GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY
OF THE CHURCH OF JESUS CHRIST
OF LATTER-DAY SAINTS

0279766

5,50

WORTABET'S
ARABIC - ENGLISH
DICTIONARY

WORTABET'S

ARABIC - ENGLISH

DICTIONARY

BY

WILLIAM THOMSON WORTABET

With the collaboration of

Rev. JOHN WORTABET, M.D.

and

Professor HARVEY PORTER, Ph. D.

AFR/MID EAST
492.7
W898w
GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY
OF THE CHURCH OF JESUS CHRIST
OF LATTER-DAY SAINTS

Fourth Edition

Ref
403.53
Ar11w

Librairie du Liban
Beirut
1968

LIBRAIRIE DU LIBAN
Riad el Solh Square, Beirut,

Associated companies, branches and representatives throughout the world

238508

Printed in Lebanon by OFFSET CONROGRAVURE

Publisher's Note

Wortabet's Arabic-English Dictionary is one of the most accurate dictionaries known. It was compiled by **Dr. William Thomson Wortabet** with the collaboration of **Dr. John Wortabet** and **Dr. Harvey Porter.** It was also revised by Mr. **Yacoub Sarrouf** and **Mr. Faris Nimr** founders of Al Muktataf. The result was a dictionary acknowledged by experts as an authoritative reference.

Librairie du Liban is now making the fourth reprint of this work available in the Arab World as a service to students of English and as a memory to its eminent author.

PREFACE TO THE FIRST EDITION.

The object of the present work is to supply the want, long felt by many, of an accurate Arabic-English Dictionary, which shall contain within a moderate compass, the words most in use among Arabic classical writers, and which can be procured at a reasonable price. Every effort has been made to attain this object, and it is hoped that Oriental Scholars will approve the result.

Distrusting myself in so responsible a task, I fortunately obtained the invaluable assistance of two competent collaborators: my father, the Rev. John Wortabet, M.D., and Professor Harvey Porter, B.A.

My father selected the Arabic words for translation, and revised the whole work, and Professor Porter revised and compared with the exhaustive dictionary of the late Mr. Lane, as far as it has been printed, viz., to the letter (م). They also rendered the following letters of the Alphabet:

ف غ ع ظ ط ض ص ز ر

To both I now offer my sincere thanks for their important services in a labour which has engaged me, more or less, during the last four years. I have also to acknowledge much help which I derived from the Arabic-English Dictionary of Dr. Steingass, and the Arabic-French Dictionary by the Jesuit Missionaries of Beyrout.

To the classical, a good many modern words, or modern significations of old words have been added, enclosed in brackets. A supplement also of words used now in Egypt, including some of the most useful technical

terms employed by the Government Departments has been appended to the work. In preparing this supplement, I have much satisfaction in expressing my obligations to Mr. Edward Van Dyck, and Murad Effendi Muktar of the Ministry of Public Instruction, for their assistance in some of the words.

I have followed the plan of Arab Lexicographers in giving the past and present-future forms of the verb, and the noun of action or noun of triliterals in full ; for these forms are conventional, and can be learned only from classical usage, or from a reference to the dictionary. The triliteral measure or form of the verb is held by Arab grammarians to be the root of all other words, and it is marked in this book with an asterisk to denote the origin of the derived words which follow. The same sign has been affixed to nouns which can be traced to no verb. The present-future and verbal noun of augmented verbs are regularly formed, and are not given in this work except in special cases. More attention has been paid to the different shades of meaning of the words most in use than to the introduction, in the limited space I have at my disposal, of words whose use is rare or obsolete. The different shades of the same signification—or totally different meanings—are separated by a comma, semicolon or period, according to the degree of proximity or divergence of sense. The examples given are generally inserted with the explanation of the word ; sometimes they follow in a separate line.

Finally, my best thanks are due to the learned Editors of *Al-Muktataf,* at whose Printing-office this book was published. They were careful not only in securing accuracy of typography, but also in making occasional changes which add much to the value of the Dictionary.

W. T. W.

قائمة بالكلمات المختصرة

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

م (*for* مؤنث)		Feminine
مث (*for* مثنى)		Dual
ج (*for* جمع)		Plural

Abbr.	Abbreviated
Adj.	Adjective
Adv.	Adverb
Alg.	Algebra
Anat.	Anatomy
Arith.	Arithmetic
Astr.	Astronomy
Bot.	Botany
Coll.	Collective noun
Contr.	Contraction
Cor.	Coran
Dim.	Diminutive
Eng.	Engineering
Fem.	Feminine
For.	Foreign
Fut.	Future
Geom.	Geometry
Gram.	Grammar
Heb.	Hebrew
Hort.	Horticulture
Indec.	Indeclinable
Irrig.	Irrigation
Intr.	Intransitive
Ital.	Italian
Log.	Logic
Mas.	Masonry
Masc.	Masculine
Med.	Medicine
Mil.	Military
Nav.	Navy
Neg.	Negative
Neut.	Neuter
Opp.	Opposed or opposite to
Pers.	Persian
Pl.	Plural
Pr.	Preposition
Pret.	Preterit
Rail.	Railway
Sing.	Singular
Sp.	Specially
Subs.	Substantive
Theo.	Theology
Tr.	Transitive
Turk.	Turkish

قاموس عربي إنكليزي

قاموس عربي إنكليزي

تأليف

ولْيَم طمسُن وَرْتبات

شاركهُ في التأليف وهذّبهُ وضبطهُ

الدّكتور يُوحنا ورْتبات

والدّكتور هرْفي بورْتر

طبعة رابعة

مكتبة لبنان

بيروت

١٩٦٨

جميع الحقوق محفوظة

كلمة الناشر

إنّ مُعجَم « ورْتبات » في العَربيّة وَالانكليزيَّة مِن أدقّ مَا عَرفته المَعاجِم في بَابهِ، وَضَعه الدكتور « وِليَم طمُسُن وَرْتبات » بِمؤازرَةِ الدّكتورَين « يُوحنّا وَرُتبات ، وَهَرفي بُورتر » ، وَمُراجعَةِ مُنشِئي المقتطَف فَقيدَي العِلمِ وَالصّحافَة : الأستَاذَين يَعقُوب صَرّوف وَفارس نِمْر ، فَجاءَ بشِهَادَةِ الثِّقاتِ مَرْجِعاً يُعوَّل عَليهِ في دِقّتهِ ، وَلاَ يَستَغنِي عَنهُ فِي حَجْمِهِ طَالِبٌ أو مُتَرْجِمٌ او اَديبٌ يَتَناوَلُ بِقلَمِهِ اللّغةَ الانكلِيزيّة .

وَقَد رَأَتْ إدَارَةُ « مَكتَبة لبنَان » أن تُخْرِجَ لِلعَالَمِ العَرَبي ، الذَي يَتكَاثرُ فيهِ طُلاّبُ الانكليزيَّةِ يَومًا عَن يَوم ، الطَبْعَةَ الرَابِعَةَ مِن هٰذا المؤلَّفِ النَفيسِ إحيَاءً لِذكرىٰ مُؤلّفِهِ الفَاضِل ، وَخِدمَةً لِلنّشء ، آمِلَةً انْ يَملأَ الفَرَاغَ الذِي يَسْتَحِقّهُ .

بيرُوت ١٩٦٨

قائمة بالكلمات المختصرة

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

م (*for* مؤنث) Feminine

مث (*for* مثنى) Dual

ج (*for* جمع) Plural

Abbr.	Abbreviated
Adj.	Adjective
Adv.	Adverb
Alg.	Algebra
Anat.	Anatomy
Arith.	Arithmetic
Astr.	Astronomy
Bot.	Botany
Coll.	Collective noun
Contr.	Contraction
Cor.	Coran
Dim.	Diminutive
Eng.	Engineering
Fem.	Feminine
For.	Foreign
Fut.	Future
Geom.	Geometry
Gram.	Grammar
Heb.	Hebrew
Hort.	Horticulture
Indec.	Indeclinable
Irrig.	Irrigation
Intr.	Intransitive
Ital.	Italian
Log.	Logic
Mas.	Masonry
Masc.	Masculine
Med.	Medicine
Mil.	Military
Nav.	Navy
Neg.	Negative
Neut.	Neuter
Opp.	Opposed or opposite to
Pers.	Persian
Pl.	Plural
Pr.	Preposition
Pret.	Preterit
Rail.	Railway
Sing.	Singular
Sp.	Specially
Subs.	Substantive
Theo.	Theology
Tr.	Transitive
Turk.	Turkish

ا

ا First letter of the Alphabet called *Alef*. As a numeral sign=1

* أ Particle of interrogation

* أ and آ Particle of interjection

* أبٌ (from أبوٌ) ج آباء Father

أبوانِ (*dual*) Parents

أبواهُ (أبويهِ) His parents

* آبٌ Month of August

الآبُ The Heavenly Father

يا أبتِ ويا أبتاه O my Father!

أبو الحارثِ The lion

أبو الحصينِ Fox

أبويّ Fatherly, paternal

أبوّةٌ Fatherhood

* أبَّ يئِبُّ ويؤُبُّ أبًّا وأبابةً إلى To long intensely for (one's country); prepare one's self for a journey. Move

تأبّبَ To wonder at

أبٌّ ج أُبوبٌ Pasturage, herbage

* أبَدَ يأبُدُ أبودًا To stop; dwell (at a place). Become wild or unsocial

تأبّدَ To be deserted, wild

أبّدَ To cause to continue

أبَدٌ ج آبادٌ وأبودٌ Time, eternity (future)

أبدًا وأبدَ الآبدينَ وأبدَ الأبدِ Ever; always; for ever and ever

آبدةٌ ج أوابدُ Wild animal. Extraordinary deed; calamity

أبديّ ومؤبّد Eternal, everlasting, perpetual

أبديّة Eternity, perpetuity

* أبَرَ يأبُرُ أبرًا To prick. To defame. Fecundate. Improve

إبرةٌ ج إبَرٌ Needle

مِئبرٌ ج مآبر Needle-case

* إبريزٌ Pure gold

* إبريسَمٌ Silk

* أبرشيّة Diocese

* إبرهيمُ Abraham

إبريقٌ ج أباريقُ Ewer, water-jug

* إبزيمٌ ج أبازيمُ Buckle, clasp

*أَبَضَ يَأْبِضُ أَبْضًا To tie, bind (camel's leg). Loose

*أُبْضٌ ج آبَاضٌ . وَمَأْبِضٌ ج مَآبِضُ Back part of the knee. Eternity

*إِبْطٌ ج آبَاطٌ Arm-pit

تَأَبَّطَ To take under one's arm

*أَبِقَ وَأَبَقَ يَأْبَقُ أَبْقًا To run away, escape (as a slave)

آبِقٌ ج أُبَّقٌ وَأُبَّاقٌ Escaped (slave), a fugitive

*إِبِلٌ ج آبَالٌ Camels (collective noun)

أَبَابِيلُ Groups flocks, bevies

*إِبْلِيسُ ج أَبَالِسَةٌ وَأَبَالِسُ Satan, the devil

*أَبَنَ يَأْبُنُ أَبْنًا بِـ To accuse; reproach

أَبَّنَ To lament and praise the dead

إِبَّانٌ Time or season of a thing

إِبْنٌ ج أَبْنَاءٌ وَبَنُونَ Son

إِبْنَةٌ أَوْ بِنْتٌ ج بَنَاتٌ Daughter

مَأْبُونٌ Accused, suspected

*أَبَنُوسٌ Ebony

*أُبَّهَةٌ وَأُبْهَةٌ Beauty. Greatness

أَبُو *see* أَبٌ

*أَبَى يَأْبَى وَيَأْبِي إِبَاءً وَإِبَاءَةً

To refuse, reject; have aversion.

إِبَاءٌ Refusal, rejection; unwillingness; pride

أَبِيٌّ He who refuses or disdains to do a base thing

أُتْرُجٌّ وَأُتْرُجٌّ Citron

*مَأْتَمٌ (from أَتَمَ) ج مَآتِمُ Place or assembly of sorrow or rejoicing

*أَتَانٌ ج أُتُنٌ وَأُتْنٌ She-ass

أَتُّونٌ ج أُتُنٌ Oven, furnace; lime-kiln

*أَتَى يَأْتِي إِتْيَانًا To come, arrive; come to; undertake

أَتَاهُ بِـ To present, offer some thing to any one

آتَى إِيتَاءً To bring something to any one; give, present

تَأَتَّى مِنْ او عَنْ To happen, be derived from

تَأَتَّى لِـ To be prepared, disposed to. To be feasible

إِتَاوَةٌ Tax, tribute

إِتْيَانٌ Arrival, coming

آتٍ Comer, one who arrives

الآتِي The future; coming next

*أَثَّ يَأَثُّ أَثَاثَةً To grow luxuriantly (grass, hair); be furnished

أَثَاثٌ Household furniture, goods, utensils

*أَثَرَ يَأْثُرُ أَثْرًا To honour, respect

أَثَرَهُ To cite (a fact); quote

أَثِرَ يَأْثَرُ أَثَرًا To choose; determine upon; commence

أَثِرَهُ To choose or appropriate the best

أَثَّرَ فِي To leave traces, impress, make an impression

آثَرَ To choose, prefer, give precedence

To follow one's tracks تَأَثَّرَ وَ إِقْتَفَرَ

To prefer, choose. To die إِسْتَأْثَرَ ب

Trace, sign, impression, remains, mark; monument; tradition, sayings أَثَرٌ ج آثَارٌ

Ancient monuments أَلْآثَارُ ٱلْقَدِيمَةُ

Remain, relic (of knowledge) أَثَارَةٌ

Pure, fine, first quality, (sword). Making heavy footprints (animal) أَثِيرٌ

Influence; impression تَأْثِيرٌ

Memorable deed مَأْثُرَةٌ ج مَآثِرُ

Transmitted by tradition مَأْثُورٌ

That which impresses, impressive مُؤَثِّرٌ

Stone on which pots are placed for cooking *أُثْفِيَةٌ ج أَثَافٍ

To be firmly rooted, or take root *أَثَلَ يَأْثِلُ أُثُولاً

A species of tamarisk أَثْلٌ

To commit a sin or crime *أَثِمَ يَأْثَمُ إِثْمًا وَمَأْثَمًا

To accuse of sin or crime أَثَّمَ

Sin, crime, fault, iniquity إِثْمٌ ج آثَامٌ

Guilty, unrighteous آثِمٌ ج أَثَمَةٌ وَأَثِيمٌ ج أُثَمَاءُ

Sin, crime مَأْثَمَةٌ وَمَأْثَمٌ ج مَآثِمُ

To burn, blaze *أَجَّ يَؤُجُّ أَجِيجًا

To shine brightly تَأَجَّجَ

Heat, ardour; confusion, tumult أَجَّةٌ ج إِجَاجٌ

Brackish or briny (water) أُجَاجٌ

Ardent, burning أَجَّاجٌ وَأَجُوجٌ

Gog and Magog مَاجُوجُ وَيَاجُوجُ

Strong camel (female) أُجُدٌ

*أَجَرَ يَأْجُرُ أَجْرًا وَإِجَارَةً عَلَى
To reward, pay; let on hire

To pay for work; let for money آجَرَ مُؤَاجَرَةً وَإِيجَارًا

To hire, take on hire إِسْتَأْجَرَ

Recompense, requital أَجْرٌ ج أُجُورٌ وَآجَارٌ

Wages, salary أَجْرٌ وَأُجْرَةٌ وَإِجَارَةٌ

Baked bricks آجُرٌّ

Top of a house, roof إِجَّارٌ ج أَجَاجِيرُ

Lease, lease of ground, hire, rent إِيجَارٌ

Servant, hired labourer أَجِيرٌ ج أُجَرَاءُ

Landlord مُؤْجِرٌ وَمُؤَاجِرٌ

Tenant مُسْتَأْجِرٌ

Pears (fruit) *إِجَّاصٌ وَإِنْجَاصٌ

To delay, tarry *أَجِلَ يَأْجَلُ أَجَلاً

To fix a term, grant a delay أَجَّلَ

To have a fixed term, (payment) تَأَجَّلَ

To ask for a term or delay إِسْتَأْجَلَ

Yes, yea أَجَلْ

Appointed time, or fixed period; end of life أَلْأَجَلُ

أَجْلٌ Cause, reason, sake

مِنْ أَجْلِكَ For thy sake

اَلْآجِلُ وَالْآجِلَةُ The future life

آجِلاً او عَاجِلاً Sooner or later

مُؤَجَّلٌ That which has a fixed term

* أَجَمٌ وَأَجَمَةٌ ج أُجُمٌ وَآجَامٌ Thicket, wood, jungle

* أَجَنَ To become brackish, unwholesome, foul (water)

* أَحَّدَ وَوَحَّدَ To make one; proclaim one

إِتَّحَدَ To separate one's self, be isolated

إِتَّحَدَ بِ To unite with; join

أَحَدٌ م إِحْدَى ج آحَادٌ One

اَلْأَحَدُ Sunday

أُحَادَ One by one

آحَادٌ Units

إِتِّحَادٌ Union; agreement

أَحَدِيَّةٌ Unity

* أَخْ Interjection of disgust or pain

* أَخَذَ يَأْخُذُ أَخْذًا To take; take hold of

أَخَذَ يَقُولُ To commence (by) saying, begin to speak

أَخَذَ بِ To seize, take hold of

آخَذَ مُؤَاخَذَةً بِ او عَلَى To blame, reproach, punish for

إِتَّخَذَ To take to himself; take possession of

أَخِيذٌ ج أَخْذَى Captive

مَأْخَذٌ ج مَآخِذُ Place from which anything is taken. Source. Way

* أَخَّرَ تَأْخِيرًا To cause a delay; put at the last; leave behind; postpone

تَأَخَّرَ وَإِسْتَأْخَرَ To remain behind, tarry, delay

آخَرُ ج آخَرُونَ م أُخْرَى ج أُخَرُ وَأُخْرَيَاتٌ Other, another

آخِرٌ ج أَوَاخِرُ End, last

فِي الْآخِرِ At the end, in the last place

آخِرَةٌ ج أَوَاخِرُ End, extremity, termination

اَلْآخِرُ وَالْآخِرَةُ The future life; day of judgment

إِلَى آخِرِهِ (الخ) To the end, and so on, &c.

أَخِيرٌ ج أَخِيرُونَ Last, extreme

أَخِيرًا At the end, finally, lastly

تَارَةً وَأُخْرَى At one time and another

مُؤَخَّرٌ ج مَآخِرُ Posterior part, rear (of an army); stern (of a ship)

مُتَأَخِّرٌ Remaining, lagging behind, backward, delaying

* أَخَا يَأْخُو أُخُوَّةً To be or become a brother or sister

آخَى مُؤَاخَاةً وَإِخَاءً To act or be as a brother to one, to fraternise with one

إِخَاءٌ وَإِخَاوَةٌ وَمُؤَاخَاةٌ وَخُوَّةٌ Brotherhood, fraternity; friendship

أَخٌ (أو أَخو) مث أَخَوَانِ ج إِخْوَةٌ وَإِخْوَانٌ Brother; friend, companion

أُخْتٌ ج أَخَوَاتٌ Sister; friend, companion

أَخَوِيٌ Fraternal, brotherly, sisterly

آخِيَةٌ وَأَخِيَّةٌ ج أَخَايَا وَأَخَاوِيُّ وَأَوَاخِيُّ Hitching stake with ring

* أَخُورٌ Stable

* أَدَّ يَوُدُّ أَدًّا To wander. Befall, distress, afflict (calamity)

إِدَّةٌ وَإِدٌّ A wonderful thing; a very evil, abominable affair

* أَدُبَ يَأْدُبُ أَدَبًا To be well educated and of refined manners; be well bred

أَدَبَ يَأْدِبُ أَدْبًا وَآدَبَ إِيدَابًا To invite to a meal, prepare a banquet

أَدَّبَ To give a good education; discipline, chastise

تَأَدَّبَ To receive a good education; be well bred; be polite

أَدَبٌ ج آدَابٌ Liberal education; refined manners; politeness; literary pursuits

عِلْمُ ٱلْأَدَبِ Polite literature; (Arabic) philology

أُدْبَةٌ وَمَأْدَبَةٌ ج مَآدِبُ Entertainment, feast, banquet

تَأْدِيبٌ Punishment, chastisement, correction

أَدَبِيٌّ Moral, polite

أَدِيبٌ ج أُدَبَاءُ Literary, learned, scholar; of polite manners, well bred

* أَدَمَ يَأْدِمُ أَدْمًا To season bread with something savoury

أُدْمٌ وَإِدَامٌ Condiment; seasoning

أَدَمٌ Skin. Grave. Dates

أَدَمَةٌ Human skin

أُدْمَةٌ Kinship. Means. Mixed white and black colour

آدَمُ ج أَوَادِمُ Adam. Brownish

آدَمِيٌّ Human being; relating to Adam

إِدَامٌ Any food eaten with bread

أَدِيمٌ Skin; surface of the earth; seasoned food

* أَدَاةٌ ج أَدَوَاتٌ Tool, utensil, instrument; particle *(gram.)*

* أَدَّى تَأْدِيَةً إِلَى To cause to reach or arrive, bring to; pay a person; restore; perform (a duty)

أَدَاءٌ Payment, discharge, fulfilment

أُدِيٌّ Small or moderate sized vessel

* إِذْ Then, when (of past time)

إِذْ ذَاكَ Consequently, therefore

* إِذَا Behold! When (in the sense of future) followed by the *pret.*

إِذَا مَا When, as soon as

إِذًا وَإِذَنْ In that case; therefore

٭ آذارُ — March (month)

٭ أذِنَ يأذَنُ أذَنًا لِ او إلى — To listen to

أذِنَ لِ في — To give permission or leave to

أذِنَ بِ — To know of

أذَّنَ — To proclaim, call out the hour for Moslem prayers

آذَنَ — To inform, announce. Prevent, forbid

إستأذَنَ في — To ask for permission or leave

إذْنٌ — Permission, leave

أُذْنٌ وأُذُنٌ ج آذانٌ — Ear. Handle

أذانٌ — The Moslem call to prayer

مُؤَذِّنٌ وأذِينٌ — The person who calls out the hour for Moslem prayer

مِئْذَنَةٌ ومَأْذَنَةٌ ج مَآذِنُ — Minaret

٭ آذَى إيذاءً — To injure, damage, annoy

تأذَّى مِن — To suffer a damage, an injury

أذًى وأذِيَّةٌ وأذاةٌ — Injury, damage

مُؤْذٍ — Hurtful, harmful; annoying

٭ أرَبَ يأرُبُ أرْبًا — To tighten a knot. Strike a limb

أرِبَ يأرَبُ أرَبًا — To be skilful, clever

أرَبٌ ج آرابٌ — Need

إرْبًا إرْبًا — In pieces; limb by limb

إرْبَةٌ — Deceit, craft. Cunning. Need

أُرْبِيَّةٌ — Groin

أرِيبٌ وأرِبٌ — Cunning, sly; skilful, industrious

مَأْرَبَةٌ ومَأْرَبٌ ج مَآرِبُ — Object, purpose

٭ أورُبّا — Europe

أورُبِّيٌّ — European

٭ أرَثَ يأرُثُ أرْثًا — To light a fire

إرْثٌ (*See* وَرِثَ) — Inheritance

٭ أرِجَ يأرَجُ أرَجًا — To exhale strong odour

أُرْجُوانٌ — Purple (*n.*) (*Pers.*)

أُرْجُوانِيٌّ — Purple (*adj.*)

٭ أرَّخَ وآرَخَ — To date, write a history

تأرِيخٌ ج تَوارِيخُ — Epoch, era, date of an event or letter; history; annals

تأرِيخِيٌّ — Historical

مُؤَرِّخٌ — Historian

مُؤَرَّخٌ — Dated

٭ إرْدَبٌّ — Ardeb (corn measure)

٭ أرَزَ يأرِزُ وأرَزَ يأرُزُ أُرُوزًا إلى — To contract, gather together; stand firm

أرْزٌ — Cedar or pine (tree)

أرْزَةٌ — A cedar tree

أرْزٌ وآرُزٌ وأرُزٌ وأُرْزٌ — Rice

٭ أرَشَ يأرُشُ أرْشًا — To scratch. Incite, beguile

أرْشٌ — Blood money; bribe

* أَرْضٌ ج أَرَضُونَ وَأَرَاضٍ Earth, terrestrial globe; soil, land, ground; country.
أَرْضِيٌّ Terrestrial
* أَرِقَ يَأْرَقُ أَرَقًا To pass a sleepless night, be wakeful
أَرَقٌ Wakefulness; insomnia
* أَرَاكٌ ج أُرُكٌ A thorny tree
أَرِيكَةٌ ج أَرِيكٌ وَأَرَائِكُ A bridal divan, raised couch
* أَرْنَاؤُط وَأَرْنَاؤُد Albanian
* إِرَمٌ ج آرَامٌ وَأُرُومٌ Cairn
أُرُومَةٌ وَأَرُومَةٌ ج أُرُومٌ Root, foundation
* أَرْنَبٌ ج أَرَانِبُ Hare, rabbit
أَرْنَبَةٌ A rabbit, hare
* أَزَّ يَؤُزُّ أَزِيزًا وَأَزًّا To produce a noise as of water boiling violently. Shake; beguile, lead into evil
* أَزَبَ يَأْزِبُ أَزْبًا To flow
مِئْزَابٌ ج مَآزِيبُ Gutter
مِيزَابٌ ج مَيَازِيبُ وَمَوَازِيبُ Drain, pipe or channel for water
* أَزَرَ To cover one's self with the veil called إِزَار; strengthen a wall
آزَرَ مُؤَازَرَةً To assist, strengthen
تَأَزَّرَ وَإِئْتَزَرَ وَإِتَّزَرَ To wrap, cover one's self with the long veil or wrapper called إِزَار

أَزْرٌ Strength; aid. Place on the loins where the إِزَار is tied
إِزَارٌ وَإِزَارَةٌ ج أُزُرٌ وَآزِرَةٌ A long wrapper, veil
مِئْزَرٌ ج مَآزِرُ A long wrapper, veil
مُؤَازَرَةٌ Succour, assistance, help
* أَزِفَ يَأْزَفُ أَزَفًا وَأُزُوفًا To draw near approach; come suddenly upon. Heal (wound).
أَلْآزِفَةُ وَيَوْمُ ٱلْآزِفَةِ The day of Resurrection or the hour that is near
* أَزَلٌ وَأَزَلِيَّةٌ Eternity; (past) time without beginning
أَزَلِيٌّ Eternal (of past time)
* أَزْمَةٌ وَأَزْمَةٌ Distress; crisis
* آزَى To correspond (one to another); be situated opposite to
إِزَاءَ In front, opposite to, facing, vis à vis
* أَسَّسَ To mark out and lay the foundation of (a building); found
تَأَسَّسَ To be founded, built
إِسٌّ وَأُسٌّ وَأَسَاسٌ ج إِسَاسٌ وَأُسُسٌ Base, foundation, trace, cause
أَسَاسِيٌّ Fundamental, foundation stone
مُؤَسِّسٌ Founder
مُؤَسَّسٌ عَلَى Founded, established upon
* إِسْبَانِخٌ Spinach, spinage

Ceruse, white lead * إسبيداج أو إسفيداج

Anus * الاسْت

Master, professor, preceptor *أستاذ ج أساتذة وأساتيذ

Thick silk, gold brocade; dress of it. *(For.)* *إستبرق

Lion * أسد م أسدة ج أسود

Leontiasis (leprosy) داء الأسد

To tie, to bind, to take captive * أسر يأسر أسرا وإسارا

To give one's self up as captive, to surrender إستأسر ل

All, without exception, the whole of بأسره

Captivity, retention, detention أسر

Near relations, kin, strong coat of mail أسرة

Strap, thong إسار وإسارة ج أسر

Captive أسير ج أسراء وأسارى وأسرى

Israel إسرائيل

Stable * إسطبل ج إسطبلات

Astrolabe *(astr.)* * أسطرلاب

Story, tale, fable, romance * أسطورة ج أساطير

Fleet *أسطول ج أساطيل

To be sad for, to grieve about, to regret * أسف يأسف أسفا وتأسف على

To make angry, enrage آسف

Sorrow, grief, regret أسف وأسافة

Alas! يا أسفي ويا أسفاه

Very angry; very sorrowful أسيف

Sponge * إسفنج

A sponge إسفنجة

Spongy إسفنجي

Harbour; landing stage *(For.)* * إسكلة ج أساكل

Rush. Head (of grain). Thorn. Spear *أسل

Name; noun *إسم ج أسماء وأسامي

Ishmael *إسمعيل أو إسماعيل

* أسن يأسن أسنا وأسونا وأسن يأسن أسنا
To become bad or worse in odour or taste (water)

Altered for the worse in taste or odour (water) آسن

To dress a wound, to reconcile; to console * أسا يأسو أسوا

To treat as one's self آسا مواساة وإئتسى

To be consoled, to be comforted, to support with patience, to bear patiently تأسى وإئتسى

Grief أسا

An object of imitation, model, example أسوة ج أسى وإسى

Physician آس ج إساء وأساة

To be sorry, to be grieved; to be afflicted * أسي يأسى أسى على

Grief, sorrow أسى وأسا

*أَشَرَ يَأْشُرُ وَأَشِرَ يَأْشَرُ أَشْرًا To divide, saw. Exult, behave insolently, unthankfully

أَشِرٌ Behaving insolently

*أُشْنَانٌ Soda plant

أُشْنَةٌ Parasitic plant

*آصَدَ (أَوْصَدَ) To shut, close

مُوصَدٌ Shut; closed

*أَصَرَ يَأْصِرُ أَصْرًا To confine; hold in custody

إِصْرٌ وَأُصْرٌ ج آصَارٌ Covenant, contract, *sp.* a burdensome one; severe command. Sin, crime

*إِصْطَبْلٌ Stable

*أَصُلَ يَأْصُلُ أَصَالَةً To be firmly rooted, to be of noble origin; to have sound judgment

أَصَّلَ To indicate, to point out the origin; to strenghten, to consolidate; to establish

تَأَصَّلَ To have a firm footing; to take firm root

إِسْتَأْصَلَ To uproot, to destroy, to extirpate

أَصْلٌ ج أُصُولٌ Root; origin; lineage; principle; fundamental element or fact

أَصَالَةٌ Firmness, good judgment

إِسْتِئْصَالٌ Extirpation; extermination

أَصْلِيٌّ Radical, original

أَصِيلٌ ج أُصُلٌ وَآصَالٌ وَأَصَائِلُ

Solid, firmly rooted; firm of judgment; intelligent; of noble origin. Evening, latter part of the day

أَصِيلَةٌ A man's whole property

*أَطَرَ يَأْطِرُ أَطْرًا To bend

إِطَارٌ ج أُطُرٌ Hoop, ring

*أُطْمٌ وَأُطُمٌ ج آطَامٌ وَأُطُومٌ Castle; high, strong building

*آغَا ج آغَاوَاتٌ Agha, Turkisk officer, eunuch *(Turkish)*

*أُفٌّ Fie! Oh! Ugh!

*أَفِدَ يَأْفَدُ أَفَدًا To hasten; to lag

*إِفْرَنْجٌ وَإِفْرَنْجَةٌ Franks; Europeans

إِفْرَنْجِيٌّ A European

*إِفْسَنْتِينٌ Absinthe

*أُفُقٌ ج آفَاقٌ Horizon; region; border

*أَفَكَ يَأْفِكُ إِفْكًا وَأُفُوكًا To tell a lie; to change another's purpose or opinion; to turn away from

إِنْأَفَكَ To fall, be overturned

إِفْكٌ وَأَفِيكَةٌ A lie

أَفَّاكٌ A liar

*أَفَلَ يَأْفُلُ وَيَأْفِلُ أُفُولاً وَأَفْلاً

To set, to vanish, to disappear (Sun, moon)

*أَفْيُونٌ Opium

*أُقَّةٌ ج أُقَقٌ وَأُقَّاتٌ Oke; weight equalling 2 lbs. 11 oz.

أَقَّتَ *(Cor.) Used for* وَقَّتَ

*أَكَّدَ وَوَكَّدَ To strengthen; to assure, to certify, to confirm

To be strengthened; to be assured; to be confirmed تأكَّدَ

Firm; certain أكِيدٌ

Assurance; certitude. Emphasis تأكِيدٌ

To dig a pit * أكَرَ يأكُرُ أكْراً

Peasant أكَّارٌ ج أكَرَةٌ

Donkey's saddle أُكَافٌ ووِكَافٌ

To eat; to consume; use up * أكَلَ يأكُلُ أكْلاً

To eat with another; to share in another's meal آكَلَ مُؤاكَلَةً

Food, fruit, means of subsistence أُكُلٌ

A morsel, mouthful أُكْلَةٌ

Corroding ulcer آكِلَةٌ وأَكِلَةٌ

Hearty eater, glutton أكِيلٌ وأكُولٌ

Food, edibles; place of eating مَأكَلٌ ج مآكِلُ

Edible; food مأكُولٌ ج مآكِيلُ ومأكُولاتٌ

Hill, rising ground * أكَمَةٌ ج أكَمٌ وآكامٌ

The (definite article) * أَلْ

(See أوَّل) * آل

To hasten, tremble, shake ألَّ يؤلُّ وَيئِلُّ ألاًّ

Something sacred, inviolable; oath إلٌّ

Relationship إلٌّ وإلَّةٌ

Is it not so? ألَا

To collect, gather (intr.) * أَلَّبَ وتألَّبَ

That-not * ألَّا = أنْ لَا

Unless, except; lest, if not; less * إلَّا

* ألَتَ يألِتُ ألْتاً

To decrease, degenerate, become incomplete. To cause to decrease or become less. To cause to swear

* ألَّذِي مث ألَّلذَانِ ج ألَّذِينَ

Who, which. (Masc.)

Who, which (Fem.) ألَّتِي ج ألَّلوَاتِي وَألَّلائِي

To disobey; deceive; steal; be mistakened ألَسَ يألِسُ ألْساً

To be confused in mind; out of his head ألِسَ

Slipper * ألْشِينٌ

To accustom one's self to; grow tame * ألِفَ يألَفُ إلْفاً

To unite, join together ألَّفَ بَيْنَ

To compose or compile a book ألَّفَ

To associate with another آلَفَ مُؤالَفَةً وَإلافاً

To cause one to attach himself to; unite آلَفَ إيلافاً

To be united, come together, be on friendly terms; composed تألَّفَ

To establish a friendship with one, have familiar intercourse إئتلَفَ وَتآلَفَ معَ

Friend, companion إلْفٌ وَألِيفٌ

Thousand ألْفٌ ج أُلُوفٌ وَآلافٌ

Friendship, alliance أُلْفَةٌ

أَلُوفٌ ج أُلُفٌ — Very familiar, very intimate

إِئْتِلَافٌ — Accord, harmony, friendship

تَأْلِيفٌ ج تَآلِيفُ — Compilation; composition; book

مَأْلُوفٌ وَمُؤَلَّفٌ — Familiar, customary, usual

مُؤَالَفَةٌ — Friendship, familiarity, familar intercourse

مُؤَلِّفٌ — Author (of a book)

مُؤَلَّفٌ — Composed. Book

* أَلِقَ يَأْلَقُ أَلْقًا — To be false, (lightning)

تَأَلَّقَ وَإِئْتَلَقَ — To be bright, glitter (star)

* أَلِمَ يَأْلَمُ أَلَمًا — To suffer, feel pain

أَلَّمَ وَآلَمَ — To pain, cause pain

تَأَلَّمَ — To feel pain, ache; be irritated

أَلَمٌ ج آلَامٌ — Pain, grief, ache

أَلِيمٌ وَمُؤْلِمٌ — Painful, anything causing pain

* أَلْمَاسٌ — Diamond

* أَلَّهَ — To deify

تَأَلَّهَ — To be deified, devote one's self to religious exercises

إِلٰهٌ وَإِلَاهٌ ج آلِهَةٌ — A God, divinity

أَللّٰهُ وَٱللّٰهُ — God; the One True God

أَللّٰهُمَّ — O God!

إِلَاهَةٌ — A goddess

إِلَاهَةٌ وَأُلُوهَةٌ وَأُلُوهِيَّةٌ — Divinity, divine essence

إِلٰهِيٌّ — Divine, theological

عِلْمُ ٱلإِلٰهِيَّاتِ — Theology. Metaphysics

تَأْلِيهٌ — Deification; apotheosis

* أَلَا يَأْلُو أَلْوًا وَأُلُوًّا وَأُلِيًّا وَأَلَّى وَإِئْتَلَى — To fall short, be remiss; refuse, hold back

آلَى وَتَأَلَّى وَإِئْتَلَى — To swear, take oath

أَلْوٌ وَأَلْيٌ وَإِلْيٌ ج آلَاءٌ — Benefit, favour, blessing

* أَلْيَةٌ ج أَلَايَا وَأَلْيَاتٌ — Rump. Fat, tail of certain sheep

* أَلَايٌ ج أَلَايَاتٌ — Regiment (*Turk.*)

* إِلَى — To, unto, until

إِلَيْكَ عَنِّي — Away with thee! Get thou away from me

إِلَى أَنْ — Until, till

إِلَى مَتَى — Until, when? How long?

* أَمَّ يَؤُمُّ أَمًّا وَإِئْتَمَّ — To repair to, go towards a place; intend, propose, strive after. Hit on the head

أَمَّ إِمَامًا وَإِمَامَةً — To go in front, lead; be the leader (of an army)

أُمٌّ ج أُمَّاتٌ وَأُمَّهَاتٌ — Mother; source, origin, first principle, prototype

يَا أُمَّتِ — O my mother!

أُمُّ ٱلْقِرَى — Fire

أُمُّ ٱلْقُرَى — Metropolis. Mecca

Pia-mater. Brain أُمُّ ٱلدِّمَاغِ وَأُمُّ ٱلرَّأْسِ

Before, in front أَمَامَ

Imam, title of the first Caliphs; leader, president. Road, way. String, cord. The Coran إِمَامٌ ج أَئِمَّةٌ وَأَيِمَّةٌ

Leadership, dignity of an Imam إِمَامَةٌ

Collection, multitude; nation, people, tribe. Way أُمَّةٌ ج أُمَمٌ

Maternal, motherly. Ignorant, uneducated, illiterate أُمِّيٌّ

But, but as to * أَمَّا—فَ

Either—or إِمَّا—إِمَّا

Wound, prominence. Doubt. Distortion, blemish * أَمْتٌ

Limit, end, term (of time) * أَمَدٌ ج آمَادٌ

To order command * أَمَرَ يَأْمُرُ أَمْرًا بِ

To be or become a leader, prince, chief أَمِرَ يَأْمَرُ وَأَمَرَ يَأْمُرُ إِمَارَةً عَلَى

To invest one with power, authority; make one a prince أَمَّرَهُ

To consult upon آمَرَ مُؤَامَرَةً فِي

To deliberate, consult with one another, determine upon together تَآمَرَ وَٱئْتَمَرَ

Command, order, edict; power, authority, dominion أَمْرٌ ج أَوَامِرُ

Matter, affair, case, business; concern أَمْرٌ أُمُورٌ

A severe, grievous or terrible thing; wonderful thing إِمْرٌ

Prefecture, power, dominion إِمْرَةٌ وَإِمَارَةٌ

Sign, indication أَمَارٌ وَأَمَارَةٌ ج أَمَارَاتٌ

Wont to command; inciting, urging, causing to incline to a thing أَمَّارٌ

Chief, prince أَمِيرٌ ج أُمَرَاءُ

Colonel أَمِيرُ آلَايٍ

Admiral أَمِيرُ ٱلْبَحْرِ

Commander of the faithful, Caliph أَمِيرُ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ

Arm-bearer of the king أَمِيرُ سِلَاحٍ

Princely أَمِيرِيٌّ

Taxes أَلْمَالُ ٱلْأَمِيرِيُّ

Commanded; power of attorney; [official] مَأْمُورٌ

Mission, power conferred upon a person مَأْمُورِيَّةٌ

Yesterday; short time past * أَمْسِ ج آمُسٌ وَآمَاسٌ

* أَمَلَ يَأْمُلُ أَمْلًا وَأَمَلًا وَأَمَلَ

To hope, hope for

To meditate, reflect upon; look long and attentively at تَأَمَّلَ

Hope, desire أَمَلٌ ج آمَالٌ

Meditation, reflexion تَأَمُّلٌ ج تَأَمُّلَاتٌ

Hope; that which is hoped for مَأْمُولٌ

To be faithful, loyal * أَمُنَ يَأْمُنُ أَمَانَةً

To be safe, consider one's self safe أَمِنَ يَأْمَنُ إِمْنًا وَأَمَانًا

To trust a person with any thing أَمِنَ بِ

Only, but. Verily إِنَّمَا

To groan *أَنَّ يَئِنُّ أَنِينًا

I, we *أَنَا ج نَحْنُ

(Obj. case with verb نِي ج نا)

To blame, reproach *أَنَّبَ

Faucet, pipe (أُنبوبة ج أَنابيب)

Thou, ye, you *أَنتَ ج أَنتُمْ م أَنتِ ج أَنتُنَّ

You two, both of you أَنتُمَا

To be soft (iron); be effeminate *أَنُثَ يَأْنُثُ أَنَثًا

To put into the feminine gender; make effeminate أَنَّثَ

To become feminine; be effeminated تَأَنَّثَ

Female أُنثَى ج إِنَاثٌ وَأَنَاثَى وَأُنُثٌ

Feminine, effeminate مُؤَنَّثٌ

Gospel. New Testament *أَلْإِنجِيل

To be polite, affable, social *أَنِسَ يَأْنَسُ أَنَسًا وَأَنَسَةً بِـ

To become familiar or sociable with one آنَسَ مُؤَانَسَةً

To cheer by society, entertain pleasantly. See, perceive, be sensible of آنَسَ إِينَاسًا

To become polite and cultured. Inquire into, ask permission إِسْتَأْنَسَ

Social life; affability, politeness. Cheerfulness أُنْسٌ

To encourage, assure another's safety; with عَلَى to entrust أَمَّنَ وَآمَنَهُ

To believe in, have faith in, believe in God آمَنَ إِيمَانًا بِـ

To protect a person, render secure آمَنَهُ

To trust, rely upon, confide إِئتَمَنَ

To repair to or ask for protection إِسْتَأْمَنَ إِلَى

Security; safety, protection أَمْنٌ وَأَمَانٌ

Faithfulness. That which is committed to one's care أَمَانَةٌ

Faithful, trustworthy; loyal, constant أَمِينٌ ج أُمَنَاءُ

Treasurer, cashier, paymaster أَمِينُ الصُّنْدُوقِ

Amen; so be it آمِينَ وَأَمِينَ

Creed, belief; religious faith إِيمَانٌ

Place of safety مَأْمَنٌ

Trustworthy, anyone that is trusted, considered faithful مَأْمُونٌ

Believer, faithful مُؤْمِنٌ

One to whom security is guaranteed مُسْتَأْمِنٌ

Female slave, servant maid *أَمَةٌ ج إِمَاءٌ وَأَمَوَاتٌ

That (particle) *أَنْ وَأَنَّ

If. Not *إِنْ

Certainly, truly, indeed *أَنَّ وَإِنَّ

إِنْسٌ — Mankind (*opposed to* جِنٌّ)

إِنْسَانٌ ج أَنَاسٌ وَنَاسٌ وَأَنَاسِيُّ — Man

إِنْسَانُ ٱلْعَيْنِ — Pupil of the eye

إِنْسَانِيٌّ — Human, polite

إِنْسَانِيَّةٌ — Humanity; politeness; urbanity

أَنِيسٌ وَمُؤَانِسٌ — Friendly, gentle, affable, polite

* أَنِفَ يَأْنَفُ أَنَفًا مِنْ — To abstain from; despise or refuse from haughtiness, disdain

إِسْتَأْنَفَ — To recommence an action, bring it before a superior tribunal; appeal

أَنْفٌ ج آنَافٌ وَأُنُوفٌ — Nose; projecting part of anything; extremity; point

آنِفًا — In the first place; in the beginning; formerly

أَنَفَةٌ — Sense of honour; shame; disdain, contempt

إِئْتِنَافٌ وَإِسْتِئْنَافٌ — Act of commencing a thing

إِسْتِئْنَافِيٌّ — Initial

مَجْلِسُ ٱلْاِسْتِئْنَافِ — Court of appeal

* أَنِقَ يَأْنَقُ أَنَقًا بِـ — To admire; be agreeably surprised at; be pleased with

تَأَنَّقَ بِـ أَوْ فِي — To devote one's self assiduously to a pleasing thing; perform a thing intelligently and well

أَنِقٌ وَأَنِيقٌ — Beautiful, pleasing

إِنَاقَةٌ — Beauty, charm

* أَنَمٌ – أَنَامٌ وَآنَامٌ — Men; created beings; mankind

* أَنَى يَأْنِي أَنْيًا وَإِنًى — Its time comes or approaches, comes to maturity; to be backward, delay

أَنَى ٱلْحَمِيمُ — The hot water became heated to the utmost degree

تَأَنَّى وَإِسْتَأْنَى فِي أَوْ بِـ — To act or treat a matter deliberately and considerately

إِسْتَأْنَى — To wait patiently for

إِنَاءٌ ج آنِيَةٌ وَأَوَانٍ — Vessel, receptacle

أَنَاةٌ — Patience, deliberateness; gravity; moderation

إِنْيٌ ج آنَاءٌ — Hour of the night

تَأَنٍّ — Deliberateness, staidness, slowness; carefulness

مُتَأَنٍّ — Deliberate, careful, gentle

* أَنَّى — How? where? whence? wherever, wheresoever

* أَنِيسُونُ — Anise

* آهِ وَآهًا — Ah!

* أَهَّبَ — To equip, get one ready

تَأَهَّبَ لِـ — To get ready, be prepared; equip one's self

أُهْبَةٌ ج أُهَبٌ — Apparatus, tools, war materials; gear, what is necessary

إِهَابٌ — Skin, hide

مُتَأَهِّبٌ — Prepared, equipped, ready

To return	أَوَّبَ وأَيَّبَ
One who returns (to God), repents	أَوَّابٌ
A place to which one returns. Abode	مَآبٌ ج مَآوِبُ
Highest point in the skies; culmination; perigee	* أَوْجٌ
To become bent or crooked	* أَوِدَ يَأْوَدُ أَوَدًا
To bend, recede return. Oppress, burden	آدَ يَؤُودُ أَوْدًا
To deceive, excite	* ار — أَوَّرَ
To be frightned	إِسْتَأْوَرَ
Heat, fire	أُوَارٌ
Geese	* إِوَزٌّ
Myrtle	* آسٌ
Injury, damage, blight, pest, plague	آفَةٌ ج آفَاتٌ
Injured; damaged. Smitten with a pest	مَؤُوفٌ
Ocean	* أُوقِيَانُوس
To return; to result in; be reduced to	* آلَ يَؤُولُ أَوْلًا وَمَآلًا إِلَى
To preside over; govern	آلَ إِيَالَةً
To interpret, explain, make clear	أَوَّلَ وَتَأَوَّلَ
Family; kinsfolk, followers	آلٌ
Instrument, utensil; organ. Arms (in war)	آلَةٌ ج آلَاتٌ
Organic, pertaining to organs (animal and vegetable)	آلِيٌّ

To take a wife, marry, become sociable	* أَهَلَ يَأْهُلُ أُهُولًا
To be inhabited (house, town)	أَهِلَ
To deem or render fit for	أَهَّلَهُ لِ
To bid welcome, say	أَهَّلَ بِهِ
أَهْلًا وَسَهْلًا	
To marry	تَأَهَّلَ وَإِتَّهَلَ
To be worthy of, deserve, merit	إِسْتَأْهَلَ
Welcome! Be welcome and at your ease!	أَهْلًا وَسَهْلًا
Family; house; father, wife and children; people or inhabitants of one place	أَهْلٌ ج أَهْلُونَ وَآهَالٌ وَأَهَالٍ
Inhabited	أَهِلٌ
People of the house; inmates	أَهْلُ الدَّارِ
Inhabitants of towns	أَهْلُ الحَضَرِ
Wife, wife and children	أَهْلُ الرَّجُلِ
Inhabitants of tents or of the desert	أَهْلُ الوَبَرِ
Worthy of, fit for	أَهْلٌ لِ
Domestic	أَهْلِيٌّ
Aptitude, desert; worthiness, being fit for	أَهْلِيَّةٌ
Deserving, meriting, worthy of	مُسْتَأْهِلٌ
Or, unless	* أَوْ
To return, come to	* آبَ يَؤُوبُ أَوْبًا وَإِيَابًا إِلَى

First — أَوَّلٌ ج أَوَائِل وَأَوَالٍ م أُولَى
foremost; beginning

أَوَّلاً وَفِي الأَوَّلِ وَفِي أَوَّلِ الأَمْرِ
Firstly, in the first place

Successively — أَوَّلاً فَأَوَّلاً

أَوَّلٌ ج أَوَّلُونَ م أُولَى ج أُوَل وَأُولَيَات
The first; ancient; precedent; anterior

Day before yesterday — أَوَّلَ البَارِحَةِ

The ancients and the moderns (the old and new) — الأَوَّلُونَ وَالآخِرُونَ

These — * أُولَاءِ وَأُولَى (جمع ذا)

Those, these — أُولَئِكَ

Possessors, owners — أُولُو م أُولَاتُ

أُولَى (جمع الَّذِي)

Anterior, primitive — أَوَّلِيٌّ م أَوَّلِيَّة

Priority, precedence, superiority. Primordial truth, axiom — أَوَّلِيَّة

Goverment; province; act of governing — إِيَالَةٌ ج إِيَالَاتٌ

Interpretation (of a dream). Explanation — تَأْوِيل

End, result, issue; sense (of words) — مَآلٌ

Time, hour; moment; season of the year — * آنٌ وَأَوَانٌ ج آوِنَة

Now, at present — الآنَ

Henceforth, hereafter — مِنَ الآنَ

Till now, up to this day — إِلَى الآنَ

Palace, a porch or hall with an arched roof — * إِيوَانٌ ج إِيوَانَاتٌ وَأَوَاوِينُ

To call out oh! lament; feel pain — * آهَ يَؤُوهُ أَوْهًا وَتَأَوَّهَ

One who moans or sorrows much — أَوَّاهٌ

To look for shelter, resort to for shelter — * أَوَى يَأْوِي أُوِيًّا إِلَى

Same as أَوَى *also*: to give shelter — آوَى وَأَوَّى إِلَى

Collected, crowded — أُوِيٌّ

Abode, dwelling place. Shelter — مَأْوَى ج مَآوٍ

Jackal — ابْنُ آوَى ج بَنَات آوَى

That is to say; namely; i. e., viz. Ho! — * أَيْ

Yes, certainly, undoubtedly — إِيْ

Whoever, whichever; who? which? what? — * أَيٌّ م أَيَّة

O! *(in address)* — أَيُّ وَأَيُّهَا م أَيَّتُهَا

Sign; miracle; prodigy; verse of a book; of the Koran — آيَةٌ ج آيَاتٌ وَآيٌ

Particle always joined to the — * إِيَّا
pronouns: نَا . ه . ك . ي كم . هم.
when separated from the verb by which they are governed:
as إِيَّايَ وَإِيَّاكَ وَإِيَّاهُ وَإِيَّانَا وَإِيَّاكُمْ وَإِيَّاهُمْ

Be careful of! be on your guard against! — إِيَّاكَ مِنْ

See that you do not! — إِيَّاكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ

*أَيَّدَ	To strengthen, aid
تَأَيَّدَ	To be strengthened, helped, assisted
تَأْيِيدٌ	Help, succour
*أَيَّارُ	May (month)
*أَيِسَ يَأْيَسُ إِيَاسًا مِنْ	To despair of, be without hope
إِيَاسٌ	Despair
أَيِسٌ وآيِسٌ	Despairing, desperate
أَيْكٌ	Collection of dense, tangled trees
أَيْكَةٌ	A dense, tangled tree
*أَيِّلٌ وإِيَّلٌ ج أَيَائِلُ	Deer, stag, mountain-goat
*أَيْلُولُ	September
*آمَ يَئِيمُ أَيْمًا وأُيُومًا وإِيمَةً	To be single, without husband or wife
أَيِّمٌ ج أَيَائِمُ وأَيَامَى	Being single, having no husband or wife
*آنَ يَئِينُ أَيْنًا	Its time comes, draws near. To be tired
آيِنَةٌ (جمع آنٍ وأَوَان)	*(See above)*
أَيَّانَ	When?
أَيْنَ	Where? whither?
أَيْنَمَا	Wherever; everywhere
فِي كُلِّ أَيْنٍ وآنٍ	Everywhere and always
إِلَى أَيْنَ	Whither? where? to what place?
مِنْ أَيْنَ	From whence? where from?

ب

ب — Second letter of the Alphabet called *Ba*. As a numerical sign = 2.

بِ — *Inseparable preposition denoting* with, during, for, by, at, in, to, towards. It denotes also the object of a transitive verb; and it is used after إِذَا *e. g.*

ضَرَبَهُ بِالسَّيْفِ — He struck him with the sword

مَرَرْتُ بِهِ — I passed him, met him

سَارَ بِاللَّيْلِ — He travelled during the night

إِذْهَبْ بِسَلَامٍ — Go in peace

بِسَحَرٍ — In the early morning

العَيْنُ بِالعَيْنِ — Eye for eye

بِاللهِ . بِحَيَاتِي — By God! By my life!

إِذَا بِرَجُلٍ — Behold, there was (or came) a man

بِمَا أَنْ — By reason of, inasmuch

* بَابَا ج بَابَاوَاتٌ — Pope; father

بَابَوِيٌّ وَبَابَاوِيٌّ — Papal

* بُؤْبُؤُ العَيْنِ — Pupil of the eye

* بَابِلُ — Babel; Babylon

* بَابُوجٌ ج بَوَابِيجُ — Slipper *(Pers.)*

* بَابُونَجٌ — Camomile *(Pers.)*

* بَادْزَهْرٌ وَبَازَهْرٌ — Bezoar (stone)

بَاذِنْجَانٌ — Egg-plant (Melongena)

* بَأَرَ يَبْأَرُ بَأْرًا — To dig a well

بِئْرٌ وَبِئْرَةٌ ج أَبْآرٌ وَبِئَارٌ — Well, cistern

بَارَةٌ ج بَارَاتٌ — Para (coin)

* بَارْنَامَج وَبَرْنَامَج — Catalogue *(Pers.)*

* بَارُودٌ — Gunpowder

بَارُودَةٌ ج بَوَارِيدُ — Gun

* بَازٌ ج بِيزَانٌ وَبُؤُوزٌ — Falcon; hawk

* بَازَارٌ — Market *(Pers.)*

بَازِرْكَانٌ — Cloth-merchant

* بَئِسَ يَبْأَسُ بُؤْسًا وَبُؤُوسًا وَبُؤْسَى

To be unlucky, unfortunate; be poor

بِئْسَ — Evil! Bad, very bad! (expression of strong dislike to a thing)

بَؤُسَ يَبْؤُسُ بَأْسًا — To be strong; be brave, courageous. Unhappy

To be afflicted with, grieve, sorrow for — إِبْتَأَسَ بِ

Courage, boldness; prowess. Punishment — بَأْسٌ

Misfortune, calamity, distress — بُؤْسٌ وبُوسٌ

There is no harm in that — لَا بَأْسَ فِي ذَٰلِكَ

Misfortune, distress, poverty — اَلْبَأْسَاء

Unfortunate, unlucky, poor — بَئِسٌ وَبَائِسٌ

Basilic vein (in the arm) — * بَاسِلِيقٌ

Pasha — * بَاشَا بَاشَاوَاتٌ مث بَاشَاوَانِ

Sparrow-hawk — * بَاشَقٌ ج بَوَاشِقُ

Bunch of flowers, bouquet — * بَاقَةٌ ج بَاقَاتٌ

Beans — * بَاقِلًى

Bale (of merchandise) — * بَالَةٌ ج بَالَاتٌ

Okra (leguminous plant) — * بَامِيَا وَبَامِيَةٌ

Parrot — * بَبْغَاء وَبَبَّغَاء ج بَبْغَاوَاتٌ

To cut off; decide (with neg.); renounce — * بَتَّ يَبِتُّ بَتًّا وأَبَتَّ

To be cut off, decided, finished — إِنْبَتَّ

Irrevocably; not at all — اَلْبَتَّةَ وَبَتَّةً

Supplies, provisions; house-furniture — بَتَاتٌ

Cut off; decided — مَبْتُوتٌ ومُنْبَتٌّ

To curtail, cut off entirely, amputate — * بَتَرَ يَبْتُرُ بَتْرًا

Cutting, sharp (sword) — بَاتِرٌ وَبَتَّارٌ

The rising sun — اِبْتِرَاء

Having the tail cut off. A short serpent. Having no children or descendants; nothing to perpetuate the memory — أَبْتَرُ

To go away — * بَتَعَ يَبْتَعُ بَتْعًا

Wine from honey — بِتْعٌ

To cut off, sever, slit (the ear); pluck out — * بَتَكَ يَبْتُكُ بَتْكًا وَبَتَّكَ

To devote one's self entirely to God; live in celibacy — * بَتَلَ وَتَبَتَّلَ

Virgin devoted to divine worship; nun — بَتُولٌ

Virginity — بَتُولِيَّةٌ

To disperse; diffuse; divulge, publish — * بَثَّ يَبُثُّ بَثًّا وَبَثَّثَ

To be divulged, spread, dispersed — إِنْبَثَّ

Divulged, spread, published — مَبْثُوثٌ ومُنْبَثٌّ

* بَثَرَ يَبْثُرُ وبَثِرَ يَبْثَرُ وبَثُرَ يَبْثُرُ بَثْرًا وبُثُورًا وتَبَثَّرَ
To break out with pustules

Pustule — بَثْرٌ ج بُثُورٌ

To overflow its banks, overflow; overflow with tears — * بَثَقَ يَبْثُقُ بَثْقًا

To pour forth; proceed from — إِنْبَثَقَ مِنْ

To dawn — إِنْبَثَقَ ٱلْفَجْرُ

Breach in a dam or river bank — بَثْقٌ ج بُثُوقٌ

Procession (of the Holy Ghost) — إِنْبِثَاقٌ

مُنْبَثِق Overflowing, breaking forth, issuing from

* بَجَّ يَبُجُّ بَجًّا To lance, pierce (a tumour)

بَجِحَ يَبْجَحُ بَجْحًا وَتَبَجَّحَ To rejoice in

* بَجَدَ يَبْجُدُ بُجُودًا وَبَجَدَ بِ To remain inside

* بَجَسَ يَبْجُسُ بَجْسًا وَبَجَّسَ To open a passage, make the water flow, gush out

تَبَجَّسَ وَإِنْبَجَسَ To flow out, gush forth (water)

* بَجَعَ يَبْجَعُ بَجْعًا To cut with the sword

بَجَع Stork. Pelican

* بَجَلَ يَبْجُلُ بُجُولاً وَبَجَلاً To be in easy circumstances, in good condition; happy, content

بَجُلَ يَبْجُلُ بَجَالَةً To be great, honoured and respected

بَجَّلَ To honour, praise, venerate

* بَجَنَ ٱلْمِسْمَارَ To clench a nail

* بَحَّ يَبَحُّ بَحًّا وَبُحُوحًا وَبَحَاحًا
To be hoarse

بُحَّة Hoarseness; rough voice

أَبَحُّ وَمَبْحُوح Hoarse

بُحْبُوحَة Middle, centre

* بَحُتَ يَبْحُتُ بُحُوتَةً To be pure and unmixed

بَاحَتَهُ ٱلْوُدَّ To be pure, frank, sincere with one

بَحْتٌ وَبَحْتَة Pure, unalloyed.

* بُحْتُرٌ وَبُحْتُرِيٌّ Short, thickset, dwarf

* بَحَثَ يَبْحَثُ بَحْثًا فِي To scratch the earth in search of something

بَحَثَ عَنْ To seek, inquire, examine, investigate

بَاحَثَ وَتَبَاحَثَ To discuss, investigate a thing with one

تَبَحَّثَ وَإِسْتَبْحَثَ عَنْ To seek for, inquire into, investigate

بَحْث Examination, investigation inquiry

بُحَاثَة Soil, earth

مَبْحَثٌ ج مَبَاحِثُ Field of inquiry, investigation, research

مُبَاحَثَة Discussion, controversy, disputation. Search for something

* بَحْثَرَ To dissipate, squander, disperse

بَحْثَرَة Dissipation; prodigality; examination

* بَحَرَ يَبْحَرُ بَحَرًا To cut; split. Be perplexed, confused (with fear)

تَبَحَّرَ فِي To try and go deep into a subject. Enlarge one's range of knowledge

بَحْرٌ ج أَبْحُرٌ وَبُحُورٌ وَبِحَارٌ Sea; large river (Nile)

فِي بَحْرِ ٱلنَّهَارِ During the course of the day

بَحْرُ ٱلظُّلُمَاتِ The Atlantic Ocean

ٱلْبَحْرُ ٱلْأَحْمَرُ The Red Sea

ٱلْبَحْرُ ٱلْأَسْوَدُ The Black Sea

The Caspian Sea بَحْرُ ٱلْخَزَرِ

The Pacific Ocean ٱلْبَحْرُ ٱلْمُحِيطُ

The Mediterranean ٱلْبَحْرُ ٱلْمُتَوَسِّطُ أَوْ بَحْرُ ٱلرُّومِ

Wide tract of land; town, basin, pool بَحْرَةٌ ج بِحَارٌ

Critical stage of sickness; [delirium] بُحْرَانٌ

Lake بُحَيْرَةٌ ج بُحَيْرَاتٌ

Belonging or referring to the sea. (Opposed to بَرِّيٌّ). بَحْرِيٌّ

Sailor, mariner بَحْرِيٌّ وَبَحَّارٌ ج بَحَّارَةٌ وَبَحْرِيَّةٌ

To snore. Be conceited * بَخَّ يَبِخُّ بَخًّا

Fortune, good luck * بَخْتٌ

Bad luck, misfortune بَخْتٌ أَسْوَدُ

To swagger, walk in a proud, self-conceited way بَخْتَرَ . تَبَخْتَرَ

Graceful or conceited gait in walking بَخْتَرَةٌ

To steam as of a boiling pot *(intr.)* * بَخَرَ يَبْخَرُ بَخْرًا

To have a bad breath, bad smell, stink بَخِرَ يَبْخَرُ بَخَرًا

To fumigate, emit vapour, steam. To perfume with incense بَخَّرَ

Bad breath or odour بَخَرٌ

Steamer, steamship بَاخِرَةٌ ج بَوَاخِرُ

Vapour, steam; smoke; exhalation بُخَارٌ ج أَبْخِرَةٌ

Incense; fragrant wood for fumigation بَخُورٌ

Cyclamen (plant) بَخُورُ مَرْيَمَ

Having a foul breath أَبْخَرُ

Censer مِبْخَرَةٌ ج مَبَاخِرُ

To diminish; injure, treat unjustly * بَخَسَ يَبْخَسُ بَخْسًا

Defective measure; low price بَخْسٌ

Present, free gift *(Turk.)* * بَخْشِيشٌ

To commit suicide * بَخَعَ يَبْخَعُ بَخْعًا

* بَخِلَ يَبْخَلُ بَخَلًا وَبَخُلَ بُخْلًا بِ عَلَى وَعَنْ
To be miserly, avaricious

Avarice, parsimony, stinginess بُخْلٌ وَبَخَلٌ

Miser; miserly, avaricious بَاخِلٌ وَبَخِيلٌ ج بُخَلَاءُ

To disperse; squander, dissipate * بَدَّدَ تَبْدِيدًا

To be dispersed, squandered تَبَدَّدَ

To be independent of others, occupy one's self alone in something. Be arbitrary إِسْتَبَدَّ بِ

Idol, idol temple; gnat. Fortune, luck بُدٌّ

By all means, necessarily, certainly لَا بُدَّ

Necessarily; there is no escape from, or avoiding (it) لَا بُدَّ مِنْ

Fatigue بَدٌّ

بِدٌّ Similar, like thing

مُبَدَّد Dispersed; squandered

* بَدَأَ يَبْدَأُ بَدْءًا بِ To commence, begin; create (God)

بَدَّأَ To initiate; give precedence

أَبْدَأَ To create; produce; do a new thing

إِبْتَدَأَ بِ To begin, commence

بَدْءٌ وَبِدَاءَةٌ Beginning, commencement

إِبْتِدَائِيّ Initial, primitive

مَبْدَأٌ ج مَبَادِئ Starting point; principle

مَبْدُوءٌ Begun, commenced

مُبْدِئٌ وَبَادِئٌ One who commences, who creates

مُبْتَدَأٌ Beginning, commencement *In Gram.* subject of a sentence, the correlative of خَبَرٌ

* بَذَخٌ Dissipation; pride

* بَدَرَ يَبْدُرُ بَدْرًا وَبُدُورًا To become full (moon). Come quickly or unexpectedly upon; surprise

بَدَرَ إِلَى To hasten towards one

بَادَرَ إِلَى To hasten, run towards. Vie with another in hastening

إِبْتَدَرَ إِلَى To hasten together, hasten up; strive to anticipate

بَدْرٌ ج بُدُورٌ Full moon

بَدْرَةٌ ج بِدَرٌ وَبُدُورٌ Purse containing a large sum of money

بَيْدَرٌ ج بَيَادِرُ Threshing-floor

* بَذْرَقَ To squander

* بَدَعَ يَبْدَعُ بَدْعًا To begin, produce, originate

بَدُعَ يَبْدُعُ بَدَاعَةً وَبُدُوعًا To be perfect, incomparable

بَدَّعَ To impute an innovation, a heresy, to some one

أَبْدَعَ وَإِبْتَدَعَ To originate, produce, invent

أَبْدَعَ To excel in doing a thing; be the author of a heresy

إِسْتَبْدَعَ Consider a thing as new, extraordinary

بِدْعٌ Innovator, first doer of a thing; novelty

بِدْعَةٌ ج بِدَعٌ Innovation; new doctrine; heresy; schism

بَدِيعٌ ج بُدُعٌ Astonishing, wonderful; inventor, discoverer

عِلْمُ ٱلْبَدِيعِ Rhetoric; elocution

إِبْدَاعٌ وَإِبْتِدَاعٌ Act of inventing; creation; original thought, originality

مُبْدِعٌ وَمُبْتَدِعٌ Creator; inventor, discoverer

* بَدَلَ يَبْدُلُ بَدْلًا وَبَدَّلَ وَأَبْدَلَ بِ أَوْ مِنْ To change, exchange, interchange

بَادَلَ مُبَادَلَةً وَبِدَالًا بِ To make an exchange with another

To be changed or altered تَبَدَّلَ

To accept in exchange, take or give in exchange تَبَدَّلَ بِ

To make a mutual exchange تَبَادَلَ بِ

To receive an exchange of one thing for another إِسْتَبْدَلَ بِ

Anything that is given or received in exchange; substitute بِدْلٌ وَبَدَلٌ وَبَدِيلٌ

Instead of بَدَلَ أَنْ

In exchange for بَدَلًا مِنْ

Peddler of eatables بَدَّالٌ

Change, exchange; substitution تَبْدِيلٌ وَتَبَدُّلٌ

Reciprocity; exchange, etc. تَبَادُلٌ

Reciprocal, mutual (accord) مُتَبَادَلٌ

* بَدَنَ وَبَدُنَ يَبْدُنُ بُدْنًا وَبَدَانَةً وَبَدَانًا
To grow corpulent, be fat, stout

Body, trunk; short coat of mail. Curtain of a wall بَدَنٌ ج أَبْدَانٌ

Camel, cow, etc., for sacrifice بَدَنَةٌ ج بَدَنَاتٌ وَبُدْنٌ

Without. See دون بِدُونِ

* بَدَهَ يَبْدَهُ بَدْهًا وَبَادَهَ
To come unexpectedly, surprise; come suddenly upon (event)

To speak extempore, improvise إِبْتَدَهَ

Improvisation, intuitive knowledge; faculty of intuition; extempore speech; unpremeditated judgment بُدَاهَةٌ / بَدِيهَةٌ

Intuitively; improvised, without preparation; unexpectedly; extempore بَدِيهًا وَعَلَى ٱلْبَدِيهَةِ

Intuitive, original to the mind بَدِيهِيٌّ

Axiom بَدِيهِيَّةٌ

* بَدَا يَبْدُو بَدَاءً وَبُدُوًّا وَبَدْوًا وَبَدَاوَةً لِ
To appear, become evident, occur to one's mind

To go and live in the desert; lead a nomad life بَدَا يَبْدُو بَدْوًا وَتَبَدَّى

To go forth to encounter (in battle); show open hostility بَادَى بِ

To make plain, manifest, reveal (*sp.* hostility) أَبْدَى

To show or do openly to أَبْدَى لِ

Nomads, bedouins. (*Generic term*) اَلْبَدْوُ

One going forth اَلْبَادِي

Desert; desert of nomad tribes بَدْوٌ وَبَادِيَةٌ ج بَوَادٍ

Desert life; desert بَدَاوَةٌ

Bedouin; nomad بَدَوِيٌّ

To conquer * بَذَّ يَبُذُّ بَذًّا وَبَذِيذَةً

To fall into trouble, have a bad appearance بَذَّ يَبِذُّ بَذَذًا وَبَذَاذًا

To be high, be proud; exalt one's self above others * بَذِخَ يَبْذَخُ بَذَخًا وَتَبَذَّخَ

Wheat	بُرّ
Land as opposed to sea	بَرّ
By land and by sea	بَرًّا وَبَحْرًا
Just, pious, righteous, truthful, charitable	بَرّ وبَارّ ج أَبْرَار وَبَرَرَة
External, from the outside; [counterfeit money]	بَرَّانِيّ ج بَرَّانِيُّون
Wild (tree or animal)	بَرِّيّ
Desert, waste	بَرِّيَّة ج بَرَارِي
Justification	تَبْرِير
Like بِرّ	مَبَرَّة ج مَبَارّ
To create, from nothing or from pre-existing matter (God)	* بَرَأَ يَبْرَأُ بَرْءًا وَبُرُوءًا
To be free or safe from; innocent of. Recover from an illness	بَرَأَ وَبَرِئَ يَبْرَأُ بُرُوءًا وَبَرَاءً وَبَرَاءَةً مِنْ
To acquit, declare innocent of	بَرَّأَ مِنْ
To heal; absolve, acquit of	أَبْرَأَ مِنْ
To declare one's self innocent of; be acquitted of guilt; escape from	تَبَرَّأَ مِنْ
To seek acquittal; abstain from; search out	إِسْتَبْرَأَ مِنْ
Recovery, cure	بُرْءٌ وَبُرُوءٌ
Free, exempt; innocent; healed, recovered	بَرِيءٌ ج أَبْرِيَاء
Pride, haughtiness	بَذَخ
Proud, haughty	بَاذِخ
To sow; disperse; disseminate speech	* بَذَرَ يَبْذُرُ بَذْرًا
To disperse, spread about; squander, dissipate	بَذَّرَ
In every direction	شَذَرَ بَذَرَ
Seed, grain of seed; descendant, progeny	بَذْر ج بِذَار وَبُذُور
Dissipation, squandering, prodigality	تَبْذِير
Prodigal	مُبَذِّر
To protect. Squander	* بَذْرَقَ
To give abundantly; be liberal; give or sacrifice one's self	* بَذَلَ يَبْذِلُ بَذْلًا
Generous gift, present	بَذْل
Extraordinary effort	بَذْلُ ٱلْجَهْدِ
Generous, liberal	بَاذِل
Given away, spent, squandered	مَبْذُول
To act well, be pious towards God, parents, or children; be just, virtuous, true. To obey, behave courteously towards one, bestow a favor upon	* بَرَّ يَبَرُّ بِرًّا وَمَبَرَّةً وَبُرُورًا
To proclaim one to be just, truthful, pious; justify	بَرَّرَ
To be justified; be pious, just before God	تَبَرَّرَ
Goodness, faithfulness in God's service; piety; filial piety	بِرّ

بَرَاءة Immunity; privilege. Document of acquittal. Document of a royal gift

بَارِئ Creator (God)

بَرِيَّة ج بَرَايَا Creature, creation

تَبْرِئَة Liberation; exemption; sentence of acquittal

* بَرْبَخ Earthen water-pipe; water-duct; sewer

* بَرْبَرَ To be clamorous and noisy

بَرْبَرِيّ ج بَرْبَر وبَرَابِرَة (coll. وبَرْبَر) Native of Barbary. Barbarian

* بُرْتُقَان وبُرْدُقَان Oranges

* بُرْثُن ج بَرَاثِن Claw, paw

* تَبَرَّجَ To display one's ornaments or beauties of person (woman to man)

بُرْج ج بُرُوج وأَبْرَاج Tower, castle, citadel

بُرُوجُ الأَفْلَاكِ Signs or stations of the zodiac

بَارِجَة ج بَوَارِج Man of war

* بَرِحَ يَبْرَحُ بَرَحًا وبَرَاحًا To leave a place, depart from

مَا بَرِحَ غَنِيًّا He has not ceased to be rich; he continues rich

بَرَّحَ To cause pain

أَبْرَحَ To cause one to abandon, desert (a place)

البَارِحُ وَالبَارِحَةُ Yesterday

البَارِحَةُ الأُولَى / أَوَّلُ البَارِحَةِ Day before yesterday

* بَرَدَ يَبْرُدُ بَرْدًا وبُرُودَة To become or feel cold, become torpid, languid, make cold

بَرَدَ To file (iron)

بَرَدَ الحَقُّ عَلَيهِ To prove a claim upon

بَرَّدَ To make cool, or cold. Abate assuage (pain)

أَبْرَدَ To send as a messenger

بَرْد Cold; coolness; comfort arising from coolness

بَرَد Hail; hail-stones

بُرْدَة وبُرْد ج بُرَد وبُرُود Striped outer garment. Cloak of a dervish

بُرَدَاء وبَرْدِيَّة Fever and ague

بَرْدِيّ Reed, papyrus reed

بَارِد Cold, fresh; stupid; feeble (argument)

بُرَادَة Filings, shavings

بَرَّادَة Porous earthen vessel for cooling water

بُرُودَة Freshness, coolness

بَرِيد ج بُرُد Courier, messenger; post; a measure = 12 miles Horse or mule for a courier

مِبْرَد ج مَبَارِد File

* بَرْذَعَة ج بَرَاذِع Donkey-saddle, pack-saddle; saddle cloth

بَرَاذِعِيّ Saddle-maker

* بِرْذَوْنٌ ج بَرَاذِينُ Slow beast of burden; pack-horse; jade

* بَرَزَ يَبْرُزُ بُرُوزًا To pass out; appear, issue; go forth to void excrement

بَرَزَ وَبَرِزَ يَبْرَزُ بَرَزًا لِ To appear, show one's self after concealment; be prominent, project

بَرَّزَ To make apparent. Surpass

بَارَزَ To go forth to meet in a duel or battle

أَبْرَزَ To cause to come forth. Make known, publish

بَارِزٌ One who sallies out, shows himself. Duelist

بَرَازٌ Vast plain. Human excrement

بِرَازٌ وَمُبَارَزَةٌ Combat, duel

بُرُوزٌ Sortie; coming forth, appearance

مُبَارِزٌ One who comes out into the arena; champion; fighter

* بَرْزَخٌ ج بَرَازِخُ That which intervenes between two things; barrier; isthmus

* بِرْسَامٌ Pleurisy

بِرْسِيمٌ Alexandrian cloves

* إِبْرَشَّ To be piebald; spotted

بَرْشٌ Stramonium

أَبْرَشُ م بَرْشَاءُ Piebald, spotted

بِرِشْتٌ Soft-boiled egg. *(Pers.)* [Calf of the leg.]

* بُرْشَانٌ Wafer *(For.)*

* بَرِصَ يَبْرَصُ بَرَصًا To be or become a leper

بَرَصٌ Leprosy

أَبْرَصُ م بَرْصَاءُ ج بُرْصٌ Leper, leprous

سَامٌّ أَبْرَصُ — أَبُو بُرَيْصٍ Poisonous lizard; gecko

* بَرْطَلَ بَرْطَلَةً To bribe; obtain assistance by bribery

تَبَرْطَلَ To be bribed, accept a bribe

بِرْطِيلٌ ج بَرَاطِيلُ Gift; bribe

(* بُرْطَاشٌ) Threshold

مُبَرْطَلٌ One who accepts a bribe

* بَرْطَمَ وَتَبَرْطَمَ To be angry and frown

* بَرَعَ يَبْرَعُ وَبَرُعَ يَبْرُعُ بُرُوعًا وَبَرَاعَةً To surpass others in knowledge, courage, virtue, beauty, etc.

تَبَرَّعَ بِ To give what is not obligatory, bestow of free will

بَارِعٌ Distinguished; excellent; pefect

بَرَاعَةٌ Distinction; merit; excellence; elegance

تَبَرُّعٌ ج تَبَرُّعَاتٌ Free gift; pious gift of charity

مُتَبَرِّعٌ Giving freely of one's own will; generous

* { بُرْعُمٌ وَبُرْعُمَةٌ / بُرْعُومٌ وَبُرْعُومَةٌ } ج بَرَاعِمُ Bud; calyx of a flower

* بُرْغُوثٌ ج بَرَاغِيثُ Flea

Small flies; gnats *(coll.)* * بَرْغَش

A small fly; gnat بَرْغَشَة

Boiled wheat or corn dried and coarsely ground * بُرْغُل

Screw * بُرْغِيّ ج بَرَاغِيّ

Purple; purple-robe * بِرْفِير وفِرْفِير

* بَرَقَ يَبْرُقُ بَرْقًا وَبَرِيقًا وَبُرُوقًا

To flash, lighten (heavens); shine, glitter, be brilliant (blade, star, etc.)

To be dazed, confused بَرِقَ يَبْرَقُ بَرَقًا

Like the above. Also: to be struck by lightning; dazed, confounded أَبْرَقَ

Lightning; gleam; flash بَرْق ج بُرُوق

Shining, gleaming, glistening بَرَّاق

Borax بُورَق

To be ugly; soiled * بَرْفَخَ وتَبَرْفَخَ

To paint gaudily in different colours; adorn; speak confusedly * بَرْقَشَ

To be adorned with various colours تَبَرْقَشَ

To veil, cover the face * بَرْقَعَ بَرْقَعَةً بِ

To cover the face with a veil تَبَرْقَعَ بِ

A lady's veil which allows only the eyes to be seen بُرْقُع ج بَرَاقِع

Yellow plum; apricot * (بُرْقُوق)

To kneel; sit down *(sp.* the camel). Reside * بَرَكَ يَبْرُكُ بُرُوكًا

To make (the camel) kneel down; cause a person to sit upon his knees بَرَّكَ وَأَبْرَكَ

To bless; invoke the blessing of God upon one بَارَكَ فِي أَوْ عَلَى

To seek or obtain the blessing of or by... تَبَرَّكَ بِ

To be blessed; happy, exalted تَبَارَكَ

Blessed be God! تَبَارَكَ ٱللهُ وَتَعَالَى

Blessing; happiness; abundance; prosperity بَرَكَة ج بَرَكَات

Pool, pond; basin, tank بِرْكَة ج بِرَك

Blessed مُبَارَك

Compasses, pair of compasses. *(Pers.)* * بِرْكَار وبِيكَار

Volcano, volcanic mountain * بُرْكَان ج بَرَاكِين

To twist a rope; do a thing perfectly * بَرَمَ يَبْرُمُ بَرْمًا وَأَبْرَمَ

To harass an opponent in dispute أَبْرَمَ عَلَيْهِ فِي ٱلْكَلَامِ

To be firmly twisted (rope); be firm; be fixed إِنْبَرَمَ

Gimlet; augur; corkscrew بَرِيمَة (وَبَرِيمَة)

Strengthening (of a contract, treaty or alliance) إِبْرَام

Affirmed, assured (peace) مُبْرَم

To take by force, plunder — *بَزَّ يَبُزُّ بَزًّا وابتزّ

Fine linen, or cotton. Clothes — بَزّ ج بُزوز

Udder, nipple — بِزّ ج أبزاز وبِزاز

Clothes; anus; form — بِزّة

Cloth-merchant; linen-draper, draper — بَزّاز

Commerce, trade of stuffs, linen trade — بِزازة

To have a hollow or depressed back and protruding chest — *بَزِخَ يَبْزَخُ بَزَخًا

Having a hollow back and protruding chest — أبْزَخ م بَزْخاء

To throw seed for seasoning into the cooking pot; sow — *بَزَرَ يَبْزِرُ بَزْرًا

Seed, grain, eggs of the silk-worm — بِزْر ج بُزور

A grain of seed, an egg of the silk-worm — بِزْرة

Seller of linseed and its oil; of grain; of eggs of the silk-worm — بَزّار

To begin to rise; peep forth (sun) — *بَزَغَ يَبْزُغُ بَزْغًا وبُزوغًا

Rising of the sun or moon — بُزوغ

To spit; rise (sun) — *بَزَقَ يَبْزُقُ بَزْقًا

Spittle, saliva — بُزاق

Snail — بَزّاقة (coll. بَزّاق)

Spittoon — مِبْزَقة ج مَبازِق

Inevitable destiny, irresistible fate — قضاء مُبْرَم

Spindle — مِبْرَم ج مَبارِم

Twisted cord, round-shaped — مبروم وبريم

Barrel; cask — *بَرْمِيل ج بَرامِيل

A kind of cloak with a hood — *بُرْنُس ج بَرانِس

Vessel or pot of baked clay; jar. — *بَرْنِيّة ج بَرانِيّ

Hat — *(بُرْنَيْطة)

Space or period of time — *بُرْهة وبَرْهة

Brahman — *بَرَهْمَن ج بَراهِمة

To prove, establish by convincing proof — *بَرْهَنَ عَلَى أوْ عَنْ

To be proved, demonstrated — تَبَرْهَنَ

Proof, evidence, demonstration — بُرْهان ج بَراهِين

Demonstrated, proved — مُبَرْهَن

Frame, picture-frame. *(Pers.)* — بِرْواز ج بَراوِيز

To pare, shave; make or mend a pen. Emaciate (an animal) — *بَرَى يَبْرِي بَرْيًا

To vie, compete for superiority. Imitate — بارَى

To vie one with another — تَبارَى

To offer or oppose one's self to; be opposed to. To be pared, cut, mended (pen) — إنْبَرَى لِ

Creation, universe — بَرِيّة ج بَرايا

Mended or cut (pen, reed) — مَبْرِيّ

To split. Tap a cask. Clarify. Execute — * بَزَلَ يَبْزُلُ بَزْلاً

To be split. Tapped — إِنْبَزَلَ

Gimlet or drill with which to tap casks — بُزَّال

Bung-hole in a cask — بِزَال

Trocar. Filter — مِبْزَلٌ ج مَبَازِلُ

Bath-tub — * إِبْزَنٌ ج أَبَازِنُ

To stretch forth the neck, be haughty. Subdue — * بَزَا يَبْزُو بَزْوًا

Hawk, falcon — بَازٍ ج بُزَاةٌ وَبَوَازٍ

Having a prominent breast and depressed back — أَبْزَى

To drive (camels). Break in pieces, cause to crumble — * بَسَّ يَبُسُّ بَسًّا

Cat — بَسٌّ م بَسَّةٌ (بُسَيْنٌ م بُسَيْنَةٌ)

Garden; orchard — * بُسْتَانٌ ج بَسَاتِينُ

Gardener — بُسْتَانِيٌّ

To act precipitately; do or demand anything before the proper time; hurry. To frown, scowl — * بَسَرَ يَبْسُرُ بَسْرًا

Dates — بُسْرٌ

Piles; polypus — بَاسُورٌ ج بَوَاسِيرُ

To spread out (a garment or cloth); open the hand; stretch out the arm; rejoice, cheer one — * بَسَطَ يَبْسُطُ بَسْطًا

To be free; without restraint (in speech) — بَسُطَ يَبْسُطُ بَسَاطَةً

To stretch out, unfold (a cloth, mat, or garment) — بَسَّطَ

To be stretched out, unfolded; make one's self easy and comfortable — تَبَسَّطَ

To stretch one's self out; be extended; be cheerful, merry; divert one's self — إِنْبَسَطَ

Width, ampleness — بَسْطَةٌ

Carpet. Wide plain — بِسَاطٌ ج بُسُطٌ

Simple, not compound. [Simple, naïve, artless] — بَسِيطٌ ج بُسَطَاءُ

Spacious plain; the earth; open country — بَسِيطَةٌ ج بَسَائِطُ

Joy; cheerfulness; amusement — إِنْبِسَاطٌ (وَبَسْطٌ)

Extended; stretched out; cheerful, content, in good spirits, happy — مَبْسُوطٌ

To spit. To be high, tall (tree) — * بَسَقَ يَبْسُقُ بَسْقًا

Having a noble disposition — بَاسِقٌ

To be brave, courageous *(sp. in war)* — * بَسُلَ يَبْسُلُ بَسَالَةً

To expose or deliver to punishment; forbid — أَبْسَلَ

To rush into certain death in a combat — إِسْتَبْسَلَ

Courageous, bold, brave — بَاسِلٌ ج بُسَلَاءُ وَبُسْلٌ

Courage, bravery; heroism — بَسَالَةٌ

To smile — * بَسَمَ يَبْسِمُ بَسْمًا وَتَبَسَّمَ وَ إِبْتَسَمَ

Smiling — بَاسِمٌ وَمُبْتَسِمٌ وَبَسَّامٌ

Smile تَبَسُّمٌ وَٱبْتِسَامٌ

Front teeth; mouth مَبْسِمٌ ج مَبَاسِمُ

* بَسْمَلَ بَسْمَلَةً To pronounce the words بِسْمِ ٱللّٰهِ

* بَشَّ يَبَشُّ بَشَاشَةً وَبَشًّا (ضِدُّ عَبَسَ) To show an open, friendly face; receive with friendliness; put on a smile

To smile to one بَشَّ لِ

Cheerfulness of face, affability; gentleness بَشَاشَةٌ

Friendly; بَشٌّ وَبَشَاشٌ وَأَبَشُّ وَبَشُوشٌ cheerful; affable

* بَشَرَ يَبْشُرُ بَشْرًا To peel; pare; eat the ground bare (locusts)

To rejoice at بَشِرَ يَبْشَرُ وَبَشَرَ يَبْشُرُ بِ

To announce good news بَشَّرَ

To manage an afiair in one's own person بَاشَرَ

To be glad, rejoice at something أَبْشَرَ بِ

To rejoice at good news إِسْتَبْشَرَ بِ

Epidermis; cuticle بَشَرَةٌ وَبَشَرٌ

Man; mankind; humanity بَشَرٌ

Mankind; men اَلْبَشَرُ

Good news; glad tidings بُشْرَى

Human; referring to mankind; mortal بَشَرِيٌّ

Outer wall (of a city) بَاشُورَةٌ

Good news; gospel. بِشَارَةٌ ج بَشَائِرُ Present or gift which the bearer of good tidings receives

Bearer of good news; evangelist بَشِيرٌ ج بُشَرَاءُ

Announcing of good news; preaching of the gospel تَبْشِيرٌ

Announcer of news; preacher مُبَشِّرٌ

Winds which announce rain اَلْمُبَشِّرَاتُ

* بَشِعَ يَبْشَعُ بَشَعًا وَبَشَاعَةً وَتَبَشُّعًا To have a bad or insipid taste (food); have a foul odour of the mouth; be ugly, deformed

To regard ugly إِسْتَبْشَعَ

Bad taste (food); ugliness; deformity بَشَاعَةٌ

Having a bad taste, بَشِعٌ وَبَشِيعٌ stale and insipid; having a foul breath; smelling badly; ugly; objectionable

* بَشِمَ يَبْشَمُ بَشَمًا مِنْ To suffer from indigestion; loathe

To clinch (a nail) بَشَّمَ

Indigestion; oppression of the stomach; loathing بَشَمٌ

* بَصَّ يَبِصُّ بَصِيصًا To shine, glitter

A live coal بَصَّةٌ

Spy بَصَّاصٌ ج بَصَّاصُونَ وَبَصَّاصَةٌ

Eye بَصَّاصَةٌ

* بَصْبَصَ بَصْبَصَةً To wag the tail; open the eyes for the first time: commence to see (pup)

* بَصُرَ يَبْصُرُ وَبَصِرَ يَبْصَرُ بَصَرًا وَبَصَارَةً
To see, perceive ; understand

To consider, observe, examine تَبَصَّرَ

To contemplate, reflect upon, look at تَبَصَّرَ فِي

To observe with attention; try to see, understand. Appear إِسْتَبْصَرَ

To reflect upon something; have intelligence إِسْتَبْصَرَ فِي

Sight; discernment بَصَرٌ ج أَبْصَارٌ

Eye بَاصِرَةٌ ج بَوَاصِرُ

Penetration ; intelligence بَصَارَةٌ

Intelligent, sharp-sighted, discerning بَصِيرٌ ج بُصَرَاءُ

Mental perception; insight; sagacity, penetration; intelligence; prudence. Witness بَصِيرَةٌ ج بَصَائِرُ

Consideration ; reflection تَبَصُّرٌ

That which leads to the knowledge of a thing تَبْصِرَةٌ

To spit * بَصَقَ يَبْصُقُ بَصْقًا

Spittle, saliva بُصَاقٌ

Onion; bulb * بَصَلٌ

Squills بَصَلُ ٱلْعُنْصُلِ وَبَصَلُ ٱلْفَارِ

An onion, a bulb بَصَلَةٌ

Thick. Coarse * بَصَمٌ — ذُو بُصْمٍ

To be plump with delicate skin ; have a delicate skin * بَضَّ يَبِضُّ بَضَاضَةً وَبُضُوضَةً

To cut into pieces, cut off; split, cleave * بَضَعَ يَبْضَعُ بَضْعًا وَبَضَّعَ

A small number بِضْعٌ وَبِضْعَةٌ

A few days بِضْعَةُ أَيَّامٍ

Merchandise, stock in trade; goods بِضَاعَةٌ ج بَضَائِعُ

Knife; lancet مِبْضَعٌ ج مَبَاضِعُ

Merchant; tradesman, seller of goods مُسْتَبْضِعٌ

To cut open, lance a tumour * بَطَّ يَبُطُّ بَطًّا

Duck بَطَّةٌ ج بَطٌّ

* بَطُؤَ يَبْطُؤُ بُطْأً وَبِطَاءً وَإِبْطَاءً
To move slowly, linger

To detain, delay one by something; render slow; delay to do a thing بَطَّأَ عَلَى وَبِ

To be slow, dally تَبَاطَأَ فِي

To consider slow إِسْتَبْطَأَ

Slowness بِطَاءٌ وَبُطْءٌ وَبُطُوءٌ

Slow, tardy, dilatory بَطِيءٌ

Acting slowly, tardily مُتَبَاطِئٌ

To throw one upon his face * بَطَحَ يَبْطَحُ بَطْحًا

Wide bed of a water-course or torrent بَطِيحَةٌ ج بَطَائِحُ

Water-melon * بَطِّيخٌ أَحْمَرُ

Musk-melon بَطِّيخٌ أَصْفَرُ

* بَطِرَ يَبْطَرُ بَطَرًا To exult, be intoxicated with good fortune; be overbearing or insolent

أَبْطَرَ To cause to be insolent; render overbearing; amaze, confound

بَطَرٌ Exultation. Wantonness

بَطِرٌ وَبَطْرَانُ Insolent; overbearing; wanton

بَيْطَرَ To practise the art of a veterinary surgeon or farrier; shoe animals

بَيْطَارٌ ج بَيَاطِرَةٌ Veterinary surgeon; farrier

بَيْطَرَةٌ Profession of a veterinary surgeon, or farrier

بَطَّارِيَّةٌ Battery (of cannons)

* بَطْرِيقٌ ج بَطَارِقَةٌ General of a Christian army; leader of 10,000

* بَطْرَكٌ وَبَطْرِيكٌ ج بَطَارِكَةٌ Patriarch

بَطْرِيَرْكِيَّةٌ وَبَطْرَكِيَّةٌ Patriarchate

بَطْسَةٌ ج بُطَسٌ Large ship, warship

* بَطَشَ يَبْطِشُ بَطْشًا بِ To seize, assault with violence

بَاطَشَ To seize mutually with violence; come to close quarters

بَطْشٌ Power; violence; courage; prowess

بَطْشَةٌ Assault, violent seizure

بَاطِشٌ وَبَطَّاشٌ وَبَطِيشٌ Strong; courageous, brave

* بِطَاقَةٌ ج بَطَائِقُ Letter, note, card; ticket; price-mark

حَمَامُ بِطَاقَةٍ Carrier pigeons

* بَطَلَ يَبْطُلُ بُطْلاً وَبُطْلاَنًا To be vain, false; go for nothing; be of no account; be repealed, abolished

بَطَلَ يَبْطُلُ بَطَالَةً To be out of work, idle

بَطُلَ يَبْطُلُ بُطَالَةً وَبُطُولَةً To be brave, be a hero

بَطَّلَ وَأَبْطَلَ To repeal, abolish; render vain, useless

تَبَطَّلَ To be brave; occupy one's self with useless things

بُطْلٌ وَبُطْلاَنٌ Vanity; lie; anything unfounded

بَطَلٌ ج أَبْطَالٌ Hero; brave man

بَاطِلٌ False, vain, useless; foolish; null; *(as subs.)* falsehood, vanity

بَطَّالٌ Lazy, idle; vain, useless

بِطَالَةٌ Idleness; holidays; furlough; day of rest

بَطَالَةٌ Courage, bravery

إِبْطَالٌ Abolition, abrogation, repeal

أَبَاطِيلُ Vanities; lies

مُبْطِلٌ One who abolishes, annuls; who gives himself up to frivolous things

* بَطْلِينُوسٌ Marine muscle

* بُطْمٌ Terebinth

* بَطَنَ يَبْطُنُ بَطْنًا وَبُطُونًا To be hidden, secret; be in the interior

بَطَنَ وَأَبْطَنَ To line (clothes); tighten the girths (of a camel)

إِسْتَبْطَنَ To penetrate; go right through; try to fathom anything; hold concealed within

بَطْنٌ ج بُطُونٌ Belly, abdomen. Interior. Tribe

بَطِنٌ وَبَطِينٌ وَمِبْطَانٌ Big-bellied; gluttonous

بِطْنَةٌ Gluttony

بَاطِنٌ ج بَوَاطِنُ Internal, intimate; hidden; (*as subs.*) secret thoughts, or real character of a person

بَاطِنًا Internally, secretly

بِطَانَةٌ ج بَطَائِنُ Lining; secret; intimate friends and associates

بَطِينٌ Large bellied; gormand

مَبْطُونٌ Having a belly-ache, stomach-ache

* بَعَثَ يَبْعَثُ بَعْثًا وَبِ إِلَى To send something to

بَعَثَ To awaken; raise the dead

بَعَثَ عَلَى To urge one, incite

إِنْبَعَثَ To be sent; be raised from the dead. To flow, pour forth (water); hasten

بَعْثٌ Messenger. Day of resurrection. Army

بَاعِثٌ One who sends; who causes; cause, motive

بَاعِثَةٌ ج بَوَاعِثُ Cause, motive, reason; impulsion

بَاعُوثٌ Prayers of Easter Monday

مَبْعَثٌ Mission of a prophet

مَبْعُوثٌ وَمُنْبَعِثٌ Sent. Raised from the dead; envoy

اَلْمَبْعُوثَانُ (مجلس) Lower house of Parliament

* بَعْثَرَ بَعْثَرَةً To lay open, expose, overturn; rummage

* بَعَجَ يَبْعَجُ بَعْجًا To cut open, rip

* بَعُدَ يَبْعُدُ بُعْدًا وَبَعِدَ يَبْعَدُ بَعَدًا عَنْ
To remove to a distance; be far from, distant

بَعِدَ To perish

بَعَّدَ وَأَبْعَدَ To remove to a distance; separate from

بَاعَدَ مُبَاعَدَةً وَبِعَادًا To keep at a distance; stand aloof from

تَبَاعَدَ عَنْ Te be far from each other; separate

إِبْتَعَدَ عَنْ To go or keep far from; quit

إِسْتَبْعَدَ To consider distant, remote; regard as improbable

إِسْتَبْعَدَ عَنْ To remove to a distance; go far away from

بُعْدٌ وَبَعَدٌ وَبُعْدَةٌ Distance; interval. Death; perdition

بَعْدُ Then; afterwards; after that; later on

بَعْدَمَا وَمِنْ بَعْدِ أَنْ After, after that

بَعِيدٌ ج بُعَدَاءُ Distant; far

* بَعَرَ يَبْعَرُ بَعْرًا To drop excrement (animals, cattle)

بَعْرَةٌ ج بَعَرَاتٌ وَبَعْرٌ وَأَبْعَارٌ Globular dung of animals; globular excrement *(coll.)*

بَعِيرٌ ج بُعْرَانٌ وَأَبْعِرَةٌ وَأَبَاعِرُ Camel

* بَعْزَقَ بَعْزَقَةً To disperse, scatter

تَبَعْزَقَ To be dispersed, dissipated

مُبَعْزِقٌ Dissipater, squanderer

* بَعَّضَ To dismember, divide into portions or lots

بَعْضٌ Portion, part; some

بَعُوضٌ Gnats, musquitoes *(coll.)*

بَعُوضَةٌ A gnat or musquito

تَبْعِيضٌ Division, distinction

* بَعَلَ يَبْعَلُ بَعَالَةً وَبُعُولَةً To be a husband or wife; marry

بَعِلَ بِـ To be perplexed confounded

بَعْلٌ م بَعْلَةٌ ج بُعُولَةٌ وَبُعُولٌ Husband, wife. Baal

بَعْلٌ Rising ground not watered; plant watered only by rain

بَعْلَبَكّ Baalbek

* بَغَتَ يَبْغَتُ بَغْتاً وَبَاغَتَ To happen unexpectedly; come upon one suddenly; surprise

بَغْتَةٌ ج بَغَتَاتٌ Unexpected occurrence; sudden attack; surprise

بَغْتَةً وَعَلَى بَغْتَةٍ Suddenly, unexpectedly

*بَغَثَ—بُغَاثٌ Birds that do not prey, ignoble birds

أَبْغَثُ م بَغْثَاءُ Dust coloured, black and white, speckled

* بَغْدَادُ وَبَغْذَاذُ Bagdad

* بُوغَازٌ ج بَوَاغِيزُ Strait

* بَغَضَ وَبَغُضَ يَبْغُضُ وَبَغِضَ يَبْغَضُ بَغَاضَةً To be hateful, detested

بَغَّضَ To render hateful, odious

أَبْغَضَ To hate, detest

بُغْضٌ Hatred; enmity

بِغْضَةٌ وَبَغْضَاءُ Violent hatred

بَغِيضٌ وَمُبْغَضٌ وَمَبْغُوضٌ Hateful, detestable; hated, detested

مُبْغِضٌ One who hates, detests

* بَغْلٌ ج بِغَالٌ وَأَبْغَالٌ Mule

بَغْلَةٌ Mule *(Fem.)*

بَغَّالٌ Muleteer; owner of mules

* بَغَمَ—بَاغَمَ To speak words of love in a soft voice

* بَغَى يَبْغِي بَغْيٌ وَبُغَاءٌ وَبُغْيَةٌ To seek, wish for, desire

بَغَى عَلَى To be unjust; oppress

يَنْبَغِي أَنْ It is desirable, convenient, fit; ought to be

يَنْبَغِي لَهُ It is desirable, convenient, proper for him

تَبَغَّى وَإِبْتَغَى To desire, wish for; seek, ask

بَغْيٌ Transgression; injustice; iniquity; aggression

بِغَاءٌ Adultery. *(Cor.)*

بُغَاءٌ وَإِبْتِغَاءٌ Wish, desire; demand

بغية وبغية — Anything wished for or sought

بغي ج بغايا — Female slave; adulteress

باغ ج بغاة — One who seeks or desires passionately. Unjust; rebellious; tyrant, aggressor

مبتغى — Desired or sought after

* بق يبق بقا وبقاقا على — To talk much; talk against

بقة ج بق — Bed-bug

بقباق — Great talker, chatterer, babbler

* [بقجة ج بقج — [Parcel of clothes

* بقدونس — Parsley

* بقر يبقر بقرا — To open; widen

بقر ج أبقار — Oxen and cows; bovine race

بقر الوحش — Wild ox; species of antelope

جوع البقر — Violent hunger

بقرة ج بقرات — Cow

بقري — Bovine, referring to cattle

* بقس — Box-tree

* بقع يبقع بقعا — To be spotted white and black; be spotted

(تبقع) — Be spotted, sprinkled in some places; be stained

بقع — Spots, stains

بقعة ج بقع وبقاع — Place, plot of ground

بقعة ج بقاع — Low ground with water

البقاع — Cœlesyria

* بقل يبقل بقلا وأبقل — To be covered with vegetation. Appear; sprout

بقل ج بقول — Vegetables, herbs

بقلة وبقلة الحمقاء — Purslane

بقلة الأنصار — Cauliflower; cabbage

البقلة المباركة — Endive; succory

باقلي — A species of beans

بقال — Green-grocer; vegetable merchant

(بقلاوا) — A kind of Turkish sweet-meat or almond cake

مبقلة — Vegetable garden

* بقم — To dye with red

بقم — Log-wood

* بقي يبقى بقاء — To endure, remain, survive; continue

بقي يضرب — He continued beating

بقى — To cause to remain; preserve

أبقى — To reserve, preserve; preserve alive

تبقى — To be left; remain alive; be preserved for the future

تبقى وإستبقى — To preserve, allow to live

بقاء — Continuance, duration

بقية ج بقايا — Remainder, that which survives; rest

باقي ج باقون — Remaining, surviving *(for persons)*

Remainder. The Eternal — ألباقي

Vetch — باقية

More durable, lasting — أبقى

Preserved, left in reserve — مستبقى

To scatter, break; crowd. Be poor, rough — * بكّ يبكّ بكًّا

Same as مكّة *(Cor.)* — * بكّة

To reprove, scold; receive one with reproaches and reprimands; threaten — * بكّت

To be scolded, reprimanded, upbraided — تبكّت

Reprimand, scolding, upbraiding — تبكيت

Qualms or remorse of conscience — تبكيت الضمير

To rise early; go forth early in the morning — * بكر يبكر بكورًا

To do anything, or come, early in the morning — بكر في

To come early in the morning; be early — بكّر

To visit early in the morning. Precede — باكر

To be the first to do anything; eat the first fruit — إبتكر

To go and see one early in the morning — إبتكر إلى أو على

First of anything, first-born; virgin — بكر ج أبكار

Dawn or break of day; to-morrow — بكرة

Early in the morning — بكرةً وباكرًا وإبكارًا

Filly, young she-camel. Water-wheel; pulley — بكرة ج بكر

Early — باكر

Virginity — بكارة

First fruits — باكورة

Primogeniture; right of the first-born; first fruits, etc. — بكورية

First spring rain; early fruit — مبكّر وبكور

Early — مبكّر

To mix [Button] — * بكل يبكل بكلًا وبكّل

Clasp, buckle — بكلة

* بكم يبكم وبكم يبكم بكمًا وبكامة

To be dumb; be purposely silent

To cause to be silent — أبكم

Dumbness — بكم

Dumb; mute — أبكم ج بكم

To weep, shed tears, cry — * بكى يبكي بكاء وبكى

To weep over, lament — بكى وبكى

To cause to weep or cry — بكّى وأبكى وإستبكى

To cause to weep over or lament — بكّى على

Weeping, lamentation — بكاء وبكى

Weeping, weeper, lamenter, mourner — باكٍ ج بكاة وبكيّ

Cause of weeping — مبكٍ ومبكٍ

A place of tears — مبكى ج مباكٍ

* بَلْ — But; on the contrary; or rather; no; nay; verily

* بَلَّ يَبُلُّ بَلًّا وَبِلَّةً — To wet, moisten. Grant

بَلَّلَ — To wet through

أَبَلَّ — To bear fruit. To recover from sickness. To wander

تَبَلَّلَ وَٱبْتَلَّ — To become wet, moistened, wet through

مَبْلُولٌ وَمُبَلَّلٌ — Wet, moistened

بَلَّانٌ / بَلَّانَةٌ ج بَلَّانَاتٌ — Man or woman who serves bathers at a Turkish bath. Poterium spinosum

* بَلْبَلَ — To mix, confound; put into disorder

تَبَلْبَلَ — To be confused, disquieted, agitated

بُلْبُلٌ ج بَلَابِلُ — Nightingale

بَلْبَلَةٌ وَبِلْبَالٌ ج بَلَابِلُ — Confusion; agitation; anxiety

بَلَابِلُ — Anxieties, griefs

بَلْبَالٌ — Intense anxiety

* بَلَجَ وَتَبَلَّجَ — To shine (morning). Be gay

أَبْلَجُ وَبَلْجٌ — Cheerful (face)

* بَلَحٌ — Dates *(coll.)*

* بَلَدَ يَبْلِدُ بُلُودًا بِـ — To reside in a place, adopt it for dwelling in it

بَلُدَ يَبْلُدُ وَبَلِدَ يَبْلَدُ بَلَادَةً — To be stupid, dull, weak-minded

تَبَلَّدَ — To be, or pretend to be, stupid or confused; reside in a country; be acclimated, or naturalized

بَلْدَةٌ وَبَلَدٌ ج بِلَادٌ وَبُلْدَانٌ — City, town; district, province, country, land

بَلَدِيٌّ — Native; of or belonging to the town

بَلَادَةٌ — Stupidity; dulness; want of intelligence or penetration

بَلِيدٌ وَأَبْلَدُ — Imbecile, stupid, feeble minded, inert

* تَبَلْوَرَ — To be crystallized

بِلَّوْرٌ وَبَلُّورٌ — Crystal

بِلَّوْرِيٌّ — Of crystal, crystalline

* أَبْلَسَ — To be silent with grief; despair; be perplexed, confounded

بَلَاسٌ ج بُلُسٌ — Hair-cloth

إِبْلِيسٌ ج أَبَالِسَةٌ — Devil, Satan

* بَلْسَمٌ — Balsam, balm

* بَلَسَانٌ — Elder-tree

* بَلَصَ يَبْلُصُ بَلْصًا — To take property or taxes illegally

تَبَلَّصَ لِـ — To long or strive for

بَلْصٌ وَبَلْصَةٌ — Illegal and oppressive taxation. Vexation

مَبْلُوصٌ — Oppressed by heavy, illegal taxes; overburdened by oppression

* بَلَطَ يَبْلُطُ بَلْطًا وَبَلَّطَ — To pave, pave with flag-stones

بَلْطَةٌ — Axe, battle-axe; sapper's executioner's axe *(Turk.)*

بَلَاطٌ Flag-stones; pavement

بَلَاطُ ٱلْمَلِكِ Royal Court

بَلَاطَةٌ A flag-stone, slab, flag

بَلُّوطٌ Oak-tree; acorn

بَلْطَجِي Sapper, executioner (*Turk.*)

تَبْلِيطٌ ج تَبَالِيطُ Act of paving; flagging, paving with flag-stones

مُبَلِّطٌ Paver

مُبَلَّطٌ Paved, etc.

* بَلَعَ يَبْلَعُ بَلْعًا وَٱبْتَلَعَ To swallow

بَلَّعَ وَأَبْلَعَ To give to swallow, make to swallow

بَلْعٌ وَٱبْتِلَاعٌ Swallowing, absorption

بَالُوعَةٌ وَبَلَّاعَةٌ ج بَوَالِيعُ وَبَلَالِيعُ
Sink, sewer, gutter, drain

بُلْعُمٌ وَبُلْعُومٌ Œsophagus, gullet

مَبْلَعٌ Throat

* بَلَغَ يَبْلُغُ بُلُوغًا To reach, attain. Become of age; attain to puberty. Come to one's knowledge (news)

بَلُغَ يَبْلُغُ بَلَاغَةً To be eloquent

بَلَّغَ To send news, inform; bring news. Cause to obtain

بَالَغَ فِي To exaggerate. Exert one's self zealously in a matter;

أَبْلَغَ إِلَى To lead, bring to; inform

بُلْغَةٌ Sufficiency; what is sufficient to live upon

بَالِغٌ One who has arrived to, gained his aim; mature; of full age

بَلَاغٌ Communication, message. Sufficient portion

بَلَاغٌ أَخِيرٌ Ultimatum

بَلَاغَةٌ Elegance of speaking or writing; eloquence

عِلْمُ ٱلْبَلَاغَةِ Rhetoric

بُلُوغٌ Arrival at a certain point. Puberty, maturity; majority. Accomplishment, completion

بَلِيغٌ Eloquent, clear; efficacious

مَبْلَغٌ ج مَبَالِغُ Sum, amount; limit scope

مُبَالَغَةٌ Exaggeration; hyperbole; emphasis. Extreme care, effort

* بَلْغَمٌ ج بَلَاغِمُ Phlegm

بَلْغَمِيٌّ Phlegmatic

* بَلِقَ يَبْلَقُ وَبَلَقَ يَبْلُقُ بَلَقًا وَٱبْلَقَّ
To be spotted (black and white)

أَبْلَقُ م بَلْقَاءُ ج بُلْقٌ Spotted (black and white)

* بَلْقَعَ To be uncultivated and uninhabited

بَلْقَعٌ ج بَلَاقِعُ Barren desert

* بَلَّانٌ A thorny plant. (*Poterium Spinosum L.*)

* بَلِهَ يَبْلَهُ بَلَهًا وَبَلَاهَةً To be stupid, simple, incompetent

بَلَهٌ وَبَلَاهَةٌ Stupidity, idiocy

Stupid; simpleton, idiot — أَبْلَهُ م بَلْهَاءُ ج بُلْهٌ

To test, try, put to severe trial; afflict — * بَلَا يَبْلُو بَلْوًا وَبَلَاءً بِ

To become old or worn out (a garment); decay — بَلِيَ يَبْلَى بِلًى وَبَلَاءً

To be afflicted with a calamity, misfortune; be tried — بُلِيَ وَٱبْتُلِيَ

To wear out (a garment). Test, try, prove — أَبْلَى إِبْلَاءً

To be attentive to, be careful of. *(Commonly with a negative)* — بَالَى مُبَالَاةً وَبَلَاءً بِ

To put to the test, try — إِبْتَلَى

Decay; rottenness — بِلًى

Yes, certainly, without doubt — بَلَى

Trial. Grief; calamity — بَلَاءٌ

Trial visitation, affliction, calamity; trouble; sorrow — بَلْوَى وَبَلْوَةٌ وَبَلِيَّةٌ ج بَلَايَا

Used up, worn; consumed; rotten — بَالٍ وَبَلِيٌّ

Afflicted; tried; grieved — مُبْتَلًى وَمَبْلُوٌّ

Solicitude, care, anxiety — مُبَالَاةٌ

Careful, attentive, zealous — مُبَالٍ

Wherewith? how? why? — * بِمَ

Because, inasmuch as, on account of — بِمَا أَنَّ

See إِبْن — * بِنْ

Coffee-berries; coffee *(coll.)* — * بُنٌّ

Coffee-colour, of coffee — بُنِّيٌّ

Tips of the fingers — بَنَانٌ

To put one to sleep by giving him the drug henbane; drug, stupify, [chloroform] — * بَنَّجَ

Henbane, Hyoscyamus — بَنْجٌ

Flag, banner; standard. Division of 10,000 men. Section. Trick; craft. [Law or section of a law] — * بَنْدٌ ج بُنُودٌ

Port, harbour, emporium — * بَنْدَرٌ ج بَنَادِرُ

Tomatoes — * (بَنَدُورَة)

Flag, standard, banner — * (بَنْدِيرَة)

Hazel-nut, nut. Ball (musket). A weight — * بُنْدُقَةٌ وَبُنْدُقٌ ج بَنَادِقُ

Musket, gun — بُنْدُقِيَّةٌ

Bastard — بُنْدُوقٌ ج بَنَادِيقُ

Ring-finger; finger next to the little finger — * بِنْصِرٌ ج بَنَاصِرُ

Violet *(flower)* — * بَنَفْسَجٌ

Violet *(colour)* — بَنَفْسَجِيٌّ

Gore of a dress or shirt; shoot of a vine — * بَنِيقَةٌ ج بَنَائِقُ

Seat. Bank — * بَنْكٌ ج بُنُوكَةٌ وَبُنُوكٌ

To construct, build, raise — * بَنَى يَبْنِي بِنَاءً وَبُنْيَانًا

To adopt one as a son — تَبَنَّى

To construct, build a house; be built — إِبْتَنَى

Building, edifice, construction بناء وبناية وبنيان

Whence, in consequence of بناء على

Architect, mason-builder بنّاء ج بنّاؤون

Edifice. Form, structure of the body بنية وبنية ج بنى وبنى

Sound, well constitued ; of a good constitution صحيح البنية

My little son ! بنيّ

Builder, founder بانٍ ج بانية وبوانٍ

Son, boy ابن ج بنون وأبناء .

Traveller, wayfarer ابن السبيل

Daughter ; girl ابنة وبنت ج بنات

Wine بنت الكرم

Thought, advice بنت الفكر

Filiation sonship بنوّة

Of the son, pertaining to the son, filial بنويّ

Adoption, act of adopting تبنٍّ

Built, constructed. Indeclinable مبنيّ

* بهت يبهت وبهت يبهت وبهت بهتا

To be astonished, perplexed, stunned ; be of a faint colour ; faded

To astonish, bewilder, overcome بهت يبهت بهتا

To calumniate, slander بهت بهتا وبهتانا

Lie, falsehood ; calumny, slander بهتان وبهيتة

To rejoice, cheer * بهج يبهج بهجا وأبهج

To be beautiful بهج يبهج بهاجة

To be glad, cheerful; rejoice at بهج يبهج بهجا بـ ولـ

To rejoice ابتهج

Joy, gladness; rejoicing; beauty, splendour بهجة

Gay, joyful, joyous, cheerful; handsome, beautiful بهج

Cheering, causing joy مبهج

To shine, be brilliant ; outshine, surpass in beauty, merit. Excel * بهر يبهر بهرا وبهورا

To be dazzled (by the sun) بهر

To vie in glory with some one باهر

To be out of breath, pant انبهر

Beauty, splendour ; distinction, superiority ; victory بهر

Beauty. Plant of sweet odour. Buphthalmum بهار

Beautiful, handsome; clear, bright; admirable باهر

Artery. Vein in the arm أبهر

The two great arteries issuing out of the heart الأبهران

To lead astray * بهرج بهم

To overburden (with work), overwhelm * بهظ يبهظ بهظا

Heavy, distressing; difficult, serious (affair) باهظ

White patch on the skin * بهق

* بَهَلَ يَبْهَلُ بَهْلاً To leave one to his own will; curse

إِبْتَهَلَ إِلَى To humiliate one's self before God and call upon Him

بَهْلَة Curse, malediction

بُهْلُول ج بَهَالِيل Generous, noble chief. Blockhead, merry Andrew

بَهْلَوَان ج بَهَالِين Rope-dancer, acrobat

إِبْتِهَال Supplication; invocation for help from above

* بَهَمَ — أَبْهَمَ To be or make vague confused, doubtful

أَبْهَمَ وَتَبَهَّمَ عَلَى To be doubtful, ambiguous

إِسْتَبْهَمَ عَلَى To be secret, hidden; be doubtful, ambiguous

بَهِيم ج بُهْم Black; of one colour; one coloured horse; sound or voice without trilling

بَهِيمَة ج بَهَائِم Brute, beast, quadruped (in opposition to a rational being)

بَهِيمِيّ Bestial, brutal; referring to beasts

بَهِيمِيَّة Bestiality; nature of beasts or brutes

أَبْهَم ج بُهْم Destitute of speech

إِبْهَام Uncertainty, doubt; ambiguity

إِبْهَام ج أَبَاهِيم وَأَبَاهِم Thumb; great toe

مُبْهَم Hidden, secret; unknown, vague, ambiguous; doubtful

* بَهَا يَبْهُو وَبَهِيَ وَبَهُيَ يَبْهَى بَهَاء وَبَهَاءَة To be beautiful, shine with beauty

بَاهَى To rival, or vie with, in beauty

تَبَاهَى To vie with or emulate in beauty or elegance

بَهَاء Beauty, brilliancy, elegance, splendour

بَهْو ج أَبْهَاء وَبُهِيّ House in front of other houses

بَهِيّ Beautiful, splendid; brilliant, radiant

* بَاءَ يَبُوءُ بَوْءًا إِلَى To return, come back to

بَاءَ بِ To return with something upon one, deserving something; be fit for

بَاءَ بِ إِلَى To bring or lead back

بَوَّأَ To place, prepare a place. Reside, dwell

تَبَوَّأَ وَبِ To enter into, take possession of; succeed (to a throne). Dwell

بَوَاء Equality, similarity; (*also adj.*) equal, like

* بَوَّبَ To divide into chapters; arrange in sorts and classes

بَاب ج أَبْوَاب Door. Chapter. Introduction. Category; class

اَلْبَابُ ٱلْعَالِي The Sublime Porte

أَبْوَابُ ٱلْحَرْبِ Expedients of war

بَابَة ج بَابَات Term; limit of a calculation. Category; class; species; manner; condition

بَوَّاب Door-keeper. Pylorus

بَوَّابَةٌ Large door, gate

بِوَابَةٌ Office of door-keeper

* بُوتَقَةٌ Crucible

* بَاجٌ – بَائِجَةٌ ج بَوَائِجُ Calamity

* بَاحَ يَبُوحُ بَوْحًا وَبُؤُوحًا To be known, become public

بَاحَ بِ To make known, publish, divulge

أَبَاحَ To allow; make anything public property, declare it lawful

إِسْتَبَاحَ To consider lawful or right

بَائِحٌ وَمُبِيحٌ One who promulgates a secret; traitor

بَوَاحًا Openly, publicly

إِبَاحَةٌ Revealing, disclossng of a secret, making it public; giving full permission; license

مُبَاحٌ لِ Permissible; lawful; optional

* بَاخَ يَبُوخُ بَوْخًا To abate; fade

* بَارَ يَبُورُ بُورًا وَبَوَارًا To perish; lie uncultivated or fallow; become unsaleable

بَوَّرَ To leave uncultivated or fallow

أَبَارَ To destroy, cause to perish

بُورٌ Uncultivated or fallow land

بُورٌ Evil, corrupt man; reprobate; destined to perish

بَائِرٌ Uncultivated; erring; reprobate

بَوَارٌ Destruction, ruin, perdition

دَارُ ٱلْبَوَارِ Hell

* بُورِيٌّ Kind of fish. Blowpipe

بُورِيَّةٌ وَبُورِيَاءُ وَبَارِيٌّ Reed-mat, mat of bulrushes

* بُورَقٌ Borax; natron

* بَازٌ (correct form بَازِ) ج بِيزَانٌ Falcon, hawk

* بَاسَ يَبُوسُ بَوْسًا To kiss

بَوْسٌ Kissing

بَوْسَةٌ A kiss

* بُوسِيرٌ ج بَوَاسِيرُ Emerods, piles

[بُوسْطَةٌ Post; post-office; mail]

بُوسْطَجِيٌّ Postman (Turk.)

* بَاشَ يَبُوشُ بَوْشًا To cry out, be boisterous (crowd)

بَوْشٌ ج أَوْبَاشٌ (instead of أَبْوَاشٌ) Rabble, crowd of vagabonds

* بَاصَ يَبُوصُ بَوْصًا To precede, be the first, at the head

بُوصٌ Colour. Complexion

بُوصٌ Silk

* بُوطَةٌ Crucible

بُوطَقَةٌ See above (correct بُوتَقَةٌ)

* بَاعَ يَبُوعُ بَوْعًا To stretch out the arms at full length and measure with them; make long strides

بَاعٌ ج أَبْوَاعٌ Measure equal to two outstretched arms. High rank ; nobility ; honour

طَوِيلُ ٱلْبَاعِ Generous, liberal. Able

قَصِيرُ ٱلْبَاعِ Miserly. Incompetent

بُوعٌ Metatarsal bone of the great toe

* بَاقَ يَبُوقُ بَوْقًا To assault ; rob

بَوَّقَ To blow the trumpet

بُوقٌ ج أَبْوَاقٌ Trumpet ; shell. Lie

بَائِقَةٌ ج بَوَائِقُ Calamity ; injustice

* بَائِكَةٌ ج بَوَائِكُ Large storehouse

* بَالَ يَبُولُ بَوْلًا وَبُوَالًا To urinate. Melt ; flow

بَالٌ Heart, mind ; thought. State ; condition

خَطَرَ بِبَالٍ To occur to the mind

بَالَةٌ Flask. Perfume-bottle. Bale

بَوْلٌ Urine

مِبْوَلَةٌ Urinal

* بُولَادٌ (فُولَاذٌ) Steel ; *(Pers.)* [razor]

* بُومٌ Owl

بُومَةٌ An owl

[بُولِصَةٌ ج بَوَالِصُ] [Bill ; order ; receipt

* بَانٌ وَبَانَةٌ Moringa. The Egyptian willow

حَبُّ ٱلْبَانِ Fruit of the foregoing

* بَوْنٌ وَبُونٌ Interval ; distance ; difference

* بُوٌّ Foal of a camel

* بَاتَ يَبِيتُ وَيَبَاتُ بَيْتًا وَمَبِيتًا وَمَبَاتًا فِي To pass, or enter upon the night in a place

بَاتَ بِـ أَوْ عِنْدَ To pass the night in a place or with anyone

بَيَّتَ To plan or do a thing by night, counterfeit, falsify (a saying)

أَبَاتَ To cause to pass the night

إِسْتَبَاتَ To provide one's self with food for the night

بَيْتٌ ج بُيُوتٌ وَأَبْيَاتٌ House, room, apartment. Verse of poetry. Family

ٱلْبَيْتُ ٱلْحَرَامُ The Kaaba in Mecca

بَيْتُ ٱلْمَاءِ
وَبَيْتُ ٱلْخَلَاءِ
وَبَيْتُ ٱلْفَضَاءِ
Water-closet ; latrine ; privy

بَيْتُ ٱلْمَالِ Public treasury

بَيْتُ ٱلْعَنْكَبُوتِ Cobweb

بَيْتُ ٱلْمَقْدِسِ Jerusalem

بَائِتٌ Passing the night ; a night old ; stale (bread)

بَيَاتٌ A night-attack

مَبِيتٌ House, dwelling, night's lodging

* بَادَ يَبِيدُ بَيْدًا أَوْ بَيَادًا وَبُيُودَةً To become extinct, pass away, perish, vanish

أَبَادَ To destroy, annihilate

بَيْدَ أَنْ Although, but; however, yet. Because

بَيْدَاءُ ج بِيدٌ وَبَيْدَاوَاتٌ Desert; waterless desert

بَيَادِيٌّ ج بَيَادَةٌ Foot-soldier (*Pers.*)

* بَيْدَرٌ Threshing-floor

* بِيرٌ Well (*See* بِئْرٌ)

* بَيْرَقٌ ج بَيَارِقُ Standard, banner, flag (*Pers.*)

* [بِيرَةٌ] [Beer, ale

* بِيشٌ Aconite

* بِيشٌ ج أَبْيَاشٌ Hole in the ground for a tree

* بَاضَ يَبِيضُ بَيْضًا To lay eggs

بَيَّضَ To whiten, white-wash, bleach; tin; make a clean copy; revise

تَبَيَّضَ To be whitened, white-washed, bleached; tinned; be carefully written, revised (copy)

إِبْيَضَّ To become white

بَيْضٌ ج بُيُوضٌ Eggs. (*coll.*)

بَيْضَةٌ ج بَيْضَاتٌ An egg. Helmet. Testicle

بَيْضَةُ ٱلدِّيكِ Egg of the cock, *i. e.* anything impossible to get

بَيْضِيٌّ Oval, ovate, elliptical; having the shape of an egg

بَيَاضٌ Whiteness, white clothing; brightness. Milk

بَيَاضُ ٱلْعَيْنِ White of the eye

بَيَاضُ ٱلْبَيْضِ White of an egg

بَيَاضُ ٱلنَّهَارِ Daylight

بَائِضٌ وَبَيُوضٌ ج بُيَّضٌ Laying eggs; oviparous

بَيَّاضَةٌ وَبَيُوضٌ Hen which lays many eggs

أَبْيَضُ م بَيْضَاءُ ج بِيضٌ White, clear, pure. *As subs.* sword; silver

ٱلْمَوْتُ ٱلْأَبْيَضُ Sudden death

ٱلْيَدُ ٱلْبَيْضَاءُ Benefit; favour; generosity; glory

تَبْيِيضٌ Whitening, white-washing, bleaching; tinning. Revising a copy

مُبَيِّضٌ Copyist. Bleacher; fuller; white-washer

* بَيْطَرَ *See under* بَطَرَ

* بَاعَ يَبِيعُ بَيْعًا وَمَبِيعًا وَبَاعَ هُ وَمِنْهُ

To sell. Buy

أَبَاعَ To offer for sale

بَايَعَ To buy and sell with another; make a contract

بَايَعَ مُبَايَعَةً To acknowledge as a sovereign; swear fealty

بُويِعَ لَهُ بِالْخِلَافَةِ He was acknowledged Caliph

تَبَايَعَ To conclude a sale or make a contract with each other

إِبْتَاعَ مِنْ To buy from

بَيْعٌ Selling and buying

بَيْعَةٌ وَمُبَايَعَةٌ Acknowledgment and inauguration (of a caliph). Contract of sale (by striking hands together)

بِيعَةٌ ج بِيَعٌ وَبِيَعَاتٌ Christian church; synagogue

بَائِعٌ ج بَاعَةٌ Seller, selling

بَيَّاعٌ Seller, peddler

إِبْتِيَاعٌ Purchase

مَبِيعٌ Sold; sale; place of sale

* بَيْكٌ وَبَكٌ Bey *(Turk.)*

* بِيكَارٌ (بِرْكَار) Pair of compasses

* بَيْلَسَانٌ Elder (tree and flower)

* بِيمَارِسْتَانٌ Hospital. Lunatic asylum *(Pers.)*

* بَانَ يَبِينُ بَيْنًا وَبُيُونًا وَبَيْنُونَةً عَنْ To be or become separate, distinct, distant from

بَانَ بَيَانًا وَتِبْيَانًا To be clear, evident, distinct

بَيَّنَ To render clear; explain. Be clear, appear distinctly

بَايَنَ To quit, abandon

أَبَانَ إِبَانَةً To be clear, evident, easily understood. Sever, separate; declare, manifest, explain, speak distinctly

تَبَيَّنَ To be clear, lucid, easily understood. Examine carefully, understand. Render clear, evident

تَبَايَنَ To abandon each other; be separated and different

إِسْتَبَانَ To make clear; know, understand; examine into. Be clear, evident

بَيْنٌ Separation; distance; difference, distinction. Enmity. Concord

بَيْنَ Between, among

بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ Before him, in his presence or possession

بَيْنَ بَيْنَ Between the two, middling, so so, indifferent

ذَاتُ ٱلْبَيْنِ Friendship; kinship

بَيْنَا وَبَيْنَمَا Whilst, while

بَيْنُونَةٌ Separation; distance between two objects

بَيَانٌ Explanation; elucidation; evidence; clearness

عِلْمُ ٱلْبَيَانِ A branch of Rhetoric

بَائِنٌ وَبَيِّنٌ ج أَبْيِنَاءُ Distinct, evident, clear, manifest

بَيِّنٌ Clear, evident

بَيِّنَةٌ ج بَيِّنَاتٌ Evidence, demonstration, clear proof; testimony of a witness

أَبْيَنُ Clearer, more evident

تِبْيَانٌ Explanation; comment; Expounding, manifestation

تَبَايُنٌ Difference; contrast; contradiction

تَبَايُنٌ وَمُبَايَنَةٌ State of two numbers having unity only for their common divisor

مُبِينٌ Clear, manifest, evident

ت

The third letter of the Alphabet, called *Ta.*

As a numeral sign = 400

ت It is used both as prefix and suffix to verbs. As prefix it is used in the 3rd pers. of the *fut.* to denote the *fem.* of the subject and also to denote the 2*nd person masc. and fem.* As a suffix it is used in the *prœterite;* تُ denoting the 1*st pers. sing.* تَ the 2*nd masc.* تِ the 2*nd fem.* and تْ the 3*rd fem.*

Particle of oath. By God. I swear by God تَاللهِ

Chest. Coffin. Ark of the covenant *(Heb.)* * تَابُوتٌ ج تَوَابِيتُ

* تَارَةٌ ج تَارَاتٌ وَتِيَرٌ وَتِئَرٌ وَتِئَارٌ

Turn, time

Once; sometimes; at times تَارَةً

Now... then; at one time... at another تَارَةً ... وَتَارَةً

Twin * تَوْأَمٌ م تَوْأَمَةٌ ج تَوَائِمُ وَتُؤَامٌ

Twins; double; joined one to another تُؤَامٌ

To suffer loss; to be lost, perish * تَبَّ يَتِبُّ تَبًّا وَتَبَابًا

To be weak, without vigour. To be in good order; be perfected, prepared إِسْتَتَبَّ إِسْتِتْبَابًا

Loss, ruin; distress تَبٌّ وَتِبَّةٌ

Evil be to him! may he perish! تَبًّا لَهُ

Arranged, put into good order, perfected, well regulated مُسْتَتِبٌّ

To break, destroy * تَبَرَ يَتْبُرُ تَبْرًا وَتَبَّرَ

To be lost, perish تَبِرَ يَتْبَرُ تَبَرًا

Native, unwrought gold or silver from the mine تِبْرٌ

Loss, destruction تَبَارٌ

* تَبِعَ يَتْبَعُ تَبَعًا وَتِبَاعًا وَتَبَاعَةً وَإِتَّبَعَ

To follow, imitate; join a person; serve, obey; follow his doctrine

To cause to follow, or to overtake; cause one thing to succeed another immediately after أَتْبَعَ

To follow, conform to تَابَعَ مُتَابَعَةً وَتِبَاعًا عَلَى

To follow up the development of a thing, investigate; seek, pursue تَتَبَّعَ

To happen repeatedly; follow consecutively, arrive one after another in close succession; succeed to each other تَتَابَعَ

تَبَعٌ ج أَتْبَاعٌ Follower, companion; disciple. Belonging to

تَابِعٌ ج تَبَعٌ وَتَبَعَةٌ وَتَوَابِعُ وَتُبَّاعٌ Follower, successor, companion. Servant, disciple. Intent on a thing

تَبِيعٌ Defender, helper; avenger

بِالتَّتَابُعِ Successively, one after another, in turn

مُتَتَابِعٌ Successive, uninterrupted

مَتْبُوعٌ Followed, obeyed

* تِبْغٌ Tobacco

* تَبَلَ يَتْبُلُ تَبْلاً To consume with love

تَبَّلَ وَتَابَلَ To season (a dish)

تَابَلٌ وَتَأْبَلٌ ج تَوَابِلُ Seeds used for seasoning; condiment

تَتْبِيلٌ Act of seasoning

مُتَبَّلٌ Seasoned (dish)

* تَبَنَ يَتْبِنُ تَبْنًا وَأَتْبَنَ To feed (animals) with straw

تَبَّنَ To store straw for future use

تِبْنٌ Straw

تَبَّانٌ Seller of straw

* تَتَرٌ وَتَتَارٌ Tartars (coll.)

تَتْرَى (وتر) One after another

تَتَرِيٌّ A Tartar

* تُتُنٌ Tobacco (Turk.)

* تَجَرَ يَتْجُرُ تَجْرًا وَتِجَارَةً وَتَاجَرَ وَإِتَّجَرَ To carry on commerce; traffic, trade

تِجَارَةٌ Commerce, traffic, trade

تَاجِرٌ ج تِجَارٌ وَتُجَّارٌ Merchant, commercial man, trader

مَتْجَرٌ ج مَتَاجِرُ Commerce, traffic, trade; merchandise

مَتْجَرِيٌّ Commercial

* تُجَاهَ In front of, opposite, vis à vis

تُجَاهَكَ Opposite, in front of you

* تَحْتَ Under, below, beneath

تَحْتَانِيٌّ Inferior, placed below

* أَتْحَفَ بِ To present with; bestow costly presents upon

تُحْفَةٌ ج تُحَفٌ وَتَحَائِفُ Any beautiful, precious, rare object fit for a present; masterpiece

* تَخَّ يَتِخُّ تُخُوخَةً To sour (dough); become ragged, worn out

* تَخْتٌ ج تُخُوتٌ Bench, seat; bedstead; chest, wardrobe

تَخْتَرَوَانٌ Litter, sedan-chair, palanquin (*Pers.*)

تَخْتُ ٱلْمُلْكِ Capital of a kingdom

تَخْتَةٌ Board or plank

* تَخَمَ يَتْخِمُ تَخْمًا To confine, limit

تَخِمَ يَتْخَمُ تَخَمًا (وخم .fr إِتَّخَمَ (instead of To suffer from indigestion

Adjoin, border upon تاخَمَ

To cause one to suffer from indigestion and pain in the stomach أتخَمَ

Boundary, boundary stone, limit, confine تَخْمٌ ج تُخُومٌ

Indigestion تُخَمَةٌ ج تُخَمَاتٌ وتُخَمٌ

To be separated from, removed, cut off * تَرَّ يَتِرُّ تَرًّا وتُرُورًا

Root, origin, builder's line; rule تُرٌّ

Plump, fat تَارٌّ

Vengeance, hatred تِرَةٌ (مِنْ وَتَرَ)

To be poor, miserable; be so poor as to cleave to the dust. To have abundant earth * تَرِبَ يَتْرَبُ تَرَبًا ومَتْرَبًا

To cover with earth or dust; become poor; be rich تَرَّبَ

To become familiar with, or comrade to تَارَبَ

To become soiled with earth; be covered with earth (roof of a terrace) تَتَرَّبَ

Of the same age, match; companion, friend تِرْبٌ ج أَتْرَابٌ

Earth, ground, dust تُرْبٌ وتُرَابٌ ج أَتْرِبَةٌ وتِرْبَانٌ

Earth of the grave; cemetery, burying ground. Soil تُرْبَةٌ ج تُرَبٌ

The upper part of the chest تَرِيبَةٌ ج تَرَائِبُ

Poverty, misery, beggary مَتْرَبَةٌ

To talk, chatter; move quickly; shake * تَرْتَرَ

Shaking, quick motion. Talkativeness, loquacity تَرْتَرَةٌ

Inheritance * تُرَاثٌ (مِنْ وَرِثَ)

To translate from one language into another * تَرْجَمَ عَنْ إِلَى

Translation, interpretation; biography تَرْجَمَةٌ ج تَرَاجِمُ

Version of the Septuagint اَلتَّرْجَمَةُ السَّبْعِينِيَّةُ

Interpreter, dragoman; translator تُرْجُمَانٌ ج تَرَاجِمَةٌ وتَرَاجِمُ

Translator; interpreter مُتَرْجِمٌ

Translated, interpreted مُتَرْجَمٌ

To be sad, grieved * تَرِحَ يَتْرَحُ تَرَحًا بِ

To grieve (*tr.*) تَرَّحَ وأَتْرَحَ

Sorrow, grief, anxiety تَرَحٌ ج أَتْرَاحٌ

To arm one with a shield * تَرَّسَ

To cover or defend one's self with a shield تَرَّسَ وتَتَرَّسَ

Shield تُرْسٌ ج أَتْرَاسٌ وتُرُوسٌ

Armed with a shield; shield-maker تَرَّاسٌ

مِتْرَاسٌ ومِتْرَسٌ ومِتْرَسَةٌ ج مَتَارِسُ ومَتَارِيسُ
Bulwark, rampart, entrenchment; barricade

Arsenal (*Ital.*) تَرْسَانَةٌ وتَرْسْخَانَةٌ

To throw one's self headlong into a thing, rush into; *sp.* evil. To be full (vase) * تَرِعَ يَتْرَعُ تَرَعًا

تُرْعَةٌ ج تُرَعٌ Door; flight of steps, stair. Tank, canal; channel. Meadow

* تَرِفَ يَتْرَفُ تَرَفًا To live in abundance, in affluence, in ease and comfort; be luxuriant (plant)

تَرَّفَ وَأَتْرَفَ To seduce into wantonness, and disobedience (wealth); render effeminate, luxurious

تَرَفٌ وَتُرْفَةٌ Luxury; ease; delicacy; effeminacy

تُرْفَةٌ Dainty; a dainty dish

مُتْرَفٌ وَمُتَرَّفٌ Softened by ease and affluence, luxurious, wanton

* تَرْقُوَةٌ ج تَرَاقٍ Collar-bone, clavicle

* تَرَكَ يَتْرُكُ تَرْكًا To leave, omit, abandon, desist, neglect; let, allow

تَرَكَ لِ To leave to, bequeath

تَارَكَ مُتَارَكَةً وَتِرَاكًا To leave one alone, relinquish. To make a compromise

تَرْكٌ Act of abandoning, leaving

تُرْكٌ ج أَتْرَاكٌ Turk

تُرْكِيٌّ A Turk; Turkish

تِرْكَةٌ وَتَرِكَةٌ Anything left behind, legacy, inheritance

تَرِيكَةٌ ج تَرَائِكُ A woman left unmarried; a neglected meadow, or pasture

مُتَارَكَةٌ وَتِرَاكٌ Truce; compromise

مَتْرُوكٌ Abandoned, omitted

* تُرْمُسٌ Lupine; (Egyptian) bean

* تُرُنْجٌ Citron *(Pers.)*

* تَرِهَ يَتْرَهُ تَرَهًا To trifle

تُرَّهَةٌ ج تُرَّهَاتٌ وَتَرَارِيهُ Frivolity; falsehood

* تِرْيَاقٌ Theriac; antidote for poisons

* تِسْعَةٌ م تِسْعٌ Nine *(card. num.)*

تُسْعٌ A ninth (part)

تَاسِعٌ Ninth *(ord. num.)*

تِسْعُونَ وَتِسْعِينَ Ninety; ninetieth

* تِشْرِينُ ٱلْأَوَّلُ October

تِشْرِينُ ٱلثَّانِي November

* تَعَالَ Come!

تَعِبَ يَتْعَبُ تَعَبًا To become tired, fatigued. To toil

أَتْعَبَ To give trouble; tire, vex, torment

تَعَبٌ ج أَتْعَابٌ Fatigue, weariness, vexation; hard work, toil

تَعِبٌ وَتَعْبَانُ Tired, fatigued

مُتْعِبٌ Toilsome, fatiguing

مُتْعَبٌ وَمَتْعُوبٌ Fatigued; burdened; with difficulties

مَتْعَبٌ وَمَتْعَبَةٌ ج مَتَاعِبُ Toil; trouble; difficulty

* تَعْتَعَ To shake. Stammer

*تَعَسَ وَتَعِسَ يَتْعَسُ تَعْسًا To perish. Stumble and fall (horse)

تَعَسَ وَأَتْعَسَ To make stumble; cause to perish, destroy

تَعْسٌ وَتَعَاسَةٌ Misfortune, ill-luck; fall, ruin

تَعِسٌ وَتَعِيسٌ Unhappy, miserable; perishing; unlucky

*تَفَثٌ Filth, impurity

*تُفَّاحٌ Apple

تُفَّاحَةٌ An apple, apple-tree

*تَفَلَ يَتْفُلُ تَفْلًا To spit

تَفْلٌ وَتُفَالٌ Spittle, saliva

*تَفِهَ يَتْفَهُ تَفَهًا وَتُفُوهًا To be mean, worthless. To become a fool. Be insipid, tasteless

تَفِهٌ Insipid

تَافِهٌ Small, insignificant

تَفَاهَةٌ Insipidity

*تَقَنَ أَتْقَنَ To arrange skilfully; improve; perfect

تَقَانَةٌ Perfection (of a work)

إِتْقَانٌ Solidity; perfection; skilful elaboration (of a work)

مُتْقَنٌ Elaborated; perfected; skilfully made

*تَقِيٌّ وَتَقْوَى Pious, piety (*See* وقى)

*تِكَّةٌ (وَدِكَّةٌ) ج تِكَكٌ String or band for binding the trousers

*تَلَّ يَتُلُّ تَلًّا To throw one down

أَتَلَّ To lead a beast of burden

تَلٌّ ج أَتْلَالٌ وَتِلَالٌ وَتُلُولٌ Small hill; mound

*تَلَدَ يَتْلُدُ وَتَلِدَ يَتْلَدُ تُلُودًا To reside

تَالِدٌ وَتِلَادٌ Inherited property

*تَلَعَ يَتْلَعُ تَلْعًا To rise (day). Stretch the neck

تَلْعَةٌ ج تَلَعَاتٌ وَتِلَاعٌ Hill

تَلِيعٌ وَأَتْلَعُ Long-necked; tall

*تَلِفَ يَتْلَفُ تَلَفًا To perish; be spoiled, used up, worn out

أَتْلَفَ To ruin; spoil, wear out

تَلَفٌ Ruin, perdition, destruction

فِي حَالِ التَّلَفِ In a hopeless state (sick person)

مُتْلِفٌ Spoiler, destroyer, waster

مِتْلَافٌ Prodigal, squanderer

مُتْلَفٌ وَمَتْلُوفٌ Spoilt; dissipated

*تِلْكَ That (with *fem.* noun); yonder, that one

*تَلَمٌ ج أَتْلَامٌ Furrow, rut

*تَلْمَذَ To teach, have for a pupil or disciple

تَلْمَذَ وَتَتَلْمَذَ لِ To be a pupil or disciple to one

تِلْمِيذٌ ج تَلَامِيذُ وَتَلَامِذَةٌ Disciple, pupil, student; apprentice

*تَلَا يَتْلُو تُلُوًّا To follow; succeed

تَلاَ يَتْلُو تِلاَوَةً To read; recite

تَلاَ عَنْ To abandon; reject

أَتْلَى To make one thing follow another

تَتَالَى To follow each other in uninterrupted succession

تِلاَوَةٌ Reading, recitation

تَالٍ م تَالِيَةٌ Following, subsequent, next. Reader

تَالِيَةٌ ج تَوَالٍ Rear or hinder part

بِالتَّالِي Therefore, consequently

* تَمَّ يَتِمُّ تَمًّا وَتِمَامًا To be complete, whole, perfect, finished

تَمَّمَ وَأَتَمَّ To complete, finish

أَتَمَّ To become complete; attain its full development. To make perfect, complete

إِسْتَتَمَّ To seek, demand or bring about the completion of a thing

تُمٌّ Completion; ending, finishing

تِمَامٌ Completed, perfect thing; completion, end. Full (moon)

تَمَامًا وَبِالتَّمَامِ Completely, entirely, wholly

تَمِيمَةٌ ج تَمَائِمُ Talisman, amulet

تَامٌّ م تَامَّةٌ Perfect, complete, entire, whole

تَتِمَّةٌ Supplement, complement

تَتْمِيمٌ وَإِتْمَامٌ Act of completing, finishing, perfecting

مُتَمِّمٌ وَمُتِمٌّ One who completes; completing, supplementary

* تَمْتَمَ To stammer, jabber

تَمْتَامٌ Stammerer, jabberer

* تَمْرٌ ج تُمُورٌ Ripe and dried dates

تَمْرٌ هِنْدِيٌّ Tamarind (fruit)

* تَمُوزُ وَتَمُّوزُ July

* تِمْسَاحٌ ج تَمَاسِيحُ Crocodile

* تِنٌّ ج أَتْنَانٌ Similar, equal

تُنٌّ وَتُنَّةٌ Tunny-fish

تِنِّينٌ ج تَنَانِينُ Large serpent; dragon (constellation)

* تُنْبَاكٌ A kind of Persian tobacco smoked in a narghileh *(Pers.)*

* تَنْبَلٌ ج تَنَابِلُ Idler, lazy *(Turk.)*

* تَنُّورٌ ج تَنَانِيرُ Oven; pit for baking

تَنُّورَةٌ وَتَنُّورِيَّةٌ Petticoat

* تَنُوفَةٌ وَتَنُوفِيَّةٌ ج تَنَائِفُ Vast desert

* تَنَكٌ Tin

* أَتْهَمَ To suspect of *(See* وَهَمَ*)*

تُهْمَةٌ Suspicion. Accusation

* تَابَ يَتُوبُ تَوْبًا وَتَوْبَةً وَمَتَابًا إِلَى ٱللّٰهِ To return penitently to God; to repent

تَابَ ٱللّٰهُ عَلَى To admit the penitent to his mercy; forgive (God)

إِسْتَتَابَ To call or move one to repentance

تَوْبَةٌ Repentance; penitence

تَائِبٌ Repentant, penitent, contrite

تَوَّابٌ Leading one to repent; receiving the penitent (God)

* تُوتٌ Mulberry, mulberry-tree

تُوتُ ٱلْعُلَّيْقِ Wild mulberry, blackberry

تُوتِيَاء Zinc

* تَاجَ يَتُوجُ تَوْجًا To put on a crown

تَوَّجَ To crown

تَتَوَّجَ To be crowned

تَاجٌ ج تِيجَانٌ Crown, diadem; mitre

تَتْوِيجٌ Crowning

مُتَوَّجٌ Crowned

* تَارَ يَتُورُ تَوْرًا To run (water)

أَتَارَ To repeat time after time

تَوْرَاةٌ وَتَوْرِيَةٌ Pentateuch, Old Testament. Bible

* تَاقَ يَتُوقُ تَوْقًا وَتُؤُوقًا وَتَوَقَانًا إِلَى To long for, desire; be determined to do a thing

تَوْقٌ وَتَوَقَانٌ Passion, longing, desire

تَائِقٌ وَتَوَّاقٌ Yearning, desiring, longing for

* تُومٌ Garlic (ثُومٌ *correctly*)

* تَاهَ يَتُوهُ تَوْهًا To perish; lose one's way, wander; be perplexed; be proud, haughty, supercilious

تَوَّهَ وَأَتَاهَ To cause to wander; perplex, confound

* تَوٌّ ج أَتْوَاءٌ Sole, alone; single. 1,000 horses, or horsemen

جَاءَ تَوًّا He came in a direct course

* تَاحَ يَتِيحُ تَيْحًا لِ To be destined, allotted, appointed to (by God)

أَتَاحَ لِ To ordain, doom

* تَارَ يَتِيرُ تَيَرَانًا To swell, rage (billows, waves)

تَيَّارٌ A strong, deep current. Proud, haughty (man)

* تَيْسٌ ج تُيُوسٌ He-goat; male of the gazelle. Blockhead. Name of a constellation

مُتَتَيِّسٌ Dogged, obstinate

* تِيكَ This; that (*fem.*)

* تَامَ يَتِيمُ تَيْمًا وَتَيَّمَ To enslave by love; reduce to slavery

تَيْمَاءُ Desert, wilderness

ٱلتَّيْمَاءُ Constellation of the Twins. (Gemini)

* تِينٌ Figs; fig-trees

تِينَةٌ A fig, a fig-tree

* تَاهَ يَتِيهُ تِيهًا To be proud, haughty

تَاهَ تَيْهًا وَتَيَهَانًا To lose one's way, wander in bewilderment

تَيَّهَ وَأَتَاهَ To cause one to lose his way, mislead, lead astray. To render haughty, proud

تِيهٌ Pride, haughtiness, error; desert in which one loses his way; *sp.* the wilderness in which the children of Israel wandered

تَائِهٌ وَتَيَّاهٌ وَتَيْهَانٌ وَتَيْهَانٌ Proud, haughty; lost, wandering; absent-minded

ث

Fourth letter of the alphabet, ث called *Tha.* As a numeral sign = 500

* ثَئِبَ يَثْأَبُ ثَأْبًا وَثُئِبَ ثَأْبًا وَتَثَأَّبَ تَثَأُّبًا

وَتَثَاءَبَ تَثَاؤُبًا To yawn

ثُؤَبٌ وَتَثَاؤُبٌ Yawning

* ثَأَرَ يَثْأَرُ ثَأْرًا وَثُؤْرَةً بِـ To take (blood) revenge upon; apply the law of retaliation

أَثْأَرَ وَإِثَّأَرَ مِن To obtain (blood) revenge

إِسْتَثْأَرَ To seek assistance for the purpose of obtaining (blood) revenge

ثَأْرٌ ج أَثْآرٌ وَآثَارٌ Blood-revenge; vengeance, retaliation

أَخَذَ ثَأْرَهُ He took his revenge, revenged himself

ثَائِرٌ Taking revenge or vengeance without pity; vindictive

* ثُؤْلُولٌ ج ثَآلِيلُ Wart

* ثَأَى يَثْأَى ثَأْيًا وَثَأًى To corrupt; sow evil between persons

* ثَبَتَ يَثْبُتُ ثَبَاتًا وَثُبُوتًا To stand firm, permanent; be fixed, settled, established

ثَبَتَ عَلَى To become binding upon and obligatory; persevere in, keep firmly to

ثَبَتَ عِنْدَ To be certain, assured

ثَبَّتَ وَأَثْبَتَ To make firm and strong; confirm; demonstrate, prove

تَثَبَّتَ To be strengthened, fortified; be confirmed

تَثَبَّتَ وَإِسْتَثْبَتَ فِي To persevere; behave with patience and deliberation. To verify; find true, valid

ثَبَاتٌ وَثُبُوتٌ وَثَبَتٌ ج أَثْبَاتٌ Firmness; durability; perseverance. Proof, demonstration

ثَابِتٌ وَثَبِيتٌ Firm, solid, constant, persevering; certain, sure

ثَابِتَةٌ ج ثَوَابِتُ Fixed star

تَثْبِيتٌ Consolidation, confirmation

مُثْبَتٌ وَمَثْبُوتٌ Firm; proved

مُثَبَّتٌ Firm; well established; confirmed, attested

* ثَبَرَ يَثْبُرُ ثَبْرًا وَثُبُورًا To confine, restrain. Deny, prohibit, curse; Expel. Destroy; perish

ثَابَرَ عَلَى — To be assiduous, persevere, apply one's self continuously

ثُبُورٌ — Loss; calamity; perdition

ثِبَارٌ وَمُثَابَرَةٌ — Assiduity; perseverance; application, diligence

مُثَابِرٌ عَلَى — Assiduous, persevering

* ثَبَطَ عَنْ — To hinder, retard

* ثَبَنَ يَثْبِنُ ثَبْنًا وَثِبَانًا وَتَثَبَّنَ — To fold over the border of a garment and sew it; put something into a bag

* ثَبَى يَثْبِي ثَبْيًا — To collect

ثَبَّى — To enlarge, add to, perfect, improve

ثُبَةٌ ج ثُبَاتٌ وَثُبُونٌ — A body of men; troop of horsemen

* ثَجَّ يَثُجُّ ثَجًّا وَثُجُوجًا — To flow abundantly (water, blood). Shed

ثَجَّاجٌ — Heavy rain; one who pours out words abundantly; eloquent

ثَجِيجٌ — Torrent

* ثَخُنَ يَثْخُنُ ثِخَنًا وَثَخَانَةً وَثُخُونَةً — To be thick, hard and firm; dense

أَثْخَنَ وَفِي — Inflict severe slaughter on an enemy, vanquish

إِثَّخَنَ — To be weakened by wounds; be roughly handled

ثِخَنٌ وَثُخُونَةٌ — Thickness; hardness

ثَخِينٌ ج ثِخَانٌ — Thick, firm; rough in character, coarse

* ثَدَا يَثْدُو ثَدْوًا — To moisten, wet

ثَدِيَ يَثْدَى ثَدًا — To become wet

ثَدْيٌ ج ثُدِيٌّ وَأَثْدٍ — Breast (mamma)

* ثَرَّ يَثَرُّ ثَرًّا وَثُرُورًا وَثَرَارَةً — To abound in water (spring); have full udders (camel, etc.)

ثَرٌّ م ثَرَّةٌ ج ثِرَارٌ وَثُرُورٌ — Abounding in water (spring, cloud)

* ثَرَبَ وَثَرَّبَ عَلَى — To blame, reproach

ثَرْبٌ ج ثُرُوبٌ وَأَثْرُبٌ — Omentum, caul

* ثَرْثَرَ — To scatter. Prattle

ثَرْثَرَةٌ — Garrulity, talkativeness

ثَرْثَارٌ — Garrulous, babbler

* ثَرِيدٌ وَثَرِيدَةٌ — Small pieces of bread moistened in broth

* ثَرَا يَثْرُو ثَرَاءً — To increase in number (people)

ثَرِيَ يَثْرَى ثَرًا وَثَرَاءً وَأَثْرَى إِثْرَاءً — To become wealthy or rich in cattle or other property

ثَرَاءٌ وَثَرْوَةٌ — Plenty; wealth, riches

ثُرَيَّا — The Pleiades. Cluster of lamps, chandelier

* ثَرِيَ يَثْرَى ثَرًى وَأَثْرَى — To be moist and softened (ground after a drought)

ثَرَّى — To moisten; sprinkle

ثَرًى ج أَثْرَاءٌ — Moisture; moist earth; earth

ثَرْيَاءُ — Moist ground

* ثَعَبَ يَثْعَبُ ثَعْبًا — To make flow

ثَعْبٌ ج ثُعْبَانٌ — Torrent

ثُعْبَانٌ ج ثَعَابِينُ — Large serpent

* ثَعْلَبٌ ج ثَعَالِبُ — Fox

دَاءُ ٱلثَّعْلَبِ — Alopecia, falling off of the hair

* ثَغَرَ يَثْغَرُ ثَغْرًا — To make a breach; break the front teeth. Stop a breach or rent

ثَغْرٌ ج ثُغُورٌ — Frontier; a town on a frontier. Mouth; front teeth. Breach in a wall

ثُغْرَةٌ ج ثُغُورٌ — Opening; cleft, pass; breach. A plain, level road

مَثْغَرٌ ج مَثَاغِرُ — Confines, frontier toward an enemy

* ثَغَتْ تَثْغُو ثُغَاءً — To bleat (female sheep)

ثَاغِيَةٌ — Female sheep, ewe

* ثَفَلَ وَأَثْفَلَ — To settle, have a sediment (liquid)

ثُفْلٌ — Sediment, dregs

ثَفَنَ يَثْفِنُ ثَفْنًا — Drive or thrust back

ثَفِنَ يَثْفَنُ ثَفَنًا — To become callous; blister

ثَفِنَةٌ — The callous part of a camel's leg

* ثَقَبَ يَثْقُبُ ثَقْبًا — To pierce, penetrate; have a penetrating judgment

ثَقَّبَ وَٱنْثَقَبَ — To be pierced, perforated

ثَقْبٌ م ثَقْبَةٌ ج ثُقُوبٌ وَأَثْقَابٌ وَثُقَبٌ — Hole, perforation, bore

ثَاقِبٌ — Piercing, boring through; sharp of intellect, penetrating. Bright star or planet; Saturn

ثِقَابٌ — Matches, kindlings

مِثْقَبٌ ج مَثَاقِبُ — Gimlet, drill; sharp of intellect, sagacious

مُثْقَبٌ وَمَثْقُوبٌ — Pierced, perforated

* ثَقِفَ يَثْقَفُ وَثَقُفَ يَثْقُفُ ثَقْفًا وَثَقَفًا وَثَقَافَةً — To have a sharp, penetrating intellect; become skilled in a thing; perceive quickly

ثَقِفَ ثَقْفًا — To meet, reach; conquer

ثَقَّفَ — To straighten, make straight again; correct, educate, refine

ثَاقَفَ — To vie and surpass in penetration, sagacity

تَثَاقَفَ — To dispute, contend, quarrel with one another

ثَقْفٌ وَثَقِفٌ وَثَقِيفٌ — Sharp, penetrating, active, skilful

ثَقَافَةٌ — Sagacity, intelligence, wit

مُثَقَّفٌ — Well made; refined; educated

* ثَقُلَ يَثْقُلُ ثِقَلًا وَثَقَالَةً — To be heavy

ثَقِلَ يَثْقَلُ ثَقَلًا — To increase (disease)

ثَقَّلَ — To make heavy; burden; double a letter with the sign (ّ)

To throw (earth into or out of a well); to overthrow, destroy * ثَلَّ يَثُلُّ ثَلًّا

Flock (of sheep) ثَلَّة

Company (of men) ثُلَّة

Destruction. Much (money) ثِلَّة

Destruction, ruin, death ثَلَل

To blame, censure; repel, drive away * ثَلَبَ يَثْلِبُ ثَلْبًا

Censure, reproach ثَلْب

Censurer, fault-finder ثَالِب

Fault, vice, defect; a cause of blame مَثْلَبَة ج مَثَالِب

Blamed, censured مَثْلُوب

To take the third part; come as the third * ثَلَثَ يَثْلُثُ ثَلْثًا

To make three, or the third part. Triple ثَلَّثَ

To become three أَثْلَثَ

Third part, third ثُلْث وَثُلُث

Large Arabic hand-writing ثُلُثِي

Third ثَالِث

Thirdly ثَالِثًا

Thrice, three times ثَلَاثًا

Tuesday اَلثَّلَاثَاء وَالثَّلَثَاء

By threes, three and three ثُلَاث وَمَثْلَث

Three ثَلَاثَة أَوْ ثَلَثَة م ثَلَاث وَثَلَث

To burden, molest, annoy ثَقَّلَ عَلَى

To make one carry a heavy burden; overburden, oppress; become heavy (with child) أَثْقَلَ

To become heavy, indolent, sluggish; (*with* عَلَى) to bear one's weight upon تَثَاقَلَ وَ إِثَّاقَلَ

To deem heavy, troublesome. To be overcome by disease or sleep إِسْتَثْقَلَ

Weight; gravity ثِقَل

Weight, burden, load. Sins. Treasures of the earth; the dead ثِقْل ج أَثْقَال

Luggage; retinue ثَقَل ج أَثْقَال

Men and demons (genii) اَلثَّقَلَان

Heaviness in the body; languor, ennui, drowsiness ثَقْلَة

Heavy, weighty; troublesome; difficult; grave, serious, important ثَقِيل ج ثُقَلَاء وَثِقَال

Overburdened مُثَقَّل

Weight; weight of $1\frac{3}{7}$ dirhems or drachms مِثْقَال ج مَثَاقِيل

To lose one's child by death * ثَكِلَ يَثْكَلُ ثُكْلًا وَثَكَلًا

To bereave (a mother) of her child. To be bereft أَثْكَلَ

Bereavement; death ثُكْل وَثَكَل

Bereft of children (a mother) ثَاكِل وَثَكْلَى

ثُلَاثِيٌّ A word having three radical letters; triliteral

ثَلَاثُونَ وَثَلَثُونَ Thirty

ثَالُوثٌ وَتَثْلِيثٌ Trinity

مُثَلَّثٌ Composed of three parts; trilateral, triangular; triangle; with three dots (letter)

أَلْمُثَلَّثَاتُ Trigonometry

* ثَلَجَ يَثْلُجُ ثَلْجًا وَأَثْلَجَ To snow

ثَلِجٌ Icy cold; cold

ثَلْجٌ ج ثُلُوجٌ Snow

ثَلَّاجٌ Seller of snow or ice

* ثَلَمَ يَثْلِمُ ثَلْمًا وَثَلَّمَ To blunt or break the edge of a sword, vessel, &c. To make a breach

ثَلِمَ يَثْلَمُ ثَلَمًا وَتَثَلَّمَ وَانْثَلَمَ To be blunted, or broken at the edge or point

ثَلْمٌ Furrow; breach

* ثَمَّ Yonder, there

ثُمَّ وَثُمَّتَ Then, thereupon; further, moreover

* ثَمَجَ يَثْمُجُ ثَمْجًا To mix, confuse

* ثَمَدَ يَثْمُدُ ثَمْدًا To dig out, excavate (for water). Grow fat

ثَمْدٌ وَثِمَادٌ Small quantity of water. Small cavity for water

ثَمُودُ Thamoud (a tribe of Arabs)

إِثْمِدٌ Antimony

* ثَمَرَ يَثْمُرُ ثُمُورًا وَأَثْمَرَ To bear fruit

ثَمَّرَ To get rich, heap up riches

ثَمَرٌ ج أَثْمَارٌ وَثِمَارٌ Fruit; produce; gain, profit; riches

ثَمَرَةٌ ج ثَمَرٌ وَثَمَرَاتٌ A fruit. Knot at the end of a whip

مُثْمِرٌ Productive, bearing fruit

* ثَمِلَ يَثْمَلُ ثَمَلًا To become intoxicated. Abide

ثَمَلٌ Drunkenness, intoxication

ثَمِلٌ (*with* إِلَى) Drunk, intoxicated; in love with (a place or thing)

ثُمَالَةٌ Dregs, remains

* ثَمَنَ يَثْمُنُ ثَمْنًا To take the eighth part of a man's property

ثَمَنَ يَثْمِنُ To be the eighth

ثَمَّنَ To value, estimate. To make eightfold; make octangular

أَثْمَنَ To become or consist of eight. Pay the value of

ثَمَنٌ ج أَثْمَانٌ وَأَثْمُنٌ وَأَثْمِنَةٌ Price, value of a thing

ثُمْنٌ ج أَثْمَانٌ Eighth part

ثَامِنٌ Eighth

ثُمَانَ By eights

ثَمَانِيَةٌ م ثَمَانٍ Eight

ثَمَانُونَ Eighty

ثَمِينٌ وَمُثْمِنٌ Costly, precious, valuable

Valuation, estimation تثمين
Estimator, appraiser مثمّن
Octagon. Estimated, valued مثمّن
Breast (mamma) of a man * الثندوة
(Man) having prominent breasts مثند
To fold, double a thing. To be the second * ثنى يثني ثنيًا
To prevent, turn back, dissuade ثنى عن
To make two; put a word into the dual; point a letter with two dots; do a second time ثنّى
To praise a person ثنّى وأثنى على
To be doubled, repeated a second time. To walk reeling from side to side تثنّى
To be bent, folded; doubled up إنثنى
To turn aside, desist from; give up إنثنى عن
To make an exception; exclude from a general rule إستثنى من
Bend, fold, folding (of a garment). Second foal ثني ج أثناء
Repetition of a thing, twice ثنًى
Praise, eulogy, *and rarely its opposite,* blame ثناء ج أثنية
By twos, two and two ثُناءَ ومَثْنَى
A road in, or upon, a mountain. Front teeth ثنيّة ج ثنايا
Ply, fold ثنية

Second ثانٍ وثانية
Secondly; in the second place ثانيًا م ثانية
Second, 60th part of a minute ثانية ج ثوانٍ
Biliteral (word) ثنائيّ
Middle; interval; fold أثناء
Meanwhile في أثناء ذلك
Repetition; praise. Putting a word in the dual تثنية
Deuteronomy التثنية
Two إثنان م ثنتان وإثنتان
Monday يوم الإثنين والإثنان
Exception; exclusion إستثناء
Exceptional إستثنائيّ
(See ثناء*)* مثنى
Second chord of the lute مثنى ج مثانٍ
The Coran or certain parts of it المثاني
Doubled, folded into two مثنيّ
Put in the dual (noun) مثنّى
Pointed with two dots (letter) مثنّى م مثنّاة
The dual المثنّى
Excepted, excluded مستثنى
To return * ثاب يثوب ثوبًا وثوبانًا إلى
To reward, recompense. To call to prayer ثوّب

أَثَابَ إِثَابَةً To reward, recompense

إِسْتَثَابَ To demand a reward; recover one's property

ثَوْبٌ ج ثِيَابٌ وَأَثْوَابٌ وَأَثْوُبٌ Dress, garment, cloth. Actions, deeds

طَاهِرُ ٱلثِّيَابِ Pure in heart and life; good

دَنِسُ ٱلثِّيَابِ Corrupt in heart and life; vicious

ثَوَابٌ Reward, recompense (especially for good deeds)

ثَوَّابٌ Dealer in clothes

إِثَابَةٌ وَتَثْوِيبٌ Retribution. Call to prayer

مَثَابٌ وَمَثَابَةٌ Place of assembling, of meeting; place where one returns habitually; house, tent

مَثْوَبَةٌ وَمَثُوبَةٌ Recompense, reward

* ثَارَ يَثُورُ ثَوْرًا وَثُؤُورًا وَثَوَرَانًا To be stirred, aroused; rise up; rise and spread (dust, locusts); break out, appear

ثَارَ بِـ أَوْ إِلَى To rush against, attack

ثَاوَرَ مُثَاوَرَةً وَثِوَارًا To attack, assault

ثَوَّرَ وَأَثَارَ To stir up, rouse, excite, hunt up animals (out of their dens)

ثَوْرٌ ج أَثْوَارٌ وَثِيرَانٌ Bull. Taurus (sign of the Zodiac)

ثَوْرَةٌ Multitude; excitement. Mutiny; revolt

ثَائِرٌ Angry. Anger, passion

ثَائِرَةٌ ج ثَوَائِرُ Tumult

* ثَالَ يَثُولُ ثَوْلًا To show signs of incipient madness. Pour out

ثَوْلٌ Crowd; swarm of bees

أَثْوَلُ Mad, possessed, stupid

* ثُومٌ Garlic

* ثَوَى يَثْوِي ثَوَاءً وَثُوِيًّا To halt, stop, remain, abide in (a place). To die

ثُوِيَ To be buried

أَثْوَى بِـ To live, dwell in a place

ثَوِيٌّ Guest; inhabitant; guest-chamber, or tent for a guest

مَثْوًى ج مَثَاوٍ Dwelling, house, abode

* ثَيِّبٌ ج ثَيِّبَاتٌ A woman separated from her husband by death or divorce

ثَيْلٌ وَثَيِّلٌ Low, tangled grass; dog's grass

ج

The fifth letter of the alphabet ج called *Djîm*. as a numeral sign = 3

To bellow, low, roar — * جَأَرَ يَجْأَرُ جَأْرًا وَجُؤَارًا

To beseech, implore, cry aloud in prayer or supplication — جَأَرَ إِلَى

To be agitated, deeply moved — * جَأَشَ يَجْأَشُ جَأْشًا

Agitation, deep emotion — جَأْشٌ

Hyena — * جَيْأَلٌ وَجَيْأَلَةٌ

To lop; cut off or out; extirpate. Castrate — * جَبَّ يَجُبُّ جَبًّا

Deep well, cistern; abyss — جُبٌّ ج جِبَابٌ وَأَجْبَابٌ

A long coat — جُبَّةٌ ج جُبَبٌ

Name of a certain idol — * جِبْتٌ

* جَبَرَ يَجْبُرُ جَبْرًا وَجُبُورًا وَجِبَارَةً
To set or bandage a broken bone; help, assist; relieve the poor

To force, compel — جَبَرَ عَلَى

To please, pacify, satisfy — جَبَرَ خَاطِرَهُ

To be healed, restored (broken bone) — جَبَرَ يَجْبُرُ جُبُورًا وَجَبْرًا

To set a broken bone — جَبَّرَ

To constrain, force, compel — أَجْبَرَ عَلَى

To be set; become enriched or receive a gift; be haughty; recover health — تَجَبَّرَ وَإِجْتَبَرَ

To be haughty or overbearing — تَجَبَّرَ عَلَى

Compulsion. [Pride, haughtiness] — جَبْرٌ

Algebra — أَلْجَبْرُ

Art of setting broken or dislocated bones — جِبَارَةٌ

Bandage; splint — جِبَرَةٌ ج جَبَائِرُ

Greatness; power of God — جَبْرُوتٌ وَجَبَرُوتٌ

One who sets broken bones; who forces, compels — جَابِرٌ

Strong, powerful; proud, cruel, a giant, tyrant. Orion — جَبَّارٌ ج جَبَابِرَةٌ وَجَبَّارُونَ

One who sets broken bones — مُجَبِّرٌ

Set (bone); constrained, forced, compelled — مَجْبُورٌ

The Angel Gabriel — جِبْرِيلُ وَجِبْرَائِيلُ

Gypsum — * جِبْسٌ وَجِبْسِينٌ

To form, create; knead; mix water with earth, or lime with sand — * جَبَلَ يَجْبِلُ جَبْلًا

جَبْل Creation, formation. Kneading

جَبَلٌ ج أَجْبَالٌ وَجِبَالٌ Mountain

جِبْلَة وَجِبَلَة وَجِبِلَّة Natural form or disposition ; temper, constitution

جِبِلَة وَجُبْلَة People, multitude

جَبَلِيٌّ Mountainous ; mountaineer

جِبِلِّيٌّ Natural, constitutional

مَجْبُولٌ Kneaded ; formed ; mixed

* جَبُنَ يَجْبُنُ جُبْنًا وَجَبَانَة To be timid, cowardly

جَبَّنَ To render cowardly ; accuse one of cowardice. [Cause the milk to curdle]

تَجَبَّنَ To become curdled, coagulated into cheese (milk)

جُبْنٌ وَجَبَانَة Cowardice

جُبْنٌ وَجُبُنٌ Cheese

جَبِينٌ ج أَجْبُنٌ وَأَجْبِنَة Brow, forehead

جَبَانٌ وَجَبِينٌ ج جُبَنَاء Coward

جَبَّانٌ Cheese-monger

جَبَّانَة Burying-ground

* جَبْهَةٌ ج جَبَهَاتٌ وَجِبَاهٌ Brow, forehead

* جَبَا يَجْبُو وَيَجْبِي جِبْوَةً وَجِبَايَةً وَجِبَاوَةً To gather taxes, imposts. To collect water in a reservoir ; bring together. Eat up every thing (locusts)

إِجْتَبَى Select, choose. Draw, attract

جَبًا وَجَبًى وَجَابِيَة Reservoir ; watering-trough

جِبًا Water collected in a trough

جِبَايَةٌ ج جِبَايَاتٌ Tribute, impost, tax

جِبَايَةٌ وَجِبْوَة Gathering, gathering of taxes ; collection

جَابٍ Tax-gatherer, collector of revenue

جَابِيَةٌ ج جَوَابٍ Large pool or watering trough

* جَثَّ يَجُثُّ جَثًّا وَ إِجْتَثَّ To cut off, cut down ; uproot

جُثَّةٌ ج جُثَثٌ Corpse ; body

* جَثِلَ يَجْثَلُ وَجَثُلَ يَجْثُلُ جَثَالَةً وَجُثُولَةً To be thick, dense

جَثْلٌ Thicket, thick mass

* جَثَمَ يَجْثِمُ جَثْمًا وَجُثُومًا To remain in place ; fall and remain prone on the ground

جُثْمَانٌ Body. Coporeal form

* جَثَا يَجْثُو جُثُوًّا To sit with the knees upon the ground, to kneel

أَجْثَى To make one kneel

جُثُوٌّ Act of kneeling down

جَاثٍ ج جُثِيٌّ Kneeling

* جَحْجَاحٌ ج جَحَاجِحُ Chief, lord ; noble, generous man

جَحَدَ يَجْحَدُ جُحُودًا بِ To deny ; disbelieve ; refuse one's right

جَاحِدٌ Denying. An apostate

To be great * جَدَّ يَجِدُّ جَدًّا

To exert one's self in a matter; take it seriously; act with earnestness and zeal جَدَّ يَجِدُّ جِدًّا في

To cut off جَدَّ يَجُدُّ جَدًّا

To be new; جَدَّ جِدَّةً

To renew; restore; make new again; repeat, reiterate جَدَّدَ

To determine, render exact أَجَدَّ

To be renewed, restored تَجَدَّدَ

To become new إِسْتَجَدَّ

Exertion, diligence, zeal; earnestness; serious matter جِدّ

Much, earnestly, with zeal; seriously جِدًّا

Grandfather; (male) ancestor. Majesty جَدّ ج جُدُود وَأَجْدَاد

Grandmother جَدَّة ج جَدَّات

Streak, mark, way جُدَّة ج جُدَد

New, fresh; recent, modern جَدِيد ج جُدُد

Renewal, renovation; act of restoring تَجْدِيد

* جَدَبَ يَجْدُبُ جَدْبًا وَجَدُبَ يَجْدُبُ

To be afflicted with drought; be sterile (land) جُدُوبَة

Sterility; dearth; drought. Vice, fault جَدْب

Sterile جَدْب وَجَدِيب

Sterile, bare (land) أَجْدَبُ م جَدْبَاء

Unbelief; denial جُحُود

To creep into its hole (animal) * جَحَرَ يَجْحَرُ جَحْرًا

To sink, become depressed (eye); set (sun) جَحَّرَ وَإِنْجَحَرَ

Den, burrow (of an animal or reptile) جُحْر ج أَجْحَار وَجِحَرَة وَأَجْحِرَة

Sterile year جَحْرَة

Foal of an ass; foal. [Blockhead; wooden stand] * جَحْش ج جِحَاش

To have a large or protruding eye * جَحَظَ يَجْحَظُ جُحُوظًا

To look sharply at جَحَّظَ إِلَى

To peel, pare. To sweep away; remove, cast away * جَحَفَ يَجْحَفُ جَحْفًا

To take away; injure; oppress. To approach, be near to أَجْحَفَ بِ

Torrent, inundation. Death. Diarrhœa جُحَاف

Damage, injury; oppression إِجْحَاف

To throw to the ground. To blame, reprove * جَحْفَلَ

To assemble in large numbers, congregate تَجَحْفَلَ

Great army; great, powerful; man of high rank جَحْفَل ج جَحَافِل

To kindle and stir up the fire * جَحَمَ يَجْحَمُ جَحْمًا

To burn with avarice جَحَّمَ

Large fire; fire of hell; hell جَحِيم

Imbecile, idiot مَجْذُوبٌ

Tomb, grave * جَدَثٌ ج أَجْدَاثٌ

To pound pulverize, mix (flour) * جَدَحَ يَجْدَحُ جَدْحًا

To be generous with other peoples' property جَدَحَ بِسَوِيقِ غَيْرِهِ

* جَدَرَ يَجْدُرُ جَدْرًا وَجُدِرَ وَجُدِّرَ

To be seized with the small-pox, be covered with pustules وَتَجَدَّرَ

To be fit, worthy جَدُرَ جَدَارَةً

To make high, strong walls, enclosures جَدَّرَ وَإِجْتَدَرَ

جَدْرٌ ج جُدْرَانٌ أَوْ جِدَارٌ ج جُدُرٌ

Wall, enclosure; dam

Small-pox جُدَرِيٌّ

Fit, worthy of, proper; becoming جَدِيرٌ بِـ أَوْ لِـ ج جُدَرَاءُ

More worthy, fitter, more proper, more becoming أَجْدَرُ

Having the small-pox; marked by it, pock-marked مَجْدُورٌ وَمُجَدَّرٌ

Thick lentil soup mixed with rice مُجَدَّرَةٌ

To cut off the ears, the nose, &c.; maim, mutilate * جَدَعَ يَجْدَعُ جَدْعًا

To quarrel with, revile one another تَجَادَعَ

Mutilation جَدْعٌ

Maimed or mutilated أَجْدَعُ

To row * جَدَّفَ

To blaspheme جَدَّفَ عَلَى

Blasphemy تَجْدِيفٌ ج تَجَادِيفُ

Blasphemer مُجَدِّفٌ

Oar, paddle مِجْدَافٌ ج مَجَادِيفُ

To twist tight; make firm *جَدَلَ يَجْدُلُ جَدْلًا

To upset, throw to the ground. Braid the hair جَدَّلَ

To quarrel, dispute جَادَلَ

To be thrown down; be twisted, plaited تَجَدَّلَ وَإِنْجَدَلَ

To quarrel, dispute one with another تَجَادَلَ

Vehemence or ability in disputation جَدَلٌ

Quarrel, dispute جِدَالٌ وَمُجَادَلَةٌ

Streamlet, brook, trench. Table, paradigm, list جَدْوَلٌ ج جَدَاوِلُ

Anything plaited or twisted; cord; plait, braid جَدِيلٌ ج جُدُلٌ

Quarrelsome; pertaining to a quarrel or litigation; disputant جَدَلِيٌّ

Plaited, twisted مَجْدُولٌ

To cut off * جَدَمَ يَجْدُمُ جَدْمًا

To make a present to (someone). Grant * جَدَا يَجْدُو جَدْوًا عَلَى

To be useful, profitable to أَجْدَى

مَا أَجْدَى (فِعلُهُ) شَيْئًا It was no profit at all to him

جَدًى وَجَدَاءٌ Profit, advantage; gift, present. Abundant rain

جَدْوَى Gift, present. Profit

جَدْيٌ ج أَجْدٍ وَجِدَاءٌ وَجِدْيَانٌ Kid, he-goat; capricorn (sign of the zodiac). The pole-star

* جَذَّ يَجُذُّ جَذًّا To cut off at the root; pluck, extirpate

جُذَاذٌ Pieces, morsels; fragments

* جَذَبَ يَجْذِبُ جَذْبًا وَاِجْتَذَبَ
To draw; drag, attract. [captivate, win]

تَجَاذَبَ To pull alternately or vie in pulling; contend, combat with one another

اِنْجَذَبَ To be taken away, drawn off, pulled along, attracted

جَذْبٌ وَاِجْتِذَابٌ Act of drawing, attracting, leading to; [allurement]

جَاذِبٌ وَجَذَّابٌ Attracting powerfully; attractive

جَاذِبِيَّةٌ وَقُوَّةٌ جَاذِبَةٌ Power of attraction; attraction, [*sp.* of gravity. Allurement]

جِذَابٌ وَمُجَاذَبَةٌ Struggle, contention, [attraction, allurement]

مَجْذُوبٌ Attracted; allured; drawn

* جَذَرَ يَجْذُرُ جَذْرًا To lop, cut off; up-root, extirpate

جَذَّرَ To extract the root of a number

جِذْرٌ ج جُذُورٌ Root, origin. Root of a number

* جَذَعَ يَجْذَعُ جَذْعًا To shut up cattle without food

جَذَعٌ ج جِذَاعٌ وَجُذْعَانٌ Young; lad, youth; novice

الأَزْلَمُ الجَذَعُ Time, fortune. Lion

جِذْعٌ ج جُذُوعٌ Trunk or stump, *sp.* of a palm-tree

* جَذَفَ يَجْذِفُ جَذْفًا To fly fast; make short and quick steps; hasten. Impel, row (a boat)

مِجْذَافٌ ج مَجَاذِيفُ Oar

* جَذِلَ يَجْذَلُ جَذَلًا To rejoice

جَذَلَ يَجْذُلُ جُذُولًا To stand erect; stand firm

* جَذَمَ يَجْذِمُ جَذْمًا وَجَذَّمَ To cut off, amputate, maim, mutilate

جُذِمَ وَتَجَذَّمَ To be afflicted with leprosy

جِذْمٌ Root, source, origin; principal part

جَذْمَةٌ Stump

جُذَامٌ Leprosy

جُذَامَةٌ Stubble

أَجْذَمُ وَمَجْذُومٌ وَمُجَذَّمٌ ج جَذْمَى
Suffering from leprosy; leper. Having a limb amputated

* جَذْوَةٌ ج جُذًى وَجِذَاءٌ Live coal, thick stick with or without fire at the end

* جَرَّ يَجُرُّ جَرًّا To draw, drag, attract, lead (by pulling). To cause the final letter of the noun to take *kesrah (Gram.)*

جَرَّ يَجُرُّ جَرِيرَةً عَلَى To commit a fault or crime against (someone)

جَارَّ وَأَجَرَّ To delay the payment of a debt by promises

إِنْجَرَّ To be pulled, drawn, attracted

إِجْتَرَّ To chew the cud, ruminate, (camel, &c.)

إِسْتَجَرَّ To draw gradually

جَرٌّ Act of pulling; stretching, lengthening, extending

هَلُمَّ جَرًّا And so on, et cetera

حُرُوفُ ٱلْجَرِّ Prepositions

[جَرُّ ٱلْأَثْقَالِ Mechanics]

جَرَّةٌ ج جِرَارٌ وَجَرَّاتٌ وَجَرٌّ Earthen water-jug, jar

جِرَّةٌ Cud

جَارٌّ وَمَجْرُورٌ Preposition and case governed by it *(Gram.)*

جَيْشٌ جَرَّارٌ Large army

جَرِيرَةٌ ج جَرَائِرُ Sin, crime

مَجَرَّةٌ Milky-way

مَجْرُورٌ Drawn, attracted, led. Ending with a *kesrah* (ـِ)

* جَرُؤَ يَجْرُؤُ جَرَاءَةً وَجُرْأَةً To be bold, courageous

جَرَّأَ To embolden, encourage

إِجْتَرَأَ To be bold, courageous; to dare, venture

جُرْأَةٌ وَجَرَاءَةٌ Boldness; audacity

مُجْتَرِئٌ Courageous; audacious

* جَرِبَ يَجْرَبُ جَرَبًا To have the itch. Rust (sword)

جَرَّبَ To put to the test, try

جَرَبٌ Itch, scabies

جِرَابٌ ج أَجْرِبَةٌ وَجُرُبٌ Leathern sack, wallet, knapsack; scrotum; scabbard

جَرِيبٌ ج أَجْرِبَةٌ وَجُرْبَانٌ A corn-measure ; a field-measure ; a cultivated field; valley

أَجْرَبُ وَجَرِبٌ وَجَرْبَانٌ ج جَرْبَى Suffering from itch

تَجْرِبَةٌ ج تَجَارِبُ Trial, essay, experiment; experience; temptation

مُجَرِّبٌ One who experiences, essays, puts to trial; tempter

مُجَرَّبٌ Tried, experienced, tested

* جُرْثُومَةٌ ج جَرَاثِيمُ Root; origin; germ

* جَرْجَرَ To gurgle in drinking, make a sound in the throat (camel)

جِرْجِيرٌ Cress, water-cress

* جَرَحَ يَجْرَحُ جَرْحًا To wound; injure, hurt; offend. Gain

جَرَحَ ٱلشَّاهِدَ وَٱلشَّهَادَةَ To accuse a witness of telling a lie; invalidate his evidence

To try to obtain, procure. إِجْتَرَحَ
To commit evil, or draw it on one's self

Wound, cut جُرْحٌ ج جُرُوحٌ

Limbs of the جَارِحَةٌ ج جَوَارِحُ
body (specially the hands and feet). Animals of prey. Knife. Calamity

Wound جِرَاحَةٌ ج جِرَاحٌ

Surgery عِلْمُ الجِرَاحَةِ

Surgeon جَرَّاحٌ وَجِرَاحِيٌّ

Wounded جَرِيحٌ ج جَرْحَى

Marvel, miracle جَرِيحَةٌ ج جَرَائِحُ

Wounded. Rejected (evidence) مَجْرُوحٌ ج مَجَارِيحُ

Covered with wounds مُجَرَّحٌ

Catapult *جُرْخٌ — جُرُوخٌ

To be naked, *جَرِدَ يَجْرَدُ جَرَدًا
bare (land, soil); be hairless, lose the hair. To fade (clothes)

To strip (a tree), جَرَدَ يَجْرُدُ جَرْدًا
shave, pare; peel; eat up the grass (locusts). Make the land barren. Draw the sword

To strip, deprive, rob one of . . . جَرَّدَهُ مِنْ

To strip, bare, denude; جَرَّدَ مِنْ
abstract, separate, detach

To be stripped, bared تَجَرَّدَ

To free one's self from; be taken abstractly تَجَرَّدَ عَنْ

To undress one's self تَجَرَّدَ مِنْ

To devote one's self entirely to تَجَرَّدَ لِ

[High, bare mountains جُرْدٌ]

Tract of land without herbage جَرِدٌ

Locusts (coll.) جَرَادٌ

Branch of a palm-tree جَرِيدٌ
stripped of its leaves. Whole or complete year

A play consisting [لَعْبُ الجَرِيدِ]
in hurling reeds or shafts at one another, *sp.* on horseback

Squadron, company of جَرِيدَةٌ
horse. Register; catalogue (taxes). [Gazette, journal]

Naked, أَجْرَدُم جَرْدَاءُ ج جُرْدٌ
smooth; hairless; without vegetation; complete (time)

Act of separating; ab- تَجْرِيدٌ
stracting; isolating; stripping; detaching

Company of soldiers Expedition تَجْرِيدَةٌ

Independence, isolation, تَجَرُّدٌ
devotion; abstraction. Impartiality

Separated; bare, naked; alone; sole; unique مُجَرَّدٌ

Through this alone that . . . بِمُجَرَّدِ مَا

Solely for . . . مُجَرَّدًا لِ

Abstractions مُجَرَّدَاتٌ

Field-rat *جُرَذٌ (وَجِرْذَوْنٌ) ج جِرْذَانٌ

أَرْضٌ جَرِذَةٌ Land full of rats

*جَرَزَ يَجْرُزُ جَرْزًا To cut, cut off, *sp.* the herbage of a field

جُرُزٌ وجُرْزٌ Land without herbage, dried up

جُرْزَةٌ Bundle of sticks

*جَرَسَ يَجْرِسُ جَرْسًا وَأَجْرَسَ
To produce a low sound or noise; speak in a low, soft tone

جَرَسٌ ج أَجْرَاسٌ Bell

*جَرَشَ يَجْرُشُ جَرْشًا To bruise; bray, rub, grate; grind coarsely

جَرِيشٌ وَمَجْرُوشٌ Coarsely ground or pounded (grain); coarse flour

جَارُوشٌ ج جَوَارِيشُ Hand-mill

* جَرِعَ يَجْرَعُ جَرْعًا وَتَجَرَّعَ وَٱجْتَرَعَ
To swallow

جُرْعَةٌ Draught of water, draught; mouthful or gulp of water

*جَرَفَ يَجْرُفُ جَرْفًا وَتَجَرَّفَ وَٱجْتَرَفَ
To take up and remove; shovel or sweep away; scour; scoop

جُرُفٌ ج أَجْرَافٌ What is carried away by the water; bank torn off or broken by a flood

جَارِفٌ That which sweeps, carries away. Fatal epidemic; plague

مِجْرَفَةٌ Shovel; hoe

*جرل . جَرْوَلٌ ج جَرَاوِلُ Stony land. Handful

*جَرَمَ يَجْرِمُ جَرْمًا To cut off; take away. Incite, cause to do

جَرَمَ وَأَجْرَمَ وَٱجْتَرَمَ عَلَى وَإِلَى
To commit a crime against one, be guilty of it

تَجَرَّمَ عَلَى To impute a crime falsely to (someone)

جُرْمٌ ج جُرُومٌ وَأَجْرَامٌ Sin, crime

جِرْمٌ ج أَجْرَامٌ Body, bulk

ٱلْأَجْرَامُ ٱلْفَلَكِيَّةُ The celestial bodies

جَرْمٌ ج جُرُومٌ Boat, lighter

لَا جَرَمَ وَلَا جُرْمَ Of course; undoubtedly

جَرِيمَةٌ ج جَرَائِمُ Sin, guilt, crime. [Fine]

مُجْرِمٌ Criminal, guilty

*جُرْمُوقٌ Gaiter. Overshoe

*جُرْنٌ ج أَجْرَانٌ Mortar, basin, font; drying-floor, drying-place; threshing floor

[جُرْنُ ٱلْمَعْمُودِيَّةِ] [Baptismal font

*جِرْهَامٌ Lion. One who acts with vigour

*جِرْوٌ ج أَجْرٍ وَأَجْرَاءٌ وَأَجْرِيَةٌ Cub, whelp (of a dog, lion, etc.). Small fruit; anything little

مُجْرِيَةٌ [وَمُجْرِئَةٌ] A wild animal which has littered, or has young

*جَرَى يَجْرِي جَرْيًا وَجَرَيَانًا To flow (water); run; be current; issue and take force (edict, &c.; happen, come to pass, take place

جَرَّى وَأَجْرَى To cause to flow or run; render current, cause to circulate; send or appoint

أَجْرَى To execute (command, edict); settle an account. To cause (a word) to follow the rule of another

أَجْرَى عَلَى To inflict punishment upon

جَارَى To walk or run with another

جَارَى فِي To concur, agree with another

جَرْيٌ وَجَرَيَانٌ Course, running; water-course. [Diarrhœa]

مِنْ جَرَاكَ For your sake, on your account

جِرَايَةٌ Daily rations of a soldier

جَارٍ Flowing; running; [current month]

جَارِيَةٌ ج جَارِيَاتٌ وَجَوَارٍ Slave-girl, girl. Ship

إِجْرَاءٌ Execution of an order or edict

مَجْرًى ج مَجَارٍ Bed of a river; canal; course (of a ship, &c.); duct

مَجْرَى ٱلشَّمْسِ Circle of the zodiac

مَاجَرَيَاتٌ Events, occurrences

* جَزَّ يَجُزُّ جَزًّا وَجَزَّزَ وَٱجْتَزَّ To shear, shave; cut, mow. Become dry

جِزَّةٌ وَجُزَازٌ وَجُزَازَةٌ ج جِزَزٌ وَجَزَائِزُ Fleece, shorn wool, or hair; clippings; gleanings

جَزَّازٌ Shearer

مِجَزٌّ Shears, scissors

مَجْزُوزٌ Shorn, cut (wool, hair, etc.)

* جَزَأَ يَجْزَأُ جَزْءًا To divide into parts; take a part of

جَزَأَ وَتَجَزَّأَ وَٱجْتَزَأَ بِ To be content with a thing

جَزَّأَ To divide into portions

تَجَزَّأَ To be divided into parts

جُزْءٌ ج أَجْزَاءٌ Part, portion, particle, atom; piece; section

جُزْئِيٌّ (opp. to كُلِّيٌّ) م جُزْئِيَّةٌ Special; particular; [small in quantity]

جُزْئِيَّةٌ Particular proposition *(Logic)*

جُزْئِيَّاتٌ Details, parts; [trifles]

أَجْزَائِيٌّ Apothecary, druggist

أَجْزَائِيَّةٌ Pharmacy

مُجَزَّأٌ Divided into parts

* جَزَرَ يَجْزُرُ جَزْرًا وَٱجْتَزَرَ To slaughter, kill

جَزَرَ يَجْزُرُ جَزْرًا To ebb (sea)

جَزْرٌ Slaughter. Ebb *(opp. to* مَدٌّ*)*

جَزَرٌ Carrots *(coll. n.)*

جَزَرَةٌ ج جُزُورٌ Slaughtered sheep

جَزَّارٌ Butcher; slaughterer

Very venerable, highly respected جَزِيلُ ٱلِاحْتِرَامِ

Abundance, plenty. جَزَالَةٌ
Prudence; sound judgment; eloquence

To cut off; make * جَزَمَ يَجْزِمُ جَزْمًا
a thing binding; determine upon. Make a final consonant take the sign of quiescence (ْ)

To be broken. To be إِنْجَزَمَ
marked with (ْ), become quiescent

Cutting off. Decision. Quiescent, having the sign (ْ) جَزْمٌ

Sign of quiescence. جَزْمَةٌ ج جَزَمَاتٌ
A single meal. [Boot]

Cutting; decisive; جَازِمٌ ج جَوَازِمُ
that which renders the final letter quiescent *(particle)*

Cut; decided; having the sign of the *(jazm ْ)* مَجْزُومٌ

*جَزَى يَجْزِي جَزَاءً بـِ أَوْ عَلَى
To recompense, reward, requite

To do for جَزَى عَنْ

To recompense, reward, requite جَازَى مُجَازَاةً وَجَزَاءً بـِ

To compensate, satisfy, suffice; serve for أَجْزَى عَنْ

To demand the payment of a debt. To be rewarded or punished; requite or satisfy one another تَجَازَى وَبـِ

To ask for a reward or requital إِجْتَزَى

Requital, reward, recompense, retribution جَزَاءٌ وَمُجَازَاةٌ

Island جَزِيرَةٌ ج جَزَائِرُ وَجُزُرٌ

Peninsula شِبْهُ جَزِيرَةٍ

Algiers أَلْجَزَائِرُ

Slaughter-house مَجْزِرٌ ج مَجَازِرُ

To grow *جَزِعَ يَجْزَعُ جَزَعًا مِنْ
impatient (under sufferings); be sad, grieved

To have pity or compassion upon جَزِعَ عَلَى

Violent emotion of جَزَعٌ وَجُزُوعٌ
impatience, sadness or grief

Impatient, restless جَزِعٌ وَجَازِعٌ وَجَزُوعٌ

Onyx جَزْعٌ

Small number or quantity جُزْعَةٌ

To estimate by *جَزَفَ يَجْزُفُ جَزْفًا
guessing, buy and sell without measuring or weighing

To deal conjecturally, or by guessing جَازَفَ

Buying and selling by guess; acting recklessly جُزَافٌ

To cut into two pieces *جَزَلَ يَجْزِلُ جَزْلًا

To abound; be جَزُلَ يَجْزُلُ جَزَالَةً
clear in speech; sagacious

To be liberal to; give largely أَجْزَلَ لِ وَعَلَى

Abundant; جَزْلٌ وَجَزِيلٌ ج جِزَالٌ
much, great; intelligent, eloquent

جِزْيَة ج جِزًى Tax levied on a tributary, land-tax

* جَسَّ يَجُسُّ جَسًّا وَاجْتَسَّ To feel, touch (with the hand)

جَسَّ وَتَجَسَّسَ To investigate, spy out, try to find out secrets

جَسَّاسٌ وَجَاسُوسٌ ج جَوَاسِيسُ Spy; prying inquirer

تَجَسُّسٌ Exploring, spying out

* جَسِدَ يَجْسَدُ جَسَدًا بِ To stick, adhere (blood)

تَجَسَّدَ To assume a body, become incarnate or corporeal

جَسَدٌ ج أَجْسَادٌ Body, flesh

جَسَدِيٌّ وَجَسَدَانِيٌّ Bodily, corporeal; carnal, material

تَجَسُّدٌ Incarnation

مُتَجَسِّدٌ Incarnated, having corporeal form

* جَسَرَ يَجْسُرُ جَسَارَةً عَلَى To dare. Venture boldly. Build a bridge

تَجَاسَرَ To venture boldly, be audacious; be haughty

جِسْرٌ ج أَجْسُرٌ وَجُسُورٌ Bridge; dyke; causeway

جَسَارَةٌ Fool-hardiness, boldness, courage, temerity, audacity

جَسُورٌ ج جُسُرٌ Bold, courageous, brave

تَجَاسُرٌ Boldness, courage, audacity; temerity

مُتَجَاسِرٌ Bold, brave; audacious

* جَسُمَ يَجْسُمُ جَسَامَةً To be large, bulky, corpulent

جَسَّمَ To embody, give body to

تَجَسَّمَ To be or grow corpulent, bulky. To assume bodily form or shape; become incarnate

جِسْمٌ ج أَجْسَامٌ وَجُسُومٌ Body; substance; bulk; mass

جُسْمَانٌ Body; bulk; mass

جُسْمَانِيٌّ Bodily; material

جُسْمَانِيَّةٌ Corporeality; materiality

جَسَامَةٌ Corpulence; bulk, bulkiness. Importance

جَسِيمٌ Large, bulky; important, chief

مُجَسَّمٌ Solid, corporeal, bulky; comprising three dimensions

* جَسَا يَجْسُو جَسْوًا وَجُسُوًّا To become hard, tough, rigid

* جَشَّ يَجُشُّ جَشًّا To grind coarsely, pound. Clean, sweep; beat

أَجَشُّ Having a harsh sound or voice

مِجَشٌّ وَمِجَشَّةٌ Hand mill

* جَشَأَ وَتَجَشَّأَ To belch, eruct

جُشْأَةٌ وَجُشَاءٌ A belching; eructation

* جَشَرَ يَجْشُرُ جَشْرًا To pasture, let loose. Break (dawn)

جَشَّارٌ Cattle

* جَشِعَ يَجْشَعُ جَشَعًا To be eager for, covet greatly

* جَشِمَ يَجْشَمُ جَشْمًا وَجَشَامَةً To undertake a difficult matter

جَشَمٌ Difficult undertaking

* جَصٌّ Gypsum; mortar, cement

* جَعَبَ يَجْعَبُ جَعْبًا وَجَعَّبَ To throw down, upset. Make quivers

جَعْبَةٌ ج جِعَابٌ Quiver

* جَعْجَعَ To cut the throat (of an animal). To shake or jog (a camel to make it kneel or rise)

جَعْجَعَةٌ Rumbling, gurgling sound

* جَعُدَ يَجْعُدُ جُعُودَةً To be curly, frizzled (hair); be wrinkled

جَعَّدَ To curl, frizzle, dress the hair

تَجَعَّدَ To be curly, wrinkled, contracted; corrugated

جَعْدٌ Curly-haired. Miserly.

جُعَيْدِيٌّ Buffoon; low fellow

* جَعَفَ يَجْعَفُ جَعْفًا وَاجْتَعَفَ To throw to the ground; cut down a tree

جُعَافٌ Torrent, strong flood

* جَعْفَرٌ River

* جَعَلَ يَجْعَلُ جَعْلاً To put, place. Make, effect. Prepare, produce. Appoint; fix (as payment, wages, a pension). Begin

جَعَلَ يَبْكِي He took to weeping, began to weep

جَاعَلَ To conciliate one by giving presents; bribe

أَجْعَلَ لِ To appoint or pay wages

جُعَلٌ ج جِعْلَانٌ A kind of black beetle

جِعَالَةٌ وَجُعْلٌ Pay, wages; bribe

جَعِيلَةٌ ج جَعَائِلُ Fixed or stipulated pay for work

* جَفَّ يَجِفُّ جَفَافًا وَجُفُوفًا To become or be dry, withered

جَفَّفَ To dry, cause to dry

تَجَفَّفَ To become dry, withered

جَافٌّ وَجَفِيفٌ Dry, withered

تَجْفِيفٌ وَتَجَفُّفٌ Desiccation, act of drying up

* جَفَأَ يَجْفَأُ جَفْأً To cast forth froth or foam. (Stream)

جُفَاءٌ Froth, foam, scum; anything worthless

* جَفَخَ يَجْفَخُ جَفْخًا To be proud, haughty; to boast

* جَفَرَ مِنَ ٱلْمَرَضِ To recover, be healed, restored (from illness)

عِلْمُ ٱلْجَفْرِ A kind of divination from alphabetical letters

جَفِيرٌ Quiver

* جَفَلَ يَجْفِلُ جُفُولاً وَجَفَلاً وَأَجْفَلَ To be frightened; shy (horse)

جَفَّلَ To put to flight; frighten

تَجَفَّلَ To tremble with fear; take to flight, run away

جَفْلٌ ج جُفُولٌ Fear; alarm; flight

جَفَلَى وَجُفَالَةٌ Company of people

جَافِلٌ Frightened; alarmed

* جَفْنٌ ج جُفُونٌ وَأَجْفَانٌ وَأَجْفُنٌ Eyelid; scabbard; vine-shoot; vine

جَفْنَةٌ ج جِفَانٌ Large deep dish of wood. Small well. Vine

* جَفَا يَجْفُو جَفَاءً To treat rudely, coarsely; shun. Reject, remove

جَافَى To shun, turn away from

تَجَافَى عَنْ To move away from, leave

جَفْوَةٌ وَجَفَاءٌ Harshness, rudeness

جَافٍ Thick; coarse, rude

اَلْأُمُّ ٱلْجَافِيَةُ Dura mater

* جَلَّ يَجِلُّ جَلَالاً وَجَلَالَةً To be great, powerful, sublime

ٱللهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ God, who is powerful and great

جَلَّ وَتَجَالَّ عَنْ To scorn, disdain; abstain from. To depart from

أَجَلَّ To honour, magnify, respect

تَجَلَّلَ To be honoured, magnified; surpass in greatness

جُلٌّ ج أَجْلَالٌ وَجِلَالٌ Covering for a horse; pack-saddle

جُلُّ ٱلْأَمْرِ The gist of a matter

قَوْمٌ جِلَّةٌ Grandees, lords, a great people

جُلَّى ج جُلَلٌ / جَلَلٌ ج أَجْلَالٌ Important, serious affair

جَلَالٌ Splendour, majesty; power, glory (of God)

[جِلَالِيٌّ Maker of pack-saddles]

جَلَالَةٌ Human greatness; majesty, grandeur

جَلِيلٌ ج أَجِلَّاءُ وَأَجِلَّةٌ Great; venerable; magnificent; glorious; strong

إِجْلَالٌ وَتَجِلَّةٌ The bestowal of honour, reverence; act of magnifying

تَجِلَّةٌ Honour; glory

مُجَلِّلٌ That which is general, extends over a whole country (rain, etc.)

مَجَلَّةٌ Book; code; [journal]

* جَلَبَ يَجْلِبُ جَلْبًا وَجَلَبًا To drive; draw, bring. Assemble. Threaten. Cry out

جَلَّبَ عَلَى فَرَسِهِ To incite a horse or urge it on by the voice

جَلَبَ يَجْلُبُ جَلْبًا To gather, assemble from all sides

جَلَّبَ وَأَجْلَبَ To raise a cry; collect from everywhere; draw upon one's self

إِنْجَلَبَ To be led, drawn, imported

إِجْتَلَبَ To transport from one place to another. To draw upon one's self; earn, acquire

اِسْتَجْلَبَ To seek or demand anything to be brought or imported

جَلْبٌ Importation, import. Crime

جَلَبٌ Clamour, noise, tumult

جَلَبٌ ج إِجْلَابٌ Imported goods, slaves, cattle

جُلْبَةٌ Scab. Hunger, distress

جَلَبَةٌ Clamour, tumult, confusion

جَلَّابٌ Cattle or slave-dealer

جُلَّابٌ Julep, raisin-water

مَجْلَبَةٌ Anything that attracts or draws; cause

مَجْلُوبٌ Drawn; imported

جِلْبَابٌ وَجِلِبَّابٌ ج جَلَابِيبُ Wide outer garment of a woman; wrapper

* جَالُوتُ Goliath

* جَلْجَلَ To touch and make to sound; cry out, thunder

تَجَلْجَلَ To be shaken; fall into ruins

جُلْجُلٌ ج جَلَاجِلُ Little bell. Eye-sty

جَلْجَلَةٌ Sound of a bell; noise caused by thunder

جَلْجَالٌ Heavy rain with thunder

* جَلِحَ يَجْلَحُ جَلَحًا To grow bald on the temples

جَلَحَةٌ Baldness on the temples

أَجْلَحُ Bald on the temples

* جَلَخَ وَجَلَّخَ To whet (a razor)

مِجْلَخٌ Whetting machine, grindstone

* جَلَدَ يَجْلِدُ جَلْدًا To whip, scourge

جَلَدَ عَلَى To compel, force

جَلُدَ يَجْلُدُ جَلَادَةً وَجُلُودَةً To be hardy, tough, strong, patient

جَلِدَ يَجْلَدُ جَلَدًا To be frozen or covered with hoar-frost

جَلَّدَ To bind a book. To skin or flay an animal

تَجَلَّدَ To bear patiently, submissively. To be bound (book)

جَلْدٌ ج جِلَادٌ Active, strong; hardy, firm. Whipping, scourging

جَلَدٌ Hardness, patience, endurance; hard ground. Firmament.

جِلْدٌ ج جُلُودٌ Skin, hide, leather

جِلْدَةٌ A piece of skin or leather. Characteristic

جَلْدَةٌ A single stroke (in scourging)

جَلَادَةٌ وَجُلُودَةٌ Patience; endurance; hardness

جَلَّادٌ Leather merchant. One whose office is to flog. Executioner

جَلِيدٌ ج جَلْدَى وَجُلَدَاءُ وَجَلَائِدُ Flogged. Strong, firm, active. Hoar-frost, ice

مِجْلَدٌ ج مَجَالِدُ Whip (of hide)

مُجَلِّدٌ Book-binder

مُجَلَّدٌ Bound in leather (book); book, volume

* جُلْذ ج مَنَاجِذ — Mole (animal)

* جَلَسَ يَجْلِسُ جُلُوسًا وَمَجْلَسًا — To sit, sit up; straight or upright

جَالَسَ — To sit in company with

أَجْلَسَ — To cause to sit, order or beg to sit down

تَجَالَسَ — To sit together with; hold a session or conference

جَلْسَة — A single sitting; session

جَالِس — Sitting. [Straight, upright]

جُلُوس — Act of sitting; state of being seated. Accession to the throne

قَوْم جُلُوس — A company sitting

جَلِيس ج جُلَسَاء — Companion; confidant, intimate

مَجْلِس ج مَجَالِس — Session, place of sitting; public audience; tribunal; council; ministry

[مَجْلِسُ ٱلنُّظَّارِ — Council of ministers]

ٱلْمَجْلِسُ ٱلابْتِدَائِي — Court of the First Instance

مَجْلِسُ ٱلإِسْتِئْنَافِ — Court of Appeal

ٱلْمَجْلِسُ ٱلْمُخْتَلَطُ — Mixed Tribunal

مَجْلِس حَرْبِي — Concil of war; court-martial

* جَلَطَ يَجْلِطُ جَلْطًا — To swear; tell a lie. Flay, shave. Draw (sword)

جُلْطَة ج جُلَط — Coagulated milk; [clot of blood]

* جَلَفَ يَجْلُفُ جَلْفًا — To tear, scrape, or scratch off; peel, shovel away; cut down; uproot

جَلَفَ بِٱلسَّيْفِ — To strike with the sword

جَلَّفَ — To reduce to poverty

جِلْف ج جُلُوف وَأَجْلَاف — Hard. Coarse man

جُلْفَة — A small piece of torn off skin

جَلِيف وَمَجْلُوف وَمُجَلَّف — Peeled; blunted, notched

* جَلَقَ بِـ — To shoot, pelt at (with an instrument of war)

جُوَالَق ج جَوَالِق — Large corn sack

مَنْجَلِيق وَمَنْجَنِيق — Machine for throwing projectiles

* جَلَمَ يَجْلِمُ جَلْمًا — To shear; denude

جُلَامَة — Shorn wool

* جَلْمَد وَجُلْمُود ج جَلَامِد وَجَلَامِيد — Large stone, rock. Strong

* جُلَّنَار — Blossom of the pomegranate *(Pers.)*

* جُلَّنْسْرِين — Wild rose *(Pers.)*

* جَلَهَ يَجْلَهُ جَلْهًا — To uncover, turn back from, remove from

جَلْهَة — Large, round rock. Encampment. Side of a valley

* جَلَا يَجْلُو جِلَاءً وَجَلْوًا — To become clear, evident; to clean, polish; remove, disperse

جَلَا لِ — To become evident

جَلَا عَلَى — To show, disclose, reveal

جَلَا عَنْ وَمِنْ — To migrate, emigrate from one's country, depart

جلّى To make known, manifest

أجلى To emigrate

أجلى عن To force one to emigrate, expel

تجلّى لِ To be unveiled, uncovered; appear; made known; reveal himself (God)

إنجلى To appear, reveal himself to man (God). To be disclosed, revealed (affair). To be polished, smoothed, made bright. To disappear, subside (clouds)

إنجلى عن To result in...

جلاء وجلْو Clearness, brightness, brilliancy. Emigration

جليّ Clear, evident, manifest

جليًّا Clearly, evidently

تجلٍّ Revelation, apparition (of God to man). [Epiphany; transfiguration of Jesus Christ]

مجلوّ Polished, burnished (blade); smoothed, planed (plank)

مُجلًى Manifested, revealed

* جلى يجلي جليًا To polish, burnish, make bright

* جمّ يجمّ جمومًا To be or become abundant, full; be brimful (well). To fill up to the brim

جمّم وتجمّم To spread or grow luxuriantly, be abundant (plant)

أجمّ To draw near, approach

إستجمّ To be plentiful, full to the brim and above (water); be covered with vegetation (soil)

جمّ غفير Plenty, abundance; great number; crowd

جمًّا In crowds or numbers; abundantly

جُمّة Troop, crowd

جميم Abundant. Rank vegetation

* جمجم To speak indistinctly; conceal in one's heart

جمجمة ج جماجم Skull

* جمح يجمح جمحًا وجماحًا وجموحًا To be restive and run away (horse); be headstrong; quick. To throw at, hit

جامح وجموح Refractory, obstinate, strong-headed, ungovernable

* جمخ يجمخ جمخًا To be proud, haughty

جامخ ج جُمّخ Proud, haughty

* جمد يجمد جمدًا وجمودًا To congeal, harden, stiffen, coagulate, freeze; calm down *(intr.)* Be miserly

جمّد To harden; stiffen, coagulate, freeze *(tr.)*

أجمد To be penurious. To cause to harden

جامد ج جوامد Hard, firm; *(pl.)* solids. Underived word. *(Gram.)*

جامد العين Hard hearted; shedding no tears

جَامِدُ ٱلْيَدِ Miserly, avaricious

ٱلْجَوَامِدُ The solids, the mineral kingdom. Inanimate things

جَمَادٌ ج جُمُدٌ Dry year or season; dried up ground

جَمَادٌ ج جَمَادَاتٌ Mineral, solid; inorganic thing

جُمَادَى ٱلْأُولَى
ٱلْآخِرَةُ "
The fifth and sixth months of the Mohammedan year

جُمُودٌ Hardening, coagulation

* جَمَرَ يَجْمِرُ جَمْرًا To unite together

جَمْرَةٌ ج جَمْرٌ Live coal. Tribe. Carbuncle *(disease)*

مِجْمَرَةٌ ج مَجَامِرُ Censer; fire-pan

* جَمَزَ يَجْمِزُ جَمْزًا To move with quick or long steps; run

جُمَّيْزٌ وَجُمَّيْزَى Sycamore

* جَمَسَ يَجْمُسُ جُمُوسًا To thicken, solidify

جَامُوسٌ ج جَوَامِيسُ Buffalo

* جَمَعَ يَجْمَعُ جَمْعًا To gather, assemble, collect; add; form the plural; contain

جَمَعَ بَيْنَ To bring together unite (two things or persons)

جَمَّعَ To assemble, collect, gather with energy

جَامَعَ مُجَامَعَةً وَجِمَاعًا عَلَى To combine with (another), be in accord with, upon (something); have sexual intercourse

أَجْمَعَ عَلَى To resolve, agree upon a thing

تَجَمَّعَ وَٱجْتَمَعَ To assemble from all sides; be gathered, collected

إِجْتَمَعُوا عَلَى They agreed upon

جَمْعٌ ج جُمُوعٌ Troop, crowd; assembly; troops, an army; sum, collection; plural

ٱلْجَمْعُ ٱلسَّالِمُ وَجَمْعُ ٱلتَّكْسِيرِ
Whole and broken plural *(Gram.)*

جُمْعَةٌ ج جُمَعٌ وَجُمْعَاتٌ Union, gathering, concourse; friendship. Week

ٱلْجُمْعَةُ وَٱلْجُمُعَةُ ج جُمُعَاتٌ Friday

جِمَاعٌ Sexual intercourse

جَمَاعَةٌ Troop, crowd; assembly; party; community

جَامِعٌ Assembling; collector; compiler. Universal; comprehensive

جَامِعٌ ج جَوَامِعُ Mosque

جَمِيعٌ All, the whole of

جَمِيعًا All; all together

جَمْعِيَّةٌ Assembly; conference; company; committee

أَجْمَعُ ج أَجْمَعُونَ All; complete; whole

إِجْمَاعٌ Unanimity; accord in (religious teaching)

إِجْتِمَاعٌ Assembly, gathering, meeting, concourse; social intercourse; accumulation

بِٱلْجُمْلَةِ وَفِي ٱلْجُمْلَةِ In short, in one word, in brief; in the aggregate, in quantity

جَمَالٌ Beauty, grace; gracefulness; elegance, good conduct, refined manners

جَمَّالٌ Camel-driver

جَمِيلٌ Handsome, fair, elegant; well-bred, of good manners; good deed; favour, benefit

إِجْمَالٌ (ضِدُّ تَفْصِيلٍ) Summary; general way of speaking

بِٱلْإِجْمَالِ وَفِي ٱلْإِجْمَالِ In short, generally speaking

مُجْمَلٌ Sum, total; summary

مُجَمَّلٌ Embellished, adorned

[* جُمْلُونٌ] Gable

* جُمَانٌ Pearl; silver beads

* جَمْهَرَ To collect, heap up

تَجَمْهَرَ To be collected, assemble

جُمْهُورٌ ج جَمَاهِيرُ Multitude, public community; the principal part or majority

جُمْهُورِيٌّ Referring to the community. Republican

جُمْهُورِيَّةٌ Republican government, republic

* جَنَّ يَجُنُّ جَنًّا وَجُنُونًا To veil, cover, be dark, obscure (night)

جُنَّ جُنُونًا To be mad, be possessed by a demon

مَجْمَعٌ ج مَجَامِعُ Confluence, point where two things meet; assembly, gathering; collection of divers objects. [Society of learned men.]

مَجْمُوعٌ ج مَجَامِيعُ United, assembled; gathering; total of an addition

* جَامَكِيَّةٌ Pay, salary. (*Pers.*)

* جَمَلَ يَجْمُلُ جَمْلًا To gather, assemble

جَمُلَ يَجْمُلُ جَمَالًا To be beautiful, elegant, have good manners

جَمَّلَ To make beautiful, embellish, adorn; do a thing in a pleasant or handsome way

جَامَلَ To treat one with affability, show courtesy, be obliging

أَجْمَلَ To gather, assemble; add, sum up. To do a thing well, liberally. To be comprehensive

أَجْمَلَ فِي To behave decently, politely

تَجَمَّلَ To be embellished, use courteous language. To bear poverty with patience and silence

جَمَلٌ ج جِمَالٌ وَأَجْمَالٌ Camel

جُمَّلٌ Cable

حِسَابُ ٱلْجُمَّلِ The use of letters according to their numeral value; calculation by letters

جُمْلَةٌ ج جُمَلٌ Sum, total, totality; number, sentence, phrase, paragraph

جُنَّ عَنْ To be concealed from

جَنَّنَ وَأَجَنَّ To madden, cause to be possessed with a devil

أَجَنَّ To conceal, hide; shroud and bury the dead

إِجْتَنَّ وَإِسْتَجَنَّ عَنْ To be covered, concealed

جِنٌّ وَجَانٌّ وَجِنَّةٌ Demons, genii, fairies. *(coll.)*

جَنَّةٌ ج جَنَّاتٌ وَجِنَانٌ Garden, orchard; paradise

جِنَّةٌ Species of angels or genii. Madness

جُنَّةٌ وَمِجَنٌّ ج مَجَانٌّ Shield, armour

جِنِّيٌّ م جِنِّيَّةٌ Demoniacal; relating to genii; demon

جَنَانٌ وَجُنُونٌ Veil, covering, protection; darkness of night

جَنَانٌ ج أَجْنَانٌ Heart, mind, soul

جُنُونٌ Madness, insanity

جَنِينٌ ج أَجِنَّةٌ Anything concealed or covered; embryo, fœtus

جُنَيْنَةٌ Small garden

مِجَنٌّ ج مَجَانٌّ Shield

مَجْنُونٌ ج مَجَانِينُ Mad, insane

* جَنَبَ يَجْنُبُ جَنْبًا To turn aside; thrust aside; turn off; remove. Be defiled. Lead at the side

جَنَبَ جُنُوبًا To blow from the south (wind)

جَنَّبَ وَتَجَنَّبَ وَإِجْتَنَبَ To shun, avoid, flee from

جَانَبَ مُجَانَبَةً To be or walk by the side of; go to a distance from, avoid

جَنْبٌ ج جُنُوبٌ Side, flank, half of the body. Allegiance

ذَاتُ ٱلْجَنْبِ Pleurisy

جُنُبٌ ج أَجْنَابٌ Stranger; distant, remote (in relationship). Impure

جَانِبٌ ج جَوَانِبُ Flank, side of the body or of any other object; part; direction. Tract of land

لَيِّنُ ٱلْجَانِبِ Mild, gentle, pleasant

جَنَابٌ ج أَجْنِبَةٌ Region; neighbourhood. [Title of respect]

جَنَابَةٌ Distance. Impurity

جَنُوبٌ South; south wind

جَنُوبِيٌّ Southern

جَنِيبٌ ج جَنَائِبُ Fine dates, fine horse. Attacked with pleurisy

أَجْنَبُ وَأَجْنَبِيٌّ ج أَجَانِبُ Foreign; remote; a stranger, foreigner

إِجْتِنَابٌ وَتَجَنُّبٌ Act of avoiding. Shunning, turning aside

ٱلْمُجَنِّبَتَانِ The two wings of an army

* جَنَحَ يَجْنَحُ جُنُوحًا إِلَى To incline towards, bend

أَجْنَحَ وَتَجَنَّحَ إِلَى To incline towards one side

أَجْنَحَ وَإِسْتَجْنَحَ To cause to incline towards; incline

Part of the night جِنحُ اللَّيْلِ

Crime, misdemeanor [جُنحَة]

Wing; shoulder, upper arm, side, edge; wing of an army or building; fin. Protection, refuge جَنَاحٌ ج أَجْنِحَة وأَجْنُحٌ

Sin, guilt; blame جُنَاحٌ

Winged مُجَنَّحٌ

To levy troops * جَنَّدَ

To be enlisted, enrolled تَجَنَّدَ

Army, corps of troops; fellow combatants; soldiers, troop. City. Company جُنْدٌ ج جُنُودٌ وأَجْنَادٌ

A soldier جُنْدِيٌّ

A species of locust; grasshopper * جُنْدُبٌ ج جَنَادِبُ

To throw violently to the ground * جَنْدَلَ

Large stone [Waterfall; cataract of the Nile] جَنْدَلٌ ج جَنَادِلُ

A kind of plum *(Pers.)* * جِنْزِيكٌ

To collect, cover, conceal * جَنَزَ يَجْنِزُ جَنْزًا

To place the corpse on the bier; arrange the burial جَنَّزَ

Mud hut, small house جَنْزٌ ج جُنُوزٌ

Bier; corpse; funeral جِنَازَةٌ ج جَنَائِزُ

[Funeral جِنَّازٌ ج جَنَانِيزُ]

To become covered with verdigris *(instead of* (زَنْجَرَ * جَنْزَرَ

Verdigris جِنْزَارٌ

To assimilate, make homogeneous or similar. Reduce *(arith.)* * جَنَّسَ

To be or appear homogeneous, similar جَانَسَ مُجَانَسَةً وَجِنَاسًا

Genus, kind, race; sex; category, class; nationality جِنْسٌ ج أَجْنَاسٌ

Generic noun إِسْمُ جِنْسٍ

Generic; sexual جِنْسِيٌّ

Generic quality. [Nationality] جِنْسِيَّةٌ

Homogeneousness; assonance. [Play on words] مُجَانَسَةٌ وَجِنَاسٌ

Homogeneous; of the same gender, class, or kind مُجَانِسٌ

* جَنَفَ يَجْنِفُ جُنُوفًا وَجَنِفَ يَجْنَفُ

To turn aside, deviate from جَنَفًا وَتَجَانَفَ عَنْ

To oppress, be unjust جَنَفَ عَلَى

To act unjustly, deflect from what is right. [Overcharge in selling] جَنَفَ وَأَجْنَفَ فِي

Wrong, injustice جَنَفٌ

Coarse linen, canvas [*جِنْفَاصٌ وَجَنْفِيصٌ]

To throw projectiles by catapults, &c. * جَنَقَ يَجْنِقُ جَنْقًا وَجَنَّقَ

منجنيق ج مجانق ومجانيق Catapult; machine for throwing projectiles

* جنى يجني جنيًا وجنى To pluck, gather (fruit)

جنى جناية To sin, commit a crime

تجنى على To accuse falsely of a crime

إجتنى من To gather, pluck (fruit from a tree)

جنى وجناة ج أجناء Freshly plucked fruit, dates; honey; gold; harvest

جني Fresh, tender (fruit)

جانٍ A gatherer. Sinner, criminal

جناية Transgression, felony. Capital crime; extortion

مجنى ج مجانٍ Gathered, plucked

* جهبذ وجهبذ ج جهابذة Penetrating, discerning, sagacious *(Pers.)*

* جهد يجهد جهدًا في To exert one's self, endeavour

جهد To overload, fatigue, weary (a beast, &c.) Emaciate

جاهد مجاهدة وجهادًا To struggle. Wage war against infidels

أجهد To cause one to exert himself; to make efforts; overwork; squander

تجاهد وإجتهد في To make efforts; set to a thing zealously; exert one's self

إستجهد في To meditate over, consider a matter well

—جهد Exertion, effort, diligence, zeal; affliction, trouble, fatigue

أفرغ جهده / وبذل جهده He exerted himself to the utmost, he did his best

جهد Power, resources, ability; fatigue, trouble

جهاد ومجاهدة Combat, struggle; war against infidels, holy war

جهادي Belonging to the holy war; military

إجتهاد Diligence, zeal, solicitude, effort, exertion; perfection in the knowledge of law

مجاهد One who struggles, or combats, champion; one who wages a holy war

مجهود Overworked, overloaded, ability, efforts

بذل مجهوده He exerted himself to the utmost, or did all that lay in his power

* جهر يجهر جهرًا وجهارًا To be or become public, known

جهر ب To publish, disclose; speak aloud

جهر يجهر جهرًا To be dazzled by the sun

جهر يجهر جهارة To be conspicuous; loud (voice)

جاهر مجاهرة وجهارًا ب To declare publicly (a thing)

جاهره To fight face to face

أجهر ب To publish, promulgate

تجاهر To appear in public; show one's self openly

جهر وجهار وجهرة Anything plain, open, apparent. Publicity, notoriety

جهرًا وجهارًا وجهرة Publicly, openly; aloud

سرًّا وجهرًا Secretly and openly

جهارة Pleasing appearance, loveliness, grace

أجهر م جهراء Day-blind. Unable to see in sunlight

مجهر Pronounced in a loud voice

[Microscope مجهر]

مجهور Public, open, manifest; notorious

* جهز يجهز جهزًا وأجهز على To give the finishing stroke (to a wounded man)

جهز To equip, fit out; organize, put in order

تجهز To get ready, prepare one's self

تجهز ل To furnish, provide one's self for....

جهاز ج أجهزة Anything necessary, requisite, equipment. Trousseau. System *(in anatomy)*

جهيزة Rash, foolish woman

قطعت جهيزة قول كل خطيب

A saying that cuts off debate (proverb)

تجهيز Equipment; expedition, sending of troops, etc.; preparation

مجهز One who provides, furnishes, equips, etc.

* جهش يجهش جهشًا إلى To go to for protection, take refuge with

* جهض يجهض جهضًا وأجهض

To overcome, forestall, prevent; arouse and cause to flee

جهيض وجهض ومجهض Miscarriage; abortion

* جهل يجهل جهلًا وجهالة To be ignorant, foolish; ignore

جهّل To impute ignorance

تجاهل To affect ignorance

استجهل To deem one ignorant, make light of him

جهل وجهالة Ignorance; stupidity. Folly

جاهل ج جهل وجهال وجهلاء

Ignorant; illiterate; fool

جاهلية State of ignorance; heathenism of the Arabs before Mohammed

جهول Very ignorant

تجاهل Feigned or affected ignorance

مجهل Pathless desert

مجهول ج مجاهل Unknown. Anonymous. Passive (verb)

* جهم يجهم جهمًا وتجهم To look harshly

* جهنم Hell

جَهَنَّمِيّ Hellish, infernal

* جَافَى To try to surpass in glory

تَجَافَى عَلَى To affect superiority

* جَابَ يَجُوبُ جَوْبًا وَتَجْوَابًا To cut, penetrate. Travel over, traverse, pass through a country

جَاوَبَ To answer back, respond, reply

أَجَابَ وَإِلَى أَوْ عَنْ To answer, respond, reply to

أَجَابَ إِلَى To grant a request, consent; approve

إِجْتَابَ To travel over, pass through. To dig (a well)

إِنْجَابَ To clear off (cloud)

إِسْتَجَابَ وَلِ To answer; listen to, grant a prayer

جَوْبٌ Journey. Large bucket. Braiser. Woman's armour

جَوْبَةٌ Breach; opening; depression (in the earth)

جَائِبَةٌ ج جَوَائِبُ Current news

جَوَابٌ ج أَجْوِبَةٌ Answer, reply

جَوَّابٌ Traveller through the deserts; wanderer

إِجَابَةٌ وَإِسْتِجَابَةٌ Favourable answer or reply; compliance with a request

مُجِيبٌ وَمُسْتَجِيبٌ One who complies with a request, who answers favourably

مُسْتَجَابٌ Complied with (request); answered (prayer)

* جَاحَ يَجُوحُ جَوْحًا وَجَوَّحَ وَأَجَاحَ وَإِجْتَاحَ To turn aside from the right way; destroy, annihilate

جَائِحَةٌ ج جَوَائِحُ Calamity; misfortune; scourge

سَنَةٌ جَائِحَةٌ Sterile year

* جُوخٌ ج أَجْوَاخٌ Broadcloth, cloth

جَوَّاخٌ Cloth-maker or dealer

* جَادَ يَجُودُ جُودَةً وَجَوْدَةً To excel, be of the best quality; be quick, fleet (horse)

جَادَ جُودًا عَلَى بِ To give abundantly; be liberal

جَادَ بِنَفْسِهِ To approach death

جَوَّدَ To make good; improve

أَجَادَ وَأَجْوَدَ To produce something excellent; do or say anything good

إِسْتَجَادَ To deem or find anything excellent; seek one's liberality

جُودٌ Liberality, generosity

جُودَةٌ Goodness, excellence

جُودِيٌّ A mountain in Mesopotamia

جَوَادٌ ج أَجْوَادٌ وَأَجَاوِيدُ Generous, liberal, kind

جَوَادٌ ج جِيَادٌ وَأَجْيَادٌ Excellent, fleet (horse)

جَيِّدٌ ج جِيَادٌ Good, excellent

جَيِّدًا Very well

أَجْوَدُ ج أَجَاوِيدُ More generous, more excellent

أَجَاوِيدُ ٱلْقَوْمِ — The principal personages of a place

مُجِيدٌ وَمِجْوَادٌ — One who produces verses beautiful and excellent

* جَارَ يَجُورُ جَوْرًا عَلَى — To be unjust towards one; oppress

جَارَ وَجَارَ عَنْ — To turn aside

جَاوَرَ مُجَاوَرَةً وَجِوَارًا — To be one's neighbour; to be contiguous

أَجَارَ إِجَارَةً — To save; protect; aid; free from tyranny

أَجَارَهُ عَنْ — To cause one to turn aside from

تَجَاوَرَ وَٱجْتَوَرَ — To be neighbours; to act neighbourly and protect each other

إِسْتَجَارَ — To seek protection, or refuge

جَارٌ ج جِيرَانٌ وَجِيرَةٌ — Neighbour; client; confederate; companion; protector

جَوْرٌ — Violence, oppression, tyranny. Tyrannical, unjust

[جُورِيٌّ — وَرْدٌ جُورِيٌّ Bengal rose]

جِوَارٌ — Neighbourhood, vicinity

إِجَارَةٌ — Defence, protection

مُجَاوِرٌ — Neighbour; contiguous

مُجِيرٌ — Protector, defender

* جَوْرَبٌ ج جَوَارِبُ وَجَوَارِبَةٌ — Shoe; legging; stocking *(Pers.)*

* جَازَ يَجُوزُ جَوْزًا وَجَوَازًا وَمَجَازًا أَوْ بِـ — To pass, travel through

جَازَ جَوَازًا — To be allowable, permissible, lawful

جَوَّزَ — To allow; permit; cause to pass through; carry through one's views

جَاوَزَ مُجَاوَزَةً — To exceed; go beyond measure

أَجَازَ إِجَازَةً — To allow; permit; authorize; ratify; cause to pass through, execute

أَجَازَ بِـ — To grant

أَجَازَ عَلَى ٱلْجَرِيحِ — To finish the wounded

تَجَاوَزَ فِي — To exceed the bounds, be immoderate in . . .

تَجَاوَزَ عَنْ — To overlook, pass over; be indulgent; forgive

إِجْتَازَ بِـ — To pass by or through, travel over (a place)

إِسْتَجَازَ إِسْتِجَازَةً — To deem lawful; consider allowable; ask permission, ask for a gift

جَوْزٌ — Nut, nut-tree. Walnut

جَوْزٌ هِنْدِيٌّ — Cocoa-nut

جَوْزُ ٱلْقَيْءِ — Nux Vomica

جَوْزُ ٱلطِّيبِ — Nutmeg

جَوْزَةٌ ج جَوْزَاتٌ — A nut

ٱلْجَوْزَاءُ — Constellation of the Twins; Orion

جِيزَةٌ ج جِيزٌ — Side of a valley; side; region; coast

جَائِزٌ — One who passes from one place to another; passing; lawful; allowable; current

جَوَازٌ Lawfulness; allowableness; passage; transit; passport

جَائِزَةٌ ج جَوَائِزُ Present, gratuity; courtesy and hospitality shown to travellers, poets, &c.

إِجَازَةٌ Permission, leave; license or diploma. Completion of a verse begun by another

مَجَازٌ Passage, road. Figurative expression. metaphor, a figure of speech

مَجَازًا Metaphorically

مَجَازَةٌ Passage; path; road

مَجَازِيٌّ (opp. to حَقِيقِيٌّ) Metaphoric

مُجْتَازٌ One who passes through, crosses to a place

* جَاسَ يَجُوسُ جَوْسًا To seek for or after. To go back and forth (between)

* جَاشَ يَجُوشُ جَوْشًا To travel the whole night

* جَوْشَنٌ ج جَوَاشِنُ Breast; coat of mail

* جَاعَ يَجُوعُ جُوعًا وَمَجَاعَةً To be hungry

جَاعَ إِلَى To desire, long for

جَوَّعَ وَأَجَاعَ To starve; cut off provisions

تَجَوَّعَ To suffer from hunger purposely

جُوعٌ Hunger

جَائِعٌ وَجَوْعَانُ ج جُوَّعٌ وَجِيَاعٌ Hungry

مَجَاعَةٌ Famine; hunger

* جَوِفَ يَجْوَفُ جَوَفًا To be hollow

جَوَّفَ To hollow; extract the entrails or intestines

جَوْفٌ ج أَجْوَافٌ Cavity, hollow; belly, abdomen, chest or thorax; inside, middle; heart, core, principal part

أَجْوَفُ ج جُوفٌ Concave, hollow; *verb* the second letter of which is و or ي

تَجْوِيفٌ ج تَجَاوِيفُ Cavity

مُجَوَّفٌ ج (opp. to مُحَدَّبٌ) Hollow concave

* جَوَّقَ To gather (a crowd)

تَجَوَّقَ To be gathered, assembled

جَوْقَةٌ ج جَوْقَاتٌ Crowd (of people)

* جَالَ يَجُولُ جَوْلًا وَجَوَلَانًا فِي To go round or about, travel over. Choose

جَاوَلَ To wheel in a combat, try to attack in the flank

تَجَاوَلَ فِي الْحَرْبِ To turn about and make mutual assaults in a combat

جَائِلٌ Travelling, roaming about

جَوَلَانٌ Act of travelling about or over, roaming

مَجَالٌ Space in which one goes about; range; sphere of action; passage-way

مُجَاوَلَةٌ Fight, combat, struggle

* جَامٌ ج أَجْؤُمٌ وَأَجْوَامٌ وَجَامَاتٌ Cup, goblet, basin

* جُونٌ Gulf, inlet

جُونَةٌ The sun's disc; Setting sun

* جَاهٌ Honour, rank, dignity

* جَوْهَرٌ ج جَوَاهِرُ Jewels, pearls.
Substance, essence, nature; element, soul; worth, excellence

اَلْجَوْهَرُ ٱلْفَرْدُ Atom; monad

جَوْهَرَةٌ A jewel, pearl, precious stone

جَوْهَرِيٌّ Jeweller. Substantial, essential

* جَوٌّ Atmosphere; sky; wide valley

جَوَّانِيٌّ Interior, inward, secret

* جَوِيَ يَجْوَى جَوًى To be strongly or passionately moved with love or grief; be afflicted with a consuming disease. To stink

جَوِيَ مِنْ أَوْ عَنْ To have disgust or aversion for

جَوًى Passionate love, fervour.
Consumptive fever. Fetid water

* جَاءَ يَجِيءُ جَيْئَةً وَمَجِيئًا To come, arrive; come to pass

جَاءَ بِـ إِلَى وَأَجَاءَ To come with, bring

جَاءٍ A comer; coming

مَجِيءٌ Act of coming, arrival

* جَابَ يَجِيبُ جَيْبًا To cut an opening for the neck, or sleeve in a shirt or garment. [To bring.]

جَيْبٌ ج جُيُوبٌ Pocket, opening (for head or arm); bosom, heart. Sinus

* جِيدٌ ج أَجْيَادٌ وَجُيُودٌ Neck (*sp.* the fore part)

أَجْيَدُ Having a long neck

* جَيْرِ Certainly, assuredly

جِيرٌ Gypsum; quick lime

* جَاشَ يَجِيشُ جَيْشًا وَجَيَشَانًا وَجُيُوشًا
To boil, be agitated; flow over (water); be excited, agitated (mind)

جَيَّشَ To raise an army, gather troops

إِسْتَجَاشَ To summon troops

جَاشٌ وَجَأْشٌ The soul

جَيْشٌ ج جُيُوشٌ Army, legion; warlike people. Voice, cry

جَيَشَانٌ Violent agitation; ebullition

* جَافَ يَجِيفُ جَيْفًا وَجَيَّفَ وَتَجَيَّفَ
وَاجْتَافَ To emit a fetid odour (dead body)

جِيفَةٌ ج جِيَفٌ وَأَجْيَافٌ Corpse, dead body, carcase, carrion

جَيَّافٌ A rifler of graves

* جِيلٌ ج أَجْيَالٌ Race; tribe; people, nation; age; generation. [Century]

ح

ح The sixth letter of the alphabet called *Ḥa*
As a numeral sign=8

* حَبَّ يَحِبُّ حُبًّا وَحِبًّا To love. Be loved

حَبُبَ إِلَى To be loved, be counted dear

حَبَّبَ To run to seed (plant). Make into pills

حَبَّبَ إِلَى To render (a thing) an object of love to

أَحَبَّ To love; take pleasure in; like

تَحَبَّبَ To show love or friendship to

تَحَابَّ To love one another

إِسْتَحَبَّ To love; find agreable, amiable, beautiful

إِسْتَحَبَّ عَلَى To prefer (one thing to another)

حَبٌّ ج حُبُوبٌ Grain; seed; kernel; berry; pill; pustule

حُبٌّ وَمَحَبَّة Love, affection, friendship

حُبًّا وَكَرَامَةً With all my heart!

حِبٌّ ج أَحْبَابٌ وَحِبَّانٌ Lover, beloved one, friend

حَبَبٌ Fine set of teeth; row of pearl-like teeth. Bubbles

حَبَّةٌ ج حَبَّاتٌ A grain of corn; berry; [pustule; morsel, trifle; pill.] Grain (of weight)

حَبَابٌ Bubbles; dew-drops. Utmost power. Glow-worm

حَبِيبٌ ج أَحِبَّاءُ وَأَحْبَابٌ وَأَحِبَّةٌ Lover; beloved one; friend

أَحَبُّ Dearer, more beloved; preferable

مُحِبٌّ Lover; friend

مَحْبُوبٌ Beloved; liked, cherished

* حَبْحَبَ To flow gently

حُبَاحِبٌ وَأَبُو حُبَاحِبٍ A fire-fly

* حَبَّذَا – يَا حَبَّذَا Well done! Good!

* حَبَرَ يَحْبُرُ حَبْرًا وَحَبْرَةً وَأَحْبَرَ To embellish; make happy

حَبِرَ يَحْبَرُ حُبُورًا وَحَبَرًا To be glad and content, rejoice. To break out afresh; leave scars (wound)

حَبَّرَ To embellish, adorn; provide the ink-bottle with ink

تَحَبَّرَ To embellish, adorn one's self

حَبْرٌ ج أَحْبَارٌ Learned man, a righteous man, a Jewish doctor, pontiff. Amusement, music and dance

The pope, high-priest ٱلْحَبْرُ ٱلْأَعْظَمُ

Mark; beauty. Ink حِبْرٌ ج حُبُورٌ

What amounts to nothing حِبْرٌ عَلَى وَرَقٍ

Scar, welt حِبَارٌ ج حُبُرٌ

Bustard (bird) حُبَارَى ج حُبَارَيَاتٌ

Joy, gladness, happiness حُبُورٌ

Inkstand مَحْبَرَةٌ ج مَحَابِرُ

Embellished, adorned; filled with ink (inkstand) مُحَبَّرٌ

To imprison, confine; hold back, prevent, retain, arrest * حَبَسَ يَحْبِسُ حَبْسًا وَمَحْبَسًا

To hold back or restrain one from حَبَسَ عَنْ

To restrain, master one's self إِحْتَبَسَ بِنَفْسِهِ

To restrict one's self to تَحَبَّسَ عَلَى

Pious endowment حُبْسٌ ج أَحْبَاسٌ

Prison, imprisonment حَبْسٌ ج حُبُوسٌ

[Hermit] حَبِيسٌ ج حَبْسَى وَحُبَسَاء
Inalienable pious gift

Retention, imprisonment إِحْتِبَاسٌ

Prison, cell. مَحْبَسٌ ج مَحَابِسُ

Imprisoned, locked up; arrested; held back مَحْبُوسٌ

* حَبَشَ يَحْبِشُ حَبْشًا وَحُبَاشَةً وَحَبَّشَ لِ
To collect for some one

The Abyssinians (coll.) حَبَشٌ وَحَبَشَةٌ

An Abyssinian حَبَشِيٌّ

Abyssinia بِلَادُ ٱلْحَبَشِ وَٱلْحَبَشَةِ

Guinea hen حُبَيْشٌ

* حَبَطَ يَحْبِطُ حَبْطًا وَحُبُوطًا وَحَبِطَ

To come to nought; perish; be unavenged (blood) يَحْبَطُ حَبَطًا

To nullify, annul, overthrow أَحْبَطَ

Failure حُبُوطٌ

Basilic, penny-royal (plant, a species of *Mentha*) * حَبَقٌ

To weave skilfully; unite firmly; fasten tightly * حَبَكَ يَحْبُكُ حَبْكًا

To execute a work with care أَحْبَكَ

To weave well; arrange and carry out well إِحْتَبَكَ

[To be full, (hall) إِحْتَبَكَ]

Strap about the waist, girdle حُبْكَةٌ ج حُبَكٌ

Ripples of sand; tracks in the sky حِبَاكٌ ج حُبُكٌ

United firmly, fastened tightly; interlaced; wel made حَبِيكٌ وَمَحْبُوكٌ

حَبِيكَةٌ ج حَبِيكٌ وَحَبَائِكُ وَحُبُكٌ
Orbit of a star; ridges in the sand (made by the wind)

Well woven; of a firm texture; strong مَحْبُوكٌ

To bind with a rope; set nets or snares; catch game with nets * حَبَلَ يَحْبِلُ حَبْلًا

* حَبِلَ يَحْبَلُ حَبَلاً To be full; become pregnant; conceive (woman). Be angry

حُبِلَ بِهِ To be conceived (in the womb)

تَحَبَّلَ To be entangled with a rope or net

إِحْتَبَلَ To catch game with a net or snare

حَبْلٌ ج حِبَالٌ وَأَحْبُلٌ Rope, cable. Covenant

حَبْلُ ٱلْوَرِيدِ Jugular vein

حَبَلٌ Pregnancy; conception. Anger; grief

حُبْلَى ج حَبَالَى Pregnant (woman)

حَابِلٌ Hunter by nets or snares

إِخْتَلَطَ ٱلْحَابِلُ بِٱلنَّابِلِ The matter was complicated

حَبَّالٌ Rope-maker

حَبْلَانُ Full; enraged

أُحْبُولَةٌ وَحِبَالَةٌ ج حَبَائِلُ Net, snare

* حَبَا يَحْبُو حَبْوًا وَحَبْوًا To approach; creep, crawl (as a child)

حَبَاهُ بِ To give to; present with

حَابَى مُحَابَاةً وَحِبَاءً Show regard, preference for, be partial to

إِحْتَبَى بِ To gather up, grasp, put on, (clothes, sword)

حِبَاءٌ وَحَبْوَةٌ Gift, present

مُحَابَاةٌ Partiality, favour, preference

مُحَابٍ Partial

* حَتَّ يَحُتُّ حَتًّا To rub off, scrape off little by little; strip the leaves from a branch

حِتَّةٌ ج حِتَتٌ Bit of anything

حُتَاتٌ What is rubbed off. Chips shavings

* حَتَّى Until, to, as far as, even

حَتَّى أَنْ Until, so that; in order that; nay even; as well

* حَتَدَ يَحْتِدُ حَتْدًا To be of pure origin

* حَتْفٌ ج حُتُوفٌ Death

حَتْفَ أَنْفِهِ Natural death

* حَتَلَ يَحْتِلُ حَتْلاً To give

حَاتِلٌ Similar; the like

* حَتَمَ يَحْتِمُ حَتْمًا عَلَى. To impose as necessity or duty

حَتَّمَ بِ To decide finally; order, decree

حَتَّمَ عَلَى Render obligatory; compel

حَتْمٌ ج حُتُومٌ Final decision; ordinance, decree; irrevocable sentence

مَحْتُومٌ Decided, fixed, confirmed; ordained by decree

* حَثَّ يَحُثُّ حَثًّا عَلَى To exhort, instigate one to do a thing

حَثَّثَ وَأَحَثَّ وَإِحْتَثَّ وَإِسْتَحَثَّ عَلَى To incite, encourage; urge onward

إِحْتَثَّ عَلَى To be incited, instigated, encouraged, pushed on to

حَثٌّ وَإِحْثَاثٌ وَإِحْتِثَاثٌ وَإِسْتِحْثَاثٌ
Instigation, incitement; encouragement to

حَثِيثٌ وَحَثُوثٌ Incited, instigated; quick; inciting, urgent

مَحْثُوثٌ عَلَى Incited, pushed, encouraged

*حَثِرَ يَحْثَرُ حَثَرًا To have pimples or pustules

*حَثَا يَحْثُو حَثْوًا To scatter dust upon. To give in small quantity

*حُثَالَةٌ Peelings, bits, particles removed, skin (of dates, wheat), dregs, sediment

*حَجَّ يَحُجُّ حَجًّا To go or betake one's self to (especially in pilgrimage to Mecca)

حَجَّهُ To overcome in an argument or in a lawsuit

حَاجَّ To dispute, contend with

حَاجَّ عَنْ To plead one's case

تَحَاجَّ To argue against, litigate against one another

إِحْتَجَّ بِ To offer as a proof, reason, or pretext; defend one's self by . . .

إِحْتَجَّ عَلَى To argue against

حَجٌّ وَحِجَّةٌ ج حِجَجٌ وَحِجَّاتٌ Pilgrimage to Mecca

حُجَّةٌ ج حُجَجٌ Proof, augument; title, deed, legal document. Pretext, excuse

حِجَّةٌ ج حِجَجٌ Year

ذُو ٱلْحِجَّةِ The last month of the Moslem year; the month of pilgrimage

حَاجٌّ ج حُجَّاجٌ Pilgrim (to Mecca)

مَحَجَّةٌ Middle of the road, highroad, beaten track

مُحَاجَّةٌ Dispute; pleading

*حَجَبَ يَحْجُبُ حَجْبًا وَحِجَابًا وَحَجَّبَ
To hide, cover, veil, prevent, preclude; intervene

حَجَبَهُ عَنْ To preclude one from

تَحَجَّبَ وَإِحْتَجَبَ To conceal or seclude one's self; be hidden or covered

إِسْتَحْجَبَهُ To appoint one a door-keeper or chamberlain

حِجَابٌ ج حُجُبٌ Partition; veil; curtain; amulet

ٱلْحِجَابُ ٱلْحَاجِزُ Diaphragm

حَاجِبٌ ج حُجَّابٌ Chamberlain, door-keeper; attendant

حَاجِبٌ ج حَوَاجِبُ Eye-brow. Edge of anything

*حَجَرَ يَحْجُرُ حَجْرًا وَحِجْرَانًا عَنْ
To prevent, forbid, restrain

حَجَرَ عَلَى To prevent or prohibit

تَحَجَّرَ وَإِسْتَحْجَرَ To be turned into stone, petrified; hardened

إِحْتَجَرَ To make an enclosure for one's use, lay down a landmark or enclosure

إِحْتَجَرَ بِ To take refuge in

Prevention, prohibition; protection. Bosom حَجْرٌ

حِجْرٌ وَحُجْرٌ ج حُجُورٌ وَحُجُورَةٌ وَأَحْجَارٌ

Unlawful, forbidden. Bosom. Mind. A valley in Arabia

Stone حَجَرٌ ج أَحْجَارٌ وَحِجَارَةٌ وَحِجَارٌ

Infernal stone, nitrate of silver [حَجَرُ جَهَنَّمَ]

Black stone of the Kaaba اَلْحَجَرُ ٱلْأَسْوَدُ

Stony (land) حَجِرٌ وَحَجِيرٌ وَمُتَحَجِّرٌ

حُجْرَةٌ ج حُجَرٌ وَحُجُرَاتٌ وَحُجَرَاتٌ

Fold, enclosure for camels; chamber, room; sepulchre

[Macadamized ground] حَجَرِيَّةٌ

Stone-cutter; mason حَجَّارٌ ج حَجَّارُونَ

Throat; larynx * حَنْجَرَةٌ ج حَنَاجِرُ

To prevent, hinder, debar; sequester * حَجَزَ يَحْجِزُ حَجْزًا

To intervene, keep asunder, separate حَجَزَ بَيْنَ

To sequester the goods of one حَجَزَ عَلَى

To be prevented, hindered إِنْحَجَزَ

To defend one's self إِحْتَجَزَ بِ

Prevention, restraint حَجْزٌ

Arabia Petræa, Hejaz اَلْحِجَازُ

A barrier; partition; obstacle حَاجِزٌ ج حَوَاجِزُ

Hindered, prevented مَحْجُوزٌ

To oppose, repel * حَجَفَ وَحَاجَفَ

To hop, leap * حَجَلَ يَحْجِلُ حَجْلًا وَحَجَلَانًا

Partridge حَجَلٌ ج حِجْلَانٌ

Anklet; shackle حَجْلٌ ج حُجُولٌ وَأَحْجَالٌ

Bridal chamber or pavilion with raised couches حَجَلَةٌ ج حَجَلٌ وَحِجَالٌ

Horse with one or more white feet مُحَجَّلٌ [وَمَحْجَلٌ]

To cup, scarify; suck (breast). Muzzle (a camel) * حَجَمَ يَحْجُمُ حَجْمًا

To leave off, desist from fear أَحْجَمَ عَنْ

To be cupped إِحْتَجَمَ

Bulk; size; protuberance, swelling حَجْمٌ ج حُجُومٌ

A camel's muzzle حِجَامٌ

Art of cupping, cupping حِجَامَةٌ

Cupper حَجَّامٌ

Cupping instrument مِحْجَمٌ وَمِحْجَمَةٌ

To bend, make crooked; draw to one's self by a hooked stick * حَجَنَ يَحْجُنُ حَجْنًا

To dwell, abide حَجَنَ بِ

To take to one's self إِحْتَجَنَ

Bent, crooked أَحْجَنُ م حَجْنَاءُ

Hooked stick; crook مِحْجَنٌ ج مَحَاجِنُ

To keep (a secret). Abide. Think, opine * حَجَا يَحْجُو حَجْوًا

To contend with حَاجَى مُحَاجَاةً and surpass in solving riddles; propose a riddle

To propose riddles one to another تَحَاجَى

Intelligence; حِجًى ج أَحْجَاءٌ sagacity; understanding

أُحْجِيَّةٌ وَأُحْجُوَّةٌ ج أَحَاجِيُّ وَأَحَاجٍ Enigma; riddle

To confine, define, * حَدَّ يَحُدُّ حَدًّا distinguish; limit. Avert. Punish

To wear حَدَّ يَحُدُّ وَيَحِدُّ حِدَادًا وَأَحَدَّ mourning apparel, go into mourning; put off all ornaments

To confine; define; sharpen. حَدَّدَ To appear late (seed)

To oppose, act with حَادَّ مُحَادَّةً hostility towards. Bound mutually (two pieces of land)

To fix one's look أَحَدَّ ٱلنَّظَرَ إِلَى upon; look sharply at

To be limited; defined تَحَدَّدَ

To be excited, exas- إِحْتَدَّ perated, enraged against; fly into a passion

Limit, boundary; حَدٌّ ج حُدُودٌ term; end, district; edge, point; definition; condition, case. Punishment. Command, restrictive ordinance (of God)

Impulsiveness; im- حِدَّةٌ وَحِدِيَةٌ petuosity; passionateness; acerbity; sharpness

Sharp, pointed; pungent حَادٌّ strong (as spices or liquor). Acute

Acute angle زَاوِيَةٌ حَادَّةٌ

Mourning, mourning apparel حِدَادٌ

Blacksmith حَدَّادٌ

Iron. Sharp, حَدِيدٌ ج أَحِدَّاءُ وَحِدَادٌ of a sharp intellect, of sharp effective speech; passionate. Neighbour

A piece of iron; حَدِيدَةٌ ج حَدَائِدُ iron tool, a weapon

Definition; determination; تَحْدِيدٌ demarcation

Limited; defined; determined; bounded مَحْدُودٌ

Irritated, excited, irascible مُحْتَدٌّ

Double- * حَدَأَةٌ ج حَدَأٌ وَحِدَاءٌ edged axe, hatchet; arrow's head

Kite (hawk) حِدَأَةٌ ج حِدَاءٌ

To be con- * حَدِبَ يَحْدَبُ حَدَبًا vex, bulge; be hump-backed

To be affectionate حَدِبَ عَلَى

To be gibbous, bent; تَحَدَّبَ become convex

To be hump-backed إِحْدَوْدَبَ

Hump- حَدِبٌ وَأَحْدَبُ م حَدْبَاءُ backed. Difficult

High, حَدَبٌ ج حِدَابٌ وَأَحْدَابٌ elevated ground

Convex; bulging مُحَدَّبٌ

* حَدَثَ يَحْدُثُ حُدُوثًا To happen, take place, occur

حَدُثَ يَحْدُثُ حَدَاثَةً وَحُدُوثَةً To be young, fresh, new

حَدَّثَ To tell; relate; narrate to

حَدَّثَ عَنْ To relate something heard from another

حَادَثَ مُحَادَثَةً To converse, converse with; talk to

أَحْدَثَ To cause to exist; produce anything for the first time

تَحَدَّثَ بِ أَوْ عَنْ To relate, tell of; converse, narrate stories

تَحَادَثَ To converse together, tell to one another

إِسْتَحْدَثَ To find something new; produce anything new

حَدَثٌ ج أَحْدَاثٌ Anything new; recent event; event, accident. Young man, youth

أَحْدَاثُ ٱلدَّهْرِ
وَحِدْثَانُ "
Accidents of time or fortune (*sp.* evil)

حَادِثٌ م حَادِثَةٌ ج حَوَادِثُ Happening for the first time or recently; recent event; accident; fresh, young

حَدَاثَةٌ Newness; youth; beginning

حُدُوثٌ Appearance, happening of anything

حَدِيثٌ ج أَحَادِيثُ New, recent, fresh

حَدِيثٌ ج أَحَادِيثُ وَحِدْثَانٌ Story, tale; tradition of Mohammed; chat, conversation

أُحْدُوثَةٌ ج أَحَادِيثُ Rumour, news; strange narrative, tale

مُحَادَثَةٌ Conference; conversation; chat

مُحَدِّثٌ Story-teller; well versed in traditions

اَلْمُحْدَثُونَ Modern people

* حَدَجَ يَحْدِجُ حَدْجًا To saddle and load the camel (*sp.* with the litter for women)

حِدْجٌ ج حُدُوجٌ
حِدَاجَةٌ ج حَدَائِجُ
Camel saddle, or litter for women

* حَدَرَ يَحْدُرُ حَدْرًا وَحُدُورًا To bring down; descend

حَدَّرَ To hasten in reading or walking

تَحَدَّرَ مِنْ To descend gradually (from an elevàted place)

إِنْحَدَرَ To descend (from a mountain) glide down (from a tree); slope (place)

حُدُورٌ Steep declivity; slope

حُدُورٌ وَإِنْحِدَارٌ Descent, act of descending

مُنْحَدَرٌ وَأُحْدُورٌ Place of descent

حَيْدَرٌ Lion

* حَدَسَ يَحْدِسُ حَدْسًا فِي To surmise, conjecture, guess; wander about. To throw, cast. Hasten

تَحَدَّسَ عَنْ To inquire secretly

حَدْسٌ Foresight, insight, conjecture; guess

حَدْسِيَّاتٌ Suppositions, surmises; hypotheses

* حَدَقَ يَحْدِقُ حَدْقًا وَأَحْدَقَ بِ
To surround, encompass, wall in, enclose. To look intently at

حَدَّقَ إِلَى To look sharply at

حَدَقَةٌ ج حَدَقٌ وَأَحْدَاقٌ وَحِدَاقٌ
The black of the eye, pupil

حَدِيقَةٌ ج حَدَائِقُ Enclosed garden; garden

[* حَدَلَ يَحْدِلُ حَدْلًا وَحُدُولًا عَلَى
To be unjust against. Roll [a roof.]

[Injustice; partiality حَدْلٌ]

مِحْدَلَةٌ ج مَحَادِلُ Stone roller (for a roof)

* أَحْدَمَ وَاِحْتَدَمَ To burn, glow (heat of day, fire)

تَحَدَّمَ وَاِحْتَدَمَ عَلَى To burn with anger against

حَدْمٌ وَحَدَمٌ Glow (of a fire)

مُحْتَدِمٌ Glowing with heat; angry

* حَدَا يَحْدُو حَدْوًا وَحِدَاءً To urge on, drive camels by singing to them; incite, spur

تَحَدَّى To vie, compete

حَادٍ ج حُدَاةٌ Camel-driver

حَادِي عَشَرَ The eleventh

أُحْدُوَّةٌ وَإِحْدِيَةٌ Song of the camel-driver

* حَدِيَ يَحْدَى حَدًى بِ To remain in (a place)

أَحْدَى وَتَحَدَّى To purpose, aim at

* حَذِرَ يَحْذَرُ حَذَرًا وَحِذْرًا وَمِنْ
To be on one's guard against; be cautious, vigilant; fear

حَذَّرَ To warn, cause one to be on his guard; inspire with fear

حَاذَرَ وَتَحَذَّرَ مِنْ وَاِحْتَذَرَ To be on one's guard against; fear; shun, avoid

حِذْرٌ وَحَذَرٌ Caution; distrust

حَذِرٌ ج حَذِرُونَ Cautious, on one's guard

حَذَارِ Look out! be on your guard!

حَاذِرٌ Ready, prepared

حَذِيرٌ One who cautions; gives warning

مُحَاذَرَةٌ Mutual caution or distrust

مَحْذُورٌ Anything to be shunned or avoided

* حَذَفَ يَحْذِفُ حَذْفًا To take away, cut off; suppress, elide, drop

حَذَفَ بِ To throw at, to knock down with

حَذْفٌ Elision; suppression

مَحْذُوفٌ Cut off; suppressed; eliminated, dropped

* حَذَقَ يَحْذِقُ وَحَذِقَ يَحْذَقُ حِذْقًا وَحَذَاقًا وَحَذَاقَةً
To be skilful, well versed in anything; learn the Koran by heart

حَذِقَ يَحْذِقُ حُذُوقًا To become sour, sharp, pungent (liquid)

تَحَذَّقَ To feign to understand a thing thoroughly; make a show of skilfulness

حِذْقٌ Sharpness, penetration, skill

حَاذِقٌ ج حُذَّاقٌ Sharp, hot, piquant; intelligent, clever

* حَذْلَقَ See تَحَذْلَقَ

* حَذَمَ وَحَذْلَمَ To hasten

حَذِمٌ Sharp (sword)

* حَذَا يَحْذُو حَذْوَ فُلَانٍ To emulate, imitate one

حَذَا ٱلنَّعْلَ To cut the sole of a shoe

حَاذَى مُحَاذَاةً وَحِذَاءً To sit, or be opposite to; correspond to

أَحْذَى To give

تَحَاذَى To be opposite one to another

إِحْتَذَى مِثَالَ فُلَانٍ To emulate, imitate the example of one

حِذَاءٌ وَحِذَةٌ Opposite, vis-à-vis

حِذَاءٌ ج أَحْذِيَةٌ Shoe, sandal; sole

مُحَاذٍ Placed opposite, vis-à-vis

* حَذَى يَحْذِي حَذْيًا To burn the tongue; cut, cut off. Revile

* حَرَّ يَحَرُّ حَرَارًا To become or be free; be born as a freeman

حَرَّ يَحِرُّ حَرًّا وَحُرُورًا وَحَرَارَةً To be hot; be thirsty; be fierce (fight)

حَرَّرَ To set free, free (a slave). Consecrate to God; compose or write carefully. [Examine minutely; verify]

تَحَرَّرَ To be set free, freed (slave)

إِسْتَحَرَّ To become vehment; hotter, fiercer (battle)

حَرٌّ ج حُرُورٌ Heat

حُرٌّ ج أَحْرَارٌ Set free, freeman; born free and noble; true, pure, good

حَرَّةٌ ج حَرٌّ وَحِرَارٌ Basaltic land

حُرَّةٌ ج حَرَائِرُ Free-born, noble lady

حَرَارَةٌ Heat, warmth

حَرُورٌ Hot wind, *sp.* at night; heat of the sun

حُرِّيَّةٌ State of a freeman, one who is not a slave; liberty, freedom; political freedom

حَرِيرٌ Silk; silk stuff

تَحْرِيرٌ ج تَحَارِيرُ Freeing of a slave. [Letter, note]

حَارٌّ Hot, burning; fervent, impetuous, animated; passionate

مُحَرَّرٌ Liberated; set free

مَحْرُورٌ Heated (with anger, etc.)

* حَرِبَ يَحْرَبُ حَرَبًا To become very angry; have a fit of rage; be taken with hydrophobia

حَرَبَ يَحْرُبُ حَرْبًا To plunder, rob

حَارَبَ مُحَارَبَةً To wage war against, fight

تَحَارَبَ وَ إِحْتَرَبَ To wage war against, fight one another

حَرْبٌ ج حُرُوبٌ War, combat, battle; warrior, a brave, enemy

دَارُ ٱلْحَرْبِ Enemy's territory

حِرْبَاء ج حَرَابِيّ — Chameleon

حَرْبَة ج حِرَاب — Lance, spear, head of a spear; bayonet

مِحْرَاب ج مَحَارِيب — Upper and chief part of a hall; mosque's niche pointing to Mecca; place of prayer; upper chamber; King's private room. Warrior

وَاحَرَبَاه — Alas!

* حَرَثَ يَحْرُثُ حَرْثًا وَاِحْتَرَثَ
To till and sow the ground; gain or earn (a fortune); study carefully (especially the Koran); poke the fire

حَرْث — Agriculture, husbandry; tilled ground. Plough-share. Gain

حِرَاثَة — Agriculture; tilling of the ground

حَارِث وَحَرَّاث — Ploughman

أَبُو ٱلْحَارِث — Lion

مِحْرَث وَمِحْرَاث ج مَحَارِث وَمَحَارِيث
A plough. Instrument for stirring the fire

حَرِجَ يَحْرَجُ حَرَجًا — To be close; oppressed, straightened, critical; be bewildered with fear; commit a crime

حَرِجَ وَأَحْرَجَ عَلَى — Forbid, prohibit

حَرَّجَ — To insist upon, urge to the utmost

حَرِج — Narrow. Forbidden

حَرَج — Narrow and woody place; woods; crime; anything forbidden; bier. Doubt

لَا حَرَجَ — No blame or sin

حَرَّاج — Auction. [Forest]

* حَرْجَف وَحَرْجُوج — Cold, cutting wind

* حَرَدَ يَحْرِدُ حَرْدًا — To be angry; exasperated. Pursue. Prohibit

حَرَدَ حُرُودًا عَنْ — To withdraw from one's people; isolate one's self

حَرْد — Rainless, dry (year). Solitary. Rancour, enmity

حَرَد — Anger, grudge, hatred

* حَرْذَوْن ج حَرَاذِين — Lizard

* حَرَزَ يَحْرُزُ حَرْزًا — To guarn carefully

حَرُزَ يَحْرُزُ حَرَازَةً — To be fortified (place)

حَرِزَ يَحْرَزُ حَرَزًا — To be abstinent, pious

حَرَّزَ وَأَحْرَزَ — To guard carefully; serve as a refuge (place). Obtain

تَحَرَّزَ وَاِحْتَرَزَ مِنْ — To guard against, be on one's guard

حِرْز ج أَحْرَاز — Caution, protection; means of protection; amulet

حَرِيز — Fortified, guarded, preserved with care; valued

* حَرَسَ يَحْرِسُ حَرْسًا وَحِرَاسَةً
To guard, watch

تَحَرَّسَ وَاِحْتَرَسَ مِنْ — To be cautious; be on one's guard

حَرْس وَاِحْتِرَاس — Guarding, watching, surveillance

حِرَاسَة — Watch, guard

حَارِسٌ ج حُرَّاسٌ وَحَرَسٌ Watchman, guard

مُحْتَرِس One who is on his guard, cautious, heedful

* حَرَشَ يَحْرِشُ حَرْشًا To scratch

حَرَّشَ بَيْنَ To excite discord

تَحَرَّشَ بِ To meddle with. Be exasperated

حَرَشٌ Roughness of the skin

[حُرْشٌ ج أَحْرَاشٌ] Wood, thicket

*حَرْشَفٌ ج حَرَاشِفُ Scales of fish. Shirt of mail

* حَرَصَ يَحْرِصُ وَحَرِصَ يَحْرَصُ حِرْصًا عَلَى To crave, strive for; covet eagerly

حِرْصٌ Greed, craving, cupidity

حَرِيصٌ ج حُرَصَآءُ وَحِرَاصٌ Eager, greedy; covetous

* حَرَضَ يَحْرُضُ حُرُوضًا وَحَرَضًا To be decayed, corrupt sickly

حَرَّضَ عَلَى To incite, instigate, encourage

حَرَضٌ Corruptness of body or intellect; disordered, sick, at the point of death

* حَرَفَ يَحْرِفُ حَرْفًا عَنْ To turn from (the proper way or manner); change the meaning or form of words

حَرَّفَ To transpose or change (letters or words). Garble language. Incline, turn to or place on one side, or on the edge

تَحَرَّفَ وَإِنْحَرَفَ عَنْ To deviate from; turn aside to the right or left; lean to one side

إِحْتَرَفَ To carry on a trade; exert one's self for sustenance

حَرْفٌ ج حِرَفٌ Edge, border, ridge, extremity, point; angle, margin. Manner, mode

حَرْفٌ ج حُرُوفٌ وَأَحْرُفٌ Letter; word; particle (in grammar)

حَرْفِيّ Referring to a particle; literal

حَرْفِيًّا Literally; word for word

حِرْفَةٌ ج حِرَفٌ Trade, profession; corporation; industry

حَرَافَة Piquancy, sharpness of taste, pungency of spices

حِرِّيف Sharp, piquant, hot (as spices)

مُحَرَّف Falsified; changed, garbled (book); made oblique

مِحْرَافٌ ج مَحَارِيفُ Surgical probe

مُنْحَرِف Oblique; leaning to one side; trapezium

مُحْتَرِف One who earns his sustenance through some profession or trade

* حَرَقَ يَحْرِقُ حَرْقًا To burn by putting in the fire

حَرَّقَ وَأَحْرَقَ To burn; cause burning pain

تَحَرَّقَ وَإِحْتَرَقَ To be kindled, be burned, consumed by the flames

حُرْقَة Heat, burning pain

To deny, refuse, forbid; [excommunicate] * حَرَمَ يَحْرِمُ حِرْمًا وَحِرْمَانًا

حَرِمَ يَحْرَمُ حَرَمًا وَحَرَامًا وَحَرُمَ يَحْرُمُ

To be unlawful, forbidden حُرْمًا وَحَرَامًا

To forbid, proclaim unlawful; proclaim sacred and inapproachable حَرَّمَ

To enter the sacred territory on a pilgrimage; enter on a sacred month أَحْرَمَ

To be forbidden; be proclaimed sacred and inapproachable تَحَرَّمَ

To honour, venerate إِحْتَرَمَ

To hold as unlawful إِسْتَحْرَمَ

Unlawfulness, [anathema, excommunication] حِرْمٌ ج حُرُومٌ

Unlawful, forbidden; anything sacred حَرَمٌ ج أَحْرَامٌ

Sacred territory at Mecca أَلْحَرَمُ

Mecca and Medina أَلْحَرَمَانِ

Anything forbidden, sacred; wife, family حُرْمَةٌ ج حُرَمٌ وَحُرُمَاتٌ

(*opp. to* حَلَالٌ) حَرَامٌ ج حُرُمٌ
Unlawful, forbidden; sacred, venerable, hallowed

El-Kaaba أَلْمَسْجِدُ الْحَرَامُ

The month (مُحَرَّمٌ) . أَلشَّهْرُ الْحَرَامُ

[Robber, thief] حَرَامِيٌّ ج حَرَامِيَّةٌ

Apartments of the women; women of the household حَرِيمٌ

Burning, burnt; flame; heat, conflagaration حَرِيقٌ ج حَرْقَى

Fire-ship; firebrand; blister حَرَّاقَةٌ ج حَرَّاقَاتٌ

Burnt-offering; sacrifice; holocaust مُحْرَقَةٌ ج مُحْرَقَاتٌ

Burnt; consumed by the flames; kindled مَحْرُوقٌ

Small, stinging insect; tick * حَرْقَصٌ - حُرْقُوصٌ ج حَرَاقِيصُ

Hip-bone * حَرْقَفَةٌ ج حَرَاقِفُ

To move, shake, be in motion * حَرَكَ يَحْرُكُ حَرْكًا وَحَرَكَةً

Put in motion; excite; instigate; encourage. Put vowel-points upon letters, vocalize حَرَّكَ

To be moved, stirred. Be vocalized تَحَرَّكَ

Nimble, active, agile حَرِكٌ

Motion; gesture; [tumult, insurrection.] Vowel-point (ـَـ) حَرَكَةٌ ج حَرَكَاتٌ

Motion حَرَاكٌ

Withers of a horse حَارِكٌ

Action of moving; placing a vowel over a letter; instigation; encouragement تَحْرِيكٌ

Moved, agitated; vocalized, marked with a vowel (letter) مُحَرَّكٌ

The mover (God) أَلْمُحَرِّكُ

Fire-poker. [Intriguer] مِحْرَاكٌ

حَزَازٌ وَحَزَازَةٌ Dandruff; lichen. Pain in the heart resulting from a fit of anger or grief

*حَزَبَ يَحْزُبُ حَزْبًا To befall, distress

حَزَّبَ To assemble, form a party

حَازَبَ To join one's party; aid

تَحَزَّبَ To gather in troops, confederate, form a league or party, be assembled

حِزْبٌ ج أَحْزَابٌ Troop, number of men; party; confederates; sect; part; division of the Koran

مُتَحَزِّب Confederated, leagued; partisan

*حَزَرَ يَحْزِرُ حَزْرًا To estimate, guess

حَزِيرَانُ June (month)

*حَزَقَ يَحْزِقُ حَزْقًا To tie, bind fast

[حَزْقَةٌ وَحَازُوقَةٌ] Hiccough

حَازِقٌ Pinched by a tight boot

*حَزَمَ يَحْزِمُ حَزْمًا To tie together; pack up; make a bundle; gird

حَزُمَ يَحْزُمُ حَزْمًا وَحَزَامَةً To be firm, prudent, and resolute

تَحَزَّمَ وَإِحْتَزَمَ To be girt; gird one's self

حُزْمَةٌ ج حُزَمٌ Bundle; armful; packet, parcel

حَزْمٌ وَحَزَامَةٌ Prudence and firm resolution; caution

حِزَامٌ وَحِزَامَةٌ ج أَحْزِمَةٌ وَحُزُمٌ Belt, girth; swaddling bands

حَازِمٌ ج حَزَمَةٌ وَحَزِمٌ ج حُزَمَاءُ Prudent, resolute; firm

إِحْرَامٌ Religious rites observed during a pilgrimage to Mecca

إِحْتِرَامٌ Veneration, respect

مُحَرَّمٌ Unlawful, forbidden, sacred, inviolable; first month of the Moslem year

مَحْرُومٌ Denied, refused. [Excommunicated, anathematized]

مُحْتَرَمٌ Venerable, respected, reverend

*حَرْمَلٌ Wild rue *(Peganum Harmala)*

*حَرَنَ يَحْرُنُ حِرَانًا وَحُرُونًا To stop suddenly in running, balk, rear and kick; be restive (horse)

حَرُونٌ Restive, refractory, balky

*حَرَى يَحْرِي حَرْيًا To decrease, diminish

حَرِيَ بِ To be adapted to, worthy of

تَحَرَّى To seek, aim at; select the best, the most suitable

حَرِيٌّ ج أَحْرِيَاءُ بِ Suitable, proper for; worthy of; appropriate

كَمْ بِالْحَرِيِّ How much the more

أَحْرَى More appropriate; more worthy; better, best

بِالْأَحْرَى For the stronger reason; the rather

*حَزَّ يَحُزُّ حَزًّا وَحَزَّزَ وَإِحْتَزَّ To cut, make incisions, notch

إِحْتَزَّ ٱلرَّأْسَ To behead

حَزَّةٌ A particular time

مِحْزَمٌ ج مَحَازِمُ Belt, girth

* حَزَنَ يَحْزُنُ حُزْنًا To grieve, sadden (some one)

حَزِنَ يَحْزَنُ حَزَنًا وَحُزْنًا عَلَى أَوْ لِ To be grieved; be sad

حَزَّنَ وَأَحْزَنَ To grieve, sadden another

تَحَزَّنَ عَلَى To express grief for some one

حَزْنٌ ج حُزُونٌ Rough, uneven ground

حُزْنٌ وَحَزَنٌ ج أَحْزَانٌ Sadness, grief

حَزِنٌ وَحَزِينٌ ج حُزَنَاءُ وَحِزَانٌ Sad, sorrowful, grieved

مُحْزِنٌ Sad thing, sorrowful

مَحْزُونٌ وَمُحْزَنٌ Saddened, grieved, made sorrowful

* حَسَّ يَحُسُّ حَسًّا To feel; perceive; know; preceive by the senses. Kill, destroy. Curry (a horse)

حَسَّ لِ To pity, feel for

حَسَّسَ To cause to feel, make feel; awake or rouse up one

أَحَسَّ بِ To feel, perceive by the senses, see (a thing)

تَحَسَّسَ To listen to, be attentive; try to obtain information

حِسٌّ Perception; faculty of sense. Compassion. Gentle, low sound

حِسِّيٌّ وَمَحْسُوسٌ Sensual; perceptible by the senses; referring to the senses; material

حَاسَّةٌ ج حَوَاسُّ Organ of each of the five senses; feeling

أَلْحَوَاسُّ The five senses

حَسِيسٌ Slight noise; low, plaintive sound. Slain

مِحَسَّةٌ Curry-comb

* حَسَبَ يَحْسُبُ حَسْبًا وَحِسَابًا وَحُسْبَانًا وَحِسْبَةً To count, number, calculate

حَسِبَ يَحْسِبُ حِسْبَانًا وَمَحْسِبَةً To opine, surmise, think, consider

حَسُبَ يَحْسُبُ حَسَبًا وَحَسَابَةً To be esteemed; be of noble family

حَسَّبَ To support. Bury

حَاسَبَ مُحَاسَبَةً وَحِسَابًا To settle an account with, ask an account from

أَحْسَبَ To feed, satisfy, suffice

تَحَاسَبَ To settle an account with one another

إِحْتَسَبَ To take into account; calculate; expect, reckon upon

إِحْتَسَبَ وَلَدًا To lose an adult son

إِحْتَسَبَ عَلَى To disapprove of

حَسْبٌ What is sufficient, sufficiency; reckoning, counting; lot, portion, share

حَسْبُكَ ٱللهُ God is sufficient for thee

هٰذَا حَسْبُنَا This suffices us

حَسْبَمَا According to

بِحَسَبِ According, equal to

حَسَبٌ ج أَحْسَابٌ Quantity, amount, value. Honour, distinction; merits or claims to nobility of ancestors and of one's self; pedigree; relations; good action; religion; riches

حِسَابٌ ج حُسْبَانٌ Account, calculation; number. Sufficient

حِسَابُ ٱلْجُمَّلِ Use of the letters as numerical signs

عِلْمُ ٱلْحِسَابِ Arithmetic

يَوْمُ ٱلْحِسَابِ Day of Judgment

حِسْبَانٌ Supposition; surmise; esteem, estimation; counting

حُسْبَانٌ Calamity, punishment. Small arrows

حُسْبَانَةٌ Thunderbolt; cloud

حَسِيبٌ ج حُسَبَاءُ Esteemed; noble. Sufficient. Avenger

مَحْسُوبٌ Counted, calculated, reckoned; esteemed

* حَسَدَ يَحْسِدُ حَسَدًا وَحُسُودًا وَعَلَى To envy (one) for ... Punish for envy (said of God only)

تَحَاسَدَ To envy one another

حَسَدٌ Envy, grudge

حَاسِدٌ ج حُسَّادٌ وَحُسَّدٌ وَحَسَدَةٌ Envying; envier

حَسُودٌ ج حُسُدٌ Envious

مَحْسُودٌ Envied; object of envy

* حَسَرَ يَحْسِرُ حُسُورًا To get tired, fatigued, fall short. Remove

حَسِرَ يَحْسَرُ حَسْرَةً عَلَى To grieve for, regret

تَحَسَّرَ عَلَى To feel regret and grief over anything

إِسْتَحْسَرَ To get tired, be fatigued

حَسْرَةٌ ج حَسَرَاتٌ Regret; intense grief

يَا حَسْرَتِي وَاحَسْرَتَاهُ Alas!

حَسِرٌ وَحَسِيرٌ ج حَسْرَى Sad; weary; fatigued; weak or failing sight

* حَسَفَ يَحْسِفُ حَسْفًا To move, fly (cloud). Gather, reap

حَسِفَ يَحْسَفُ حَسَفًا To bear malice toward

حَسَفٌ Thorn

حَسَافَةٌ وَحَسِيفَةٌ Anger, enmity

* حَسِكَ يَحْسَكُ حَسَكًا عَلَى To be angry with, bear malice against

حَسَكٌ Hatred; malice. Thistle

حَسِيكَةٌ وَحُسَاكَةٌ Hatred, enmity

* حَسَمَ يَحْسِمُ حَسْمًا To cut off; stop

تَحَسَّمَ To be cut off, severed

حَاسِمٌ ج حُسُومٌ Consecutive

حُسَامٌ Sharp sword; edge of a sword; blade. Lasting a long while (night)

حُسُومٌ Unluckiness

* حَسُنَ يَحْسُنُ حُسْنًا To be handsome, beautiful, seem good

حَسَّنَ To make handsome and good; embelish, adorn

حَاسَنَ To vie or contend in beauty with one another; treat well or in a handsome manner

أَحْسَنَ To be well versed in; do anything well or in a handsome manner

أَحْسَنَ إِلَى وَبِ To confer a benefit, do good or give charity to some one

إِسْتَحْسَنَ To regard as beautiful or good, approve of

حُسْنٌ ج مَحَاسِنُ Beauty; good quality (of a person or thing)

حَسَنٌ ج حِسَانٌ م حَسَنَةٌ وَحَسْنَاءُ ج حِسَانٌ وَحَسَنَاتٌ Beautiful, handsome; good; fair, elegant; excellent

حَسَنًا Well, excellently

حَسَنَةٌ ج حَسَنَاتٌ Good deed, bounty, benefit, alms

أَلْأَسْمَاءُ ٱلْحُسْنَى The beautiful names of God

أَلْحُسْنَيَانِ Victory and martyrdom

حَسُّونٌ Goldfinch

أَحْسَنُ ج أَحَاسِنُ م حُسْنَى ج حُسَنٌ وَحُسْنَيَاتٌ More beautiful, better. Final state of the faithful

مَا أَحْسَنَ زَيْدًا How handsome, or good Zeid is!

إِحْسَانٌ Benefit, beneficence; favour; kindness, courtesy

تَحْسِينٌ Embellishing, adornment; approval

مِحْسَانٌ وَمُحْسِنٌ ج مُحْسِنُونَ Beneficent, charitable, doer of good deeds: benefactor

أَلْمَحَاسِنُ Good deeds, good qualities, physical beauty

* حَسَا يَحْسُو حَسْوًا To sip, drink slowly

* حَشَّ يَحُشُّ حَشًّا To cut hay or grass; light, kindle (fire). Wither, dry up

حَشَّاشٌ ج حَشَّاشُونَ Mower, seller of hay; smoker or seller of an intoxicating extract of hemp called *hashish*

حَشِيشٌ Grass; hay; dry fodder; herb. Hashish, intoxicating extract of hemp

حَشِيشَةٌ ج حَشَائِشُ An herb. Single plant of the *hashish*

* حَشَدَ يَحْشِدُ حَشْدًا To gather, assemble; espouse one's party, aid, defend

تَحَشَّدَ وَتَحَاشَدَ وَإِحْتَشَدَ To assemble, to help one another; act in common against an enemy

حَشْدٌ وَحَشَدٌ ج حُشُودٌ Troop of men, assembly

حَاشِدٌ وَمُحْتَشِدٌ Equipped

مَحَاشِدُ Places of assembling

* حَشَرَ يَحْشِرُ حَشْرًا To assemble, unite; expel, banish

حَشْرٌ Assembling of a crowd, throng

أَلْحَشْرُ Assembling of the human race at the Judgment Day

يَوْمُ ٱلْحَشْرِ — Day of Judgment

حَشَرَةٌ ج حَشَرَاتٌ — Small creeping animals, reptiles, insects

مَحْشَرٌ ج مَحَاشِرُ — A gathering place

* حَشْرَجَ — To gurgle or rattle (the breath in the throat)

* حَشَفَةٌ — Glans penis

* حَشَكَ يَحْشُكُ حَشْكًا — To be full of milk (udder); bear much fruit (tree); be full of water (cloud); be assembled (people); blow from all sides (wind)

* حَشَمَ يَحْشِمُ حَشْمًا — To annoy, anger; put to shame

حَشَمَ يَحْشِمُ حُشُومًا — To become large, fat

حَشِمَ يَحْشَمُ حَشَمًا — To be or become irritated, angry; become ashamed, and stupified; blush

إِحْتَشَمَ عَنْ وَمِنْ — To stand in awe of; bear one's self with reverence towards; be abashed

حَشَمٌ وَحَشَمَةٌ — Family; attendants, retinue

حِشْمَةٌ — Anger; awe, reverence; bashfulness, shame; modesty

إِحْتِشَامٌ — Bashfulness; modesty; reverence

حَشِيمٌ ج حُشَمَاءُ — Feared, revered; regarded with awe

مُحْتَشِمٌ — Full of reverence; bashful

* حَشَا يَحْشُو حَشْوًا — To stuff, cram; hit, injure the intestines

إِحْتَشَى وَ إِنْحَشَى — To be filled

حَشًا ج أَحْشَاءٌ — Intestines; viscera of abdomen and chest

حَشْوٌ — Stuffing, wadding; intestines. The soul. Superfluous phrase, redundant words

حَاشِيَةٌ — Followers, servants

مَحْشُوٌّ — Filled, stuffed up, wadded

* حَشَّى — To write notes on the margin of a book

حَاشَى مِنْ — To except; exclude

تَحَاشَى وَتَحَشَّى عَنْ — To abstain, refrain from; disdain

حَشًى ج أَحْشَاءٌ — Abdominal viscera

حَاشَا — Except

حَاشَا لِلّٰهِ — God forbid!

حَاشَاكَ وَحَاشَا لَكَ أَنْ — God forbid! Far from you!

حَاشِيَةٌ ج حَوَاشٍ — Edge, margin; marginal note; annotation. Dependents, family

مُحَشًّى — Covered with marginal notes (book)

* حَصَّ يَحُصُّ حَصًّا — To fall to the lot of. Pull out, shave (hair)

حَصْحَصَ وَتَحَصْحَصَ — To appear clearly

حَاصَّ وَأَحَصَّ — To give, allot a share

تَحَاصَّ — To divide between each other in lots

حِصَّةٌ ج حِصَصٌ — Part, portion, share, lot; inheritance; division

حَصِيصٌ — Number

* حَصَبَ يَحْصُبُ حَصْبًا To pelt with small stones; throw anything at one

حَصِبَ يَحْصَبُ حَصَبًا وَحَصْبًا To break out with measles

حَصَبٌ Stones. Wood, fuel

حَصْبَةٌ Measles

حَصْبَاءُ Small pebbles or stones

حَاصِبٌ Wind so strong as to carry with it small stones as well as earth, snow, etc.

مَحْصَبَةٌ وَمَحْصِبَةٌ (Soil) abounding in pebbles or gravel

مَحْصُوبٌ One suffering from measles

* حَصْحَصَ To come to light, become evident. Hasten

* حَصَدَ يَحْصُدُ حَصْدًا وَحِصَادًا وَإِحْصَدَ To mow, reap

أَحْصَدَ وَاسْتَحْصَدَ To be ripe for harvest

حَاصِدٌ وَحَصَّادٌ Mower; reaper

حَصَادٌ Harvest, harvest-time

حَصِيدٌ وَمَحْصُودٌ Mown, reaped

حَصِيدَةٌ ج حَصَائِدُ Harvest; crops; grain that is reaped

مِحْصَدٌ ج مَحَاصِدُ Sickle, reaping-hook; scythe

* حَصَرَ يَحْصُرُ حَصْرًا وَأَحْصَرَ To encompass, confine, restrain, restrict; straiten, prevent

حَصِرَ يَحْصَرُ حَصَرًا To be straitened, oppressed in soul; be avaricious; be fatigued, weary; falter in speech

حَاصَرَ مُحَاصَرَةً وَحِصَارًا To besiege, blockade, surround on every side

إِنْحَصَرَ To be straitened, restrained; feel a natural want; [live in solitude]

حَصْرٌ Restriction; confinement

بِالْحَصْرِ In the strict sense, strictly speaking

حِصَارٌ وَمُحَاصَرَةٌ Siege, blockade

رَفَعَ الْحِصَارَ To raise the siege

حُصْرِيٌّ Maker or seller of mats

حَصُورٌ Continent, exercisisng self restraint; keeping a secret

حَصِيرٌ وَحَصِيرَةٌ ج حَصَائِرُ Mat of reeds or bulrushes

حَصِيرٌ ج أَحْصِرَةٌ وَحُصُرٌ Prison. King. Sitting place. Road. Row of men. Water

مُحَاصِرٌ Besieger, blockader

مَحْصُورٌ Besieged, blockaded; impeded, restricted. [Wearied, annoyed, troubled]

* حَصْرَمَ To stretch tightly; twist (a rope). Fill (a vessel). Mend (a pen)

حِصْرِمٌ Green sour fruit, *sp.* grapes. Withered. Niggardly

*حَصُفَ يَحْصُفُ حَصَافَةً To have a sound judgment and a strong mind

حَصَفَ يَحْصِفُ حَصْفًا To remove to a distance

أَحْصَفَ To execute well

إِسْتَحْصَفَ To be or become strong, firm, solid

حَصَافَة Sound judgment

حَصِيف Of sound judgment; firm; strong of tissue

*حَصَلَ يَحْصُلُ حُصُولاً وَمَحْصُولاً To come forth, appear; happen; result, remain; be produced

حَصَلَ لِ To happen to one

حَصَلَ عَلَى To obtain, acquire; recover (a debt)

حَصَّلَ To produce, obtain, acquire; make a resumé, recapitulate

تَحَصَّلَ To result from; be obtained, realized; be collected

حُصَالَة Remains of grain

حَاصِل ج حَوَاصِل What happens, results, continues; result or total; sum, product, quotient in arithmetic; advantage, gain

اَلْحَاصِل The result; in short, in one word

حُصُول Happening, taking place of a thing; realization

تَحْصِيل Action of obtaining one's desire, success; acquisition

مَحْصُول ج مَحَاصِيل Result, product; produce of the earth; that which the creditor receives

*حَوْصَل *See under* حَوْص

*حَصُنَ يَحْصُنُ حَصَانَةً To be strong by nature or fortified by art; impregnable

حَصُنَ يَحْصُنُ حِصْنًا To be chaste and virtuous (woman)

حَصَّنَ To fortify; wall in; entrench; make inaccessible. Keep the wife chaste

أَحْصَنَ To be chaste, virtuous (woman); marry. To fortify; keep. Preserve

تَحَصَّنَ To protect one's self by fortifications; entrench one's self, retire to a fortress; lead a chaste life or be chaste and virtuous. Become a stallion

حِصْن ج حُصُون Stronghold, fortress, entrenchment. Virtue. chastity of a woman

حِصَان ج حُصُن وَأَحْصِنَة Horse; a thoroughbred; stallion

حَصِين Strongly fortified fortress; inaccessible

أَبُو الْحُصَيْن Fox

تَحَصُّن Chastity, chaste life; fortification, entrenchment

مُحْصَن م مُحْصَنَة Chaste, continent

*حَصَى يَحْصِي حَصْيًا To pelt with stones

حَصِيَ To be afflicted with stones in the bladder

أَحْصَى إِحْصَاء To count, number, compute; comprehend, retain in memory; record, register

حَصًى Number. Small pebbles

حَصَاةٌ ج حَصَيَاتٌ وَحَصًى Calculation, computation; stone in the bladder; small pebble. Mind; prudence

حَصِيٌّ Very prudent; of sound judgment

مَحْصَاةٌ Abounding in pebbles

غَيْرُ مُحْصًى Innumerable

اَلْمُحْصِي The omniscient God

* حَضَّ يَحُضُّ حَضًّا وَحَضَّضَ عَلَى To stimulate, incite

حَاضَّ To incite, stir up one another

حَضِيضٌ ج حُضُضٌ وَأَحِضَّةٌ Foot of a mountain. Apogee

تَحْضِيضٌ Excitement, instigation

* حَضَرَ يَحْضُرُ حُضُورًا To be present, come to a place, arrive

حَضَرَ حَضَارَةً وَتَحَضَّرَ To reside in a town; *opp.* to a nomadic life

حَضَرَهُ To be present with; be in the presence of a person

حَضَرَهُ ٱلْمَوْتُ To be at the point of death

حَضَرَ عَنْ To remove, retire from

حَضَرَ إِلَى To appear before; come, be present at

حَضَّرَ وَأَحْضَرَ To bring, lead up; call or send for, cause to come

حَاضَرَ مُحَاضَرَةً وَحِضَارًا To witness, be present at; give a ready answer; converse with; vie in running; dispute for a thing and carry it off

تَحَضَّرَ وَٱحْتَضَرَ To present one's self, be present; be ready

أُحْتُضِرَ To be approached by death

إِسْتَحْضَرَ To cause to come to one's presence, desire or demand one's presence

حَضَرٌ وَحَاضِرَةٌ Region of cities, towns, or cultivated lands

حَضْرَةٌ Presence, place of presence. Highness, excellency, eminence

حَضَرِيٌّ Settled, domiciled; citizen, inhabitant of a town

حَاضِرٌ ج حَاضِرُونَ وَحُضَّرٌ وَحُضُورٌ
Present, before the eyes, ready; settled; inhabitant of a vilage or town

اَلْحَاضِرُ Present tense

فِي ٱلْحَاضِرِ At the present time

حَضَارَةٌ وَحَاضِرَةٌ Place with settled inhabitants. Refiement of city-life

حَضِيرَةٌ Company; meeting-place, van of an army

مُحَاضَرَةٌ Conversation; ready answer

مَحْضَرٌ ج مَحَاضِرُ Fixed residence, village, town; assembly, presence. Document

حَسَنُ ٱلْمَحْضَرِ One whose presence is agreeable and pleasant

مُحْتَضِرٌ One who comes and abides in a fixed settlement

مُحْتَضَرٌ Approach of death. One near to death

* حَضْرَمَ To have a faulty pronunciation

* حَضَنَ يَحْضُنُ حَضْنًا وَحِضَانَةً To embrace, take into, carry in one's arms; bring up (child)

حَضَنَ يَحْضُنُ حَضْنًا وَحِضَانَةً وَحِضَانًا To sit upon, hatch (eggs)

إِحْتَضَنَ To embrace, press to one's boson; carry in arms; bring up (child)

حِضْنٌ ج حُضُونٌ وَأَحْضَانٌ Bosom; side; foot af a mountain

حَضَانَةٌ Nursing and bringing up of children; education; incubation

حَاضِنٌ م حَاضِنَةٌ One rearing a child

* حَطَّ يَحُطُّ حَطًّا To fall, go down. (price)

حَطَّ وَإِنْحَطَّ Put, place, lay down (an object); cause to fall. Reduce *(fractions)*

حَطَّطَ To take off, unload (a burden)

إِنْحَطَّ To be put, taken, let down; descend, fall; be deposed, degraded, humbled; decrease (strength); abate (price)

إِسْتَحَطَّ To ask for the laying down or removal of a burden

حَطٌّ Putting down; reduction (of a fraction to a simpler form)

حِطَّةٌ Petition for the laying down af a burden

إِنْحِطَاطٌ A descending; deposition; degradation; falling of prices; decline (of health, &c.)

مَحَطٌّ وَمَحَطَّةٌ Place where anything is deposited or laid; halting place; platform; point, pause. Meaning or intent of a sentence. [Railway station]

مُنْحَطٌّ Fallen, depressed; weakened

مَحْطُوطٌ Placed, laid, deposited

* حَطَبَ يَحْطِبُ حَطْبًا وَإِحْتَطَبَ To cut or collect fire-wood

حَطَبَ وَأَحْطَبَ To abound in wood

حَطَبَ بِ وَعَلَى To calumniate, incite against

حَطَبٌ ج أَحْطَابٌ Fuel, wood for burning. Slander

حَطَبَةٌ Piece of wood. Person of cold, unemotional nature

حَطَّابٌ Wood-cutter; seller of fuel

حَطِيبٌ Abounding in wood or fuel

* حَطَمَ يَحْطِمُ حَطْمًا وَحَطَّمَ To break, break to pieces, crumble, crush, (something dry)

حَطِمَ يَحْطَمُ حَطَمًا To be broken in pieces, break down with old age (animal)

تَحَطَّمَ وَإِنْحَطَمَ To become broken; break, crumble

حِطْمَةٌ وَحُطَامَةٌ وَحِطَامٌ What is broken in pieces; morsels, fragments

حُطَامُ ٱلدُّنْيَا Vanities of this world

حِطْمَةٌ Year of dearth or sterility

حُطَمَةٌ Fire of hell (Koran)

* حَظَّ يَحَظُّ حَظًّا وَأَحَظَّ To have good luck, or fortune; obtain one's wish; become rich

حَظٌّ ج حُظُوظٌ Good fortune, luck; portion, lot, share; pleasure, enjoyment

حَظِيظٌ وَمَحْظُوظٌ Fortunate, rich

* حَظَبَ يَحْظِبُ حُظُوبًا وَحَظِبَ يَحْظَبُ

حَظَبًا To be fat, large bellied

حُظُبٌّ Large bellied; coarse, rough, stingy; narrow minded

حُنْظُبٌ وَحُنْظُبَاءُ Male locust, beetle

* حَظَرَ يَحْظُرُ حَظْرًا عَلَى وَحَظَرَ To prevent, forbid; render inaccessible

إِحْتَظَرَ To make for one's self an enclosure of wood or reeds, &c.

حِظَارٌ وَحَظِيرَةٌ ج حَظَائِرُ Fold for cattle; enclosure; fence; wall

حَظِيرَةُ ٱلْقُدْسِ Paradise

مَحْظُورٌ Enclosed in a fold; inaccessible; prohibited, forbidden

مَحْظُورَاتٌ Prohibited or interdicted things

* حَظِيَ يَحْظَى حِظْوَةً وَحِظَةً بِ To become fortunate by; be favoured with. [To obtain]

حَظِيَ عِنْدَ وَبِ To enjoy the consideration and favour of

أَحْظَى عَلَى To favour one (with something), prefer one to another

أَحْظَى بِ To grant, bestow

إِحْتَظَى عِنْدَ To enjoy the esteem and consideration of

حِظَةٌ وَحُظْوَةٌ ج حِظًى وَحِظَاءٌ Esteem, rank, station, honour, favour; good fortune; abundance

حَظِيَّةٌ ج حَظَايَا Favourite wife or concubine

* حَفَّ يَحُفُّ حَفًّا حَوْلَهُ To go around, surround from all sides

حَفَّ بِ To enclose, encompass

حَفَّ يَحِفُّ حَفِيفًا To make a sound with the feet in running (horse); rustle (snake, leaves); flutter (bird)

إِحْتَفَّ حَوْلَ To surround from all sides

حَافٌّ Surrounding from all sides

خُبْزٌ حَافٌّ Dry bread, bread alone with no other food

[Edge, rim, border حَافَّةٌ]

حَفِيفٌ Noise, sound, murmuring (of wind, bird); rustling

مِحَفَّةٌ Kind of litter

مَحْفُوفٌ Surrounded, encompassed

* حَفَدَ يَحْفِدُ حَفْدًا To serve, work; be quick, agile, prompt

أَحْفَدَ To incite to go quickly, hasten

حَفَدٌ وَحَفَدَانٌ A rapid pace

حَافِدٌ ج حَفَدٌ وَحَفَدَةٌ Active, nimble; servant, assistant

حَفِيدٌ ج حَفَدَةٌ Grandson

مَحْفِدٌ ج مَحَافِدُ Origin. Hump of a camel; its base

* حَفَرَ يَحْفِرُ حَفْرًا وَ إِحْتَفَرَ To dig, dig out, excavate; dig a well

حَفْرٌ وَحَفَرٌ Digging; erosion, tartar of the teeth

حَفَرٌ Spacious well

حُفْرَةٌ ج حُفَرٌ وَحَفِيرَةٌ ج حَفَائِرُ Ditch, pit, excavation, cavity

حَافِرٌ ج حَوَافِرُ Digger. Hoof

حَافِرَةٌ Return; way back. Nature, original form

رَجَعَ إِلَى حَافِرَتِهِ He returned to his original state

حَفَّارٌ Grave-digger

مِحْفَرٌ وَمِحْفَرَةٌ وَمِحْفَارٌ ج مَحَافِرُ Pickaxe, mattock, spade, any instrument for digging

مَحْفُورٌ Dug, dug out; having decayed teeth

* حَفَزَ يَحْفِزُ حَفْزًا To push from behind, urge on; follow immediately (night and day)

حَفَزَ بِـ To thrust with

حَفَزَ عَنْ To hurry a person and cause him to desist from a thing

حَافَزَهُ To sit close to a person

تَحَفَّزَ وَ إِحْتَفَزَ To sit upright in an uneasy posture, or on the knees as though ready to rise; keep ready to act

* حَفَشَ يَحْفِشُ حَفْشًا To flow, stream, or come together (water); assemble, gather

حِفْشٌ ج أَحْفَاشٌ Vessels or utensils of no use, rubbish; rags, old bottles, vases, &c. Receptacle for perfumes; for spindles. Small house or tent

* حَفَصَ يَحْفِصُ حَفْصًا To collect, gather

حِفَاصَةٌ Collection, gathering

* حَفَضٌ ج حِفَاضٌ وَأَحْفَاضٌ Household furniture ready for removal

* حَفِظَ يَحْفَظُ حِفْظًا To guard, preserve, keep, preserve from; learn by heart; retain in the memory

حَافَظَ مُحَافَظَةً وَحِفَاظًا عَلَى To give careful attention to, observe attentively and fulfil a duty

تَحَفَّظَ To be on one's guard; be watchful, vigilant

إِحْتَفَظَ بِـ To guard, preserve a thing; appropriate to one's self

إِسْتَحْفَظَ To ask one to guard or keep; entrust

حِفْظٌ Guard, preservation; vigilance; caution; observance (of a law); careful watch; memory

حِفْظَةٌ وَحَفِيظَةٌ Vehemence, passion

حِفَاظٌ Heedfulness. [Truss]

حَافِظٌ وَحَفِيظٌ ج حُفَّاظٌ وَحَفَظَةٌ
Guardian, watcher; governor; one who learns and knows (the Koran) by heart

أَلْحَافِظُ وَأَلْحَفِيظُ God. Protector

(أَلْقُوَّةُ) أَلْحَافِظَةُ Memory, retentiveness of memory

أَلْحَافِظُونَ وَأَلْحَفَظَةُ The recording angels

مُحَافِظٌ Guardian, preserver, keeper

مُحَافَظَةٌ وَحِفَاظٌ Guard, preservation; guardianship

مَحْفُوظٌ Guarded, preserved; observed; learnt by heart

* حَفَلَ يَحْفِلُ حَفْلاً To gather, assemble (crowd): collect (water); rain violently; flow or stream in abundance (tears).

حَفَلَ بِـ To be filled with water (valley, channel). Ignore, not mind one

تَحَفَّلَ To gather in large numbers. Become clear, apparent. Adorn one's self

إِحْتَفَلَ To exceed the usual or proper bounds of a thing. Exert one's self greatly

إِحْتَفَلَ لَهُ Assemble to receive and treat one with honour and pomp

إِحْتَفَلَ بِـ وَفِي To apply one's self to; care for; give attention to

حَفْلٌ Large assembly, crowd; zeal, care. Energy (in doing anything)

حَفْلَةٌ Zeal, diligence; exertion

حَافِلٌ ج حُفَّلٌ وَحَوَافِلُ Entirely full (hall, valley, river, &c.)

حُفَالَةٌ Whatever is bad or vile of men and things

إِحْتِفَالٌ Celebration; pomp

مَحْفِلٌ ج مَحَافِلُ وَمُحْتَفَلٌ Assembly gathering; place of assembly

* حَفَنَ يَحْفِنُ حَفْنًا To take or give a handful of anything (sand, flour, &c.)

حُفْنَةٌ ج حَفَنَاتٌ Handful; the hand; little of anything

* حَفَا يَحْفُو حَفْوًا To give; prevent from getting. Flash dimly (lightning)

* حَفِيَ يَحْفَى حَفَاءً وَحَفًا To go barefoot; be foot-sore

حَفِيَ حِفَاوَةً وَحِفَايَةً وَإِحْتَفَى بِـ
To show great joy, honour and regard

أَحْفَى To cause to become barefoot. Importune, urge

تَحَفَّى فِي To strive

إِحْتَفَى To be without sandals or shoes, go bare-foot; lose the shoes (horse)

حَفًا وَحُفُوَّةٌ Bare-footedness

حَافٍ ج حُفَاةٌ Being or going bare-foot; unshod, (horse). One who receives with joy, &c.

Well-instructed; حَفِيّ ج حُفَوَاء inquiring carefully about; receiving joyfully with honour; benevolent, compassionate

To get the better * حَقّ يَحُقّ حَقًّا of an adversary in a dispute; get one's rights. Know a thing for certain; establish as true or real; impose as a duty; render indispensable, obligatory

It was your duty or حُقَّ لَكَ أَنْ incumbent upon you to . . .

To be genu- حَقّ يَحِقّ حَقًّا وَحِقَّة ine, real, a fact; be true, right, just, necessitated

To verify, confirm; prove حَقَّق by argument; impose as a necessity or duty

To contend for حَاقّ مُحَاقَّة وَحِقَاقًا a right; dispute a thing with another

To speak or reveal the أَحَقّ truth, confirm or establish it. Execute well

To assure one's self of a تَحَقَّق thing; learn or know for a certainty. Be proved true; be undoubted

To contend for a right; تَحَاقّ have a mutual law-suit

To demand as one's right; إِسْتَحَقّ be worthy of, deserve; fall due (payment)

Right, (as *sub.*) حَقّ ج حُقُوق claim; truth, reason; obligation, worth, price, reward. God; the Koran. (As *adj.*) just; certain; true; truthful; what is as it ought to be

Duty حَقّ عَلَى

Worthy of حَقّ بِ

Truly, indeed, certainly حَقًّا وَبِالْحَقِّ

Socket of the hip, or shoulder-joint حُقّ ج حِقَاق

Case, حُقَّة ج حُقَق وَحُقُوق وَأَحْقَاق box, casket; (*sp.* for perfume)

Competent, fit, worthy حَقِيق ج أَحِقَّاء بِ

Reality, truth, حَقِيقَة ج حَقَائِق essence; true statement of a case; real state of a thing. Genuineness; maxim. Proper sense (of a word)

In truth, in reality; truly حَقِيقَةً وَفِي ٱلْحَقِيقَة

Real, true, genuine; proper (sense) حَقِيقِيّ

More worthy of, more أَحَقّ بِ مِن deserving of, having more right to . . . than . . .

Calamity حَاقَّة

Day of Resurrection أَلْحَاقَّة

Dispute, quarrel مُحَاقَّة وَحِقَاق

Merit; dig- إِسْتِحْقَاق ج إِسْتِحْقَاقَات nity; falling due (of a payment)

Verification, demonstra- تَحْقِيق tion of the truth of a thing

Verified, confirmed, acknowledged as true مُحَقَّق

Being worthy of, deserving مُسْتَحِقّ

* حَقِبَ يَحْقَبُ حَقَبًا وَاحْتَقَبَ To be delayed, fail, be unproductive

إِحْتَقَبَ To tie something behind one's self (horseman), or allow another to ride behind on horseback

إِحْتَقَبَ ٱلإِثْمَ Commit or assume the burden of a crime

حَقَبٌ ج حُقُبٌ Waist-band; band or rope about the breast of an animal

حُقْبٌ ج أَحْقَابٌ وَأَحْقُبٌ وَحِقَابٌ
Long space of time; year; time of eighty years

حِقْبَةٌ ج حِقَبٌ Many years; space of time; year

حِقَابٌ ج حُقُبٌ Lady's belt set with jewels

حَقِيبٌ One who lags behind, or sits behind another on horseback

حَقِيبَةٌ ج حَقَائِبُ What is put behind on the saddle; saddle-bag

* حَقَدَ يَحْقِدُ حِقْدًا وَحَقِدَ يَحْقَدُ حَقَدًا عَلَى
To bear spite or hatred against

أَحْقَدَ Instigate to hatred

تَحَقَّدَ عَلَى Be full of hatred against one

حِقْدٌ ج أَحْقَادٌ وَحُقُودٌ وَحَقِيدٌ ج حَقَائِدُ
Hatred, grudge, spite, malice

حَاقِدٌ وَحَقُودٌ One full of hatred or spite

* حَقَرَ يَحْقِرُ حَقْرًا وَحَقُرَ يَحْقُرُ حَقَارَةً
To despise, treat with contempt

حَقِرَ يَحْقَرُ حَقَرًا To be contemptible, mean, vile

حَقَّرَ To render contemptible, despised; abase, disparage

أَحْقَرَ وَٱحْتَقَرَ وَٱسْتَحْقَرَ To deem contemptible; call by contemptuous names

حَقَارَةٌ Contempt, disdain; vileness, lowness, contemptibleness

حَقِيرٌ Despised, contemptible; mean, paltry; humble, lowly

تَحْقِيرٌ Disdain, contempt

مَحْقُورٌ وَمُحْتَقَرٌ Despised, disdained; looked down upon

* حَقَفَ يَحْقِفُ حُقُوفًا To curve, twist *(intr.)*

حِقْفٌ ج أَحْقَافٌ وَحِقَافٌ وَحُقُوفٌ
Curving or winding tract or hill of sand

* حَقِلَ يَحْقَلُ حَقْلَةً To be afflicted with pain in the bowels (animal)

حَقْلٌ ج حُقُولٌ Sown or fertile field; arable land; seed-plants after putting forth leaves. [Column in a book]

* حَوْقَلَ *(See under* حاق*)*

* حَقَنَ يَحْقُنُ حَقْنًا To confine, retain. Put milk into a skin for churning; let water collect in a reservoir; prevent a man's blood being shed, spare his life

حَقَّنَ To administer a clyster, or injection

إِحْتَقَنَ To be injected. Suffer from retention of urine. Be congested

حُقْنَةٌ ج حُقَنٌ Clyster; syringe

Stores of grain withheld for time of famine or high price — حَكَرٌ وَحُكْرٌ

One who carries on a usurious grain-trade — حَكِرٌ

Usurious grain-trade — حُكْرَةٌ

Withholding the sale of grain until the time of high prices — إِحْتِكَارٌ

To be obscure, ambiguous. Beat with a stick. Rest a spear on the foot — * حَكَلَ يَحْكُلُ حَكْلاً

* حَكَمَ يَحْكُمُ حُكْمًا وَحُكُومَةً

To restrain from evil doing. Exercise authority, command, give judgment

To deliver sentence, judge between — حَكَمَ بَيْنَ

To deliver sentence or pronounce judgment in favour of — حَكَمَ لِ

To deliver sentence or pronounce judgment against — حَكَمَ عَلَى

To be wise — حَكُمَ يَحْكُمُ حِكْمَةً

To appoint one to judge; order one to pass sentence — حَكَّمَ

To summon another, or go with him, before the judge — حَاكَمَ

To do a thing well; make sound, free from defect; confirm, consolidate — أَحْكَمَ

To possess power and pronounce judgment on; decide a question on one's own judgment — تَحَكَّمَ فِي

Stopped, retained as in a reservoir — حَقِينٌ وَمَحْقُونٌ

Funnel for pouring milk into a skin — مِحْقَنٌ

Syringe — مِحْقَنَةٌ

Waist, belt; flank, loins — * حَقْوٌ ج حِقَاءٌ وَأَحْقٍ وَأَحْقَاءٌ

Waist-wrapper — حِقَاءٌ ج أَحْقَاءٌ

To rub, scrape; scratch. Assay gold by a touchstone — * حَكَّ يَحُكُّ حَكًّا بِ أَوْ عَلَى

To act upon one's mind — حَكَّ فِي صَدْرِهِ

To attempt evil against one — تَحَكَّكَ بِ

To rub against — إِحْتَكَّ بِ

Rubbing; scratching; erasing — حَكٌّ

Doubt — حِكٌّ

Magnetic compass — حُكٌّ

An itching; prurigo — حِكَّةٌ وَحُكَاكٌ

Touchstone — مِحَكٌّ

To wrong, oppress; be a bad comrade, be troublesome, injurious — * حَكَرَ يَحْكِرُ حَكْرًا

To be obstinate, intractable — حَكِرَ يَحْكَرُ حَكَرًا

To contend, wrangle with — حَاكَرَ

To store grain waiting for the time of dearth and high prices — تَحَكَّرَ وَإِحْتَكَرَ

To tell, relate, narrate — *حَكَى يَحْكِي حِكَايَةً

Relate or tell something after hearing it from another; quote — حَكَى عَنْ

To resemble, be like; imitate (someone) — حَكَى وَحَاكَى (فُلَانًا)

Story, tale, narrative, anecdote, quotation of something spoken or written. Imitation — حِكَايَةٌ

*حَلَّ يَحُلُّ حُلُولاً وَحَلاًّ وَبِ

To alight, rest, abide, settle in; stop at (place)

To solve (a problem); dissolve (a solid); loosen; absolve; unfold; untie, unbend; reel off — حَلَّ يَحُلُّ حَلاًّ

To come upon one, befall (calamity) — حَلَّ عَلَى

To be lawful, permissible — حَلَّ يَحِلُّ حِلاًّ وَحَلَالاً

To fall due (debt) — حَلَّ ٱلدَّيْنُ

To melt away, dissolve (ice); be inhabited (place) — حَلَّ

To expiate (an oath); do that whereby one is freed from it — حَلَّلَ تَحْلِيلاً وَتَحِلَّةً

To permit, proclaim lawful. Analyze — حَلَّلَ تَحْلِيلاً

To allow, permit — أَحَلَّ إِحْلَالاً

To make or bid to alight and make a halt; establish or settle in a place — أَحَلَّ بِ

To alight, put up in a place — إِحْتَلَّ بِ

To deem lawful; beg one to allow a thing — إِسْتَحَلَّ

To summon each other, or go together, before the judge — تَحَاكَمَ

To judge, decide (an affair); exercise authority. Have full power over another — إِحْتَكَمَ عَلَى

To follow one's own way; act on one's own judgment — إِحْتَكَمَ فِي

To be well executed, well constituted, managed, consolidated — إِسْتَحْكَمَ

Judgment, sentence; government; power, authority, jurisdiction; decree, command; rule *(gram.)* — حُكْمٌ ج أَحْكَامٌ

Judge, arbitrator — حَكَمٌ

Wisdom, knowledge; prudence; philosophy; wise saying; knowledge of divine things. [Medical art.] — حِكْمَةٌ ج حِكَمٌ

Judge; governor; ruler; umpire — حَاكِمٌ ج حُكَّامٌ وَحَاكِمُونَ

Judgment; government, state; jurisdiction — حُكُومَةٌ

Wise; a sage; philosopher; acting with prudence. [Physician] — حَكِيمٌ ج حُكَمَاءُ

Well made, established, consolidated; clear, precise — مُحْكَمٌ

Tribunal, court of justice — مَحْكَمَةٌ ج مَحَاكِمُ

One on whom judgment is pronounced — أَلْمَحْكُومُ عَلَيْهِ

Judgment or decree that is pronounced — أَلْمَحْكُومُ بِهِ

حَلٌّ A solving, dissolving; solution, absolution; untying, loosing

حِلٌّ Anything (*opp. to* حَرَمٌ) lawful. Land bordering on the territory of Mecca

حِلَّةٌ ج حِلَالٌ وَحِلَلٌ Mode or manner of alighting; lighting-place; village of a hundred tents

حُلَّةٌ ج حُلَلٌ وَحِلَالٌ Cloak; garment; armour

حَلَالٌ (غَيْرُ حَرَامٍ) Lawful; right; legitimate

حُلُولٌ An alighting, abiding in a place. The indwelling or inherence of a quality in a thing

حَلِيلٌ م حَلِيلَةٌ ج حَلَائِلُ Husband; wife; neighbour, guest

إِنْحِلَالٌ Dissolution; solution; weakness; relaxation

إِسْتِحْلَالٌ Deeming or making lawful

تَحِلَّةٌ A thing by which an oath is expiated

تَحْلِيلٌ Resolution (of a tumour) act of dissolving; analysis

مَحَلٌّ وَمَحِلٌّ ج مَحَالٌّ Halting place; place; quarter

مَحِلٌّ Lawful place for the sacrifice of a beast

مَحَلَّةٌ Inn; stopping-place; camp

مُحَلِّلٌ Dissolving, resolving; absolving. One who declares anything lawful, legitimate

مَحْلُولٌ Dissolved; absolved; weakened; enfeebled

*حَلَّ يَحُلُّ حَلًّا To anoint the eyes with collyrium. Throw to the ground

*حَلَبَ يَحْلُبُ حَلْبًا وَحَلَبًا وَحِلَابًا To milk

حَلَّبَ وَأَحْلَبَ To assemble themselves

تَحَلَّبَ وَإِنْحَلَبَ To flow; fall in drops; exude

إِحْتَلَبَ وَإِسْتَحْلَبَ To milk; press out juice

حَلَبٌ Fresh milk; date-juice

حَلَبُ ٱلْكَرْمِ وَحَلَبُ ٱلْعَصِيرِ Wine

حَلَبُ Aleppo

حَلْبَةٌ A troop of horses

حُلْبَةٌ Species of trigonella; or its fruit

ٱلْحَلَبْتَانِ Morning and evening

حَالِبٌ وَحَلَّابٌ One who milks; milkman

حَلَائِبُ Troops; Assemblies

حَلُوبٌ وَحَلُوبَةٌ ج حُلُبٌ وَحَلَائِبُ Animal that yields much milk; milch-animal

حَلِيبٌ Fresh milk

مَحْلَبٌ Place of milking. A kind of cherry or plum (*Cerasus mahaleb, Prunus mahaleb L.*)

مُسْتَحْلَبٌ Emulsion

*حَلَتَ يَحْلِتُ حَلْتًا To shave off; pull out. Pay

[Bald; hairless; beardless أَحْلَتُ]

Assafœtida — حِلْتِيتٌ

To card cotton or separate it from its seeds. Beat — * حَلَجَ يَحْلُجُ حَلْجًا

To be agitated — تَحَلَّجَ

Distance — حَلْجَةٌ

Cotton-carder — حَلَّاجٌ

Carding of cotton — حِلَاجَةٌ

Instrument of the cotton-carder — مِحْلَجٌ

To move, push from one's place — * حَلْحَلَ

To be moved, shaken — تَحَلْحَلَ

Snail — * حَلَزُونٌ

Spiral — حَلَزُونِيٌّ

To abide in — * حَلَسَ يَحْلِسُ حَلْسًا بِ

Saddle-cloth. Carpet — حِلْسٌ ج أَحْلَاسٌ

* حَلَفَ يَحْلِفُ حَلْفًا وَحِلْفًا وَمَحْلُوفًا
To swear, make an oath

To swear to (someone) to do (something) — حَلَفَ لِ بِ أَوْ عَلَى

To exact an oath make swear — حَلَّفَ وَ إِسْتَحْلَفَ

Take an oath, or make a covenant with another; be in league with — حَالَفَ مُحَالَفَةً وَحِلَافًا

To bind one another by an oath of covenant; confederate — تَحَالَفَ

Taking an oath, swearing — حَلِفٌ [حِلْفَانٌ]

حَلَفَةٌ وَحَلْفَاةٌ ج حَلَفٌ وَحَلْفَاءُ
Flag, bullrush

Oath; sworn covenant; *pl.* friendship; confederacy; league — حِلْفٌ وَحِلْفَةٌ ج أَحْلَافٌ

A great swearer — حَلَّافٌ

Fast friend; confederate; ally — حَلِيفٌ ج حُلَفَاءُ

Alliance (by sworn covenant) — تَحَالُفٌ وَمُحَالَفَةٌ

Doubtful, dubious — مُحْلِفٌ

* حَلَقَ يَحْلِقُ حَلْقًا وَتَحْلَاقًا وَحَلَّقَ
To shave; scrape; shear; destroy

To draw a circle; soar and circle in the air (bird) — حَلَّقَ

To be surrounded by a circle; have a halo; form a circle, sit in a circle — تَحَلَّقَ

Throat, gullet, palate; [mouth] — حَلْقٌ ج حُلُوقٌ

Guttural letters — حُرُوفُ ٱلْحَلْقِ

Circle; halo, ring, link, ear-ring; armour; Rope. Assembly in a circle — حَلْقَةٌ ج حَلَقٌ وَحَلَقَاتٌ

Death — حَلَاقِ وَٱلْحَلَاقُ

Barber — حَلَّاقٌ

A year of dearth — حَالِقَةٌ

Barber's trade — حِلَاقَةٌ

Shaved, shorn — حَلِيقٌ ج حَلْقَى

Razor — مِحْلَقٌ

Shaved — مَحْلُوقٌ

Throat; windpipe *حُلْقُومٌ ج حَلَاقِيمُ

*حَلِكَ يَحْلَكُ حَلَكًا وَحَلُكَ يَحْلُكُ

To be very black حُلُوكَةٌ

Intense blackness حَلَكٌ وَحُلْكَةٌ

Very black حَالِكٌ

To dream; have a vision *حَلَمَ يَحْلُمُ حُلْمًا بِ

To be gentle, mild, patient, forbearing, forgiving حَلُمَ يَحْلُمُ حِلْمًا

To make a show of being gentle and forbearing تَحَالَمَ

To attain to puberty إِحْتَلَمَ

Gentleness, forbearance, mildness, clemency حِلْمٌ ج حُلُومٌ وَأَحْلَامٌ

Dream, vision. Age of puberty حُلْمٌ ج أَحْلَامٌ

Teat, nipple; Parasitic insect حَلَمَةٌ

Dreamer; one who sees visions حَالِمٌ وَمُحْتَلِمٌ

Curd حَالُومٌ وَحَالُومَةٌ

Gentle, mild; gracious, forgiving حَلِيمٌ ج حُلَمَاءُ

*حَلَا وَحَلُوَ يَحْلُو وَحَلِيَ يَحْلَى حَلْوًا

To be sweet وَحَلَاوَةً وَحُلْوَانًا

To be pleasant, agreeable to the eye or mind; please حَلَا لِ

To sweeten; make pleasant حَلَّى تَحْلِيَةً

To treat one with amiability حَالَى

To make a show of being amiable تَحَالَى

To find sweet, agreeable, pleasant; to like إِسْتَحْلَى

Sweet, agreeable, lovely, amiable حُلْوٌ م حُلْوَةٌ

Present; gratuity; fee حُلْوَانٌ

[Confectioner حَلْوَانِيٌّ]

Any kind of sweetmeats, or confectionery حَلْوَى وَحَلْوَاءُ ج حَلَاوَى

Sweetness. [A kind of confectionery] حَلَاوَةٌ

Sweetened, sugared مُحَلًّى

To adorn (a woman or sword with jewels, &c.) *حَلَى يَحْلِي حَلْيًا

To be adorned with jewels (woman) حَلِيَ يَحْلَى حَلْيًا

To adorn (with jewels). Describe a person حَلَّى

Gild, overlay with gold حَلَّى بِذَهَبٍ

To be adorned, deck one's self تَحَلَّى

Jewels, jewellery; ornaments حَلْيٌ ج حُلِيٌّ

Adornment, jewellery; distinguishing attributes or qualities of a man حِلْيَةٌ ج حِلًى

Adorned, gilded; described depicted مُحَلًّى

To be hot. Be black *حَمَّ يَحَمُّ حَمًّا

To make hot, heat (a bath, oven) حَمَّ يَحُمُّ حَمًّا وَحَمَّمَ وَأَحَمَّ

To be decreed, be at hand, present; imminent حُمَّ وَأَحَمَّ

*حَمِدَ يَحْمَدُ حَمْدًا وَتَحْمَدًا وَتَحْمِدَةً على To praise; thank; approve. Requite

To praise and glorify God; to say ٱلحَمْدُ لله حَمَّدَ

To be or consider praiseworthy, commendable أَحْمَدَ

To affect or seek praise تَحَمَّدَ

Praise; eulogy; reward; thanks; commendation حَمْدٌ

Praise be to God ٱلحَمْدُ لله

Praised, praiseworthy, deserving of thanks حَمِيدٌ وَحَمُودٌ

Repetition is more worthy of praise ٱلعَوْدُ أَحْمَدُ

Praiseworthy action or a cause of praise مَحْمَدَةٌ ج مَحَامِدُ

Praised, praiseworthy مَحْمُودٌ

To say ٱلحَمْدُ لله حَمْدَلَ

To peel; flay; shave *حَمَرَ يَحْمُرُ حَمْرًا

To suffer indigestion from too much barley (horse) حَمِرَ يَحْمَرُ حَمَرًا

To dye red; redden حَمَّرَ

To be or become red; redden, blush إِحْمَرَّ

Redness; blush; dust of red brick; [rouge]. Erysipelas حُمْرَةٌ

Ass حِمَارٌ ج حَمِيرٌ وَأَحْمِرَةٌ وَحُمُرٌ

Wild ass; onager حِمَارُ ٱلوَحْشِ وَٱليَحْمُورُ

She-ass حِمَارَةٌ ج حَمَائِرُ

To have fever (person) حُمَّ

To be full of fever (region) أَحَمَّ

To be anxious and sleepless إِحْتَمَّ

To take a warm bath; wash with hot water; wash one's self إِسْتَحَمَّ

Heat of mid-day, intense heat حَمٌّ

Fever; febrile heat حُمًّى ج حُمَّيَاتٌ

Thermal spring حَمَّةٌ

Decreed term of life حِمَّةٌ

Blackish-brown. Vehemence Fever. Venom, poison حُمَّةٌ

Fate, death حِمَامٌ

Dove, pigeon; any bird with a neck-ring حَمَامَةٌ ج حَمَامٌ

Warm bath; bath حَمَّامٌ ج حَمَّامَاتٌ

Relation, relative, friend. Boiling water; cold water. Drought. Rain after heat حَمِيمٌ ج أَحِمَّاءُ وَحَمَائِمُ

Black, black smoke أَحَمُّ وَيَحْمُومٌ

Afflicted with fever; feverish مَحْمُومٌ

Black mud; filth *حَمَأٌ وَحَمْأَةٌ

Male relation of one's wife حَمًا وَحَمٌ

Muddy حَمِيٌّ

To neigh for fodder (horse) *حَمْحَمَ

Black حُمْحُمٌ

Ass-driver; muleteer — حَمَّارٌ ج حَمَّارَةٌ

Red — أَحْمَرُ م حَمْرَاءُ ج حُمْرٌ

Violent death — أَلْمَوْتُ ٱلْأَحْمَرُ

Unlucky, unfortunate year — سَنَةٌ حَمْرَاءُ

Application to the skins which produces redness — تَحْمِيرٌ

To burn the — * حَمَزَ يَحْمِزُ حَمْزًا
tongue (acid); sharpen, point. Seize; grasp. Contract

Strong, sharp, biting — حَامِزٌ

To be — * حَمِسَ يَحْمَسُ حَمَسًا وَحَمَاسَةً
firm, rigorous in one's belief; zealous; brave (in battle)

To irritate — حَمَّسَ وَأَحْمَسَ

To become angry, fly into a passion — إِحْتَمَسَ

Brave, energetic, firm, enthusiastic — حَمِسٌ وَأَحْمَسُ

Bravery, energy; vehemence — حَمَاسَةٌ

[To roast (coffee) — * حَمَّصَ]

[To be roasted — تَحَمَّصَ]

Hems (city) — حِمْصُ

Chick-peas, (Cicer) — حِمَّصٌ وَحِمِّصٌ و [حُمُّصٌ]

[Roasted — مُحَمَّصٌ]

* حَمِضَ يَحْمَضُ حَمَضًا وَحَمُضَ يَحْمُضُ

To be sour, acid; be or turn sour (milk) — حُمُوضَةٌ

[To become sour — حَمَّضَ]

To make sour; abound in bitter or sour plants [land] — أَحْمَضَ

A salt, bitter plant; sorrel — حَمْضٌ ج حُمُوضٌ

Eager desire — حَمْضَةٌ

Acid; sour — حَامِضٌ [وَحَامُضٌ]

Acidity; sourness — حُمُوضَةٌ

Sorrel (plant) — حُمَّاضٌ وَحُمَّيْضٌ

Acidulated, acid, sour — مُحَمَّضٌ

To peel, skin — * حَمَطَ يَحْمِطُ حَمْطًا

To make smaller. Protect from the sun — حَمَّطَ

* حَمُقَ يَحْمُقُ وَحَمِقَ يَحْمَقُ حُمْقًا وَحُمُقًا

To be stupid, imbecile, foolish, an idiot — وَحَمَاقَةً

To deem stupid; treat as a fool — حَمَّقَ

To feign stupidity — تَحَامَقَ

To act foolishly; be abject and impotent — إِنْحَمَقَ وَإِسْتَحْمَقَ

Stupidity, idiocy, foolishness, folly — حُمْقٌ وَحَمَاقَةٌ

Chicken-pox — حُمَاقٌ

Stupid, — أَحْمَقُ م حَمْقَاءُ ج حُمْقٌ وَحَمْقَى
idiotic, foolish; [hot-tempered]. More foolish

Purslain — بَقْلَةُ ٱلْحَمْقَاءِ

To carry, — * حَمَلَ يَحْمِلُ حَمْلًا وَحُمْلَانًا
lift, bear (burden, load). Become pregnant (woman)

To attack, charge an enemy — حَمَلَ حَمْلَةً عَلَى

حَمَلَ عَلَى ٱلْأَمْرِ To incite, instigate, induce to do

حَمَلَ يَحْمِلُ حَمْلاً To bear fruit; swell, overflow (river)

حَمَّلَ تَحْمِيلاً وَحِمَالاً To impose a burden, burden, load (an animal)

تَحَمَّلَ تَحَمُّلاً وَتِحِمَّالاً To charge one's self with a burden; bear, support; suffer patiently

تَحَامَلَ عَلَى To bear heavily upon; wrong; impose upon one's self or another a heavy burden

إِنْحَمَلَ عَلَى To be incited, instigated against

إِحْتَمَلَ To carry; bear, support, suffer; permit, allow; overlook an offence

إِحْتَمَلَ وَيُحْتَمَلُ أَنْ To be allowable, possible

إِسْتَحْمَلَ To ask one to carry

حَمْلٌ ج حِمَالٌ وَأَحْمَالٌ Carrying; pregnancy; embryo in the womb; fruit of a tree

حِمْلٌ ج أَحْمَالٌ وَحُمُولَةٌ Burden, load

حَمَلٌ ج حُمْلَانٌ وَأَحْمَالٌ Lamb

أَلْحَمَلُ Sign of the Ram (Aries)

حَمْلَةٌ Attack; charge in battle

حَامِلٌ ج حَمَلَةٌ م حَامِلَاتٌ Pregnant; laden with fruit; overflowing

حَمَّالٌ م حَمَّالَةٌ Porter

حَمَّالٌ وَحَمِيلَةٌ Charm, locket

حِمَالَةٌ وَحَمِيلَةٌ وَمِحْمَلٌ ج حَمَائِلُ Shoulder-belt of a sword

حَمِيلٌ Captive. Foundling. Stranger. Rubbish

إِحْتِمَالٌ Patience; endurance; tolerance

مَحْمِلٌ ج مَحَامِلُ Litter; basket for carrying grapes. Bier

أَلْمَحْمِلُ ٱلشَّرِيفُ Procession of the Holy Carpet

مَحْمُولٌ Borne; suffered. Predicate

مُحْتَمَلٌ Bearable. Likely; admissible; allowable; possible

*حَمْلَقَ To open the eyes wide and stare at; gaze

حِمْلَاقٌ ج حَمَالِيقُ The inner side of the eye-lid

*حَمٌ وَحَمْوٌ ج أَحْمَاءٌ Father-in-law; brother-in-law; male relation of one's wife

حَمَاةٌ ج حَمَوَاتٌ Mother-in-law; sister-in-law; female relation of one's wife

حُمُوٌّ وَحُمُوَّةٌ Heat of the sun

*حَمَى يَحْمِي حَمْيًا وَحِمَايَةً وَمَحْمِيَةً To protect, defend, ward off; render inaccessible, interdict

حَمَى حِمْيَةً وَحِمْوَةً To forbid; interdict harmful food to a patient

حَمِيَ يَحْمَى حَمْيًا وَحُمُوًّا To glow, be very hot

حَمِيَ عَلَى To be angry against

أَحْمَى إِحْمَاءً To make hot or to glow; heat. Defend

To defend, guard against حَامَى عَنْ

To abstain from; defend one's self تَحَمَّى وَ إِحْتَمَى مِنْ

To shun, avoid تَحَامَى

An interdicted thing or place حِمًى ج أَحْمَاءٌ

Poison of a scorpion; sting of a hornet, &c. Vehemence of cold حُمَةٌ

Anything defended or to be defended; anything forbidden, (diet, &c.) حِمْيَةٌ وَحِمًى

Extreme rage; vehemence; heat of wine, fire of youth حُمَيَّا

Anger, rage, disdain, scorn; feeling of honour and care in regard to what is inviolable حَمِيَّةٌ

Protector. Hot حَامٍ ج حُمَاةٌ وَحَامِيَةٌ

The dog; the lion أَلْحَامِي

Defender, protector; guard, [garrison] حَامِيَةٌ

Protection. [Protégé] حِمَايَةٌ

Heated, reddened by fire مَحْمِيٌّ

Protector, defender; [advocate] مُحَامٍ

To yearn toward, have a longing desire for * حَنَّ يَحِنُّ حَنِينًا إِلَى

To have compassion on حَنَّ حَنَانًا عَلَى

To be moved with love and compassion toward تَحَنَّنَ عَلَى

To long for تَحَانَّ وَ إِسْتَحَنَّ

A tribe of Genii أَلْحِنُّ (أَلْجِنُّ)

Compassion, mercy; [وَحَنِيَّةٌ] حَنَانٌ tenderness; abundant means of subsistence. Gravity, sedateness

Merciful, moved with compassion and tenderness. Open; resounding حَنَّانٌ

The Very Merciful (God) أَلْحَنَّانُ

Compassionate, tender, fond, affectionate حَنُونٌ

Cry or sigh of tenderness or compassion; emotion; fond affection. [Sound of the bow] حَنِينٌ

Valley between Mecca and Tayif حُنَيْنٌ

One who is merciful, compassionate; moved with pity مُتَحَنِّنٌ عَلَى

Mad, possessed, epileptic مَحْنُونٌ

To dye red with henna * حَنَّأَ تَحْنِئَةً

To be dyed red with henna تَحَنَّأَ تَحَنُّؤًا

The plant *henna (Lawsonia inermis)* حِنَّاءٌ

To curve, bend * حَنَبَ

Wine-shop; shop * حَنْتٌ وَحَانُوتٌ ج حَوَانِيتُ

To break one's oath * حَنِثَ يَحْنَثُ حِنْثًا فِي

To avoid sin تَحَنَّثَ

Perjury. Sin, crime حِنْثٌ

A perjurer حَانِثٌ

See حَجَرٌ حَنْجَرٌ

Darkness * حِنْدِسٌ ج حَنَادِسُ

Having crooked or club-feet أَحْنَفُ

To be enraged with, or against one * حَنِقَ يَحْنَقُ حَنَقًا مِنْ

To hate violently; bear intense malice against أَحْنَقَ

Violent anger; rage; spite حَنَقٌ

Spitful, enraged حَنِقٌ وَحَنِيقٌ

To bridle or halter (a horse); make wise; instruct. Rub the palate or neck * حَنَكَ يَحْنُكُ حَنْكًا وَإِحْتَنَكَ

To make wise; instruct, render experienced حَنَّكَ وَأَحْنَكَ

To overturn, gain the mastery over, sweep away, devour entirely إِحْتَنَكَ

Experience; firmness and prudence حُنْكٌ وَحُنْكَةٌ

Palate; lower part of the chin حَنَكٌ ج أَحْنَاكٌ

Experienced; prudent, intelligent حُنُكٌ وَحَنِيكٌ وَمُحَنَّكٌ

String or halter put in a horse's mouth, [bridle] حِنَاكٌ وَمِحْنَكٌ

* حَنَا يَحْنُو حَنْوًا وَحَنَى يَحْنِي حَنْيًا وَحِنَايَةً
To bend, incline, curve

To be kind or compassionate towards حَنَا يَحْنُو حُنُوًّا وَأَحْنَى عَلَى

To be bent, crooked; incline (towards) تَحَنَّى وَإِنْحَنَى

To compassionate تَحَنَّى عَلَى

Anything crooked حِنْوٌ ج أَحْنَاءٌ

Dubious affairs أَحْنَاءُ ٱلْأُمُورِ

Lotus; meli-lotus; trefoil * حَنْدَقُوقٌ وَحَنْدَقُوقَى

To roast (a sheep in a pit) * حَنَذَ يَحْنِذُ حَنْذًا

Roasted (sheep) حَنِيذٌ

Venomous reptile; creeping thing; snake; fly * حَنَشٌ ج أَحْنَاشٌ

To be ripe for reaping (grain) * حَنَطَ يَحْنِطُ حُنُوطًا

To embalm, prepare for burial حَنَّطَ وَأَحْنَطَ

To die أَحْنَطَ

To be embalmed تَحَنَّطَ

To meet death without fear إِسْتَحْنَطَ

Wheat حِنْطَةٌ ج حِنَطٌ

Perfumes for the dead; materials for embalming. حِنَاطٌ وَحَنُوطٌ

Art of embalming حِنَاطَةٌ

Colocynth * حَنْظَلٌ

To bend to one side * حَنَفَ يَحْنِفُ حَنْفًا

To enter the Moslem sect of Hanefites. Turn from idolatry to the true religion تَحَنَّفَ

Moslem; one who turns from a false to the true faith; sincere in religion حَنِيفٌ ج حُنَفَاءُ

Founder of one of the four law-schools أَبُو حَنِيفَةَ

[Tap; reservoir with taps.] حَنَفِيَّةٌ
Followers of the school of Abu Hanîfa

حُنُوٌّ Inclination, tenderness, affection, compassion

حَنِيَّةٌ ج حَنِيٌّ وَحَنَايَا Bow; apse

حَانَاةٌ وَحَانِيَةٌ Wine-house, tavern

حَانِيَةٌ Wine, wine-sellers

حَانُوِيٌّ Inn-keeper; shop-keeper

مُنْحَنٍ Bent, crooked; inclined

* حَنَى يَحْنِي حِنَايَةً وَحَنْيًا To twist, bind. Strip off the bark

* حَابَ يَحُوبُ حَوْبًا وَحَوْبَةً To sin, transgress

تَحَوَّبَ To avoid sin; be devout. Grieve

حُوبٌ Sin, transgression, grief

حَوْبَةٌ Maternal tenderness. Poverty, distress

* حُوتٌ ج حِيتَانٌ وَأَحْوَاتٌ Large fish; constellation of the Pisces

* حَاجَ يَحُوجُ حَوْجًا وَأَحْوَجَ وَإِحْتَاجَ

إِلَى To want, be in need of

أَحْوَجَ To cause to want; compel to . . . Be in need of

تَحَوَّجَ To seek for a thing wanted; make purchases; provide one's self with what he needs

إِحْتَاجَ To want, need, require

حَاجَةٌ ج حَاجَاتٌ وَحَوَائِجُ Anything necessary; requisite; want, need; necessity; object; desire, wish

قَضَى حَاجَةً To accomplish a wish; ease nature

إِحْتِيَاجٌ Want; having need of; indigence, poverty

مُحْتَاجٌ إِلَى One who is in want of . . in need of

* حَاذَ يَحُوذُ حَوْذًا وَأَحْوَذَ To drive fast; overcome

إِسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَى To overcome, get the mastery over

حَوْذَانٌ Nenuphar; the great water-lily

حُوذِيٌّ Driver, coachman

* حَارَ يَحُورُ حَوْرًا وَحُؤُورًا وَمَحَارًا وَمَحَارَةً

To return to, or from, a thing. Decrease, be defective or deficient. Be perplexed, bewildered

حَوَّرَ To whiten clothes. Disappoint

حَاوَرَ مُحَاوَرَةً وَحِوَارًا To converse with another; answer, debate

تَحَاوَرَ To converse, or debate, together

حَوَرٌ [حَوْرٌ] ج حُورَانٌ Intense whiteness and blackness af the eye. Red leather. Poplar-tree

حَارَةٌ ج حَارَاتٌ A quarter of a town [House]

حُورِيَّةٌ White, delicate woman

حَوَارِيٌّ ج حَوَارِيُّونَ Friend, assistant; disciple of a prophet, *sp.* disciple of Jesus Christ

أَحْوَرُ م حَوْرَاءُ ج حُورٌ Having eyes of intense white and black

مَحَارٌ وَمَحَارَةٌ Oyster; oyster-shell, [Panier]

مِحْوَرٌ ج مَحَاوِرُ Axis of a wheel or cylinder. Pivot

مُحَاوَرَةٌ وَحِوَارٌ Conversation, dialogue; debate

* حَازَ يَحُوزُ حَوْزًا وَحِيَازَةً To collect, gather; get; possess; hold; overcome

تَحَوَّزَ To coil up, writhe (serpent); turn back, withdraw (man)

تَحَاوَزَ To separate from each other

إِنْحَازَ عَنْ To separate; draw aside from; flee

إِنْحَازَ إِلَى To turn to and join

حَوْزٌ وَحَوْزَةٌ Region, tract, quarter, part, centre of the empire; precinct, domain; possession

حَيِّزٌ Space which a body occupies

* حَاشَ يَحُوشُ حَوْشًا To surround the game and drive it into the snare

حَاشَ Used for حَاشَا (*See* حَتَّى)

حَوَّشَ To gather, collect

حَاوَشَ عَلَى To stir up tumult, disorder; incite to do . . .

تَحَوَّشَ عَنْ To draw away from; be ashamed, bashful

إِنْحَاشَ To be surrounded and driven into the snare (animal)

إِنْحَاشَ عَنْ To flee from in fright

إِحْتَوَشَ To surround the game and start it from its lair

حَوْشٌ ج أَحْوَاشٌ Enclosure for cattle; fold; court; courtyard

[Mixed people; rabble حَوَشٌ]

حُوشِيٌّ Dark, obscure, unintelligible (language); unsociable; wild, unmanageable

* حَاصَ يَحُوصُ حَوْصًا وَحِيَاصَةً To sew, stitch together; seal

حَاصَ بَيْنَهُمَا To narrow the space between

حَوَصٌ Narrowness or contraction of the eye

حِيَاصَةٌ Saddle-girth, girdle

أَحْوَصُ م حَوْصَاءُ ج حُوصٌ وَأَحَاوِصُ
Narrow-eyed (*sp.* at outer angle); having one eye smaller than the other

* حَوْصَلٌ وَحَوْصَلَةٌ Crop or stomach of a bird

* حَاضَ يَحُوضُ حَوْضًا To collect water; make a water reservoir

حَوْضٌ ج أَحْوَاضٌ وَحِيَاضٌ Reservoir; cistern; watering-trough for cattle

* حَاطَ يَحُوطُ حَوْطًا وَحِيطَةً وَحِيَاطَةً
To watch, guard, attend to

حَوَّطَ Surround, enclose, encompass; wall in; build a wall, a hedge (round anything)

أَحَاطَ وَحَاطَ بِ Invest, surround, encompass. Destroy

أَحَاطَ بِ عِلْمًا To be fully master of a science, art, or profession

إِحْتَاطَ عَلَى To guard, watch over

إِحْتَاطَ بِ To surround, encompass, enclose

إِحْتَاطَ لِنَفْسِهِ To be cautious, be on one's guard, wary

حَائِطٌ ج حِيطَانٌ وَحِيَاطٌ Wall; enclosure; garden

To withdraw from حَالَ حُؤُولاً عَنْ

To come between حَالَ بَيْنَ

To squint حَوِلَ يَحْوَلُ حَوَلاً

Change, alter one thing حَوَّلَ إِلَى to another, give it another form

To sow a piece of land حَوَّلَ ٱلأَرْضَ one year and let it lie fallow the next

To wish, desire; حَاوَلَ مُحَاوَلَةً وَحِوَالاً try to do a thing; attempt. Scheme, use stratagem

To transfer a debt. Say absurd things أَحَالَ

To change, shift, تَحَوَّلَ تَحَوُّلاً إِلَى alter *(intr.)*; be transformed

To pass from one thing to another تَحَوَّلَ عَنْ إِلَى

To shift from one place to another تَحَوَّلَ مِنْ إِلَى

To act cunningly in تَحَوَّلَ فِي

To be sly, cunning, إِحْتَالَ إِحْتِيَالاً subtle; scheme, use stratagem

To change, alter, undergo إِسْتَحَالَ a change, be converted. To be absurd; be impossible

State, condition, circumstance; position rank, profession; present time حَالٌ ج أَحْوَالٌ وَأَحْوِلَةٌ

The vicissitudes of fortune أَحْوَالُ ٱلدَّهْرِ

Immediately, presently, on the spot حَالاً وَفِي ٱلْحَالِ

As soon as حَالَمَا

Superintendent, manager; furnisher; village tax-gatherer حَوَّاطٌ

More or most prudent أَحْوَطُ

Siege, blockade; investment. Caution; circumspection إِحْتِيَاطٌ

Enclosed, walled in; encompassed مُحَوَّطٌ

That which surrounds, encompasses, circle; circumference, periphery مُحِيطٌ

The ocean أَلْبَحْرُ ٱلْمُحِيطُ

* حَافَ يَحُوفُ حَوْفًا وَحَوَّفَ To be on the edge. To visit

Edge, rim, border; side. Need; adversity حَافَةٌ ج حَافَاتٌ

* حَاقَ يَحُوقُ حَوْقًا To sweep. Sharpen (a spear head)

To surround, encompass, beset حَاقَ بِـ

To strike out, erase حَوَّقَ

* حَوْقَلَ حَوْقَلَةً وَحِيقَالاً To be very old, decrepit, impotent from old age. To say لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِٱللهِ

* حَاكَ يَحُوكُ حَوْكًا وَحِيَاكًا وَحِيَاكَةً To weave; compose poetry; be firmly impressed on the mind

Weaver حَائِكٌ ج حَاكَةٌ وَحَوَكَةٌ

The art of weaving حِيَاكَةٌ

* حَالَ يَحُولُ حَوْلاً وَحُؤُولاً إِلَى To shift and turn from one condition to another; change for the worse, deteriorate. Revolve and pass (year)

حَالَةٌ ج حَالَاتٌ State, condition

حَالِيٌّ Referring to the present time or state; modern; transient

حَوْلٌ ج أَحْوَالٌ وَحُؤُولٌ Strength; power; change, exchange. Year. Adjacent part; environs of a thing

لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِٱللّٰهِ There is no strength or power but in God

حَوْلَ وَحَوْلَيْ وَحَوَالَيْ All around, around

حَوَلٌ Squint; act of squinting

حَوْلِيٌّ وَحَوَالِيٌّ A year old

حَوَالَةٌ Transfer of a debt, an order for the payment of a debt given by one upon another

حِيلَةٌ ج حِيَلٌ وَحِوَلٌ Stratagem; expedient, pretext, device, subterfuge; invention

عِلْمُ ٱلْحِيَلِ Mechanics

حِيَالٌ In front of, opposite to

أَحْوَلُ م حَوْلَاءُ ج حُولٌ Squint-eyed

أَحْيَلُ More cunning, crafty

تَحْوِيلٌ وَإِحَالَةٌ Transformation; change; transfer (of a note, debt, &c.)

إِسْتِحَالَةٌ Change, transformation; transubstantiation. Being absurd or impossible

مُحَالٌ Absurd, untreasonable, unlikely; inconsistent

لَا مُحَالَةَ Undoubtedly; necessarily

مُحْتَالٌ Cunning, sly, wily

مُسْتَحِيلٌ Impossible; impossible to be done, unreasonable; absurd

* حَامَ يَحُومُ حَوْمًا وَحَوَمَانًا عَلَى أَوْ حَوْلَ To fly or run around; describe circles in the air, hover. Desire

حَوَّمَ فِي ٱلْأَمْرِ To act with deliberation

حَامٌ Ham, son of Noah

حَوْمَةٌ ج حَوْمَاتٌ The main part of a thing; hottest moment of battle

حَائِمٌ ج حُوَّمٌ وَحَائِمَةٌ ج حَوَائِمُ Flying or running around, describing circles in the air. Thirsty, eager for, desirous of

* حَوْمَلٌ Limpid stream; commencement; dark rain-cloud

* حَانَةٌ وَحَانُوتٌ Wine-shop

* حَوَّاءُ Eve (mother of mankind)

أَلْحَوَّاءُ Serpentarius (constellation)

* حَوِيَ يَحْوَى حَوًى To be brown, dark red

وَحَوَى يَحْوِي حَوَايَةً وَحَيًا To gather, accumulate; get, hold, guard; gain, possess; comprise, contain

حَوَّى To draw together, contract, *(tr.)*

إِحْتَوَى وَعَلَى To collect, accumulate, hold; take possession of; comprise, contain

حَاوٍ وَمُحْتَوٍ Comprising, containing, encompassing

حَاوٍ Snake-charmer

حَاوِيَةٌ وَحَوِيَّةٌ ج حَوَايَا Coiled; small intestine

حُوَّةٌ Dark green or dark red colour, nearly black

أَحْوَى م حَوَّآءُ Brown, dark green, dark red

* حَيْثُ Where, there where, in the place where

حَيْثُمَا Wherever

مِنْ حَيْثُ وَبِحَيْثُ أَنْ As to, as far as, in respect of, since

بِحَيْثُ أَنْ In such a state as, in such a manner that, so that

* حَادَ يَحِيدُ حَيْدًا وَحَيَدَانًا وَمَحِيدًا وَحَيْدَةً

وَحَيْدُودَةً عَنْ To deviate, remove; turn aside from, avoid; shun

حَايَدَ مُحَايَدَةً وَحِيَادًا وَتَحَايَدَ To avoid, shun

أَحَادَ عَنْ To avert, turn away from

مَحِيدٌ A place to which one turns aside

* حَارَ يَحَارُ حَيْرًا وَحَيْرَةً وَحَيَرًا وَحَيَرَانًا

To be bewildered, dazzled, perplexed; fluctuate; lose one's way

حَيَّرَ To bewilder, perplex, confuse; embarrass, astonish

تَحَيَّرَ فِي To be embarrassed, perplexed (in an affair)

تَحَيَّرَ To be perplexed, &c.; be full of water. To continue

إِسْتَحَارَ To flow. To continue, remain

حَيْرٌ Enclosure, fold; garden

حِيَرٌ Much property. Numerous family

حَيْرَةٌ وَتَحَيُّرٌ Bewilderment; embarrassment; perplexity

حِيرَةٌ Green with vegetation

حَارَةٌ ج حَارَاتٌ Street; quarter

حَائِرٌ Confused, perplexed

حَائِرٌ بَائِرٌ One who has entirely lost his head

حَيْرَانُ ج حَيَارَى Embarrassed, stunned, bewildered; perplexed

مُتَحَيِّرَةٌ ج مُتَحَيِّرَاتٌ Planet

* حَازَ يَحِيزُ حَيْزًا To drive (camels)

تَحَيَّزَ — To writhe, twist. (*See.* تَحَوَّزَ) Retire, withdraw

حَيِّزٌ Space occupied by a body

* حَيْزُومٌ The breast

* حَاصَ يَحِيصُ حَيْصًا وَحُيُوصًا وَمَحِيصًا

وَإِنْحَاصَ To deviate, turn away or back from, shun, flee

حَايَصَ To act toward one with artifice or guile; vie, contend with, strive to overcome

وَقَعَ فِي حَيْصَ بَيْصَ To fall into confusion or difficulty from which there is no escape

مَحِيصٌ Place of refuge; asylum

* حَاضَتْ (اَلْمَرْأَةُ) تَحِيضُ حَيْضًا وَمَحِيضًا

To menstruate

حَيْضٌ Menstruation; menses

Time or space, long or short; epoch; time, season of حِينٌ ج أَحْيَانٌ

Instantaneously; at once لِلْحِينِ

Some day, at some time حِينًا

Not the time of لَاتَ حِينَ

From time to time أَحْيَانًا

Then; at that very time حِينَئِذٍ

A deadly calamity حَائِنَةٌ

To live, be alive * حَيَّ يَحَيُّ وَحَيِيَ يَحْيَا حَيَاةً

To be ashamed of; be bashful حَيِيَ حَيَاءً مِنْ

To bring to life, keep alive. Greet, salute حَيَّا تَحِيَّةً

To say to a person حَيَّاكَ ٱللهُ may God spare your life!

To bring to life, keep alive, vivify, quicken; make fruitful أَحْيَا

To pass the night awake أَحْيَا ٱللَّيْلَ

To shrink from تَحَيَّا مِنْ

To spare one's life إِسْتَحْيَا

To be bashful, ashamed; blush. To forbear or refrain إِسْتَحْيَا وَإِسْتَحَى بِ وَمِنْ

Come! be quick! hasten! حَيَّ وَحَيَّ هَلَا وَحَيْهَلَ

Bashfulness, shame; fear of blame; shyness; modesty. Vulva حَيَاءٌ

Life; life-time. Advantage, profit حَيَاةٌ أَوْ حَيَوةٌ

* حَافَ يَحِيفُ حَيْفًا To be unjust toward, act unjustly

Injustice, oppression, violence حَيْفٌ

Shame on you حَيْفٌ عَلَيْكَ

Unjust. Edge, side of a mountain حَائِفٌ ج حَافَةٌ وَحِيفٌ

* حَاقَ يَحِيقُ حَيْقًا وَحُيُوقًا وَحَيَقَانًا بِ

To surround and take hold of; beset, befall. To be unavoidable

To envy and hate حَايَقَ

To strut, sway the body in walking * حَاكَ يَحِيكُ حَيْكًا وَحَيَكَانًا

To be changed, transformed; to be in heat (female). To stagnate (water) * حَالَ يَحِيلُ حُيُولًا

(*See under* حَالَ يَحُولُ) إِحْتَالَ

Strength, power, might. Stagnating water in a valley حَيْلٌ ج أَحْيَالٌ وَحُيُولٌ

Cunning. (*See under* حَوْلٌ) أَحْيَلُ

To draw near, be at hand (time of any thing), be the proper time * حَانَ يَحِينُ حَيْنًا وَحَيْنُونَةً

To be the proper time, or be opportune for one to . . , حَانَ لِ أَنْ

To appoint a time حَيَّنَ

To await a favourable moment (for doing anything) تَحَيَّنَ وَإِسْتَحْيَنَ

Wine-house, tavern حَانٌ وَحَانَةٌ

Affliction, calamity, adversity, appointed time of death حَيْنٌ

حَيٌّ ج أَحْيَاءٌ Alive, living; whole. Tribe, encampment of a tribe; quarter of a town

حَيَّةٌ ج حَيَّاتٌ Snake; cunning, malignant man. The constellation Draco

حَيَوَانٌ ج حَيَوَانَاتٌ Animal; any thing having animal life

عِلْمُ الحَيَوَانِ Zoölogy

حَيَوَانِيٌّ Animal, referring to animal nature

حَيَوَانِيَّةٌ Animality; stupidity

حَيَوِيٌّ Referring to animal life; vital; relating to serpents

حَيِيٌّ Bashful, modest

إِحْيَاءٌ Bringing to life; recalling to life; saving the life; vivification

تَحِيَّةٌ ج تَحِيَّاتٌ وَتَحَايَا Greeting, salutation; congratulation

إِسْتِحْيَاءٌ Being ashamed or bashful; remaining alive

مَحْيًا Life

مُحَيًّا Face

مُحْيٍ Vivifying, giving life

خ

The seventh letter of the Alphabet, called *Kha* خ
As a numeral sign=600

And so on, etc. *الخ = إِلَى آخِرِهِ

* خَبَّ يَخُبُّ خَبًّا وَخَبِيبًا وَخَبَبًا وَإِخْتَبَّ
To trot, amble, run (horse). To be in commotion (sea)

To cheat, deceive, make mischief خَبَّ يَخُبُّ خَبًّا

To deceive; corrupt, disaffect خَبَّبَ

To put a horse to an ambling pace أَخَبَّ

Deceit; deceiver خَبٌّ

Ambling pace, trot; swiftness خَبَبٌ

Billowing of the sea خِبَابٌ

To conceal, store up, guard * خَبَأَ يَخْبَأُ خَبْأً وَخَبَا وَإِخْتَبَأَ

To conceal one's self; be concealed, hide إِخْتَبَأَ وَتَخَبَّأَ

A hidden or concealed thing خِبْءٌ

Small tent of wool or camel's hair. [Curtain, veil] خِبَاءٌ ج أَخْبِيَةٌ

Large jug. *(See* (خَابِيَةٌ) خَابِئَةٌ ج خَوَابِئُ .

Anything hidden or unseen خَبِيئَةٌ ج خَبَايَا

A hiding place; secret chamber مَخْبَأٌ ج مَخَابِئُ

Hidden, concealed مَخْبُوءٌ وَمُخْبَأٌ

One who conceals himself مُخْتَبِئٌ

To be in a tract called. *خبت. أَخْبَتَ
Become humble, lowly, submissive

Low, depressed or concealed tract of land خَبْتٌ

To be corrupt, depraved, vile, noxious * خَبُثَ يَخْبُثُ خُبْثًا وَخَبَاثَةً

To associate with bad companions. To corrupt أَخْبَثَ

To assume or affect to be vile, perfidious تَخَابَثَ

To find one depraved, vile. إِسْتَخْبَثَ
Be malicious, treacherous, wicked

Depravity, wickedness; fornication; deceit; malice خُبْثٌ وَخَبَاثَةٌ

Vile, malicious, impure, perfidious, depraved خَبِيثٌ ج خُبَثَاءُ

Infamous actions خَبَائِثُ

A cause of evil مَخْبَثَةٌ

To be relaxed (belly) * خَجْخَبَ

Laxness, flabbiness خَجْخَبَةٌ وَخِجْخَابٌ

To test, try; prove or learn by experience * خَبَرَ يَخْبُرُ خُبْرًا وَخِبْرَةً

To bargain for a part of the produce. [Negotiate] خَابَرَ

To inform, acquaint, make known to, report خَبَّرَ وَأَخْبَرَ بِ

To know the real state of a thing تَخَبَّرَ

To learn by experience. To ask for information, be well informed; probe, test إِخْتَبَرَ

To ask for information or news; inquire; question إِسْتَخْبَرَ

Large travelling bag for provender خَبْرٌ ج خُبُورٌ وَخَبْرَآءُ ج خَبَارَى

Knowledge, information; experience خُبْرٌ وَخِبْرَةٌ وَ إِخْتِبَارٌ وَمَخْبَرَةٌ

News, information, intelligence, report; tradition; history. Predicate. *(Gram.)* خَبَرٌ ج أَخْبَارٌ

Knowledge; experience خِبْرَةٌ

Experience has verified the report صَدَّقَ ٱلْخَبَرَ ٱلْخُبْرُ

Report; story; history خَبِرِيَّةٌ

One who knows, or tries by experience خَابِرٌ وَمُخْتَبِرٌ

Well informed, knowing; skillful, experienced خَبِيرٌ ج خُبَرَآءُ

Better informed, more experienced أَخْبَرُ

A historian أَخْبَارِيٌّ

Real state. Intrinsic quality مَخْبَرٌ

To bake bread * خَبَزَ يَخْبِزُ خَبْزًا وَ إِخْتَبَزَ

Bread خُبْزٌ

Loaf of bread خُبْزَةٌ

Baker's trade خِبَازَةٌ

Baker خَبَّازٌ م خَبَّازَةٌ

Mallow (malva) خُبَّازَى وَخُبَّازَةٌ [وَخُبَيْزَةٌ]

Bakery مَخْبَزَةٌ

Any thing baked مَخْبُوزٌ وَخَبِيزٌ

To take in the hand. Treat unjustly * خَبَسَ يَخْبِسُ خَبْسًا بِ

Lion خَابِسٌ وَخَبَّاسٌ

To mix together. [Bring into confusion; spoil, bungle] * خَبَصَ يَخْبِصُ خَبْصًا بِ

[Rash bungler خَبَّاصٌ]

Dish of dates with butter خَبِيصٌ وَخَبِيصَةٌ

To strike or beat violently; *(sp.* an animal with the fore feet); beat about; stumble. Ask or grant a favour * خَبَطَ يَخْبِطُ خَبْطًا

He beats about like a blind camel, *i. e.* at random يَخْبِطُ خَبْطَ عَشْوَآءَ

He travels at night without a secure road or guide يَخْبِطُ ٱللَّيْلَ

To beat violently, be in a state of agitation, tumult تَخَبَّطَ

To beat violently; beat off leaves. Ask for a favour إِخْتَبَطَ

[Fatigued; weakened, without strength] مَخْبُول

* خَبَنَ يَخْبِنُ خَبْنًا وَخِبَانًا To fold and sew in a garment; shorten it by a pleat. Store food; prepare

أَخْبَنَ To hide something in one's clothes

إِخْتَبَنَ To hide in one's bosom

خُبْنَةٌ ج خُبَنٌ Pleat, doubled border of a garment; food or whatever is placed in a garment to carry

* خَبَا يَخْبُو خَبْوًا وَخُبُوًّا To be extinguished, subside (fire, anger)

أَخْبَى To extinguish, allay

إِسْتَخْبَى To pitch (a tent) and enter it

خِبَاءٌ ج أَخْبِيَةٌ Tent of wool or camel's hair; husk of wheat, or barley

خَابِيَةٌ (خَابِئَةٌ) ج خَوَابٍ Large jug, jar

* خَتَرَ يَخْتِرُ خَتْرًا وَخُتُورًا To betray; deceive villainously; act perfidiously

خَتِرَ يَخْتَرُ خَتَرًا To be stupified or disordered in mind by medicine or poison

خَتْرٌ وَخُتُور Perfidy, guile, treachery

خَاتِرٌ وَخَتَّارٌ وَخَتِيرٌ وَخِتِّيرٌ Perfidious, treacherous

* خَتَعَ يَخْتَعُ خَتْعًا To go in the dark; flee; go fast

* خَتَلَ يَخْتِلُ خَتْلاً وَخَتَلاَنًا . وَخَاتَلَ To cheat, deceive, outwit

خَبَطٌ Leaves beaten off a tree

خَبْطَةٌ ج خُبَطٌ Cold in the head.

خِبْطَةٌ ج خِبَطٌ Portion, small part

خَبَاطٌ Dust

خُبَاطٌ Madness

خَابِطٌ Travelling at random

مِخْبَطٌ ج مَخَابِطُ A long stick with which leaves are beaten off

مِخْبَاطٌ ج مَخَابِيطُ Piece of wood used for beating clothes when they are washed

* خَبَعَ يَخْبَعُ خَبْعًا To reside; enter

* خَبَقَ يَخْبِقُ خَبْقًا To make one despise himself

تَخَبَّقَ To rise, be high

* خَبَلَ يَخْبُلُ خَبْلاً وَخَبَّلَ To drive out of one's senses, render insane

خَبَلَ يَخْبِلُ To render unsound, maim. To restrain, hinder

خَبِلَ يَخْبَلُ خَبَلاً To be insane, out of mind. To be paralyzed

تَخَبَّلَ To be paralyzed

خَبْلٌ ج خُبُولٌ Palsy; insanity; maiming; amputation; infirmity of the limbs

خَبِلٌ وَأَخْبَلُ وَمُخَبَّلٌ Mad, insane, maimed; unsound in mind or body

خَبَالٌ Corruption; deformity of mind or body; fatigue, distress; deadly poison; loss, ruin

تَخَاتَلَ To delude one another

مُخَاتَلَة Fraud, deceit

* خَتَمَ يَخْتِمُ خَتْمًا وَخِتَامًا To seal, stamp, seal a document

خَتَمَ خَتْمًا وَإِخْتَتَمَ To conclude, terminate; reach the end of the Koran in reading. Close; shut

تَخَتَّمَ To put on a ring or turban

خَتْمٌ ج خُتُومٌ وَأَخْتَامٌ Act of sealing, impression of a seal

خَاتِمٌ ج خَوَاتِمُ Seal-ring, signet; seal; end; the last part of a thing, result

خَاتِمَة End, (*contr. with* (فَاتِحَة) conclusion; epilogue

خِتَامٌ ج خُتُمٌ End, conclusion

مَخْتُومٌ Sealed; closed

مُخْتَتَمٌ End

* خَتَنَ يَخْتِنُ خَتْنًا To circumcise, cut off

خَتَنَ خُتُونًا وَخُتُونَةً وَخَاتَنَ To become related to another by marriage

إِخْتَتَنَ To be circumcised

خَتَنٌ ج أَخْتَانٌ Any relative of one's wife; wife's father, mother, brother, &c. Son-in-law

خَاتُونٌ ج خَوَاتِينُ Noble lady; princess. (*Turk.*)

خِتَانٌ وَخِتَانَة Circumcision

خُتُونٌ وَخُتُونَة Relationship on the wife's side

خَتِينٌ وَمَخْتُونٌ Circumcised

* خُتَّة Bundle of sticks for fuel

* خَثَرَ يَخْثُرُ خَثْرًا وَخُثُورًا وَخَثَرَانًا وَخَثِرَ خَثَرًا وَخَثُرَ يَخْثُرُ خَثَارَةً وَتَخَثَّرَ To coagulate; become thick and strong

خَثِرَ يَخْثَرُ To be bashful, shy, confused. To be languid

خَثَّرَ وَأَخْثَرَ To cause to curdle; thicken

خُثَارَة Sediment, dregs

خَاثِرٌ وَمُخْثَرٌ Coagulated, curdled; thickened. Languid

* تَخَثْعَمَ To be spattered with blood

خَثْعَمٌ Lion

* خَثَمٌ Broadness of nose or ears

أَخْثَمُ Having a flat nose, broad ears

* خَجِلَ يَخْجَلُ خَجَلًا To be ashamed, blush; be silent from shame or confusion. Be luxuriant, dense tangled (plant)

خَجَّلَ وَأَخْجَلَ To put to shame and confusion

خَجَلٌ [وَخَجَالَة] Shame, confusion

خَجِلٌ وَخَجْلَانٌ وَمَخْجُولٌ Modest, confused, bashful

خَجِلٌ Luxuriant (plant). Worn out (garment)

* خَدَّ يَخُدُّ خَدًّا To furrow; cleave, score, mark; impress

تَخَدَّدَ To be furrowed; scored; grow lean; shrink, be wrinkled

خَدٌّ ج أَخِدَّةٌ وَخِدَادٌ Furrow, channel, track, trace; road

خَدٌّ ج خُدُودٌ Cheek

خُدَّةٌ ج خُدَدٌ Furrow, trace, track

[خُدَيْدِيَّةٌ Small cushion]

أُخْدُودٌ ج أَخَادِيدُ Furrow, ditch, deep trench; mark of a blow; main track. Rivulet

مِخَدَّةٌ Cushion, pillow

مُتَخَدِّدٌ Emaciated; wrinkled

* خَدَبَ يَخْدِبُ خَدْبًا To strike, wound the flesh (with a sword) without reaching the bone. To lie

خَدِبٌ وَأَخْدَبُ م خَدْبَاءُ وَمُتَخَدِّبٌ Tall and stupid; heedless

* خَدَجَ يَخْدِجُ خِدَاجًا To miscarry, bring forth prematurely (camel)

خِدَاجٌ Thing imperfectly done; defect

خَدِيجٌ Abortion or untimely birth (of a camel)

* خَدِرَ يَخْدَرُ خَدَرًا To be or become benumbed

خَدَرَ يَخْدُرُ خَدْرًا وَخَدَّرَ وَأَخْدَرَ To keep a girl continually in seclusion

خَدَرَ بِـ وَفِي To remain, stay, abide (in a place)

خَدَّرَ To benumb; [drug with opium]

خِدْرٌ ج خُدُورٌ وَأَخْدَارٌ Curtain, veil; alcove, closet, lair; women's apartment; darkness of night

خَدَرٌ Numbness; stupefaction. Darkness of night; dark place

خَدِرٌ Benumbed; languid (eyes)

يَوْمٌ خَدِرٌ Very hot or cold day

لَيْلَةٌ خَدِرَةٌ Cold damp night

خِدَارٌ Lair, lurking place of a lion

تَخْدِيرٌ Act of benumbing or calming pain

مُخَدِّرٌ Anything causing numbness; sedative, anæsthetic

مُخَدَّرَةٌ وَمُخْدَرَةٌ وَمَخْدُورَةٌ Girl kept in seclusion

* خَدَشَ يَخْدِشُ خَدْشًا To scratch, lacerate

خَدَّشَ To scratch violently

خَدْشٌ ج خُدُوشٌ Scratch, excoriation

* خَدَعَ يَخْدَعُ خَدْعًا وَاخْتَدَعَ To deceive, outwit, delude

خَادَعَ مُخَادَعَةً وَخِدَاعًا To deceive or try to deceive. To refrain from

إِنْخَدَعَ To be or allow one's self to be deceived

خُدْعَةٌ وَخِدَاعٌ وَخَدِيعَةٌ ج خَدَائِعُ Deceit; treachery, imposture, guile; delusion

خَادِعٌ Impostor; deceitful; corrupt, bad; defective (coin)

أَخْدَعُ More crafty or cunning; most deceitful

خَدَّاعٌ Impostor, great cheat

مُخْدَعٌ ج مَخَادِعُ Chamber; closet, room

مَخْدُوعٌ Deceived, deluded

* خَدِلَ يَخْدَلُ خَدَلاً وَخَدَالَةً وَخُدُولَةً
To be large, plump (leg)

* خَدَمَ يَخْدِمُ خِدْمَةً To serve; be a servant; to minister (to another)

أَخْدَمَ To give one a servant

إِخْتَدَمَ To serve himself

إِسْتَخْدَمَ To seek for a servant; take into service, employ as a servant

خِدْمَةٌ ج خِدَمٌ Service; official duty; work; [gift of homage, present to a king or superior]

خَادِمٌ ج خَدَمٌ وَخُدَّامٌ خَادِمَةٌ Servant

مَخْدُومٌ ج مَخَادِيمُ Served, one who has servants; lord, master

* خَادَنَ To show friendship to; treat as a friend

خِدْنٌ وَخَدِينٌ ج أَخْدَانٌ Friend, companion; secret lover

* خَدَى يَخْدِي خَدْيًا وَخَدَيَانًا To walk apace, rapidly (horse, camel)

خَدِيوِي Prince, viceroy. Khedive *(Pers.)*

* خَذْرَفَ To go quickly

* خَذَفَ يَخْذِفُ خَذْفًا To take (a pebble) in thumb and finger; throw it. Go rapidly

* خَذَلَ يَخْذُلُ خَذْلاً وَخِذْلاَنًا وَخَاذَلَ
To forsake, abandon, disappoint; abstain from aiding; remain behind. Be panic-stricken

خَذَّلَ عَنْ To induce one to neglect another

إِنْخَذَلَ To be helpless and forsaken

خَاذِلٌ One who forsakes another; who abstains from aiding

خَاذِلٌ وَخَذُولٌ Holding back, remaining behind. Routed, put to flight

مَخْذُولٌ ج مَخَاذِيلُ Abandoned, forsaken; helpless

* خَذَمَ يَخْذِمُ خَذْمًا To cut into pieces, cut with the sword. Strike with the claw (bird)

خَذِمَ يَخْذَمُ خَذَمًا To hasten, go quickly; be cut off, lopped. Be drunk

خَذِمٌ Cut off (ear); drunk

* خَرَّ يَخِرُّ خَرِيرًا To gurgle (water); rumble, rustle, (wind); snore; purr

خَرَّ خَرًّا وَخُرُورًا To fall. Rustle, murmur; snore. Die

خَرَّ لِ To prostrate one's self in adoration

خُرُورٌ Prostration (in worship). Snoring, purring

خَرِيرٌ Gurgling, murmur of flowing water; rumbling noise; snoring

خَرَّارٌ Anything producing a rumbling, gurgling noise; murmuring; snoring

خَرَّارَةٌ Spring, or fountain with abundant water pouring forth with a gurgling sound

* خَرِئَ يَخْرَأُ خَرْءًا وَخِرَاءَةً To ease the bowels, void the excrement

خُرْءٌ ج خُرُوءٌ Excrement

خِرَآءٌ Stool; easing of the bowels

مَخْرَأٌ وَمَخْرَأَةٌ Privy; water-closet

* خَرِبَ يَخْرَبُ خَرَابًا To be in a state of ruin; desolate, waste

خَرَبَ يَخْرِبُ خَرْبًا وَخَرَّبَ وَأَخْرَبَ To demolish, destroy, devastate, ruin; spoil

تَخَرَّبَ To be destroyed, ruined, demolished

خَرِبٌ م خَرِبَةٌ Depopulated, devastated, ruined; empty

خِرْبَةٌ ج خِرَبٌ وَخَرِبَةٌ ج خَرَائِبُ وَخَرَبَاتٌ Devastated place, ruin, waste

خُرْبَةٌ Crime; fault; disgrace. Round hole, orifice

خَارِبٌ ج خُرَّابٌ Devastator; destroyer; brigand, robber

خَرَابٌ ج أَخْرِبَةٌ Devastation, destruction; ruin, waste

خَرُّوبٌ وَخُرْنُوبٌ وَخَرُّوبَةٌ وَخُرْنُوبَةٌ Carob, carob-tree

تَخْرِيبٌ Devastation, destruction

* خَرْبَشَ To scratch a writing

* خَرْبَقَ To tear; spoil

خَرْبَقٌ Hellebore

* خَرَتَ يَخْرُتُ خَرْتًا To pierce (the ear)

خَرِتَ يَخْرَتُ خَرَتًا To be a guide through a country

خُرْتٌ وَخُرْتَةٌ Bore, hole

خِرِّيتٌ ج خَرَارِيتُ A skillful guide

* خَرَجَ يَخْرُجُ خُرُوجًا وَمَخْرَجًا مِنْ To go or come out, or forth, issue from; depart from, emerge

خَرَجَ فِي To be skillful in (a science or trade)

خَرَجَ بِـ To cause to come out, &c.

خَرَجَ عَلَى To revolt, rebel against, attack

خَرَّجَ To explain a saying

خَرَّجَهُ فِي ٱلْأَدَبِ To train, educate in refined manners; render skillful in art or science

أَخْرَجَ To make come or pass out; take or draw out; expel, exclude

تَخَرَّجَ فِي ٱلْأَدَبِ To be well instructed, educated; be refined in manners, become skillful in an art

إِخْتَرَجَ To draw out, elicit, extort

إِسْتَخْرَجَ To draw out, derive, extract, to draw a meaning from; get as result of a calculation

خَرْجٌ ج أَخْرَاجٌ Expenditure. Tribute; tax. [Edging]

خُرْجٌ ج خِرَجَةٌ وَأَخْرَاجٌ Saddle-bags, large travelling bag

خَارِجٌ Exterior, external; going or coming forth. Quotient

مِنْ خَارِجٍ From the exterior, outside

إِلَى ٱلْخَارِجِ To the exterior, outside

Extrinsic to the mind, objective فِي ٱلخَارِجِ

Rebel; enemy; heretic; apostate. Upstart خَارِجِيٌّ ج خَوَارِجُ

The foreign affairs (of a state) ٱلأُمُورُ ٱلخَارِجِيَّةُ

Land-tax; poll-tax; tax; public revenue; tribute خَرَاجٌ

خُرَاجٌ ج خُرَاجَاتٌ وَخُرَاجَةٌ ج خُرَاجٌ
Tumour, abscess; pustules, eruption of the skin

Large tumour خُرَّاجٌ ج خُرَّاجَاتٌ

Extraction; derivation; obtaining the result of a calculation إِسْتِخْرَاجٌ

Outlet; issue; means or way of escape from difficulties. Anus مَخْرَجٌ

Skillful, experienced مُخَرَّجٌ

School graduate مُتَخَرِّجٌ

To produce a rattling noise; snore * خَرْخَرَ

Murmuring of water, rustling of air. Snoring خَرْخَرٌ

Pulmonic râles خَرْخَرَةٌ

To be bashful, modest, silent * خَرِدَ يَخْرَدُ خَرَدًا

خَرُودٌ وَخَرِيدٌ م خَرِيدَةٌ ج خَرَائِدُ وَخُرُدٌ
Virgin; virtuous, modest, bashful woman. Unbored pearl

Small shot * خُرْدُقٌ

Mustard, mustard-seed * خَرْدَلٌ

To pierce; bore * خَرَزَ يَخْرِزُ خَرْزًا

Small shells, gems or beads on a string for ornament خَرَزٌ

Gems of a royal crown خَرَزَاتُ ٱلْمُلْكِ

Vertebræ of the back خَرَزَاتُ ٱلظَّهْرِ

Awl مِخْرَزٌ ج مَخَارِزُ

To be dumb; march silently (army) * خَرِسَ يَخْرَسُ خَرَسًا

To strike or make dumb (God) أَخْرَسَ

Dumbness خَرَسٌ

Wine-jar خَرْسٌ ج أَخْرَاسٌ وَخُرُوسٌ

Dumb; echoless, noiseless أَخْرَسُ م خَرْسَاءُ ج خُرْسٌ

* خَرَشَ يَخْرِشُ خَرْشًا وَإِخْتَرَشَ
To scratch. To seek a livelihood

Gain, earnings, خَرْشٌ ج خُرُوشٌ

Skin of a serpent; membrane of an egg خِرْشَاءُ

What is scratched off خُرَاشَةٌ

Rocky or high mountain; peak of a mountain; very rugged ground * خُرْشُومٌ ج خَرَاشِيمُ

To lie, speak falsely * خَرَصَ يَخْرِصُ خَرْصًا

To speak by conjecture خَرَصَ فِي

To forge lies against, calumniate تَخَرَّصَ وَإِخْتَرَصَ عَلَى

Gold or silver; ring; ear-ring خُرْصٌ ج خِرْصَانٌ

Conjecture; surmise; opinion خِرْصٌ

خَرَّاصٌ ج خَرَّاصُونَ Liar

* خَرَطَ يَخْرُطُ خَرْطًا To peel, strip off bark, leaves, &c. Turn (on a lathe); fashion

إِنْخَرَطَ To be peeled or stripped. Commit an error (in an affair); walk fast, run towards (a place); enter suddenly; be slender, slim

إِخْتَرَطَ To unsheathe (a sword); strip a bunch of grapes by drawing it through the mouth

خَارِطَةٌ Map, chart

خِرَاطَةٌ Trade of a turner

خُرَاطَةٌ Shavings of a lathe

خَرَّاطٌ Turner. [Liar]

خَرُوطٌ ج خُرُطٌ Refractory, headstrong animal

خَرِيطَةٌ Bag, pouch. [Chart]

مِخْرَطَةٌ ج مَخَارِطُ Lathe

مَخْرُوطٌ Turned (on the lathe); fashioned, elongated face. Cone

مَخْرُوطِيٌّ Conical

* خُرْطُومٌ ج خَرَاطِيمُ Nose, snout, proboscis; spout. Wine

خَرَاطِيمُ ٱلْقَوْمِ Chiefs of a people

* إِخْرَنْطَمَ To be proud, haughty; be angry

* خَرَاطِينُ Earthworms

* خَرَعَ يَخْرَعُ خَرْعًا To split, slit; divide lengthwise

خَرِعَ خَرَعًا To be weak, languid; perplexed

إِخْتَرَعَ To split. Invent; devise; create; form. Deceive, defraud

خَرِعٌ وَخَرِيعٌ Weak, relaxed, flabby

خَرَاعَةٌ Vice, immorality

خِرْوَعٌ Palma Christi; Ricinus, (castor-oil-plant)

إِخْتِرَاعٌ ج إِخْتِرَاعَاتٌ Creation. Invention, discovery; contrivance

* خَرِفَ يَخْرَفُ خَرَفًا وَخَرُفَ يَخْرُفُ

خَرَافَةً To be unsound in mind from old age; dote

خَرَّفَهُ To attribute dotage to him

أَخْرَفَ To enter the season of autumn

خَرَفٌ وَخَرَافَةٌ Unsound state of the intellect, dotage

خَرِفٌ [وَخَرْفَانُ] Doting, idiotic

خِرَافٌ Time for fruit gathering

خُرَافَةٌ ج خُرَافَاتٌ Fictitious tale, fable, funny story, witticism

خَرُوفٌ ج أَخْرِفَةٌ وَخِرْفَانٌ وَخِرَافٌ
Lamb, sheep. Foal of six or seven months

خَرِيفٌ Autumn; autumn rain

خَرِيفِيٌّ وَخَرْفِيٌّ Autumnal

مَخْرَفٌ ج مَخَارِفُ Garden

* خَرْفَشَ Mix, mix up; confuse, [speak confusedly]

مُخَرْفَشٌ Mixed, mixed up; confused

* خَرَقَ يَخْرِقُ خَرْقًا To make a hole, tear, pierce, perforate; open a way; travel over. Tell a lie

خَرَقَ يَخْرُقُ وَخَرِقَ يَخْرَقُ خُرُوقًا

[وَخَرَّقَ] فِي To remain in a house or tent

خَرِقَ يَخْرَقُ خَرَقًا وَخَرُقَ يَخْرُقُ

خَرَاقَة Act awkwardly, foolishly; manage unskillfully

خَرَّقَ To perforate in many places. To lie with impudence

أَخْرَقَ To perplex, confound

تَخَرَّقَ To be torn, pierced; have rents. To blow (wind)

إِنْخَرَقَ To be lacerated, torn, pierced

إِخْتَرَقَ To make a way through; traverse. Forge lies

خُرْقٌ وَخُرُقٌ Stupidity, awkwardness; misplaced harshness

خَرِقٌ Stupid, awkward

خَرْقٌ ج خُرُوقٌ Rent, cleft, perforation; desert, wide tract exposed to the winds

خِرْقَةٌ ج خِرَقٌ Rag, tatter; strip of cloth; ragged, patched garment

خَارِقٌ ج خَوَارِقُ Anything unusual, extraordinary; profound; wonderful

خَارِقُ ٱلْعَادَةِ Contrary to custom, unusual

أَخْرَقُ م خَرْقَاءُ ج خُرْقٌ Awkward; stupid; imbecile

مُخْتَرَقٌ Passage; wide district

* خَرَمَ يَخْرِمُ خَرْمًا To cut off; slit the lip or the partition of the nose. Fail; diminish. Perforate

خَرَّمَ وَخَرَمَ To tear a suture or seam. [Break (a jewel); embroider; enchase]

تَخَرَّمَ وَٱخْتَرَمَ To extirpate, destroy

إِنْخَرَمَ To be torn, slit, pierced

خَرْمٌ ج خُرُومٌ Prominent or projecting part of a mountain

خُرْمٌ ج خُرُومٌ Bore. Eye of a needle

أَخْرَمُ Having the partition of the nose or ear pierced. Hill

ٱلْأَخْرَمُ Acromion (*Anatomy*)

خَرْمَاءُ Pierced ear. Inaccessible hill

[تَخْرِيمٌ ج تَخَارِيمُ وَتَخْرِيمَاتٌ] Embroidery; laces; chased works

مُخَرَّمٌ [Embroidered, chased]

* خَرْمَشَ Scribble over, spoil (a book). [Scratch]

* خُرْنُوبٌ Carob tree (*See* خَرُّوبٌ)

* خِرْنِقٌ ج خَرَانِقُ Young hare or rabbit

خَرْنَقٌ Rabbit, young rabbit

* خَزٌّ ج خُزُوزٌ Silk, or wool and silk, stuff

خَزَّازٌ Silk-merchant

* خَزِبَ يَخْزَبُ خَزَبًا وَتَخَزَّبَ To swell, puff up

* خَزَرَ يَخْزُرُ خَزْرًا وَخَزِرَ يَخْزَرُ خَزَرًا

To look askance; be narrow, compressed (eye)

خَزَرٌ Narrowness and wryness of the eyes. [Inhabitants of the shores of the Caspian Sea]

بَحْرُ ٱلْخَزَرِ Caspian Sea

خَيْزُرَانٌ ج خَيَازِرُ Ratan, bamboo, cane, reed; pliable stick or rod; (bamboo) spear; pole (for a boat

أَخْزَرُ م خَزْرَآءُ ج خُزْرٌ One having small or compressed eyes

* خَزَعَ يَخْزَعُ خَزْعًا To cut, cut off

خَزَعَ عَنْ To lag behind

* خُزَعْبَلٌ وَخُزَعْبِلَةٌ ج خُزَعْبَلَاتٌ Fable, ridiculous story; idle tale; anything untrue

خُزَعْبِلَةٌ A laughable thing

* خَزَفٌ Earthenware, pottery

خَزَفِيٌّ Earthen, brittle

خَزَفِيٌّ وَخَزَّافٌ Dealer in earthenware, potter

* خَزَقَ يَخْزِقُ خَزْقًا [وَخَزَّقَ] To pierce; penetrate, transfix; [tear]

إِنْخَزَقَ وَإِخْتَزَقَ To be pierced. Be drawn from its scabbard (sword)

[خَوْزَقَ] [To impale

مَخْزُوقٌ Hit, pierced; [torn]

* خَزَلَ يَخْزِلُ خَزْلًا To cut, cut off

خَزَلَ مِنْ To prevent, hinder; withhold from

إِخْتَزَلَ To cut off. To be unfaithful to a trust. Reduce a fraction

إِخْتَزَلَ بِ To be alone (in one's opinion)

إِخْتَزَلَ عَنْ To separate, cut one off from his people

خَزَلَةٌ One who hinders another

* خَزَمَ يَخْزِمُ خَزْمًا To pierce, pierce the partition of a camel's nose; string pearls

خَزَّمَ وَخَزَمَ To put a ring in a camel's nose

خَزَمٌ Tree with abundance of bark (used for making ropes)

خِزَامٌ وَخِزَامَةٌ ج خَزَائِمُ Ring for the nose

خُزَامَى Lavender. *(Lavandula spica).* [Hyacinth]

مَخْزُومٌ Having the nose pierced (camel); or beak (bird)

* خَزَنَ يَخْزُنُ خَزْنًا To store, hoard

خَزِنَ وَخَزُنَ خَزَانَةً To putrefy, (meat)

إِخْتَزَنَ وَإِسْتَخْزَنَ To enrich one's self; hoard riches

خَزْنَةٌ وَخَزَانَةٌ Treasury, store-room for objects of value

خَزْنَةٌ وَخَزِينَةٌ ج خَزَائِنُ Treasure; [cupboard, magazine; barn; closet]

[خَزْنَدَارُ] [*Pers. for* خَازِنٌ

خَازِنٌ ج خَزَنَةٌ Treasurer; cashier

خِزَانَةُ ٱلْكُتُبِ Library

خِزَانَةُ ٱلسِّلَاحِ Armoury

مَخْزَنٌ ج مَخَازِنُ Magazine, store; depôt

مَخَازِنُ ٱلطَّرِيقِ The nearest roads

* خَزَا يَخْزُو خَزْوًا To subdue, dominate; tame; rule

* خَزِيَ يَخْزَى خِزْيًا To fall into misery or disgrace; be despised, abject, vile

خَزِيَ خَزَايَةً وَخَزًى مِنْ To be ashamed, blush

أَخْزَى To abase, afflict; bring into disgrace, put to shame

إِسْتَخْزَى To feel ashamed

خِزْيٌ وَخَزَايَةٌ Shame, disgrace

خِزْيَةٌ Affliction; trial; cause of disgrace, abasement

خَزْيَانُ م خَزْيَاءُ ج خَزَايَا Ashamed, abashed. Base, abject

مُخْزًى Abased; rendered vile, abject

ٱلْمُخْزِي The Devil

* خَسَّ يَخِسُّ خَسَاسَةً وَخِسَّةً To be mean, ignoble, contemptible. [Be avaricious, miserly]

خَسَّ يَخُسُّ خَسًّا وَخَسَّسَ وَأَخَسَّ To make one's share small, or mean and contemptible. To be light of weight

خَسٌّ Lettuce

خِسَاسُ ٱلْأُمُورِ Mean things

خَسِيسٌ Vile, mean, [miserly]

خَسِيسَةٌ ج خَسَائِسُ Low extraction or position; vileness; meanness; [avarice]

* خَسَأَ يَخْسَأُ خَسْأً To be dazzled, wearied (eye) Be distant. Be vile, despised; be silent for shame. Drive away (a dog)

* خَسِرَ يَخْسَرُ خُسْرًا وَخَسَارًا وَخَسَارَةً To lose, suffer damage; be cheated; lose one's way, go astray

خَسَّرَ To cause a loss to, damage; destroy, cause to perish

أَخْسَرَ To cause loss to one; to lose; falsify the weight, make defective

خُسْرٌ وَخَسَارَةٌ وَخُسْرَانٌ Loss, damage

خَاسِرٌ [وَخَسْرَانُ] One who has suffered a loss, or damage; loser (in business)

تِجَارَةٌ خَاسِرَةٌ Losing traffic

أَخْسَرُ ج أَخْسَرُونَ Being a greater loser

* خَسَفَ يَخْسِفُ خُسُوفًا To sink into the earth, disappear, vanish. Be eclipsed (usually the moon)

خَسَفَ ٱلْأَرْضَ بِهِ To cause the earth to swallow one up, sink with one; (God).

إِنْخَسَفَ To be eclipsed (moon)- sink down, be swallowed up

خَسْفٌ Diminution, deficiency; abasement. Source or place where water exists. Hunger

خِسْفٌ وَخَسِيفٌ (Cloud) with much water. Sunken (eye)

خُسُوفٌ Eclipse (of the moon)

خُسُوفٌ وَخَسِيفٌ A well of spring-water

Refuse; bad remains * خُشَارٌ وَخُشَارَةٌ

To be submissive, humble; be low, near setting (sun) * خَشَعَ يَخْشَعُ خُشُوعًا

To humble one's self; show or feel humility and submission تَخَشَّعَ وَتَخَاشَعَ

Lowliness, submissiveness; humility, humiliation خُشُوعٌ

Humble low. [Touched, moved] خَاشِعٌ ج خَاشِعُونَ وَخُشَّعٌ

Humbling of one's self. Submissiveness تَخَشُّعٌ

Humble, humiliated مُتَخَشِّعٌ وَمُتَخَشِّعٌ

* خَشَفَ يَخْشُفُ خُشُوفًا وَخَشَفَانًا

To travel through (a country). Freeze (water). Hasten

Young gazelle خِشْفٌ وَخُشْفَةٌ

Low, gentle, soft-sound خَشْفَةٌ

Quick, swift. Sharp sword خَاشِفٌ وَخَشُوفٌ وَخَشِيفٌ

Bat (animal) خُشَّافٌ

Ice-house مَخْشَفٌ

To despise, look down upon * خَشَلَ يَخْشُلُ خَشْلًا

To become old, wear out خَشِلَ يَخْشَلُ خَشَلًا

Nose * خَشَمٌ

Nose and its cavity; promontory خَيْشُومٌ ج خَيَاشِيمُ

Wide-nosed; deprived of the sense of smell أَخْشَمُ

Eclipsed (moon) مَخْسُوفٌ

Perennial well in a rock مَخْسُوفَةٌ

To refuse, reject * خَسَلَ يَخْسُلُ خَسْلًا

Refuse, rubbish; metallic splinters خُسَالَةٌ

To enter into, penetrate * خَشَّ يَخُشُّ خَشًّا فِي

Insects, creeping things, small birds خِشَاشُ ٱلْأَرْضِ

Piece of wood in a camel's nose to which a rein is attached خِشَاشٌ

To mix together. Select, choose. Forge, smooth, polish. To speak without affecting nicety * خَشَبَ يَخْشِبُ خَشْبًا

To become like wood. Put wooden cuffs on a criminal خَشَّبَ

To be hardened to fatigue or privation إِخْشَوْشَبَ

خَشَبٌ ج خُشْبٌ وَخُشُبٌ وَخُشْبَانٌ

Timber-wood; thick wood for building

A piece of wood or timber خَشَبَةٌ

Rough, hardy; coarse; hard, rugged خَشِبٌ

Wood-seller; timber merchant خَشَّابٌ ج خَشَّابَةٌ

Mixed; selected. Spontaneous poetry خَشِيبٌ وَمَخْشُوبٌ

To make a noise; rustle; clink * خَشْخَشَ وَتَخَشْخَشَ

Noise; rustling, &c. خَشْخَشَةٌ

Poppy. Troop of armed men خَشْخَاشٌ

[Charnel-house خَشْخَاشَةٌ]

* خَشُنَ يَخْشُنُ خُشْنَةً وَخَشَانَةً وَخُشُونَةً
To be hard and rough to the touch; be coarse, rude

To make rough, hard, coarse, rude خَشَّنَ

To treat one harshly خَاشَنَ

To show one's self very harsh, rude, rough; lead a rough life تَخَشَّنَ وَإِخْشَوْشَنَ

Roughness, hardness; rudeness; sharpness, severity خُشْنَةٌ وَخَشَانَةٌ وَخُشُونَةٌ

خَشِنٌ ج خِشَانٌ and أَخْشَنُ م خَشْنَاءُ
Rough, hard to the touch; ج خُشْنٌ rough of manners, coarse, refractory, intractable

* خَشِيَ يَخْشَى خَشْيًا وَخَشْيَةً وَخَشَيَانًا
To fear, dread, hold in reverence

To fear for خَشِيَ عَلَى

To frighten, make afraid خَشَّى

To fear, be afraid; reverence تَخَشَّى

Fear, timidity خَشْيَةٌ وَخَشْيَانٌ وَمَخْشَاةٌ

For fear that... خَشْيَةَ أَنْ

Timid, fearful خَاشٍ وَخَشْيَانُ وَخَشِيٌّ

Causes of fear مَخَاشٍ

* خَصَّ يَخُصُّ خَصًّا وَخُصُوصًا وَخُصُوصِيَّةً
To distinguish particularly by, assign especially to... بِ

To concern (one) especially, be one's property or peculiarity. To be special, not common خَصَّ خُصُوصًا

Be poor, needy خَصَّ يَخَصُّ خَصَاصَةً وَخَصَاصًا

To make or render peculiar, particular, special, assign exclusively to... خَصَّصَ بِ

To impart or impute exclusively to someone خَصَّصَهُ بِ

To be (one's) private property; pertain to, concern particularly تَخَصَّصَ بِ

To be distinguished for, be one's particular quality إِخْتَصَّ بِ

To assign or impute (to one) exclusively إِخْتَصَّهُ بِ

To claim as a particular property or quality; claim exclusively for one's self إِسْتَخَصَّ

Reed hut, booth. Vintner's shop خُصٌّ ج خِصَاصٌ وَخُصُوصٌ

Peculiar particular, special to خَاصٌّ لِ وَبِ م خَاصَّةٌ

Peculiar quality, property (of a thing) خَاصَّةٌ ج خَوَاصُّ

Particularly, in particular, خَاصَّةً

The notables, persons of distinction; persons attached to a man of rank اَلْخَاصَّةُ وَٱلْخَوَاصُّ

The higher and lower classes of men اَلْخَاصَّةُ وَٱلْعَامَّةُ

Particular property; peculiarity خَاصِّيَّةٌ ج خَاصِّيَّاتٌ وَخَصَائِصُ

Grapes left in harvesting خُصَاصَةٌ ج خُصَاصٌ

Poverty, straitness, need خَصَاصَةٌ وَخَصَاصٌ

عَلَى الخُصُوصِ وَخُصُوصاً Especially, in particular

خُصُوصِيٌّ Special, particular, peculiar

خُصُوصِيَّةٌ Peculiarity

مُخَصَّصٌ Appropriated to, assigned or imputed exclusively to. . .

* خَصَبَ يَخْصِبُ وَخَصِبَ يَخْصَبُ خِصْباً
To be fertile; to abound in herbage

أَخْصَبَ Abound in plants and fruit; be fertile; to have abundance (people)

خِصْبٌ ج أَخْصَابٌ Fertility, abundance, plenty

خَصِبٌ وَخَصِيبٌ وَمُخْصِبٌ وَمِخْصَابٌ
Fertile, plentiful. Generous

أَخْصَبُ More or most fertile

* خَصِرَ يَخْصَرُ خَصَراً To be very cold (day). To suffer from the cold

خَاصَرَ مُخَاصَرَةً To walk with another hand in hand; to pass the arm around a woman's waist

تَخَصَّرَ To put the hand on the side

إِخْتَصَرَ To cut off or remove superfluities; abridge, make a resumé; take the shortest way

خَصِرٌ Very cold

خَصْرٌ ج خُصُورٌ Middle of the body, waist. Hollow part of the sole

خَاصِرَةٌ ج خَوَاصِرُ Side; flank

إِخْتِصَارٌ Compendium, abridgment

بِالإِخْتِصَارِ In short; briefly

مُخَصَّرٌ Slender in the waist

مِخْصَرَةٌ ج مَخَاصِرُ Sceptre, rod, wand; switch

مَخَاصِرُ الطَّرِيقِ Shortest roads

مُخْتَصَرٌ Abridged. Epitomized; compend

* خَصَفَ يَخْصِفُ خَصْفاً To sew, patch (a sole); make double. Stick leaves together to cover one's nakedness

خَصَّافٌ Liar, cobbler

* خَصَلَ يَخْصِلُ خَصْلاً To cut off, sever

أَخْصَلَ To hit the target

خَصْلَةٌ ج خِصَالٌ وَخَصَائِلُ Peculiarity, particular quality (good or bad); habit, custom

خُصْلَةٌ ج خُصَلٌ Tuft or lock of wool or hair; bunch or cluster of grapes

* خَصَمَ يَخْصِمُ خَصْماً To contend with and overcome an adversary. [Deduct]

خَاصَمَ خِصَاماً وَمُخَاصَمَةً To dispute, contend, litigate with

تَخَاصَمَ وَإِخْتَصَمَ To dispute, litigate with one another; have a mutual altercation

خَصْمٌ ج خُصُومٌ Adversary, antagonist. Contention

خُصْمٌ ج خُصُومٌ وَأَخْصَامٌ Side, edge, border; corner; gap

خَصِمٌ ج خَصِمُونَ Quarrelsome; vehement in a dispute

خَصِيمٌ ج خُصَمَاءُ وَخُصْمَانٌ Adversary sp. in a law-suit

خِصَامٌ وَخُصُومَةٌ وَمُخَاصَمَةٌ Dispute, quarrel, law-suit

* خَصَى يَخْصِي خَصْيًا وَخِصَاءً To geld, castrate, emasculate

خَصِيٌّ ج خِصْيَانٌ وَخِصْيَةٌ Eunuch, one castrated

خُصْيَةٌ ج خُصًى Testicle

* خَضَبَ يَخْضِبُ خَضْبًا وَخَضَّبَ To dye

خَضَبَ يَخْضِبُ وَخَضِبَ يَخْضَبُ خُضُوبًا

وَأَخْضَبَ To be green, verdant, be covered with green

تَخَضَّبَ وَٱخْتَضَبَ بِـ To be dyed; colour one's self

خَضْبٌ ج خُضُوبٌ Verdure, green shoots

خِضَابٌ Dye, colour (henna, &c., for hair or hands)

خَضِيبٌ وَمَخْضُوبٌ وَمُخَضَّبٌ Dyed, coloured

مِخْضَبٌ Lavatory, wash-trough

* خَضْخَضَ To shake, agitate (water)

تَخَضْخَضَ To be shaken

خَضْخَضَةٌ Agitation, shaking, shake

* خَضَدَ يَخْضِدُ خَضْدًا To break, bend; remove thorns from a stick

* خَضِرَ يَخْضَرُ خَضَرًا To be green, verdant

خُضِّرَ لَهُ فِيهِ He was blessed in it

إِخْضَرَّ وَإِخْضَوْضَرَ To be or become green; be dark, tawny

أُخْتُضِرَ To be cut when yet green; die when young

ذَهَبَ دَمُهُ خِضْرًا مِضْرًا وَخَضِرًا مَضِرًا
Blood shed without redress

خَضِرٌ Green, verdant

خُضْرَةٌ ج خُضَرٌ Green colour. Vegetables, green herbs

خَضَارٌ Young herbs

خَضَّارٌ [خُضَرِيٌّ] Seller of vegetables; green-grocer

أَخْضَرُ م خَضْرَاءُ ج خُضْرٌ Green, blackish-green or dark colour

اَلْخَضْرَاءُ The heavens, the firmament, the sky

خَضْرَوَاتٌ Fruits; green, edible herbs

* خِضْرِمٌ ج خَضَارِمُ Copious; ample; munificent

* خَضَعَ يَخْضَعُ خُضُوعًا لِـ To submit; obey; be submissive, humble. Be near setting (sun, stars)

خَضَّعَ وَأَخْضَعَ To humble, subdue, conquer

تَخَضَّعَ وَٱخْتَضَعَ To humble one's self, submit

خُضَعَةٌ Submissive to every one

خَاضِعٌ وَخَضُوعٌ ج خُضَّعٌ وَخُضُعٌ
Humble, submissive, obedient

خُضُوعٌ Humility, submission, obedience

* خَضِلَ يَخْضَلُ خَضَلًا To be wet with dew

خَضَلٌ Pearl, gem

* خَضَمَ يَخْضِمُ خَضْمًا To cut off, bite off. Give of one's possessions

خَضِمَ يَخْضَمُ خَضْمًا To eat

* خَطَّ يَخُطُّ خَطًّا عَلَى To draw or mark a line upon; write, trace

خَطَّطَ To mark with lines or streaks

إِخْتَطَّ Show the first signs of a beard. Mark out and take possession of a tract of land; draw out the plan of a city or a house

خَطٌّ ج خُطُوطٌ Line, streak; hand-writing; boundary line

خَطُّ ٱلْإِسْتِوَاءِ Equator

خَطُّ ٱلْإِعْتِدَالِ Equinoctial line

خَطُّ نِصْفِ ٱلنَّهَارِ Meridian

(خَطٌّ شَرِيفٌ وَخَطٌّ هُمَايُونٌ) Imperial edict

خُطٌّ Road, street, lane

خِطَّةٌ ج خِطَطٌ Land for the first time marked out and taken possession of (for a house)

خُطَّةٌ ج خُطَطٌ Affair, circumstance; state; difficult undertaking; quality. Line of action

مُخَطَّطٌ Marked with lines; striped

* خَطِئَ يَخْطَأُ خَطَأً To err, make a mistake; miss

خَطِئَ خِطْئًا وَخِطْأَةً To sin, err, transgress, offend

خَطَّأَ تَخْطِئَةً وَتَخْطِيئًا To charge one with mistake or wrong. To make one to miss

أَخْطَأَ إِخْطَاءً وَخَاطِئَةً To err, transgress. Miss one's aim

خِطْءٌ Error, sin

خَطَأٌ وَخَطَاءٌ Error; mistake; wrong action

خَطِيئَةٌ (وَخَطِيَّةٌ) ج خَطَايَا وَخَطِيئَاتٌ Transgression, sin

خَاطِئٌ ج خُطَاةٌ (وَخَطَأَةٌ) Sinner, transgressor. Missing the mark

مُخْطِئٌ One who sins, transgresses, misses his aim

* خَطَبَ يَخْطُبُ خُطْبَةً وَخَطَابَةً To preach a sermon; make a speech

خَطُبَ يَخْطُبُ خَطَابَةً To become a preacher or lecturer

خَطَبَ يَخْطُبُ خَطْبًا وَخِطْبَةً To ask in marriage; betroth

خَطَبَ إِلَى To ask in marriage from or of...

خَطَّبَ وَأَخْطَبَ To grant a woman in marriage

خَاطَبَ خِطَابًا وَمُخَاطَبَةً To talk or converse with, address

تَخَاطَبَ To hold a mutual conversation

إِخْتَطَبَ To ask in marriage; ask one to marry a woman of their family; celebrate the betrothal. Deliver a sermon

خَطْبٌ ج خُطُوبٌ Important business; difficult affair; calamity

خِطْبٌ وَخَاطِبٌ وَخِطِّيبٌ One who asks for a woman in marriage

خُطْبَةٌ وَخِطَابٌ Address, speech; oration sermon

فَصْلُ ٱلْخِطَابِ Deciding a case

To say أَمَّا بَعْدُ *i. e.* after these preliminary words

خِطْبَةٌ Betrothal, promise of marriage

خِطْبَةٌ وَخِطِّيبَةٌ (وَخَطِيبَةٌ) Sued for or betrothed woman

خِطَابَةٌ Office of a preacher or lecturer

خَطِيبٌ ج خُطَبَاءُ Preacher; orator; reciter of public prayers

مُخَاطَبٌ The party addressed. Second person *(Gram.)*

* خَطَرَ يَخْطُرُ خَطْرًا وَخَطَرَانًا وَخَطَرَ

فِي To vibrate. Brandish the sword or spear. Walk with a proud, self-conceited gait; with swinging arms; strut

خَطَرَ يَخْطُرُ خُطُورًا فِي بَالِهِ أَوْ بِ أَوْ

عَلَى To occur or come back to one's mind, remember

خَطَرَ لَهُ To occur to his mind

خَطُرَ يَخْطُرُ خُطُورَةً To become great, distinguished

خَاطَرَ بِنَفْسِهِ To expose one's self to danger

أَخْطَرَ To be an equal to. Cause to occur to the mind. To wager. To be in danger of death

خَطَرٌ ج خِطَارٌ وَأَخْطَارٌ Danger, risk. Dignity; authority, high rank. Bet, wager, stake

خَطْرَةً بَعْدَ خَطْرَةٍ Once and again

خَطَرَانٌ Vibration, oscillation

خَاطِرٌ ج خَوَاطِرُ Thought, idea, what occurs to the mind

مَكْسُورُ ٱلْخَاطِرِ Broken-hearted; dejected

إِخْطَارٌ Admonition, warning; reminder

خَطِيرٌ Great; of high rank; powerful and respected, important, weighty; [dangerous, risky]

مُخْطِرٌ وَخَطِرٌ Dangerous, hazardous

مَخَاطِرُ Risks, dangers, perils

* خَطْرَفَ To walk rapidly or with long strides. Strike (with a sword)

* خَطِفَ يَخْطَفُ خَطْفًا To seize and carry off quickly or with violence, rob, snatch away; abduct

خَطَفَ يَخْطِفُ خَطَفَانًا To go at a quick pace

أَخْطَفَ To quit; miss

تَخَطَّفَ وَإِخْتَطَفَ To snatch away, rob

تَخَاطَفَ To contend in snatching away

خَطْفٌ Snatching away; robbery, theft; abduction

خُطْفٌ Slight disease. Cure

خُطْفَةٌ Single act of robbing. Limb torn off by a wild beast

[Abducted woman خَطِيفَةٌ]

Seizing with violence; striking, blinding (lightning) خَاطِفٌ

The wolf اَلْخَاطِفُ

Robber; Satan خَطَّافٌ

Swallow. Hook, grapnel. Claws, talons خُطَّافٌ ج خَطَاطِيفُ

Abduction, carrying off; violence إِخْتِطَافٌ

Seized, snatched away, carried off by force مَخْطُوفٌ وَمُخْتَطَفٌ

To indulge in obscene talk * خَطِلَ يَخْطَلُ خَطَلاً

Loquacity; indecent talk خَطَلٌ

Stupid, foolish, hasty خَطِلٌ

Cat * خَيْطَلٌ وَأَخْطَلُ

* خَطَمَ يَخْطِمُ خَطْمًا وَخَطَّمَ بِ
To muzzle, put a halter upon the nose (of a camel); bridle; hit on the nose

To overcome in speech and silence a man خَطَمَهُ بِالْكَلَامِ

Nose (man); muzzle, mouth (animal); beak (bird) خَطْمٌ

Halter; muzzle; noose; string of a bow خِطَامٌ ج خُطُمٌ

Marsh-mallow. (Althæa) * خِطْمِيٌّ وَ(خِطْمِيَّةٌ)

To step, pace, walk * خَطَا يَخْطُو خَطْوًا وَإِخْتَطَى

To make to pass or miss خَطَّى

To step over, pass by or beyond تَخَطَّى

Step, pace; length of a step خُطْوَةٌ ج خُطًى وَخُطُوَاتٌ

Sin, offence, transgression خَطِيَّةٌ ج خَطَايَا

To become compact, thick (flesh) * خَظَا يَخْظُو خُظُوًّا

To be light (of weight); brisk, lively; be of no consequence, unimportant; be irresolute, fickle; be alleviated, decrease (illness) * خَفَّ يَخِفُّ خَفًّا وَخِفَّةً

To depart in haste from home; go briskly to خَفَّ خُفُوفًا إِلَى

To make light, alleviate, ease. To make a word or letter easy of utterance خَفَّفَ وَأَخَفَّ

To put on the خُفّ (boots). To lighten one's clothing تَخَفَّفَ

To make light of; slight; disdain إِسْتَخَفَّ وَبِ

Light (of weight); small company of men خِفٌّ

Boot, shoe; sole of foot. Foot of camel or ostrich خُفٌّ ج أَخْفَافٌ وَخِفَافٌ

To fail in one's purpose, be disappointed رَجَعَ بِخُفَّيْ حُنَيْنٍ

Lightness; agility, nimbleness; levity, frivolity, fickleness; insignificance خِفَّةٌ

Agility, quickness خُفُوفٌ

Light (of weight); nimble, prompt, quick; insignificant خَفِيفٌ وَخُفَافٌ ج خِفَافٌ

خَفِيفُ ٱلْعَقْلِ Light-minded, frivolous; fickle

خَفِيفُ ٱلْقَلْبِ أَوِ ٱلرُّوحِ Clever, ingenious

إِسْتِخْفَافٌ Slighting, despising; making light of

تَخْفِيفٌ Action af alleviating, of lightening, of calming

* خَفَتَ يَخْفُتُ خُفُوتًا To be silent, still (voice)

خَفَتَ وَخَافَتَ وَتَخَافَتَ بِ To speak in a low voice; indistinctly

* خَفَدَ يَخْفِدُ خَفْدًا وَخَفَدَانًا وَخَفِدَ يَخْفَدُ خَفَدًا
To walk rapidly

* خَفَرَ يَخْفُرُ خَفْرًا بِ وَعَلَى To protect, guard; save, rescue

خَفِرَتْ تَخْفَرُ خَفَرًا وَخَفَارَةً To be very bashful (woman)

خَفَّرَ To protect, defend; fortify (a city)

أَخْفَرَهُ To send a guard with him

تَخَفَّرَ بِهِ To seek his protection

خَفَرٌ Bashfulness, modesty. Escort, sentry, protector, guard

خُفْرَةٌ وَخِفَارَةٌ Protection, defence, patronage. Fee for escort or protection

خَفِيرٌ ج خُفَرَاءُ Protector; escort; one who grants refuge

* خَفَسَ يَخْفِسُ خَفْسًا To mock at, ridicule; talk ribaldry; vanquish in wrestling

* خَفَشَ يَخْفِشُ خَفْشًا بِ To throw

خَفِشَ يَخْفَشُ خَفَشًا To have weak eyes or defective eyesight

خَفَشٌ Defective sight. Smallness of eyes

خُفَّاشٌ ج خَفَافِيشُ Bat (animal)

أَخْفَشُ م خَفْشَاءُ ج خُفْشٌ Having small or purblind eyes; day-blind; weak-sighted

* خَفَضَ يَخْفِضُ خَفْضًا To depress, lower (an object, the voice). Abase, humiliate. Mark with a Kesra (ِ) the final consonant of a word (grammar)

خَفَضَ عَيْشُهُ To be free from trouble

خَفَضَ يَخْفِضُ بِ To stay, abide

خَفَضَ ٱلْجَنَاحَ To abase one's self

خَفَّضَ To let down, lower; lower or moderate the voice. Make gentle, or easy

تَخَفَّضَ وَإِنْخَفَضَ To become low, depressed; easy comfortable

خَفْضٌ Abasement; comfortable life, ease and comfort; affluence. Oblique case (ِ)

خَافِضٌ One who humbles, humiliates. Governing the oblique case

خَفِيضٌ وَمَخْفُوضٌ Subdued; humiliated; lowered; low; easy and comfortable (life)

* خَفَعَ يَخْفَعُ خَفْعًا To be giddy, dizzy. Strike (with a sword)

* خَفَقَ يَخْفِقُ خَفْقًا وَخَفَقَانًا To beat, throb (heart). Wave to and fro, flutter (flag). Produce a whistling, rustling noise (wind); whiz

خَفَقَ خُفُوقًا To set (star)

أَخْفَقَ To fail in obtaining one's wish; miss one's end. Flap the wings. Set (star)

إِخْتَفَقَ To flutter, quiver, flap

خَفَقَانٌ Palpitation, pulsation; gentle motion; trembling

خَفْقَةٌ A thong or strap

خَفْقَةٌ Throb of the pulse or heart; a nod of the head in sleep

خَافِقٌ Fluttering, throbbing

أَلْخَافِقَانِ The East and the West

أَلْخَوَافِقُ The four cardinal points. Waving banners

* خَفِيَ يَخْفَى خَفَاءً To be hidden; unperceived, concealed. Be apparent, manifest; bring to light, reveal

خَفِيَ خُفْيَةً To go out of sight, disappear

خَفَّى To keep secret, conceal

أَخْفَى إِخْفَاءً To disappear, be concealed. To uncover, bring to light. To conceal

تَخَفَّى وَ إِسْتَخْفَى To conceal one's self; disguise one's self; be concealed

إِخْتَفَى مِنْ To conceal one' self from; disappear

خِفَاءٌ ج أَخْفِيَةٌ Veil, covering

خَفِيٌّ وَخَفَاءٌ Secret. Hidden thing

خَفِيٌّ ج خَفَايَا Concealed, secret; veiled; obscure; imperceptible

خَفَايَا ٱلْقُلُوبِ The secrets of the heart

خِفْيَةً Secretly, in secret

خَفِيَّةٌ ج خَفِيَّاتٌ وَخَفَايَا Well. Dense thicket; covert

* خَاقَانُ ج خَوَاقِينُ King, emperor *(Turk.)*

* خَلَّ يَخِلُّ خَلًّا وَخُلُولًا To be emaciated, wasted. To pierce

خَلَّلَ To acidulate, become sour, spoil; make vinegar (of wine, &c.), pickle

خَلَّلَ أَسْنَانَهُ To pick the teeth

خَالَّ To treat as a friend

أَخَلَّ بِـ To fall short, be remiss; to abandon, neglect, desert (one's place, duty or promise)

تَخَلَّلَ فِي To penetrate, enter, pass through; intervene

تَخَالَّ To associate as friends

إِخْتَلَّ To turn into vinegar; be unsound (in mind); confused; be in disorder, defective, faulty

خَلٌّ ج خُلُولٌ Vinegar. Slit, rent

خَلٌّ ج أَخُلٌّ وَخِلَالٌ Path through sandy ground. Worn out garment. Emaciated

خِلٌّ ج أَخْلَالٌ Close friendship; intimate friend, true friend

خَلَلٌ ج خِلَالٌ Interval, interstice; break of continuity; disorder; unsoundness (of the mind); fault; defect; injury

خَلَّةٌ ج خَلَلٌ وَخِلَالٌ Breach, rent, hole, opening. Nature, natural disposition; habit. Poverty, misery, need

Friend; sincere friendship, affection خُلّة ج خُلَل

Perforated. Toothpick. Interval. [Seton] خِلَال ج أَخِلَّة

True and sincere friendship خُلَالَة

Intimate and sincere friend. Poor, needy خَلِيل ج أَخِلَّاء وَخُلَّان

Mental disorder; weakness, faultiness إِخْتِلَال

Leading to disorder. Poor, needy مُخِلّ

In disorder, confusion (affair); unsound (in mind). Poor مُخْتَلّ

Bored, pierced مَخْلُول

To scratch, clutch, tear, seize with the claws * خَلَبَ يَخْلِبُ خَلْبًا

To beguile by speech, captivate one's heart خَلَبَ يَخْلُبُ

To deceive, beguile with blandishing words خَلَّبَ وَخَالَبَ وَإِخْتَلَبَ

خِلْبٌ ج أَخْلَابٌ وَمِخْلَبٌ ج مَخَالِبُ Claw, talon; nail

Clouds that thunder and lighten without rain خُلَّبٌ

Deceit; beguilement; blandishment خِلَابَة

One given to telling lies; very deceptive, very deceitful; beguiling خَالِبٌ وَخَلَّابٌ

To flee. Loathe (food) * خَلْبَصَ

To draw, drag, pull out, take away. Wink at; quiver, move, strike * خَلَجَ يَخْلِجُ خَلْجًا

To occupy, engross خَلَجَ يَخْلُجُ

To feel fatigued خَلِجَ يَخْلَجُ خَلَجًا

To trouble the mind with anxious thoughts (affair) خَالَجَ

To engross, fill the mind with anxiety تَخَالَجَ وَإِخْتَلَجَ فِي صَدْرِهِ

To shake, stumble, stagger, sway تَخَلَّجَ

To tremble, quiver إِخْتَلَجَ

Bay, gulf; strait; canal; river; bank, shore خَلِيجٌ ج خُلُجٌ وَخُلْجَانٌ

Quivering, convulsion; trembling إِخْتِلَاجٌ

To be displaced. Wear an anklet * تَخَلْخَلَ

Ankle-ring worn by women in the East خَلْخَلٌ وَخَلْخَالٌ ج خَلَاخِيلُ

Scattered (army); shaken مُتَخَلْخِلٌ

To remain, be eternal, last for ever * خَلَدَ يَخْلُدُ خُلُودًا

To render lasting make eternal, preserve eternally; remain, dwell (in a place) خَلَّدَ وَأَخْلَدَ

To incline toward, rely upon أَخْلَدَ إِلَى

Eternity; everlasting happiness; paradise; immortality; vigorous old age خُلْدٌ وَخُلُودٌ

Mole (animal) [خُلُودٌ] خُلْدٌ ج مَنَاجِذُ وَ

Eternal, everlasting; durable, stable; unalterable خَالِدٌ وَمُخَلَّدٌ

The mountains, the rocks أَلْخَوَالِدُ

خَالِدًا وَمُخَلَّدًا Eternally

* خَلَسَ يَخْلِسُ خَلْسًا وَإِخْتَلَسَ To carry off by force; snatch away clandestinely, rob by surprise

خَالَسَ وَتَخَالَسَ To contend in snatching

خُلْسَةٌ Spoil, booty; whatever is carried off by force and guile

خِلَاسِيٌّ Mulatto. Mongrel

إِخْتِلَاسٌ Secret theft, sudden robbery; embezzlement

مُخْتَلِسٌ وَخَالِسٌ Thief, robber

* خَلَصَ يَخْلُصُ خُلُوصًا وَخَالِصَةً To be pure, unmixed. Become safe, secure, free; escape; retire, withdraw

خَلَّصَ To deliver, rescue, save. Purify, clean. [Finish, complete]

خَالَصَ To act with reciprocal faithfulness and sincerity

أَخْلَصَ To be sincere

أَخْلَصَ لِلّٰهِ دِينَهُ To offer to God pure and sincere worship

تَخَلَّصَ مِنْ To be saved, rescued; free one's self, escape

إِسْتَخْلَصَ To seek the best of a thing; extract the best. Choose for one' self, appropriate

خَلَاصٌ Deliverance, rescue; salvation, redemption

خُلَاصَةٌ The best of anything; essence; extract; abstract

خُلَاصَةُ ٱلْكَلَامِ The substance of a speech or address

خَالِصٌ ج خُلَّصٌ Pure, unmixed anything white; liberated, free

إِخْلَاصٌ [وَخُلُوصٌ] Sincere friendship; sincerity; true devotion, genuine piety

كَلِمَةُ ٱلْإِخْلَاصِ The sentence which declares the unity of God

مُخْلَصٌ Chosen; pure

مُخْلِصٌ Sincere, without hypocracy

مُخَلِّصٌ Saviour, redeemer

أَلْمُخَلِّصُ The Saviour

* خَلَطَ يَخْلِطُ خَلْطًا وَخَلَّطَ بِ To mix, mingle. Confuse, confound

خَلَّطَ To eat unsuitable food (patient)

خَلَّطَ فِي ٱلْكَلَامِ To speak confusedly

خَالَطَ وَتَخَالَطَ To be mixed; associate with

إِخْتَلَطَ To be mixed, mingled; be in confusion; be confounded, disordered (mind)

خِلْطٌ ج أَخْلَاطٌ Mixture; mixed multitude. Bodily humour

خِلْطٌ مِلْطٌ (A man) of mixed or faulty race; medley

أَخْلَاطُ ٱلْإِنْسَانِ The four humours of the body

أَخْلَاطُ ٱلنَّاسِ Mixed multitude; baser class of men

خُلْطَةٌ Social intercourse; friendship; partnership in a business &c.

خَلِيطٌ ج خُلَطٌ وَخُلَطَاءُ Mixed, mingled; mixed fodder or food Co-partner

Mixture; confusion; intercourse إِخْتِلَاطٌ

Mixed; confused مَخْلُوطٌ وَمُخْتَلِطٌ

To pull and cast * خَلَعَ يَخْلَعُ خَلْعًا off, strip. Annul. Depose, dethrone; unhinge; dislocate

To repudiate (one's son); خَلَعَ خُلْعًا dismiss, divorce (one's wife)

To bestow a garment, خَلَعَ عَلَيْهِ robe of honour upon one

To throw off restraint, خَلَعَ عِذَارَهُ be shameless; be refractory

To lead a dissolute خَلَعَ يَخْلَعُ خَلَاعَةً life, be renounced by one's people

To disjoint, pull to pieces خَلَّعَ

Remove one (from his employ) أَخْلَعَ مِنْ

To come or fall off. To be disjointed, dislocated تَخَلَّعَ

To dissolve mutually a compact or marriage تَخَالَعَ

To be pulled off, removed, stripped; dislocated, deposed إِنْخَلَعَ

Divorce; dislocation, deposition خَلْعٌ

Annulment of marriage خُلْعٌ وَخُلْعَةٌ

Robe of honour or gift خِلْعَةٌ ج خِلَعٌ

Disorderly, debauched life خَلَاعَةٌ

Pulled or stripped خَلِيعٌ ج خُلَعَاءُ off; given up, repudiated; worn out; taken from its place; deposed. Vicious

Unhinged; feeble, weak مُخَلَّعٌ

To succeed, * خَلَفَ يَخْلُفُ خِلَافَةً come after, follow; replace

May God خَلَفَ وَأَخْلَفَ ٱللّٰهُ لَكَ وَعَلَيْكَ restore to thee what thou hast lost!

To leave behind (successor خَلَّفَ or goods). Appoint a successor or vice-agent; [beget children]

To disagree خَالَفَ مُخَالَفَةً وَخِلَافًا with, contradict, oppose; disobey

He put the two خَالَفَ بَيْنَ ٱلشَّيْئَيْنِ things contrariwise or on contrary sides

To break أَخْلَفَ وَعْدَهُ أَوْ مَوْعِدَهُ one's promise; fail in one's word

To put forth new أَخْلَفَتِ ٱلشَّجَرَةُ sprouts after pruning (tree)

To remain or lag behind تَخَلَّفَ عَنْ

To disagree, con- تَخَالَفَ وَإِخْتَلَفَ tradict or oppose one another; be of an opposite opinion

To follow reciprocally or إِخْتَلَفَ alternately; return frequently (to a place or person); be diverse, vary; disagree

To appoint one as successor, substitute إِسْتَخْلَفَ

Successor (*Sub.*); خَلَفٌ ج أَخْلَافٌ posterity, descendants

Breach of word خُلْفٌ ج أَخْلَافٌ or promise; false saying in respect to what is future. Difference, discord

Behind, after; back (*adv.*) خَلْفًا

خِلْفٌ ج أَخْلَافٌ وَخِلْفَةٌ Different

خَلَفٌ Successor, descendant; coming after; offspring; excellent son; substitute

خُلْفَةٌ وَإِخْتِلَافٌ Difference of opinion; contrariety; contrast. Fault, vice; foolishness, stupidity

خَالِفٌ Coming after, taking the place after another. Stupid, foolish. Opposite, contradictory

خَالِفَةٌ ج خَوَالِفُ A nation or tribe remaining after another. Women

خِلَافٌ Contradiction, opposition; the contrary, reverse; against or in contradiction to. Behind

مِنْ غَيْرِ خِلَافٍ Without contradiction

بِخِلَافِ ذَلِكَ وَخِلَافًا لِذَلِكَ Contrary to that

اَلْمَسَائِلُ ٱلْخِلَافِيَّةُ Disputed points

خِلَافَةٌ Vicarship, vice-regency; caliphate, dignity of a caliph; succession, substitution

خَلِيفٌ One who breaks his promise

خَلِيفَةٌ ج خُلَفَاءُ وَخَلَائِفُ Successor. Vicegerent (of God on earth); successor (of Mohammed); Caliph

مِخْلَافٌ ج مَخَالِيفُ Very false; one who often breaks his promises

مُخَالَفَةٌ Contradiction, opposition; disobedience; transgression

اَلْجَانِبُ ٱلْمُخَالِفُ The opposite side

مُخْتَلِفٌ Varied, different

* خَلَقَ يَخْلُقُ خَلْقًا وَخِلْقَةً To create out of nothing; originate. To measure. Fabricate, forge a lie

خَلُقَ يَخْلُقُ خُلُوقَةً وَخَلِقَ يَخْلَقُ خَلَقًا

وَأَخْلَقَ To be used up, worn out

خَلُقَ بِـ وَلِ To be adapted to

خَالَقَ To consort with others according to their natures

أَخْلَقَ To wear out, waste

خَلَّقَ To forge lies

تَخَلَّقَ بِـ To affect the nature of another; feign his character and manners

إِخْتَلَقَ To invent, forge lies

إِخْلَوْلَقَ أَنْ To be about to

خَلْقٌ وَخِلْقَةٌ Creation; creature; mankind

خِلْقَةٌ ج خِلَقٌ Natural shape; natural constitution; make; aspect

خُلْقٌ ج أَخْلَاقٌ Natural dispositson; inborn quality; manners, habit. Manliness, *in pl.* morals, ethics

خَلَقٌ Worn out (garment)

خِلْقِيٌّ Congenital; natural, constitutional

خَالِقٌ وَخَلَّاقٌ Creator (God)

خَلَاقٌ Share, portion, *sp.* good, just share

خَلِيقٌ ج خُلَقَاءُ وَخُلُقٌ بِ Fit, suitable, appropriate; worthy of; perfect, complete

خَلِيقَةٌ ج خَلَائِقُ Creature; mankind; anything created; the animal world. Nature. Natural disposition, character, manners

أَخْلَقُ م خَلْقَاءُ Smooth. Poor

مَخْلُوقٌ Created

أَلْمَخْلُوقَاتُ Created things; creatures; the animal world

* خِلْقِينٌ ج خَلَاقِينُ Copper boiler or cauldron

* خَلَا يَخْلُو خُلُوًّا وَخَلَاءً To be vacant, void, empty; be alone in a place; have passed away (time)

خَلَا بِ وَإِلَى وَمَعَ To occupy one's self alone with; retire alone or be alone with....

خلا بِنَفْسِهِ To retire to, or be alone, in a private place

خَلَا مِنْ وَعَنْ To be free from

خَلَّى تَخْلِيَةً وَعَنْ To leave, let alone, abandon; [leave alive, spare one's life (God)]

خَلَّى سَبِيلَهُ To let one go his way

أَخْلَى To be vacant, empty

أَخْلَاهُ To vacate or evacuate a place

تَخَلَّى عَنْ وَمِنْ To have nothing to do with, withdraw one's hand from, abandon, repudiate

تَخَلَّى لِ وَبِ To confine himself exclusively to

[إِخْتَلَى] [To retire into solitude, lead a solitary life

إِسْتَخْلَى To ask for an interwiew or private audience

إِسْتَخْلَى بِ To have a private audience with

خَلَاءٌ Empty spade; unoccupied place; solitude

خَلَاءٌ وَبَيْتُ ٱلْخَلَاءِ Latrine, privy, water-closet

خَلَا وَمَا خَلَا Except, except that

خُلُوٌّ Emptiness

خُلُوًّا مِنْ Without, except

خَلْوَةٌ ج خَلَوَاتٌ Secret or private place; solitude. [Meeting-house of the Druzes]

عَلَى خَلْوَةٍ Aside, apart, by one's self, privately

خَلِيٌّ ج خَلِيُّونَ وَأَخْلِيَاءُ Free, empty, vacant. Unmarried

خَلِيَّةٌ ج خَلَايَا Bee-hive; cell. Large ship. Divorced

خَالٍ Empty, vacant. Free. Alone. Past, or passing away

أَلْقُرُونُ ٱلْخَالِيَةُ Past ages; by-gone times

[إِخْتِلَاءٌ] Retirement, seclusion

مِخْلَاةٌ Feed-bag (for animals)

* خَمَّ يَخِمُّ خَمًّا وَخُمُومًا وَأَخَمَّ To be putrid, deteriorated; stink (meat, water). To weep violently

خَمَّ يَخُمُّ خَمًّا To sweep, clean out. Examine, run through a country

خُمٌّ ج خِمَمَةٌ Coop or cage for hens; place made for them to lay in

خُمَامَةٌ Sweepings, refuse; crumbs

* خَمِجَ يَخْمَجُ خَمَجًا To be languid, weak. Become corrupt, have a bad odour

* خَنْخَمَ To speak through the nose

* خَمَدَ يَخْمُدُ وَخَمِدَ يَخْمَدُ خَمْدًا وَخُمُودًا To smoulder (fire); subside (fever); abate, calm down (anger). Swoon; die

أَخْمَدَ To be still, silent. Cover or extinguish the fire; cool; discourage

خَامِدٌ Silent, motionless; silent and dead

خُمُودٌ Abatement, subsidence

* خَمَرَ يَخْمِرُ خَمْرًا To veil, conceal, cover. Give intoxicating drink. Leaven, cause to ferment. Withhold one's evidence. Be ashamed

خَمِرَ يَخْمَرُ خَمَرًا To be concealed, altered

خَمَّرَ To conceal; veil one's self. Leaven. Change completely

خَامَرَ To pervade, permeate, blend with; infect. Remain in a place

خَامَرَ ٱلْقَلْبَ To occur to the mind

أَخْمَرَ لِ Bear hatred or a grudge against

تَخَمَّرَ وَٱخْتَمَرَ بِ To veil the head, face (woman)

إِخْتَمَرَ To ferment (liquor); rise (dough)

خَمْرٌ وَخَمْرَةٌ Wine; any fermented or intoxicating drink

خِمَارٌ ج خُمُرٌ وَأَخْمِرَةٌ Covering; veil; head-covering of women

خُمَارٌ وَخُمْرَةٌ Headache, dullness, caused by drink

خَمِيرٌ وَخَمِيرَةٌ Leavened; leaven; what is fermented

خَمَّارٌ Wine-merchant; publican

خَمَّارَةٌ Wine-shop, public-house

مُخَمَّرٌ Fermented; stupified with wine. Covered, veiled

مَخْمُورٌ One suffering from the after effects of wine

* خَمَسَ يَخْمُسُ خَمْسًا To take the fifth part of one's property

خَمَسَ يَخْمِسُ خَمْسًا To be the fifth, or with four others to make five

خَمَّسَ To make five-angled, make pentagonal

أَخْمَسَ To become a party of five men

خُمْسٌ خُمُسٌ ج أَخْمَاسٌ The fifth part, a fifth

خَمْسَةٌ م خَمْسٌ Five

خَامِسٌ Fifth

خُمَاسَ وَمَخْمَسَ By fives

خُمَاسِيٌّ Consisting of five letters; five spans in height (boy)

خَمْسُونَ Fifty, fiftieth

خَمْسِينَ Fifty days hot wind (so called in Egypt)

عِيدُ ٱلْخَمْسِينَ Pentecost; whit-[suntide]

أَلْخَمِيسُ وَيَوْمُ ٱلْخَمِيسِ ج أَخْمِسَةٌ Thursday

Obscure. Soft voice خَامِلٌ

Obscurity of station خُمُولٌ

Secret disposition خِمْلَةٌ

Meadow; thicket خَمِيلَةٌ ج خَمَائِلُ

Garment, &c., having nap, like plush or velvet مُخْمَلٌ

To be obscure. Surmise; speak conjecturally; estimate approximately * خَمَنَ يَخْمِنُ خَمْنًا وَخَمِنَ

Putridity خَمَنٌ

Obscure, of no reputation خَامِنُ ٱلذِّكْرِ

By supposition, possibly, conjecturally تَخْمِينًا وَعَلَى ٱلتَّخْمِينِ

Estimator مُخَمِّنٌ

To make a sound through the nose like laughing or crying; to snuffle * خَنَّ يَخِنُّ خَنِينًا

Nasal sound or twang, snuffling خُنَّةٌ

Snuffles (disease) خُنَانٌ

One speaking through the nose, having a nasal twang; snuffles أَخَنُّ ج خُنٌّ

To have the snuffles. Be lame, weak, Perish * خَنِبَ يَخْنَبُ خَنَبًا

To be bent, inclined; be languid; effeminate * خَنِثَ يَخْنَثُ خَنَثًا

To mock at خَنَثَ يَخْنِثُ خَنْثًا

To bend, incline anything; render effeminate. [Spoil (child)] خَنَّثَ

An army, because consisting of five parts, *viz.*: the vanguard, rear-guard, centre, right and left wings خَمِيسٌ

Pentagon, pentagonal مُخَمَّسٌ

To scratch, wound with claws or nails; slap * خَمَشَ يَخْمِشُ خَمْشًا

Mark on the shin from a scratch خَمْشٌ

Light wound, or one for which there is no fine خُمَاشَةٌ

* خَمَصَ يَخْمُصُ وَخَمِصَ يَخْمَصُ

To be hungry; be empty خَمْصًا

Hungry خَمِيصٌ ج خِمَاصٌ

Hollow of the sole of the foot. Waist (of man) أَخْمَصٌ ج أَخَامِصُ

Hunger, want of food مَخْمَصَةٌ

To have a good or bad odour * خَمَطَ يَخْمُطُ خَمْطًا

To roast or broil partially خَمَطَ يَخْمِطُ خَمْطًا

A disagreable, bitter fruit خَمْطٌ

To limp * خَمَعَ يَخْمَعُ خُمُوعًا وَخَمَعًا

Slight lameness خُمَاعٌ

To be unknown and obscure (man); be soft, gentle (voice) * خَمَلَ يَخْمُلُ خُمُولًا

To render one obscure (God) أَخْمَلَ

Plumage of an ostrich; nap of a carpet or cloth خَمْلٌ

Villi of stomach خَمَلُ ٱلْمَعِدَةِ

تخنث To be bent, inclined; be soft, effeminate; speak like a woman; [be spoiled]

خنث ومخنث Weak, flabby, powerless; flexible, soft; effeminate, [spoiled]

خنثى ج خناث وخناثى Hermaphrodite. Asphodel

* خنجر ج خناجر Poniard; large knife, dagger

* خنجن To speak through the nose

* خندريس Old wine

* خندق Surround a place with a fosse or moat, make a ditch

خندق ج خنادق Ditch, trench, moat

* خنادل [Canals of the Nile]

* خنذيذ ج خناذيذ Mountain summit. Eloquent orator; one well acquainted with the Arabs and their poetry

* خنور Reed-plant. This world. Misfortune

* خنز يخنز خنزا وخنوزا To have a bad odour

* خنزير ج خنازير Swine, hog, pig

خنزير بري Wild boar

داء الخنازير Scrofula (*sp.* of the neck)

* خنس يخنس خنسا وخنوسا وانخنس
To remain behind, lag; recede, retire

خنس يخنس خنسا To have an up-turned or flat nose

أخنس To hinder. delay, hold or send back

خنس Stars; planets

الليالي الخنس The three nights of the month during which the moon is invisible

الخناس Satan

أخنس م خنساء Having a flat or up-turned nose

* خنشار Fern (plant)

* خنوص ج خنانيص Sucking pig

* خنصر [وخنصر] ج خناصر The little finger

* خنع يخنع خنعا To be immoral

خنع خنوعا لـ وإلى To be submissive to

خنوع Perfidious, unfaithful

* خنفساء وخنفسة ج خنافس Black beetle; (*scarabæus*)

* خنق يخنق خنقا وخنق To strangle, throttle, choke

إختنق وإنخنق To be strangled; choke (*intr.*)

خانق ج خوانق Mountain path; narrow street, lane

خانق الذئب Wolfsbane, aconite

خانق الكلب Dogsbane, colchicum

خناق Strangulation; quinsy, croup; laryngitis

خناق Cord for strangling

خنيق ومخنق ومخنوق Strangled, choked, suffocated

إختناق Suffocation; asphyxia

مِخْنَقَةٌ ج مَخَانِقُ Necklace

مُخَنَّقٌ Throat

* خَنِيَ يَخْنَى خَنًى وأَخْنَى على To use foul words

خَنَى يَخْنِي خَنْيًا To cut off

أَخْنَى To be abundant

أَخْنَى عَلَى To bring misfortune upon, destroy

خَنًى وَخَنَايَةٌ وَخَنٍ Obscene words

* خَاتَ يَخُوتُ خَوْتًا وَخَوَاتَةً To seize prey (hawk), snatch away. Diminish, impair (property)

* [خَوَاجَا وَخَوَاجَه] Master, mister, Mr. used in addressing a gentleman *(for.)*

خُوجَه ج خُوجَاتٌ Professor, teacher *(Turk.)*

* خَوْخٌ [Plum;] peach

خَوْخَةٌ Small window; passage-way

* خَوْدٌ ج خَوْدَاتٌ وَخُودٌ Young and handsome woman

* خُوذَةٌ ج خُوَذٌ Helmet

* خَارَ يَخُورُ خَوْرًا وَخُوَارًا To bellow, low (kine); bleat (sheep)

خَارَ خُؤُورًا وَخَوِرَ يَخْوَرُ خَوَرًا To be weak, feeble (man). To fail (strength)

خَارَ عَنْ To cease; quit

خَوْرٌ ج خُؤُورٌ Inlet, gulf; river-mouth; valley. Faintness, debility

خُوَارٌ Bellowing of cattle

*[خُورِيٌّ ج خَوَارِنَةٌ] Curate, parson

[خُورَنَةٌ] Curacy

[خُورَنِيَّةٌ] Parish

* خَاسَ يَخُوسُ خَوْسًا To be unsaleable (goods)

خَاسَ بِـ To be unfaithful, treacherous

* خَوِصَ يَخْوَصُ خَوَصًا To have the eye sunk, depressed, contracted

خَوَّصَ وَأَخْوَصَ To put forth leaves (palm)

تَخَاوَصَ To blink or contract the eye-lids

خُوصٌ Leaves of the palm-tree

خَوَّاصٌ Seller or weaver of palm-leaves

أَخْوَصُ م خَوْصَاءُ One who has a sunken eye

* خَاضَ يَخُوضُ خَوْضًا وَخِيَاضًا
To enter, wade through water, ford; plunge into an affair; stir up, mix (a drink)

خَاضَ ٱلغَمَرَاتِ To plunge into difficulties

خَاضَ ٱلمَنَايَا To face death; affront, rush into danger

خَاضَ فِي ٱلحَدِيثِ To engage in conversation

تَخَوَّضَ وَإِخْتَاضَ To wade, plunge

خَوَّاضٌ Enterprising; bold, good diver

مخاضة ج مخاض ومخاوض Ford

* خاف يخاف خوفا ومخافة وخيفة من
To fear, be afraid of. To know

* خاف على To fear for another; be anxious about

خوّف وأخاف To frighten, cause to fear

تخوّف To fear, be anxious. To diminish

خوف ومخافة وخيفة Fear, fright

خوف Fighting; slaughter

خواف Clamour, confused noise

خاف وخوّاف Very timorous

خائف ج خوّف وخيّف Timid, fearing

تخويف ج تخاويف Intimidation; [scarecrow; terrible phantom]

مخوف Fearful, perilous

مخيف Terrible, inspiring fear

مخافة ج مخاوف Cause of fear

* خوق Width. Itch

* خال يخول خولا وخيالا To take care of, protect, manage, tend one's property

خوّل To bestow upon, give generously, enrich (God)

تخوّل To pay frequent attention to

خال ج أخوال وأخولة وخؤول وخؤولة
Maternal uncle

خال ج خيلان Mole, mark on the face

خالة ج خالات Maternal aunt

خول Slaves, cattle, property

خولي ج خول Good manager (*sp.* of cattle); steward

* خام ج أخوام [Stuff of raw cotton; calico]

خامة ج خام Juicy plant; radish

* خان يخون خونا وخيانة ومخانة
To be unfaithful; treacherous; betray one's trust; break one's word or compact

خوّن To attribute to one treachery or perfidy

تخوّن To seek to discover perfidy. To diminish. To visit often

إختان To deceive, betray, be unfaithful, unjust

إستخان To try to deceive or betray

خان ج خانات Inn, caravansary. Prince *(Pers.)*

خون وخيانة Deceit, treachery; abuse of confidence; breach of promise. Unfaithfulness

خوان ج أخونة وخون Table or other thing for serving food on

خائن ج خوّان وخانة وخونة
Unfaithful, betrayer; traitor

خؤون وخوّان Very treacherous, very perfidious

متخوّن One to whom perfidy is attributed

* خوى يخوي خواء To be waste and deserted; in ruins (house). To be empty; hungry

إِخْوَى إِخْوَاءٌ To take away entirely. To lose one's reason

خَوًى وَخَوَاءٌ Emptiness of stomach; hunger. Depression (in land), valley

خَاوٍ وَخَاوِيَةٌ Empty, hollow; void, uninhabited, deserted

أَخْوَى م خَيَاءُ وَخَوْبَاءُ Mad, insane

* خَابَ يَخِيبُ خَيْبَةً وَتَخَيَّبَ To be deluded in one's hopes; disappointed. To fail. Lose

خَابَ سَعْيُهُ His efforts were in vain, futile

مَنْ هَابَ خَابَ He who fears will be disappointed

خَيَّبَ وَأَخَابَ To disappoint; cause one to fail of his desire

خَيْبَةٌ Failure, disappointment

خَائِبٌ Frustrated in one's attempts

* خَارَ يَخِيرُ خَيْرًا To possess any thing good; be good, do good

خَارَ ٱللهُ لَكَ فِي هٰذَا ٱلْأَمْرِ God bless thee in this affair

خَارَ خِيرَةً وَخِيَرَةً وَخِيَرًا عَلَى To prefer one to another

خَيَّرَ عَلَى To deem better, prefer

خَيَّرَ فِي أَوْ بَيْنَ Give one the choice between two things

خَايَرَ To vie for superiority, or in goodness

تَخَيَّرَ To give the choice; choose, prefer

إِخْتَارَ To choose, select, or prefer

إِسْتَخَارَ To desire and seek the best; seek the blessing or favour of God

خَيْرٌ ج خِيَارٌ وَأَخْيَارٌ A thing that is good, excellent; wealth; benefit

خَيْرٌ مِنْهُ Better than he or it

خَيْرُ ٱلنَّاسِ The best of men

خَيْرٌ ج خُيُورٌ Anything good, moral or physical; good action; good fortune; wealth, blessing

* خَيْرِيٌّ Good, benevolent, charitable

خَيْرَةٌ ج خَيْرَاتٌ A good thing of any kind, good deed, good quality

خِيَرَةٌ Choice

خِيَارٌ Choice, option; conditional purchase; what is best; select. Cucumber

خِيَارُ شَنْبَرٍ Cassia (medicine)

خَيِّرٌ Good, pious person; generous, liberal; high-minded

أَخْيَرُ ج أَخَايِرُ Better; preferable

إِخْتِيَارٌ Choice, election; free will. [Aged]

* إِخْتِيَارِيٌّ Pertaining to free will, voluntary

مُخَيَّرٌ Having the option, free to choose

مُخْتَارٌ One who chooses, has a choice; chosen, preferred

* خَارِصِينِي Zinc

* خَاسَ يَخِيسُ خَيْسًا وَخَيَسَانًا To lie; break one's promise. Be rotten, stink. [Diminish]

خَبَّسَ To subdue ; confine

خُبْسٌ Grief ; error ; falsehood

* خَيْشٌ ج خُيُوشٌ وَأَخْيَاشٌ Coarse canvas

خَيْشَةٌ ج خَيْشَاتٌ Large sack or bag (of canvas)

* خَاصَ يَخِيصُ خَيْصًا To be few or little ; diminish in value

خَيْصٌ A small quantity

* خَاطَ يَخِيطُ خَيْطًا وَخِيَاطَةً وَخَيْطًا To sew, stitch together

خَيَّطَ To sew. To be streaked

خَيْطٌ ج خُيُوطٌ وَأَخْيَاطٌ (وَخِيطَانٌ) Thread

خَيْطٌ A flock of ostriches or locusts

اَلْخَيْطُ ٱلْأَبْيَضُ Light of dawn

اَلْخَيْطُ ٱلْأَسْوَدُ Darkness preceding the dawn

خَيْطُ ٱلْبَاطِلِ The atoms seen in a ray of light

خِيَاطٌ وَمِخْيَطٌ Needle

خِيَاطَةٌ Needle-work, sewing ; profession of a tailor or seamstress

خَيَّاطٌ Tailor

مَخِيطٌ وَمَخْيُوطٌ Sewn, stitched

* أَخَافَ وَأَخْيَفَ To sojourn, abide

تَخَيَّفَ أَلْوَانًا To have different colours

خَيْفٌ ج أَخْيَافٌ People of different form or dispositions. Region

إِخْوَةٌ أَخْيَافٌ Brothers by one mother but by different fathers

خَيْفَانٌ Locusts having wings of different colours

أَخْيَفُ م خَيْفَاءُ ج خِيفٌ Having one eye black the other blue, (horse, man, cat)

مُخَيَّفٌ Diversified in colour

* خَالَ يَخَالُ خَيْلًا وَخَالًا وَخَيْلُولَةً وَمَخِيلَةً To fancy, surmise, conceive ; consider, think, opine

خَيَّلَ عَلَى To form an image or fancy in the mind. Cast suspicion upon. Look rainy. [Gallop on horseback]

خُيِّلَ إِلَى وَلِ To appear probable, likely to (one) ; conceive, imagine

خَايَلَ مُخَايَلَةً To rival in pride

أَخَالَ عَلَيْهِ To be dubious or vague to him

تَخَيَّلَ لِ To imagine, fancy, take into one's head ; appear probable

تَخَيَّلَ وَخَيَّلَ فِيهِ ٱلْخَيْرَ To suppose good of, see signs of good in one

تَخَايَلَ وَ اِخْتَالَ To walk proudly ; be haughty ; self-conceited

خَالٌ ج خِيلَانٌ Supposition, opinion. Cloud threatening rain. Mole, beauty-spot. Nature, temper. Free from suspicion

خَالٌ وَمُخْتَالٌ Proud, self-conceited, vain

خَيْلٌ ج خُيُولٌ Horses ; cavalry, horsemen

خَيْلَةٌ وَخُيَلَاءُ Pride, arrogance

خَيَالٌ ج أَخْيِلَة Imagination, fancy; idea; phantom, apparition, spectre, ghost; hallucination. Scarecrow

خَيَالِيٌّ Imaginary, ideal

أَلْقُوَّةُ ٱلْخَيَالِيَّةُ وَٱلْمُخَيِّلَة Faculty of imagination, imaginative power; fancy

خَيَّالٌ ج خَيَّالَة Horseman, cavalry-man

خَيْلَانٌ Siren; mermaid (fabulous monster)

أَخْيَلُ م خَيْلَاء Prouder, more self-conceited. Person with moles on the face

مُخْتَالٌ Proud, disdainful; conceited; strutting

* خَامَ يَخِيمُ خَيْمًا وَخَيَمَانًا وَخُيُومًا عَنْ To desist through cowardice; draw dack from a stratagem through fear

خَيَّمَ وَأَخَامَ To pitch or enter a tent; make a booth; settle, abide

تَخَيَّمَ فِي وَبِ To pitch a tent, live in a tent; dwell; remain

خَامٌ Untanned; unbleached cloth; crude

خَيْمَةٌ ج خِيَامٌ وَخِيَمٌ وَخَيْمَاتٌ Tent; pavilion; booth. Tabernacle

خَيَّامٌ وَخِيَمِيٌّ Inhabitant of a tent; maker of tents, booths, &c.

د

د Eighth letter of the Alphabet called *Dal*.

As a numerical sign = 4.

* دَأَبَ يَدْأَبُ دَأْبًا وَدَأَبًا وَدُؤُوبًا فِي To be zealous and diligent in a matter, exert one's self in it; toil, become wearied. Urge, drive

أَدْأَبَ To weary, fatigue

دَأْبٌ State, condition; matter, custom, habit, manner

* دَارْصِينِي Cinnamon

* دَأَلَ يَدْأَلُ دَأْلًا وَدَأَلًا وَدَأَلَى To walk feebly or vigorously

* دَبَّ يَدِبُّ دَبًّا وَدَبِيبًا وَمَدَبًّا To walk slowly; crawl, creep

دَبَّ فِي To creep into, spread through (illness in body)

أَدَبَّ To make creep or crawl

دُبٌّ ج أَدْبَابٌ وَدِبَبَة Bear (animal)

دُبَّة Gourd

دَبَبٌ Prone upon the face. A certain pace

دَابَّةٌ وَدَبِيبٌ ج دَوَابُّ Any animal that walks, creeps or crawls slowly; beast (*sp.* beast of burden); mule, ass, &c.

دَبَّابٌ م دَبَّابَةٌ ج دَبَّابَاتٌ Whatever crawls, creeps or walks slowly

دَبَّابَة Mining hut, or protection used in sieges

دَبُوبٌ وَدَيْبُوبٌ Habitual slanderer

دَبُوبٌ Very fat

دَبِيبٌ Act of crawling or creeping

دُوَيْبَّة Little animal; reptile

مَدَبٌّ Track, course

* دَبَجَ يَدْبُجُ دَبْجًا وَدَبَّجَ To variegate, decorate, adorn, embellish

دَبَّاجٌ Seller of brocade

دِيبَاجٌ ج دَبَابِيجُ Silk brocade

دِيبَاجَة Piece of brocade. Introduction, preface. Countenance, face

يَبْذُلُ دِيبَاجَتَهُ To disgrace one's self by begging

يَصُونُ دِيبَاجَتَهُ To preserve one's self from disgrace

مُدَبَّجٌ Adorned with (figures, &c.); dressed in brocade

* دَبْدَبَ To tread with noise, make a noise. [Crawl (child).]

* دَبَرَ يَدْبُرُ دَبْرًا وَدُبُورًا To follow after; turn the back; flee. To grow old; die. Veer to the west (wind)

دُبِرَ To be struck by a west wind

دَبِرَ يَدْبَرُ دَبَرًا To have a sore back (animal)

دَبَّرَ To plan prudently; manage well, with forethought

أَدْبَرَ To turn the back; turn aside; desist; flee

دَابَرَ مُدَابَرَةً وَدِبَارًا To turn the back upon, avoid, treat with hostility

تَدَبَّرَ يَتَدَبَّرُ وَيَدَّبَّرُ To regard a thing attentively; act prudently; study the consequences of a thing

تَدَابَرَ To turn the back upon, avoid one another; backbite

إِسْتَدْبَرَ To turn the back to; come behind one; look back to; shoot at from behind

دَبْرٌ ج أَدْبُرٌ وَدُبُورٌ Swarm of bees; hornets

دُبُرٌ ج أَدْبَارٌ Back, backside, hind part; podex; end

دَبِرٌ وَأَدْبَرُ Having galls or sores on the back (animal)

دَبْرَةٌ ج دِبَارٌ Turn of ill fortune, defeat; calamity, misfortune

دُبْرَة Direction toward which one turns the back

دَبَرِيٌّ Backward, not prompt, late

اَلدَّبَرَانُ The Hyades, or the five stars of Taurus. Aldebaran

دَابِرٌ Following; extreme or last part. past (time)

قَطَعَ دَابِرَهُمْ To exterminate

دَبُورٌ West wind

تَدْبِيرٌ ج تَدَابِيرُ Forethought, arrangement; administration; direction, management; treatment of the sick

مُدْبِرٌ One who turns back or flees

One who manages an affair; administrator; director مُدَبِّر

To become dark with herbage (land) * دَبِسَ — أَدْبَسَ

Black دَبْس

Thick juice of dates, or grapes, date-honey; honey دِبْس

Maker or seller of the above دَبَّاس

Dates in butter دَبُوس

Iron-mace; pin دَبُّوس ج دَبَابِيسُ

Refuse stone; rubbish * (دَبْش)

* دَبَغَ يَدْبُغُ دَبْغًا وَدِبَاغًا وَدِبَاغَةً
To tan (leather)

To be tanned إِنْدَبَغَ

Tanning-liquor, tan دِبْغ وَدِبَاغ وَدِبْغَة

Trade of a tanner; tanning دِبَاغَة

Tanner دَبَّاغ

Tannery مَدْبَغَة ج مَدَابِغُ

Tanned مَدْبُوغ

To adhere, stick to * دَبِقَ يَدْبَقُ دَبَقًا بِـ

To catch with bird-lime دَبَقَ

To glue, make adhere أَدْبَقَ

To be caught with bird-lime; be glued تَدَبَّقَ

Glue, bird-lime دِبْق وَدَابُوق
(made from the fruit of the tree *Cordia myxa L.*)

* دَبَكَ يَدْبُكُ دَبْكًا وَدَبْكَ
To make a sound with the feet upon the ground. Stamp

To collect (a mouthful or morsel of food), make into lumps * دَبَلَ يَدْبُلُ دَبْلًا

To become fat دَبِلَ يَدْبَلُ دَبْلًا

To manure and improve the ground; repair, improve anything دَبَلَ يَدْبُلُ دَبْلًا وَدُبُولًا

A lump دُبْلَة

Dung دُبَال

Pestilence, plague. Rivulet, brook دَبْل ج دُبُول

Calamity دَبْل

To walk gently * دَبَى يَدْبِي دَبْيًا

The young of locusts before they fly دَبًى وَدَبًا

To be effaced, obliterated; be old, be overcome by old age * دَثَرَ يَدْثُرُ دُثُورًا

To cover with a blanket دَثَّرَ

Upper garment; blanket دِثَار

To wrap one's self in clothes or a blanket تَدَثَّرَ يَتَدَثَّرُ وَيَدَّثَّرُ

To be effaced, destroyed. To be dirty, rusty إِنْدَثَرَ

Great riches; abundant herb-age, &c. دَثْر

Wrapped in a blanket. Obscure, without reputation دُثُور

That which perishes; which is obliterated. Neglectful دَاثِر

To walk along slowly; creep — * دَجَّ يَدِجُّ دَجِيجًا وَدَجَجَانًا

To be well armed; arm one's self to the teeth — تَدَجَّجَ

Intense darkness; thick fog — دُجَّةٌ

Poultry; cock; hen. — دَجَاجٌ ج دُجُجٌ

A hen — دَجَاجَةٌ

Turkey — (دَجَاجُ ٱلْهِنْدِ)

Woodcock — (دَجَاجُ ٱلْأَرْضِ)

Partridge — دَجَاجُ ٱلْبَرِّ

Armed to the teeth. Porcupine, hedgehog — مُدَجَّجٌ

Dust, earth; darkness; dark, of a dusty hue — * دَيْجُورٌ ج دَيَاجِيرُ

To lie; deceive. Smear (camel) with pitch — * دَجَلَ يَدْجُلُ دَجْلًا

To smear, gild, cover — دَجَّلَ

Liar; impostor, cheat; [quack] — دَجَّالٌ

Anti-Christ — أَلْمَسِيحُ ٱلدَّجَّالُ

Tigris (river) — دِجْلَةُ

To be cloudy, dark, rainy — * دَجَنَ يَدْجُنُ دَجْنًا وَدُجُونًا

To remain, abide, stay. To be tame — دَجَنَ دُجُونًا بِ

To coax, treat with blandishment — دَاجَنَ

To be dark, very rainy — أَدْجَنَ

Darkness — دُجْنَةٌ ج دُجَنٌ

Darkness; gloomy weather; dark cloud without rain — دُجُنَّةٌ وَدِجَنَّةٌ ج دُجُنٌ

Domestic, tame (animal) — دَاجِنٌ ج دَوَاجِنُ

Of a deep black; dark, cloudy — أَدْجَنُ م دَجْنَاءُ ج دُجْنٌ

To cover completely, wrap up; cover with darkness (night); be wide and long (garment) — * دَجَا يَدْجُو دَجْوًا

To flatter with concealed enmity; coax, wheedle — دَاجَى

Darkness — دُجًى . وَدُجْيَةٌ ج دُجًى

Ambush of a hunter, hunting covert. Bee hive — دُجْيَةٌ ج دُجًى

Dark, obscure — دَاجٍ

Easy, tranquil life — عَيْشٌ دَاجٍ

Dissimulation; coaxing, blandishment — مُدَاجَاةٌ

To bury, hide; insert — * دَحَّ يَدُحُّ دَحًّا

To drive away, turn off, repel, remove — * دَحَرَ يَدْحَرُ دَحْرًا وَدُحُورًا

To roll down, roll along *(tran.)* — * دَحْرَجَ

To roll down, or along *(intr.)*; be rolled — تَدَحْرَجَ

Rolled along; rounded; globular — مُدَحْرَجٌ

Lucern, medicago — [دُحَيْرِجَةٌ]

To have an abscess (finger). Corrupt — * دَحِسَ يَدْحَسُ دَحَسًا

To stir up trouble — دَحَسَ بِهِ

دَاحِسٌ وَدَاحُوسٌ [وَدُوحَاسٌ] Whitlow; abcess in the finger

* [دَحَشَ يَدْحَشُ دَحْشًا] To insert, force into

* دَحَضَ يَدْحَضُ دُحُوضًا To be null (an argument). To slip (foot)

[دَحَّضَ] وَأَدْحَضَ To render null, reject, refute

إِنْدَحَضَ To be refuted, rejected

دَحْضٌ ج دِحَاضٌ وَمِدْحَضٌ Slippery place

* دَحَقَ يَدْحَقُ دَحْقًا وَأَدْحَقَ To drive away, remove, reject

دَحِيقٌ Expelled, driven away, removed

* دَحَلَ يَدْحَلُ دَحْلًا To dig into a well sideways; hide one's self

دَحَلَ وَأَدْحَلَ To enter into a hole narrow at the top

دَحْلٌ ج أَدْحُلٌ Well or cavern with narrow opening

* دَحَا يَدْحُو دَحْوًا To extend, spread (mat). Throw, push, impel

* دَخَرَ وَدَخِرَ يَدْخَرُ دَخَرًا وَدُخُورًا
To be small, mean, contemptible, despicable; submissive

* دَخَلَ يَدْخُلُ دُخُولًا وَمَدْخَلًا فِي
To enter, be included, begin

دَخَلَ بِ To bring into, introduce

دَخَلَ تَحْتَ To be included under, embraced in

دَخَلَ عَلَى To enter to see a person; come upon one

[دَخَلَ بَيْنَ] To mediate between; interfere, intermeddle

(دَخَّلَ) وَأَدْخَلَ To cause to enter; bring into; insert

دَاخَلَ To enter upon an affair; engage in (with another)

تَدَخَّلَ To enter, *sp.* little by little. [Entreat]

تَدَاخَلَ فِي To enter in, become intermixed, confused; [intrude; intermeddle, intrigue]

دَخْلٌ Income, revenue. Doubt

(دَخَلَكَ وَدَخِيلَكَ) I beseech, entreat you

دَخَلٌ Corruption in mind or body; treachery, deceit; dishonour

دِخْلَةٌ وَدَخِيلَةٌ Real state or inner nature of a thing. One's real opinion or doctrine

دَاخِلٌ One who enters. Interior, inside

دَاخِلًا أَوْ مِنْ دَاخِلٍ Within or from within

[نَاظِرُ ٱلدَّاخِلِيَّةِ Minister of the Interior. Home Secretary]

دَخِيلٌ ج دُخَلَاءُ Interior, internal; [intimate, familiar]; stranger, guest, intruder; proselyte

مَدْخَلٌ ج مَدَاخِلُ Entrance; gateway; door; access. Manner of acting

[مَدْخُولٌ ج مَدَاخِيلُ Rent, revenue, income]

* دَخَنَ يَدْخُنُ دَخْنًا وَدُخُونًا وَدَخَّنَ

وَأَدْخَنَ To smoke, emit smoke, [smoke tobacco]

دَخِنَ يَدْخَنُ دَخَنًا To be smoky, have the smell or taste of smoke

دَخَّنَ To smoke much, fumigate

تَدَخَّنَ To be impregnated with smoke, fumigated

دُخْنٌ Millet

دَخَنٌ Malignity, depravity

دَخَنٌ وَدُخَانٌ وَ(دُخَانٌ) Smoke. Tobacco

دَاخِنَةٌ ج دَوَاخِنُ وَمَدْخَنَةٌ ج مَدَاخِنُ Chimney

أَدْخَنُ م دَخْنَاءُ ج دُخْنٌ Smoke-coloured, dingy

مَدْخَنٌ Place of smoke

* دَرَّ يَدِرُّ دَرًّا وَدُرُورًا To be abundant (milk); flow copiously, be plentiful; grow luxuriantly (plant)

دَرَّ يَدِرُّ دَرِيرًا To run energetically and easily (horse)

أَدَرَّ To move or make revolve violently

إِسْتَدَرَّ To milk. Be copious; flow abundantly. Cause to rain copiously

دَرٌّ Milk, copious flow of milk. Natural disposition; soul, mind, intellect

لِلّٰهِ دَرُّهُ What an excellent man! How exquisite!

دُرَّةٌ ج دُرَّاتٌ وَدُرَرٌ وَدُرٌّ Pearl. [Parrot]

دِرَّةٌ ج دِرَرٌ Milk, abundance of milk, flow of milk. (Teat, female breast.) Whip. Blood

دُرِّيٌّ Bright, shining, glittering

دَارٌّ ج دُرُورٌ Abounding in milk

مِدْرَارٌ Giving copious flow of milk; shedding abundant tears; raining copiously

* دَرَأَ يَدْرَأُ دَرْءًا وَدَرْأَةً To push, thrust, repel. Burst forth (water)

تَدَارَأَ وَإِدَّرَأَ To push mutually; contend, quarrel

* دَرِبَ يَدْرَبُ دَرَبًا وَدُرْبَةً بِ To be accustomed to a thing; be familiar with; practice

دَرَّبَ بِ وَعَلَى وَفِي To make familiar with, accustom, exercise, drill; guide, direct

أَدْرَبَ To invade

تَدَرَّبَ بِ To be accustomed to, drilled; practised in

دَرْبٌ ج دِرَابٌ Large gate

دَرْبٌ ج دُرُوبٌ Path, mountain pass; way

دَرِبٌ وَدَارِبٌ Accustomed, devoted to; skillful, experienced

دُرْبَةٌ Custom, habit. Boldness. Experience, skill

تَدْرِيبٌ Training; exercise; drill (*sp.* for war)

مُدَرَّبٌ Trained (*sp.* for war); exercised, experienced

* دَرَبْزِينٌ وَدَرَابْزُونٌ Balustrade

* دَرَجَ يَدْرُجُ دُرُوجًا وَدَرَجَانًا To go step by step, on foot, walk; proceed or ascend gradually. Pass away, perish. [To be or become customary; be a custom, be current, have currency]

دَرَجَ دَرْجًا وَأَدْرَجَ To roll up, (a scroll or manuscript); fold up paper or cloth. To build different stages, layers, flats

دَرَّجَ To cause to go step by step, gently, bring near little by little; exalt by degrees

دَرَّجَ إِلَى To cause to proceed or ascend gradually; bring or lead up to, by degrees

أَدْرَجَ (وَدَرَّجَ) فِي To introduce, insert a thing into (a writing). Roll, fold up

تَدَرَّجَ To proceed or ascend by degrees. Become accustomed to

إِسْتَدْرَجَ To follow. Deceive. Attract to, draw one on

دَرْجٌ ج أَدْرَاجٌ Roll of paper; volume; scroll

فِي دَرْجِ ٱلْكِتَابِ Included in the letter of writing

دُرْجٌ ج أَدْرَاجٌ وَدِرَجَةٌ Box, case; casket

دَرَجٌ ج أَدْرَاجٌ وَدِرَاجٌ Road, path

دَرَجَةٌ ج دَرَجٌ وَدَرَجَاتٌ Step, stair-case, ladder, flight of steps; stage (upward); degree *(geog. astr.)* rank, dignity; degree in paradise

دَرَجَةً وَتَدْرِيجًا وَبِٱلتَّدْرِيجِ Gradually, by degrees

دَارِجٌ Spreading in all directions; common, current; vulgar

دَرَّاجٌ Slanderer, hedge-hog

دُرَّاجٌ ج دَرَارِيجُ Francolin or heath-cock. [Young fat pullet]

دَرَّاجَةٌ Go cart. Testudo. (Bicycle)

تَدْرِيجٌ وَإِسْتِدْرَاجٌ Act of advancing by steps or degrees; gradation

مَدْرَجٌ ج مَدَارِجُ وَمَدْرَجَةٌ Path, road

مُدْرَجٌ Rolled, folded. Spurious verse (in a poem)

*(دَرَّخَ) To bury (a vine or shoot in the earth)

إِنْدَرَخَ To lie unconscious (the sick)

*دَرِدَ يَدْرَدُ دَرَدًا To become toothless

دُرْدِيٌّ Dregs, lees, sediment

أَدْرَدُ م دَرْدَاءُ Toothless

*دَرْدَرَ To chew. [Scatter]

دُرْدُورٌ Whirlpool, vortex

*دَرَزَ يَدْرِزُ دَرْزًا To sew, stitch embroider

دَرْزٌ ج دُرُوزٌ Seam

دُرْزِيٌّ ج دُرُوزٌ Druze

*دَرَسَ يَدْرُسُ دُرُوسًا To be effaced, obliterated; efface, obliterate; wear out a garment

دَرَسَ يَدْرُسُ دَرْسًا وَدِرَاسَةً To read, peruse, study

دَرَسَ دَرْسًا وَدِرَاسًا To tread out the corn, thresh

دَرَسَ عَلَى To study or read under (a teacher)

دَرَّسَ وَأَدْرَسَ To cause to read or study; teach, lecture

To hasten in walking *دَرَقَ يَدْرُقُ دَرْقًا

Leathern or wooden shield; shield دَرَقَةٌ ج دَرَقٌ وَأَدْرَاقٌ

دَرَّاقٌ وَدِرْيَاقٌ (عِوَضَ تِرْيَاقٌ)
Theriaca; antidote. Wine

Water jug (with a handle and narrow neck) دَوْرَقٌ ج دَوَارِقُ

Peach دُرَّاقِنٌ [وَدُرَّاقٌ]

To follow closely one another (drops of rain) *دَرَكَ

To make one responsible for [دَرَّكَ بِ]

To follow uninterruptedly; to overtake دَارَكَ

To overtake, reach; comprehend, perceive, conceive. To attain to puberty, reach maturity أَدْرَكَ

To overtake, follow in order (one part upon another) تَدَارَكَ

He overtook or visited him with favour (God) تَدَارَكَهُ بِرَحْمَتِهِ

To rectify what has been neglected تَدَارَكَ وَإِسْتَدْرَكَ

The tidings followed one another closely تَدَارَكَتِ ٱلْأَخْبَارُ

To seek to follow up evil by good, try to obviate it. To compensate for, mend; retract إِسْتَدْرَكَ

Attainment of an object. Consequence of an action (*sp.* evil). Bottom of a pit; depth دَرَكٌ ج أَدْرَاكٌ

دَرَكَةٌ (*opp. to* دَرَجَةٌ) ج دَرَكَاتٌ
Step or stage downward; lowest degree; stage or degree of hell

To study with another دَارَسَ

To read or study together تَدَارَسَ

To be effaced (trace) إِنْدَرَسَ

Lesson, school-hour. Obliterated path دَرْسٌ ج دُرُوسٌ

Old, worn out (garment), &c. دِرْسٌ وَدَرِيسٌ

Effaced, illegible; one who studies or has studied دَارِسٌ ج دَوَارِسُ

The treading out of corn, threshing دِرَاسٌ وَدِرَاسَةٌ

Name for Enoch إِدْرِيسُ

School, college, academy; collegiate mosque مَدْرَسَةٌ ج مَدَارِسُ

School or place where the Koran is read مِدْرَاسٌ

Teacher, professor; one who has studied much مُدَرِّسٌ

To clothe with a coat of mail; put on a chemise *دَرَّعَ

To clothe one's self with a coat of mail or a cuirass تَدَرَّعَ وَإِدَّرَعَ

دِرْعٌ ج أَدْرَاعٌ وَأَدْرُعٌ وَدُرُوعٌ
Breast-plate, cuirass, coat of mail

Woollen chemise; shift دِرْعٌ ج أَدْرَاعٌ

Night in which the moon rises towards morning ٱلدَّرْعَاءُ

Armoured; having a coat of mail دَارِعٌ وَمُدَرَّعٌ

Woolen cloak open in front دُرَّاعَةٌ

Leaf of a shutter or folding-door *دَرَفَ—(دَرْفَةٌ ج دَرْفَاتٌ)

The eight degrees of hell دَرَكَاتُ ٱلنَّارِ

Overtake him; catch him! دَرَاكِ (*for* أَدْرِكْ)

Continuous دِرَاكٌ

Comprehension; perception, conception إِدْرَاكٌ

Acquisition, act of reaching; overtaking. Improving, mending; supplying what has been omitted إِسْتِدْرَاكٌ

Restrictive particle, as; بَلْ rather; لَكِنَّ إِلَّا أَنَّ غَيْرَ أَنَّ but; إِلَّا except حَرْفُ ٱلإِسْتِدْرَاكِ

One who reaches, overtakes, obtains. One who understands, comprehends, is intelligent, etc. مُدْرِكٌ

Comprehended; perceived; cognized مُدْرَكٌ

Uninterupted, consecutive مُتَدَارِكٌ

Mended; rectified, retracted. That which can be obtained or reached مُسْتَدْرَكٌ

Fine earth or flour * دَرْمَقٌ وَدَرْمَكٌ

To be filthy, dirty (garment) *دَرِنَ يَدْرَنُ دَرَنًا

To defile أَدْرَنَ

Dirt, filth, impurity. [Tubercle] دَرَنٌ ج أَدْرَانٌ

Polluted, dirty دَرِنٌ

Dirty, impure; worn out دَرِنٌ وَمِدْرَانٌ

To defend * دَرَهَ يَدْرَهُ دَرْهًا عَنْ

To come upon suddenly, unawares دَرَهَ عَلَى

Silver coin, drachm (20=dinar); a weight (8th part of an ounce); money cash * دِرْهَمٌ ج دَرَاهِمُ

Dervish, mendicant * دَرْوِيشٌ ج دَرَاوِيشُ

* دَرَى يَدْرِي دِرْيًا وَدِرْيَةً وَدَرَيَانًا

To know, know by artifice, skill; see through, learn. To deceive, delude وَدِرَايَةً

To treat kindly, courteously, cajole; delude, outwit; use stratagem دَارَى

To teach, instruct, inform, communicate أَدْرَى

Knowing, having knowledge, aware of دَارٍ

Knowledge. [Peculiarity; temper] دِرَايَةٌ

Comb مِدْرَى وَمِدْرَاةٌ وَمَدْرِيَةٌ

Dozen *[دَزِّينَةٌ]

* دَسَّ يَدُسُّ دَسًّا وَدِسِّيسَى فِي

To bury, hide one thing beneath another. [To grope for; spy out]

To intrigue, plot against [دَسَّ عَلَى]

To be hidden, concealed إِنْدَسَّ

Earth-worm دَسَّاسَةٌ

Spy; secret agent دَسِيسٌ ج دُسُسٌ
Roasted under the ashes (bread)

Spy دَاسُوسٌ ج دَوَاسِيسُ

Secret, intrigue; innuendo, suggestion دَسِيسَةٌ ج دَسَائِسُ

Desert. Seat of honor; office; council, court (of a governor). Pillow, cushion. Game; trick, artifice. Suit of clothes. Quire of paper; lot or parcel of things. [Brass kettle, or pot] — * دَسْتٌ

The game is against him — اَلدَّسْتُ عَلَيْهِ

The game is in his favour — اَلدَّسْتُ لَهُ

Dozen — دَسْتَةٌ

Package. Large glass water bottle, decanter — * دَسْتَجَةٌ ج دَسَاتِجُ

Army-list; register, ledger. Rule, regulation; constitution. (Sample, model. Permission) — * دُسْتُورٌ ج دَسَاتِيرُ

Honored counsellor — دُسْتُورٌ مُكَرَّمٌ

To push, repel. Stab. Repair a ship; nail, rivet — * دَسَرَ يَدْسُرُ دَسْرًا

Cord or fibres of the palm tree. Oakum. Rivet, nail (of a ship) — دِسَارٌ ج دُسُرٌ وَدُسْرٌ

To push, impel. Vomit. Fill — * دَسَعَ يَدْسَعُ دَسْعًا وَدَسِيعَةً

Large gift. Natural disposition — دَسِيعَةٌ

Town, village. Cell of a hermit. Public-house, wine-shop. *(Pers.)* — * دَسْكَرَةٌ ج دَسَاكِرُ

To be full of fat, be greasy (dish); be dirty (garment) — * دَسِمَ يَدْسَمُ دَسَمًا

To smear (a camel with tar) — دَسَمَ يَدْسِمُ دَسْمًا

To stop up (a bottle); close, lock (a door) — دَسَمَ يَدْسُمُ دَسْمًا

To make fat or greasy; smear, soak with grease. To wet slightly (rain) — دَسَّمَ

Fat, grease; fatness, greasiness — دَسَمٌ وَدُسُومَةٌ

Fat dirty, greasy, (dish) — دَسِمٌ

Stopper, cork — دِسَامٌ وَدُسْمَةٌ

Dust-colour, blackness — دُسْمَةٌ

To thrust, force into — * دَسَّى (دَسَّ)

To dismiss, discharge; leave — * [دَشَّرَ]

To give — * دَشَنَ يَدْشُنُ دَشْنًا

To wear a garment for the first time. Dedicate a temple — [دَشَّنَ]

To receive — تَدَشَّنَ

Dedication — [تَدْشِينٌ]

To have (*for* تَجَشَّأ) flatulence of the stomach — * دَشَّى — تَدَشَّى

To push back violently, repel — * دَعَّ يَدُعُّ دَعًّا

Let, permit (*imp. from* وَدَعَ) — دَعْ

To make into balls or pellets — * [دَعْبَلَ]

Rounded — [مُدَعْبَلٌ]

To sport, play, jest with. To push back, thrust out — * دَعَبَ يَدْعَبُ دَعَابَةً وَدَعْبًا

To sport, jest with — دَاعَبَ

To play, sport, jest with one another — تَدَاعَبَ

Joker, jester, playful — دَعِبٌ وَدَاعِبٌ

Sport, jest, joke, play, game دُعَابَة ومُدَاعَبَة

To be large and very black (eye) * دَعِجَ يَدْعَجُ دَعَجًا

Largeness and intense blackness of the eye دَعَج ودُعْجَة

Having large and dark eyes; black-eyed أَدْعَجُ م دَعْجَاءُ ج دُعْج

To smoke much and not blaze (wood) * دَعِرَ يَدْعَرُ دَعَرًا

To be vicious, commit adultery دَعَرَ يَدْعَرُ دَعَارَة

Bad (wood) which smokes much and does not blaze دَعِرٌ ودُعَرٌ

Corruption; wickedness; dissolute life, vice دَعَرٌ ودَعَارَة

Fornicator; leading a dissolute life, vicious دَاعِرٌ ج دُعَّار

To tread under foot; [treat with contempt] * دَعَسَ يَدْعَسُ دَعْسًا

To stab, pierce with a spear دَعَسَ ودَعَّسَ

To be trodden under foot; be treated with contempt [تَدَعَّسَ وَإِنْدَعَسَ]

Act of treading, making foot-prints دَعْس

A track, foot-print دَعْسَة

To tread heavily. Run (a horse), frighten. [Cry out] * دَعَقَ يَدْعَقُ دَعْقًا

To rub; make soft; render submissive * دَعَكَ يَدْعَكُ دَعْكًا

To dispute with, fight; delay, defer payment دَاعَكَ

Dispute, conflict. [Custom, habit, practice, exercise] مُدَاعَكَة

Rubbed, softened, smoothed; (soiled) مَدْعُوك

To support what is on the point of falling, prop * دَعَمَ يَدْعَمُ دَعْمًا

To be supported, propped up; stay one's self upon إِدَّعَمَ عَلَى

Support, prop, stay, prop of a vine-tree دِعَامَة ودِعَام ج دَعَائِم

Chief of a people دِعَامَةُ ٱلْقَوْمِ

To call out, call aloud; ask for; pray to; call up, send for, summon * دَعَا يَدْعُو دُعَاءً

To call upon, urge, instigate to. . . . دَعَا إِلَى

To invite, call to (a thing) دَعَا دَعْوَةً ومَدْعَاة

To name, denominate by. . . دَعَا بِ

To invoke a blessing upon (another), pray for دَعَا لِ

To invoke a curse upon دَعَا عَلَى

To propose an enigma دَاعَى مُدَاعَاة

To call mutually, advance from every side. Crack and threaten to fall (wall) تَدَاعَى

To claim as one's right; make false claims; pretend إِدَّعَى بِ

To prefer claims against; summon before the judge. Bring an action against إِدَّعَى عَلَى

To call, invite; ask for help; demand, solicit; make a motion إِسْتَدْعَى

دُعَاءٌ ج أَدْعِيَةٌ Call, acclamation; prayer, supplication; invocation for blessing or curse; request; invitation

دَعْوَةٌ Call; vocation; invocation; invitation to a banquet, banquet

دَعْوَةٌ ج دَعَوَاتٌ Imprecation malediction, deprecation

دَعْوَةٌ وَدِعَاوَةٌ وَدَعْوَى ج دَعَاوٍ Assertion, claim; process; law-suit

دَعِيٌّ ج أَدْعِيَاءُ Adopted son or pretended son. Invited guest

دَاعٍ ج دُعَاةٌ One who calls, invites, etc.; preacher, supplicant

[دَاعٍ] وَدَاعِيَةٌ ج دَوَاعٍ Means, cause, pressing occasion, emergency; motive

إِدِّعَاءٌ وَمُدَّعَاةٌ Claim, pretension; assumption; law-suit; invitation, calling to

أُدْعُوَّةٌ وَأُدْعِيَّةٌ Enigma, riddle

مُدَّعٍ Pretender; who brings in a claim, an action; plaintiff

مُدَّعًى That which is claimed, made the object of pretensions

مُدَّعًى عَلَيْهِ Defendant (in a suit); one upon whom a claim is made

* دَغْدَغَ To tickle

دَغْدَغَةٌ Act of tickling

* دَغَرَ يَدْغَرُ دَغْرًا To push, push away; press (throat of a child)

دَغَرَ عَلَى To rush upon, charge upon thoughtlessly

دَغِرَ يَدْغَرُ دَغَرًا To be of a bad disposition

إِنْدَغَرَ To be pushed, pressed; rush upon

[دُغْرِي Straight forward; correct]

* دَغَشَ يَدْغَشُ دَغْشًا وَأَدْغَشَ فِي To enter on the darkness of night

دَغَشٌ وَدُغْشَةٌ Darkness; nightfall

* دَاغِصَةٌ ج دَوَاغِصُ Patella, knee-pan. Compact flesh

* دَغْفَلٌ Young of an elephant or wolf

عَيْشٌ دَغْفَلٌ Easy life

عَامٌ دَغْفَلٌ Plentiful, fruitful year

* دَغَلَ يَدْغَلُ دَغْلًا فِي To steal in, enter suspiciously. [To become corrupted, bad]

أَدْغَلَ To be covered with a thicket or forest. Disappear in a thicket

أَدْغَلَ بِ To act treacherously toward; slander

أَدْغَلَ فِي To introduce confusion, spoil (a thing)

دَغَلٌ ج دِغَالٌ وَأَدْغَالٌ Badness, corruption; all that causes corruption or spoils a thing. Thicket, dense copse. [Secret hatred]

مَكَانٌ دَغِلٌ Thicket, dense copse, retired and secret place

دَاغِلَةٌ Secret hatred

* دَغَمَ يَدْغَمُ دَغْمًا To cover; come upon, overwhelm

أَدْغَمَ وَ إِدَّغَمَ To incorporate one letter in another; double it

Warm clothing; anything for warmth or shelter دِفَاءٌ ج أَدْفِئَةٌ

To skim along the ground, move gently * دَفْدَفَ

Blank-book, writing book; register, [catalogue] *(Pers.)* * دَفْتَرٌ ج دَفَاتِرُ

Lord of the Exchequer. Minister of finances *(Pers.)* دَفْتَرْدَارٌ

[To push back, drive away] * دَفَرَ يَدْفُرُ دَفْرًا

To stink; be filled with maggots; be base, vile دَفِرَ يَدْفَرُ دَفَرًا

Stink; pungent odour دَفْرٌ

Stinking دَفِرٌ وَأَدْفَرُ م دَفْرَاءُ

Shame upon him (or it) دَفْرًا لَهُ

Juniper tree دِفْرَانٌ

To push with the hand, push back * [دَفَشَ يَدْفُشُ دَفْشًا]

To push back, repel forcibly, remove, avert * دَفَعَ يَدْفَعُ دَفْعًا

To ward off evil from...., preserve from دَفَعَ عَنْ

To hand over to, [give, pay to, offer] دَفَعَ إِلَى وَلِ

To contend with, put off, delay دَافَعَ مُدَافَعَةً وَدِفَاعًا

To protect, defend (by warding or keeping off any evil from one) دَافَعَ عَنْ

To push, repel one another; struggle hand to hand تَدَافَعَ

To be pushed, repelled, kept off, thrust back, removed إِنْدَفَعَ

Pain in the fauces دُغَامٌ

Having one part of the body darker than the rest (horse). Speaking through the nose أَدْغَمُ م دَغْمَاءُ ج دُغْمٌ

Incorporation of one letter in another making it double إِدْغَامٌ

Contracted, incorporated with, doubled (letter) مُدْغَمٌ

* دَفَّ يَدِفُّ دَفًّا وَدَفِيفًا وَأَدَفَّ

To flap the wings (bird) fly near the ground. Go at a gentle pace Exterminate, demolish

To go gently toward them دَفَّ عَلَيْهِمْ

To kill or severely wound دَفَّ وَدَافَّ عَلَى وَدَفَّفَ

To skim along the ground (bird). Be ready, prepared إِسْتَدَفَّ

Owner of or player on tambourines دَفَّافٌ

Side; bank, acclivity. [Board] دَفٌّ ج دُفُوفٌ

Tambourine, hand-drum دُفٌّ ج دُفُوفٌ

Side; rudder. Door-wing دَفَّةٌ

* دَفِئَ يَدْفَأُ دَفَأً وَدَفُؤَ يَدْفُؤُ دَفَاءَةً

To be or keep warm

To render warm, warm دَفَّأَ وَأَدْفَأَ

To become warm, warm one's self تَدَفَّأَ وَإِسْتَدْفَأَ

Heat, warmth. All useful produce of a camel دِفْءٌ ج أَدْفَاءٌ

Warmly clad; warm, hot دَفِئٌ وَدَفْآنُ

إندفع في الغناء وإندفع يغني — He commenced singing

إستدفع — To ask God to ward off a calamity

دفع — Act of pushing back, warding off, removing. [Payment]

دفعة ج دفعات — A single thrust, push; a turn or single course (in running). [Payment]

دفعة — Shower, heavy fall (of rain); gush (of blood); rush, (of horses)

دافع — One who pushes back, wards off. [One who pays]

قوة دافعة — Expulsive force

مدفع ج مدافع — Channel, bed of a torrent

مدفع ج مدافع — Any instrument for pushing or repelling. [Cannon]

* دفق يدفق دفقا — To pour forth or out (water)

دفق يدفق دفقا ودفوقا وأدفق — To pour forth or out at once, flow with force (water). [Vomit]

دفق — To pour forth abundantly

تدفق وإندفق — To flow forth copiously, be poured out, shed

دفق وإندفاق — Act of pouring out, flowing copiously

دفق ودفاق ودفوق وأدفق — Fleet, quick

دفقة — Shower, storm; gush (of blood)

دفاق — Swift (torrent); filling the valley

متدفق — That which pours out, flows over in large quantities

* دفل — Pitch, tar

دفل ودفلى — Rose-bay or laurel-bay, rhododendron, oleander

* دفن يدفن دفنا وإدفن — To cover, (in the earth); conceal; bury

تدفن وإندفن وإدفن — To be concealed, buried

دفن — Burying, burial

دفين ج دفناء — Buried; concealed

دفينة ج دفائن — Anything concealed; buried treasure

مدفن ج مدافن — Burying ground; cemetery; tomb

* دفا يدفو دفوا — To give the finishing stroke (to the wounded)

* دق يدق دقة — To be fine, thin, ground to powder

دق يدق دقا — To crush, pound; beat out, knock, (at a door); [play on an instrument]

دق الجرس — To ring the bell

دقق — To pound to powder, pulverize

دقق في — To be precise, subtle, minute (in an account, etc.)

دقق النظر في — To examine minutely, peruse carefully

أدق — To render thin or slender; give little

داق مداقة — To be minute, observant, scrupulous, exact

إندق — To be pounded, crushed

إستدق — To grow thin, lean; become fine

دَقّ Act of grinding, pounding; crushing; knocking

دِقّ Thin, fine; subtle, lean. Any consumptive illness, hectic fever

دِقَّة Thinness, fineness; leanness; exactness, accuracy, precision

دُقَّة Fine dust; pounded seeds for seasoning

دُقَاق Finely crushed, reduced to powder; crumbs, fragments; broken particles of anything

دَقَّاق One who pounds or breaks much

دَقَّاقَة وَمِدَقّ وَمِدَقَّة Thing with which one pounds, pestle

دَقِيق ج أَدِقَّة وَدِقَاق Fine, thin; subtle. Difficult to comprehend. Fine flour

دَقِيقَة ج دَقَائِق Minute. Small cattle, sheep or goats

تَدْقِيق Exactness, precision; subtility. Pounding to powder

مُدَقِّق Exact, precise, minute (in accounts etc.)

مَدْقُوق Pounded, crushed. Suffering from any consumptive illness or hectic fever

* دَقْدَقَة Clattering of hoofs; confused noises

* دَقِرَ يَدْقَرُ دَقَرًا To be surfeited (with food); abound in vegetation

[دَقَرَهُ دَقْرًا] To offend, trouble

[دَقَّرَ] To shut, bolt (a door)

[دِقْر وَدُقْرَة وَدَقِيرَة] Wooden bar or bolt

دُقْرَان وَدَقْرَانَة Support for vines; trellis

* دَقِعَ يَدْقَعُ دَقَعًا To cleave to the dust; live in misery; be lowly, humble

أَدْقَعَ To make miserable, abase

دَقِع وَدَاقِع Cleaving to the dust; humble, abased

دَقْعَاء وَأَدْقَع Dust, earth

مُدْقِع That which tends to abase or throw one into misery or poverty

* دَقَلَ يَدْقُلُ دَقْلًا To prevent; strike on the nose, mouth or back. Enter; disappear

دَقَل ج أَدْقَال A kind of palm having bad dates; bad dates. Mast of a ship

* دَكَّ يَدُكُّ دَكًّا To crush, break, pound, pulverize; beat flat, level (a road). To bring low (an illness), be ill. To demolish. To fill a well with earth. [To charge a gun or cannon]

دُكَّ وَدَكَّهُ الْمَرَضُ To be weak from disease

دَكَّكَ To mix. [Insert the band into the trousers]

إِنْدَكَّ To be crushed, broken, pulverized; beaten flat, levelled (road). [To be charged (gun,&c.)]

دَكّ ج دُكُوك Level (place), plain

دُكّ ج دِكَكَة وَدِكَك Low mountain, hill

دَكَّاء ج دَكَّاوَات Hill of mould or clay

دَكَّة Wide bench, seat; shop. [Charge of a fire-arm]

[دِكَّة] (for تِكَّة) Band for the trousers

مِدَكّ Ramrod

مَدْكُوك Crushed, pounded; beaten flat, levelled; flat-backed (horse). [Loaded, charged (fire-arm)]

* دَكْدَكَ To fill up (a well) with earth

تَدَكْدَكَتِ ٱلْجِبَالُ The mountains become hills (of mould or clay)

*إِدَّكَرَ (See ذَكَرَ)

* دَكِسَ يَدْكَسُ دَكْسًا To be piled up, heaped

[إِنْدَكَسَ] To have a relapse (in sickness)

[دَكْسَة] A relapse

* [دَكَشَ – دَاكَشَ] To barter, exchange

* دَكَمَ يَدْكُمُ دَكْمًا To knock, push on the chest

تَدَاكَمَ To knock or push one another on the chest

* دَكِنَ يَدْكَنُ دَكَنًا To be blackish, dust-coloured

دُكْنَة Blackish colour, brownness

دُكَّانٌ ج دَكَاكِينُ Shop

[دُكَّانْجِي] Shop-keeper

أَدْكَنُ م دَكْنَاءُ Blackish, dust-coloured

* دَلَّ يَدُلُّ دَلًّا وَدِلَالَةً وَدَلُولَةً عَلَى To point out, show the right way; direct; give a hint; furnish with an argument

دَلَّ يَدِلُّ دَلًّا وَتَدَلَّلَ وَأَدَلَّ عَلَى To be amorous, coquettish, be too familiar with

دَلَّلَ To render over bold by treating one with too much indulgence; spoil (a child)

دَلَّلَ عَلَى To sell at auction

أَدَلَّ عَلَى To act with boldness toward. Confide in one's love

إِنْدَلَّ To be directed, guided (in the way). Be poured out

إِسْتَدَلَّ عَلَى To seek a proof, hint, sign, argument, &c.; follow out a proof, draw an inference

دَلٌّ وَدَالَّةٌ وَدَلَالٌ Amorous gesture or behaviour, coquetry, feigned coyness, coquettish opposition; great intimacy. [Spoiling of a child]

دَلَّالٌ Broker, auctioneer, public crier; procurer, agent

دِلَالَةٌ وَدَلِيلٌ ج دَلَائِلُ وَأَدِلَّةٌ Sign, indication, proof, demonstration; syllogism; road-sign

دِلَالَة Direction, guidance

دُلُول Wavering, vacillating. Difficult affair

دَلِيلٌ ج أَدِلَّاءُ وَأَدِلَّةٌ Guide, conductor; pilot

إِسْتِدْلَال Asking for reasons; bringing forth proofs, demonstration; reasoning

مُدَلَّل [Coquettish. Spoiled (child). Put up at auction]

* دُلْب Plane-tree

Wheel; machine. Cupboard *(Pers.)* دُولَابٌ ج دَوَالِيب

To journey in the first part of the night * أَدْلَجَ وَإِدَّلَجَ

Departure at nightfall دَلَجٌ دُلْجَةٌ

To put in motion or commotion * دَلْدَلَ دَلْدَلَةً وَدِلْدَالاً

To be in commotion; waver, vacillate تَدَلْدَلَ

Hedge-hog. Porcupine دُلْدُلٌ وَدُلْدُولٌ

To conceal; cheat in selling by concealing defects. To quote apocryphical or doubtful authorities * دَلَّسَ

To try to deceive, cheat دَالَسَ

Darkness دَلَسٌ وَدُلْسَةٌ

To be polished, smooth; shine (metal) * دَلَصَ يَدْلُصُ دَلِيصًا

Glistening; smooth دِلَاصٌ

To strike push. Pass by rapidly * دَلَظَ يَدْلِظُ دَلْظًا

To put forth the tongue, loll. [To be spoiled (child)] * دَلَعَ يَدْلَعُ دَلْعًا وَأَدْلَعَ

To hang out, protrude (tongue) [To be badly brought up, spoiled (child)] إِنْدَلَعَ

* دَلَفَ يَدْلِفُ دَلْفًا وَدُلُوفًا وَدَلِيفًا ·

To go gently, leisurely; walk heavily as if with tied feet; march quickly or slowly; advance in battle. [Leak (roof)] وَدَلَفَانًا

Brave, bold, warlike. [Leaking of a roof; gutter, eaves-trough] دِلْفٌ

Dolphin دُلْفِينٌ ج دَلَافِينُ

To draw (sword from scabbard). [Pour out (a liquid)] * دَلَقَ يَدْلُقُ دَلْقًا وَأَدْلَقَ

To glide from the scabbard; rush forth furiously (horsemen). [To be poured out, shed (liquid)] إِنْدَلَقَ

Weasel دَلَقٌ

(Sword) coming out of the scabbard easily or of itself دَلِقٌ وَدَالِقٌ وَدَلُوقٌ

Rushing forth vehemently (horsemen, torrent) دُلُوقٌ وَمُنْدَلِقٌ

To rub and press well (*sp.* the joints in a bath); rub off and smooth. Discipline, render expert * دَلَكَ يَدْلُكُ دَلْكًا

To set (sun) دَلَكَ دُلُوكًا

To rub one's self well (in a bath) تَدَلَّكَ

Sunset. Laxness of the knees دَلَكٌ

(Perfume, etc.) with which one rubs himself in the bath. Sunset دَلُوكٌ

Rubbing stone (for the body) دُلُوكٌ وَمِدْلَكٌ وَمِدْلَكَةٌ

To be extremely black and smooth. Be flaccid, pendulous (lips) * دَلِمَ يَدْلَمُ دَلَمًا وَإِدْلَامَّ

Elephant دُلَمٌ

دُلْمَةٌ وَدَلَامٌ Blackness

دُلَامٌ Black

دَيْلَمٌ The blacks, negroes. Abyssinians. A certain tribe south of the Caspian

دَيْلَمٌ ج دَيَالِمَةٌ Enemies

* دَلِهَ يَدْلَهُ دَلَهًا وَدُلُوهًا وَتَدَلَّهَ

To be stunned, perplexed; be bereft of reason (from love, grief, &c.)

دَلَّهَ To perplex, deprive of mind or reason (love)

دَلْهًا With impunity

ذَهَبَ دَلْهًا To go for nothing, in vain

* إِدْلَهَمَّ To be extremely dark (night)

دَلْهَمٌ Dark (night); wolf. Deprived of reason by love

مُدْلَهِمٌّ Very black, very obscure

* دَلَا يَدْلُو دَلْوًا To draw the bucket out of the well

دَلَا وَدَالَى To coax, soothe

دَلَّى وَأَدْلَى To let the bucket into the well; let hang down

أَدْلَى To present (a complaint); pay (money; adduce (a plea)

تَدَلَّى To be let down, hang down; be suspended and swing to and fro; let one's self down

دَلْوٌ ج أَدْلٍ وَدِلَاءٌ وَدُلِيٌّ Bucket; mill-hopper. The sign Aquarius (of the Zodiac)

دَالِيَةٌ ج دَوَالٍ Water-wheel for irrigation turned by oxen. Land watered by a bucket or by a machine. Grape-vine

* دَمٌ Blood (See دَمِيَ)

* دَمَّ يَدُمُّ دَمًّا To smear, plaster. Make even, level

دِمَامٌ Anything with which one smears; collyrium, pigment

دَمِيمٌ ج دِمَامٌ وَدِمَاءٌ Smeared over. Foul, ugly; dwarf

* دَمُثَ يَدْمُثُ دَمَاثَةً To be gentle, mild

دَمِثَ يَدْمَثُ دَمَثًا To be soft and level (place)

دَمَّثَ To make even, soft; mash

دَمْثٌ وَدَمِيثٌ Even, soft; of easy nature, generous

دَمَاثَةٌ Gentleness, mildness; softness, delicacy

* دَمَجَ يَدْمُجُ دُمُوجًا وَإِنْدَمَجَ وَإِدَّمَجَ

To enter into and be joined (one to another) so as to cohere strongly. Be just, right (affair)

أَدْمَجَ To wrap up, hide in a garment, roll up (a garment or scroll)

تَدَامَجَ To agree or league together

دِمَاجٌ Secret. Complete; established; right

مُدْمَجٌ Well knit together. Compact

* دَمْدَمَ عَلَى To address angrily, inveigh against; give over to destruction (God). [To thunder]

دَمْدَمَةٌ Anger; invective; murmur, noise, tumult

* دَمَرَ يَدْمُرُ دُمُورًا وَدَمَارًا وَدَمَارَةً
To perish utterly, be annihilated

دَمَرَ عَلَى To intrude upon

دَمَّرَ To annihilate, destroy utterly

دَمَارٌ Destruction, annihilation

تَدْمُرُ وَتَدْمُرِيٌّ Palmyra; palmyrene

تَدْمُرِيٌّ وَ[دُومَرِيٌّ] Ignoble, mean. Any one

* دَمَسَ يَدْمِسُ دُمُوسًا To be dense (darkness)

دَمَسَ يَدْمُسُ دَمْسًا وَدَمَّسَ To conceal, bury (dead or alive)

تَدَمَّسَ To anoint one's self; be spattered with

إِنْدَمَسَ To enter a cave or underground passage

دَمْسٌ وَدَمِيسٌ Covered, concealed

دَامِسٌ Dark, densely black (night)

دِيمَاسٌ ج دَيَامِيسُ وَدَمَامِيسُ Dark cavern. Covering, veil

* دِمَشْقُ Damascus

* دَمَصَ يَدْمُصُ دَمْصًا فِي To hasten, make speed

*دَمَعَ يَدْمَعُ دَمْعًا وَدَمِعَ يَدْمَعُ دَمَعًا
To shed tears (eyes); flow (wound)

دَمْعٌ ج دُمُوعٌ وَأَدْمُعٌ *(coll. n.)* Tears, fluid of the eye

دَمِعٌ وَدَمِيعٌ Quick to weep; abounding in tears

عَيْنٌ دَمُوعٌ أَوْ دَمَّاعَةٌ Eye that weeps much

دَمْعَةٌ A tear, a drop.

مَدْمَعٌ ج مَدَامِعُ Lacrymal gland; interior angle of the eye, channel from which tears are shed

* دَمَغَ يَدْمَغُ دَمْغًا To break the skull so as to injure the brain: give a sunstroke (sun). Blot-out destroy. [Mark by branding]

[دَمْغَةٌ] Mark, brand

دَامِغَةٌ Brain-wound

دِمَاغٌ ج أَدْمِغَةٌ Brain

دَمِيغٌ وَمَدْمُوغٌ Having a fracture of the head that reaches the brain

* دَمَقَ يَدْمُقُ دُمُوقًا To enter without permission; introduce (one thing into another). Steal

دَمَقَ فَاهُ To break his teeth

* دَمَكَ يَدْمُكُ دُمُوكًا To run fast (hare). To become smooth

مِدْمَاكٌ ج مَدَامِيكُ A course of stones in a wall

* دَمَلَ يَدْمُلُ دَمْلًا وَدَمَلَانًا
To manure land; put it in good condition. To heal. Reconcile

دَمِلَ يَدْمَلُ دَمَلًا وَإِنْدَمَلَ To be healed, scarred over; be in a healthy state

دَامَلَ To coax, cajole

دُمَّلٌ وَدُمَلٌ ج دَمَامِلُ وَدَمَامِيلُ
Pustule, pimple, boil

دَمَالٌ Manure

Statue; image; figure. دُمْيَةٌ ج دُمًى
Pl: garments upon which are figures or effigies

Blood-cloured, red مُدَمًّى

Having the nose bleed مُسْتَدْمٍ

To hum, buzz (insect) * دَنَّ يَدِنُّ دَنًّا وَدَنِينًا

Large wine-jar, long and tapering below دَنٌّ ج دِنَانٌ وَأَدْنَانٌ

* دَنَأَ يَدْنَأُ وَدَنُؤَ يَدْنُؤُ دُنُوءَةً وَدَنَاءَةً
To be of little worth, of bad quality, be low, vile; ignoble

To commit a mean action أَدْنَأَ

To incite to what is mean, low تَدَنَّأَ

Meanness; weakness; دَنَاءَةٌ وَدُنُوءَةٌ
pusillanimity; vileness

Low, mean, vile; دَنِيءٌ ج دُنَآءُ وَأَدْنَاءُ
worthless, of a bad quality; weak-minded; cowardly

Base disposition or action دَنِيئَةٌ

To hum, buzz; speak in a low tone, unintelligibly * دَنْدَنَ

Humming; buzzing; mumbling دَنْدَنَةٌ وَدِنْدِنٌ

To shine, glisten (face) * دَنَرَ

A gold coin; weight of 1½ drachms; *pl.* money دِينَارٌ ج دَنَانِيرُ

To be soiled, defiled, polluted * دَنِسَ يَدْنَسُ دَنَسًا وَدَنَاسَةً

To stain, pollute; desecrate دَنَّسَ

To pollute one's self; be defiled; desecrated, profaned تَدَنَّسَ

To make perfect and appropriate to the purpose; smooth, round * دَمْلَجَ دَمْلَجَةً وَدِمْلَاجًا

دُمْلُجٌ ج دَمَالِجُ وَدُمْلُوجٌ ج دَمَالِيجُ
Bracelet for the upper arm

To make smooth, round * دَمْلَقَ وَدَمْلَكَ

To put in a proper state, manure (a field) * دَمَنَ يَدْمُنُ دَمْنًا

To entertain an inveterate grudge against. To be permanent, lasting دَمِنَ يَدْمَنُ دَمَنًا عَلَى

To dung, make black with dung دَمَّنَ

To practice diligently and constantly; persevere in, be addicted to (wine) أَدْمَنَ

To have dung in it (water) تَدَمَّنَ

Dung, manure دِمْنٌ وَدَمَانٌ

Ruins; dunghill. دِمْنَةٌ ج دِمَنٌ
Vicinity of dwellings

Constant practice of a thing; perseverance in it إِدْمَانٌ

Addicted to مُدْمِنٌ

To bleed, flow; be blood-stained * دَمِيَ يَدْمَى دَمًا وَدَمًى

To cause to bleed, wound; stain with blood دَمَّى وَأَدْمَى

Blood دَمٌ (for دَمَوٌ) ج دِمَاءٌ

Bleeding; wound from which blood is flowing دَمٍ وَدَامٍ

Bloody; of blood; sanguinary دَمِيٌّ وَدَمَوِيٌّ

دَنَسٌ ج أَدْنَاسٌ Filth, pollution, defilement, impurity, foulness

دَنَسٌ ج أَدْنَاسٌ وَمَدَانِسُ Dirt, filth. pollution

دَنِسٌ ج أَدْنَاسٌ وَمَدَانِيسُ Soiled, polluted, impure, foul; immoral; desecrated, profane

دَنِسُ الثِّيَابِ Evil-doer, one foul in character

* دَنِفَ يَدْنَفُ دَنَفًا وَأَدْنَفَ To suffer from chronic disease; be near death; be emaciated. Become yellow and be near setting (sun)

دَنَفٌ Chronic or severe disease

مُدْنِفٌ Afflicted with a chronic disease; emaciated

* دَنَقَ يَدْنُقُ دُنُوقًا وَدَنَّقَ To pursue small things, be minutely accurate

[دَنِقَ يَدْنَقُ دَنَقًا وَدَنِيقًا] To perish with cold. Be enamoured of

دَنَّقَ To die. Become depressed (eye)

دَانِقٌ Stupid. Emaciated. Thief

دَانِقٌ ج دَوَانِقُ Sixth part of a drachm; small coin

* دَنَا يَدْنُو دُنُوًّا. وَأَدْنَى إِلَى أَوْ مِنْ
To be or come near, approach

دَنِيَ يَدْنَى دَنًا وَدَنَايَةً To become mean, vile, contemptible

دَنَّى To seek after mean, paltry things

أَدْنَى To cause to approach. Let down a garment or veil. Be near confinement (woman)

تَدَنَّى To approach gradually

تَدَانَى To approach one another, be near to one another

إِسْتَدْنَى To seek or cause the approach (of someone)

دَنَاوَةٌ Nearness; proximity; relationship

دَنَايَةٌ Meanness, baseness, vileness

دَنِيٌّ ج أَدْنِيَاءُ Vile, low, base. Near, neighbouring

دَانٍ ج دُنَاةٌ Drawing near, close at hand; neighbouring

دَنِيَّةٌ ج دَنَايَا Anything of a base, worthless character; meanness, vice

دُنْيَا ج دُنًى The (present) world; worldly goods, or blessings

دُنْيَوِيٌّ وَدُنْيَاوِيٌّ وَدُنْيِيٌّ Worldly; relating to the present world

أَدْنَى ج أَدَانٍ م دُنْيَا ج دُنًى Nearer. Viler, meaner, worse

* دَهَرَ يَدْهَرُ دَهْرًا To befall (event). Overcome

دَهْرٌ ج أَدْهُرٌ وَدُهُورٌ وَأَدْهَارٌ
Time from the beginning to the end of the world; eternal duration; age, epoch, century. Fortune or fate, vicissitude, misfortune

دَهْرُ الدَّاهِرِينَ For ever and ever

دَهْرِيٌّ One who asserts the eternity of matter and does not believe in the resurrection or world to come. [Atheistic, materialistic. Temporal, worldly]

دُهْرِيٌّ Very old

Plain without sand or soil *دَهْسٌ وَدَهَاسٌ

To be bewildered, perplexed * دَهِشَ يَدْهَشُ دَهَشًا وَدُهِشَ

To perplex, bewilder دَهَّشَ وَأَدْهَشَ

Confounded, bewildered, perplexed دَهِشٌ [وَدَهْشَانُ] وَمَدْهُوشٌ

Confusion; perplexity دَهْشَةٌ

To fill (a glass). Empty. Break * دَهَقَ يَدْهَقُ دَهْقًا وَأَدْهَقَ

Full (cup); abundant (water) دِهَاقٌ

To make one a chief * دَهْقَنَ

To become a chief. Be rich دَهْقَنَ وَتَدَهْقَنَ

Headman of a village *(Pers.)* دِهْقَانٌ ج دَهَاقِنَةٌ وَدَهَاقِينُ

To grind, break. [Scatter] *دَهَكَ يَدْهَكُ دَهْكًا

Hour; small thing, little * دَهْلٌ

Vestibule, entrance-hall; [corridor, catacombs] * دِهْلِيزٌ ج دَهَالِيزُ

Foundlings أَبْنَاءُ ٱلدَّهَالِيزِ

To come upon unexpectedly, surprise (calamity) * دَهِمَ يَدْهَمُ دَهْمًا

To grieve, vex أَدْهَمَ

To be black (horse); dark green (herbage) إِدْهَمَّ

Malicious act; multitude, crowd دَهْمٌ ج دُهُومٌ

The three (*pl. of* أَدْهَمُ) last nights of a lunar month during which the moon changes ٱلدُّهْمُ

Blackness دُهْمَةٌ

Calamity دُهَيْمٌ وَدَهْمَاءُ وَدُهَيْمَاءُ

Black (horse); dark green أَدْهَمُ م دَهْمَاءُ ج دُهْمٌ

Green inclining to black (garden) مُدْهَامَّةٌ

To anoint with oil, grease. To wet slightly (rain). [Varnish, paint] * دَهَنَ يَدْهُنُ دَهْنًا وَدَهْنَةً

He deceived him, cheated him دَهَنَهُ

To try to outwit, beguile, deceive; treat gently, coax, wheedle دَاهَنَ وَأَدْهَنَ

To be anointed with oil, greased, [be painted, &c.] تَدَهَّنَ وَٱدَّهَنَ

Oil, grease, ointment. [Salve. Paint, varnish] دُهْنٌ ج أَدْهَانٌ

Greasy, fatty, oily دَهِنٌ وَدَهْنِيٌّ

Paint دِهَانٌ وَ[دُهُونٌ]

Red hide. Anointing oil دِهَانٌ

One who anoints; dealer in fat and oil. [painter] دَهَّانٌ

Pot, vase or flask for oil مُدْهُنٌ ج مَدَاهِنُ

Dissimulation; flattery, deceit مُدَاهَنَةٌ

Greased, oiled, anointed; [varnished, painted] مُدْهَنٌ وَمَدْهُونٌ

To become great (tree) ‎* دَاحَ يَدُوحُ دَوْحًا

To be swollen, inflated (belly) ‎دَاحَ وَدَوَّحَ

Variegated; gaudy ‎دَاحٌ

Large tree ‎دَوْحَةٌ

To be submissive, abject, lowly. Be giddy, [sea-sick] ‎* دَاخَ يَدُوخُ دَوْخًا

To subdue, conquer; humiliate, make contemptible ‎دَاخَ وَدَوَّخَ

Giddiness ‎دَوْخَةٌ

‎* دَادَ يَدَادُ دَوْدًا وَدَوِّدَ وَأَدَادَ
To have maggots, be worm-eaten

Worms (coll.) ‎دُودٌ

A worm ‎دُودَةٌ ج دِيدَانٌ وَدُودٌ

Silk-worm ‎دُودَةُ ٱلْقَزِّ

David ‎* دَاوُدُ

To revolve, go around, circulate ‎* دَارَ يَدُورُ دَوْرًا وَدَوَرَانًا

To travel over or through, go around with ‎دَارَ بِـ

To cause to revolve; revolve thoughts, think about. To set going. To make round ‎دَوَّرَ

To set going; cause to revolve; turn round ‎أَدَارَ

To try to incline one to, or to fix one's thoughts upon ‎أَدَارَهُ عَلَى

To turn from or aside ‎أَدَارَهُ مِنْ وَعَنْ

‎* دَهِيَ يَدْهَى دَهَاءً وَدَهْيًا وَدَهَاةً
To have cunning, intelligence; be sly, subtle

To happen to, befall, (calamity) ‎دَهَى دَهْيًا

To accuse of cunning or craft; blame, rebuke, bring misfortune upon ‎دَهَى وَدَهَّى

To try to outwit or circumvent ‎دَاهَى

To act with cunning or sagacity ‎تَدَهَّى

Cunning, craft; subtleness ‎دَهَاءٌ

Calamity; great or distressing event ‎دَاهِيَةٌ ج دَوَاهٍ

Very prudent, sagacious or cunning person ‎دَاهٍ وَدَاهِيَةٌ ج دُهَاةٌ

To throw down; grasp and throw into the air ‎* دَهْوَرَ

To tumble down (wall); be precipitated ‎تَدَهْوَرَ

To become sick, diseased ‎* دَاءَ يَدَاءُ دَاءً

Illness, disease ‎دَاءٌ ج أَدْوَاءٌ

The enjoyment of luxury. [Gout] ‎دَاءُ ٱلْمُلُوكِ

Hydrophobia ‎دَاءُ ٱلْكَلْبِ

Elephantiasis ‎دَاءُ ٱلْفِيلِ

Loss of the hair ‎دَاءُ ٱلْحَيَّةِ أَوِ ٱلثَّعْلَبِ

Hunger ‎دَاءُ ٱلذِّئْبِ

To serve ‎* دَاجَ يَدُوجُ دَوْجًا

Camp followers ‎دَاجَةٌ

To be round, or circular — تَدَوَّرَ وَإِسْتَدَارَ

To walk round, move in a circle around — إِسْتَدَارَ بِ

House, dwelling, habitation — دَارٌ ج دُورٌ وَدِيَارٌ

Eternal abode, heaven — دَارُ ٱلْبَقَاءِ

Abode of peace or rest. [Bagdad] — دَارُ ٱلسَّلَامِ

Mint — دَارُ ٱلضَّرْبِ

Perishable abode; this world — دَارُ ٱلْفَنَاءِ

The scene of war — دَارُ ٱلْحَرْبِ

This world and the world to come — أَلدَّارَانِ

House. Halo. Circular inclosure — دَارَةٌ ج دُورٌ وَدَارَاتٌ

Circumference of a circle, rotation; turn; age, period; paroxysm of a fever; storey; round about way — دَوْرٌ ج أَدْوَارٌ

Syllogistic circle — قِيَاسُ ٱلدَّوْرِ

Music — عِلْمُ ٱلْأَدْوَارِ

By turn; periodically — بِٱلدَّوْرِ

[Circulation, roundabout way] — دَوْرَةٌ

Rotation, circulation — دَوَرَانٌ

Sparrow *(Passer)* — دُورِيٌّ ج دَارٌ

Revolving, forming a circle; roaming about — دَائِرٌ

Circle, ring, periphery; disc; orbit of a planet. Calamity, reverse, rout. [Department, region. Retinue, attendants] — دَائِرَةٌ ج دَوَائِرُ

Encyclopedia — دَائِرَةُ ٱلْعُلُومِ أَوِ ٱلْمَعَارِفِ

Giddiness. [Whirl-pool] — دُوَارٌ

Revolving, whirling. [Peddler; vagabond. Nimble, swift] — دَوَّارٌ

Convent, monastery — دَيْرٌ ج دُيُورَةٌ وَأَدْيِرَةٌ وَأَدْيَارٌ

One, anyone *(used with a neg.)* — دَيَّارٌ وَدَيُّورٌ

[Circuit of a magistrate; administration; prefecture; district] — إِدَارَةٌ

Circular or globular form — إِسْتِدَارَةٌ

Pivot; point upon which a question turns — مَدَارٌ

Round, circular or spherical — مُدَوَّرٌ وَمُسْتَدِيرٌ

That which makes a thing turn. [Inspector; director] — مُدِيرٌ

[Territory under the control of a mudîr] — مُدِيرِيَّةٌ

To tune (a musical instrument) — * [دَوْزَنَ]

Tuning — [دُوزَانٌ]

* دَاسَ يَدُوسُ دَوْسًا وَدِيَاسًا وَدِيَاسَةً

To tread, trample under foot; humble

To be trodden upon, humbled — إِنْدَاسَ

Lion; courageous man — دَوَّاسٌ

Nose. [Pedal of a loom] — دَوَّاسَةٌ

Shoe, sandal — مَدَاسٌ

Threshing floor — مَدَاسَةٌ

* دَافَ يَدُوفُ دَوْفًا وَأَدَافَ To mix (a medicine); moisten, steep in water. To pound, pulverize

مَدُوفٌ وَمَدْوُوفٌ Mixed, moistened (medicine). Pulverized

* دَاكَ يَدُوكُ دَوْكًا وَمَدَاكًا To pulverize. To fall into a state of confusion or discord

دَوْكَةٌ Tumult, quarrel; mischief

* دَالَ يَدُولُ دَوْلَةً To change, be in continual rotation; undergo vicissitudes

دَاوَلَ مُدَاوَلَةً To cause to follow in turn, or to alternate

أَدَالَ To give a turn of good fortune

تَدَاوَلَ To take in turn, follow in turn; alternate. To make frequent use of

دَوْلٌ Turn; state, vicissitude

دَالَةٌ ج دَالٌ Tree

دَوْلَةٌ ج دُوَلٌ وَدِوَلٌ Change of time or fortune; vicissitude. [Dynasty; sovereignty; empire]

وُجُوهُ ٱلدَّوْلَةِ [The great men of an empire]

دُولَةٌ وَدُوْلَةٌ ج دُولَاتٌ وَدُوِلَاتٌ Calamity, misfortune

دَوْلَتْلُو [Excellency (*Form of address*) (*Turk.*)]

دَوَالِي Vine, grapes

دَوَالَيْكَ وَمُدَاوَلَةً وَمُتَدَاوَلَةً By turns, alternately

مُتَدَاوَلٌ That which is passed from hand to hand; in common use

* دَامَ يَدُومُ دَوْمًا وَدَوَامًا وَدَيْمُومَةً To continue; endure, persist

مَا دَامَ قَائِمًا As long as it stands

دَاوَمَ عَلَى To do or practice continually; persist in

أَدَامَ To make last; prolong; carry on persistently

إِسْتَدَامَ To continue. Expect, look for

دَوْمٌ وَدَوَامٌ وَدَيْمُومَةٌ Continuance; duration

دَوْمٌ Theban palm. (*Crucifera Thebaica. Del.*)

عَلَى ٱلدَّوَامِ Continually; for ever

دَائِمٌ وَدَيُومٌ Continuing, lasting, eternal; perpetual

دَائِمًا Always

دُوَامٌ Vertigo

دُوَّامَةٌ Spinning top. Whirlpool

دَيْمٌ وَدِيمَةٌ ج دِيَمٌ وَمُدَامٌ A continuous and still rain

مُدَامٌ وَمُدَامَةٌ Wine

مُدَاوَمَةٌ Perseverance, constancy

* دَانَ يَدُونُ دَوْنًا To be of a bad quality; be mean, vile, despised

دَوَّنَ To gather writings, *sp.* poems into a collection; draw up a list or roll; note down; write out an account

تَدَوَّنَ To be in a state of complete wealth, competence

Beneath (in quality or place; inferior. Before, in front behind, beyond; close by — دُونَ

Except — دُونَ أَنْ

Without — دُونَ وَبِدُونِ وَمِنْ دُونِ

Moreover, above that — دُونَ ذَلِكَ

It is yours! Take it! — دُونَكَ

Keep thou to Zeid — دُونَكَ زَيْدًا

Low, mean, vile, bad — دُونٌ

Royal court; court of justice; tribunal; council of state. Register; book of accounts, &c.; collection of an author's poems. [Divan] — دِيوَانٌ ج دَوَاوِينُ

Ministers, members of a council of state — أَرْبَابُ ٱلدِّيوَانِ

[Official style of Arabic writing] — دِيوَانِيٌّ

Inscribed, registered, noted down — مُدَوَّنٌ

To be ill, diseased — * دَوِيَ يَدْوَى دَوًى

To hum, rumble, rustle. Be covered over with a film — دَوَّى

To treat medically; cure — دَاوَى مُدَاوَاةً

To render ill. Suspect — أَدْوَى

To treat one's self medically, be cured — تَدَاوَى

Illness, malady, disease — دَوًى ج أَدْوَاءٌ

Medicine, remedy — دَوَاءٌ ج أَدْوِيَةٌ

دَوَاةٌ وَ[دَوَايَةٌ] ج دَوًى وَدُوِيٌّ

Ink-horn, or bottle; case with writing instruments — وَدَوَايَاتٌ

Thin skin on milk — دُوَايَةٌ

Hum, buzz, confused sound; rustling — دَوِيٌّ

Treatment, cure — مُدَاوَاةٌ

One who treats medically — مُدَاوٍ

To become soft, supple. Be without jealousy; shameless — * دَاثَ يَدِيثُ دَيْثًا

To make (a road) smooth, easy — دَيَّثَ

Tame, submisive husband; cuckold — دَيُّوثٌ

Blood money (*See* وَدَى) — * دِيَةٌ

Cock — * دِيكٌ ج دُيُوكٌ وَأَدْيَاكٌ

Small water-jug — [دُوَيْكٌ]

Cyclamen — دُوَيْكُ ٱلْجَبَلِ

To owe money, be a debtor; borrow; lend, give credit — * دَانَ يَدِينُ دَيْنًا

To requite, reward; deliver judgment, sentence — دَانَ دِينًا

To be religious, be a believer, *sp.* in Islâm — دَانَ دِينًا وَدِيَانَةً

To submit, yield to, obey — دَانَ لِ

To leave one to his religion. [Give credit, lend] — دَيَّنَ

To lend money, give or take credit — دَايَنَ

أَدَانَ To lend money, borrow

تَدَيَّنَ وَإِسْتَدَانَ مِنْ To borrow money from; be indebted

تَدَيَّنَ بِهِ To follow it (a religion)

تَدَايَنَ To trade on credit, give credit mutually

دَيْنٌ ج دُيُونٌ وَأَدْيُنٌ Debt, loan. Death

عَلَيْهِ دَيْنٌ He owes a debt

لَهُ دَيْنٌ A debt is due him

إِشْتَرَى بِالدَّيْنِ To buy on credit

بَاعَ بِالدَّيْنِ To sell on credit

أَعْطَاهُ بِالدَّيْنِ To grant credit

دِينٌ ج أَدْيَانٌ وَدِيَانَةٌ ج دِيَانَاتٌ
Religion, religious worship or doctrine; belief, obedience, submissiveness; piety

دِينٌ Custom, habit. Judgment, sentence; requital

يَوْمُ الدِّينِ The Judgment Day

دَيْنُونَةٌ Judgment

دَائِنٌ Debtor; creditor

دَيِّنٌ وَمُتَدَيِّنٌ Religious, pious, conscientious

دَيَّانٌ Requiter, judge; administrator, manager, ruler

مِدْيَانٌ ج مَدَايِينُ Lender or borrower

مِدْيَانُ وَمِدْيَنُ (Land of) Midian

مَدِينَةٌ City (*See* مدن)

مَدْيُونٌ ج مَدْيُونُونَ Indebted, debtor

ذ

ذ Ninth letter of the Alphabet called *Thal (th* as in *the).* As a numerical sign = 700

* ذَا ج أُولَاءِ This, this one

ذَاكَ مث ذَانِكَ وَذَيْنِكَ ج أُولَئِكَ That, that one

ذَلِكَ م تِلْكَ ج أُولَالِكَ That, that one, yonder

لِمَاذَا Why? مَاذَا what?

كَذَا Thus, like this

هَذَا مث هَذَانِ م هَاتَانِ ج هَؤُلَاءِ This

هَكَذَا Thus, like this

* ذَأَبَ يَذْأَبُ ذَأْبًا To frighten (like a wolf)

ذَئِبَ يَذْأَبُ وَذُؤِبَ يُذْأَبُ To be assailed by a wolf. Be crafty like a wolf, act like a wolf

ذِئْبٌ وَذِيبٌ ج ذِئَابٌ وَذِيَابٌ وَذُؤْبَانٌ Wolf, wild dog

ذِئْبَةٌ She-wolf. Throat-disease of horses and similar animals

* ذَأَفَ يَذْأَفُ ذَأْفًا وَذَأَفَانًا To die

ذَأْفٌ Quick death

* ذَأَلَ يَذْأَلُ ذَأْلًا وَذَأَلَانًا To go lightly, quickly

ذُؤَالَةٌ Wolf

ذَؤُولٌ Quick, swift

* ذَأَمَ يَذْأَمُ ذَأْمًا To blame, find fault with; despise; drive off

* ذَبَّ يَذُبُّ ذَبًّا عَنْ To repel; defend; reject

ذُبَابٌ ج أَذِبَّةٌ وَذِبَّانٌ Fly, bee

أَصَابَهُ ذُبَابٌ Evil befell him

ذُبَابَةٌ [وَذِبَّانَةٌ] A fly, a bee

* ذَبَحَ يَذْبَحُ ذَبْحًا وَذَبَاحَانًا To split, rend, rip open, divide lengthwise. To slaughter, cut the throat; sacrifice

ذَبَّحَ *Same as above but intensive*

تَذَابَحَ To kill one another

ذَبْحٌ Act of slaughtering; sacrificing

ذِبْحٌ Animal offered in sacrifice, victim

ذُبَاحٌ وَذُبْحَةٌ Angina, croup; sore throat

ذَبِيحٌ م ذَبِيحَةٌ Cut. Slaughtered, sacrificed

ذَبِيحَةٌ ج ذَبَائِحُ Victim, sacrifice; animal intended for sacrifice

مَذْبَحٌ ج مَذَابِحُ A place where victims are immolated; altar. Slaughter-house

مِذْبَحٌ ج مَذَابِحُ Slaughtering knife

مَذْبُوحٌ Slaughtered, immolated

* ذَبْذَبَ وَتَذَبْذَبَ To swing to and fro; to be wavering

ذُبْذُبٌ ج ذَبَاذِبُ Fringes, tassels

مُذَبْذِبٌ Uncertain, undecided

* ذَبَلَ يَذْبُلُ ذُبُولًا وَذَبْلًا To wither; lose moisture, be thin and weak

أَذْبَلَ To cause to wither, dry up

ذُبُولٌ Withered condition; weakness; thinness

ذَابِلٌ ج ذُبْلٌ وَذُبَّلٌ Withered or withering; lean; weak

ذُبَالَةٌ ج ذُبَالٌ Wick

* ذَحْلٌ ج ذُحُولٌ
ذَحَلٌ ج أَذْحَالٌ
Rancor, malice; concealed enmity. Blood-revenge

* ذَخَرَ يَذْخَرُ ذُخْرًا وَإِذَّخَرَ وَإِدَّخَرَ

To put by for future use; save, treasure up; make provision for

ذُخْرٌ ج أَذْخَارٌ وَذَخِيرَةٌ ج ذَخَائِرُ

Anything treasured up, savings; treasure; stores, provisions

[ذَخِيرَةٌ] Priming powder

إِذْخِرٌ Sweet rush (*Juncus odoratus*)

مَذْخَرٌ ج مَذَاخِرُ A place where anything is stored; store-house

مُذَّخَرٌ Put by for future use, saved up. [Primed (gun)]

* ذَرَّ يَذُرُّ ذَرًّا To scatter, sprinkle

ذَرَّ ذُرُورًا To come up (plant); rise (sun)

ذَرٌّ Minute particles; atoms. Very small ants; young of ants

ذَرَّةٌ An atom; a very small ant

ذَرُورٌ ج أَذِرَّةٌ What is powdered and scattered (salt, aromatics)

ذَرُورٌ وَذَرِيرَةٌ A kind of perfume

ذُرِّيَّةٌ ج ذَرَارِيُّ وَذُرِّيَّاتٌ Children, descendants. Ancestors

* ذَرَأَ يَذْرَأُ ذَرْءًا To create; multiply; sow

* ذَرِبَ يَذْرَبُ ذَرَبًا وَذَرَابَةً To be sharp (sword); speak sharply. be corrupt; be incurable

ذَرَّبَ وَأَذْرَبَ To sharpen

ذَرَبٌ ج أَذْرَابٌ Incurable illness; diarrhœa. Obscenity

ذَرِبٌ ج ذُرْبٌ Sharp (*sp.* the tongue)

* ذُرَّاحٌ ج ذَرَارِيحُ Spanish fly

* ذَرْذَرَ To scatter, strew

ذَرْذَارٌ Chatterer; loquacious

* ذَرَعَ يَذْرَعُ ذَرْعًا To measure with the fore-arm or the cubit

ذَرِعَ ذَرَعًا لِ To intercede for

ذَارَعَ To sell by the cubit

أَذْرَعَ فِي ٱلْكَلَامِ To go beyond bounds in one's speech

تَذَرَّعَ To divide into cubits; measure by cubits. To use means in seeking to accomplish. To be extravagant in speech

ذَرَعٌ Act of coveting, lusting

ذَرْعٌ Range of the stretched out arm. Influence, power

ضَاقَ ذَرْعًا To find a matter difficult

ذِرَاعٌ ج أَذْرُعٌ وَذُرْعَانٌ Fore-arm; arm; cubit

وَاسِعُ ٱلذَّرْعِ أَوِ ٱلذِّرَاعِ Powerful, influential

ذَرِيعٌ Wide; quick (step); rapid. Sudden, rapidly spreading. Intercessor

ذَرِيعَةٌ ج ذَرَائِعُ Means; means of protection

* ذَرَفَ يَذْرِفُ ذَرْفًا وَذَرَافَانًا وَذُرُوفًا
To flow (tears); shed tears

ذَرَّفَ To shed tears. Exaggerate

ذَرِيفٌ وَمَذْرُوفٌ Shed (tears)

* ذَرَقَ يَذْرُقُ ذَرْقًا To dung (bird)

ذَرْقٌ Dung (of a bird)

* ذَرَا يَذْرُو ذَرْوًا وَذَرَى يَذْرِي ذَرْيًا
To carry off (wind). To winnow grain by tossing it in the wind. To scatter, sow

ذَرَّى وَأَذْرَى To winnow

ذَرَّى حَسَبَهُ To boast of one's merits, good family, &c.

To throw (down or off) أَذْرَى

To be winnowed تَذَرَّى

To shelter one's self under a tree; seek anybody's protection تَذَرَّى وَ إِسْتَذْرَى بِ

A coarse kind of millet; (holcu sorghum. L.) ذُرَةٌ

Maize [ذُرَةٌ صَفْرَاءُ]

Shelter; protection. Dust dispersed by the wind. Court or yard of a house ذَرًى

Summit, top of anything ذِرْوَةٌ ج ذُرًى

Chaff; dust ذُرَاوَةٌ

Winnowing fork مِذْرًى وَمِذْرَاةٌ ج مَذَارٍ

To frighten, terrify *ذَعَرَ يَذْعَرُ ذَعْرًا وَأَذْعَرَ

To be bewildered ذَعِرَ يَذْعَرُ ذَعَرًا

To be frightened, terrified ذُعِرَ وَ إِنْذَعَرَ

Fright, terror ذُعْرٌ

Bewilderment, astonishment ذَعَرٌ

Bewildered; frightened, terrified; astonished مَذْعُورٌ

To obey, submit to *ذَعِنَ يَذْعَنُ ذَعَنًا وَأَذْعَنَ لِ

To confess, acknowledge a thing أَذْعَنَ بِ

Obedience, docility, submission إِذْعَانٌ

Obedient, submissive, docile مُذْعِنٌ

To be quick *ذَفَّ يَذُفُّ ذَفًّا وَذِفَافًا

To emit a strong odour; have stinking arm-pits *ذَفِرَ يَذْفَرُ ذَفَرًا

Strong, pungent smell (good or bad); stench ذَفَرٌ

Having a pungent odour (good or bad) ذَفِرٌ وَأَذْفَرُ م ذَفْرَاءُ ج ذُفْرٌ

To strike on the chin *ذَقَنَ يَذْقُنُ ذَقْنًا

Chin; [beard] ذَقَنٌ ج أَذْقَانٌ وَذُقُونٌ

Decrepit old man; mean, weak man ذِقْنٌ

Having a long chin أَذْقَنُ م ذَقْنَاءُ ج ذُقْنٌ

*ذَكَرَ يَذْكُرُ ذِكْرًا وَتَذْكَارًا

To remember, call back to memory; be mindful of

To mention, relate ذَكَرَ ذِكْرًا

To cause to remember; remind of. Admonish, give good advice ذَكَّرَ وَأَذْكَرَ

To make (a word) masculine ذَكَّرَ

To confer with; call to mind with another ذَاكَرَ فِي

To remember, think of تَذَكَّرَ

To recall mutually; confer together تَذَاكَرَ فِي

To remember, think of إِذَّكَرَ وَ إِدَّكَرَ وَ إِسْتَذْكَرَ

Remembrance; memory, renown; praise, glorification (of God). Mention, report (of a thing). Admonition, warning ذِكْرٌ (ة)

ذَكَرٌ ج ذُكُورٌ (وة) وَذِكَارٌ (وة) وَذُكْرَانٌ

Male. Male organ

Remembrance; admonition; repentance ذِكْرَى

ذُكْرَةٌ Remembrance. Eulogy; celebrity, renown. Piece of steel added to the edge of a sword or axe; sharpness

ذَاكِرَةٌ Faculty of memory

ذَكُورٌ وَذَكِيرٌ وَذِكِّيرٌ وَذَكِرٌ Having a good memory

تَذْكِرَةٌ ج تَذَاكِرُ A bringing to remembrance; keepsake; memorandum, memoir; [testimonial; permit, passport]

تَذْكَارٌ وَإِسْتِذْكَارٌ Remembrance; mention

تَذَكُّرٌ Frequent remembrance

مُذَاكَرَةٌ Conference; calling to mind with another

مُذَكَّرٌ Masculine (word)

مَذْكُورٌ Mentioned, above mentioned. Praised

* ذَكَا يَذْكُو ذَكًا وَذَكَاءً وَذُكُوًّا
To blaze, burn fiercely

ذَكِيَ يَذْكَى وَذَكَا يَذْكَى أَوْ يَذْكُو
وَذَكُوَ يَذْكُو ذَكَاءً To be quick and sharp (in intellect)

ذَكَّى وَأَذْكَى To cause to blaze, blow into a flame

ذَكَّى To slaughter (a victim)

ذَكَاءٌ Intelligence, wit, sagacity; quick understanding

ذَكَاةٌ Slaughter (of an animal)

ذَكِيٌّ ج أَذْكِيَاءُ Sharp witted, intelligent, having an acute mind. Having a strong, pungent odour

أَذْكَى More acute, sagacious, intense

* ذَلَّ يَذِلُّ ذُلًّا وَذِلَّةً وَذُلَالَةً وَمَذَلَّةً
To be low, vile, contemptible; of obscure descent, despised; submissive, tractable

ذَلَّلَ وَأَذَلَّ وَإِسْتَذَلَّ To humble; render or deem contemptible; despise

ذَلَّلَ To render tractable; even

تَذَلَّلَ To humble one's self, submit, yield

ذُلٌّ Submissiveness, gentleness, meekness, obsequiousness

ذُلٌّ وَذِلَّةٌ وَذَلَالَةٌ وَمَذَلَّةٌ Contemptibleness, vileness; lowness of rank or condition; humiliation, abasement

ذَلُولٌ وَذَلِيلٌ ج ذُلُلٌ Smooth, even (road)

ذَلِيلٌ ج أَذِلَّاءُ وَأَذِلَّةٌ وَذُلُلٌ Low, mean, humiliated, submissive: meek; obsequious; gentle

* ذَلِفَ يَذْلَفُ ذَلَفًا To be short and small. Have small or flat tip (nose)

أَذْلَفُ م ذَلْفَاءُ ج ذُلْفٌ Having a short nose with a small or flat tip

* ذَلَقَ يَذْلُقُ ذَلْقًا وَذَلَّقَ وَأَذْلَقَ
To sharpen (a knife). Weaken

ذَلَقَ يَذْلُقُ وَذَلِقَ يَذْلَقُ ذَلَقًا To be fluent and eloquent (tongue)

ذَلِقٌ وَذَلِيقٌ وَأَذْلَقُ Sharp, fluent, eloquent

حُرُوفٌ ذَوْلَقِيَّةٌ Lingual or labial letters

* ذَلِكَ — *See* ذَا

* ذَمَّ يَذُمُّ ذَمًّا وَمَذَمَّةً وَذَمِّم — To blame, censure

ذَمَّ يَذِمُّ ذَمِيمًا — To flow with mucus (nose)

أَذَمَّ — To do what calls for censure

تَذَمَّمَ — To avoid censure

إِسْتَذَمَّ — To merit blame

ذَمٌّ وَمَذَمَّةٌ — Blame, rebuke; any thing blameworthy; vice, fault

ذِمَّةٌ ج ذِمَمٌ وَذِمَامٌ ج أَذِمَّةٌ — Duty of protection, clientship; duty; right or due for the neglect of which one is to be blamed; compact, covenant; responsibility; guarantee, security

ذِمَّةٌ — Conscience; moral sense

أَهْلُ ٱلذِّمَّةِ — Those enjoying protection (Christians, Jews, &c., free subjects of a Moslem power)

ذِمِّيٌّ — Protégé, client; one of the class above mentioned

ذَمِيمٌ — Blamed; censured

مَذَمَّةٌ — Blameworthy action or deed; fault, vice; censure

مَذْمُومٌ — Blamed; rebuked; censured

* ذَمَرَ يَذْمُرُ ذَمْرًا وَذَمَرٌ — To encourage, incite; threaten; chide

ذَمَّرَ — To roar (lion)

تَذَمَّرَ — To blame, reproach one's self; incite one's self

تَذَمَّرَ عَلَى — To threaten, inveigh against, find fault with

ذِمَارٌ — What one ought to defend and protect; sacred charge

* ذَمَلَ يَذْمِلُ ذَمْلًا وَذُمُولًا وَذَمِيلًا — To go gently

* ذَنَبَ يَذْنِبُ ذَنْبًا — To follow the tail, not quitting the track of the one before (animal). To stick the tail into the ground (insect)

ذَنَّبَ — To add a tail to; provide (a book) with an appendix

أَذْنَبَ — To commit a fault or crime; be guilty

إِسْتَذْنَبَ — To follow in the steps of another. Consider guilty

ذَنْبٌ ج ذُنُوبٌ — Fault, crime, guilt

ذَنَبٌ ج أَذْنَابٌ — Tail, extremity

نَجْمٌ ذُو ذَنَبٍ — Comet

رَكِبَ ذَنَبَ ٱلرِّيحِ — To outstrip

ذَنَبُ ٱلْخَيْلِ — Horse-tail; *(equisetum)*

ذَنُوبٌ — Having a long tail (horse). Lot, share

مُذْنِبٌ — Guilty; criminal

مِذْنَبٌ ج مَذَانِبُ — Long tail. Water-course

مُذَنَّبٌ — Provided with a tail

* ذَهَبَ يَذْهَبُ ذِهَابًا وَمَذْهَبًا — To go, go away, pass, disappear; be destroyed or consumed

ذَهَبَ إِلَى — To think, believe, be of the opinion that...

ذَهَبَ بِـ — To go off with, carry off, rob

ذَهَبَ كُلَّ مَذْهَبٍ — To try every way or plan

To gild ذَهَّبَ وَأَذْهَبَ

To carry off, remove, cause to disappear; destroy أَذْهَبَ

Gold. Yolk of an egg, or an egg entire ذَهَبٌ ج أَذْهَابٌ وَذِهْبَانٌ

Gold powder for ornamental writing مَاءُ ٱلذَّهَبِ

Piece of gold ذَهَبَةٌ

Rain (light or copious) ذِهْبَةٌ ج ذِهَابٌ

Golden, of gold ذَهَبِيٌّ

[Nile boat ذَهَبِيَّةٌ]

Going, away, disappearing; passing; a passer by ذَاهِبٌ

Excessive in length or height ذَاهِبٌ فِي ٱلطُّولِ

Act of going away, departure, disappearance ذَهَابٌ وَذُهُوبٌ

Gilt ذَهِبٌ وَمُذْهَبٌ وَمُذَهَّبٌ

Road, path, manner of acting; belief, creed; religious opinion مَذْهَبٌ ج مَذَاهِبُ

Cause or means of removing, dispelling something مَذْهَبَةٌ

To embrace a creed or religion تَمَذْهَبَ

* ذَهَلَ يَذْهَلُ ذَهْلاً وَذُهُولاً عَنْ

To forget, neglect

To be astonished, bewildered ذَهِلَ يَذْهَلُ ذُهُولاً وَ إِنْذَهَلَ

To make forget or neglect by diverting the attention أَذْهَلَ عَنْ

Portion of the night ذُهْلٌ

Astonishment, bewilderment إِنْذِهَالٌ

Astonished, bewildered مُنْذَهِلٌ

Fine horse * ذُهْلُولٌ ج ذَهَالِيلُ

To surpass in intellect * ذَهَنَ يَذْهَنُ ذَهْنًا

To make forget, preoccupy ذَهَنَ عَنْ وَأَذْهَنَ

To understand; keep in mind ذَهُنَ يَذْهُنُ ذَهَانَةً

Understanding, mind, intellect, sagacity. Strength; fat ذِهْنٌ ج أَذْهَانٌ

Intelligent, sagacious, acute ذَهِنٌ

Intellectual, subjective, ideal ذِهْنِيٌّ

* ذُو (ذَا: ذِي) مث ذَوَا وَذَوَانِ ج ذَوُو وَذَوُونَ. *fem.* ذَاتٌ مث ذَوَاتَا وَذَوَاتَانِ ج ذَوَاتٌ

Master, possessor. Endowed with, containing

Essence, substance; person, self ذَاتٌ

Concord ذَاتُ ٱلْبَيْنِ

Secret, hidden thought ذَاتُ ٱلصَّدْرِ

Wealth, fortune ذَاتُ ٱلْيَدِ

To the right or to the left ذَاتُ ٱلْيَمِينِ أَوِ ٱلشِّمَالِ

One day or one night; on a certain day or night; once ذَاتُ يَوْمٍ أَوْ لَيْلَةٍ

In person بِذَاتِهِ

In itself فِي ذَاتِهِ

مِنْ ذِي نَفْسِهِ وَمِنْ ذَاتِهِ Of itself, himself

إِسْمُ ٱلذَّاتِ Noun; substantive

ذَاتِيٌّ Essential, natural, innate, personal

ذَاتِيَّةٌ Essential property or quality

مَحَبَّةُ ٱلذَّاتِ Selfishness

* ذَابَ يَذُوبُ ذَوْبًا وَذَوَبَانًا To dissolve, become fluid, melt

ذَوَّبَ وَأَذَابَ To cause to melt, dissolve; liquify

ذَوْبٌ Fluid, liquid. Honey

ذَائِبٌ Melting, in a fluid state

ذَائِبُ ٱلنَّفْسِ Slow, indolent

إِذَابَةٌ وَتَذْوِيبٌ Act of causing to melt

مِذْوَبٌ Crucible

* ذَادَ يَذُودُ ذَوْدًا وَذِيَادًا وَذَوَّدَ
To drive, resist, repel

أَذَادَ To aid in driving; in defending

ذَوْدٌ ج أَذْوَادٌ A number of camels (3 to 30)

ذَائِدٌ ج ذَادَةٌ وَذُوَّدٌ وَذُوَّادٌ Defender, protector

مِذْوَدٌ ج مَذَاوِدُ Manger. Spear

* ذَاقَ يَذُوقُ ذَوْقًا وَمَذَاقًا وَمَذَاقَةً
To taste, try, probe; experience. Discern and relish intellectually

أَذَاقَ To give to taste; cause to experience

تَذَوَّقَ To taste repeatedly

ذَوْقٌ وَذَائِقَةٌ Taste, sense or organ of taste

ذَوْقٌ Taste. Discernment; intellectual or aesthetic taste

ذَوْقٌ سَلِيمٌ Good or sound taste

ذَوَّاقٌ Voluptuary; one who contracts frequent marriages

مَذَاقٌ Place or time of tasting. Flavour

* ذَاكَ (See ذَا) That, yonder

* ذَالٌ ج أَذْوَالٌ Comb of a cock

* ذَوَى يَذْوِي وَذَوِيَ يَذْوَى ذُوِيًّا
To wither, dry up (plant)

أَذْوَى إِذْوَاءً To cause to wither, dry

ذَاوٍ Withered or withering

ذُوَاةٌ ج ذُوًى Skin, husk (of grapes, wheat, &c.)

ذِي وَهٰذِي (fem. of ذَا) This, this one

ذَيْتَ وَذَيْتَ So and so

* ذَاعَ يَذِيعُ ذَيْعًا وَذُيُوعًا وَذَيَعَانًا
To become public (news); be published abroad

أَذَاعَ وَبِ To make public, publish (news)

إِذَاعَةٌ Publication; divulging (of news)

مِذْيَاعٌ ج مَذَايِيعُ One who cannot keep a secret

* ذَالَ يَذِيلُ ذَيْلًا To be long, have a train (garment, dress). Walk proudly along trailing one's garment

ذَيَّلَ To provide a garment with a train; add an appendix (to a book, &c.)

أَذَالَ To make a train to a garment. Let down the vail (woman). Abase, despise

تَذَيَّلَ To move the tail, walk with a proud gait

ذَيْلٌ ج ذُيُولٌ وَأَذْيَالٌ وَأَذْيُلٌ The hinder or lower part of a thing; tail, skirt, hem, train; fringes. Appendix, supplement, postscript; lower margin of a book

طَوِيلُ ٱلذَّيْلِ Rich, wealthy

أَذْيَالُ ٱلنَّاسِ The hindmost of the people

ذَائِلٌ وَذَيَّالٌ Having a long tail, train. One who carries himself in a conceited manner

تَذْيِيلٌ Appendix, supplement

مُذَالَةٌ A female slave

مُذِيلٌ وَمُذَيَّلٌ وَمُتَذَيِّلٌ One who performs his own work or is careless of himself or of his reputation

مُذَيَّلٌ Having a long skirt, train, tail, &c.

ر

ر The tenth letter of the Alphabet, called *Ra*.

As a numerical sign = 200

* رَأَبَ يَرْأَبُ رَأْبًا To repair by bringing together the separate parts; reconcile (persons)

رَأْبٌ Rectifier, reformer

رُوبَةٌ Piece of wood for repairing a vessel

* رِئْبَالٌ ج رَآبِلُ وَرَآبِيلُ Lion, wolf

* رَاتِينَجٌ Resin

* رَؤُسَ يَرْؤُسُ وَرَأَسَ يَرْأَسُ رِئَاسَةً To be a chief, the head (of a tribe)

رَأَسَ رَأْسًا To strike on the head

رَأَّسَ To make one a leader or chief

تَرَأَّسَ وَٱرْتَأَسَ To be or become a chief or leader

رَأْسٌ ج رُؤُوسٌ وَرُؤُسٌ Head; a peak, summit; cape, projecting point; chief, leader; chief or principal part; capital; a head, or one of a herd of animals

رَأْسًا Directly; completely

عَلَى ٱلرَّأْسِ وَٱلْعَيْنِ Most willingly

رَأْسُ ٱلْمَالِ Capital; stock

رَأَّاسٌ وَ[رَوَّاسٌ] Vendor of (animal) heads

رِئَاسَةٌ Headship, chieftaincy, authority

رَئِيسٌ وَرَيِّسٌ ج رُؤَسَاء Chief, head of a community, president

اَلْأَعْضَاءُ اَلرَّئِيسَةُ The vital organs of the body

رُؤَاسِيٌّ وَأَرْأَسُ Having a large head

مَرْؤُوسٌ Subject, under authority

* رَأَفَ يَرْأَفُ رَأْفًا وَرَآفَةً وَرَئِفَ يَرْأَفُ رَأْفًا وَرَؤُفَ يَرْؤُفُ رَآفَةً To be merciful, kind, to show pity

رَأْفَةٌ Compassion, pity mercy

رَؤُوفٌ رَؤُفٌ وَرَئِفٌ وَرَائِفٌ Compassionate merciful

* رَأْلٌ أَرْؤُلٌ وَرِئْلَانٌ Young of the ostrich

* رَأَمَ يَرْأَمُ رَأْمًا To repair (a vessel). Twist a rope

رَئِمَ يَرْأَمُ رَأْمًا وَرِئْمَانًا To heal, close (wound)

رِئْمٌ ج أَرْآمٌ White antelope

رُؤْمَةٌ Glue

* رَأَى يَرَى رَأْيًا وَرُؤْيَةً To see, perceive (with the eye or the mind) to judge, think or deem true, to have an opinion

رَأَى رُؤْيَا To have a vision, to see in a dream

رَاءَى مُرَاءَاةً وَرِيَاءً To simulate, dissemble, act the hypocrite

يَا تُرَى Do you suppose, think?

لَوْ تَرَ مَا أَوْلَا تَرَ مَا Especially, verily

أَرَى إِرَاءَةً وَإِرَاءً To show, make (one) see (something)

تَرَأَّى وَتَرَاءَى لِ To show one's self, to appear to

إِرْتَأَى فِي To have an opinion about, to reflect upon, consider

إِسْتَرْأَى To ask to see. Consult, ask advice

رَأْيٌ ج آرَاءٌ Opinion, view; advice; vote; doctrine; discernment, ability

أَهْلُ اَلرَّأْيِ Councillors

رَايَةٌ Military, banner; standard

رَاوُوَةٌ Indication, mark (of a thing)

رِئْيٌ وَمَرْآةٌ Appearance, aspect

رِئَاءٌ Hypocrisy

رِئَةٌ ج رِئَاتٌ Lung

ذَاتُ اَلرِّئَةِ Inflammation of the lungs

رَاءٍ One who sees; a seer

رُؤْيَا ج رُؤًى Dream, vision. [Revelation]

رُؤْيَةٌ ج رُؤًى The act of seeing; vision

مِرْآةٌ ج مَرَايَا Mirror

مُرَاءٍ Hypocrite

مُرَاءَاةٌ Hypocrisy

* رَبَّ يَرُبُّ رَبًّا To be master, chief. To collect, arrange; possess

رَبَّبَ وَرَبَّبَ To feed, nourish, bring up (child)

أَرَبَّ بِ To abide in (a place)

تَرَبَّبَ To claim lordship of land. Assemble

Lord, master رَبٌّ ج أَرْبَابٌ م رَبَّةٌ

Proprietor, possessor. The Lord اَلرَّبُّ

Syrup obtained from plants or fruit رُبٌّ ج رِبَابٌ وَرُبُوبٌ

Often, perhaps; it often happens that رُبَّ وَرُبَّتَ وَرُبَّمَا وَرُبَّتَمَا

Multitude, رِبَّةٌ وَرِبِّيٌّ ج رِبِّيُّونَ

Pertaining to a master or lord; pertaining to God, divine رَبِّيٌّ وَرَبَّانِيٌّ وَرُبُوبِيٌّ

Step-father رَابٌّ

Step-mother رَابَّةٌ

Musical instrument; kind of violoncello. Clouds رَبَابٌ

Covenant, league. Lordship رِبَابَةٌ

Captain of a ship; chief رُبَّانٌ

Rabbi; doctor of divine law; a learned man رَبَّانِيٌّ ج رَبَّانِيُّونَ

Power, authority, sovereignty. Divinity; lordship رُبُوبِيَّةٌ وَرِبَابَةٌ

رَبِيبٌ م رَبِيبَةٌ ج رَبَائِبُ وَأَرِبَّةٌ
Foster-father, foster-mother, nurse. Step-son. Step-daughter

Preserved (in syrup); preserves مُرَبَّبٌ ج مُرَبَّبَاتٌ

To mount a watch-tower to observe; to keep guard * رَبَأَ يَرْبَأُ رَبْأً

Hold yourself above it, disdain it إِرْبَأْ بِنَفْسِكَ عَنْهُ

Sentinel, scout رَبِيءٌ وَرَبِيئَةٌ ج رَبَايَا

Watch-tower, look out مَرْبَأٌ وَمَرْبَأَةٌ وَمِرْبَأٌ

To hinder, prevent * رَبَثَ يَرْبُثُ رَبْثًا

* رَبِجَ يَرْبَجُ وَرَبُجَ يَرْبُجُ رَبَاجَةً
To be stupid, dull

To gain, be successful in trade * رَبِحَ يَرْبَحُ رِبْحًا وَرَبَاحًا

To cause one to gain [رَبَّحَ] وَأَرْبَحَ

To sell with profit, carry on a lucrative trade رَابَحَ عَلَى

Profit, gain رِبْحٌ ج أَرْبَاحٌ

To remain * رَبَدَ يَرْبُدُ رُبُودًا بِـ

To restrain, fetter, tie up رَبَدَ رَبْدًا

To be marked with black and white. Look sternly. Become clouded (sky) تَرَبَّدَ

To become dust-coloured إِرْبَدَّ

Dust-colour, inclining to black رُبْدَةٌ

Dust or ash-coloured أَرْبَدُ م رَبْدَاءُ ج رُبْدٌ

To strike with the hand, slap * رَبَسَ يَرْبُسُ رَبْسًا

Calamity, misfortune رِبْسٌ

A kind of sorrel رِيبَاسٌ

* رَبَصَ يَرْبُصُ رَبْصًا بِـ وَتَرَبَّصَ بِـ
To wait or watch for an opportunity; expect. Lie upon the ground

To wait or remain in (a place) تَرَبَّصَ فِي

To stop, suspend (an action) تَرَبَّصَ عَنْ

Expectation, hope رُبْضَةٌ

Pure, refined (silver, &c.) [رُوبَاصٌ]

* رَبَضَ يَرْبِضُ رَبْضًا وَرَبْضَةً وَرُبُوضًا

To lie down with the feet crossed or folded under (animals). To lie in wait

To cause to lie upon the breast رَبَّضَ وَأَرْبَضَ

To sleep on the ground. Be hot (sun) أَرْبَضَ

To remain, unable to leave a place تَرَبَّضَ

Foundation, basis رُبْضٌ

Suburb; environs; enclosure; lodging-place. Intestines or any of the viscera except the heart رَبَضٌ ج أَرْبَاضٌ

Large, thick, *sp.* tree رَبُوضٌ

Flock of sheep or herd of cattle in a lodging place رَبِيضٌ

Enclosure for sheep مَرْبِضٌ ج مَرَابِضُ

To tie, bind, fasten * رَبَطَ يَرْبِطُ رَبْطًا

To be firm, resolute رَبَطَ رِبَاطَةً

To apply one's self diligently, to persevere. To be on guard at, or menace the frontier af an enemy رَابَطَ مُرَابَطَةً وَرِبَاطًا

[To make a mutual agreement] تَرَابَطَ

To be tied; be caught, entangled إِرْتَبَطَ

Bundle, parcel [رَبْطَةٌ ج رَبَطَاتٌ]

Courageous رَابِطُ ٱلْجَأْشِ

Highway-robber [رَابِطُ ٱلدَّرْبِ]

Inn. Hospice for the poor رِبَاطٌ ج رِبَاطَاتٌ

Bond, rope, chain. Heart, spirit. [Binding-stone in a building] رِبَاطٌ ج رُبُطٌ

Connective uniting two parts of a proposition; copula رَابِطَةٌ

Bound. Monk; ascetic رَبِيطٌ

Enclosure, stable مَرْبَطٌ ج مَرَابِطُ

Cord, rope; halter مِرْبَطٌ

To await; abstain. Twist a rope of four strands. Take the fourth part of (property or men); come every fourth day; become the fourth * رَبَعَ يَرْبَعُ رَبْعًا

[To rest quietly; have rich pasture, pasture freely in (a place)] رَبَعَ بِ أَوْ فِي

To have quartan fever رُبِعَ وَأُرْبِعَ

To square, make quadrangular. Do the fourth time or on the fourth day رَبَّعَ

To enter upon the fourth year (animal); enter upon springtime. Become four or forty أَرْبَعَ

To sit cross-legged تَرَبَّعَ فِي ٱلْجُلُوسِ

To find Spring-herbage تَرَبَّعَ وَٱرْتَبَعَ

Spring-camp; Spring-sojourn; dwelling. Troop (men). Of medium stature رَبْعٌ ج رُبُوعٌ وَرِبَاعٌ وَأَرْبُعٌ

Fourth part, a fourth رُبْع ورُبُع ج أَرْبَاع

Medium in stature (man or woman) رَبْعَة ج رَبْعَات

Fourth (in order) رَابِع م رَابِعَة ج رَوَابِع

Four by four; by fours رُبَاعَ

Quadriliteral, having four radicals (word) رُبَاعِيّ

رَبِيع ج أَرْبِعَة وَأَرْبِعَاء وَرِبَاع
Spring-time; Spring-vegetation, Spring-rain. Rivulet; share of water

The third month شَهْر رَبِيعٍ ٱلْأَوَّل of the Mohammedan year

The fourth month شَهْر رَبِيعٍ ٱلآخِر

Four (*fem.*) أَرْبَع (*mas.*) أَرْبَعَة

Quadrupeds ذَوَاتُ ٱلْأَرْبَعِ

[Centipede أُمّ أَرْبَعٍ وَأَرْبَعِينَ]

أَرْبِعَاء مث أَرْبِعَاءَانِ وَأَرْبِعَاوَانِ ج
Wednesday أَرْبِعَاوَاتُ وَأَرْبِعَاءَاتُ

Forty أَرْبَعُونَ

Staff for raising a load upon a camel مِرْبَع ومِرْبَعَة

Square (in form, or number) مُرَبَّع

Of medium مِرْبَاع وَمُرْتَبِع وَمَرْبُوع stature. Fourth part of the spoil

Jerboa يَرْبُوع ج يَرَابِيع

To lead a comfortable, easy life * رَبَغَ يَرْبَغ رَبْغًا

Easy, comfortable رَابِغ

Abundance, plenty رَبَاغَة

Abundant, numerous أَرْبَغ

To tie, or put * رَبَقَ يَرْبِق رَبْقًا the head of an animal in a loop, tie, fasten

To entangle a person in (an affair) رَبَّقَهُ فِي

To make loops in a cord رَبَّقَ

To imbellish speech with falsehood رَبَّقَ ٱلْكَلَام

رِبْق وَرِبْقَة ج رِبَق وَرِبَاق وَأَرْبَاق
Cord with loops, loop; noose [snare, trap]

Battle, war, calamity أُمّ ٱلرُّبَيْق

To mix, mingle, * رَبَكَ يَرْبُكُ رَبْكًا confuse. Throw (into the mire)

To be رَبِكَ يَرْبَكُ رَبَكًا وَٱرْتَبَكَ mixed, entangled; to be in a bad plight, confused (in speech); to stick in the mire

Confused, en- رَبِك وَرَبِيك وَمُرْتَبِك tangled in an affair; at a loss what to say

Mire, muddy pool. Dates رَبِيكَة mixed with milk, curd and butter

To multiply, increase * رَبَلَ يَرْبُل رُبُولًا

Lion. رِيبَال ج رَيَابِلَة وَرَيَابِيل Malignant, crafty

Captain of ship * رُبَّان

To increase, * رَبَا يَرْبُو رِبَاءً وَرُبُوًّا augment (wealth; to grow (child); enlarge, expand

رَبَّى To tend, nourish, train up

رَابَى مُرَابَاةً [To lend at interest, to take usury.] To flatter

أَرْبَى To take more than one gives; to receive usury, to exceed (the measure); to multiply, increase

تَرَبَّى To train, educate. Be or become nourished, brought up

رِبًا وَرِبَاءٌ Usury, interest; profit; excess, addition

رَبْوٌ ج أَرْبَاءٌ Company of men. Asthma, panting

رَبَاءٌ Favour, benefit

رُبْوَةٌ ج رُبًى وَرُبِيٌّ Hill, height

رِبْوَةٌ ج رِبْوَاتٌ Ten thousand (dirhems), myriad

رَبْوَةٌ [One million]

رَابِيَةٌ ج رَوَابٍ Hill, height

تَرْبِيَةٌ Education, training cultivation (of plants); raising (cattle)

أُرْبِيَةٌ Relations, family connections. Groin

مُرَابٍ Usurer

مُرَبٍّ Educator, trainer

مُرَبًّى Educated, trained up; grown. [Sweetmeats, preserves]

*رَتَّ يَرُتُّ رَتًّا To have an impediment of speech, stammer

رَتٌّ ج رُتُوتٌ Chief

رُتَّةٌ Impediment of speech, stammering

أَرَتُّ م رَتَّاءُ ج رُتٌّ Stammerer

*رَتَبَ يَرْتُبُ رُتُوبًا To be firm, stable. Stand erect

رَتَّبَ To render firm; establish consolidate. To set in order

أَرْتَبَ To cause to be firm, erect

تَرَتَّبَ To be stable. Be arranged, set in order

تَرَتَّبَ عَلَى To be consequent upon; result from

رُتْبَةٌ ج رُتَبٌ Rank, position, grade. Order, arrangement

رَاتِبٌ Salary, pension; fixed, steady

تَرْتِيبٌ Arrangement, disposition, order, setting in order

مَرْتَبَةٌ ج مَرَاتِبُ Grade, rank; high rank, high position. Height, look-out

*رَتِجَ يَرْتَجُ رَتَجًا To be tongue-tied

رَتَجَ يَرْتُجُ رَتْجًا وَأَرْتَجَ To shut, lock (a door)

أَرْتَجَ To be in commotion (sea). Cover the whole land (herbage, snow)

أُرْتِجَ عَلَيْهِ ٱلْأَمْرُ The affair was closed to him, beyond his power to execute

رَتَجٌ وَرِتَاجٌ Large door having a wicket; closed door

مِرْتَاجٌ Latch, bolt (of a door)

*رَتَعَ يَرْتَعُ رَتْعًا وَرِتَاعًا وَرُتُوعًا To eat and drink to satisfaction. To live in the midst of abundance

أَرْتَعَ To permit (animals) to feed at will in rich pasturage; come upon good pasturage

رَتْعَةٌ Abundance of food and provisions, good living

رِثَةٌ	Inheritance (*See* وَرِثَ)
رَثَاثَةٌ	Squalor, raggedness
رَثِيثٌ وَرَثٌّ ج رِثَاثٌ	Worn out, thread-bare; half-dead
* رَثِعَ يَرْثَعُ رَثَعًا	To be greedy, eager for
رَثِعٌ ج رَثِعُونَ	A greedy, avaricious (person)
* رَثَا يَرْثُو رَثْوًا وَرَثَى يَرْثِي رَثْيًا	
وَرِثَاءً وَمَرْثَاةً	To bewail (the dead), eulogise (the dead); compose an elegiac poem (to honour one)
رَثَا عَنْ	To mention a tradition received from another
رَثَا لِ	To condole with, pity
رَثَّى وَتَرَثَّى	To lament and eulogize the dead
رِثَاءٌ	Eulogy
رَثْيَةٌ	Pain in the joints
مَرْثِيَةٌ وَمَرْثَاةٌ ج مَرَاثٍ	Funeral-oration, elegy
* رَجَّ يَرُجُّ رَجًّا وَارْتَجَّ	To move, shake, make tremble; be moved, agitated, tremble
إِرْتِجَاجٌ	Agitation, trembling
* أَرْجَأَ	To put off, defer (a matter)
مُرْجِئَةٌ	A Moslem sect who hold that faith is sufficient without works
* رَجَبَ يَرْجُبُ رَجْبًا وَرَجِبَ يَرْجَبُ	
رَجِبَا	To be ashamed; to be afraid of
مَرْتَعٌ ج مَرَاتِعُ	Pasture
* رَتَقَ يَرْتِقُ رَتْقًا	To close (a fissure). Sew together, mend
رَتْقٌ	Something united or joined together
* رَتِلَ يَرْتَلُ رَتَلًا	To be well arranged, in good order
رَتَّلَ وَتَرَتَّلَ	To arrange well (speech, discourse); read gracefully and distinctly. [Sing]
رَتَلٌ	Evenness of the teeth. Good arrangement
رُتَيْلَاءُ ج رُتَيْلَاوَاتٌ	Large spider, tarantula
تَرْتِيلٌ ج تَرَاتِيلُ	[Singing, song.] Act of reciting or chanting
مُرَتِّلٌ	[Singer.] Reciter
* رَتَمَ يَرْتِمُ رَتْمًا	To break, crush. Go slowly
أَرْتَمَ	To have the رَتِيمَة on the finger
رَتَمٌ	*Spartium monospermum. Linn*
رَتْمَةٌ وَرَتِيمَةٌ ج رَتَائِمُ	String wound around the finger as a reminder
* رَثَّ يَرِثُّ رَثَاثَةً وَرُثُوثَةً	To be worn out, threadbare, ragged
أَرَثَّ	To wear out
إِرْتَثَّ	To be exhausted
رَثٌّ ج رِثَاثٌ	Worn out, ragged. Rags, old worn out garments
رِثَّةٌ ج رِثَثٌ وَرِثَاثٌ	Rags, old carpets; old furniture, rubbish. The dregs of the people, rabble

رَجَبَ رَجْبًا وَرُجُوبًا وَرَجِبَ وَأَرْجَبَ To venerate, honour, esteem

رَجَبٌ ج أَرْجَابٌ وَرِجَابٌ The seventh month of the Mohammedan year

رَاجِبَةٌ ج رَوَاجِبُ Finger joint, *sp.* the lower

* رَجَحَ يَرْجَحُ رُجْحَانًا وَرُجُوحًا To weigh down, over-weigh; surpass in weight; [be probable]

رَجَّحَ وَأَرْجَحَ لِ To cause the scale to sink; give more than full weight

رَجَّحَ عَلَى To prefer; [represent as more probable]

تَرَجَّحَ وَإِرْتَجَحَ To balance, oscillate; to prevail, be preferable

تَرَجَّحَ عِنْدَ To outweigh (in one's mind)

إِسْتَرْجَحَ To consider of weight

رَاجِحٌ Outweighing, preferable

أَرْجَحُ Preferable, more probable

أُرْجُوحَةٌ وَمَرْجُوحَةٌ وَرُجَّاحَةٌ Swing; [cradle]

تَرْجِيحٌ Preference, probability

* [رَجَدَ يَرْجُدُ رِجَادًا] To carry the sheaves (of grain) to the threshing-floor

* رَجْرَجَ To tremble, be agitated; to start; be tired

تَرَجْرَجَ To be agitated; vacillate

* رَجَزَ يَرْجُزُ رَجْزًا To versify or recite verse in the metre called (رَجَز)

تَرَجَّزَ وَإِرْتَجَزَ To be continuous (wind, thunder)

رُجْزٌ Filth, impurity; idolatry. Punishment, torment

رَجَزٌ A kind of metre (in poetry)

أُرْجُوزَةٌ A poem in the above metre

* رَجِسَ يَرْجَسُ رَجَسًا وَرَجُسَ

يَرْجُسُ رَجَاسَةً To disgrace and defile one's self by a shameful deed

رَجَسَ يَرْجُسُ رَجْسًا To thunder (sky), bray (camel)

رَجَسَ وَأَرْجَسَ To measure the depth of water

إِرْتَجَسَ To be shaken, to tremble. Make a noise

رِجْسٌ وَرَجَسٌ وَرَجَاسَةٌ Shameful deed; pollution; turpitude; filth

رَجِسٌ Guilty of a shameful deed; dirty, foul

* رَجَعَ يَرْجِعُ رُجُوعًا وَمَرْجِعًا وَرُجْعَى To return, turn back. Repeat. Relate, refer. *(Gram.)*

رَجَعَ إِلَى To have recourse to

رَجَعَ عَنْ To renounce, desist from

رَجَعَ فِي To retract

رَجَّعَ To cause to return, restore; repeat, reiterate

رَاجَعَ To review, look at or into repeatedly

أَرْجَعَ To restore, bring back, cause to return; send back a thing bought

تَرَاجَعَ إِلَى To retreat, revert to

* رَجِلَ يَرْجَلُ رَجَلاً To go on foot; have an affection in the foot

أَرْجَلَ To make (one) go on foot. Grant a delay

تَرَجَّلَ To go on foot; dismount (*intr.*). Resemble a man, (woman). Comb the hair

إِرْتَجَلَ To speak extempore. Cook in a cauldron

إِرْتَجَلَ بِرَأْيِهِ To follow one's own opinion; be obstinate

رَجُلٌ Footman. Man

رِجْلٌ ج أَرْجُلٌ Foot, leg; hind leg of a quadruped. Portion

رَجُلٌ ج رِجَالٌ A man (individual, not generic)

رَجِلٌ Somewhat curly or wavy (hair)

رَجِلٌ وَرَاجِلٌ ج رَجْلٌ وَرَجَّالَةٌ وَرُجَّالٌ وَرِجَالٌ وَرُجْلَانٌ Pedestrian; foot-soldiers

رِجْلَةٌ ج رِجَلٌ Water-plant; purslane. Herd

رُجْلَةٌ وَرُجُولَةٌ وَرُجُولِيَّةٌ Manliness; virility

أَرْجَلُ Large in the leg or foot

إِرْتِجَالٌ Act of extemporizing, improvisation

مِرْجَلٌ ج مَرَاجِلُ Large cauldron; copper cooking pot. Comb

مُرْتَجَلٌ Improvised (speech)

* رَجَمَ يَرْجُمُ رَجْمًا To stone; kill; calumniate, curse

رَجَمَ بِٱلْغَيْبِ أَوْ بِٱلظَّنِّ To surmise, guess

إِسْتَرْجَعَ To reclaim, demand back, ask for the return of. Say: إِنَّا لِلّٰهِ وَإِنَّا إِلَيْهِ رَاجِعُونَ

رَجْعٌ ج رُجْعَانٌ وَرِجَاعٌ Return. Echo. Repeated rain

رُجْعَةٌ وَرُجْعَى وَرُجْعَانٌ Reply to a letter

رِجْعَةٌ Return to life, resurrection

رَاجِعٌ ج رَوَاجِعُ Woman who returns to her family after divorce or death of her husband

ٱلرَّوَاجِعُ Varying winds

رُجُوعٌ Return

رَجِيعٌ ج رُجُعٌ Sent back. Cud of ruminating animals

إِرْتِجَاعٌ Return, *sp. to God*, repentance

مَرْجِعٌ ج مَرَاجِعُ Return; place to which one returns. Base of the scapula

مُرَاجَعَةٌ Review, repetition

* رَجَفَ يَرْجُفُ رَجْفًا وَرَجَفَانًا وَرُجُوفًا To quake, tremble; resound (thunder); be impatient for the conflict (soldiers). Shake

أَرْجَفَ To spread alarming reports to excite the people. Shake, agitate; be agitated

تَرَجَّفَ وَإِرْتَجَفَ To tremble, be agitated

رَجْفَةٌ Trembling, shaking, earthquake

إِرْجَافٌ ج أَرَاجِيفُ Seditious rumour

مُرْجِفٌ Agitator, seditious

* رَحِبَ يَرْحَبُ رَحَبًا وَرَحُبَ يَرْحُبُ

رُحْبًا To be wide, spacious (place)

رَحَّبَ To enlarge, widen

رَحَّبَ وَتَرَحَّبَ بِ To welcome

أَرْحَبَ To be or render large, spacious

رُحْبٌ وَ[رَحَابَةٌ] Wide space, spaciousness; comfortable place

رَحْبٌ وَرَحِيبٌ وَرُحَابٌ Ample, spacious

رَحْبَةٌ وَرَحَبَةٌ ج رِحَابٌ وَرَحَبٌ وَرَحَبَاتٌ
Open area; ample space; wide field or plain. Cultivated and inhabited land

تَرْحَابٌ Welcome, invitation to be at one's ease

مَرْحَبًا بِكَ Welcome! Be at your ease

[مَرْحَبًا] Form of salutation. Good day!

* رَحْرَحَ To fail to reach the bottom of a thing. Allude to, imply

[مُرَحْرَحٌ] Shallow (dish)

* رَحَضَ يَرْحَضُ رَحْضًا وَ[رَحَّضَ]
To wash (clothes, hands)

رُحِضَ To sweat copiously (in fever)

رُحَضَاءُ Copious sweat, *sp.* in a fever

رُحَاضٌ State of being in a sweat

رَحِيضٌ Washed

رَجَمَ ٱلْقَبْرَ To place stones on a grave

رَاجَمَ To vie with another in throwing stones

تَرَاجَمَ To pelt one another with stones

إِرْتَجَمَ To be collected, heaped up

رَجَمٌ ج رِجَامٌ Tomb. Heap of stones. Tumulus. Pit

رَجْمٌ ج رُجُومٌ Projectile; act of stoning. Blame, curse; conjecture. Friend

رُجْمَةٌ ج رُجَمٌ وَرِجَامٌ Tomb, tombstone, heap of stones over a grave. Lair of the hyena

رَجِيمٌ Stoned, killed. Cursed (a name for Satan)

مِرْجَامٌ ج مِرْجَمَةٌ وَمَرَاجِيمُ Sling

* رَجَنَ يَرْجُنُ رُجُونًا بِ To remain in, abide

* مَرْجَانٌ Coral

* رَجَا يَرْجُو رَجَاءً وَرَجْوًا وَرَجَاةً
وَمَرْجَاةً To hope, hope for, expect. Fear

رَجَّى وَتَرَجَّى وَإِرْتَجَى To hope for, expect

تَرَجَّى [To beg, entreat]

أَرْجَى To put off, defer

رَجَاءٌ Hope

رَجًا وَرَجَاءٌ ج أَرْجَاءٌ Side, side of a well

رَجِيَّةٌ A thing hoped for

أُرْجِيَّةٌ A thing postponed

مِرْحَاضٌ ج مَرَاحِيضُ A piece of wood for pounding clothes. Wash-tub. [Water-closet]

* رُحَاقٌ وَرَحِيقٌ Choice wine

* رَحَلَ يَرْحَلُ رَحْلاً وَرَحِيلاً وَتَرْحَالاً وَتَرَحَّلَ وَإِرْتَحَلَ عَنْ وَإِلَى To depart from (one place) and go to (another). To migrate

رَحَلَ وَإِرْتَحَلَ ٱلْبَعِيرَ To saddle or mount a camel

رَحَّلَ To cause to depart, travel; Make (one) undertake a journey

أَرْحَلَ To train a camel; furnish one

إِسْتَرْحَلَ To ask one to journey (to him)

رَحْلٌ ج أَرْحُلٌ وَرِحَالٌ Pack-saddle, place of halting. effects for a journey, baggage

رِحْلَةٌ وَإِرْتِحَالٌ Migration, journey. [Journal of journey]

رَحِيلٌ وَرِحْلَةٌ وَإِرْتِحَالٌ Migration of a family or tribe

رَاحِلٌ ج رُحَّلٌ Traveller, one who changes his place of sojourn

رَاحِلَةٌ ج رَوَاحِلُ Camel or other animal suitable for migration

رِحَالَةٌ ج رَحَائِلُ Saddle

رَحَّالٌ وَرَحَّالَةٌ Great traveller

مَرْحَلَةٌ ج مَرَاحِلُ Stage of a journey; station for traveller; a day's journey

* رَحِمَ يَرْحَمُ رَحْمَةً وَمَرْحَمَةً وَرُحْمًا To pity, have compassion upon

رَحَّمَ وَتَرَحَّمَ عَلَيْهِ To show compassion for another by saying "May God have mercy upon him"

إِسْتَرْحَمَ To implore pity

رَحِمٌ وَرِحْمٌ ج أَرْحَامٌ Uterus, womb. Blood-relationship

رَحْمَةٌ وَرُحْمٌ وَرُحْمَى Pity, compassion

رَحُومٌ وَرَحِيمٌ ج رُحَمَاءُ Compassionate, merciful

أَلرَّحْمَانُ (أَوِ ٱلرَّحْمَنُ) ٱلرَّحِيمُ The Merciful; God

مَرْحَمَةٌ ج مَرَاحِمُ Clemency, pity, mercy, act of compassion; grace

مَرْحُومٌ An object of God's mercy; deceased (person)

* رَحَا يَرْحُو رَحْوًا وَرَحَى يَرْحِي رَحْيًا وَتَرَحَّى To coil (serpent). Turn a mill-stone

رَحًى ج أَرْحٍ وَأَرْحَاءٌ وَأَرْحِيَةٌ Mill-stone (*sp.* turned by hand)

* رَخَّ يَرُخُّ رَخًّا To crush, make soft. Mix (wine, &c.)

رُخٌّ ج رِخَخَةٌ The castle in the game of chess. Fabulous bird

* [رَخْتٌ ج رُخُوتٌ] Saddle

* رَخُصَ يَرْخُصُ رُخْصًا To be cheap, become cheap

رَخُصَ رَخَاصَةً وَرُخُوصَةً To be soft, flexible

رَخَّصَ To lower the price

رَخَّصَ وَتَرَخَّصَ لِ فِي To allow, make concession in (something)

To make cheap — أَرْخَصَ

To buy cheap — أَرْخَصَ وَإِرْتَخَصَ

To consider a thing cheap. [To ask leave] — إِسْتَرْخَصَ

Soft, tender, flexible, supple — رَخْصٌ م رَخْصَةٌ

Cheapness of price — رُخْصٌ

Softness, — رُخُوصَةٌ وَرَخَاصَةٌ وَرُخْصَةٌ
flexibility. Kindness, indulgence; permission; benevolence of God

Cheap. Soft, tender — رَخِيصٌ

*رَخَفَ يَرْخُفُ رَخْفًا وَرَخِفَ يَرْخَفُ رَخَفًا

To be thin. Soft (dough) — وَرَخُفَ يَرْخُفُ رَخَافَةً

*رَخَمَ يَرْخُمُ رَخْمًا
To be soft, agreable (voice), be euphonic; be easy, gentle

To incubate (hen) — رَخَمَ وَأَرْخَمَ عَلَى

To soften one's manner of — رَخَّمَ
speaking. Cause (a hen) to incubate. Elide the end of a noun. [Construct or cover a building with marble]

Sympathy, affection — رَخَمٌ وَرَخَمَةٌ

Marble — رُخَامٌ

Tender, soft (voice); euphonic. — رَخِيمٌ وَرَخِمٌ

Dropping the last letter of a noun — تَرْخِيمٌ

*رَخِيَ يَرْخَى رَخَاءً وَرِخْوَةً وَرَخُوَ يَرْخُو

To be soft, flaccid, relaxed; — رَخَاوَةً
without vigour, fragile; have an easy life

To soften, relax, enervate. Let down (a veil) — رَاخَى وَأَرْخَى

To give loose rein to (a horse), let him go, run. — أَرْخَى لِ

To desist; retire from; flag; be slow; protracted — تَرَاخَى

To be or become — إِرْتَخَى وَإِسْتَرْخَى
lax, soft; enervated, inefficient

A want of vigour, — رَخَاءٌ
relaxation; abundance, luxury

Soft, gentle breeze — رُخَاءٌ

Lax, soft, yielding, flexible; loose — رِخْوٌ

Softness, laxity, slackness — رِخْوَةٌ وَرَخَاوَةٌ

Ample, easy, plentiful (life) — رَخِيٌّ

Free from care — رَخِيُّ ٱلْبَالِ

Relaxation, laxity, — إِرْتِخَاءٌ وَإِسْتِرْخَاءٌ
went of vigour, languor following a sickness

* رَدَّ يَرُدُّ رَدًّا وَمَرَدًّا وَمَرْدُودًا

To repel, send back. turn away (from). Reject, refuse. Reverse. Close (door). Cause to become

To refuse a thing from one — رَدَّ عَلَيْهِ شَيْئًا

To reply to ... — رَدَّ إِلَيْهِ جَوَابًا وَعَلَيْهِ

To bring or cause to — رَدَّ إِلَى
return to, refer to. [Bring one back to a right way of thinking]

To repel with violence. To — رَدَّدَ
turn over in the mind, ponder; repeat; cause to waver

تَرَدَّدَ To be made to return frequently

تَرَدَّدَ إِلَى To frequent (a place)

تَرَدَّدَ فِي To waver, be in doubt; hesitate

تَرَدَّدَ وَتَرَادَّ To retire by degrees

تَرَادَّ فِي ٱلْكَلَامِ To dispute.

إِرْتَدَّ To go back, retreat, revert

إِرْتَدَّ عَلَى عَقِبِهِ To retrace one's steps

إِرْتَدَّ إِلَى To be brought back, converted to

إِرْتَدَّ عَنْ To depart from; apostatize

إِسْتَرَدَّ To recall, get back, reclaim; retract, revoke

رَدّ Repulse, refusal. Return; restitution. Reply. Refutation

رَدّ ج رُدُود Rejected, worthless

رِدَّة Gift. Affection. Ugliness, defect. Return of an echo

رِدَّة Apostasy. Remainder

رِدَاد Repulsion, aversion

رَادَّة Profit, good

[رَادُودَة] Inside bar to a door

إِرْتِدَاد إِلَى Return, conversion (to a faith)

إِرْتِدَاد عَنْ Apostasy

إِسْتِرْدَاد Reclamation, recovery (of something)

تَرَدُّد Frequenting of a place; repetition. Wavering; hesitation

تَرْدِيد Repetition, turning over in the mind

مَرَدّ Setting aside, repelling

لَا مَرَدَّ لَهُ It is unavoidable

مُرْتَدّ Set aside, repelled. Convert, apostate

مُتَرَدِّد Vacillating. Returning frequently. Perplexed

مَرْدُود Rejected, repelled; refuted

مَرْدُودَة Repudiated, divorced (woman)

* رَدَأَ يَرْدَأُ رَدْأً وَأَرْدَأَ To prop up, support, strengthen; aid

رَدُؤَ يَرْدُؤُ رَدَاءَة To be bad, corrupt, vicious

رِدْء Aid, assistance; helper. Heavy burden

رَدَاءَة وَ[رَدَاوَة] Evil, malice

رَدِيء ج [أَرْدِيَا] وَأَرْدِئَاء Evil (adj.) malicious

أَرْدَأ Worse, more wicked, detestible

* إِرْدَبّ Corn measure, (*Egypt*)

إِرْدَبَّة Sink-hole. Baked clay pipe

* رَدَحَ يَرْدَحُ رَدْحًا وَأَرْدَحَ To widen (a tent). Plaster (a house) with a thick coat of clay. Prostrate

رَدَح Long period of time

رُدْحَة Curtain to the back of a tent

رَدَاح Large bowl. Heavy in the hips; heavily laden (camel) Fruitful (land). Large tree. Great, severe (sedition, &c.)

* رَدَعَ يَرْدَعُ رَدْعًا عَنْ Repel, keep off, prevent from...

إِرْتَدَعَ عَنْ To be repelled, hindered, abstain from

رَدْعٌ Neck. Saffron, stain of saffron or blood. [Hindrance. Admonition, remonstrance]

رِدَاعٌ Mud, slime, wet clay

* ردغ – أَرْدَغَ To be loamy, muddy

رَدْغَةٌ ج رَدَغٌ وَرِدَاغٌ Thick mud

* رَدَفَ يَرْدُفُ وَرَدِفَ يَرْدَفُ رَدْفًا .

وَلِ To follow, come behind ; rise in succession to ; ride behind

رَادَفَ [To be a substitute, lieutenant (of a prince.] To carry two riders (animal). Mount one upon another. Be synonymous (words)

أَرْدَفَ To follow in turn, succeed ; to take a second rider behind ; carry two riders (animal)

تَرَادَفَ To aid one another mutually. To ride an animal one behind another. To be synonymous (words)

إِرْتَدَفَ To take a rider behind Attack, seize from the rear

رِدْفٌ ج أَرْدَافٌ That which follows Substitute, viceroy

اَلرِّدْفَانِ The night and the day

رِدْفٌ وَرِدَافٌ Croup, hind part of an animal on which one rides

رَدِيفٌ ج رِدَافٌ Whatever comes behind ; a rider behind ; a star that rises as another is setting. [The reserves (soldiers)]

تَرَادُفٌ Synonymy. Succession

مُتَرَادِفٌ Synonymous, synonym

* رَدَمَ يَرْدِمُ رَدْمًا To stop (a breach or hole), fill up, obstruct. Continue. Become green again (tree)

رَدَّمَ وَتَرَدَّمَ To mend (a garment or speech)

تَرَدَّمَ To consume ; become old worn

إِرْتَدَمَ To be stopped up. Be old, patched,

رَدْمٌ Ruins of a wall, debris

رَدَمٌ Separating wall

رَدْمٌ وَرُدَامٌ وَمِرْدَامٌ One who is good for nothing, worthless

رَدِمٌ ج رُدُمٌ Worn out, torn, in rags

* رَدَنَ يَرْدُنُ رَدْنًا To spin. [To purr (cat)]

رَدَّنَ وَأَرْدَنَ To make the *rudn* to a shirt. (see below)

رُدْنٌ ج أَرْدَانٌ Extremity of the sleeve ; sleeve

رَدَنٌ Spun thread. Kind of cloth

رَادِنٌ Saffron

رُدَيْنِيٌّ Well-straightened (spear)

أُرْدُنٌّ The Jordan. Drowsiness

مِرْدَنٌ ج مَرَادِنُ Spindle

* رَدَهَ يرْدَهُ رَدْهاً To stone (a person). Enlarge (a house)

رَدِهٌ Firm, unconquerable

* رَدَى يَرْدِي رَدْياً وَرَدَيَاناً وَأَرْدَى To increase; Break, beat. Hop. Amble (horse)

رَدَى عَلَى الخَمْسِينَ To be older than fifty

رَدِيَ يرْدَى رَدًى تَرَدَّى To die, perish

أَرْدَى To cause to perish.

تَرَدَّى وَ إِرْتَدَى To put on a mantle or cloak

تَرَدَّى فِي To fall into

رَدٍ Perishing

رَدًى Excess, redundance. Death

رَدَاةٌ Rock, or mass of rock

رِدَاءٌ ج أَرْدِيَةٌ Mantle, cloak. Bow; sword. Intelligence. Ignorance

مُتَرَدٍّ Enveloped in a mantle

* رَذَّ وَأَرَذَّ To drizzle; exude

رَذَاذٌ Drizzling rain. A little wealth

* رَذُلَ يَرْذُلُ وَرَذِلَ يَرْذَلُ رَذَالَةً وَرُذُولَةً To be mean, base, ignoble; of bad quality

رَذَلَ يَرْذُلُ رَذْلاً وَأَرْذَلَ To be or make base, mean. [Reject, reprove]

أَرْذَلَ To have base companions

إِسْتَرْذَلَ To regard as base, mean, abject; despise

رَذْلٌ ج رُذُولٌ وَرَذِيلٌ ج رُذَلَاءُ Ignoble, base; wicked, vicious, corrupt, obscure

رَذَالَةٌ ج رَذَالَاتٌ Baseness, meanness, vileness, wickedness. [Rejection of a thing]

رَذِيلَةٌ ج رَذَائِلُ Baseness, vileness, impurity

أَرْذَلُ ج أَرْذَلُونَ وَأَرَاذِلُ Baser, viler

* رَزَّ يرِزُّ رَزًّا وَأَرَزَّ To fix firmly (in the earth, or one thing in another)

رَزَّزَ To glaze, polish. Arrange

إِرْتَزَّ To be fixed, stick fast

رِزٌّ وَرِزِّيزَى Rumbling sound; thunder

رُزٌّ (for أُرُزٌّ) Rice

رَزَّةٌ ج رَزَّاتٌ وَرِزَزٌ Staple with ring, iron bolt, hinge

رَزَّازٌ Rice merchant

* رَزَأَ يرْزَأُ رُزْءاً وَمَرْزِئَةً وَرَزِئَ يرْزَأُ

رُزْءٌ وَ إِرْتَزَأَ To diminish, take from... Afflict; damage

رُزْءٌ ج أَرْزَاءٌ وَرَزِيئَةٌ ج رَزَايَا وَرَزِيَّةٌ ج رَزَايَا. مَرْزِئَةٌ Damage, misfortune, calamity. [Prejudice]

* رَزَبَ يرْزُبُ رُزُوباً To adhere to (a place)

* رَزَمَ يَرْزِمُ رَزْمًا To do up in a package, wrap up. Be very cold (winter)

رَزَّمَ To cast one's self on the ground and remain fixed. To bind up

رِزْمَةٌ ج رِزَمٌ Package (of merchandize), bale. [Ream of paper]

* رَزُنَ يَرْزُنُ رَزَانَةً To be weighty, be grave, dignified in manner

رَزَنَ يَرْزُنُ رَزْنًا To lift and weigh in the hand

تَرَزَّنَ To show gravity, sedateness

تَرَازَنَ To be opposite, face to face

رَزْنٌ ج رُزُونٌ وَرِزَانٌ Elevated, hard ground with a depression that will hold water

رِزْنَةٌ ج رِزَانٌ Place of stagnant water; cavity that retains water

رَزَانَةٌ Gravity, dignity of manner. Perseverance. Good judgment

رَزِينٌ Weighty, grave, calm

* [رُزْنَامَةٌ] Almanac.

* رَسَّ يَرُسُّ رَسًّا To dig, bury; insert

رَسٌّ وَرَسِيسٌ Beginning. First touch (of a fever)

أَصْحَابُ ٱلرَّسِّ A tribe mentioned in the Coran

* رَسَبَ يَرْسُبُ رُسُوبًا فِي To settle, go to the bottom (in a liquid)

إِرْزَبَّةٌ وَمِرْزَبَّةٌ Iron rod

مَرْزَبَةٌ Satrapy

مَرْزَابٌ ج مَرَازِيبُ Great or long ship

مِرْزُبَانٌ ج مَرَازِبَةٌ Satrap *(Pers.)*

* رَزَحَ يَرْزَحُ رَزَاحًا وَرُزُوحًا To fall from fatigue and emaciation

رَزَّحَ To weary out, jade (an animal)

رُزُوحٌ Extreme fatigue

رَازِحٌ ج رُزَّحٌ Exhausted, worn out, emaciated

* رُزْدَاقٌ ج رُزْدَاقَاتٌ وَرَزَادِيقُ District or region containing many villages and cultivated land

* رَزَفَ يَرْزِفُ رَزِيفًا وَأَرْزَفَ To bellow (camel) Go fast, flee. Approach

* رَزَقَ يَرْزُقُ رَزْقًا To provide the necessaries of life (God); grant, bestow upon

إِرْتَزَقَ To receive wages, means of living

إِسْتَرْزَقَ To ask for the necessaries of life

رِزْقٌ ج أَرْزَاقٌ Means of living, daily food, rations, wages; rain [Property, real estate]

رَازِقٌ وَرَزَّاقٌ He who furnishes the means of living ; God

مَرْزُوقٌ Happy, fortunate.

To ask (someone) to send (something) إِستَرسَلَ مِن

To act towards one with boldness and familiarity; be free, affable towards إِسترسَلَ إلى

To be diffuse in (speech) إِسترسَلَ في

Moderation, slowness رِسْلٌ ورِسْلَةٌ

Easy (pace). Lax, flaccid (camel). Long, lank (hair) رَسْلٌ

Drove of camels رَسَلٌ ج أرسَالٌ

Message, letter, epistle. Mission, legation رِسَالَةٌ ج رِسالاتٌ ورَسَائِلُ

Envoy, messenger, apostle رَسُولٌ ج رُسُلٌ ورُسَلاءُ

Messenger, receiver of a message. Message رَسِيلٌ ج رُسَلاءُ ورُسُلٌ

One sent, missionary مُرْسَلٌ

Necklace. *Pl.*, winds, angels, horses مُرْسَلَةٌ ج مُرْسَلاتٌ

Correspondent مُرَاسِلٌ

Correspondence, [commercial communications] مُرَاسَلَةٌ

Having an easy gait (camel). Short arrow. [Messenger] مِرْسَالٌ ج مَرَاسِيلُ

Hanging loose (hair) مُسْتَرسَلٌ

To trace, draw lines; design, sketch; stamp, seal *رَسَمَ يَرْسُمُ رَسْمًا عَلَى

To prescribe, enjoin, bid رَسَمَ لِ

To precipitate (*tr.*) رَسَّبَ

Sediment; lees, dregs رُسُوبٌ ورُسَابَةٌ

Same as رُزْدَاقٌ *رُسْتَاقٌ

Theatre. Arena *[رسح — مَرْسَحٌ ج مَرَاسِحُ]

To be firm, stable *رَسَخَ يَرْسَخُ رُسُوخًا

To render firm, stable أَرْسَخَ

Firm, stable رَاسِخٌ ج رَاسِخُونَ

Well instructed, or grounded in a science رَاسِخٌ في العِلْمِ

The ankle, wrist; narrow part of the legs *رُسْغٌ ج أَرْسَاغٌ وأَرْسُغٌ

Abundant (food), comfortable (life) رَسِيغٌ

To walk shackled or as though in shackles رَسَفَ يَرْسِفُ رَسْفًا ورَسِيفًا

To become long and lank (hair). Be easy in pace (camel) *رَسِلَ يَرْسَلُ رَسَلًا

To correspond with, about (a matter) رَاسَلَ فِي أو عَلَى أو بِ

To dismiss, send أَرْسَلَ

To utter, originate, make current a proverb أَرْسَلَهُ مَثَلًا

To act leisurely or deliberately in... تَرَسَّلَ فِي

To correspond with, send and receive messages تَرَاسَلَ

To hang loose and long (hair) إِسْتَرْسَلَ

رَسِيٌّ Firm, stable, constant, steadfast

رَاسٍ م رَاسِيَةٌ ج رَاسِيَاتٌ وَرَوَاسٍ Firmly fixed, immovable. In port, at anchor (ship). Mountain

مَرْسًى ج مَرَاسٍ Port. Anchorage. Arrival at port

مِرْسَاةٌ ج مَرَاسٍ Anchor

* رَشَّ يَرُشُّ رَشًّا وَتَرْشَاشًا وَأَرَشَّ To sprinkle with a liquid

رَشَّشَ الْحِبْرَ To scatter ink (pen)

تَرَشَّشَ To be scattered, sprinkled

رَشٌّ ج رِشَاشٌ Sprinkling; light rain

مِرَشَّةٌ ج مَرَاشٌّ Instrument for sprinkling; watering-pot

* رَشَحَ يَرْشَحُ رَشْحًا To exude, perspire, ooze, trickle; leak. Jump, skip (gazelle)

رَشَّحَ لِ To train, bring up. Educate

تَرَشَّحَ To ooze out. Be trained. [Have a cold in the head]

تَرَشَّحَ لِ To be fitted, adapted to... [Be a candidate for office]

رَشْحٌ Perspiring, oozing, filtration. [Cold in the head]

رَشِيحٌ Perspiration. Moisture.

مُرَشَّحٌ Trained, educated. [Candidate]

* رَشَدَ يَرْشُدُ وَرَشِدَ يَرْشَدُ رَشَدًا

وَرَشَادًا وَرَشَدًا To follow the right way, be well guided

[رَسَمَ رِسَامَةً] To ordain to a sacred office.

رَسَّمَ To trace, mark or stamp well

تَرَسَّمَ To examine carefully, consider well

إِرْتَسَمَ To obey a command. [Be ordained to a sacred office]

رَسْمٌ ج رُسُومٌ وَأَرْسُمٌ Trace, mark, line, impression; sketch; plan, design; order; tax, impost. Definition. [Common usage, rule.]

[رَسْمِيٌّ] Official, authoritative

[رَسْمِيًّا] According to rule, officially

رَسِيمٌ وَمِرْسَمٌ A certain pace (camel)

رَوْسَمٌ ج رَوَاسِيمُ وَرَوَاسِمُ Sign, mark. Inscribed wooden tablet

رَوْسَمٌ وَرَاسُومٌ Stamp, seal

مَرْسُومٌ Marked, traced, laid out. Established, ordered. [Ordained]

* رَسَنَ يَرْسِنُ رَسْنًا وَأَرْسَنَ To tie with, or put on, a halter

رَسَنٌ ج أَرْسُنٌ وَأَرْسَانٌ Halter

مَرْسِنٌ ج مَرَاسِنُ Nose, *sp.* of a horse

* رَسَا يَرْسُو رَسْوًا وَرُسُوًّا To be firm, stable, immovable. Anchor, lie at anchor (ship). [Be calm, grave, dignified]

رَاسَى To swim with another

أَرْسَى إِرْسَاءً To cast anchor. Make firm; be firm, stable, well anchored.

أَرْشَدَ To direct, guide in the right way

إِسْتَرْشَدَ To be well guided, follow in the right way. Ask for guidance

رُشْدٌ ورَشَدٌ Act of following the right way; uprightness combined with firmness

رَشَادٌ Right procedure, Cress, pepperwort. *(Lepidium sativum)*

رَاشِدٌ ورَشِيدٌ Follower of the right way

* رَشَفَ يَرْشِفُ ورَشِفَ يَرْشَفُ رَشْفًا وتَرْشَافًا To sip, suck; drain a cup

رَشَّفَ وأَرْشَفَ وتَرَشَّفَ وإِرْتَشَفَ To suck, sip much, drink up

رَشْفٌ Small quantity of water left at the bottom of a vessel; a sip. Saliva

مِرْشَفٌ ج مَرَاشِفُ Instrument for sucking. *Pl.* lips

* رَشَقَ يَرْشُقُ رَشْقًا بِ وأَرْشَقَ To hurl (a weapon), shoot at. Look at

رَشُقَ يَرْشُقُ رَشَاقَةً To have an elegant figure, be of fine stature. [Be skillful, adroit]

أَرْشَقَ إِلَى To fix one's eye sharply upon a thing.

رَاشَقَ To vie with in running

رِشْقٌ A turn, bout (in shooting)

رَشْقٌ رَشِيقٌ Swift-shooting (bow)

[رَشِقٌ] ورَشِيقٌ Having an elegant figure; fine, elegant, chaste

رَشَاقَةٌ Elegance of form or stature

[رِشَاقَةٌ] Elegance of language, style

* رَشَمَ يَرْشُمُ رَشْمًا To write; seal, stamp

رَشْمٌ Mark, trace, impression

رَوْشَمٌ Engraved tablet; seal, stamp

أَرْشَمُ Marked or stamped with dots or lines

* رَوْشَنٌ ج رَوَاشِنُ Window, sky-light

* رَشَا يَرْشُو رَشْوًا To bribe

أَرْشَى To put a rope (to a bucket)

إِرْتَشَى To receive a bribe

إِسْتَرْشَى To ask for a bribe. Seek to nurse (child)

رِشْوَةٌ ج رُشًى ورِشًا Bribe

رِشَاءٌ ج أَرْشِيَةٌ وتَرْشَاءٌ Rope, cord, bucket-rope

* رَصَّ يَرُصُّ رَصًّا To stick, join (one thing to another); make firm. [Press, squeeze]

رَصَّصَ [To overlay with lead]

تَرَاصُّوا They stood or placed themselves close together

رَصَاصٌ Lead

رَصَاصَةٌ Piece of lead; [bullet]

رَصَاصِيٌّ Lead-colour

رَصِيصٌ ومَرْصُوصٌ Stuck together, compact

أَرَصُّ Having teeth close together

* رَصَدَ يَرْصُدُ رَصَدًا وَتَرَصَّدَ وَإِرْتَصَدَ
To watch, watch for

رَصَدَ رَصْدًا لِ وَأَرْصَدَ To lie in wait for

رُصِدَ To be rained upon (land)

تَرَصَّدَ To observe attentively, watch

رَصْد Watching, observation. Ambush

رَصْد ورَصِيد [Remainder, balance of an account]

رَصَدٌ ج أَرْصَادٌ Place for lying in wait. Road, way. [Sentinel, observer. Observatory]

رَصْدٌ ورَصْدَةٌ Small quantity of rain

رَصَدِيٌّ One who lies in wait

رَصِيد Beast of prey that lies in wait

مَرْصَدٌ وَمِرْصَادٌ ج مَرَاصِدُ Place of observation; observatory; ambuscade

مِرْصَادٌ Highway

* رَصِعَ يَرْصَعُ رَصَعًا بِ وَإِرْتَصَعَ
To stick, adhere to; be addicted to

رَصَعَ يَرْصَعُ رُصُوعًا بِ To abide, dwell in

رَصَعَ يَرْصَعُ رَصْعًا وَأَرْصَعَ To strike with the hand, wound deeply (with lance); crush

رَصَّعَ To arrange. Inlay with gold, &c.

تَرَصَّعَ To be inlaid with precious stones, gold, &c.

رَصِيعَةٌ ج رَصَائِعُ Ornamental knot in a bridle; or ring on a saddle or sword

مُرَصَّعٌ Inlaid with precious stones embroidered with gold-work

* رَصَفَ يَرْصُفُ رَصْفًا To lay stones side by side, make a pavement

رَصُفَ يَرْصُفُ رَصَافَةً To be solid, firm

تَرَاصَفَ وَإِرْتَصَفَ To have parts well joined; stand in close proximity

رَصَف Stones joined together; wall of masonry, dam

رَصَافَة Firmness, solidity, constancy

رَصِيف Solid, firm, well made. [Paved road]

* رَصُنَ يَرْصُنُ رَصَانَةً (*like* رَزُنَ)
To be firm, solid; grave, dignified

رَصَنَ يَرْصُنُ رَصْنًا To complete. Brand. Revile

رَصَّنَ To know well, verify (a report)

أَرْصَنَ To render firm or strong

رَصَانَةٌ Gravity, dignified manners

رَصِينٌ Firm, dignified, grave. Ill, suffering

* رَضَّ يَرُضُّ رَضًّا To pound, break into fragments, crush

تَرَضَّضَ وَإِرْتَضَّ To be bruised, broken

رَضّ وَمَرِضَةٌ وَمَرِضَةٌ Dates bruised; brayed or freed from stones

رُضَاض Fragments; anything brayed or crushed

رَضِيض Bruised, pounded, crushed

*رَضَبَ يَرْضُبُ رَضْبًا To suck in (saliva)

رَضَبَ وَأَرْضَبَ ٱلْمَطَرُ أَو ٱلسَّمَآءُ To rain vehemently

رُضَابٌ Saliva. Particle, grain. Flake of snow

*رَضَخَ يَرْضَخُ رَضْخًا To bruise, crush (head. &c.). Submit, obey

رَضَخَ لَهُ مِنْ To give one an insignificant gift

رَضْخٌ Insignificant gift. Report which is not credited

*رَضْرَضَ To break into large fragments; [bruise, pound]

تَرَضْرَضَ To be broken into large pieces. Be bruised, pounded

*رَضَعَ يَرْضَعُ رَضْعًا وَرَضِعَ يَرْضَعُ رَضْعًا وَرِضَاعَةً وَرِضَاعًا وَٱرْتَضَعَ To nurse (infant), suck the breast

أَرْضَعَ To nurse (mother)

إِسْتَرْضَعَ To seek or demand a wet nurse

رَاضِعٌ ج رُضَّعٌ Nursing child

رَاضِعَةٌ ج رَوَاضِعُ Milk-tooth

رَضِيعٌ وَرَضَعٌ ج رُضُعٌ Infant at the breast. Foster-brother. Base

إِرْضَاعٌ The act of nursing a child

مُرْضِعٌ وَمُرْضِعَةٌ ج مُرْضِعَاتٌ وَمَرَاضِيعُ وَمَرَاضِعُ Wet-nurse

*رَضَفَ يَرْضِفُ رَضْفًا To cauterize; roast (with hot stones)

رَضْفٌ وَمِرْضَافَةٌ Heated stones

رَضِيفٌ Milk boiled by means of heated stones

*رِضَامٌ وَرَضَمٌ Large building stones

رَضِيمٌ وَمَرْضُومٌ Built of large stones

*رَضِيَ يَرْضَى رِضًى وَرُضْوَانًا وَمَرْضَاةً

رَضِيَ عَلَى وَعَنْ To be pleased, satisfied with, content

رَضِيَ بِـ أَوْ فِي To consent to, choose

رَضِيَ عَنْهُ May God be gracious to him!

رَاضَى مُرَاضَاةً وَرِضَآءً To strive to please, satisfy, conciliate

أَرْضَى إِرْضَآءً To satisfy, please content; make one agree to

تَرَضَّى To try to satisfy, make an effort to please

تَرَاضَى To be mutually pleased with one another; come to an understanding, mutually agree to

إِرْتَضَى To be content with, consider agreeable, approve

إِسْتَرْضَى To seek that another should satisfy one, render one content, please

رِضْوَةٌ وَرِضًى وَرِضْوَانٌ وَمَرْضَاةٌ Satisfaction, contentment; acceptation, agreement to

رَضٍ ج رَضُونَ . وَرَضِيٌّ ج أَرْضِيَآءُ

وَرَاضٍ ج رُضَاةٌ Satisfied, content

رِضَآءٌ Satisfaction. Will

عِيشَةٌ رَاضِيَةٌ Good living, comfortable life

تَرَاضٍ Mutual accord, agreement

مُرْضٍ Agreable, satisfying, pleasing

* رَطُبَ يَرْطُبُ رَطَابَةً To be fresh, tender (fruit)

رَطَبَ رَطْبًا وَرُطُوبًا To feed with fresh herbs

رَطِبَ يَرْطَبُ وَرَطُبَ يَرْطُبُ رُطُوبَةً

وَرَطَابَةً To be moist, damp

رَطَّبَ To moisten, dampen (cool)

تَرَطَّبَ To be moistened

رُطْبٌ Fresh herbage, foliage

رَطْبٌ وَرَطِيبٌ Moist, tender, fresh; delicate (person)

رُطَبٌ ج أَرْطَابٌ وَرِطَابٌ Fresh, ripe dates

رُطْبَةٌ Species of clover, *sp.* fresh or juicy clover

رُطُوبَةٌ Moisture, freshness, tenderness (body); humidity

* رَطَلَ يَرْطُلُ رَطْلاً To weigh in the hand

رِطْلٌ ج أَرْطَالٌ Weight of 2566 grammes; = about 5 lbs. 10 oz .*av.*

* رَطَمَ يَرْطُمُ رَطْمًا To throw one into the mud; into difficulty

أَرْطَمَ To keep silence

إِرْتَطَمَ To be badly entangled (affair). Stick in the mire

إِرْتَطَمَ فِي To entangle one's self in..

رُطْمَةٌ Bad plight, hopeless entanglement

* رَطَنَ يَرْطُنُ رِطَانَةً لِ وَرَاطَنَ
To speak in a language foreign to an Arab; speak gibberish

رَطَانَةٌ وَالرَّطُونُ Multitude of camels

* رَعَاعٌ The rabble, dregs of the populace, vicious young men

* رَعَبَ يَرْعَبُ رُعْبًا To frighten; be frightened. Coo loudly (pigeon)

رَعَبَ وَ إِرْتَعَبَ To be frightened, afraid

رَعَّبَ وَأَرْعَبَ To terrify

رُعْبٌ وَرُعُبٌ Fright, fear

رَاعِبٌ وَمُرْعِبٌ Causing fear, terrifying

* رَعَدَ يَرْعُدُ رَعْدًا وَرُعُودًا To thunder

رَعَدَ وَأَرْعَدَ لِ To storm against, threaten

إِرْتَعَدَ To tremble, be agitated, affraid

رَعْدٌ ج رُعُودٌ Thunder

رِعْدَةٌ A trembling, quaking; tremour

رَعَّادٌ Electric fish

* رَعْرَعَ To cause to grow, thrive (God)

تَرَعْرَعَ To grow up, become active (youth)

مُتَرَعْرِعٌ Boy ten or twelve years old

* رَعَسَ يَرْعَسُ رَعْسًا To tremble, shake, walk feebly

رَعُوسٌ Nodding; (camel) shaking the head

* رَعَشَ يَرْعَشُ رَعْشًا وَرَعِشَ يَرْعَشُ

رَعَشًا وَإِرْتَعَشَ To tremble, shake

أَرْعَشَ To cause to tremble

رَعَشٌ A trembling, shaking

رَعِشٌ وَمُرْتَعِشٌ Trembling, quivering; cowardly. Quick, swift

رِعْشَةٌ وَرُعَاشٌ Fit of trembling, convulsion, violent agitation

* رَعِفَ يَرْعَفُ وَرَعَفَ يَرْعُفُ رَعْفًا
To flow (blood from the nose)

رَعَفَ يَرْعُفُ رَعْفًا وَإِرْتَعَفَ وَإِسْتَرْعَفَ
To precede, outstrip (horse)

أَرْعَفَ To incite, urge

رَاعِفٌ Preceding, outstripping. Projecting part of a mountain

رُعَافٌ Hemorrhage from the nose; Act of preceding, outstripping

مَرْعُوفٌ One who is bleeding at the nose

* رَعَلَ يَرْعَلُ رَعْلًا To pierce (with a spear)

رَعِلَ يَرْعَلُ رَعَلًا To be stupid, foolish

أَرْعَلُ م رَعْلَاءُ ج رُعْلٌ Fool

* رَعُنَ يَرْعُنُ وَرَعِنَ يَرْعَنُ رُعُونَةً
وَرَعَنًا To be relaxed, languid; be stupid, silly, sluggish

رَعَنَ يَرْعَنُ رَعْنًا To affect the brain (the sun), give a sunstroke

رَعْنٌ ج رُعُونٌ وَرِعَانٌ Jutting point of a mountain. Sun-stroke

رُعُونَةٌ Cowardice, foolishness, stupidity; laxity

أَرْعَنُ م رَعْنَاءُ Soft, lax, enervated; foolish, senseless

* رَعَا يَرْعُو رُعْوًا وَإِرْعَوَى To refrain, abstain from; repent, return

رَعْوَةٌ وَإِرْعِوَاءٌ Act of refraining or abstaining

* رَعَى يَرْعَى رَعْيًا وَرِعَايَةً وَمَرْعًى
To graze, feed, pasture; tend (cattle). Rule (subjects). Observe (the stars). Have regard to

رَاعَى To observe the setting of stars. Guard, protect; have regard for, care for

أَرْعَى To pasture, tend (a flock)

أَرْعَى وَرَاعَى السَّمْعَ To give ear, listen to

إِرْتَعَى وَتَرَعَّى To pasture, graze

إِسْتَرْعَى To desire cattle to pasture. Ask one to keep guard

إِسْتَرْعَى السَّمْعَ To ask for one's attention

رِعَايَةٌ Act of guarding; pasturing (flocks, &c.). [Itch]

رَعِيَّةٌ ج رَعَايَا Flocks or herd that one cares for. Subject (of a ruler). [Flock (of a pastor)]

رَاعٍ ج رُعَاةٌ وَرُعْيَانٌ وَرِعَاءٌ
Shepherd; pastor of a people; ruler

مَرْعًى ج مَرَاعٍ Pasturage, pasture

مَرْعِيٌّ Observed, regarded

مُرَاعَاةً لِ With regard to

* رَغِبَ يَرْغَبُ رُغْبًا وَرَغْبَةً وَفِي وَإِرْتَغَبَ
To desire, long for

To have no desire for, shun — رَغِبَ عَنْ

To prefer one thing to another — رَغِبَ بِ عَنْ

رَغِبَ رَغْبًا وَرُغْبَى وَرُغْبَةً وَرَغَبَةً إِلَى
To implore, supplicate with humility

To inspire one with a desire for — رَغَّبَ وَأَرْغَبَ فِي

Strong desire, eagerness, diligence, enthusiasm — رَغْبَةٌ

Wide, ample — رَغِيبٌ

Intensely desirous of eating much — رَغِّيبٌ

Much desired object. Generous, valuable gift. Wealth — رَغِيبَةٌ ج رَغَائِبُ

* رَغَثَ يَرْغَثُ رَغْثًا وَإِرْتَغَثَ
To suck the breast (child)

Wet-nurse, female giving milk — رَغُوثٌ وَمُرْغِثٌ

* رَغِدَ يَرْغَدُ رَغَدًا وَرَغُدَ يَرْغُدُ

To be passed in affluence (life) — رَغَادَةٌ

To live in ease and affluence. Let cattle pasture at will — أَرْغَدَ

Comfortable, easy, affluent; plentiful — رَغْدٌ وَرَغِيدٌ

Fresh boiled milk mixed with flour and dates — رَغِيدَةٌ ج رَغَائِدُ

To live in luxury — * رَغْرَغَ

To make (dough) into balls — * رَغَفَ يَرْغَفُ رَغْفًا

To walk rapidly — أَرْغَفَ

رَغِيفٌ ج أَرْغِفَةٌ وَرُغُفٌ وَرُغْفَانٌ
Loaf (of bread)

To nurse (mother) — * رَغَلَ يَرْغَلُ رَغْلًا

* رَغِمَ يَرْغَمُ وَرَغَمَ يَرْغُمُ رَغْمًا أَنْفُهُ
To be humiliated, abased, humbled

To do a thing against another's will — رَغَّمَ وَتَرَغَّمَ

To forsake, abandon, break away from in anger — رَاغَمَ

To humiliate, vex, provoke, force one against his will — أَرْغَمَ

Repugnance, aversion; abasement — رُغْمٌ وَمَرْغَمَةٌ

In spite of him — رَغْمًا عَنْهُ أَوْ عَنْ أَنْفِهِ

Earth, dust; sand mixed with earth — رَغَامٌ

Nose — رُغَامَى وَمَرْغِمٌ

Road. Refuge; place to which one emigrates — مُرَاغَمٌ

* رَغَى يَرْغُو رَغْوًا وَرَغَّى وَأَرْغَى
To be covered with foam, effervesce, froth, (liquid)

To grumble, utter a gurgling cry (camel) — رَغَا رُغَاءً

To cause (a camel) to grumble — أَرْغَى

To drink or sip froth — إِرْتَغَى

Foam, froth, cream — رُغْوَةٌ وَرِغَاوَةٌ

* رَفَّ يَرِفُّ رَفًّا وَرَفِيفًا وَإِرْتَفَّ
To shine, gleam (colour, &c.). Quiver (eye), sway (plant)

To eat much. Show kindness to, honour. Spread its wings (bird) — رَفَّ يَرُفُّ رَفًّا

Herd, flock. Shelf — رَفٌّ ج رُفُوفٌ

*رَفَأَ يَرْفَأُ رَفْأً To mend (a garment). Bring (a ship) near the shore. Appease a person

رَفَّأَ بَيْنَ To make peace between

رَفَّأَ To say بِٱلرِّفَاءِ وَٱلْبَنِينَ to the newly married, *i. e.* may you have close union with sons

رَافَأَ وَأَرْفَأَ To treat with gentleness; soothe, cajole

أَرْفَأَ إِلَى To approach; take refuge with

تَرَافَأَ To agree together

رِفَاءٌ Peace, concord, accord; close union

مَرْفَأٌ Harbour for ships

*رَفَتَ يَرْفِتُ رَفْتًا وَإِرْفَتَّ To break in pieces, crush; be crushed. [Refuse, reject]

رُفَاتٌ Anything crushed to pieces; fragments, crumbs

رَفْتِيَّة Permit or pass (for goods to pass the custom-house)

رَفَثَ يَرْفُثُ رَفَثًا To have sexual intercourse

*رَفَثَ وَأَرْفَثَ وَتَرَفَّثَ To use foul language

*[رَبَخَ وَتَرَبَّخَ] To rise, swell (dough)

*رَفَدَ يَرْفِدُ رَفْدًا وَرَافَدَ وَأَرْفَدَ To assist; make a present (to some one). Dress (a wound)

رَفَّدَ To honour, raise to high dignity, magnify

تَرَافَدَ To aid one another

إِرْتَفَدَ To obtain (a gift, property, &c.)

إِسْتَرْفَدَ To ask help

رِفْدٌ ج أَرْفَادٌ Gift, benefit, favour. Assistance

رِفْدٌ وَمِرْفَدٌ Large drinking cup; bowl

رَافِدٌ Giving aid; one next to the king in station. Tributary (river)

ٱلرَّافِدَانِ The Tigris and Euphrates

رَافِدٌ ج رَوَافِدُ Timber supporting the roof, rafter

رِفَادَةٌ Cushion; bandage for wounds; saddlepad

*(رَفْرَفَ) To spread the wings and flap them. Resound

رَفْرَفٌ Pillow, window. Rug, carpet

*رَفَسَ يَرْفِسُ رَفْسًا وَرِفَاسًا To strike with the foot, kick

رَفْسَةٌ A kick

*[رَفَشَ يَرْفُشُ رَفْشًا] To shovel;

[رِفْشٌ وَمِرْفَشَةٌ] Winnowing-shovel, shovel

*رَفَضَ يَرْفُضُ رَفْضًا To leave, abandon, reject. Be wide (valley)

رَفَضَ وَأَرْفَضَ To let (camels) pasture at will

تَرَفَّضَ To be broken in pieces

[تَرَفَّضَ فِي ٱلْمَذْهَبِ] To be fanatical

إِرْفَضَّ To be separated, disperse

رَافِضٌ ج رَفَضَةٌ وَرُفَّاضٌ One who abandons, rejects

ٱلرَّافِضَةُ A sect of El-Koofeh who deserted Zeid, son of Ali

رَفِيضٌ وَمَرْفُوضٌ Abandoned, rejected (as useless)

* رَفَعَ يَرْفَعُ رَفْعًا To raise, hoist; take, carry off; put a word in the nominative, pronounce it with the vowel *dumma* (ُ)

رَفُعَ يَرْفُعُ رِفْعَةً To be raised to a dignity, be exalted

رَفَعَ إِلَى To present to, bring before. Announce, inform. Trace up (a tradition) to its author

رَفَّعَ To raise, elevate

رَافَعَ إِلَى To cite before a judge

تَرَافَعَ To bring a cause together before a judge

إِرْتَفَعَ To be raised, elevated; to advance (price); be carried off; disappear, pass away

إِسْتَرْفَعَ To ask to have a thing raised or removed

رَفْعٌ Act of raising, elevating, carrying off. The vowel-sign (ُ) on the final letter of a word

رِفْعَةٌ Elevation of rank, dignity

رِفَاعَةٌ Loudness, vehemence (of voice)

رَفِيعٌ High, elevated

إِرْتِفَاعٌ Elevation, height; dignity disappearance

مَرْفَعٌ ج مَرَافِعُ Chair, throne. [Carnival]

مَرْفُوعٌ Raised up, elevated. Carried off. Put in the nominative (noun). Saying transmitted by tradition

* رَفَغَ يَرْفُغُ رَفَاغَةً وَتَرَفَّغَ To live free and easy

رَفْغٌ ج أَرْفَاغٌ Corrupt-rabble. Ease. Fertility

رَفَاغَةٌ وَرَفَاغِيَةٌ Easy, comfortable life

* رَفَقَ يَرْفُقُ رَفْقًا وَأَرْفَقَ To be useful to. Strike one on the elbow. Tie the fore legs of a camel

رَفُقَ يَرْفُقُ وَرَفِقَ يَرْفَقُ رِفْقًا وَمِرْفَقًا وَمَرْفِقًا بِ وَعَلَى To be gentle, kind towards one

رَفُقَ To do a thing neatly, skillfully

رَفِقَ رَفَقًا To have the elbow distorted

رَافَقَ To accompany one

تَرَفَّقَ بِ To treat one with benevolence and kindness

تَرَافَقَ To accompany one another, be companions

إِرْتَفَقَ To seek a companion or help. Lean upon the elbow. Become full

إِرْتَفَقَ بِ To profit by

إِسْتَرْفَقَ To ask for assistance, seek for a companion

رَفْقٌ Easily obtained (water), easy, facile (affair)

رِفْقٌ Benevolence, kindness, compassion, pity

رُفْقَةٌ ج رُفَقٌ وَرِفَاقٌ وَأَرْفَاقٌ Company, society; fellow travellers

رِفَاقٌ Cord for tying the fore legs of a camel

رَفِيقٌ ج رُفَقَاءُ Companion, comrade, friend

مِرْفَق وَمَرْفِق ج مَرَافِق Elbow. That from which advantage is derived

مَرَافِقُ ٱلدَّارِ Sinks or water-basins for washing

مُرْتَفَق That on which one leans. [Water-closet]

* رَفَلَ يَرْفُلُ رَفْلاً وَرَفَلَانًا وَأَرْفَلَ وَتَرَفَّلَ To let (the dress) trail upon the ground; walk with a proud, conceited gait

رَفِلَ يَرْفَلُ رَفَلاً To dress in strange fashion

رَفَّلَ To make ample, long (garment)

رِفْل Train or skirt (of a dress)

رَفِلٌ م رَفِلَة One who wears a trailing garment

أَرْفَلُ م رَفْلَاء Awkward in wearing one's clothes

* رَفَهَ . يَرْفَهُ رِفْهًا وَرُفُوهًا وَتَرَفَّهَ To live in luxury and ease. Go freely to water at any time

رَفُهَ يَرْفُهُ رَفَاهَةً وَرَفَاهِيَةً To be comfortable and easy (life)

رَفَّهَ To cause one to live in abundance and comfort

رَفْهَة Compassion, mercy

رَافِهٌ ج رَوَافِهُ . وَرَفِيه Ample, plentiful; enjoying an easy life. Merciful

رَفَاهَة وَرَفَاهِيَة Good living; means of comfort in life

* رَفَا يَرْفُو رَفْوًا To mend a garment

* رَقَّ يَرِقُّ رِقَّةً To be or become thin, fine; weak. Be shallow

رَقَّ لَهُ To be touched with compassion for one

رَقَّ رِقًّا To be or become a slave

رَقَّقَ وَأَرَقَّ To make thin, fine; make weak

رَقَّقَ ٱلْكَلَامَ To use choice, elegant language

رَقَّقَ ٱللَّفْظَ To make use of simple terms

أَرَقَّ To be in straitened circumstances; be niggardly, avaricious. Be juicy, ripe (fruit)

أَرَقَّ وَٱسْتَرَقَّ To enslave, reduce to slavery

تَرَقَّقَ To become thin, smooth, flat

تَرَقَّقَ لَهُ To feel compassion toward

رِقّ Slavery, condition of a serf

رَقّ ج رُقُوق Parchment; sheet of paper

رَقّ Tortoise, turtle, *sp.* large, sea-turtle

رَقّ Shallow (water)

رِقَّة Fineness, thinness. Compassion, sympathy

رَقَّة Land subject to inundation, *and hence* fertile

رِقَّةُ ٱلْقَلْبِ Tender-heartedness, compassion

رِقَّةُ ٱلْجَانِبِ Feebleness, weakness

رَقَاق Desert. Hot (day)

رُقَاق Thin, fine. Thin bread. Level land with fine soil

رَقِيقٌ ج رِقَاق Thin, fine. Soft, tender, sensitive (heart). Slave

رَقِيقُ ٱللَّفْظِ Having an agreeable voice or language

رَقِيقُ ٱلحَالِ Not rich

مَرَقّ ج مَرَاقّ Thin, delicate, tender parts of the belly

مُرَقّ ومَرْقُوق Made a slave

مَرْقُوق [Thin bread]

* رَقَأَ يَرْقَأُ رَقْأً ورُقُوءًا To cease to flow (blood, tears)

رَقَأَ بَيْنَ To make peace between; *also.* make discord

أَرْقَأَ To staunch, stop the flow (of blood, &c.)

* رَقَبَ يَرْقُبُ رُقُوبًا ورَقَابَةً ورِقْبَانًا

ورِقْبَة To watch, observe, wait for, guard

رَاقَبَ مُرَاقَبَةً ورِقْبَانًا To guard, keep, watch over. Fear (God). [Observe]

أَرْقَبَ To assign, give property so that it shall revert to the giver's heirs; or to himself if the receiver die first; or to be to the survivor of the two

تَرَقَّبَ وٱرْتَقَبَ To expect, look for, await

رَقَب Thickness of neck

رُقْبَى Act of giving property as described alove

رِقْبَة Observation. Caution; timidity, fear

رَقَبَة ج رِقَاب ورَقَب وأَرْقُب Neck, nape of the neck. Slave, serf

رَقِيب ج رُقَبَاء Observer, watcher; guardian. (A star) rising as another is setting

رَقِيب ج رَقِيبَات ورُقُب Poisonous. snake

مَرْقَب ومَرْقَبَة ج مَرَاقِب Watch-tower, high place for watching

[مِرْقَب] Telescope

* رَقَدَ يَرْقُدُ رَقْدًا ورُقُودًا ورُقَادًا

To go to sleep, sleep, take repose. Be dull (market)

رَقَدَ عَنْ To abstain, hold back from; neglect

أَرْقَدَ To put to sleep

إِرْقَدَّ To hasten, run vehemently

رَقْدَة A sleep

رُقَاد Sleep

رَقَّاد ورَقُود One who sleeps much

رَاقُود ج رَوَاقِيد Oblong, earthen jar smeared with pitch

مُرْقِد (Medicine) causing sleep

مَرْقَد ج مَرَاقِد Bed, couch; dormitory

* رَقْرَقَ To pour forth in small quantity *(tr.)*

تَرَقْرَقَ To pour forth in small quantity *(intr.)*. Be in commotion. Shine, glisten

رَقْرَاق Shining glistening

رُقَارِق Shallow. Shining, glittering (sword)

* رَقَشَ يَرْقُشُ رَقْشًا رَقَّشَ To paint with different colours, variegate

رَقَّشَ To embellish one's speech, *sp.* with lies; report calumnies to occasion discord

تَرَقَّشَ To be embellished, ornate (language). Adorn one's self

رَقْشٌ Fine, beautiful handwriting

أَرْقَشُ م رَقْشَاءُ ج رُقْشٌ Variegated with black and white, dusky

رَقْشَاءُ وَرَقَّاشٌ Serpent with black and white spots

* رَقَصَ يَرْقُصُ رَقْصًا To jump, leap, dance. To move to and fro, undulate (mirage). Ferment

رَقَّصَ وَأَرْقَصَ To cause to leap, dance (child), put into a gallop

رَقْصٌ Dancing, leaping, galloping

رَقَّاصٌ Dancer. [Pendulum]

مُرْقِصٌ Affecting one with joy; causing to dance

* رَقَطَ وَتَرَقَّطَ وَٱرْقَطَّ وَٱرْقَاطَّ To be variegated, spotted, black and white

رُقْطَةٌ Blackness mixed with white, *or*, the reverse

أَرْقَطُ م رَقْطَاءُ ج رُقْطٌ Variegated, spotted. Leopard

* رَقَعَ يَرْقَعُ رَقْعًا To patch, mend. Hit (a target). Revile

رَقُعَ يَرْقُعُ رَقَاعَةً To be foolish, silly

رَقَّعَ To mend, patch in many places. Acquire property

أَرْقَعَ To speak or act foolishly

أَرْقَعَ وَٱسْتَرْقَعَ To require patching

رَقِيعٌ The seventh heaven

رُقْعَةٌ ج رِقَاعٌ Piece for patching, patch, scrap or piece of writing paper. Letter, note

رُقْعَةُ ٱلشِّطْرَنْجِ Chess-board

رَقَاعَةٌ Folly, stupidity

رَقِيعٌ ج أَرْقِعَةٌ . رُقَعَاءُ Firmament. Foolish, stupid

مَرْقَعٌ Place to be patched

مُرَقَّعٌ Patched, mended

مُرْتَقَعٌ وَمُتَرَقَّعٌ Ridicule; defect that gives opportunity for ridicule

* رَقَمَ يَرْقُمُ رَقْمًا To write

رَقَّمَ وَرَقَمَ To variegate, decorate; mark with stripes

رَقْمٌ ج رُقُومٌ وَأَرْقَامٌ Writing; figure, numerical sign

ٱلرَّقْمُ ٱلْهِنْدِيُّ .(٠٩٨٧٦٥٤٣٢١)
The Indian numerals

رَقِيمٌ Tablet or slab with an inscription or engraved characters. Book

أَرْقَمُ ج أَرَاقِمُ Snake with white and black spots; deadly snake

مِرْقَمٌ Reed used in writing

مَرْقُومٌ Written; covered with lines or characters. Mottled. Embroidered. Land with few plants. [Mentioned before]

* رَقَنَ — رَقَّنَ To write

تَرْقُوَةٌ See under the letter (ت)

*رَقِيَ يَرْقَى رُقِيًّا وَرُقِيًّا فِي وَإِلَى To ascend, rise (as on a ladder), mount higher

رَقَى يَرْقِي رُقْيَةً وَرَقْيًا وَرُقِيًّا To use magic, charm. [Supply one with charms]

رَقَّى To cause one to ascend; raise to high position, elevate; raise a number to a higher value

تَرَقَّى وَ إِرْتَقَى فِي وَإِلَى To rise, advance, make progress, climb

إِسْتَرْقَى To ask one to charm him

رُقْيَةٌ [وَرَقْوَةٌ] ج رُقًى وَرُقْيَاتٌ Magic, Sorcery, incantation, charm, witchcraft

رَاقٍ ج رُقَاةٌ وَرَاقُونَ م رَاقِيَةٌ ج رَوَاقٍ charmer, magician, sorcerer

تَرَقٍّ وَإِرْتِقَاءٌ Rising, advancement, progress

مَرْقًى وَمِرْقَاةٌ ج مَرَاقٍ Stair, ladder; place of ascent

*رَكَّ يَرِكُّ رَكًّا وَرَكَاكَةً To be very thin; weak; incorrect

رَكَّ يَرُكُّ To feel, touch. [Make a foundation for a wall]

إِرْتَكَّ To tremble, be agitated; be uncertain; waver entangle one's self in difficulties

إِسْتَرَكَّ To esteem weak or feeble

رِكٌّ ج أَرْكَاكٌ وَرِكَاكٌ Fine rain

رَكَّةٌ [Rubble, used as filling up in the foundations of masonry

رُكَاكٌ وَرُكَاكَةٌ وَرَكِيكٌ ج رِكَاكٌ Weak, spiritless, despised; thin, fine; feeble, defective language

مُرْتَكٌّ Soft, flabby (camel). Indistinct in speech

مَرْكُوكٌ Repaired, put in order

*رَكِبَ يَرْكَبُ رُكُوبًا وَمَرْكَبًا وَعَلَى To ride; mount on horseback; embark, travel by sea. Commit (a crime)

رَكِبَ هَوَاهُ أَو رَأْيَهُ To follow one's fancy, or opinion

رَكِبَ ٱلطَّرِيقَ To travel on the road

رَكِبَ رَأْسَهُ To go heedlessly, at random

رَكِبَ ٱللَّيْلَ أَوِ ٱلْهَوْلَ To brave the night, or danger

رَكَبَ يَرْكُبُ رَكْبًا To strike the knee

رَكَّبَ To furnish one with an animal for riding; cause one to ride. To set one thing upon another, fit one to the other. Compose, mix

أَرْكَبَ To become fit for riding (colt). Furnish one with an animal for riding

تَرَكَّبَ To be adapted one to the other; be inserted one in the other; be compounded

تَرَاكَبَ To rest one upon the other, be accumulated

إِرْتَكَبَ To commit a sin or crime

رَكْبٌ ج أَرْكُبٌ وَرُكُوبٌ Band of horsemen or riders on camels, ten or more in number

رَكَبٌ Pubes

رِكْبَةٌ A mode or manner of riding.
Band of riders on horses or camels, less than ten

رُكْبَةٌ ج رُكَبٌ وَرُكَبَاتٌ Knee. Joint

رِكَابٌ ج رُكُبٌ Stirrup

رَاكِبٌ ج رُكَّابٌ وَرُكْبَانٌ وَرُكُوبٌ
Rider. Passenger on board a ship or other conveyance

رَكُوبٌ وَرَكُوبَةٌ ج رَكَائِبُ Animal to be ridden *sp.* camel

تَرْكِيبٌ Composition. Construction (of a sentence)

مَرْكَبٌ ج مَرَاكِبُ Vehicle, carriage, ship, vessel

مَرْكَبَةٌ [Carriage, chariot animal for riding]

مَرْكُوبٌ ج مَرَاكِيبُ Animal for riding. [Shoes]

مُرَكَّبٌ Compound,, mixed. Origin of a thing. Mounted on another's animal. Adapted, joined, adjusted

* رَكَحَ يَرْكَحُ رَكْحًا To rely upon, lean upon

رُكْحٌ ج رُكُوحٌ وَأَرْكَاحٌ Court of a house.
Base of a mountain; *in pl.* cells of a monastery

* رَكَدَ يَرْكُدُ رُكُودًا To stop, rest; be calm, repose; be deposited (sediment)

رَاكِدٌ ج رَوَاكِدُ At rest, tranquil, stable

* رَكَزَ يَرْكُزُ رَكْزًا وَفِي To plant, fix in (the ground). Produce veins of gold and silver in the earth (God)

رَكَّزَ فِي To fix in the earth. [Calm, tranquilize]

أَرْكَزَ To find metals or minerals; yield them (mine)

إِرْتَكَزَ عَلَى To be fixed, stable; support one's self upon

رِكْزٌ Low sound

رِكْزَةٌ Firmness of charcter. Resolution

رِكَازٌ وَرَكِيزَةٌ Metal or mineral found in the earth

رَكِيزَةٌ ج رَكَائِزُ Prop, support, buttress

مَرْكَزٌ ج مَرَاكِزُ Centre. Place of sojourn. Camp; head quarters

* رَكَسَ يَرْكُسُ رَكْسًا وَأَرْكَسَ
To upset, overturn, subvert

إِرْتَكَسَ To be overturned. Fall into difficulty or danger

* رَكَضَ يَرْكُضُ رَكْضًا To run, urge, spur on (a beast) with the foot

رَاكَضَ To vie with in running a race

تَرَاكَضَ To race with one another urging on the horses

إِرْتَكَضَ فِي To move (in the womb), be agitated. Traverse a country

رَكْضٌ Swift running, gallop

رَكُوضٌ Good runner

* رَكَعَ يَرْكَعُ رُكُوعًا To bend to the ground (in prayer), bow low; be bent (old person). [To kneel]

رَكَّعَ وَأَرْكَعَ To cause one to bow or prostrate himself

رَكْعَةٌ ج رَكَعَاتٌ Bowing, inclination of the body (in prayer). Genuflection

رَاكِعٌ ج رَاكِعُونَ وَرُكَّعٌ Bowing, prostrating, *sp.* in prayer

* رَكَمَ يَرْكُمُ رَكْمًا To bring together, heap up

تَرَاكَمَ وَٱرْتَكَمَ To be heaped up; be closely packed, dense

رَكَمٌ وَرُكَامٌ Heap, pile; piled up

* رَكُنَ يَرْكُنُ رُكُونَةً وَرَكَانَةً To be calm, grave, firm, dignified

رَكَنَ يَرْكُنُ وَرَكِنَ يَرْكَنُ رُكُونًا إِلَى To lean upon, rely upon, trust in

رَكَّنَ To render firm, stable. Render grave, self-composed

أَرْكَنَ إِلَى To trust in, have confidence in

أَرْكَنَ إِلَى ٱلْفِرَارِ To take to flight

تَرَكَّنَ To be firm, solid. Be grave, self-composed

رُكْنٌ ج أَرْكَانٌ The firm part of a thing on which it rests; support, prop; pillar; corner-stone. Essential part, substance

ٱلْأَرْكَانُ The elements (of things)

أَرْكَانُ حَرْبٍ General staff of an army

رُكُونَةٌ وَرَكَانَةٌ Firmness, solidity; gravity

رَكِينٌ Stable; grave, self-composed, prudent

مِرْكَنٌ ج مَرَاكِنُ Leathern wash-tub

* رَكَا يَرْكُو رَكْوًا To dig up, excavate the ground. [Fasten, bind. Mend, repair. Defer, put off. Accuse falsly]

أَرْكَى إِلَى To take refuge with

تَرَكَّى وَٱرْتَكَى عَلَى To confide, trust in

رُكْوَةٌ ج رَكَوَاتٌ وَرِكَاءٌ Small drinking vessel; small boat. [Small vessel for coffee or tea]

رَكِيَّةٌ ج رَكَايَا وَرُكِيٌّ Well

* رَمَّ يَرِمُّ رَمًّا وَمَرَمَّةً وَرَمَمَ To mend, restore. Pluck with the lips, browse, eat

رَمَّ وَأَرَمَّ To become decayed, carious (bone); worn out

تَرَمَّمَ To repair by degrees

إِسْتَرَمَّ To need repair

رِمٌّ Thing, affair

مَا لَهُ مِنْهُ حَمٌّ وَلَا رَمٌّ He cannot escape it

رُمٌّ Anxiety, care

مَا لَهُ حَمٌّ وَلَا رَمٌّ He has nothing at all

رُمَّةٌ ج رُمَمٌ Pieces of a worn rope. Whole of a thing

رِمَّةٌ ج رِمَمٌ وَرِمَامٌ Decayed bones

رَمِيمٌ Decayed (bone)

* رَمَثَ يَرْمُثُ رَمْثًا To arrange, mend. Wipe with the hand

رَمَثٌ ج أَرْمَاثٌ Raft

* رَمَحَ يَرْمَحُ رَمْحًا To strike, pierce with the lance. Kick (animal)

رُمْحٌ ج رِمَاحٌ وَأَرْمَاحٌ Lance, spear

رَامِحٌ Lancer, spearman

رَمَّاحٌ Maker of lances

* رَمَدَ يَرْمِدُ رَمْدًا To perish, *sp.* from cold

رَمِدَ يَرْمَدُ رَمَدًا وَأَرْمِدَ To have sore eyes; be sore, bleared (eye)

رَمَّدَ To put into the ashes. To spoil. [Become ashes]

أَرْمَدَ To become poor. Cause the eye to be inflamed

إِرْمَدَّ To be blear-eyed, have sore eyes. Become ash-coloured

رَمَدٌ Ophthalmia, soreness of the eyes

رَمْدٌ Turbid (water) Faded

رَمَادٌ Ashes

كَثِيرُ ٱلرَّمَادِ أَوْ عَظِيمُهُ Very hospitable

رَمَادَةٌ Perdition, destruction

رَمِدٌ وَأَرْمَدُ وَرَمْدَانُ Having ophthalmia

أَرْمَدُ وَرَمَادِيٌّ Grey, ash-coloured

مُرَمَّدٌ Roasted on live coals

* رَمَزَ يَرْمِزُ رَمْزًا وَتَرَمَّزَ إِلَى To make a sign to (with the eyes, lips, &c.), indicate by a sign

رَمُزَ يَرْمُزُ رَمَازَةً To be intelligent, prudent; of noble race; have authority, be honoured

رَمْزٌ وَرَمَزٌ ج رُمُوزٌ Sign made by the eyes, mouth, &c. [Allusion; type, figure; allegory]

[رَامُوزٌ ج رَوَامِيزُ] Sea. Origin. Model, specimen

رَمِيزٌ Intelligent, prudent; of noble race. Agile

مَرْمُوزٌ إِلَيْهِ That to which allusion is made

* رَمَسَ يَرْمُسُ رَمْسًا To conceal; cover with earth, bury

إِرْتَمَسَ To immerse one's self (in water)

رَمْسٌ ج رُمُوسٌ وَأَرْمَاسٌ Tomb, grave; dust of the tomb

تُرْمُسٌ Lupine (herb)

* رَمَشَ يَرْمُشُ رَمْشًا To take with the ends of the fingers, touch

رَمَشٌ Redness, soreness of the eye lids

أَرْمَشُ Afflicted with redness of the eye lids

* رَمِصَ يَرْمَصُ رَمَصًا To have foul matter (eye)

رَمَصَ يَرْمُصُ رَمْصًا To repair a calamity or loss

رَمَصَ بَيْنَ To make peace between

أَرْمَصُ Having foul matter in the eyes

* رَمِضَ يَرْمَضُ رَمَضًا To be very hot (weather). Burn, roast (sun). Be scorched (by the sun)

أَرْمَضَ To burn, pain

إِرْتَمَضَ To be troubled, afflicted (by someone). Be burned

رَمَضٌ Vehemence of heat; distress

رَمْضَاءُ Ground or stones greatly heated; intense heat

رَمَضَانٌ ج رَمَضَنَاتٌ وَرَمَضَانُونَ وَأَرْمِضَةٌ وَأَرْمِضَاءُ The ninth Mohammedan month (Ramadhân); the month of the annual fast

* رَمَقَ يَرْمُقُ رَمْقًا To glance at furtively

رَمَقَ وَرَمَّقَ To look at long and attentively. To embellish with falsehood (speech)

رَامَقَ To be at the last gasp

تَرَمَّقَ To drink little by little, sip

رَمَقٌ ج أَرْمَاقٌ The last breath of the dying

رُمْقَةٌ وَرِمَاقٌ That which is barely sufficient for life

عَيْشٌ مُرْمَقٌ أَوْ مُرَمَّقٌ Scanty means of subsistence

* رَمَكَ يَرْمُكُ رُمُوكًا بِـ To reside in

رُمْكَةٌ Ash-colour

* رَمَلَ يَرْمُلُ رَمْلًا To sand, adorn, with pearls; weave (a mat)

رَمَلَ وَرَمَّلَ To put sand into (food, &c.). Defile, smear (with blood)

أَرْمَلَ To become sandy. Become poor. Be exhausted. Weave (mat)

أَرْمَلَ وَتَرَمَّلَ To be or become a widow or widower

رَمْلٌ ج رِمَالٌ وَأَرْمَالٌ Sand

عِلْمُ ٱلرَّمْلِ Art of divining by lines traced in the sand. Geomancy

رَمَلٌ A little rain. Kind of metre

[سَاعَةٌ رَمْلِيَّةٌ] Hour-glass

أَرْمَلُ م أَرْمَلَةٌ ج أَرَامِلُ Poor. Unmarried, [widow, widower]

* رُمَّانٌ Pomegranate (fruit or tree)

ٱلْأَرْمَنُ The Armenians

أَرْمَنِيٌّ Armenian

* رَمَى يَرْمِي رَمْيًا رِمَايَةً وَبِـ To throw, shoot, hit by throwing, throw down. Blame, accuse of

أَرْمَى To exceed. Throw off, throw down

تَرَامَى To compete in throwing or shooting. Be joined, piled up (clouds). Cast forth, expel. Be distant, long (journey)

رَامَى مُرَامَاةً وَرِمَاءً To vie in throwing (things or accusations)

إِرْتَمَى إِرْتِمَاءً To be thrown, hurled; fall to the ground

رِمِّى Sound of a stone thrown

رَمْيَةٌ ج رَمَيَاتٌ A throw, hit

رَمِيَّةٌ ج رَمَايَا That which is shot at, game

رَامٍ ج رُمَاةٌ Thrower, archer, slinger

ٱلرَّامِي Sagittarius (sign of the Zodiac)

مِرْمًى ج مَرَامٍ Instrument for throwing. [Projectile, arrow, dart]

مِرْمَاةٌ ج مَرَامٍ That which is shot, arrow, &c.

* رَنَّ يَرِنُّ رَنِينًا وَأَرَنَّ To cry out, bewail; resound; groan; whizz, twang, ring

رَنَّ إِلَى To listen to

رَنِين ورَنَّة Sound, tone, echo; groaning

* أَرْنَبٌ م أَرْنَبَة ج أَرَانِبُ وَأَرَازِ Hare

* رَنَّحَ – رَنَّخَ Make giddy, cause to stagger (wine)

تَرَنَّحَ وَإِرْنَخَ To stagger from drunkenness or weakness

رُنْح Dizziness, giddiness

مُرَنَّح ومُتَرَنِّح Staggering, giddy

* [رَنَخَ يَرْنَخُ رَنْخًا] To be weak, languid

* رَنِقَ يَرْنَقُ رَنْقًا وَرَنَقَ يَرْنُقُ رَنَقًا

To be stirred up, turbid (liquid)

رَنِق Turbid, muddy

رَنْقَاء Female bird sitting on eggs

رَوْنَق Splendour, lustre, brilliancy; beauty, glory

Muddy water

تَرْنُوق وتُرْنُوقَاء Sediment mud at the bottom of water

* رَنَمَ يَرْنِمُ رَنِيمًا ورَنَّمَ وتَرَنَّمَ To sing with a soft voice, trill, warble

[تَرْنِيمَة] Poem frequently repeated. Hymn

تَرَنُّم Singing, sweet psalmody

* رَنَا يَرْنُو رُنُوًّا ورَنًا وَإِلَى To gaze. Be cheered, diverted, glad

رَنَّى وَأَرْنَى To cause to gaze. Cheer, delight, divert

رَانَى To soothe, coax, cajole

رَنًا Something steadily gazed at

رُنَاء Mirth, gladness, delight, joy

* رَهِبَ يَرْهَبُ رَهْبَةً ورُهْبًا وَرَهَبًا ورُهْبَانًا To fear, dread

رَهَّبَ To make a monk. Become weary

رَهَّبَ وَأَرْهَبَ وَاسْتَرْهَبَ To frighten

تَرَهَّبَ To become a monk. Threaten

رُهْبَى ورَهْبَاء ورَهْبَة ورَهَبُوت Fear dread

رَهْبَنَة ورَهْبَانِيَّة Profession of a monk or nun

رَاهِبٌ ج رُهْبَانٌ ورَهَبَة Monk

رَاهِبَةٌ ج رَاهِبَاتٌ Nun

رُهْبَانِيّ Pertaining to monastic life

رَهِيب ومَرْهُوب To be feared, redoutable

* رَهَجَ – أَرْهَجَ To raise (dust). Pour (sky). Excite tumult

رَهَج Raised dust. Clouds. Excitement of tumult, discord

* رَهْدَنَ To be slow, dilatory; tardy

رِهْدِن Small bird like the swallow or lark. Coward

* رَهْرَهَ – تَرَهْرَهَ To be fair, delicate (skin)

رَهْرَهَة Fairness of complexion, whiteness of the skin

To render flaccid, flabby رَهَّلَ

Flaccid, flabby رَهِلٌ

To give a fine and continuous rain (sky) *رهم . أَرْهَمَ

Plaster, ointment, salve مَرْهَمٌ ج مَرَاهِمُ

To be firm, durable *رَهَنَ يَرْهَنُ رَهْنًا

To be fixed in a place رَهَنَ بِالمَكَانِ

To leave a pledge with someone رَهَنَ عِنْدَهُ

To bet, lay a wager رَاهَنَ

To pay a high price for أَرْهَنَ فِي

To assure a constant support to (someone) أَرْهَنَ لِ

To bet or pledge mutually تَرَاهَنَ

To receive a pledge. Be subject, under obligation to إِرْتَهَنَ

To ask, require a pledge إِسْتَرْهَنَ

رَهْنٌ ج رِهَانٌ وَرُهُونٌ وَرَهِينٌ وَرُهُنٌ
Pledge, mortgage; hostage

Fixed, stable, durable. Ready. Emaciated رَاهِنٌ

Pledged Mortgaged رَهِينٌ وَمُرْتَهَنٌ وَمَرْهُونٌ

Pledge, security رَهِينَةٌ ج رَهَائِنُ

Mariner's chart (*Pers.*) رَهْنَامَجٌ وَرَاهْنَامَجٌ

To go slowly, quietly. Be calmed (sea). Open; spread (legs, wings) *رَهَا يَرْهُو رَهْوًا

To blame; chide. *رَهَصَ يَرْهَصُ رَهْصًا
Lay courses of stone

Miracle; or strange event to testify to a prophet إِرْهَاصٌ

To eat greedily *رَهَطَ يَرْهَطُ رَهْطًا وَرَهَّطَ

To assemble, congregate إِرْتَهَطَ

Company of men up to ten in number. Enemy. (*With a numeral, it signifies*) person, individual رَهْطٌ ج أَرْهُطٌ وَأَرْهَاطٌ

Furniture of a house [رِهَاطٌ]

To make thin; sharpen (sword) *رَهَفَ يَرْهَفُ رَهْفًا وَأَرْهَفَ

To be thin, sharp رَهُفَ يَرْهُفُ رَهَافَةً

Thin, slender. Sharpened رَهِيفٌ وَمُرْهَفٌ

To approach to; overtake, come upon; cover. Do evil, be unjust *رَهِقَ يَرْهَقُ رَهَقًا

To accuse of malice or injustice رَهَّقَ

To approach puberty or majority (youth) رَاهَقَ مُرَاهَقَةً

To make one do or bear evil or do a difficult thing; worry, harass أَرْهَقَ

Malice, ill-nature, tyrannical spirit رَهَقٌ

Quick to do evil, vicious; haughty رَهِقٌ

Quantity, number. (*About so much or many, nearly*) رِهَاقٌ

Boy at the age of puberty مُرَاهِقٌ

To be flaccid, flabby; inflated *رَهِلَ يَرْهَلُ رَهَلًا

To find it wide, ample (place). Be within reach; bring within reach, make practicable	أَرْفَى
Crane. Crowd of men Wide, spacious	رَهْوٌ ج رِهَاءٌ
He did it at his ease	فَعَلَهُ رَهْوًا
Depressed ground. Having an easy pace; [pacing horse]	رَهْوَانٌ
To consider well, weigh a question carefully before answering	* رَوَّأَ تَرْوِئَةً
Careful examination	رَوِيْئَةٌ وَرَوِيَّةٌ
Reflection	[إِرْتِيَاءٌ]
To curdle, coagulate (milk). Be disturbed in mind; bewildered; be dull, heavy headed	* رَابَ يَرُوبُ رَوْبًا وَرُؤُوبًا
To make curdle, coagulate; churn	رَوَّبَ وَأَرَابَ
Curdled milk	رَوْبٌ
Curdled; churned	رَائِبٌ وَمُرَوَّبٌ
Vessel or skin in which milk is curdled	مِرْوَبٌ
To void excrement (horse)	* رَاثَ يَرُوثُ رَوْثًا
Droppings of all hoofed animals	رَوْثٌ ج أَرْوَاثٌ
To be current (money); have a good sale (goods) be speedy, expeditious	* رَاجَ يَرُوجُ رَوَاجًا
To put in circulation. To put into market, procure speedy sale. [To make haste]	رَوَّجَ
Currency (of money). Good market (for goods)	رَوَاجٌ
Selling well. Current	رَائِجٌ وَمُرَوَّجٌ
To go or do a thing at evening; go, depart	* رَاحَ يَرُوحُ رَوَاحًا
To be cool, pleasant, airy (house)	رَاحَ يَرَاحُ رَوْحًا
To be quick, brisk, lively	رَاحَ يَرَاحُ رَاحًا وَإِرْتَاحَ
To smell (a thing)	رَاحَ يَرِيحُ رِيحًا وَأَرَاحَ
To quiet, calm; fan; procure rest (for someone), visit one at evening. Fold (flocks) at evening. [To leak (vessel). Miscarry (female). Spoil, waste]	رَوَّحَ وَعَنْ
To give rest to (someone); die. Drive into the fold. Breathe. Stink	أَرَاحَ إِرَاحَةً
To rest	إِرْتَاحَ وَإِسْتَرَاحَ
To rely upon (someone)	إِرْتَاحَ لِ وَإِلَى
To fan one's self. Exhale *(intr.)* (odour). Be tall, high	تَرَوَّحَ
To do alternately, by turns	تَرَاوَحَ وَإِرْتَوَحَ
To scent, perceive by the odour. Be shaken by wind	إِسْتَرْوَحَ
Wine. Mirth, cheerfulness. Windy	رَاحٌ
Rest, ease, quietude	رَاحَةٌ وَرَوَاحٌ وَرَوَاحَةٌ
Palm of the hand. [What the hand can hold]	رَاحَةٌ ج رَاحَاتٌ وَرَاحٌ
Wooden shovel used by a baker	رَاحَةُ ٱلْخَبَّازِ
Water-closet	بَيْتُ ٱلرَّاحَةِ

رَوْحٌ Rest. Pity, mercy. Light breath of air. Joy. [Aid. Justice]

رُوحٌ masc. & fem. ج أَرْوَاحٌ Breath of life; vital principle; soul, spirit; divine inspiration

اَلرُّوحُ ٱلْقُدُسُ The Holy Spirit

طَوِيلُ ٱلرُّوحِ Long-suffering, patient

رَوَحٌ Wideness, ampleness. Space between the thighs or legs

رُوحَانِيٌّ ج رُوحَانِيُّونَ Spiritual, incorporeal

رَوَاحٌ Evening, latter part of the day

رِيحٌ (fem.) ج رِيَاحٌ وَأَرْيَاحٌ وَأَرْوَاحٌ Wind, breath; victory; power; aid. Odour. Flatulence

رِيحُ ٱلشَّوْكَةِ Whitlow

رِيحَةٌ Odour. Puff of wind

رَيْحَانٌ ج رَيَاحِينُ Fragant plant of any kind. Child; property, means of living. (Basilisk. Myrtle)

رَائِحَةٌ ج رَوَائِحُ Odour. Rain or clouds (at evening)

رَيِّحٌ Airy, pleasant

أَرْوَحُ More conducive to rest. Wide in the thighs or between the legs

إِرْتِيَاحٌ Repose. Diligence, alacrity. Mercy

أَرْيَحِيٌّ Generous, liberal. Active, agile

أَرْيَحِيَّةٌ Generosity; liberality

تَرْوِيحَةٌ ج تَرَاوِيحُ Rest after several genuflections in prayer in Ramadhân

مَرَاحٌ Frequented place, sp. in the evening

مُرَاحٌ Stable; place for animals at night

مَرِيحٌ وَمَرُوحٌ Airy, breezy

مِرْوَحٌ وَمِرْوَحَةٌ ج مَرَاوِحُ Fan

مُسْتَرَاحٌ Place of repose. Water-closet

* رَادَ يَرُودُ رَوْدًا وَرَوَدَانًا وَرِيَادًا To ask for. Seek (food). Go here and there, rove (camel)

رَاوَدَ مُرَاوَدَةً وَرِوَادًا عَلَى To ask (one) to do; try to turn one, prevail upon him by blandishments

رَاوَدَهُ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ To try to deceive, beguile, seduce; entice to do contrary to one's purpose

أَرَادَ To wish, desire; be willing, will

أَرَادَ بِ To mean, intend

أَرْوَدَ إِرْوَادًا To act or proceed gently, leisurely

إِرْتَادَ إِرْتِيَادًا To seek

رَادٌ وَرَائِدٌ ج رُوَّادٌ Going to and fro, sp. to search for a camping ground with good pasturage

اَلْحُمَّى رَائِدُ ٱلْمَوْتِ Fever is the messenger of death

رُودٌ Gentleness; leisurely manner

رُوَيْدًا Slowly! gently!

إِرَادَةٌ Will; volition

إِرَادِيٌّ Voluntary

مِرْوَدٌ Axle (of a pulley). Instrument for applying ointment to the eye. Bit, or that portion of it which is in the horse's mouth

مُرَادٌ Desired; wished for. Purpose; meaning of a term or expression

* رَازَ يَرُوزُ رَوْزًا To weigh, consider well; test

رَوَّزَ To think over carefully

رَازٌ (رَائِزٌ) ج رَازَةٌ Head-mason, head-builder

مَرَازٌ وَمَرَازَةٌ Weight, measure

* رَاضَ يَرُوضُ رَوْضًا وَرِيَاضًا وَرِيَاضَةً وَرَوَّضَ To subdue, tame, exercise (a colt)

رَاوَضَ To coax, beguile, delude

تَرَاوَضَ To strive one with another, to rival. Bargain

إِرْتَاضَ To be broken, trained (colt)

إِسْتَرَاضَ To be wide, [spacious; dilated

رَوْضٌ Garden, flower-bed

رَوْضَةٌ ج رَوْضٌ وَرَوْضَاتٌ وَرِيَاضٌ Meadow somewhat watery; garden with luxuriant vegetation

رِيَاضَةٌ Prolonged exercise or training; devotion

عِلْمُ ٱلرِّيَاضِيَّاتِ . أَلْعِلْمُ ٱلرِّيَاضِيُّ Mathematics, exact sciences

* رَاعَ يَرُوعُ رَوْعًا وَتَرَوَّعَ وَإِرْتَاعَ To fear, be terrified

رَاعَ وَرَوَّعَ وَأَرَاعَ To frighten

رَوْعٌ وَرَوْعَةٌ Fear, fright

رُوعٌ Heart; understanding; intellect

رَوْعٌ Quality that excites admiration

رَائِعٌ ج رَائِعُونَ وَرُوَّاعٌ Causing fear or astonishment and admiration

أَرْوَعُ م رَوْعَاءُ One who pleases or provokes admiration. Intelligent, sagacious

* رَاغَ يَرُوغُ رَوْغًا وَرَوَغَانًا To turn aside from a straight course; practice deceit, act slyly, to outwit someone (fox, thief)

رَاوَغَ وَأَرَاغَ To employ a ruse against. Endeavor to turn one; entice. Contend, wrestle with

أَرَاغَ وَإِرْتَاغَ To seek after, pursue; desire

تَرَاوَغَ To play tricks on one another; contend, wrestle

رَوَاغٌ Ruse, trick

رَوَّاغٌ Wont to deceive, elude, dodge. Fox

* رَاقَ يَرُوقُ رَوْقًا To be clear, limpid, become clear, settle. Charm, fill with admiration

رَوَّقَ To render clear, clarify. Sell one thing to buy a better. [Recover from illness. Give one a breakfast]

أَرَاقَ To pour out or forth *(tr. & intr.)*

To become clear (wine). [To breakfast] تَرَوَّقَ

Portico, vestibule. رَوْقٌ ج أَرْوَاقٌ
Horn. Calamity. Youth; period of life. Part of the night. Pure, sincere

رُوَاقٌ ج رِوَاقَاتٌ وَأَرْوِقَةٌ وَرُوقٌ
Tent, awning; portico, porch. Peristyle. Eyebrow

Clear, limpid, رَائِقٌ ج رَوْقٌ وَرُوقَةٌ
pure, beautiful

Clarifier, strainer رَاوُوقٌ

Breakfast [تَرْوِيقَةٌ]

To desire strongly * رَامَ يَرُومُ رَوْمًا وَمَرَامًا

To mock at, ridicule, deride تَرَوَّمَ بِـ

The lobe of the ear. رُومٌ ج أَرْوَامٌ
Roman (of the Lower Empire), modern Greek

Mediterranean Sea بَحْرُ ٱلرُّومِ

Glue for sticking the feathers of an arrow رُومَةٌ

The city of Rome رُومِيَةُ وَرُومَةُ

Scantling, rafter [رُومِيَّةٌ ج رَوَامِيُّ]

Desire, purpose مَرَامٌ ج مَرَامَاتٌ

Rhubarb *(for.)* * رِوَنْدٌ وَرَاوَنْدٌ

To quote the * رَوَى يَرْوِي رِوَايَةً
sayings or account of another; to refer to as an authority

رَوِيَ يَرْوَى رِيًّا وَرِوًى وَٱرْتَوَى مِنْ
To quench one's thirst; be well watered

To cause one to recite (a poem) رَوَّى وَأَرْوَى

To reflect upon, رَوَّى وَتَرَوَّى فِي
consider attentively

To water, give drink to أَرْوَى إِرْوَاءً

To have one's thirst تَرَوَّى تَرَوِّيًا
quenched; be watered sufficiently

Pleasing, goodly aspect رُوَاءٌ

Rope for binding a camel's load رِوَاءٌ

Abundant good drinking water رَوَاءٌ وَرِوًى

Abundant and potable رَوِيٌّ
(water). A draught that quenches thirst. A cloud pouring down large drops. Letter constituting the rhyme of a poem

Animal for drawing رَاوِيَةٌ ج رَوَايَا
or carrying water. Leathern water bag

Recital of another's words. رِوَايَةٌ
Tradition, tale. Authority of one who hands down traditions

Narrator, one رَاوٍ ج رُوَاةٌ وَرَاوُونَ
who reports the words of another; hands down traditions

Examination, inspection. A thing wanted رَوِيَّةٌ

Rain [رَيٌّ]

State of being satisfied with drink; satisfied condition رِيٌّ

Sweet odour رَيًّا

Well watered; satisfied with drink. Full, plump رَيَّانُ

Mountain-goat إِرْوِيَّةٌ ج أَرَاوِيُّ

Abundantly watered. مَرْوِيّ
Cited, reported

*رَابَ يَرِيبُ رَيْبًا وَأَرَابَ To cast one into doubt and uncertainty. Suspect

أَرَابَ To trouble, disquiet; occasion doubt

تَرَيَّبَ وَإِرْتَابَ وَإِسْتَرَابَ بِ To have doubts about (someone), be suspicious of, distrust, fear

إِرْتَابَ مِنْ وَإِسْتَرَابَ To hesitate (what to do), fall into doubt]

رَيْبٌ وَرِيبَةٌ ج رِيَبٌ Doubt, uncertainty, suspicion. Disquiet. Evil opinion

لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ There is no doubt about it

إِرْتِيَابٌ Doubt, hesitation, perplexity

مُرِيبٌ Causing doubt, disturbing the mind

* رَاثَ يَرِيثُ رَيْثًا To be slow, dilatory

رَيَّثَ وَأَرَاثَ To retard, delay; make slow

إِسْتَرَاثَ To regard as dilatory, tardy

رَيْثٌ Space, measure of time

رَيِّثٌ Slow, tardy, dilatory

رَيْثَمَا As long as; during, while

* رَاشَ يَرِيشُ رَيْشًا To gather money and utensils. Feed; aid; restore; make good

رَاشَ وَرَيَّشَ To feather (an arrow)

إِرْتَاشَ To attain good, be in a good state

رِيشٌ ج رِيَاشٌ وَأَرْيَاشٌ (Coll.) Feathers. Wealth. Fertility

رِيشَةٌ A feather; [steel pen]

رِيَاشٌ Fine garments

* رَيْطَةٌ Garment of a single piece; thin piece of cloth

* رَاعَ يَرِيعُ رَيْعًا وَرُيُوعًا وَرِيَاعًا وَرَيَعَانًا وَرَيَّعَ وَأَرَاعَ To increase, grow. Be agitated (mirage)

رَاعَ عَنْ To return from

رَاعَ مِنْ To fear. (See رَاعَ يَرُوعُ)

تَرَيَّعَ To flow hither and hither; quiver, vibrate

تَرَيَّعَ وَإِسْتَرَاعَ To vacillate, waver; be perplexed

رَيْعٌ وَرَيْعَانٌ Redundance. The better part of a thing

رِيعٌ ج رِيَاعٌ High hill, Dove-cot

* رَافَ يَرِيفُ رَيْفًا وَأَرْيَفَ وَتَرَيَّفَ To enter a fertile region (with flocks), to pasture in it

رِيفٌ ج أَرْيَافٌ A fertile, cultivated, and populous land. Region along the banks of a river

رِيفُ ٱلْبَحْرِ Sea-coast

رَيِّفٌ Abounding in herbage (land), full of good things

*رَاقَ يَرِيقُ رَيْقًا وَتَرَيَّقَ To pour out or forth, go to and fro (water). Glow. Be agitated (mirage)

رَاقَ بِنَفْسِهِ رُيُوقًا To give up the ghost

ريَّقَ To give one to drink before eating. [Moisten with saliva]

أَرَاقَ To pour out, spread (liquid)

رِيقٌ ج أَرْيَاقٌ Saliva

عَلَى ٱلرِّيقِ While fasting; [before breakfast]

* رَالَ يَرِيلُ رَيْلاً To drop saliva, drool (child)

رِيَالٌ Saliva. [Dollar]

* رَامَ يَرِيمُ رَيْماً To depart from, leave, abandon

مَا رَامَ يَفْعَلُ He ceased not to do it

رَيْمٌ Excess; superiority. Hill. Sepulchre. Close of the day

رِيمٌ White gazelle or antelope

* رَانَ يَرِينُ رَيْناً وَرُيُونًا وَعَلَى وَبِ To take complete possession of..., subdue (passion). Be rusty, dirty

رَيْنٌ Rust. Filth

رَيْنَةٌ Wine

* أَرْيَى To raise, spread a flag

رَايَةٌ ج رَايَاتٌ وَرَايٌ Flag, standard

ز

ز The eleventh letter of the Alphabet called *Zai* and *Zain*. As a numeral sign=7

* زَأَبَ يَزْأَبُ زَأْباً To drink a large draught. Carry. Change

* زَأَبَرَ زَأْبَرَةً To appear (nap of a garment)

زِئْبِرٌ وَزُوبُرٌ وَزُوبَرٌ Nap of a garment

* زَأْبَقَ زَأْبَقَةً To overlay (a coin) with mercury

زِئْبَقٌ Mercury, quicksilver

* زَأَدَ يَزْأَدُ زَأْداً To frighten

زُؤْدٌ وَزُؤُدٌ Fright; fear

* زَأَرَ يَزْأَرُ وَزَئِرَ يَزْأَرُ زَأْراً وَزَئِيراً وَأَزْأَرَ To roar, growl (lion)

زَأْرَةٌ Thicket, forest; garden; bed of reeds

زَائِرٌ وَزَئِرٌ Roaring, growling; angry; enemy

* زَأَمَ يَزْأَمُ زَأْماً وَزُؤَاماً To die suddenly. Eat voraciously. Frighten

زَئِمَ يَزْأَمُ زَأْماً وَزَأَمٌ To be greatly frightened

زُؤَامٌ Sudden, terrible death

* زُؤَانٌ Tares (seed and plant)

* زَأَى يَزْأَى زَأْياً To be proud

* زَبَّ يَزُبُّ زَبًّا To fill a water-skin. To be near setting (sun)

زَبَّ يَزَبُّ زَبَبًا To be downy, have abundant hair

زَبَّبَ To make raisins of grapes; dry (figs)

زَبَّبَ وَتَزَبَّبَ To collect on both sides of the mouth (spittle, froth)

زُبٌّ ج أَزْبَابٌ Penis

زَبَبٌ Hairiness. Down

زَبِيبٌ Raisins; dried figs

أَزَبُّ م زَبَّاءُ ج زُبٌّ Hairy; hirsute

عَامٌ أَزَبُّ Fertile year

* زَبَدَ يَزْبُدُ زَبْدًا To churn (butter); feed with fresh butter

زَبَدَ يَزْبِدُ To give one a gift; a little of his property

زَبَّدَ وَأَزْبَدَ To foam; froth (wine, &c.); show anger

زَبَّدَ وَتَزَبَّدَ To foam, froth at the corners of the mouth, *sp.* from anger

زَبَدٌ ج أَزْبَادٌ Foam, froth; scum, dross

زُبْدٌ وَزُبْدَةٌ Butter obtained by churning

زُبْدَةٌ ج زُبَدٌ Cream, or best part of a thing

زَبَادٌ A kind of perfume; civet

مُزْبِدٌ Foaming. Enraged

* زَبَرَ يَزْبُرُ زَبْرًا To copy; write skillfully. Rebuke. Pelt with stones. [Prune a vine]

زُبْرٌ [Penis]

زُبْرَةٌ ج زُبَرٌ Piece of iron; anvil. Constellation Leo

زِبْرٌ وَزَبُورٌ ج زُبُرٌ Book. Psalms of David

زِبِّيرٌ Powerful man

* زِبْرِجٌ Ornament, decoration

* زَبَرْجَدٌ Chrysolite

* تَزَبَّعَ To be angry, ill-tempered

زَوْبَعَةٌ ج زَوَابِعُ A whirlwind which raises dust like a column

* زَبَقَ يَزْبِقُ زَبْقًا To pluck out; imprison; mingle

إِنْزَبَقَ To enter (a house) and hide. Be caught (in a snare)

زَابُوقَةٌ ج زَوَابِيقُ Corner; tortuosity

* زَبَلَ يَزْبِلُ زَبْلًا وَزَبَّلَ To manure (a field)

زِبْلٌ وَزِبْلَةٌ Manure

زُبَالٌ Very small thing, what an ant or bee may carry

زُبَالَةٌ Dirt swept from a house; sweepings

زَبَّالٌ Manure-gatherer

زِبِّيلٌ ج زَبَابِيلُ. وَزِنْبِيلٌ ج زَنَابِيلُ Basket, pannier

مَزْبَلَةٌ ج مَزَابِلُ Dung-hill

* زَبَنَ يَزْبِنُ زَبْنًا To thrust, push away

تَزَبَّنَ وَاسْتَزْبَنَ To treat as a fool or simpleton

زِبْنِيَةٌ ج زَبَانِيَةٌ Armed attendants, guards; certain angels who torment the damned

Customer. زَبُونٌ ج زَبَائِنُ وَزُبنَاءُ [Illicit lover]

To drive, carry * زَبَا يَزْبِي زَبْيًا وَزَبًّا

Lion or bear's den زُبْيَةٌ ج زُبًى

To strike; thrust (with a lance) * زَجَّ يَزُجُّ زَجًّا

To be long, be arched (eyebrow) زَجَّ يَزَجُّ زَجَجًا

To make a زُجّ spear to a زُجّ زَجَّ وَزَجَّجَ وَأَزَجَّ

Piece of iron at the bottom of a spear زُجّ

Short spear; javelin زِجٌّ

Glass زُجَاجٌ

Piece, or cup, of glass زُجَاجَةٌ

Glass-manufacturer زَجَّاجٌ

Glass-merchant زُجَاجِيٌّ

Person with long and fine eyebrows أَزَجُّ م زَجَّاءُ ج زُجٌّ

Short spear مِزَجٌّ

To interdict; forbid. Rebuke. Chide. Drive (animals) by the voice * زَجَرَ يَزْجُرُ زَجْرًا عَنْ

To draw an augury from flight of birds زَجَرَ ٱلطَّيْرَ

To obey an interdiction. Be hindered, forbidden إِنْزَجَرَ وَإِزْدَجَرَ

Interdiction. Shout, cry زَجْرٌ وَزَجْرَةٌ

Large fish with small scales زَجْرٌ ج زُجُورٌ

* زَجَلَ يَزْجُلُ زَجْلًا وَزَجَّلَ بِـ To cast; throw at; push. Send a carrier pigeon

To cry out, shout; trill. Play, sport زَجِلَ يَزْجَلُ زَجَلًا

Play. Uproar زَجَلٌ

Raising the voice, shouting زَجِلٌ وَزَاجِلٌ

Carrier-pigeons حَمَامُ ٱلزَّاجِلِ

To stop * زَجَا يَزْجُو زَجْوًا وَزُجُوًّا laughing. Be easy, in a right state

To push, urge on gently زَجَا وَزَجَّى وَأَزْجَى

To content one's self with it تَزَجَّى بِهِ

To remove from its place * زَحَّ يَزُحُّ زَحًّا

To strain * زَحَرَ يَزْحَرُ زَحِيرًا وَزُحَارًا in breathing. Moan

Straining. Dysentery زَحِيرٌ وَزُحَارٌ

To remove a thing from its place * زَحْزَحَ عَنْ

To be moved away تَزَحْزَحَ

* زَحَفَ يَزْحَفُ زَحْفًا وَزُحُوفًا

To march. Creep وَزَحَفَانًا (إِلَى)

To fatigue. To be fatigued. Attain أَزْحَفَ

To march, creep along تَزَحَّفَ وَإِزْدَحَفَ

To approach each other (in battle) تَزَاحَفَ

Marching. Creeping. An army زَحْفٌ ج زُحُوفٌ

Marching. Creeping زَحَّافٌ

Creeping animals. Reptiles اَلزَّحَّافَةُ وَٱلزَّحَّافَاتُ

*زَحَلَ يَزْحَلُ زُحُولاً وَتَزَحَّلَ عَنْ

To quit one's place; depart; retire to a distance

To move a thing far from its place زَحَّلَ وَأَزْحَلَ

The planet Saturn زُحَلُ

To roll away *[زَحْلَطَ] وَزَحْلَفَ وَزَحْلَقَ

To fill. Give زَحْلَفَ

To crowd; press *زَحَمَ يَزْحَمُ زَحْمًا وَزِحَامًا

To crowd; press. To be close upon زَاحَمَ

To be crowded; press each other تَزَاحَمَ وَإِزْدَحَمَ

Pressure. Straining. Crowd, throng زَحْمَةٌ وَزِحَامٌ

To rage; cast down; leap. Go rapidly *زَخَّ يَزُخُّ زَخًّا

Rancour, malice, spite, anger زَخَّةٌ

*زَخَرَ يَزْخَرُ زَخْرًا وَزُخُورًا وَتَزَخَّرَ

To be full (sea). Be high, rise; be excited

Full; copious; rising high زَاخِرٌ

Munitions of war [زَخِيرَةٌ ج زَخَائِرُ]

To adorn; beautify; falsify *زَخْرَفَ زَخْرَفَةً

Gold. Beauty. Vain show زُخْرُفٌ ج زَخَارِفُ

Worldly vanities زَخَارِفُ ٱلدُّنْيَا

Ornamented. Adorned with tinsel. Counterfeit مُزَخْرَفٌ

To push with violence *زَخَمَ يَزْخَمُ زَخْمًا

To be putrid, stink (meat) زَخِمَ زَخَمًا وَأَزْخَمَ

Stinking, having a strong smell زَخِمٌ [وَزَخِيمٌ]

Stench زَخَمَةٌ

Whip of thong. Strap of leather [زَخْمَةٌ]

To button (a garment). Compress. Chase. Thrust *زَرَّ يَزُرُّ زَرًّا

To put buttons on a garment زَرَّرَ وَأَزَرَّ

To be provided with buttons or loops تَزَرَّرَ

Button. Knob. [Flower-bud] زِرٌّ ج أَزْرَارٌ

To make a sheep-fold; drive cattle into it *زَرَبَ يَزْرُبُ زَرْبًا

To flow; leak زَرِبَ يَزْرَبُ زَرَبًا

To enter a fold, be folded (sheep, &c.) إِنْزَرَبَ

زَرْبٌ ج زُرُوبٌ وَزَرِيبَةٌ ج زَرَائِبُ

Fold for cattle. Lurking-place

Pillow. Rug. Carpet, mat زِرْبِيٌّ وَزِرْبِيَّةٌ ج زَرَابِيُّ

Narrow street, alley [زَارُوبٌ ج زَوَارِيبُ]

Payment for stabling animals زِرَابَةٌ

Water-course; gutter مِزْرَابٌ ج مَزَارِيبُ

To strangle. Weave a coat of mail. [Tighten] *زَرَدَ يَزْرِدُ زَرْدًا

To swallow زَرِدَ يَزْرَدُ زَرَدًا وَإِزْدَرَدَ

Coat of mail. Rings زَرَدٌ ج زُرُودٌ وَزَرَدِيَّةٌ

Ring, or link of a chain زَرَدَةٌ

زُرْدَةٌ Morsel, mouthful

زَرْدَى A pudding of rice and honey

زَرَّاد Maker of coats of mail. Strangler

* زَرْزَرَ To utter cries (bird). Remain fixed (in place)

زُرْزُورٌ ج زَرَازِرُ وَزَرَازِيرُ Starling. *(Slernus vulgaris)*

* زَرَعَ يَزْرَعُ زَرْعًا وَ إِزْدَرَعَ To sow; plant; cultivate

زَارَعَ مُزَارَعَةً To sow in partnership, on shares

أَزْرَعَ To have seed; be able to sow seed

زَرْعٌ ج زُرُوعٌ Seed. Semen. Offspring.

زَرَعَةٌ وَزِرْعَةٌ Place in which to sow

زَارِعٌ وَزَرَّاعٌ ج زُرَّاعٌ One who sows, husbandman

زِرَاعَةٌ Seed. Agriculture

زَرِيعَةٌ [وَزَرِّيعَةٌ] What is sown

زِرِّيعٌ What grows from grain left in reaping

مَزْرَعَةٌ ج مَزَارِعُ Plantation. [Hamlet]

* زَرَفَ يَزْرُفُ زَرْفًا To leap. Approach

زُرَافَةٌ ج زُرَافَى Giraffe, camel-leopard

زُرَافَةٌ ج زَرَافَاتٌ Party, company

* زَرَقَ يَزْرُقُ زَرْقًا To dung (bird). Thrust with dart

زَرِقَ يَزْرَقُ زَرَقًا To be blind. Be clear, bright

زَرِقَ وَإِزْرَقَّ إِزْرِقَاقًا وَإِزْرَاقَّ To be or become blue

زُرْقٌ وَزُرْقَةٌ Blue (colour)

اَلزَّرْقَاءُ Sky; heavens

زُرَّقٌ ج زَرَارِيقُ A kind of falcon

زُرَيْقٌ وَأَبُو زُرَيْقٍ A certain black singing bird

زُرَيْقَاءُ A kind of bread-salad

أَزْرَقُ م زَرْقَاءُ ج زُرْقٌ Blue

عَدُوٌّ أَزْرَقُ Bitter enemy

مِزْرَاقٌ ج مَزَارِيقُ Short spear; javelin; dart

* زَرِكَ يَزْرَكُ زَرَكًا To have a bad disposition

[زَرَكَ] To press upon, vex

[إِنْزَرَكَ] To be vexed, straitened

[زَرْكَةٌ] Crowd, throng

* [زَرْكَشَ] To embroider

زَرْكَشٌ Brocade of silk with gold thread. *(Pers.)*

* زِرْنِيخٌ Arsenic

* [زَرْنَقَ] To drink from a jug raising it above the mouth

زُرْنُوقَانِ Two pillars and a pulley for drawing water from a well

* زَرَى يَزْرِي زَرْيًا وَزِرَايَةً عَلَى To reproach; reprove

أَزْرَى (بِ) To neglect; despise

إِزْدَرَى إِزْدِرَاءً To despise; ridicule

To hold in contempt إِسْتَزْرَى

Contemptible زَرِيٌّ

Contempt إِزْدِرَآءٌ

Despiser مُزْدَرٍ

To hum, buzz * زَطَّ يَزُطُّ زَطًّا

To cut. Fill up. Croak * زَعَبَ يَزْعَبُ زَعْبًا

To be brisk; be angry تَزَعَّبَ

To carry, take up and carry off إِزْدَعَبَ

To cheat by tricks [زَعْبَرَ زَعْبَرَةً] *

Juggler [مُزَعْبِرٌ]

Thyme (See صَعْتَرٌ) * زَعْتَرٌ

To disturb; distress. Send away * زَعَجَ يَزْعَجُ زَعْجًا وَأَزْعَجَ

To be disturbed; agitated; troubled إِنْزَعَجَ

Agitation, trouble زَعْجٌ وَإِنْزِعَاجٌ

To be thin (hair) * زَعَرَ يَزْعَرُ زَعَرًا

Ill-nature, perverseness زَعَارَةٌ [وَزَعَارَةٌ]

Hawthorn (tree and fruit). Ill-natured (person) زُعْرُورٌ

أَزْعَرُ ج زُعْرٌ وَزُعْرَانٌ م زَعْرَآءُ

Thin-haired. [Thief]

To shake; move * زَعْزَعَ

To be shaken; moved تَزَعْزَعَ

Tempestuous wind. *Pl.* Adversities زَعْزَعٌ ج زَعَازِعُ

Inconstant, unstable; shaken مُتَزَعْزِعٌ

* زَعَفَ يَزْعَفُ زَعْفًا وَأَزْعَفَ وَإِزْدَعَفَ

To kill on the spot

Quick to kill (poison, &c.) زُعَافٌ وَمُزْعِفٌ

To dye with saffron * زَعْفَرَ

Saffron زَعْفَرَانٌ

To cry (See صعق) * زَعَقَ يَزْعَقُ زَعْقًا out, shout. Raise the dust (wind). Sting (scorpion)

To frighten; make lively زَعَقَ بِـ وَأَزْعَقَ

To fear by زَعِقَ زَعَقًا وَزُعِقَ وَإِنْزَعَقَ night. Be brisk, lively (with-fear)

Fearing, *sp.* by night. Brisk, lively (with-fear) زَعِقٌ

Disposition to take fright. Salt, bitter water زُعَاقٌ

Thunderbolt (See صَاعِقَةٌ) زَعِقَةٌ

To be brisk; * زَعِلَ يَزْعَلُ زَعَلًا leap, prance (animal), be angry. [Be bored with ennui]

To render brisk, active quick (animal) أَزْعَلَ

Brisk, lively, active زَعِلٌ وَإِزْعِيلٌ

Writhing, crying out. [Angry. Bored] زَعْلَانٌ

To assert some- * زَعَمَ يَزْعَمُ زُعْمًا thing which may be true or false, *sp.* something doubtful or false

To be respon- زَعَمَ زَعْمًا وَزَعَامَةً بِـ sible, surety for

زَعَمَ زَعَامَةً وَبِ To be responsible for

أَزْعَمَ To make responsible, surety for

زُعْمٌ وزَعْمَةٌ Assertion

زَعَامَةٌ Honour. Authority

زَعِيمٌ Surety. Chief. Spokesman

* زِعْنِفَةٌ ج زَعَانِفُ Fins. Short. Portion. Base. mean

* زَغِبَ يَزْغَبُ زَغَبًا وَزَغَّبَ وَ إِزْغَابَّ To have down, fine hair

زَغَبٌ Down; fine hair or feathers

* زِغْبِرٌ وزَغْبَرٌ Nap of cloth

* زَغَدَوزَغْرَدَ To bray, growl (camel)

* زَغَرَ يَزْغَرُ زَغْرًا To take by violence

* زَغَلَ يَزْغَلُ زَغْلًا To pour or spirt forth. Suck. [To adulterate]

أَزْغَلَ To suckle the young

[زَوْغَلَ] To cheat

* زُغْلُولٌ ج زَغَالِيلُ Fast; agile. Infant. [Young pigeon]

* زَفَّ يَزُفُّ زَفًّا وَزِفَافًا وَأَزَفَّ To lead a bride to her husband's house. Flash (lightning)

زَفَّ يَزِفُّ زَفِيفًا To hasten. To flap (the wings)

زَفَّةٌ A time. [Procession of joy]

زُفَّةٌ Company, crowd

زَفُوفٌ Ostrich. Fast walker

* زَفَّتَ To cover with pitch

زِفْتٌ Pitch

مُزَفَّتٌ Covered with pitch

* زَفَرَ يَزْفِرُ زَفْرًا وزَفِيرًا To heave a sigh; expire breath. Crackle

زِفْرٌ Water-skin. Burden. Stone or wood projecting from a building; corbel

زَفَرٌ The use of meat, *opposed to fasting in lent*

زَفْرَةٌ ج زَفَرَاتٌ Deep sigh, or long breath

زَفِيرٌ Expiration. Deep sigh

* زَيْزَفُونٌ Oleaster *(Eleagnus)*

* زَقَّ يَزُقُّ زَقًّا To feed its young with its beak. To dung (bird)

زِقٌّ ج أَزْقَاقٌ وَزِقَاقٌ Water skin

زُقٌّ ج زُقَقَةٌ Wine

زُقَاقٌ ج زُقَّانٌ وَأَزِقَّةٌ Street, lane

ٱلزُّقَاقُ Strait of Gibraltar

* زَقْزَقَ زَقْزَقَةً *Same as* زَقَّ To sing in the morning (bird)

* زُقْلٌ وَزَوَاقِيلُ Robbers

* زَقَمَ يَزْقُمُ زَقْمًا To gobble, eat hastily

زَقَمَ وَ إِزْدَقَمَ To swallow

To cause another to swallow أَزْقَمَ

Plague, pestilence زَقْمَة

A tree in hell (Koran). Deadly food زَقُّوم

* زَقَا يَزْقُو زَقْوًا وزُقَاءً . وزَقِيَ يَزْقِي

To cry out زَقْيًا

A sack made of hair. (*Egyptian*) * زِكْبَة

To fill * زَكَرَ يَزْكُرُ زَكْرًا وزَكَّرَ

To enlarge, be full (belly) زَكَّرَ وتَزَكَّرَ

A wine-skin زُكْرَة ج زُكَر

To take short steps. [To tickle] * زَكْزَكَ

To take one's arms. [Be tickled] تَزَكْزَكَ

To cause to have a cold in the head * زَكَمَ يَزْكُمُ زَكْمًا وأَزْكَمَ

To have a cold in the head زُكِمَ

A cold in the head; catarrh زُكَامٌ وزُكْمَةٌ

To consider; understand; suppose * زَكِنَ يَزْكَنُ زَكَنًا

To suspect, surmise زَكِنَ عَلَى

To make one know or understand. Guess أَزْكَنَ

To approach; be near زَاكَنَ

Observation; understanding زَكَانَةٌ وزَكَانِيَةٌ

* زَكَا يَزْكُو زَكَاءً وزُكُوًّا وزَكِيَ يَزْكَى

To grow; increase. Be pure, good زَكَى

To pay the poor-rate on one's property; justify, purify; praise زَكَّى

Cause to increase, thrive زَكَّى وأَزْكَى

To be justified. Give alms. Become righteous تَزَكَّى

Pair, even number زَكًا

زَكْوَةٌ (*pronounced* زَكَاة) ج زَكًا

Purity, goodness. Alms. وزَكَوَاتٌ

Pure; just; righteous زَكِيٌّ ج أَزْكِيَاء

More righteous, or profitable أَزْكَى

* زَلَّ يَزِلُّ زَلًّا وزَلِيلًا وزَلَلًا ومَزِلَّة
To stumble; slip, make a mistake. [Strain a liquid]

To bestow; confer أَزَلَّ إِلَى

To cause to stumble or slip, to do wrong أَزَلَّ واستَزَلَّ

A slipping; deficiency, fault زَلَل

Slippery place زَلٌّ م زَلَّة

Good deed, gift. Short breath زُلَّة

Stumble. Unpremeditated fault زَلَّة ج زَلَّاتٌ

Clear, pure, cool (water). [White of an egg] زُلَال

Slippery place مَزِلَّة

A kind of fried and sweetened pastry * زَلَابِيَة

To walk fast; slip * زَلَجَ يَزْلِجُ زَلْجًا وزَلِيجًا

To close, make fast (door) زَلَّجَ وأَزْلَجَ

To slip, slide. Persist (in drinking) تَزَلَّجَ

زَلِجٌ وَزَلِيجٌ — Slippery

زِلَاجٌ وَمِزْلَاجٌ — Latch, bolt

زَلُوجٌ — Quick, swift

*[زِلَحْفَةٌ ج زَلَاحِفُ] — Tortoise

* زَلْزَلَ زَلْزَلَةً وَزِلْزَالًا — To shake

تَزَلْزَلَ — To be shaken (by an earthquake)

زَلْزَلَةٌ وَزِلْزَالٌ ج زَلَازِلُ — Earthquake; agitation, commotion

*زَلَطَ يَزْلِطُ زَلْطًا — To walk rapidly. [Bolt food]

[زَلَّطَ] — To strip off one's clothes

[تَزَلَّطَ] — To strip one's self, be naked

[زَلَطَةٌ] — Thirty paras

*زَلْعُومٌ ج زَلَاعِيمُ — Throat

* زَلَفَ يَزْلُفُ زَلْفًا وَأَزْلَفَ وَتَزَلَّفَ

وَإِزْدَلَفَ — To advance; approach

زَلَّفَ — To do beforehand. Exaggerate

أَزْلَفَ — To cause to approach, bring near

زُلْفَى — Nearness. Rank

زُلْفَةٌ ج زُلَفٌ وَزُلُفَاتٌ — Nearness. Portion of the night

زَلَفَةٌ — Full reservoir, watering trough. Bowl. Oyster-shell

مُزْدَلِفَةُ — A place near Mecca

*زَلِقَ يَزْلَقُ زَلَقًا — To stumble; slip, glide

زَلَّقَ وَأَزْلَقَ — To cause to slip or stumble

تَزَلَّقَ — To slip, glide; be slippery. To adorn one's self

زَلَقٌ وَزَلَاقَةٌ وَمَزْلَقَةٌ — Slippery place

زَلَقُ ٱلْأَمْعَاءِ — Diarrhœa

زَلَقَةٌ — Smooth rock, mirror

زُلَّيْقٌ — Smooth peach. A kind of fish

مِزْلَاقٌ — Bolt of a door

* زَلَمَ يَزْلُمُ زَلْمًا — To cut off. Fill

زَلَّمَ — To shape (an arrow) by cutting it

زُلَمٌ ج أَزْلَامٌ — An arrow for divining. Cloven hoof

زَلَمَةٌ ج زُلْمٌ — Wattle (of a goat). [Man. Footman]

* زَمَّ يَزُمُّ زَمًّا — To tighten. Strap. Muzzle

زَمَّ وَأَزَمَّ — To turn up the nose, be proud, haughty

زِمَامٌ ج أَزِمَّةٌ — Halter. Shoe or sandal-strap

* زَمْجَرَ زَمْجَرَةً — To shout; roar

*زَمَرَ يَزْمِرُ زَمْرًا وَزَمِيرًا . وَزَمَّرَ

To play on a reed, flute, &c.

زَمِرَ يَزْمَرُ زَمَرًا — To have little hair; or little manliness

زَمْرٌ ج زُمُورٌ — Sound. [Musical reed instrument]

زُمْرَةٌ ج زُمَرٌ — Group; party, company of persons

زَمَّارٌ — One who plays on a reed instrument

زِمَارَةٌ — Act of piping

Reed instrument زَمَّارَةٌ ومِزْمَارٌ ج مَزَامِيرُ
Short; beautiful (person) زَمِيرٌ ج زِمَارٌ
Epiglottis لِسَانُ ٱلمِزْمَارِ
Psalm مَزْمُورٌ ج مَزَامِيرُ
Emerald * زُمُرُّدٌ وزُمُرُّذٌ
To sound or echo at a distance. Sing * زَمْزَمَ زَمْزَمَةً
To bray (camel) تَزَمْزَمَ
A well of water in Mecca زَمْزَمُ (بِئْرٌ)
To slip; escape [* زَمَطَ يَزْمُطُ زَمْطًا]
To resolve; determine; [be about to happen) *زَمَعَ وأَزْمَعَ
Energy, determination, courage زَمَعٌ وزَمَاعٌ
Keen, vigorous, determined, courageous زَمِيعٌ ج زُمَعَاءُ
Resolved; determined. [About to happen] مُزْمِعٌ
To fill. * زَمَكَ يَزْمُكُ زَمْكًا وزَمَّكَ
[Make tight]
Tail of a bird or its root زِمِكٌّ وزِمِكَّى
To follow. Carry. * زَمَلَ يَزْمُلُ زَمْلًا
Take on (an animal) behind one
To wrap in (a garment); conceal زَمَّلَ فِي أَوْ بِـ
To wrap one's self تَزَمَّلَ وَ إِزَّمَّلَ وَإِزْدَمَلَ
Load, burden. Rider behind زِمْلٌ
Company, *sp.* travelling together زُمْلَةٌ

Beast for carrying goods, utensils زَامِلَةٌ ج زَوَامِلُ
One who rides behind. Comrade زَمِيلٌ ج زُمَلَاءُ
Chisel إِزْمِيلٌ ج أَزَامِيلُ
A large jar used for a water cooler مُزَمَّلَةٌ
To continue a long time; be chronic * أَزْمَنَ
Time; epoch; age; period زَمَنٌ وزَمَانٌ ج أَزْمِنَةٌ
Time, long continuance زَمَنٌ وزَمَنَةٌ
Having a chronic disease زَمِنٌ
Temporal; transient زَمَنِيٌّ
Infirmities; palsy; chronic disease زَمَانَةٌ
Chronic (disease), of long standing مُزْمِنٌ (مَرَضٌ)
To be red; inflamed (eye) * زَمِهَرَ وَ إِزْمَهَرَّ
To be very cold إِزْمَهَرَّ
Intense cold زَمْهَرِيرٌ
Intensely cold; angry مُزْمَهِرٌّ
To behave proudly, look austere * زَنْبَرَ — تَزَنْبَرَ
Wasp; hornet زُنْبُورٌ ج زَنَابِيرُ
Spring of a watch. (*Pers.*) * زُنْبُرُكٌ
Lily (flower and plant) * زَنْبَقٌ
Basket, pannier * زَنْبِيلٌ ج زَنَابِيلُ
The black races of men * زِنْجٌ ج زُنُوجٌ
A black; negro زِنْجِيٌّ

* زَنْجَبِيلٌ Ginger

* زَنْجَرَ To bind with a chain

تَزَنْجَرَ To be bound with a chain

زِنْجَارٌ Verdigris

زِنْجَارِيٌّ Coloured like verdigris

زِنْجِيرٌ [جَنْزِيرٌ] ج زَنَاجِيرُ Chain

حِسَابُ [ٱلزَّنْجِيرِ] Book-keeping

زُنْجُفْرٌ وزِنْجُفْرٌ Cinnabar. (Red sulphuret of mercury)

* زَنِخَ يَزْنَخُ زَنَخًا To become rancid; stink

زَنِخٌ Rancid, stinking, corrupt

* زَنَدَ يَزْنِدُ زَنْدًا وَزَنَّدَ To light a fire

زَنَّدَ To lie. Straiten; be hard, severe

زَنْدٌ ج زِنَادٌ وَأَزْنُدٌ وَأَزْنَادٌ Material or wood for striking fire. Ulna

زِنَادٌ Steel for striking fire

* تَزَنْدَقَ To disbelieve, or misbelieve, in religion

زَنْدَقَةٌ Unbelief; misbelief

زِنْدِيقٌ ج زَنَادِيقُ وَزَنَادِقَةٌ Unbeliever; misbeliever. Believer in dualism. Hypocrite

* زَنَرَ يَزْنُرُ زَنْرًا To fill (a vessel, water-skin)

زَنَّرَ وَزَنَرَ To put on a waist-belt, girdle

تَزَنَّرَ To gird one's self

زُنَّارٌ ج زَنَانِيرُ Belt round the waist; girdle

* زَنْزَلَخْتٌ Melia, (*for* أَزْدَرَخْتٌ) Persian Lilac. [Pride of India]

* زَنَقَ يَزْنِقُ زَنْقًا To put a ring on a halter

زَنَقَ وَأَزْنَقَ وَزَنَّقَ عَلَى To be niggardly in supplying a family

زِنَاقٌ Necklace. Hobble; shackle

* [زَنْكِيلٌ وَزَنْكِينٌ] Very rich

زَنِيمٌ Person adopted among a people not his own. Base, ignoble

* [زَنْقَرَ فِي] To stare at, *sp.* in anger

* زَنَى يَزْنِي زِنًى وَزِنَاءً To commit adultery

زَنَّى تَزْنِيَةً To commit or accuse of adultery

زَنَوِيٌّ Of or relating to adultery

زَانٍ ج زُنَاةٌ م . زَانِيَةٌ ج زَوَانٍ Adulterer, adulteress

* زِهْ *A particle used in admiration or irony*

* زِهْبٌ وزِهْبَةٌ Piece of property [munition]

* زَهَدَ يَزْهَدُ وَزَهِدَ يَزْهَدُ زُهْدًا وَزَهَادَةً (فِي وَعَنْ) To turn away from. Be indifferent to. Forsake. Renounce

زَهَّدَ (فِي وَعَنْ) To lead one to turn away from

تَزَهَّدَ To become a religious devotee, ascetic

تَزَاهَدَ To contemn, despise

زُهْدٌ وَزَهَادَةٌ وَتَزَهُّدٌ Religious devotion. Renunciation of the world. Indifference

زَهَدٌ Tax for the poor; alms

زَاهِدٌ ج زُهَّادٌ Abstinent; indifferent to. Ascetic

زَهِيدٌ Little. Insignificant

* زَهَرَ يَزْهَرُ زُهُورًا To shine; be brilliant; glisten

زَهِرَ وَزَهُرَ To be white, beautiful

أَزْهَرَ To blossom; flourish. To make shine; give light

أَزْهَرَ ٱلنَّارَ To light the fire

إِزْدَهَرَ To shine; blossom

إِزْهَرَّ To blossom, flourish

زَهْرَةٌ ج زَهْرٌ وَأَزْهَارٌ [وَزُهُورٌ] Flower

[زَهْرُ ٱلنَّرْدِ] Dice

زَهْرَةُ ٱلدُّنْيَا Beauty and splendour of this world

زُهْرَةٌ Splendour, fairness

ٱلزُّهَرَةُ The planet Venus

زَاهِرٌ وَأَزْهَرُ Shining, bright, beautiful

أَزْهَرُ Moon. Friday. Wild bull; white lion. Fresh milk

ٱلْجَامِعُ ٱلْأَزْهَرُ A celebrated Mosque and University in Cairo

أَزْهَرِيٌّ A graduate of the above

ٱلْأَزْهَرَانِ The sun and moon

مُزْهِرٌ In blossom; flourishing

مِزْهَرٌ ج مَزَاهِرُ Lute. Timbrel

* زَهَفَ يَزْهَفُ زُهُوفًا To be vile. Lie. Perish

زَهَفَ وَ إِزْدَهَفَ إِلَى To approach

إِزْدَهَفَ To bear. Hasten; rush into. Turn from; destroy. Shout

* زَهَقَ يَزْهَقُ زُهُوقًا To vanish. Precede

زَهَقَتْ نَفْسُهُ وَإِنْزَهَقَتْ His soul left the body; [was wearied to death]

أَزْهَقَ To cause to go forth, depart, come to nought. Fill

زَاهِقٌ وَزَهُوقٌ ج زُهُقٌ Perishing, dying, coming to nought

* زَهَلَ يَزْهَلُ زَهْلًا عَنْ To keep away from

زَاهِلٌ Quiet; tranquil; not anxious

* زَهِمَ يَزْهَمُ زَهَمًا To stink. Be greasy. Suffer from indigestion

زَهُمَ يَزْهُمُ زُهْمًا وَأَزْهَمَ To contain marrow

زُهْمٌ وَزَهَمٌ Fat. Fetid odour

زَهِمٌ Stinking. Very fat

زَهْمَانُ Having indigestion

* زَهَا يَزْهُو زَهْوًا وَأَزْهَى To blossom. Shine. Grow. Be proud

زُهِيَ بِ وَأُزْهِيَ To be proud; self-conceited

إِزْدَهَى To inspire with pride and self-conceit

زُهَا ٱلدُّنْيَا Pomp, show, gaiety of this world

زُهَاءٌ Quantity; number

زُهَاءَ مِئَةٍ About a hundred

زَهْوٌ Beauty; brightness. Vanity; falsehood

زَاهٍ Beautiful; bright

* زَوَّجَ وَبِ To give a woman in marriage

تَزَوَّجَ وَبِ To marry a woman

زَاوَجَ وَتَزَاوَجَ وَٱزْدَوَجَ To be united; coupled; doubled

زَاجٌ Copperas; vitriol; sulphate of iron

زَوْجٌ ج أَزْوَاجٌ Husband. Wife. Pair. One of a pair

زَوْجَانِ Pair, couple

زَوْجَةٌ ج زَوْجَاتٌ Wife

زَوَاجٌ [وَزِيجَةٌ] Marriage

مُزَوَّجٌ وَمُتَزَوِّجٌ Married

مُزْدَوِجٌ Double; doubled

* زَاحَ يَزُوحُ زَوْحًا عَنْ To leave its place; depart

أَزَاحَ To move from its place. Accomplish

* زَادَ يَزُودُ زَوْدًا وَتَزَوَّدَ To provide food for a journey

زَوَّدَ To provide one with food for the way

إِزْدَادَ إِزْدِيَادًا وَإِسْتَزَادَ To seek food for the journey

زَادٌ [وَزُوَادَةٌ] ج أَزْوَادٌ وَأَزْوِدَةٌ Food for the journey

[زَوْدٌ] Increase

مِزْوَدٌ ج مَزَاوِدُ Sack for provisions

مَزَادٌ ج مَزَاوِدُ Water-skin for travelling

* زَارَ يَزُورُ زِيَارَةً وَمَزَارًا To visit

زَوِرَ يَزْوَرُ زَوَرًا . وَزَوَّرَ عَنْ To incline; deviate

زَوَّرَ To falsify; counterfeit; forge. Prove to be false

أَزَارَ To cause one to visit

تَزَاوَرَ To exchange visits

تَزَاوَرَ وَٱزْوَرَّ عَنْ To deviate; incline from

زَوْرٌ ج أَزْوَارٌ Upper part of the chest. Chief

زُورٌ Falsehood. Idolatry. Intelligence. Strength

زَائِرٌ ج زَائِرُونَ وَزُوَّارٌ Visitor. Pilgrim

ٱلزَّوْرَاءُ Baghdad

زِيَارَةٌ Visitation. Visit. Pilgrimage to a shrine

أَزْوَرُ م زَوْرَاءُ ج زُورٌ Distorted, wry, crooked; inclining

تَزْوِيرٌ Falsification; forgery

مَزَارٌ ج مَزَارَاتٌ Shrine

مُزَوِّرٌ Falsifier; counterfeiter

مُزَوَّرٌ Falsified; counterfeited

زِيرٌ (*fr.* زِوَرٌ) ج أَزْوَارٌ [Wine-jar] Visitor of women. Custom. Flax

* زَوْرَقٌ ج زَوَارِقُ Small boat

* زَاغَ يَزُوغُ زَوْغاً وزَوَغَاناً To deviate. Be unjust in speech. Be troubled (vision). [Dislocated]

* زَوْغَل To cheat (See زَغَل)

* زُوفَاه وزُوفَى Hyssop (plant)

* زَوَّقَ تَزوِيقاً To adorn; embellish. Gild

زَاوُوق وزَاوُوق Quicksilver

مُزَوَّق Adorned; embellished; gilded

* زَالَ يَزُولُ زَوْلاً وزَوَالاً وزَوَلاناً To pass away; cease. Advance (day). Decline (sun)

زَالَ عَنْ . To depart

مَا زَالَ وَلاَ يَزَالُ وَلَمْ يَزَلْ To continue

زَوَّلَ وأَزَالَ To move a thing away; remove

زَاوَلَ مُزَاوَلَةً وزِوَالاً To attempt, seek. Contend

تَزَاوَلَ To attempt together; strive together

إِنْزَالَ To be removed; depart, remove, shift

زَوْلٌ ج أَزْوَالٌ Person Active. Brave. Hawk

زَوَال Disappearance. Cessation. Declension (of sun)

زَائِلٌ Vanishing; transient

زَائِلَةٌ ج زَوَائِلُ That which has a soul, that moves (of animals); *Pl.* animals of the chase

* [زُومٌ] Juice

* زُوَانٌ Tares

* زَوَى يَزْوِي زَيّاً وَزُوِيّاً To send away, put aside, prevent. Contract, draw together

زَوَّى وتَزَوَّى وَانْزَوَى To go into a corner

إِنْزَوَى To be put aside, removed. Be contracted; to draw together

زَاوِيَةٌ ج زَوَايَا Angle, corner

زَاوِيَةٌ حَادَّةٌ Acute angle

زَاوِيَةٌ مُنْفَرِجَةٌ Obtuse angle

زَاوِيَةٌ قَائِمَةٌ Right angle

[زَيْ] How

* زَيبَقٌ وزِئْبَقٌ Quicksilver; mercury

* زَاتَ يَزِيتُ زَيْتاً To put oil into, mix with it

زَيَّتَ To oil, fill with oil

زَيْتٌ ج زُيُوتٌ Oil

زَيَّاتٌ Oil-merchant

زَيْتُونٌ Olive (tree and fruit)

زَيْتُونِيٌّ Olive-coloured

* زِيجٌ Astronomical tables. Plumb-line

* زَاحَ يَزِيحُ زَيْحاً وزُيُوحاً وزَيَحَاناً To depart; remove; go back

[زَيَّجَ] To draw lines, mark with lines

أَزَاحَ To move away; remove

إِنْزَاحَ To depart

[زِيجٌ ج أَزْيَاجٌ] Line

* زَادَ يَزِيدُ زَيْدًا وَزِيَادَةً وَمَزِيدًا وَزَيْدَ
To increase (*tr. and intr.*)
زَادَ عَنْ وَعَلَى To exceed
زَايَدَ وَتَزَايَدَ To bid higher; overbid
تَزَيَّدَ وَتَزَايَدَ To be excessive (price); exaggerate, lie
تَزَايَدَ To increase gradually
إِزْدَادَ To be increased; take in addition to
إِسْتَزَادَ To ask or seek more
زَيْدٌ وَزِيَادَةٌ ج زِيَادَاتٌ An increase. Excess
حُرُوفُ ٱلزِّيَادَةِ Letters added to the roots of words
زَائِدٌ Redundant; in excess; superfluous
زَائِدَةٌ ج زَوَائِدُ Increment, excess, surplus, residue
أَزْيَدُ More; more abundant
مَزَادٌ ج مَزَادَاتٌ [Auction]
مَزَادٌ وَمَزَادَةٌ ج مَزَائِدُ Leathern water-bag
مَزِيدٌ ج مَزِيدَاتٌ Increased; augmented
* زَيَّرَ To twist the lip (of a beast) with the *zyiar*
زِيرٌ ج أَزْيَارٌ Large water-jar narrow at bottom
زِيَارٌ Barnacle used by a farrier on the lips of animals
* زَاغَ يَزِيغُ زَيَغَانًا وَزَيْغًا To deviate; decline. Be troubled in vision
أَزَاغَ To cause to deviate
تَزَيَّغَ To adorn one's self

زَاغٌ ج زِيغَانٌ A kind of crow, rook
* زَافَ يَزِيفُ زَيْفًا وَزَيَفَانًا وَتَزَيَّفَ
To be bad, adulterated (coin)
زَافَ To walk proudly, with affectation
زَيَّفَ To adulterate, or counterfeit money
زَيْفٌ أَزْيَافٌ Counterfeit. Cornice, coping
زَائِفٌ ج زُيَّفٌ وَزُيُوفٌ Adulterated, or counterfeit (money)
* زِيقٌ زُيُوقٌ The part of a shirt which surrounds the neck. [Line or stripe]
* زَيَّلَ To separate, disperse
وَزَايَلَ To separate one's self
تَزَيَّلَ وَتَزَايَلَ To be dispersed
* زَانَ يَزِينُ زَيْنًا وَزَيَّنَ تَزْيِينًا وَأَزَانَ
To adorn, decorate
زَيَّنَ لَهُ كَذَا To propose to one's self, prefer
تَزَيَّنَ تَزَيُّنًا . إِزَّيَّنَ وَإِزْدَانَ To be adorned
زَيْنٌ Good; beautiful. A kind of tree
زِينَةٌ ج زِيَنٌ Ornament; finery, beauty of aspect
مُزَيِّنٌ [Barber; hair-dresser]
مُزْدَانٌ وَمُتَزَيِّنٌ Decorated, bedecked
* زَيَّى تَزْيِيَةً To give shape, form to
تَزَيَّى To put on the costume, assume the habits of others
زِيٌّ أَزْيَاءٌ Form; shape. [Costume; habit]

س

Twelfth letter of the alphabet, called *Sîn* س

As a numeral sign = 60

سَ Prefixed to the *pres. fut.* gives it the meaning of immediate future, *as* سَيَضْرِبُ He will strike

سَأْب ج سُؤُوب Large leather bottle or bag

* سَأَرَ يَسْأَرُ سَأْرًا وَأَسْأَرَ To leave a remainder, leave something in the pot or the cup (drink)

سَئِرَ يَسْأَرُ سَأَرًا To remain as a residue

سُؤْر ج أَسْآر Remainder, residue

سُؤْرَة Remainder of youthful vigour

سَائِر Remaining, the remainder, the rest; all

* سَأَلَ يَسْأَلُ سُؤَالًا وَمَسْأَلَةً وَتَسْآلًا وَسَآءَلَ وَسَايَلَ عَنْ وَبِ To ask; question; enquire; request

أَسْأَلَ سُؤْلَهُ To grant one's request

تَسَأَّلَ تَسَؤُّلًا وَتَسَوَّلَ تَسَوُّلًا To beg (alms)

تَسَاءَلَ وَتَسَاوَلَ To ask or beg one another

تَسَأَّلَ *Used for* (تَسَاءَلَ) *by combining the second* ت *with the* س

سُؤْل وَسُول وَسُؤْلَة وَسُولَة وَسُؤُول Petition or request; thing asked for; desire

سُؤَلَة وَسُؤُول Asking or begging much

سُؤَال Question, request

سَائِل ج سَائِلُونَ وَسَأَلَة وَسُؤَّال One who questions or asks; one who requests; beggar

مَسْأَلَة ج مَسَائِل Question, request, interrogation; problem, question to be solved, object or subject of discussion

مَسْؤُول Questioned, interrogated. Responsible, answerable

مَسْؤُولِيَّة Responsibility

* سَئِمَ يَسْأَمُ سَأْمًا وَسَأْمَةً وَسَآمَةً مِنْ To feel aversion for; turn away in disgust from, loathe

أَسْأَمَ To disgust, cause to loathe

سَآمَة Aversion, loathing, disgust

سَؤُوم Wont to loathe; much disgusted

To cut; wound * سَبَّ يَسُبُّ سَبًّا

To inveigh against, revile, defame سَبَّ وَسَابَّ

To cause, be the means of, occasion. Revile much سَبَّبَ

To seek causes; be caused تَسَبَّبَ

To be the cause of. To traffic, live by تَسَبَّبَ بِ

To make use of as a means to تَسَبَّبَ بِ إِلَى

To revile, defame one another تَسَابَّ

Abuse, invective, defamation سَبٌّ وَسِبَابٌ [وَمُسَابَّةٌ]

Cause, reason, motive; means; means of living. Element of a foot of verse composed of two letters سَبَبٌ ج أَسْبَابٌ

Forefinger. [Week] سُبَّةٌ

Portion of time, period سَبَّةٌ

I have not seen him for some time مَا رَأَيْتُهُ مُنْذُ سَبَّةٍ

Disgrace; cause for reviling سُبَّةٌ

Causality سَبَبِيَّةٌ

Reviling much سَبَّابٌ

Forefinger, index سَبَّابَةٌ

Caused, occasioned مُسَبَّبٌ وَمُتَسَبِّبٌ عَنْ

Trader, living by traffic [مُتَسَبِّبٌ]

To buy (wine) to drink. Strip off (a skin). Scorch. Scourge سَبَأَ يَسْبَأُ سَبْأً وَسِبَاءً وَمَسْبَأً

Wine, or the purchase of it سِبَاءٌ

To rest, keep the Sabbath. Cut off. Shave (head) * سَبَتَ يَسْبِتُ سَبْتًا

To enter on the Sabbath أَسْبَتَ

Sabbath, Saturday; rest. Space of time سَبْتٌ ج سُبُوتٌ وَأَسْبُتٌ

Ox-hide; tanned hide, leather سِبْتٌ

Sleep, heavy sleep, lethargy. Space of time سُبَاتٌ

Unable to move (patient) مَسْبُوتٌ

To swin, float (in water or air); go rapidly. To change about, turn over, be fickle (in one's affairs) * سَبَحَ يَسْبَحُ سَبْحًا وَسِبَاحَةً

To praise magnify God, *sp.* with the words "*Subhan-Allah*" سَبَّحَ

To make swim or float أَسْبَحَ

Rosary; supererogatory prayers; invocation سُبْحَةٌ ج سُبَحٌ وَسُبُحَاتٌ

Garments of skins سُبُحَةٌ

Praise be to God! سُبْحَانَ اللهِ

How strange! I wonder greatly at it سُبْحَانَ مِنْهُ

Act of swimming; floating سِبَاحَةٌ

Swimmer, good swimmer or runner سَابِحٌ وَسَبُوحٌ ج سُبَّاحٌ

Ships. Stars. Spirits of the believers سَابِحَاتٌ

Fleet horses, racers سَوَابِحُ

Hymn, song of praise — تَسْبِحَة ج تَسَابِيح

Act of praising God — تَسْبِيح

Rosary — مِسْبَحَة ج مَسَابِح

Strong, firm (garment) — مُسَبَّح

To say (سُبْحَانَ ٱللهِ) — سَبْحَلَ

To be at rest, at leisure; sleep soundly — * سَبَخَ يَسْبَخُ سَبْخًا وَسَبَخَ

To allay, moderate (heat, fever). To separate and wind (cotton, &c., for spinning) — سَبَّخَ

To be saline (soil) — أَسْبَخَ

Salty, marshy (soil) — سَبِخ

Salty ground; salt marsh. Slime or moss on the surface of stagnant water — سَبَخَة ج سِبَاخ

Separated, loosened, wound (cotton, &c.), for spinning — سَبِيخ

A flock (of cotton, wool, &c.) — سَبِيخَة

To probe a wound; sound a well. Try, test — * سَبَرَ يَسْبُرُ سَبْرًا وَٱسْتَبَرَ

Act of probing, sounding; proving by experience — سَبْر

Form; feature, appearance; colour; beauty. Source, origin. Likeness — سِبْر ج أَسْبَار

سِبَار وَمِسْبَر وَمِسْبَار ج مَسَابِر
Surgeon's probe

Coat of mail of slender rings. Thin, fine cloth or garment. Kind of dates — سَابِرِيّ

To beg; be humble — * سَبْرَتَ

Desert. Needy, poor; small — سُبْرُوت وَسِبْرِيت

To cause to flow (water) — * سَبْسَبَ

Vast plain; extensive desert — سَبْسَب ج سَبَاسِب

* سَبِطَ يَسْبَطُ سَبَطًا وَسَبُطَ يَسْبُطُ سُبُوطَة
To be lank (hair). Be tall. Be easy

To rain copiously — سَبِطَ ٱلْمَطَرُ

To be stetched on the ground. Be silent from fear — أَسْبَطَ

Lank (hair). Tall; of good stature — سَبْط

Liberal, munificent — سَبِطُ ٱلْيَدَيْنِ

Grandchild. Tribe (Israelitish) — سِبْط ج أَسْبَاط

February (month) — سُبَاط وَشُبَاط

Kind of shoe *(French sabot)* — [سُبَاط]

Corridor, covered passage — سَابَاط ج سَوَابِيط وَسَابَاطَات

To complete the number by making it seven. To take the seventh part of one's property. To twist (a rope) of seven strands. Revile. [Scare] — * سَبَعَ يَسْبَعُ سَبْعًا

To make (it) seven; make heptagonal, make seven-fold; recompense seven-fold — سَبَّعَ

To abuse, revile one another — سَابَعَ مُسَابَعَة وَسِبَاعًا

To be, or become seven, or seventy. To have one's flock fallen upon, torn, devoured — أَسْبَعَ

Seven سَبْعَة م سَبْع

Seventh part, a seventh سُبْع ج أَسْبَاع وَسَبِيع

Rapacious animal; lion سَبُع ج أَسْبُع وَسِبَاع

Seventh سَابِع ج سَبَعَة وَسَابِعُونَ

Composed of seven letters; seven years old. Great, tall, bulky; full grown سُبَاعِيّ

Seventy; seventieth سَبْعُونَ

Version of the Septuagint اَلتَّرْجَمَة اَلسَّبْعِينِيَّة

Week; seven times أُسْبُوع ج أَسَابِيع

Abounding with animals of prey (land) مَسْبَعَة

Heptagon مُسَبَّع

To be complete, full, ample * سَبَغَ يَسْبُغ سُبُوغًا

To make full, ample, complete أَسْبَغَ

To give in abundance, give ample benefits (God). Put on a long coat of mail أَسْبَغَ عَلَى

Clad in an ample coat of mail سَبْغ وَمُسْبَغ

Plenty, affluence, abundance سَبْغَة

Long, reaching the ground (garment); ample, extensive سَابِغ

Long, broad coat of mail سَابِغَة

To get in advance, precede, overtake and pass; come first to the goal; get the better of; anticipate * سَبَقَ يَسْبِق سَبْقًا

To go hastily to one سَبَقَ إِلَى

To adopt an idea hastily سَبَقَ اَلْوَهْمُ إِلَيْهِ

To receive or give a wager سَبَّقَ

To interrupt [سَبَّقَ عَلَى فِي اَلْكَلَامِ]

To try to precede, outstrip or surpass; vie with one another; rival سَابَقَ سِبَاقًا وَمُسَابَقَة

To vie with one another in attaining a thing; rival تَسَابَقَ وَإِسْتَبَقَ

Wager in a race سُبْقَة وَسَبَق ج أَسْبَاق

سَابِق ج سُبَّق وَسَابِقُونَ م سَابِقَة ج

One who gets in advance, conquers; winning race-horse. Previous, preceding, former سَوَابِق

Formerly, before, of old سَابِقًا

Priority, antecedent. Predisposition to disease سَابِقَة ج سَوَابِق

Racing; a race. Effort to get the lead سِبَاق وَمُسَابَقَة

Preceding context of a discourse سِبَاقُ اَلْكَلَامِ

Overtaken, passed, preceded مَسْبُوق

Posteriority; state of being preceded مَسْبُوقِيَّة

To melt metals; found and cast into a form * سَبَكَ يَسْبِكُ سَبْكًا وَسَبَّكَ

Melted and cleared of dross سَبِيك وَمَسْبُوك

Ingot, bar of gold or silver سَبِيكَة ج سَبَائِك

Foundery مَسْبَك ج مَسَابِك

Mould of iron for gold or silver مَسْبَكَة ج مَسَابِك

To revile, defame * سَبَلَ يَسْبُلُ سَبْلاً

To assign, dedicate to religious use سَبَّلَ

To lower the veil; trail the garments. Flow. Shed (tears). Rain. Put forth ears (plant) أَسْبَلَ

Rain. Ears or spikes of grain. Haziness of cornea. Nose سَبَلٌ ج سِبَالٌ وَأَسْبَالٌ

A single ear (of grain). Mustache سَبَلَة ج سِبَال

Company of travellers; travelled road سَابِلَةٌ ج سَوَابِلُ

Road, path, way; method, manner; means. [Public fountain] سَبِيلٌ ج سُبُلٌ

In the cause of God, in holy warfare فِي سَبِيلِ ٱللهِ

Traveller, wayfarer, guest إِبْنُ ٱلسَّبِيلِ

No blame rests upon him لَيْسَ عَلَيْهِ سَبِيل

Having a long beard أَسْبَلُ وَمُسْبِلٌ وَمُسْبَلٌ

Spinage * [سَبَانِخٌ] أَسْبَانَاخ

To become senile, lose one's mind * سَبِهَ يَسْبَهُ سَبَهًا وَسَبَه

A certain tribe of Arabs * سَبَأ

They dispersed in all directions ذَهَبُوا أَيْدِي سَبَا

* سَبَى يَسْبِي سَبْيًا وَسِبَاءً وَإِسْتَبَى

To take prisoner; lead into captivity or slavery; captivate

Made captive, company of captives * سَبْي وَمَسْبِي

Prisoner of war; captive. Booty سَبِيٌّ ج سَبَايَا

Large pearl. Female captive سَبِيَّة

Imported wine خَمْرٌ سَبِيَّةٌ أَوْ سَبِيئَةٌ

Six * سِتَّة م سِتّ

Lady [سِتٌّ ج سِتَّاتٌ]

Sixth سَادِسٌ

Sixty; sixtieth سِتُّونَ

To cover, veil, conceal, envelope; protect * سَتَرَ يَسْتُرُ سَتْرًا وَسَتَرًا

To be covered, veiled, concealed تَسَتَّرَ وَإِسْتَتَرَ

Veil, curtain, cover; protection. Modesty. bashfulness. Intelligence سِتْرٌ ج سُتُورٌ وَأَسْتَار

Shield سُتْرَة

سِتَارٌ ج سُتُرٌ . سُتْرَةٌ وَسِتَارَةٌ ج سُتُر

Veil, curtain, cover; whatever conceals وَسِتَارَة

One who covers sins, pardons (God) سَتَّار

Concealed veiled. Chaste, bashful سَتِيرٌ وَمَسْتُور

One who covers other people's faults; protector سِتِّير

Four. [A coin worth about a florin] إِسْتَارٌ ج أَسَاتِيرُ وَأَسَاتِرُ

Hidden, concealed, covered. Understood (pronoun) مُسْتَتِر

Silvered over; worthless (coin) * سَتُّوق

Constantinople — * الأَسْتَانَة

Anus, podex — * سَتَه [إِسْتٌ] ج أَسْتَاه

To hasten — * سَتَا يَسْتُو سَتْوًا

To prostrate — * سَجَدَ يَسْجُدُ سُجُودًا
one's self in prayer or adoration, bow in reverence; adore; be low or bent down, humble

To bend, lower the head; lower the eyelids — أَسْجَدَ

Humble, submissive. Prostrate. Worshiper — سَاجِد ج سُجَّد وَسُجُود

Prayer-mat or carpet (Moslem) — سَجَّادَة وَمِسْجَدَة

Prostration, adoration, worship — سُجُود

Place of prayer; mosque, Moslem temple — مَسْجِد ج مَسَاجِد

To fill — * سَجَرَ يَسْجُرُ سَجْرًا وَسُجُورًا وَسَجَّرَ
(well with water, oven with wood). Heat, burn. Put a collar on a dog's neck

To associate with as a friend — سَاجَرَ

Redness (of the eye) — سَجَر وَسُجْرَة

Fuel for an oven — سَجُور

Collar of wood or iron for a dog — سَاجُور

To be changed; — * سَجِسَ يَسْجَسُ سَجَسًا
become turbid, muddy (water)

To make turbid or muddy — سَجَّسَ

Turbidness, muddiness; corruption; agitation — سَجَس

Turbid, thick; corrupted, (water) — سَجِس وَسَجِيس

Morning twilight, from dawn to sunrise — * سُجْسُج

To coo (pigeon); — سَجَعَ يَسْجَعُ سَجْعًا
protract the sound of the voice. Speak in rhymed prose, rhyme. To pursue an aim, purpose

To speak or write in rhymed prose. Coo (pigeon) — سَجَّعَ

Rhymed prose; assonance — سَجْع وَتَسْجِيع

Pursuing a uniform, — سَاجِع
direct, right course. Cooing. Well formed

Speaking in rhymed prose — سَاجِع وَسَجَّاع

Rhymed (speech, prose) — مُسَجَّع وَمَسْجُوع

* سَجَفَ يَسْجُفُ سَجْفًا وَسَجَّفَ وَأَسْجَفَ
To let down the curtain (before a tent or chamber)

To become dark (night) — أَسْجَفَ

Curtain, veil (door) — سِجْف ج سُجُوف وَأَسْجَاف

To pour out; — * سَجَلَ يَسْجُلُ سَجْلًا وَسَجَّلَ
throw from above

To register, record, make an entry (judge) — سَجَّلَ

To decide judicially — سَجَّلَ بِهِ

To decide against one judicially — سَجَّلَ عَلَيْهِ

To vie with, emulate — سَاجَلَ مُسَاجَلَةً وَسِجَالًا

To let loose; leave alone — أَسْجَلَ

To leave one free (in an affair) — أَسْجَلَ لَهُ

To vie with mutually — تَسَاجَلَ

سَجْلٌ ج سِجَالٌ وَسُجُولٌ Full bucket. Gift. Large udder

سِجِلٌّ ج سِجِلَّاتٌ Judicial roll or record; scroll; public document, written contract; protocol. Scribe, notary

سِجِّيلٌ Stones of clay baked in hell-fire, on which names of people are inscriped, *or*, that with which they are to be punished

* سَجَمَ يَسْجُمُ سُجُومًا وَسِجَامًا وَإِنْسَجَمَ
To flow, stream, be shed (tears, &c.) Be fluent (language)

سَجَمَ يَسْجِمُ وَأَسْجَمَ To shed (tears)

سَجَمَ عَنْ To hold back from

سَجُومٌ ج سُجُمٌ Shedding tears (eye); pouring forth rain (cloud)

إِنْسِجَامٌ Shedding, flowing, effusion. Facility, harmony, order, fluency (in speech)

* سَجَنَ يَسْجُنُ سَجْنًا To imprison, restrain; conceal in one's heart

سَجَّنَ To split, cleave

سِجْنٌ ج سُجُونٌ Prison; or, prison with its inmates

سَجَّانٌ Jailer

سَجِينٌ ج سُجَنَاءُ وَسَجْنَى Imprisoned, confined

سِجِّينٌ Prison. Place in which the record of the wicked is kept. (*Cor.*); hell

* سَجَا يَسْجُو سَجْوًا وَسُجُوًّا To be quiet, calm, silent

سَجَّى To cover (the dead) with a garment

سَجِيَّةٌ ج سَجَايَا Natural disposition, innate quality

* سَحَّ يَسُحُّ سَحًّا To pour out plenteously grow fat (water). Beat, flog

سَحَّ يَسِحُّ سَحًّا وَسُحُوحًا . وَتَسَحَّحَ To flow, pour forth (water, &c.)

* سَحَبَ يَسْحَبُ سَحْبًا To drag, trail on the ground

تَسَحَّبَ عَلَى To behave with boldness or presumption towards

إِنْسَحَبَ To be dragged along

سَحَابٌ وَسَحَابَةٌ ج سُحُبٌ وَسَحَابٌ وَسَحَائِبُ
Cloud. The whole of (a day, &c.)

[سَحَّابَةٌ] Drawer

* سَحَتَ يَسْحَتُ سَحْتًا وَأَسْحَتَ To destroy, exterminate. Peel off (fat)

سَحَتَ وَأَسْحَتَ To gain what is unlawful. Be unlawful, illicit (traffic)

سُحْتٌ A thing forbidden, unlawful, abominable

* سَحَجَ يَسْحَجُ سَحْجًا . وَسَحَّجَ To scratch, or rub off; excoriate, abrade

تَسَحَّجَ وَإِنْسَحَجَ To be rubbed or scratched off

سَحْجٌ Dysentery

* سَحَرَ يَسْحَرُ سِحْرًا وَسَحْرًا To bewitch, enchant, fascinate; practice magic or sorcery; deceive, delude

سَحَرَ يَسْحَرُ سَحْرًا To go forth early

أَسْحَرَ Be or become in the morning; arrive, travel early

تَسَحَّرَ To take a morning meal

سِحْرٌ Magic, sorcery, enchantment; anything charming, fascinating, deceiving, deluding

سَحَرٌ (ج أَسْحَارٌ) وَسَحَرِيٌّ وَسَحَرِيَّةٌ Early morning, dawn

سَاحِرٌ ج سَحَرَةٌ وَسُحَّارٌ وَسَاحِرُونَ Sorcerer, magician; enchanting

سَحَّارٌ Great sercerer or magician. Early riser

سَحَّارَةٌ Child's toy. [Wooden box]

سَحُورٌ ج سُحُرٌ Slight morning meal during a fast

* سَحَفَ يَسْحَفُ سَحْفًا To pare, peel off; scrape all the hair from the skin; shave the head. Burn

* سَحَقَ يَسْحَقُ سَحْقًا وَسَحَّقَ To pound, bray, crush to powder. To soften or smooth hard things by rubbing. To wear out (clothing)

سَحُقَ يَسْحُقُ وَسَحِقَ يَسْحَقُ سُحْقًا وَأَسْحَقَ وَإِنْسَحَقَ To be distant

سَحَقَ سُحُوقَةً To become old, worn out

أَسْحَقَ To wear out, perish (garment). Remove to a distance, destroy

تَسَحَّقَ وَإِنْسَحَقَ To be crushed, powdered. Be worn out

إِنْسَحَقَ To be broken, crushed with grief. Be shed (tears)

سُحْقٌ Great distance, or remoteness

سُحْقًا لَهُ May God estrange him from good, curse him!

سَحِيقٌ Remote, distant (place)

سَحِيقٌ وَمَسْحُوقٌ Bruised, pounded, powdered

إِسْحَقُ Isaac

إِنْسِحَاقُ ٱلْقَلْبِ Crushing of the heart, contrition

* سَحَلَ يَسْحَلُ سَحْلًا To weave with simple threads. Beat, pound; peel, strip, scratch; file. Pay cash

سَاحَلَ To come to the sea-shore

إِنْسَحَلَ To be peeled, scraped off; pared

سَحْلٌ وَسَحِيلٌ ج أَسْحَالٌ وَسُحُولٌ وَسُحُلٌ White garment, cotton garment. Texture or rope made of simple threads. Ready money

سَاحِلٌ ج سَوَاحِلُ Sea coast; bank of a river; [Plain]

سُحَالَةٌ Filings; husks, bran. Dregs (of people)

مِسْحَلٌ ج مَسَاحِلُ File. The tongue; orator; reciter. Courageous man. Water-spout. Fine garment

* سَحِمَ . أَسْحَمَ To pour down rain (sky)

سُحْمٌ وَسُحْمَةٌ Blackness. Kind of tree. Iron

أَسْحَمُ Black; cloud. Wine-skin

* سَحَنَ يَسْحَنُ سَحْنًا To break, (stone). Smooth by rubbing, polish (wood)

سَاحَنَ To be familiar, social

سَحْنَة وَسَحْنَاء Exterior form, figure, aspect; complexion

مِسْحَنَة ج مَسَاحِنُ Instrument for pounding, polishing; mill-stone

* سَحَا يَسْحِي سَحْيًا To scrape, hoe

مِسْحَاة ج مَسَاحٍ Shovel, spade

* سَخْت — سِخْتِيَان Morocco-leather; tanned goat's skin

* سَخَرَ يَسْخَرُ سِخْرِيًّا . وَسَخَّرَ وَتَسَخَّرَ To compel to labour without wages; force to do

سَخِرَ يَسْخَرُ سَخَرًا وَسُخْرًا وَسُخْرَةً . وَتَسَخَّرَ وَإِسْتَسْخَرَ بِ أَوْ مِنْ To make fun of, laugh at, scoff at, mock

سُخْرَة One forced to compulsory labour. Compulsory labour, corvee. An object of mockery; butt

سُخَرَة Mocker, scoffer, derider

سِخْرِيّ Labour without wages. Mockery, scoff, ridicule

سُخْرِيّ وَسُخْرِيَّة Laughing stock

مَسْخَرَة ج مَسَاخِرُ [Occasion or cause of ridicule]

* سَخِطَ يَسْخَطُ سَخَطًا وعَلَى وَتَسَخَّطَ To be angry; be angry, displeased with

أَسْخَطَ To provoke to anger

سُخْطٌ وَسَخَطٌ وَمَسْخَطٌ Vexation, anger, displeasure

* سَخُفَ يَسْخُفُ سَخَافَةً To have a weak intellect; be weak, deficient. Be thin, flimsy (in texture)

سَاخَفَ To aid in appearing stupid; make a show of it

سُخْفٌ وَسَخْفَة وَسَخَافَة Shallowness, weakness of mind

سَخْفَة الجُوعِ Emaciation from hunger

سَخِيف Of weak intellect. Thin, weak in texture

* سَخْلَة ج سَخْل وَسِخَال وَسِخْلَة Lamb, kid

سُخْل Weak, base, ignoble, sordid

* سَخَمَ To blacken (the face). Heat (water)

سَخَم وَسُخْمَة Blackness. Anger

سُخَام Black matter, crock of a kettle; charcoal. Soft feathers

أَسْخَم م سَخْمَاء ج سُخْم Black

* سَخِنَ يَسْخَنُ سَخَنًا وَسَخُنَ يَسْخُنُ سُخُونَة وَسَخَانَة وَسُخْنَة To be hot, grow hot. [Have fever; be ill]

سَخَّنَ وأَسْخَنَ To warm, heat. [Bring on a fever, make ill]

سُخُونَة وَسَخَانَة وَسُخْنَة Heat. Fever; [illness]

سُخْن وَسَخِين وَسُخْنَان Warm, hot; burning

سَاخِن ج سُخَّان Hot; feverish, [sick, ill]

* سَخَا وَسَخُوَ يَسْخُو وَسَخِيَ يَسْخَى سَخَاء وَسَخًا وَسُخُوًّا وَسَخَاوَة To be liberal, generous

سَخَتِ النَّفْسُ عَنْهُ To leave it

تَسَخَّى وَتَسَاخَى To affect to be, constrain one's self to be, generous

Liberality, generosity, bounty سَخَاءٌ وسَخَاوَةٌ

Generous, liberal سَخِيٌّ ج أَسْخِيَاءُ وسَخْوَاءُ

To close, stop up (a hole, &c.); bar (an entrance or a road); barricade; dam, obstruct; mend a breach; fill a gap * سَدَّ يَسُدُّ سَدًّا

To take the place of سَدَّ مَسَدًّا

To be right, direct; be to the point, hit the right thing; take a right direction; straight forward سَدَّ يَسِدُّ سَدَادًا وإِسْتَدَّ

To stop up, make firm. Direct (an arrow); teach one to shoot. Dispose one to the right. [Balance, pay (an account)] سَدَّدَ

To do or say what is right, hit the point أَسَدَّ

To be stopped, closed; barred إِنْسَدَّ وإِسْتَدَّ

To be in a right state, rightly disposed. [Demand payment, collect (debt)] إِسْتَدَّ

Any artificial hindrance; obstacle, barrier; dam; rampart; partition; mountain. Defect, fault. Shade, cover سَدٌّ ج أَسِدَّةٌ وأَسْدَادٌ

Right, direct, true سِدٌّ

Disease of the nose; obstruction in the body سُدَّةٌ ج سُدَدٌ وسِدَادٌ

Vestibule, porch سُدَّةٌ

What is right, true, straight; the right course; [Payment of a debt in goods] سَدَادٌ وسَدَدٌ

Cork, stopper. That by which want is supplied; scanty means of subsistence سِدَادٌ

A stopper, a cork سِدَادَةٌ

In the right direction, straight to the point; true; pursuing a right course سَدِيدٌ وأَسَدُّ ج سُدٌّ

A place where a barrier is raised مَسَدٌّ

Stopped, corked; obstructed, closed مَسْدُودٌ ومُسَدَّدٌ

Unmixed; (*for* سَاذِجٌ) simple, natural, sincere; of one colour (stuff) * سَادِجٌ

Simplicity (*for* سَذَاجَةٌ) * سَدَاجَةٌ

To be dazzled, perplexed * سَدِرَ يَسْدَرُ سَدَرًا وسَدَارَةً

To let down (the hair), let it hang down سَدَرَ يَسْدُرُ سَدْرًا

A species of lotus-tree. (*Zizyphus Spina-Christi*) سِدْرٌ ج سُدُورٌ

A lotus-tree سِدْرَةٌ ج سِدَرٌ

A tree in heaven (*Cor.*) سِدْرَةُ ٱلْمُنْتَهَى

To be the sixth; make with others six * سَدَسَ يَسْدِسُ سَدْسًا

To take the sixth part سَدَسَ يَسْدُسُ سَدْسًا

To make six; make hexagonal سَدَّسَ

The party became six أَسْدَسَ ٱلْقَوْمُ

Sixth part سُدْسٌ ج أَسْدَاسٌ

Remembering, celebrating (God). Much mentioned, noted. Mist. [Nebula] سَدِيمٌ

To serve (a temple) *sp.* the Kaaba * سَدَنَ يَسْدُنُ سَدْنًا وَسِدَانَةً

To make or set the warp; weave * سَدَى وَأَسْدَى وَتَسَدَّى

To harmonize, reconcile أَسْدَى بَيْنَ

To do a benefit to أَسْدَى إِلَى

Warp. Present, bounty, benefit. Night-dew. Green dates. Honey (in the comb) سَدًى

In vain, to no purpose. Left alone, neglected سُدًى

Warp. Stamen سَدَاةٌ ج أَسْدِيَةٌ

Rue-plant * سَذَابٌ

Unmixed, simple natural, sincere * [سَاذِجٌ]

Simplicity [سَذَاجَةٌ]

To gladden, cheer, rejoice; satisfy * سَرَّ يَسُرُّ سُرُورًا وَمَسَرَّةً

To cut the navel string سَرَّ سَرًّا

To be pleased with, rejoice at سُرَّ سُرُورًا بِ

To cheer, gladden, rejoice سَرَّرَ وَأَسَرَّ

To impart a secret, wisper in one's ear سَارَّ مُسَارَّةً وَسِرَارًا فِي أُذُنِهِ

To keep secret, conceal; divulge (a secret) أَسَرَّ

To confide or impart a secret to أَسَرَّ إِلَى

To use artifice, do one thing and mean another ضَرَبَ أَخْمَاسًا لِأَسْدَاسٍ

Sixth سَادِسٌ

By sixes سُدَاسَ

Consisting of six letters; six cubits long; six years old سُدَاسِيٌّ

Sixth part. Six years old, One of the teeth سَدِيسٌ

Hexagon; having six angles, sides or layers مُسَدَّسٌ

To knock together; beat one thing with another * سَدَعَ يَسْدَعُ سَدْعًا بِ

Calamity سَدْعَةٌ

To sleep; be dark (night). Raise (a curtain) break (dawn) * أَسْدَفَ

Darkness of night سَدَفٌ وَسُدْفَةٌ

To cleave to * سَدِكَ يَسْدَكُ سَدْكًا بِ

To let loose, let down, trail * سَدَلَ يَسْدِلُ سَدْلاً وَأَسْدَلَ

To be let down, fall down تَسَدَّلَ وَإِنْسَدَلَ

String of gems or jewels سِدْلٌ ج سُدُولٌ

سِدْلٌ ج سُدُولٌ وَأَسْدَالٌ وَأَسْدُلٌ
Veil, curtain

سَدِيلٌ ج سُدُولٌ وَسَدَائِلُ وَأَسْدَالٌ
Cloth cover of a camel-litter; curtain

To shut, close (a door) * سَدَمَ يَسْدِمُ سَدْمًا

To be sad; to grieve; repent سَدِمَ يَسْدَمُ سَدَمًا

To go forth and pasture freely (camels) * سَرَبَ يَسْرُبُ سُرُوبًا

To flow, run (water) سَرَبَ وَسَرِبَ سَرَبًا

To go away into the land, *sp.* at random سَرَبَ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ

To drive (a herd) to pasture سَرَّبَ

To send (horsemen, &c.) against سَرَّبَ عَلَى

To enter into it إِنْسَرَبَ فِيهِ

Troop, herd, flock سِرْبٌ ج أَسْرَابٌ

Road, course سِرْبٌ

Subterranean excavation; den of an animal; burrow. Flowing or dropping water; aqueduct, canal. Secret passage سَرَبٌ ج أَسْرَابٌ

Herd, flock; troop (20-30 horsemen). [Many, large number] سُرْبَةٌ ج سُرَبٌ

A short journey سُرْبَةٌ

Going forth or away, at random. Appearing سَارِبٌ

Mirage سَرَابٌ

Path; channel مَسْرَبٌ ج مَسَارِبُ

Hair on the breast مَسْرُبَةٌ ج مَسَارِبُ

To clothe with a shirt or coat of mail * سَرْبَلَ

To put on a shirt or coat of mail تَسَرْبَلَ بِـ

Shirt; dress; coat of mail سِرْبَالٌ ج سَرَابِيلُ

To take a concubine-slave تَسَرَّرَ وَإِسْتَسَرَّ

They spoke together secretly تَسَارُّوا

To be concealed, conceal one's self إِسْتَسَرَّ

Secret, hidden thought, mystery. Origin. [Sacrament. Toast, pledging (in wine)] سِرٌّ ج أَسْرَارٌ

Lines of the palm and forehead سِرٌّ وَسَرَارٌ ج أَسِرَّةٌ

[Secretary] كَاتِمُ ٱلْأَسْرَارِ

In good and bad times فِي ٱلسَّرَّاءِ وَٱلضَّرَّاءِ

Navel-string سُرٌّ وَسُرَرٌ ج أَسِرَّةٌ

Navel سُرَّةٌ ج سُرَّاتٌ وَسُرَرٌ

Happy state or condition of life سَرَّاءُ

Mysterious, secret. [Sacramental; allegorical] سِرِّيٌّ

Concubine, slave سُرِّيَّةٌ ج سَرَارِيُّ

Last night of the lunar month سِرَارُ ٱلشَّهْرِ

Pureness, excellence; best part سَرَارَةٌ

Joy, satisfaction, pleasure سُرُورٌ

Couch, sofa bedstead, cradle; throne. Bier سَرِيرٌ ج أَسِرَّةٌ وَسُرُرٌ

Secret, mystery; hidden thought; heart سَرِيرَةٌ ج سَرَائِرُ

Joy, pleasure. Cause of joy مَسَرَّةٌ ج مَسَارٌّ

Instrument into which one speaks secretly مِسَرَّةٌ

Gay, happy, pleased, contented مَسْرُورٌ

* سَرَجَ يَسْرُجُ سَرْجًا To plait the hair. [Saddle (a horse)]
سَرِجَ يَسْرَجُ سَرَجًا To lie. Have a fine face
سَرَّجَ To adorn, deck out, decorate. To plait the hair
سَرَّجَ وتَسَرَّجَ عَلَى To forge lies against
أَسْرَجَ To saddle (horse). To light (a lamp)
سَرْجٌ ج سُرُوجٌ Saddle
سِرْجِينٌ Dung, manure
سِرَاجٌ ج سُرُجٌ Burning wick; lamp, torch; sun
سِرَاجُ ٱللَّيْلِ Glow-worm
سِرَاجَةٌ Profession of a saddler. [Glanders]
سَرَّاجٌ [وَسُرُوجِيٌّ] Saddler
[سِيرِجٌ وَشِيرِجٌ] Sesame oil
مِسْرَجَةٌ ج مَسَارِجُ Lamp, chandelier

* سَرَحَ يَسْرَحُ سَرْحًا وَسُرُوحًا
To pasture at will (camels)
سَرَحَ وسَرَّحَ To send forth to pasture freely
سَرَّحَ To divorce, dismiss (a wife); send away, remove far away; alienate. Loose and let down the hair, comb. Set free (a slave)
إِنْسَرَحَ To undress, be naked. Run quickly. Be removed
سَرَاحٌ Divorce, dismissal; setting free, setting at large
سِرْحَانٌ ج سَرَاحٍ وَسِرَاحٌ وَسَرَاحِينُ
Lion; wolf. Middle of a watering trough or tank. False dawn

مَسْرَحٌ ج مَسَارِحُ Pasture
مِسْرَحٌ Comb

* سَرَدَ يَسْرُدُ سَرْدًا وَسِرَادًا وَسَرَّدَ
To pierce, bore through (leather, &c.); sew together. To make a coat of mail. To carry on, continue a speech or narrative well
سَرْدٌ Mesh-work; coat of mail. Unbroken series; coherence, connection
سِرَادٌ وَمِسْرَدٌ ج مَسَارِدُ Perforating instrument, awl
[سَرِيدَةٌ ج سَرَائِدُ] Strip of leather
* سِرْدَابٌ ج سَرَادِيبُ Cool cellar, subterranean passage
* سُرَادِقٌ ج سُرَادِقَاتٌ Awning, curtain. Rising dust or smoke
* سِرَاسٌ (for شِرَاسٌ) Paste
* سِرَاطٌ (أو صِرَاطٌ) Way street, road
سَرَطَانٌ Crab, Cancer (of the Zodiac); cancer (disease)
* سَرُعَ يَسْرُعُ سُرْعَةً وَسِرَعًا To hasten, hurry; be quick
سَارَعَ إِلَى To vie in speed with, hasten towards
أَسْرَعَ To ride a fleet animal
أَسْرَعَ إِلَى To be hasty, get angry with
أَسْرَعَ فِي To hasten to accomplish, make haste
أَسْرَعَ بِ To hasten another; despatch

Thing stolen سَرِقَةٌ وَسُرَاقَةٌ

Oblong piece of silk, *sp.* white سَرَقَةٌ ج سَرَقٌ

Thief سَارِقٌ ج سُرَّاقٌ وَسَرَقَةٌ

Collar or shackle for confining the hands to the neck سَارِقَةٌ ج سَوَارِقُ

Small saw [سَارُوقَةٌ]

Great thief سَرَّاقٌ

Dung سِرْقِينٌ

Court of a provincial governor *[سِرْكَارٌ]

Bill of money obligation *[سَرْكِي ج سَرَاكِي]

Extremity, the rectum, anus *سُرْمٌ ج أَسْرَامٌ

Perpetual. Long night *سَرْمَدٌ

Eternal (God); without beginning or end سَرْمَدِيٌّ

*سَرَا وَسَرُوَ يَسْرُو وَسَرِيَ يَسْرَى

To be high souled; be manly and generous سَرْوًا وَسَرَاوَةً

To march upon or go to an elevated tract of country أَسْرَى

To take a concubine or slave تَسَرَّى

Cypress (tree). Liberality, munificence combined with nobility of character سَرْوٌ

Back; summit; middle سَرَاةٌ ج سَرَوَاتٌ

The chiefs of the people سَرَوَاتُ ٱلْقَوْمِ

To hasten towards; hasten to accomplish تَسَرَّعَ وَتَسَارَعَ إِلَى

Quickness, haste, speed سُرْعٌ وَسُرْعَةٌ

How quick! سُرْعَانَ وَسَرْعَانَ

سَرْعَانُ م سَرْعَى وَسَرِيعٌ ج سِرَاعٌ

Expeditious, hasty, quick, rapid, swift وسرعان

Very quick or hasty مِسْرَاعٌ

To eat a tree bare (insect) *سَرَفَ يَسْرُفُ سَرْفًا

To be extravagant, exceed a limit in anything; squander أَسْرَفَ

Extravagance, prodigality; excess سَرَفٌ وَإِسْرَافٌ

Kind of worm or caterpillar سُرْفَةٌ

Extravagant, a spendthrift مُسْرِفٌ

*سَرَقَ يَسْرِقُ سَرَقًا وَسَرَقَةً وَإِسْتَرَقَ

To steal, take away clandestinely, rob مِنْ

To accuse of theft سَرَّقَ

سَارَقَ وَتَسَرَّقَ وَإِسْتَرَقَ ٱلنَّظَرَ إِلَى

To steal a glance at

To listen or hear by stealth إِسْتَرَقَ ٱلسَّمْعَ

To steal or carry off one thing after another تَسَرَّقَ

To deceive by stealth; suppress (items af account) إِسْتَرَقَ

To steal away, shrink back. Be weak إِنْسَرَقَ

Theft, robbery سَرِقٌ وَسَرِقَةٌ وَسِرْقَةٌ

سَرِيٌّ ج سُرَى وَسَرَاةٌ وَأَسْرِيَاءُ وَسَرَوَاتٌ Liberal, generous, noble, high-souled ; choice. Prince

* سَرْوَلَ To put on trousers

سِرْوَالٌ وَسِرْوَالَةٌ وَسِرْوِيلٌ ج سَرَاوِيلُ Wide trousers, breeches

* سَرَى يَسْرِي سُرًى وَسُرْيَةً وَسِرَايَةً وَمَسْرًى وَأَسْرَى وَإِسْتَرَى To travel at night ; come upon by night

سَرَى سِرَايَةً وَسَرَيَانًا To work, extend, circulate (blood, poison)

سَرَّى وَأَسْرَى بِـ To cause to travel at night

سَرَى هَمُّهُ His anxiety went away

سَرَى عَلَيْهِ الْهَمُّ Anxiety came upon him at night

سَرَّى To send out a squadron, or detachment

سُرًى وَسُرْيَةٌ Night-journey

سَرِيَّةٌ ج سَرَايَا Division of an army (from 5 to 500)

سَارٍ ج سُرَاةٌ Night-traveller, travelling at night. Lion

سَارِيَةٌ ج سَوَارٍ Column; mast. Night-cloud. Company travelling at night

سَرَايَا وَسَرَايَةٌ ج سَرَايَاتٌ Government-buildings. Palace. *(Pers.)*

اَلسُّرْيَانِيَّةُ The Syriac language

مَسْرًى ج مَسَارٍ Night-journey ; or place and time of it

* (سطب) أُسْطُبَّةٌ Tow

مِسْطَبَةٌ ج مَسَاطِبُ Bank, platform

* سَطَحَ يَسْطَحُ سَطْحًا وَسَطَّحَ To spread ; spread out, level, flatten

سَطَّحَهُ To throw one on his back or side

تَسَطَّحَ To be spread out, be levelled, be thrown on the back

إِنْسَطَحَ To be extended on the back ; be spread out

سَطْحٌ ج سُطُوحٌ Plain surface, flat roof (of a house), terrace

سَطِيحٌ Spread out, flat ; lying on the back ; lying and unable to rise. Killed

سَطِيحَةٌ Leather bag for water &c.

مَسْطَحٌ ج مَسَاطِحُ Level place for drying dates, &c. Mat

مِسْطَحٌ ج مَسَاطِحُ Rolling pin (for dough). Pole of a tent

مُسَطَّحٌ Flat, flattened, plane, even

* سَطَرَ يَسْطُرُ سَطْرًا To write, draw lines, rule. Throw to the ground. Cut with the sword

سَطَّرَ To compose a book ; write ; compose lies, false tales

أَسْطَرَ To make a mistake in reading or reciting

أَسْطَرَ اسْمِي To pass over the line containing my name

سَطْرٌ ج سُطُورٌ وَأَسْطُرٌ وَأَسْطَارٌ Line, stroke, row ; writing

سُطْرَةٌ An object wished for

سَاطُورٌ ج سَوَاطِيرُ — Large butcher's knife

إِسْطَارٌ وَإِسْطَارَةٌ وَأُسْطُورَةٌ وَإِسْطِيرٌ

ج أَسَاطِيرُ — Fictions, legends, fables; written tales

مِسْطَرَةٌ ج مَسَاطِرُ — Ruler (for lines). [Sample]

مِسْطَارٌ وَمِسْطَارَةٌ — New wine, acid wine; must

سَيْطَرَ عَلَى — To exercise absolute authority over, be guardian over

مُسَيْطِرٌ — One having full authority over others; guardian

* سَطَعَ يَسْطَعُ سَطْعًا — To rise, spread, diffuse itself (dust, dawn); be bright; gleam, radiate

سَطَعَ ٱلْأَمْرُ — The affair became manifest

سَطَعَ بِيَدَيْهِ — To clap with the hands

سَطَعٌ — Clapping of the hands; sound of a falling object. Length of neck

أَسْطَعُ — Long necked

* سطل – إِنْسَطَلَ — To be intoxicated (from hashîsh); [be bewildered]

سَطْلٌ وَسَطِيلٌ — Pail, bucket

أُسْطُولٌ — Ship of war. [Fleet]

* سَطَمَ يَسْطُمُ سَطْمًا — To stop up, bar (the door)

سِطَامٌ — Cork, stopper; poker; bolt

* أُسْطُوَانَةٌ ج أَسَاطِينُ — Column, pillar; cylinder

أُسْطُوَانِيٌّ — Cylindrical

مُسَطَّنٌ — Supported on columns. Having long legs

أَسَاطِينُ مُسَطَّنَةٌ — Firm columns

* سَطَا يَسْطُو سَطْوًا وَسَطْوَةً عَلَى وَبِ

To attack, assail, leap upon, surprise; lay violent hands upon; overpower, subdue

سَاطَى — To treat with severity or gentleness

سَطْوَةٌ ج سَطَوَاتٌ — Attack, assault, surprise; violence, impetuosity power, despotism

* سَعْتَرٌ — Thyme (plant)

* سَعَدَ يَسْعَدُ سَعْدًا وَسُعُودًا وَسَعَادَةً

وَسَعِدَ — To be prosperous; fortunate, happy, successful

سَاعَدَ — To help, assist

أَسْعَدَ — To make happy, fortunate. To help, assist

إِسْتَسْعَدَ — To deem fortunate. To seek aid

سَعْدٌ ج سُعُودٌ وَأَسْعُدٌ — Good fortune, luck, success, happiness. Auspicious, propitious, lucky

سَعْدَانٌ ج سَعَادِينُ — A thorny plant. [Ape, monkey]

لَبَّيْكَ وَسَعْدَيْكَ — I am at your service

سَاعِدٌ ج سَوَاعِدُ — Fore-arm. Armlet

سَاعِدَةٌ ج سَوَاعِدُ — Supporting beam (to a pulley)

سَعَادَةٌ — Happiness, felicity; success, luck

سَعَادَتُكَ — [Your Highness, your Excellency (title)]

Fortunate, سَعِيدٌ ج سُعَدَاءُ . وَمَسْعُود prosperous, happy

* سَعَرَ يَسْعَرُ سَعْرًا سَعَرَ وَأَسْعَرَ To light or stir the fire. To provoke. Kindle war

To be smitten with the سُعِرَ سُعَارًا Simoom. Be hot, thirsty; insane

To fix, estimate a price سَعَّرَ

To bargain, chaffer about the price سَاعَرَ

To be stirred and burn brightly; be fixed (price) تَسَعَّرَ

To be stirred and burn إِسْتَعَرَ brightly; be kindled; to rage (war; evil)

Price, current price سِعْرٌ ج أَسْعَارٌ

Heat; vehement hunger; contagious disease سُعْرٌ

Madness, demonical posses- سُعُرٌ sion; fatigue, distress, affliction

Mad, insane, possessed by a demon سَعِيرٌ

Heat. Evil, mischief سُعَارٌ

Fire, flame; fire-place, oven سَاعُورٌ

Kindled, in a blaze. Flame, blaze; *sp.* flames of hell سَعِيرٌ

Lean, lank, slender, emaciated أَسْعَرُ

Long, strong. Mad (dog) مِسْعَرٌ ج مَسَاعِرُ

Poker for stiring fire مِسْعَرٌ وَمِسْعَارٌ

* سَعَطَ يَسْعَطُ سَعْطًا وَأَسْعَطَ To introduce medicine into the nose

To take medicine through the nose; [snuff] إِسْتَعَطَ

Pleasant odour; pungency of odour سَعَاطٌ وَسَعِيطٌ

Medicine to be introduced into the nose; snuff سَعُوطٌ

Snuff-box مِسْعَطٌ وَمُسْعُطٌ

* سَعَفَ يَسْعَفُ سَعْفًا وَأَسْعَفَ بِ To manage or accomplish another's affair or desire; assist

To be cracked سَعِفَ يَسْعَفُ سَعَفًا around the nails (hand). Have a disease of the mouth (camel)

To mix (aromatic perfumes, musk, &c.) سَعَّفَ

To assist, help سَاعَفَ

Branches or leaves سَعَفٌ ج سُعُوفٌ of a palm-tree; forelock of a horse. *Pl.* household utensils; outfit of a bride

Ulcers or pustules on the head or face of a child سَعْفَةٌ

To cough * سَعَلَ يَسْعُلُ سُعَالًا وَسَعْلَةً

To cause to cough أَسْعَلَ

Goblin, devil, سِعْلَاةٌ وَسِعْلَاةٌ وَسِعْلَى jinnee, *sp.* the female

Cough سُعَالٌ

To go quickly, * سَعَى يَسْعَى سَعْيًا hasten, run. To be active, work with energy, perform

To hurry to (a place) سَعَى إِلَى

To take pains and سَعَى لِ وَعَلَى care for, earn for one's family

To drink much سَفِتَ يَسْفَتُ سَفْتًا

To shed, flow (tears, blood, &c.) * سَفَحَ يَسْفَحُ سُفُوحًا وَسَفْحًا

To do a deed that does not profit سَفَّحَ

To commit fornication; lead a debauched life سَافَحَ وَتَسَافَحَ

Foot, base or lower part of a mountain سَفْحٌ ج سُفُوحٌ

Fornication سِفَاحٌ

Shedder of much blood. Fluent, eloquent. Liberal سَفَّاحٌ

* سَفَدَ يَسْفِدُ وَسَفِدَ يَسْفَدُ سِفَادًا عَلَى
To cover, leap (male animal)

To cause to leap, cover أَسْفَدَ

To leap on one another تَسَافَدَ

Roasting or toasting fork, spit سَفُّودٌ ج سَفَافِيدُ

To set out on a journey * سَفَرَ يَسْفِرُ سَفْرًا وَسُفُورًا

To begin to subside (war); unveil the face uncover, make manifest سَفَرَ يَسْفِرُ سُفُورًا

To sweep; disperse, remove, chase away the cloud (wind), darkness (light). Rise, shine (sun, &c.). Write, copy سَفَرَ يَسْفِرُ سَفْرًا

To make peace, reconciliation; mediate سَفَرَ سِفَارَةً

To send on a journey, send away. To send out the camels to pasture at sunset سَفَّرَ

To depart, travel, set out on a journey سَافَرَ

To exact, collect (the poor-rate) سَعَى سِعَايَةً

To calumniate, blacken one's character سَعَى سِعَايَةً وَسَعْيًا بِ إِلَى

To vie with in walking or running سَاعَى

To cause to earn, or gain أَسْعَى

Effort, exertion, endeavour; co-operation; course, career سَعْيٌ

One who hastens, runs, messenger. Slanderer سَاعٍ ج سُعَاةٌ

Course, career; effort; enterprise مَسْعًى ج مَسَاعٍ

* سَغَبَ يَسْغُبُ وَسَغِبَ يَسْغَبُ سَغَبًا

To suffer hunger or hunger and fatigue وَسُغُوبًا وَمَسْغَبَةً

سَغِبٌ وَسَاغِبٌ وَسَغْبَانُ م سَغْبَى ج سِغَابٌ
Hungry, fatigued

To take medicine dry or in powder * سَفَّ يَسَفُّ سَفًّا وَإِسْتَفَّ

To fly low, skim along (bird) سَفَّ سَفِيفًا وَأَسَفَّ

To pursue low, mean thing أَسَفَّ

To look closely, sharply at أَسَفَّ ٱلنَّظَرَ إِلَى

Serpent, flying serpent سُفٌّ

Plait of palm-leaves سَفَّةٌ وَسَفِيفَةٌ ج سَفَائِفُ

Dry medicine (in powder) سَفُوفٌ

Woven or plaited of palm سَفِيفٌ

To take a draft or bill of exchange instead of money سَفْتَجَ

Letter of credit; bill of exchange سُفْتَجَةٌ ج سَفَاتِجُ

To shine (dawn); enter on the time of dawn — أَسْفَرَ

To be dispersed, removed (clouds). Go (into the country) — إِنْسَفَرَ

To send one as ambassador — إِسْتَسْفَرَ

Written book, book of Holy Scripture — سِفْرٌ ج أَسْفَارٌ

Mark, trace vestige — سَفْرٌ ج سُفُورٌ

Journey, travel, departure — سَفَرٌ ج أَسْفَارٌ

A journey — سَفْرَةٌ ج سَفَرَاتٌ

Food of the traveller. Tablecloth; table — سُفْرَةٌ

Traveller — سَافِرٌ وَمُسَافِرٌ

Writer, scribe. Having the face uncovered — سَافِرٌ ج سَفَرَةٌ

Camel's bridle — سِفَارٌ

Embassy; office of a messenger or mediator. Mediation, reconciliation — سِفَارَةٌ

Ambassador, messenger; mediator — سَفِيرٌ ج سُفَرَاءُ

Face shining with happiness — مُسْفِرٌ

Great traveller — مِسْفَرٌ

Quince — * سَفَرْجَلٌ ج سَفَارِجُ

Sophism — * سَفْسَطَةٌ وَسِفْسِطَةٌ

Sophistical; sophist — سَفْسَطِيٌّ

To sift flour. To bungle, do a thing badly — * سَفْسَفَ

To be cheerful, happy; be generous — * سَفِطَ يَسْفَطُ سَفَاطَةً

Basket of palm-leaves; casket, chest — سَفَطٌ ج أَسْفَاطٌ

To burn (sun, hot wind, &c.); strike, slap — * سَفَعَ يَسْفَعُ سَفْعًا

To shut, lock (a door). Slap one's face — * سَفَقَ يَسْفِقُ سَفْقًا وَأَسْفَقَ

To be thick, compact (cloth) — سَفُقَ يَسْفُقُ سَفَاقَةً

Thick, substantial, compact in texture — سَفِيقٌ

Impudent, insolent — سَفِيقُ ٱلْوَجْهِ

To shed (tears, blood); pour forth words — * سَفَكَ يَسْفِكُ سَفْكًا

To be shed — إِنْسَفَكَ

Great shedder of blood, blood-thirsty. Mendacious; eloquent — سَفَّاكٌ وَسَفُوكُ دِمَاءٍ

Shed (blood, &c.) — سَفِيكٌ وَمَسْفُوكٌ

* سَفَلَ يَسْفُلُ وَسَفِلَ يَسْفَلُ سُفُولاً وَسَفَالاً

To be low, sink down — وَسَفَالَةً وَتَسَفَّلَ

To be low, mean, contemptible — سَفُلَ سَفَالَةً

To lower, depress — سَفَّلَ

The lowest part, bottom — سِفْلٌ وَسِفْلَةٌ وَسُفَالَةٌ

At the bottom, that which is lowest; low condition, mean — سُفْلِيٌّ

To sit on the leeward side — قَعَدَ سُفَالَةَ ٱلرِّيحِ

Lowliness; misery; baseness, vileness — سَفَالَةٌ

سَافِلٌ ج سُفْلَانٌ وَسَفَلَةٌ وَسَافِلُونَ

Low, mean, vile, bad

اَلسَّافِلَةُ Lower part of a spear. Podex, anus

أَسْفَلُ م سُفْلَى ج أَسَافِلُ Lower, lowest; the lowest part, or bottom

أَسْفَلُ ٱلسَّافِلِينَ The lowest of the low, vilest

* سَفَنَ يَسْفِنُ سَفْنًا To scrape off, strip; peel off

سَفَنَ يَسْفُنُ سَفْنًا To blow along the surface of the earth (wind); blow away

سِفَانَةٌ Ship-builder's trade; navigation

سَفَّانٌ Ship-builder; ship-master; navigator

سَفِينٌ [Wedge]

سَفِينَةٌ ج سُفُنٌ وَسَفَائِنُ وَسَفِينٌ Ship, boat. [Common-place book]

مِسْفَنٌ وَسَفَنٌ Carpenter's adz or axe

* سَفَنْجٌ وَسَفُنْجٌ وَإِسْفَنْجٌ Sponge

* سَفِهَ يَسْفَهُ سَفَهًا وَسَفُهَ يَسْفُهُ سَفَاهَةً

To be unwise, stupid, foolish; lightwitted

سَفِهَ نَفْسَهُ To make one's self or become stupid, foolish

سَفِهَ يَسْفَهُ سَفَهًا To revile; be insolent to

سَفَّهَ To deem, declare or treat as stupid, foolish, &c.

سَافَهَ To act foolishly with. Revile. Drink immoderately

تَسَفَّهَ عَنْ To delude, beguile (one) of (property)

تَسَفَّهَ عَلَى To act foolishly toward; revile one

تَسَافَهَ To pretend to be stupid. To revile mutually

سَفَهٌ وَسَفَاهَةٌ Stupidity, foolishness, shallowness; levity, inconstancy

سَفِيهٌ ج سُفَهَاءُ وَسِفَاهٌ Stupid, foolish; weak, lightwitted

ثَوْبٌ سَفِيهٌ Thin, flimsy, badly woven garment

* سَفَا يَسْفُو سُفُوًّا To be quick, swift

سَفَتِ ٱلرِّيحُ ٱلتُّرَابَ سَفْيًا The wind raised and carried off the dust

* سَقِبَ يَسْقَبُ سَقَبًا وَسَقُبَ يَسْقُبُ

سُقُوبًا وَأَسْقَبَ To be or stand near

سَقَبٌ Vicinity, proximity, neighbourhood

* سَقَرَ يَسْقُرُ سَقْرًا To burn, scorch, (sun)

سَقَرُ Hell

* سَقَطَ يَسْقُطُ سُقُوطًا وَمَسْقَطًا To fall down, drop. Be dropped or born abortively. Fall into error

سَقَطَ إِلَى To come to, take refuge with

سَقَطَ عَنْ To deviate from

سُقِطَ وَأُسْقِطَ فِي يَدِهِ He repented, regretted an act. He slipped, fell into error

أَسْقَطَ To cause to fall, let fall, drop; throw down. Make a miscarriage. Cause to commit a fault or error. Leave out, omit, annul. Abate the price; discount

تَسَقَّطَ وَٱسْتَسْقَطَ To strive or seek to make one commit an error

Eloquent, fluent مِسْقَعٌ (أَوْ مِصْقَعٌ)

To roof * سَقَفَ يَسْقُفُ سَقْفًا وَسَقَّفَ

To be made a bishop سُقِّفَ

To become a bishop تَسَقَّفَ

Roof; ceiling; sky سَقْفٌ ج سُقُوفٌ وَسُقُفٌ

Porch or roof of it. سَقِيفَةٌ ج سَقَائِفُ [Roofed street or passage.] Large shingle or flat stone for roofing; plank of a ship's deck

Bishop أُسْقُفٌ وَأُسْقُفٌّ ج أَسَاقِفَةٌ وَأَسَاقِفُ

Bishopric; office of a bishop أُسْقُفِيَّةٌ

Tall. Covered with a roof مُسَقَّفٌ

(*See* صَقَلَ) * سَقَلَ

Scythian or Slavonian people * سَقَابٌ

A Scythian or Slavonian سَقْلَبِيٌّ ج سَقَالِبَةٌ

* سَقِمَ يَسْقَمُ وَسَقُمَ يَسْقُمُ سَقَمًا وَسُقْمًا

To be weak, diseased وَسَقَامًا

To make ill, diseased أَسْقَمَ

Illness; سَقَامٌ وَسَقَمٌ وَسُقْمٌ ج أَسْقَامٌ languor; infirmity, disease

Ill, diseased, weak. Not well attested سَقِيمٌ ج سِقَامٌ

Scammony (a plant) * سَقَمُونِيَا

To give to * سَقَى يَسْقِي سَقْيًا وَأَسْقَى drink, water, irrigate. Wish God to send down rain or happiness (upon a person). Temper (steel)

To drop one after another; tumble, fall by degrees تَسَاقَطَ

Snow; dew سَقْطٌ

Still-born fœtus. Spark from a fire-stick سِقْطٌ

Edge, extremity. Wing سِقْطٌ

Defective goods, سَقَطٌ ج أَسْقَاطٌ refuse; offal, sweepings. Defect; vice, fault, damage; shameful thing. Error; evil, rude speech

Fall, slip, fault, error سَقْطَةٌ

Seller of worthless things سَقَطِيٌّ وَسَقَّاطٌ

Falling, tumbling سَاقِطٌ ج سُقَّاطٌ down. Low, worthless, ignoble, base; bad (young man). Weak, feeble (style, &c.)

Dates that fall unripe from the trees سِقَاطٌ

Refuse, what is rejected سُقَاطَةٌ

[Door-latch] سُقَاطَةٌ

Act of falling, stumbling, سُقُوطٌ erring; downfall, decay, ruin

Hoar-frost, rime; snow, hail; dew سَقِيطٌ

Abatement of price, discount إِسْقَاطٌ

A place of falling مَسْقَطٌ ج مَسَاقِطُ

Native place, native country, birth place مَسْقَطُ ٱلرَّأْسِ

Accustomed to cast her young مِسْقَاطٌ

To crow (cock). *سَقَعَ يَسْقَعُ سَقْعًا Strike (one thing upon another)

To go سَقَعَ وَسَقَّعَ

His belly was swollen with dropsy سَقِيَ بَطْنُهُ

To give to drink, or to water abundantly سَقَّى تَسْقِيَةً

To give each other drink, draw water together سَاقَى

To assign one a well or stream to draw water therefrom أَسْقَى
Speak evil of, traduce

To be watered; be impregnated; absorb. Be tempered تَسَقَّى

To give to drink, one to another تَسَاقَى

To ask for water or drink; pray for rain. To draw water إِسْتَقَى
To be or become fat

To be dropsical. To ask for water or drink إِسْتَسْقَى

Act of giving to drink, watering; irrigation سَقْيٌ

May God give him rain! سَقْيًا لَهُ

Drink, share of water; water of dropsy. Irrigated land سِقْيٌ

Water-skin سِقَاءٌ ج أَسْقِيَةٌ وَأَسَاقٍ

Water-carrier; seller of water; waterer of the field. Cup-bearer سَقَّاءٌ ج سَقَّاؤُونَ

A giving of drink or rain, share of water (for a beast) سُقْيَا

Palm-trees, *sp.* irrigated. Papyrus. Cloud having large drops سَقِيٌّ ج أَسْقِيَةٌ

Giving to drink; cup-bearer سَاقٍ ج سُقَاةٌ وَسُقَّاءٌ

Canal for irrigating, channel, rivulet. [Water wheel for irrigation] سَاقِيَةٌ ج سَوَاقٍ وَسَاقِيَاتٌ

Drinking cup or vessel; watering-place; place where beverage is made سِقَايَةٌ

Dropsy إِسْتِسْقَاءٌ

Dropsical; suffering from dropsy مُسْتَسْقٍ

Place of water, frame for water-jars, drinking vessel مِسْقَاةٌ

To stop, bar, obstruct. Dung * سَكَّ يَسُكُّ سَكًّا

To coin money [سَكَّ النُّقُودَ]

To have a small or short ear. Be deaf سَكَّ يَسَكُّ سَكَكًا

To be closed, stopped; repaired. Be luxuriant, dense. Be deaf (ear) إِسْتَكَّ

Nail, pin, peg. Narrow well سَكٌّ ج سِكَاكٌ

Narrow (well, road). Kind of perfume سُكٌّ ج سِكَاكٌ

Ploughshare. Road, high road. Die for coining money; coined money. Row of trees سِكَّةٌ ج سِكَكٌ

Railway [سِكَّةُ حَدِيدٍ]

Small in the ear. Alone in one's opinion سُكَاكَةٌ

To pour out; melt and cast metals * سَكَبَ يَسْكُبُ سَكْبًا

To be poured out; flow; be melted and cast into a mould سَكَبَ سُكُوبًا وَإِنْسَكَبَ

Act of pouring out, melting; casting (lead, brass); pouring water or rain. Fleet (horse). Active, energetic (man) سَكْبٌ

Kind of tree *(origanum)*; anemone. Lead, brass سَكَب

Dandruff سَكَبَة

Poured out, pouring forth, running سَاكِبٌ وَسَكُوبٌ وَسَكِيبٌ

* سَكَتَ يَسْكُتُ سَكْتًا وَسُكُوتًا وَسُكَاتًا

To be silent, mute, become quiet, still; die

To silence, still, quiet, hush سَكَّتَ وَأَسْكَتَ

To vie with in keeping silence سَاكَتَ

Silence; pause in singing سَكْتٌ وَسُكُوتٌ

Apoplectic stroke, apoplexy. A pause سَكْتَةٌ

Continued silence سُكَاتٌ

That by which one is silenced سُكَاتٌ وَسُكَاتَةٌ

Constantly silent, reserved سَكُوتٌ وَسِكِّيتٌ

* [سَكَّجَ] To do or adopt something as a temporary expedient; be a temporary substitute

* سَكِرَ يَسْكَرُ سَكَرًا وَسُكْرًا وَسَكَرَانًا

To be or become intoxicated

Dazzle. Stop close [lock] (a door) سَكَرَ يَسْكُرُ

Throttle; lock. [Become sugar] سَكَّرَ

To intoxicate أَسْكَرَ

To feign drunkenness تَسَاكَرَ

Wine; any intoxicant سَكَرٌ

Drunkenness, intoxication سُكْرٌ

A fit of intoxication سَكْرَةٌ ج سَكَرَاتٌ

Sugar سُكَّرٌ

Agony or confusion of mind at the approach of death سَكْرَةُ ٱلْمَوْتِ

Oppressive sensation arising from anxiety سَكْرَةُ ٱلْهَمِّ

Wooden lock to a door [سُكُرَة]

سَكْرَانُ م سَكْرَى ج سَكْرَى وَسُكَارَى

Intoxicated, drunk

Habitual drunkard, tippler; very drunk سِكِّيرٌ وَسَكُورٌ وَمِسْكِيرٌ

Saucer * سُكُرُّجَةٌ وَسُكُرُجَةٌ

To go at random, wander * سَكَعَ يَسْكَعُ سَكْعًا وَتَسَكَّعَ

To do what is of no use, worthless تَسَكَّعَ

To tread upon or cross the threshold * سَكَفَ يَسْكُفُ سَكْفًا وَتَسَكَّفَ

To become a shoemaker أَسْكَفَ

Lintel of a door سَاكِفٌ

Trade of a shoemaker سِكَافَةٌ

Shoemaker سَكَّافٌ وَإِسْكَافٌ ج أَسَاكِفَةٌ

Threshold أُسْكُفَّةٌ

To subside; be or become quiet; calm down. Be quiescent, unvoweled (letter) * سَكَنَ يَسْكُنُ سُكُونًا

To dwell in, inhabit; have possession of سَكَنَ سَكَنًا وَسُكْنَى وَفِي

To rely upon, trust in سَكَنَ إِلَى

Poor, مِسْكِينٌ م مِسْكِينَةٌ ج مَسَاكِينُ miserable, humble, submissive

To draw * سَلَّ يَسُلُّ سَلًّا وَإِسْتَلَّ out slowly; draw a sword (from its scabbard)

To be affected with consumption سُلَّ

To steal, *sp.* secretly. To cause to have consumption أَسَلَّ

To slip away secretly, تَسَلَّلَ وَإِنْسَلَّ retire without any noise

Basket (for victuals) سَلٌّ وَسَلَّةٌ ج سِلَالٌ

Consumption; tuberculosis سِلٌّ وَسُلَالٌ وَسُلَّةٌ وَدَاءُ ٱلسِّلِ

Drawing of swords. Theft. Defect in a water-tank سَلَّةٌ

Anything drawn out of another; extract, best part of a thing. Sperm; child, offspring سُلَالَةٌ

Basket maker سَلَّالٌ

Child, *sp.* son; new-born child; colt. Spinal marrow. Pure wine. Drawn sword سَلِيلٌ

Daughter. Sinew, strips of flesh, flesh having strips سَلِيلَةٌ ج سَلَائِلُ

Large packing-needle. [Obelisk] مِسَلَّةٌ ج مَسَالٌّ وَمِسَلَّاتٌ

Drawn out, unsheathed (sword). Consumptive مَسْلُولٌ

To melt, * سَلَأَ يَسْلَأُ سَلْأً وَإِسْتَلَأَ clarify (butter). Scourge

Clarified butter سِلَاءٌ

To pass away from, quit one (pain) سَكَنَ عَنْ

To be سَكُنَ وَأَسْكَنَ وَتَسَكَّنَ وَإِسْتَكَنَ low, abject, poor, wretched

To calm, pacify, quiet, To make a letter quiescent, give it the sign (ٔ) سَكَّنَ

To make one poor or wretched. To allow another to live in one's house; give it for a dwelling أَسْكَنَ

To affect humility or misery; humble one' self تَمَسْكَنَ

That on which one relies; wife, household. Habitation سَكَنٌ

Act of dwelling, inhabiting; of furnishing an abode سَكَنٌ وَسُكْنَى

Quiet; at rest; quiescent letter. An inhabitant سَاكِنٌ ج سُكَّانٌ

Maker of knives سَكَّانٌ [وَسَكَاكِينِيٌّ]

Rudder سُكَّانٌ

Rest, quiescence, *sp.* of a consonant; its sign (ٔ) سُكُونٌ

Knife سِكِّينٌ ج سَكَاكِينُ

Calmness, quiet; tranquillity سَكِينَةٌ ج سَكَائِنُ

House, abode, domicile مَسْكَنٌ ج مَسَاكِنُ

Poverty; lowliness; abasement مَسْكَنَةٌ

Inhabited; possessed مَسْكُونٌ

The world ٱلْمَسْكُونَةُ

General مَسْكُونِيٌّ

* سَلَبَ يَسْلُبُ سَلْبًا وَسَلَبًا وَاسْتَلَبَ
To take with violence; despoil

سَلِبَ يَسْلَبُ سَلَبًا To put on black garments for mourning

سَلَبَتِ ٱلْمَرْأَةُ عَلَى زَوْجِهَا أَوْ تَسَلَّبَتْ To put on mourning for her husband (woman)

أَسْلَبَ To lose her young. Become bare (tree)

سَلْبٌ Act of plundering, theft, robbery. Negation; restriction. [Raw silk]

سِلْبٌ Plough-handle, arrow-shaft

سَلَبٌ ج أَسْلَابٌ Plunder, booty, stolen goods, theft. Bark of a tree; fibres of a tree from which ropes and baskets are made

سَلِبٌ Light, active, quick

سِلَابٌ ج سُلُبٌ Black garments for mourning

سُلُوبٌ وَسَلِيبٌ Mourning, wearing black

سَلِيبٌ وَمَسْلُوبٌ Robbed, plundered; stolen goods. [Raw silk]

أُسْلُوبٌ ج أَسَالِيبُ Path, road. Method, manner of acting

* سَلَتَ يَسْلُتُ سَلْتًا To extract, draw out the contents of a thing, *sp.* intestines. Scrape off, cut off

إِنْسَلَتَ عَنْ To slip or steal away without any noise

* سَلَحَ يَسْلَحُ سَلْحًا To drop excrement

سَلَّحَ بِ To arm, equip

تَسَلَّحَ To arm one's self, wear weapons

سُلَحٌ ج سِلْحَانٌ Young of the partridge

سِلَاحٌ ج أَسْلِحَةٌ Arms, weapons

سُلَاحٌ Looseness of the bowels, diarrhœa

سَلِّيحٌ ج سَلِّيحُونَ Apostle. *(syr.)*

مَسْلَحَةٌ ج مَسَالِحُ Garrisoned place on the frontier; men under arms

* سِلَاحْدَارٌ ج سِلَاحْدَارِيَّةٌ Armor-bearer

* سُلَحْفَاةٌ وَسُلَحْفَاءٌ وَسُلَحْفًى وَسَلَحْفِي ج سَلَاحِفُ Tortoise

* سَلَخَ يَسْلَخُ سَلْخًا To skin, flay, strip off (a garment). Arrive at the end, be at its end (month). Shed the skin (serpent); shed foliage and grow green again (tree)

إِنْسَلَخَ To be stripped off. Take off one's clothes, undress; cast off the skin (serpent); pass, (month) disappear gradually (night)

سَلْخٌ وَمُنْسَلَخٌ End (of the month)

سِلْخٌ وَمِسْلَاخٌ Skin of a serpent; skin stripped off

سَلِيخٌ Skinned. Insipid. [Land bare of trees]

سَلِيخَةٌ A certain perfume

مَسْلَخٌ ج مَسَالِخُ Slaughter house

* سَلِسَ يَسْلَسُ سَلَسًا To decay (tree). Be docile, tractable

سُلِسَ سَلَاسًا To lose one's mind, be insane

سَلَسٌ Docility. Incontinence of urine

سَلَاسَةٌ Docility

سَلِسٌ Docile, tractable, compliant. Not able to retain urine

سَلِسُ ٱلعِبَارَةِ Lucid, clear style

* سَلْسَبِيلٌ Beverage, smooth and easy to drink; mild wine. Fountain in Paradise

* سَلْسَلَ بِ To chain, connect together

سَلْسَلَهُ إِلَى To draw up a pedigree, trace one's genealogy

تَسَلْسَلَ To ripple; flow in cascades (water)

سِلْسِلَةٌ ج سَلَاسِلُ Chain; chain of lightning

سَلْسَالٌ وَسُلَاسِلُ Sweet water

تَسَلْسُلٌ A continued series

مُسَلْسَلٌ وَمُتَسَلْسِلٌ Striped; old (garment)

مُسَلْسَلٌ Connected. Curly (hair)

* سَلِطَ يَسْلَطُ وَسَلُطَ يَسْلُطُ سَلَاطَةً

To be strong, hard. Be sharp; glib-tongued, loquacious

سَلَّطَهُ عَلَى To make one overcome, have the mastery, give one power, make one a ruler over others

تَسَلَّطَ عَلَى To overcome; exercise absolute power; treat harshly

سَلِطٌ وَسَلِيطٌ Hard, strong; sharp, loquacious

سَلِيطٌ Oil

سَلِيطَةٌ Noisy woman, termagant

سُلْطَةٌ وَتَسَلُّطٌ Absolute dominion, superior power

سَلْطَنَ سَلْطَنَةً To make a sultan

تَسَلْطَنَ To become a sultan

سَلْطَنَةٌ Absolute, imperial power, dominion

سُلْطَانٌ Absolute power, dominion; empire; violence

سُلْطَانٌ ج سَلَاطِينُ Sultan, absolute ruler

سُلْطَانِيٌّ Imperial

طَرِيقٌ سُلْطَانِيٌّ Royal road, high road

* سَلَطَعُونٌ (سَرَطَانٌ ج) سَلَاطِعِينُ Crab

* سَلَعَ يَسْلَعُ سَلْعًا To cut (the head)

سَلِعَ يَسْلَعُ سَلَعًا To have leprosy; chapped (foot)

تَسَلَّعَ وَإِنْسَلَعَ To be split, chapped

سَلْعٌ ج سُلُوعٌ Gorge, crevice in a mountain

سِلْعَةٌ ج سِلَعٌ An article of merchandise, commodity for sale

سِلْعَةٌ وَسَلْعَةٌ ج سِلَعٌ Tumour. Leach

مِسْلَعٌ Guide, conductor

* سَلَفَ يَسْلُفُ سَلَفًا وَسُلُوفًا To come to an end, pass away. Precede

سَلَفَ سَلْفًا To cultivate (land)

سَلَّفَ وَأَسْلَفَ To give or pay in advance

سَلَّفَ To give a collation before lunch

أَسْلَفَ To do or give before. Cultivate (land)

تَسَلَّفَ وَإِسْتَلَفَ To borrow; receive payment in advance

تَسَالَفَ To marry two sisters (two brothers)

إِسْتَسْلَفَ To demand payment in advance; ask for a loan

سَلْفٌ ج أَسْلُفٌ وَسُلُوفٌ Travelling bag, *sp.* large one

سَلَفٌ Payment in advance; loan without interest]

سَلَفٌ ج أَسْلَافٌ وَسُلَّافٌ Predecessor, ancestor; men of old

سِلْفٌ وَسَلِفٌ ج أَسْلَافٌ Husband of a wife's sister

سِلْفَةٌ [Sister of a woman's husband; brother's wife]

سُلْفَةٌ A collation before lunch

جَاءُوا سُلْفَةً سُلْفَةً They came one after another

سُلَافٌ وَسُلَافَةٌ Anything oozing, exuding; juice of grapes before being pressed. Best wine; best part of a thing

سُلَافُ ٱلْعَسْكَرِ Vanguard of an army

سَالِفٌ ج سُلَّافٌ وَسَلَفٌ Preceding; former, past time; olden time

اَلسَّوَالِفُ Preceding generations

مُسْلِفٌ وَسَلِفٌ A woman who has attained the age of forty-five years

* سَلَقَ يَسْلُقُ سَلْقًا To boil, scald, remove the hair with hot water; nip, blast (cold). To pierce (with a lance); hurt (by words)

تَسَلَّقَ To scale or climb a wall. To be restless, worried (on one's bed) by grief or pain

سُلَاقٌ Ulceration of the edge of the eye-lids. (Lippitudo)

سَلَاقَةٌ Virulence of language

سَلَائِقُ Foot-prints on a path

سَلَّاقٌ وَمِسْلَقٌ وَمِسْلَاقٌ Eloquent orator

سَلُوقِيٌّ Greyhound (bred in Salook)

سَلِيقَةٌ ج سَلَائِقُ What is boiled or cooked in water, (*sp.* herbs). Natural disposition or character; natural trait

بِٱلسَّلِيقَةِ Naturally, instinctively

مَسْلُوقٌ Boiled or cooked in water

* سَلْقَى سِلْقَاءً To throw on the back

إِسْتَلْقَى To lie on the back

* سَلَكَ يَسْلُكُ سَلْكًا وَسُلُوكًا . وَإِنْسَلَكَ To travel a road, follow a path. To behave, conduct one's self. To enter. [To be current]

سَلَكَ وَأَسْلَكَ فِي To insert, put into

أَسْلَكَ وَفِي وَعَلَى To make to enter

سِلْكٌ ج سُلُوكٌ وَأَسْلَاكٌ Thread, string; [wire, telegraph-wire]

سُلُوكٌ March, journey, travel. Way of living, conduct, behaviour; proceeding

عِلْمُ ٱلسُّلُوكِ [Good manners]

To yield, surrender, obey, be submissive إِنْسَلَمَ

Peace, reconciliation, concord; submission. Islâm سَلْمٌ وَسِلْمٌ

سَلِيمٌ وَسَلَامٌ (Coll.) وَسَلِمَةٌ ج سِلَامٌ Stones

Antecedent. Sale of a debt for ready money. Captivity; captive. Surrender. A thorny tree سَلَمٌ

The earth اَلسَّلْمَاةُ

Tender, delicate (lady) سَلِمَةٌ

Ladder, stairs سُلَّمٌ ج سَلَالِمُ وَسَلَالِيمُ

Peace, quiet and security, well-being; freedom from faults or defects or evils of any kind; perfection سَلَامٌ وَسَلَامَةٌ

Greeting; salutation. A name of God سَلَامٌ

Heaven, Paradise دَارُ ٱلسَّلَامِ

Baghdad مَدِينَةُ ٱلسَّلَامِ

The Tigris River نَهْرُ ٱلسَّلَامِ

Sound and safe; in perfect condition; secure. Word, the root of which does not contain any of the letters ا . و . ي سَالِمٌ

Sound plural, as; أَلْجَمْعُ ٱلسَّالِمُ
مُؤْمِنُونَ وَمُؤْمِنِينَ وَمُؤْمِنَاتٌ

South wind سَلَامَى

Bone of the finger or toe, phalanx سُلَامَى ج سُلَامَيَاتٌ

Traveller. [Ordinary, usual. Polite] سَالِكٌ

Path, road مَسْلَكٌ ج مَسَالِكُ

* سَلِمَ يَسْلَمُ سَلَامَةً وَسَلَامًا To be in sound condition, well; without a blemish. Be safe, secure

To escape, be free from سَلِمَ مِنْ

To make safe or secure; preserve in good health or condition; save; preserve from evil سَلَّمَ مِنْ

To admit, submit to سَلَّمَ بِ

To surrender, consent, accede to سَلَّمَ لِ

To give over, hand to, transmit, assign to سَلَّمَ إِلَى

To salute, greet سَلَّمَ عَلَى

To make or keep the peace with; be reconciled with سَالَمَ

To make sound and safe, save; attain to safety, tranquillity and prosperity. Deliver up, betray. Submit, obey أَسْلَمَ

To submit, resign one's self to the will of God أَسْلَمَ أَمْرَهُ إِلَى ٱللهِ

To profess Islâm, become a Moslem أَسْلَمَ وَتَسَلَّمَ

To accept anything handed over, or surrendered; take possession of; take over the supervision or direction of a thing تَسَلَّمَ

To make peace, become reconciled with one another تَسَالَمَ

To take or receive anything given over; touch the holy stone of the Kaaba with the hand or kiss it إِسْتَلَمَ

سَلِيمٌ ج سُلَمَاءُ — Sound, safe, healthy, whole; without blemish

سَلِيمُ ٱلْقَلْبِ — [Good-natured, of clear conscience]

سُلَيْمَانُ — Solomon

سُلَيْمَانِيٌّ — Corrosive sublimate

أَسْلَمُ م سَلْمَى — More secure, safer; in better condition

إِسْلَامٌ — Religion of Islâm, Moslems collectively. Obedience, submissiveness, docility

تَسْلِيمٌ — Act of saluting; rescuing, preserving, &c., delivery, surrender; transmission; resignation; consent

مُسْلِمٌ ج مُسْلِمُونَ — Moslem

مُسَلَّمٌ — Delivered, handed over; granted, accorded, conceded

ٱلْمُسَلَّمَاتُ — Admitted propositions *(logic)*

* سَلْهَبٌ ج سَلَاهِبُ — Tall, high

* سَلَا يَسْلُو سَلْوًا وَسُلُوًّا وَسُلْوَانًا وَسَلِيَ

يَسْلَى سُلِيًّا وَعَنْ — To console one's self about the loss of a thing and forget it, put out of one's mind; be content; be free from anxiety

سَلَّى وَأَسْلَى عَنْ — To console for the loss of, divert, cheer, amuse

تَسَلَّى — To divert or amuse one's self, be diverted

تَسَلَّى وَ إِنْسَلَى — To pass away (anxiety)

سَلْوَةٌ وَتَسْلِيَةٌ وَتَسَلٍّ — State of forgetfulness or unmindfulness; remedy against grief or love-sickness; consolation, happiness in privation; diversion, amusement

سَلْوَى — Quail. Consolation

سُلْوَانٌ — Consolation. Drink or medicine to appease grief

سَلًا أَوْ سَلًى ج أَسْلَاءٌ — Membrane which surrounds the fœtus

* سَمْأَلٌ — وَسَمْوَأَلُ — Shadow

* سَمَّ يَسُمُّ سَمًّا — To poison. Cork. Probe. Scorch. To restore, repair, reconcile

سُمَّ — To be intensely hot (day); be scorched by a hot wind (vegetation)

أَسَمَّ ٱلْيَوْمُ — The day was one in which a hot wind blew

سَمٌّ ج سُمُومٌ وَسِمَامٌ — Hole, eye of a needle. Poison; virus

سَمُّ ٱلْفَأْرِ — Arsenic; ratsbane

سَامٌّ — Poisonous, venomous, pestilential

سَامُّ أَبْرَصَ أَوْ سَمُّ أَبْرَصَ — A large lizzard

يَوْمٌ سَامٌّ وَمَسِمٌّ وَمَسْمُومٌ — Hot day

سَامَّةٌ — Poisonous animal. Death

سَمَامٌ — Light, quick, agile

سَمَامَةٌ — Person. Ruins. Banner. Kind of bird

سَمُومٌ ج سَمَائِمُ — Hot, poisonous wind

مَسَامٌّ — Holes, *sp.* of the body; pores

To be kind and gentle تَسَامَحَ
towards one another; pardon or excuse mutually; become reconciled

Liberal, generous سَمْحٌ ج سُمَحَاءُ

Kindness, liberality, سَمَاحٌ وَسَمَاحَةٌ
generosity; grace; permission

Kind and gentle action of تَسَامُحٌ
one to another, reconciliation. Elliptical. Expression needing explanation

Allowed; permitted مَسْمُوحٌ بِهِ

Periosteum of the head * سِمْحَاقٌ

To begin to grow, sprout * سَخَ يَسْخُ سَخًا

Canal (meatus) of the ear سِمَاخٌ (*for* صِمَاخٌ)

To hold up سَمَدَ يَسْمُدُ سُمُودًا
the head in pride; be astonished; infatuated. Be accustomed to, zealous in a matter. Go rapidly

To divert one. To manure the soil سَمَّدَ

To be highly enraged إِسْمَدَّ وَإِسْمَادَّ

Diverted, thoughtless سَامِدٌ

Manure of dung and ashes سَمَادٌ

Dimmed eyesight; black * سَمَادِيرُ
specks before the eye caused by vertigo

White bread; finest flour. [Semolino] * سَمِيدٌ وَسَمِيذٌ

To pass * سَمَرَ يَسْمُرُ سَمْرًا وَسُمُورًا
the night awake and in conversation

Poisoned (food, &c. مَسْمُومٌ

To take an uncertain way * سَمَتَ يَسْمِتُ سَمْتًا

To seek; proceed towards سَمَتَ وَنَحْوَهُ

To invoke the name of God over someone سَمَّتَ عَلَى

Tendency or direction pursued by one; aim; extremity, road; conduct, deportment, manner سَمْتٌ ج سُمُوتٌ

Azmuth اَلسَّمْتُ

Zenith سَمْتُ ٱلرَّأْسِ

To be ugly to look at * سَمُجَ يَسْمُجُ سَمَاجَةً

To make ugly, hideous سَمَّجَ

To regard as ugly, horrid إِسْتَسْمَجَ

Ugly, horrid; foul سَمْجٌ وَسَمِيجٌ

Ugliness, hideousness سَمَاجَةٌ

* سَمَحَ يَسْمَحُ سِمَاحًا وَسُمُوحًا وَسَمَاحَةً. وَسُمُوحَةً وَسَمْحًا. وَأَسْمَحَ
To be kind, liberal, generous

To be liberal سَمَحَ يَسْمَحُ سَمَاحًا بِ وَلِ
to; grant generously, give; comply with one's desire, permit; show grace, pardon

To go easily; hasten; flee. To be gentle سَمَّحَ

To act in an easy and سَامَحَ فِي أَوْ بِ
gentle manner, with kindness or indulgence towards (in a matter); pardon, excuse; remit

سَمَرَ يَسْمُرُ سَمْرًا وَسَمَّرَ To nail. Dilute milk with water. Shoot an arrow

سَمِرَ يَسْمَرُ وَسَمُرَ يَسْمُرُ سُمْرَةً وَاسْمَرَّ To be brownish, tawny, dusky

سَامَرَ وَتَسَامَرَ To converse at night-time

تَسَمَّرَ To be fastened with nails, be nailed

سَمَرٌ Conversation by night; shades of night, darkness, night

سَمُرٌ ج أَسْمُرٌ A thorny tree

سَمْرَاءُ Wheat, coarse flour

سُمْرَةٌ Brownish, tawny, colour of various shades

اَلسَّامِرَةُ Samaria (in Palestine)

سَامِرِيٌّ ج سَامِرِيُّونَ Samaritan

سَمُورٌ Swift camels

سَمُّورٌ Sable. Garment made of sable-fur or sable-skin

سَمِيرٌ وَمُسَامِرٌ One who converses by night

أَسْمَرُ م سَمْرَاءُ ج سُمْرٌ Brownish, dusky, tawny

مُسَامَرَةٌ Conversation by night

مِسْمَارٌ ج مَسَامِيرُ Nail. Foot corn

سَمَرْمَرَةٌ ج سَمَرْمَرٌ Rose-coloured starling (*Pastor roseus*)

* سَمْسَرَ To act as a broker

سَمْسَرَةٌ Brokerage; fee of a broker

سِمْسَارٌ ج سَمَاسِيرُ وَسَمَاسِرُ وَسَمَاسِرَةٌ Broker, factor; negotiator

* سِمْسِمٌ Sesame; coriander-seed

سِمْسِمَانِيٌّ Sesamoid bone

* سَمَطَ يَسْمِطُ سَمْطًا To scald (a kid) with boiling water and remove the hair. Sharpen, hang up

سَمِطَ يَسْمَطُ To be silent. Begin to turn (milk)

سَمَّطَ To strap with thongs to the saddle. To release a debtor. To compose verses in a certain order

أَسْمَطَ To be silent

سِمْطٌ ج سُمُوطٌ Thread or sting of beads. Thong, or saddlestrap to tie things to the saddle with. Nimble, alert person

سِمَاطٌ ج أَسْمِطَةٌ وَسُمُطٌ Table-cloth on which the meal is served. Rank, row (of people). That which is uniform. Middle (of a valley)

سَمِيطَةٌ وَمُسَمَّطَةٌ A kind of rhyme in poetry

* سَمِعَ يَسْمَعُ سَمْعًا وَسَمَاعًا وَسَمَاعَةً وَمَسْمَعًا وَتَسَمَّعَ وَاسْتَمَعَ To hear, listen

سَمِعَ إِلَى To listen to, hearken to, accept advice

سَمِعَ بِ To hear of

سَمِعَ مِنْ وَلِ To obey. Hear prayer

To publish or spread news; make public; cause to hear; cause to hear bad, evil things; make infamous . سَمَّعَ وَأَسْمَعَ

To hear تَسَمَّعَ وَإِسْتَمَعَ لِ وَإِلَى

To hear of from one another; to become notorious تَسَامَعَ بِ

Hearing, sense of hearing ; ear سَمْعٌ ج أَسْمَاعٌ وَأَسْمُعٌ

Anything heard, hearsay; fame, report سِمْعٌ وَسَمَاعٌ

You shall be obeyed! will do it gladly ! سَمْعًا وَطَاعَةً

Way of hearing سِمْعَةٌ

Good repute, fame سُمْعَةٌ

Hearer, listener سَامِعٌ ج سَامِعُونَ وَسَمَعَةٌ

Hearing, listening. *In gram.* that which is heard, *i. e.* not according to rule سَمَاعٌ

Founded on the usage of a language, but which is not according to rule; arbitrary, irregular; handed down by tradition, traditional سَمَاعِيٌّ

The hearer of all (God) اَلسَّمِيعُ

The place from which a sound is heard مَسْمَعٌ

To grow high (plant) * سَمَقَ يَسْمُقُ سُمُوقًا

Pure, unmixed سُمَاقٌ

Sumach (tree and fruit) سُمَّاقٌ

To raise, elevate * سَمَكَ يَسْمُكُ سَمْكًا

To become thick سَمُكَ سَمَاكَةً

To thicken, make thick سَمَّكَ

To rise high تَسَمَّكَ وَسَمَكَ

To eat fish إِسْتَسْمَكَ

Height; depth, thickness; stature. Roof; ceiling سَمْكٌ

Fish سَمَكٌ ج أَسْمَاكٌ

A fish سَمَكَةٌ

Fishmonger سَمَّاكٌ

High, elevated; deep, thick سَمِيكٌ وَمَسْمُوكٌ

Pole; forked prop مِسْمَاكٌ

To blind, put out the eye (with an iron) * سَمَلَ يَسْمُلُ سَمْلًا

To become old (garment) سَمَلَ سُمُولًا وَأَسْمَلَ

Old (garment) سَمَلٌ وَسَمَلَةٌ وَسَمِيلٌ

Dregs, lees of wine سُمْلَانٌ

* سَمِنَ يَسْمَنُ سِمَنًا وَسَمَانَةً . وَتَسَمَّنَ
To be or grow fat, be corpulent

To butter ; fatten سَمَّنَ

To become fat أَسْمَنَ

Clarified butter سَمْنٌ ج سُمُونٌ وَأَسْمُنٌ

Seller of butter. [Grocer] سَمَّانٌ

Fieldfare. *(Turdus pilaris)* سَمْنٌ مِصْرِيٌّ

سُمَانَاةٌ وَسُمَانَى *Coll.* ج سُمَانَيَاتٌ

Thrush (*Turdus musicus*) [وَسَمْنَةٌ ج سُمَنٌ وَسُمَامِنُ]

Fat, corpulent سَمِينٌ ج سِمَانٌ

Fattened; [buttered] مُسَمَّنٌ

Sky-blue, azure * سَمَانْجُونِيٌّ وَأَسْمَانْجُونِيٌّ

A fabulous animal: salamander, phenix *سَمَنْدَلٌ

To go without fatigue (horse). Be astonished * سَمِهَ يَسْمَهُ سُمُوهًا

The atmosphere; gossamer of heated air at midday سُمَّهَى

To be high, elevated, sublime; rise high * سَمَا يَسْمُو سُمُوًّا

To raise, elevate سَمَا بِـ وَأَسْمَى

To be raised and visible سَمَا لَهُ

Give a name to; name سَمَّى وَأَسْمَى

To pronounce the name of God upon سَمَّى

To vie with another in highness, greatness, excellence سَامَى

To be called, named; mentioned تَسَمَّى

Vie in greatness with one another, boast. Be high, exalted تَسَامَى

To ask one's name إِسْتَسْمَى

Name; noun سِمٌ وَإِسْمٌ ج أَسْمَاءٌ وَأَسَامٍ

The name of God إِسْمُ ٱلْجَلَالَةِ وَٱلْإِسْمُ ٱلْأَعْظَمُ

Height; greatness, grandeur سُمُوٌّ

Heaven; firmament; canopy, roof. Rain, clouds سَمَاءٌ ج سَمَوَاتٌ

Heavenly, celestial. [North wind] سَمَاوِيٌّ وَسَمَائِيٌّ

High, sublime. Of the same name; namesake; similar سَمِيٌّ

سَامٍ ج سُمَاةٌ م سَامِيَةٌ ج سَوَامٍ

High, elevated; sublime وَسَامِيَاتٌ

Grand vizerial order أَمْرٌ سَامٍ

Called, named, determined مُسَمًّى

To sharpen, whet; to put a head to the spear; thrust with a spear. To clean the teeth; bite. To mould (clay) * سَنَّ يَسُنُّ سَنًّا وَسَنَّنَ

To introduce a law or usage; institute, prescribe سَنَّ وَأَسَنَّ سُنَّةً

To be advanced in years, become aged. To teeth (child). Pour out (water) أَسَنَّ

To clean the teeth إِسْتَنَّ

To grow old. Follow a law إِسْتَسَنَّ

Tooth; tooth of a comb, projecting point or pin of a key; nib of a pen. Age سِنٌّ ج أَسْنَانٌ

To become old and decrepit طَعَنَ فِي ٱلسِّنِّ

Tit (*Parus major*) سِنُّ ٱلْبَجَلِ

Law; statute; rule, custom, usage سُنَّةٌ ج سُنَنٌ

Head of a spear or arrow. Whet-stone سِنَانٌ ج أَسِنَّةٌ

Path, way سَنَنٌ

Dentifrice سَنُونٌ

Swallow *(Hirundo rustica)* سُنُونُو

A Sunnite سُنِّيٌّ ج سُنِّيَّة

Sharpened سَنِينٌ ومَسْنُونٌ

More aged, more advanced in years أَسَنُّ

Whet-stone مِسَنٌّ

Full grown; advanced in age مُسِنٌّ

Beaten pathway مُسْتَسِنٌّ

Emery * [سَنَاذِجٌ وَسِنْدَبَاجٌ]

Skiff, small boat * سُنْبُوقٌ

Extremity of the hoof * سُنْبُكٌ ج سَنَابِكُ

Ear of corn. Spikenard * سُنْبُلٌ ج سَنَابِلُ

An ear of corn سُنْبُلَةٌ

Virgo (sign of the Zodiac) اَلسُّنْبُلَةُ

Lamp-soot * سِنَاجٌ

Lamp سُنُجٌ

Squirrel. *(Sciurus syriacus)* * سِنْجَابٌ

Standard, flag * سَنْجَقٌ ج سَنَاجِقُ *(Pers.)*; [a province under the same banner]

To occur, *سَنَحَ يَسْنَحُ سَنْحًا وَسُنُوحًا لَهُ present itself to the mind (idea); come without any effort

To insinuate, hint سَنَّحَ بِـ

To divert, dissuade from سَنَّحَ عَنْ

To cause one to fall into evil; befall (calamity) أَسْنَحَ بِـ وَعَلَى

To ask for an explanation; inquire of إِسْتَسْنَحَ عَنْ

Right side; good omen. Middle of the road سُنْحٌ

Coming on the right side; fortunate سَانِحٌ ج سَوَانِحُ

Opportunity سَانِحَةٌ

To be firm, *سَنَخَ يَسْنَخُ سُنُوخًا فِي solid in; become well grounded in (a science)

Socket of a tooth. Source, root سِنْخٌ ج أَسْنَاخٌ

* سَنَدَ يَسْنُدُ سُنُودًا وَتَسَانَدَ وَإِسْتَنَدَ إِلَى

To lean upon; stay one's self upon; rely upon; confide in

Support firmly; set up stays or props against (a wall) سَنَّدَ

To help, assist سَانَدَ

To compensate for; requite سَانَدَ عَلَى

To cause to lean upon, أَسْنَدَ إِلَى support. To trace up or ascribe a tradition or assertion to its author

Support, any thing سَنَدٌ ج أَسْنَادٌ to rest upon; refuge; prop; [written acknowledgment, note deed]

Anvil سِنْدَانٌ ج سَنَادِينُ

Evergreen oak; ilex سِنْدِيَانٌ

Ascription of a tradition إِسْنَادٌ or statment to an authority. *In gram.* relation between subject and predicate

Act of reclining on; leaning against, standing firm إستناد

Made to lean against, propped; attributed to an authority. Attribute *(Gram.)*. Time, time without end, absolute time مسند ج مساند

Subject *(Gram.)* مسند إليه

Cushion, pillow مسند ج مساند

Sandarach, a kind of resin * سندروس

Silk brocade; fine silk * سندس

Cat. Chief. Root of the tail * سنور ج سنانير

Projecting part of a rib or vertebra * سنسنة ج سناسن

Kind of acacia (*Nilotica*) * سنط

A kind of harp سنطير وسنطور

To be beautiful, have supple joints and fine limbs * سنع يسنع سناعة وسنوعا

Wrist, fore arm, foreleg سنع ج سنعة وأسناع

Well formed, having fine limbs سنيع

Pods of trees, beans, &c. Sort or species * سنف ج سنوف

Tinker * [سنكري ج سناكرة]

To fill (a vessel). Mount. Raise * سنم

To rise high, ascend أسنم

To mount. To surprise تسنم

Hump of a camel; elevation, hill, projection سنام ج أسنمة

Raised; convex مسنم

To be advanced in age, change (from age), to have existed for many years * سنه يسنه سنها وتسنه

To make a contract for a year; to bear fruit every alternate year سانه مسانهة

To water, irrigate. Blaze (fire, lightning) * سنا يسنو سنوا وسناوة

To be high, elevated, sublime; be celebrated, eminent سني يسنى سناء

To open; make easy سنى

To conciliate, treat with gentleness سانى مساناة

To raise, elevate. To last or remain through the whole year; stay. To flash, shine (lightning) أسنى

To be easy, ready. To change. To conciliate تسنى

Brightness, light, gleaming, of lightning. Kind of silk سنى

Height, elevation, sublimity; high rank سناء

Senna (plant) سنا مكي

Sleep (*See under* وسن) سنة

Year; year of famine سنة ج سنون وسنوات

High, sublime, noble; exalted سني

Annual, yearly سنوي

Swallow * سنونو

To take * سهب يسهب سهبا

To run fast. To be insatiable. To give liberally — أَسْهَبَ

To give largely — إِسْتَهْبَ

To be lengthy, prolix in speech — أَسْهَبَ فِي ٱلْكَلَامِ

Desert, plain — سَهْبٌ ج سُهُوبٌ

Prolixity; amplification — إِسْهَابٌ

Loquacious; diffuse — مُسْهِبٌ

To be sleepless — * سَهِدَ يَسْهَدُ سَهَدًا وَتَسَهَّدَ

To deprive of sleep — سَهَّدَ

Sleeplessness — سُهْدٌ وَسُهَادٌ

Vigilance, watchfulness — سَهْدَةٌ

Wiser — أَسْهَدُ رَأْيًا مِنْ

To keep awake at night — * سَهِرَ يَسْهَرُ سَهَرًا

To sit up with another at night — سَاهَرَ

State of being awake — سَهَرٌ وَسُهَارٌ

Awake, keeping awake — سَاهِرٌ وَسَهْرَانُ

The earth or its surface, level plain, *sp.* white — ٱلسَّاهِرَةُ

To be very thirsty — * سَهِفَ يَسْهَفُ سَهَفًا

Intense thirst — سُهَافٌ

To be level, smooth; easy — * سَهُلَ يَسْهُلُ سُهُولَةً

To level, smooth; facilitate, render easy — سَهَّلَ

To be obliging, gentle, complaisant towards — سَاهَلَ

To be easy. To relax the bowels (medicine) — أَسْهَلَ

To have a looseness of the bowels — أُسْهِلَ

To be level; become easy — تَسَهَّلَ

To be accommodating; be friendly to one another — تَسَاهَلَ

To regard as easy, easy to be done — إِسْتَسْهَلَ

Plain; level, smooth tract of land — سَهْلٌ ج سُهُولٌ

Gentle, accommodating — سَهْلُ ٱلْخُلُقِ

Easy; smooth, soft — سَهْلٌ

Ease, facility. Evenness — سُهُولَةٌ

Canopus (star) — سُهَيْلٌ

Act of facilitating. — إِسْهَالٌ
Diarrhœa; purging of the bowels

Purgative, laxative — مُسْهِلٌ

* سَهَمَ يَسْهَمُ وَسَهُمَ يَسْهُمُ سُهُومًا وَسُهُومَةً
To be or become thin and pale

To cast lots with another; [share with] — سَاهَمَ

To divide between each other, share together — تَسَاهَمَ

To cast lots, or share, together — تَسَاهَمَ وَإِسْتَهَمَ

Arrow. Versed-sine *(geom.)* — سَهْمٌ ج سِهَامٌ

Lot share, portion — سَهْمٌ ج أَسْهُمٌ وَسُهْمَانٌ وَسُهْمَةٌ

Sagittarius (constellation) — سَهْمُ ٱلرَّامِي

* سَهَا يَسْهُو سَهْوًا وَسُهُوًّا عَنْ وَفِي
To overlook, neglect; be heedless, unmindful of a thing

سَهْو — Neglect, oversight, forgetfulness, absence of mind

سَهْوًا — Thoughtlessly

سَهْوَاءُ — A portion of the night

سَاهٍ وَسَهْوَانُ — Forgetful, negligent, heedless, thoughtless

* سَاءَ يَسُوءُ سَوَاءً — To be evil, bad, displeasing (act)

سَاءَ سَوْءًا وَمَسَاءَةً وَأَسَاءَ إِلَى — To treat badly, do evil to, injure; offend, grieve

أَسَاءَ بِهِ ٱلظَّنَّ — To have a bad opinion of one

إِسْتَاءَ — To suffer evil or what one dislikes

سُوءٌ ج أَسْوَاءٌ وَمَسَاوِئُ — Evil calamity, injury. Moral evil, iniquity

سَوْءَةٌ ج سَوْءَاتٌ — Nakedness; abomination

سَيِّءٌ م سَيِّئَةٌ — Evil, bad, abominable

سَيِّئَةٌ ج سَيِّئَاتٌ — Sin, evil deed; evil accident, calamity

مَسَاءَةٌ — An evil thought or deed

* سَاجَ يَسُوجُ سَوَجَانًا — To go and come

سَاجَ سَوْجًا وَسُوَاجًا وَسَوَجَانًا — To go slowly

سَاجٌ — Teak-tree

* [سَاحَ يَسُوحُ [(سيح — To travel *(See under)*

سَاحَةٌ ج سَاحٌ وَسُوحٌ وَسَاحَاتٌ — Court; yard; open area between tents, houses, &c.

[سَائِحٌ ج سُوَّاحٌ] — Traveller, wanderer

* سَاخَ يَسُوخُ سَوْخًا — To sink into the mire (legs of an animal)

* سَادَ يَسُودُ سِيَادَةً وَسُؤْدَدًا وَسُودَدًا وَسُودًا وَسِيدُودَةً — To be head or leader of a tribe; rule, command; rise to honour

سَوِدَ يَسْوَدُ سَوَدًا وَإِسْوَدَّ وَإِسْوَادَّ — To become black

سَوَّدَ — To make one a chief. Blacken. [To make a first draft, a rough copy. To manure]

سَاوَدَ — To vie with another in glory. To deceive him. To confide a secret to him

تَسَوَّدَ — To become a chief or prince. To be blackened

سُودٌ وَسُودَدٌ وَسُؤْدَدٌ وَسِيَادَةٌ — Leadership, dominion; grandeur, honour, dignity

سَوْدَاءُ — Black bile. Melancholy

اَلْحَبَّةُ ٱلسَّوْدَاءُ — Cardamom seed

[اَلْقَصَبَةُ ٱلسَّوْدَاءُ] — The liver (of an animal)

سُودَانٌ. (أَسْوَدُ — Negroes *(pl. of:* أَسْوَدُ)

بِلَادُ ٱلسُّودَانِ — Soudan (country)

سَوَادٌ ج أَسْوِدَةٌ وَأَسَاوِدُ — Blackness; black spot in anything. Environs of towns. Persons, bodily form or figure. Populace. Large number. [Manure]

سِيَادَةٌ — Power, authority, dignity of a chief, dominion

Leader إِسْوَارٌ ج أَسَاوِرُ وَأَسَاوِرَةٌ or horseman (of the Persians)

Surrounded with walls or ramparts. مُسَوَّر

To rule or * سَاسَ يَسُوسُ سِيَاسَةً govern a people. To tend or groom a horse or other animal. To manage (a case)

سَاسَ يَسَاسُ سَوْسًا وَسِوسَ يَسُوسُ

To be eaten سَوِسًا وَسَوِّسَ وَتَسَوَّسَ by moths or worms, be carious

To be moth-eaten; eaten with worms سَوَّسَ وَتَسَوَّسَ

Moth, worm, سُوسٌ ج سِيسَانٌ weevil. Liquorice. Origin. Natural disposition

Government; political سِيَاسَةٌ administration; management

Administra- سَائِسٌ ج سَاسَةٌ وَسُوَّاسٌ tor, manager of affairs. Groom

Lily * سُوسَنٌ وَسُوسَانٌ

To whip, * سَاطَ يَسُوطُ سَوْطًا scourge. Beat together, mix

To mix up; confuse سَوَّطَ

To be mixed up; confused إِسْتَوَطَ

Whip, lash. سَوْطٌ ج سِيَاطٌ وَأَسْوَاطٌ Share, portion. Severity of punishment. Marsh of stagnant water

To be allowed سَاعَ يَسُوعُ سَوْعًا to pasture at large (camels)

سَيِّدٌ م سَيِّدَةٌ ج سَادَةٌ وَسَادَاتٌ وَأَسْيَادٌ

Master, lord, prince. Title of a descendant of Mohammed

[The Virgin Mary] اَلسَّيِّدَةُ

Black أَسْوَدُ م سَوْدَاءُ ج سُودٌ وَسُودَانٌ

أَسْوَدُ م أَسْوِدَةٌ ج أَسَاوِدُ وَأَسْوَدَاتٌ

Large, black snake

First copy, rough draft. [Printer's proof] مُسَوَّدَةٌ

[Glass bottle] مُسَوَّدَةٌ ج مُسَوَّدَاتٌ

To scale a wall * سَارَ يَسُورُ سَوْرًا وَتَسَوَّرَ

To rush at, attack سَارَ إِلَى

To wall in a town. To adorn with bracelets سَوَّرَ

To get into سَاوَرَ مُسَاوَرَةً وَسِوَارًا one's head, overpower (wine); leap upon, attack

To adorn, deck one's self تَسَوَّرَ with bracelets. To be surrounded with walls or ramparts

Wall, ramparts سُورٌ ج أَسْوَارٌ وَسِيرَانٌ

Rank, سُورَةٌ ج سُوَرٌ وَسُورَاتٌ eminence, dignity. Trace, mark, sign. A layer of stones in a wall. Chapter of the Koran

Sign. Power سَوْرَةٌ

Syria سُورِيَةُ وَسُورِيَا

Brace- سِوَارٌ وَإِسْوَارٌ ج أَسَاوِرُ وَأَسْوِرَةٌ let, arm-ring

Wont to leap or spring upon. Lion سَوَّارٌ

سَاعَةٌ ج سَاعٌ وَسَاعَاتٌ Hour; a time; short time, a while. [Watch, clock]

اَلسَّاعَةَ The present time. The resurrection

سَاعَةٌ شَمْسِيَّةٌ Sun-dial

سَاعَةٌ رَمْلِيَّةٌ Hour-glass

سَاعَاتِيٌّ [Watch-maker]

سُوَاعٌ Portion of the night. Name of an idol of the Arabs

* سَاغَ يَسُوغُ سَوْغًا وَسَوَاغًا وَسَوَغَانًا To be easy and agreeable to swallow

سَاغَ وَأَسَاغَ To make easy to swallow

سَاغَ لِ To be permitted, lawful; suitable

سَوَّغَ To allow, permit, make lawful

سَوَّغَ لِ To give

سَائِغٌ Lawful, allowable. Easy and pleasant to swallow

* سَافَ يَسُوفُ سَوْفًا To smell. Bear patiently

سَافَ يَسُوفُ وَيَسَافُ To perish; be smitten with an epidemic

سَوَّفَ To put off, defer with promises

سَاوَفَ To confide a secret to

سَوْفَ A particle which changes the *present future* tense into a true future; *e. g.* سَوْفَ تَرَى Thou wilt see

سُوَافٌ Fatal epidemic, among men or cattle

مَسَافٌ وَمَسَافَةٌ Distance

* سَاقَ يَسُوقُ سَوْقًا وَسِيَاقَةً وَمَسَاقًا وَإِسْتَاقَ To drive, urge on (an animal)

سَاقَ إِلَى To lead to. Send

سَوَّقَ To give out a stem (plant)

سَاوَقَ To vie with another in driving animals

تَسَوَّقَ To carry on trade; buy and sell, trade

إِنْسَاقَ To be driven, urged on

سَاقٌ ج سُوقٌ وَسِيقَانٌ وَأَسْوُقٌ Leg. Stem, trunk (of a plant). Side (of a triangle)

قَامَتِ ٱلْحَرْبُ عَلَى أَوْ كَشَفَتْ عَنْ سَاقٍ The battle became vehement

سُوقٌ ج أَسْوَاقٌ Market, market-place, bazaar

سَاقَةٌ Rear of an army

سُوقَةٌ Subjects (of a king). [Rabble]

سُوقِيٌّ ج سُوقِيُّونَ Referring to the market; market trader. Plebeian; common

سَوِيقٌ Fine flour. Wine

سَوَّاقٌ Driver

سِيَاقٌ Logical connection; drift, tenor, scope or sequel of discourse; context that follows

سَائِقٌ ج سَائِقُونَ وَسُوَّاقٌ وَسَاقَةٌ Driver, driving

مُنْسَاقٌ Following; near

Sign, mark, token سِيمَةٌ وَسُومَةٌ وَسِيمَآءُ وَسِيمِيَآءُ

False magic; charm or spell of beauty سِيمِيَاءُ

Grazing animal سَائِمَةٌ ج سَوَائِمُ

Marked مُسَوَّمٌ

To be worth, equal in value to *سَوِيَ يَسْوَى سِوًى وَسَاوَى

To make one thing equal to another, make complete; adjust, rectify. To level سَوَّى

To equalize; bring about an agreement or reconciliation between two persons سَوَّى وَسَاوَى بَيْنَ

It is worth nothing لَا يُسَاوِي شَيْئًا

To be equal; be level, flat, even تَسَاوَى وَإِسْتَوَى

To be ripe, be well cooked; be just, moderate, equitable. To stand straight, be upright; be firm, steady إِسْتَوَى

To sit, seat one's self firmly upon إِسْتَوَى عَلَى

To direct one's self to, go towards إِسْتَوَى إِلَى

سِوًى وَسَوَآءٌ مث سَوَآءَانِ ج أَسْوَآءٌ
Just, right. Equal, uniform, level; same, alike. Middle; medium, moderate. Rectitude; equality; justice. Other; except

There is no difference between them; alike هُمَا عَلَى حَدٍّ سَوَآءٍ

Equal, straight, right. Equality; levelness, straightness سَوِيٌّ م سَوِيَّةٌ ج سَوَايَا

*سَاكَ يَسُوكُ سَوْكًا . وَسَوَّكَ بِ
To clean the teeth with the سِوَاكٌ

To clean one's teeth تَسَوَّكَ وَإِسْتَاكَ

سِوَاكٌ ج سُوُكٌ . وَمِسْوَاكٌ ج مَسَاوِيكُ
Toothpick

To deceive, lead one into error (Satan) *سَوَّلَ

His soul embellished to him an affair, made it appear agreeable or desirable, persuaded him to.... سَوَّلَتْ لَهُ نَفْسُهُ أَمْرًا

To pasture at large; act to one's liking. To pass by (wind, &c.). Bring evil upon, force upon *سَامَ يَسُومُ سَوْمًا

[To ask a price; offer for sale. Consecrate a bishop] سَامَ سَوْمًا وَسَوَامًا

To mark. Lay a work or difficult matter upon some one. Permit one to do or go at will سَوَّمَ

To brand (a horse). To commit to, intrust with. To give one liberty to act سَوَّمَ

To attack, assail سَوَّمَ عَلَى

سَاوَمَ مُسَاوَمَةً وَسِوَامًا بِ وَتَسَاوَمَ فِي

To bargain, chaffer about the price of a thing وَإِسْتَامَ بِ وَعَلَى

To ask the price of a thing إِسْتَامَ

Death. Cavity for water. Shem, son of Noah سَامٌ

Vein in an ore سَامَةٌ ج سَامٌ

Equally; together سَوِيَّةً وَسَوَاءً

Like, equal; سِيٌّ مث سِيَّانِ ج أَسْوَآءٌ two equal things (*Masc. & fem.*)

Chiefly, principally لَاسِيَّمَا

Levelling, smoothing; assimilation, equalling تَسْوِيَةٌ

State of being equal; إِسْتِوَآءٌ uniformity; equality;. Eveness. State of being well done (cooked), ripeness

Equator خَطُّ ٱلْإِسْتِوَآءِ

Equality. Moderation مُسَاوَاةٌ

Equal مُسَاوٍ وَمُتَسَاوٍ

Common gender. Straight, upright مُسْتَوٍ

* سَابَ يَسِيبُ سَيْبًا وَإِنْسَابَ To flow, run (water, &c.); go at large (cattle). To walk rapidly

To allow to pasture at will; leave alone; set free سَيَّبَ

To go rapidly إِنْسَابَ

Going freely. Giving سَيْبٌ

Left free, at liberty سَائِبٌ م سَائِبَةٌ

Unguarded; free مُسَيَّبٌ

* سَيَّجَ To hedge in, enclose

To be hedged in تَسَيَّجَ

Hedge; garden wall, enclosure سِيَاجٌ ج سِيَاجَاتٌ

Surrounded by a hedge; hedged in مُسَيَّجٌ

* سَاحَ يَسِيحُ سَيْحًا وَسَيَحَانًا Flow on the surface of the ground. To vary, change (shadow)

سَاحَ سِيَاحَةً وَسُيُوحًا وَسَيَحَانًا وَسَيْحًا To travel, make long journeys or a pilgrimage

To make to flow سَيَّحَ وَأَسَاحَ

To become cheerful إِنْسَاحَ بَالُهُ

Running water سَيْحٌ

Long journey; pilgrimage. Fasting سِيَاحَةٌ

Things needed on a journey (staff, water-bottle, &c.) أُهْبَةُ ٱلسِّيَاحَةِ

Flowing سَائِحٌ ج سَائِحُونَ وَسُيَّاحٌ and spreading (water). Traveller, pilgrim. Faster

Great traveller, pilgrim سَيَّاحٌ

Place of مَسَاحٌ وَمَسَاحَةٌ ج مَسَايِحُ journeying. Area

[Land surveying عِلْمُ ٱلْمَسَاحَةِ]

Striped مُسَيَّحٌ

To stand firmly. Stick in the mud * سَاخَ يَسِيخُ سَيْخًا

Large knife سِيخٌ ج أَسْيَاخٌ

* سَارَ يَسِيرُ سَيْرًا وَمَسِيرًا وَمَسِيرَةً

To march, go; travel; sail; go away, depart. To conduct one's self; follow a certain course. To become current

To carry away, take along سَارَ بِـ

To cause to travel; send away; expel سَيَّرَ وَأَسَارَ

Vie in walking or running; keep pace, travel with سَايَرَ وَتَسَايَرَ

To take provisions إِسْتَارَ

Walk, march, travel, voyage. Strap of leather, thong سَيْرٌ ج سُيُورٌ وَأَسْيَارٌ

Manner of walking or of acting; conduct; way of living. Record of a man's actions; biography سِيرَةٌ ج سِيَرٌ

Walker, traveller, wanderer. Current, customary سَائِرٌ

The rest, the remainder of a thing سَائِرُ ٱلشَّيْءِ

Caravan. Planet سَيَّارَةٌ ج سَيَّارَاتٌ

Journey, road مَسِيرٌ

Distance of a journey مَسِيرَةٌ

To rule over (*See* سطر) سَيْطَرَ

To flow and be agitated (water) * سَاعَ يَسِيعُ سَيْعًا

To plaster, besmear سَيَّعَ

Plaster. Fat for smearing سِيَاعٌ

To strike with the sword * سَافَ يَسِيفُ سَيْفًا

To fight with swords سَايَفَ وَتَسَايَفَ وَإِسْتَافَ

Sword سَيْفٌ ج سُيُوفٌ وَأَسْيَافٌ

Margin; shore. A kind of fish سِيفٌ ج أَسْيَافٌ

Armed with a sword; sword-bearer; executioner. Maker or seller of swords سَيَّافٌ ج سَيَّافَةٌ

Sterile years مَسَايِفُ

Cigar [سِيكَارَةٌ ج سَوَاكِيرُ]

* سَالَ يَسِيلُ سَيْلًا وَسَيَلَانًا وَمَسِيلًا

To flow, run (water); be or become liquid. Extend over the horse's forehead and nose (white spot)

To cause to flow or stream; cause to melt; liquify سَيَّلَ وَأَسَالَ

Stream; torrent, flood سَيْلٌ ج سُيُولٌ

Flow, flux سَيَلَانٌ

Ceylon سَيْلَانُ

Hilt or handle of a sword. Ruby, carbuncle سِيلَانٌ ج سَيَالِينُ

Liquid, fluid سَائِلٌ ج سَوَائِلُ

White spot or blaze on the nose of a horse سَائِلَةٌ ج سَوَائِلُ

Flowing much, with strong current سَيَّالٌ

مَسِيلٌ ج مَسَايِلُ وَمُسُلٌ وَأَمْسِلَةٌ

Bed of a torrent. Water-course

Sinai (mount) * سِينَاءُ وَسِينَا وَسِينِينُ

Avicenna (a celebrated Arabian doctor) إِبْنُ سِينَا

ش

ش Thirteenth letter of the alphabet called *Shin*. As a numerical sign = 300

* شُؤْبُوبٌ ج شَآبِيبُ Uninterrupted shower of rain, force, violence

* شَئِزَ يَشْأَزُ شَأَزًا وَشُؤُوزًا To be high, rough, hard (place). Be frightened

* شَئِفَ يَشْأَفُ شَأَفًا To be ulcerated. Bear malice; hate

* شَأَمَ يَشْأَمُ شَأْمًا وَشُؤْمًا عَلَى To draw upon one ill luck, or evil fortune

شُؤِمَ وَشَئِمَ To be inauspicious, of bad augury

تَشَاءَمَ To take the left side

تَشَاءَمَ وَٱسْتَشْأَمَ بِـ To consider as a bad omen, augur evil from

شُؤْمٌ Evil omen, misfortune, calamity. Black camels

شَأْمٌ وَشَامٌ Syria. [Damascus]

شَآمٍ وَشَامِيٌّ Syrian. [Damascene]

شَأْمَةٌ وَمَشْأَمَةٌ Left side, the left

شِئْمَةٌ وَشِيمَةٌ Natural disposition, character, temper. [Sense of honour]

أَشْأَمُ م شُؤْمَى More unlucky or unfortunate

اَلْيَدُ ٱلشُّؤْمَى The left hand or arm

مَشْؤُومٌ وَمَشُومٌ [وَمَيْشُومٌ] ج مَشَائِمُ Of bad augury or omen, inauspicious, unlucky

* شَأَنَ يَشْأَنُ شَأْنًا To have regard to, pursue a (certain) course, aim at. Try, prove

شَأَنَ وَٱشْتَأَنَ شَأْنَهُ To do as he did

شَأْنٌ ج شُؤُونٌ وَشِئَانٌ Thing, matter, affair; state, condition; honour, dignity. Tear-duct

عَظِيمُ ٱلشَّأْنِ Of great importance, or rank

[مِنْ شَأْنِ For (prep.)

ضَمِيرُ ٱلشَّأْنِ Pronoun of 3rd person explained by what follows

مِنْ شَأْنِهِ أَنْ يَفْعَلَ كَذَا It is of his business or nature to do so

* شَاهِينٌ ج شَوَاهِينُ The white falcon

* شَأَى يَشْأَى شَأْوًا To precede, go before

تَشَاءَى To be separated

شَأْوٌ Utmost limit, goal. Basket. Camel's halter

* شَبَّ يَشِبُّ شَبَابًا وَشَبِيبَةً وَأَشَبَّ
To grow up, become a youth

شَبَّ يَشِبُّ شِبَابًا وَشَبِيبًا وَشُبُوبًا To be brisk, leap briskly lifting the front feet together, prance (horse); be restive. Dart (serpent)

شَبَّ يَشُبُّ شَبًّا وَشُبُوبًا To kindle, light a fire

شَبَّ يَشِبُّ وَشُبَّ To blaze (fire, war)

شَبَّبَ وَتَشَبَّبَ To laud women in poetry

شَبٌّ Vitriol. Alum

شَابٌّ ج شُبَّانٌ وَشَبَابٌ وَشَبَبَةٌ
Young man, youth

شَابَّةٌ ج شَابَّاتٌ وَشَوَابُّ Young woman

شَبَابٌ وَشَبِيبَةٌ وَشُبُوبِيَّةٌ Youth, youthfulness. Beginning

شَبَّابَةٌ A reed or musical pipe

مَشْبُوبٌ ج مَشَابِيبُ Kindled, burning. Comely, beautiful, brilliant

* شَبِثَ يَشْبَثُ شَبَثًا وَتَشَبَّثَ بِـ
To adhere, stick to; hold fast with the hands, claws, &c.; clutch

شَبِثٌ Adhering, persisting

شَبَثٌ Spider

شِبِثٌّ Dill (plant)

* شَبَحَ يَشْبَحُ شَبْحًا To extend, stretch out (sp. arms in prayer) split

شَبَحَ لِـ To stand erect, ready before. To appear to

شَبُحَ يَشْبُحُ شَبَاحَةً To be broad in the arms

شَبَّحَ To make wide, extend

شَبَحٌ ج أَشْبَاحٌ وَشُبُوحٌ High door. Body, or corporeal form; [figure, form, phantom]

شُبَيْهَةٌ A rafter of the ceiling

شُبَيْهَةٌ Rope with noose and peg for fastening a horse by the foot

* شَبَرَ يَشْبُرُ شَبْرًا وَشَبْرًا To measure by the span

شَبِرَ يَشْبَرُ To exult; be insolent

شَبَّرَ To magnify, honour

شِبْرٌ ج أَشْبَارٌ Span. Age (of a person)

شَبْرٌ Measure; stature. Life. Marriage, marital rights

شَبَرٌ Gift. Wealth. Faculties. Gospel. Eucharist

شَبُّورٌ ج شَبُّورَاتٌ Trumpet

* تَشَبَّصَ To be closely entwined (trees)

* شَبَطَ يَشْبُطُ شَبْطًا To draw magic lines in the sand. [To make incisions]

[شَبَّطَ] [To scarify

شُبَاطُ [وَإِشْبَاطُ] وَسُبَاطُ February

شَبُّوطٌ A species of carp (fish)

* شَبِعَ يَشْبَعُ شَبْعًا وَشِبَعًا To eat and be satiated, satisfied

شَبِعَ مِنْ To be satiated to loathing, disgusted with

His mind became full, strong شَبِعَ عَقْلُهُ

To satiate. Saturate. أَشْبَعَ
Prolong the sound of a vowel. Make full, complete, copious

To eat immoderately. Feign satiation تَشَبَّعَ

Satiety, satiation شِبَعٌ

Act of satiating, satisfying. إِشْبَاعٌ
Saturation. Insertion of a letter to prolong the sound of a vowel as و after ُ

شَبْعَانُ م شَبْعَى ج شَبَاعَى وَشِبَاعٌ وَمُشْبَعٌ
Satiated, satisfied; saturated

One who boasts, claims to have what he does not possess مُتَشَبِّعٌ

* شَبِقَ يَشْبَقُ شَبَقًا To have vehement lust or carnal desire. Loathe

Vehement lust شَبَقٌ

Lecherous, libidinous شَبِقٌ

* شَبَكَ يَشْبِكُ شَبْكًا وَشَبَّكَ وَتَشَابَكَ
To entwine, entangle, involve; interlace one thing with another

To be entangled, تَشَبَّكَ وَ إِشْتَبَكَ
entwined, interlaced, complicated

To be embroiled together تَشَابَكَ

Fishing-net, شَبَكَةٌ ج شَبَكٌ وَشِبَاكٌ
snare; network. Full of pits

Relationship, kinship شُبْكَةٌ

Net, trellis-work; شُبَّاكٌ ج شَبَابِيكُ
lattice-work of a window. [Window]

Interlaced, entangled, entwined. A kind of sweet pastry مُشَبَّكٌ

* شَبَلَ يَشْبُلُ شُبُولًا To grow, grow up in ease and plenty

To look after, aid, care for one's children (mother) أَشْبَلَ

شِبْلٌ ج أَشْبَالٌ وَشُبُولٌ وَأَشْبُلٌ وَشِبَالٌ
Cub or whelp of a lion

A lioness with her whelps مُشْبِلٌ

* شَبِمَ يَشْبَمُ شَبَمًا To be cold (water)

Cold شَبِمٌ

* [شَبِينٌ وَإِشْبِينٌ م شَبِينَةٌ] Grooms-man; brides-maid

* شَبَّهَ بِ To liken, compare, to assimilate, to make similar

He made it obscure to him شَبَّهَهُ عَلَيْهِ

To be similar, resemble; to be like شَابَهَ وَأَشْبَهَ

To imitate; resemble; affect a resemblance تَشَبَّهَ بِ

To seem or appear تَشَبَّهَ لِ

To resemble one another تَشَابَهَ وَإِشْتَبَهَ

To be obscure, put one in doubt with regard to تَشَابَهَ وَإِشْتَبَهَ عَلَى

To be in doubt about (a matter) إِشْتَبَهَ فِي

A similar person or thing شِبْهٌ

شَبَهٌ ج أَشْبَاهٌ وَمَشَابِهُ Similarity; likeness; resemblance; figure

وَجْهُ ٱلشَّبَهِ Point of resemblance

شُبْهَةٌ ج شُبَهٌ وَشُبُهَاتٌ Similarity. Uncertainty, doubt, suspicion; anything obscure, ambigious; that which causes doubt

أَصْحَابُ ٱلشُّبُهَاتِ Persons of suspected character

شِبْهَانٌ وَشُبَهَانٌ Brass, bronze

شَبِيهٌ ج شِبَاهٌ Resembling, like

إِشْتِبَاهٌ Resemblance, similitude; ambiguity; doubt

تَشْبِيهٌ Comparison; allegory; metaphor; similitude

مُشْتَبِهٌ Doubtful, obscure, ambiguous

مُشَابَهَةٌ Resemblance; comparison

* شَبَا يَشْبُو شُبُوًّا To be high. Stand upright on the hind legs (horse). Shine (face). Light (a fire)

أَشْبَا To give. To honour

شَبًا Water-moss, green slime

* شَتَّ يَشِتُّ شَتًّا وَشَتَاتًا وَشَتِيتًا To be scattered, dispersed; to scatter *(intr.)*

شَتَّتَ وَشَتَّتَ وَأَشَتَّ To scatter, disperse, separate

تَشَتَّتَ وَإِنْشَتَّ وَإِسْتَشَتَّ To be scattered, dispersed

شَتٌّ ج أَشْتَاتٌ Separation, dispersion, disunion. Separate, dispersed, scattered

أَمْرٌ شَتٌّ A disordered state of an affair

جَاءُوا شَتَاتَ شَتَاتَ أَوْ أَشْتَاتًا They came scattered or detached

شَتَّانَ مَا هُمَا أَوْ مَا بَيْنَهُمَا Great is the difference between the two!

شَتِيتٌ ج شَتَّى Separated, scattered

أَشْيَاءُ شَتَّى Different, various things

تَشْتِيتٌ Separation, dispersion

* شَتَرَ يَشْتُرُ شَتْرًا To cut in pieces; wound

شَتِرَ يَشْتَرُ شَتَرًا To be cut

شَتَرَ وَشَتَّرَ بِهِ To taunt, abuse, blame

شُتِرَتْ عَيْنُهُ To have the eyelid inverted or everted

شَتَرٌ Inversion or eversion of the eyelid

أَشْتَرُ م شَتْرَاءُ Having the eyelids inverted or everted; or the lower lip split

[شَتْلَةٌ] * [Nursery-plant

[مَشْتَلٌ] [Plant-nursery

* شَتَمَ يَشْتِمُ شَتْمًا وَمَشْتَمَةً To revile, vilify, defame

شَتُمَ يَشْتُمُ شَتَامَةً To be hateful, ugly

شَاتَمَ وَتَشَاتَمَ To revile one another

شَتَّامٌ وَشَتَّامَةٌ A habitual reviler

شَتِيمَةٌ ج شَتَائِمُ Abuse, invective, defamation

شَتِيمٌ وَمَشْتُومٌ Reviled, abused, defamed

* شَتَا يَشْتُو شَتْوًا وَشَتَّى وَتَشَتَّى بِ To pass the winter, in . . .

أَشْتَى To enter the time of winter. Suffice for winter (provisions). Suffer from want in winter

شِتَاءٌ ج أَشْتِيَة وَشِتِيّ Winter; rainy season; [rain.] Famine; drought

شَتْوَة *See* شِتَاءٌ

شَتَوِيّ Pertaining to winter, winter rain

[نَهر شَتَوِيّ] Winter-brook, or torrent

شَاتٍ Wintry; cold; [rainy]

مَشْتًى وَمَشْتَاة Winter-camp or quarters

* شَثْنٌ Thick, large, (hand)

* شَثٌّ Wild nut. Honey bees

* شَجَّ يَشُجُّ شَجًّا To wound, or break the head. Cleave the sea (ship). Mix. Pass through

شَجَّجَ To act with vigour

شَجَّة ج شِجَاج Wound in the head or face; fracture of the skull

شَجِيج وَمَشْجُوج Having a wounded head

أَشَجّ Having a mark of a wound in the head

شَجَبَ يَشْجُبُ شَجْبًا وَشُجُوبًا To destroy. Grieve. Perish, pass away

شَجِبَ يَشْجَبُ شَجَبًا To perish; die

تَشَجَّبَ To feel grief, mourn

شَجْب ج شُجُب وَشُجُوب Ruin, destruction. Want, anxiety

شَجَب Grief, sorrow; anxiety

* شَجَرَ يَشْجُرُ شَجْرًا عَنْ To turn (one) aside from, divert, repel

شَجَرَ يَشْجُرُ شُجُورًا وَشَجْرًا بَيْنَ To be disputed about between persons

شَجِرَ يَشْجَرُ شَجَرًا To be many, large in quantity

شَجَّرَ To become woody, ligneous

شَاجَرَ مُشَاجَرَة وَشِجَارًا To quarrel with, litigate

أَشْجَرَ To abound in trees or shrubs

تَشَاجَرَ وَٱشْتَجَرَ To differ in opinion, dispute, quarrel. To become intricate, entangled

إِشْجَرَّ وَٱنْشَجَرَ To precede, outstrip

شَجَرٌ ج أَشْجَارٌ Tree; shrub, bush

شَجَرَة A tree. Ancestral stock

شَجِرٌ وَشَجِيرٌ وَأَشْجَرُ وَمَشْجَرٌ Woody, abounding in trees

مَشْجَر A plantation of trees

مُشَاجَرَة وَشِجَارٌ Dispute, quarrel, contest, &c.

مُشَجَّر Having the form of a tree. Ornamented with a branched design (stuff)

مُشْتَجِرٌ وَمُتَشَاجِرٌ Intermingled

* شَجُعَ يَشْجُعُ شَجَاعَة To be brave, courageous

شَجُعَ يَشْجُعُ شَجْعاً — To surpass in courage

شَجَّعَ — To encourage, embolden

تَشَجَّعَ — Take courage; affect or feign to be brave

شَجَاعَةٌ — Courage, bravery, boldness

شُجَاعٌ وَشِجَاعٌ ج شِجْعَانٌ . وَشَجِيعٌ ج شُجَعَاءُ وَشِجْعَانٌ . وَأَشْجَعُ م شَجْعَاءُ ج

شُجُعٌ — Courageous, brave, bold

مَشْجُوعٌ — Surpassed in courage

* شَجَنَ يَشْجُنُ وَشَجِنَ يَشْجَنُ شَجَناً وَشُجُوناً

To grieve, lament. Coo (pigeon)

شَجَنَ يَشْجُنُ شَجْناً وَشُجُوناً وَشَجَّنَ وَأَشْجَنَ

To sadden, cause to lament

شَجَنَ شَجْناً — To detain

تَشَجَّنَ — To remember. Be dense (tree)

شَجَنٌ ج شُجُونٌ وَأَشْجَانٌ — Grief, pain, sorrow. Need, want

شَجْنٌ وَشِجْنَةٌ وَشَاجِنَةٌ ج شَوَاجِنُ — Road in a valley. Wooded valley. Tangled branches or roots of trees

* شَجَا يَشْجُو شَجْواً وَأَشْجَى — To grieve, cause sorrow; and, *by opposition*, excite to joy

شَجِيَ يَشْجَى شَجاً — To be grieved, sorrowful. Be suffocated, choked

شُجِيَ بَيْنَ — To be indispute between

تَشَاجَى عَلَى — To express grief

شَجاً — Anxiety, grief

شَجْوٌ — Anxiety, sadness. Want, object of want

شَجٍ وَشَجِيٌّ — Grieved, anxious, sad, sorrowful

شَجْوِيٌّ — Sorrowful, grievous

أَمْرٌ شَاجٍ — A sad event

* شَحَّ يَشُحُّ شُحّاً — To be greedy, niggardly. [To have but little water (spring, &c.)]

شَاحَّ — To contend, quarrel about

تَشَاحَّ — To contend together

شُحٌّ — Avarice, covetousness

شَحَاحٌ — Miserly, avaricious; shallow; little in quantity (water)

شَحِيحٌ ج شِحَاحٌ وَأَشِحَّةٌ وَأَشِحَّاءُ — Avaricious. Giving little water (spring). Yielding little milk (camel)

لَا مُشَاحَّةَ فِي — There is no contention about ...

* شَحَبَ يَشْحُبُ وَشَحُبَ يَشْحُبُ وَشَحِبَ

شُحُوبَةً وَشُحُوباً — To be wan or haggard from illness, fatigue, hunger

شَاحِبٌ — Haggard, emaciated

* [شحث — شَحَّاثٌ] — Beggar

* شَحَجَ يَشْحَجُ شَحِيجاً وَشُحَاجاً — To bray, croak

* شَحَذَ يَشْحَذُ شَحْذاً — To importune; beg. Sharpen. Drive out, expel. Drive vehemently

تَشَحَّذَ — To drive away. To beg.

شَحْذٌ [شِحَاذَةٌ] — Mendicity, begging

Whetstone	حَجَرُ ٱلشَّحْذِ
Beggar. Vehement driver	شَحَذَانٌ
Importunate beggar	شَحَّاذٌ
Stye on the eyelid	[شَحَّاذُ ٱلعَيْنِ]
Whetstone. Vehement driver	مِشْحَذٌ
Means of sharpening, whetstone	مِشْحَذَةٌ
Hill; mountain-head; level ground	مَشْحَاذٌ
To blacken with soot	* [شَحَّرَ]
Soot; blackish ground	[شَحَّارٌ]
Black-bird. *(Turdus merula)*	شَحْرُورٌ وَشُحْرُورٌ ج شَحَارِيرُ
Coal pit	[مَشْحَرَةٌ]

* شَحَطَ يَشْحَطُ شَحْطًا وَشَحَطًا وَشُحُوطًا وَمَشْحَطًا

To become distant; exceed the true limit. Outstrip, advance. Bite (snake). Fill. [Drag along, drag out]

To be distant, (place)	شَحَطَ وَشَحِطَ يَشْحَطُ شَحَطًا
To besmear (with blood)	شَحَّطَ
To put far away	أَشْحَطَ
Prop of a vine	شَحْطٌ وَمِشْحَطٌ
Distant, remote	شَاحِطٌ
Matches	شَحَّاطَةٌ [وَشَحْبِطَةٌ]
To be fat	* شَحُمَ يَشْحُمُ شَحَامَةً
To feed fat to one	شَحَمَ يَشْحَمُ شَحْمًا
Grease, lard, fat; pulp of a fruit	شَحْمٌ ج شُحُومٌ
Truffle. Grub	شَحْمَةُ ٱلأَرْضِ
Lobe of the ear	شَحْمَةُ ٱلأُذُنِ
White of the eye; globe of the eye	شَحْمَةُ ٱلعَيْنِ
Seller of fat	شَحَّامٌ
Very fat; pulpy (fruit)	شَحِيمٌ وَمُشْحِمٌ وَمُشَحَّمٌ
Mixed with fat	مُشْحَمٌ وَمَشْحُومٌ
To fill, freight, load. Drive away. Go far	* شَحَنَ يَشْحَنُ شَحْنًا وَأَشْحَنَ بِ
To bear or show deep malice towards (one)	شَحَنَ وَشَحِنَ يَشْحَنُ شَحْنًا عَلَى
To hate, treat with enmity	شَاحَنَ
To fill, wad. Sheathe, or draw the sword *(opp. meanings)*	أَشْحَنَ
To bear mutual spite	تَشَاحَنَ
Freight, cargo	شَحْنٌ وَشَحْنَةٌ
Hatred, malice, enmity	شَحْنَاءُ وَشِحْنَةٌ
Garrison. A day's feed for animals	شِحْنَةٌ
Loaded, freighted, filled. Bearing malice against	شَاحِنٌ
Malicious, rancorous	مُشَاحِنٌ
Hatred, enmity	مُشَاحَنَةٌ
To open the mouth	* شَحَا يَشْحُو شَحْوًا وَأَشْحَى
A pace, step	شَحْوَةٌ

* [شَخَّ يَشِخُّ شَخًّا] To micturate. Snore

[شُخَاخٌ] Urine

* شَخَبَ يَشْخُبُ شَخْبًا وَمَشْخَبًا وَإِنْشَخَبَ
To flow in a continuous stream (milk, blood). Make to flow

شُخْبٌ وَشِخَابٌ Milk drawn from the udder

* شَخُتَ يَشْخُتُ شُخُوتَةً To be thin, slender

شَخَّتَ To convey to, deliver

* شَخَرَ يَشْخُرُ شَخِيرًا وَشَخْرًا To snore; snort; neigh; bray

شَرْخٌ First period of youth

شَخِيرٌ Snoring; snorting; neighing; braying. Mountain path

* شَخَسَ يَشْخَسُ شَخْسًا To be disordered

شَخِيسٌ Disordered (affair)

* شَخَصَ يَشْخَصُ شُخُوصًا. To be elevated. Rise (star); swell (wound)

شَخَصَ بِبَصَرِهِ إِلَى To fix the eyes upon, gaze at

شَخَصَ مِنْ إِلَى To go from... to...

شُخِصَ بِهِ To be disquieted, troubled

شَخَّصَ To distinguish a thing make it individual or distinct. Make the diagnosis of an illness. [To act a play or drama]

أَشْخَصَ To raise. To disquiet. To be about to depart

تَشَخَّصَ To be distinct, determined, individualized

تَشَخَّصَ لِ To appear in its individuality; present itself to the eye or mind

شَخْصٌ ج أَشْخُصٌ وَأَشْخَاصٌ وَشُخُوصٌ
Corporeal form; object; person, bodily figure in the distance

شَخْصِيٌّ Personal

شَخْصِيَّةٌ Personality

شُخُوصٌ Rigidity of staring

شَاخِصٌ Looking fixedly

تَشْخِيصُ ٱلْأَمْرَاضِ Diagnosis of disease

تَشْخِيصِيٌّ Diagnostic

* شَدَّ يَشُدُّ شَدًّا To strap, bind, fasten tight; strengthen, fortify, brace (one's courage or resolution)

شَدَّ شَدًّا وَشُدُودًا عَلَى To charge, attack, assult

شَدَّ ٱلنَّهَارُ To be advanced (day)

شَدَّدَ To bind fast; strengthen, brace. Render, severe, intense; aggravate. Double a consonant, mark it with (ّ)

شَدَّدَ عَلَى To treat with severity

شَادَّ To contend with

أَشَدَّ To attain maturity (in age or mind)

تَشَدَّدَ وَإِشْتَدَّ To be firm, hard compact; be strengthened; strengthen one's self

إِشْتَدَّ To be strong, intense, violent; increase in severity

إِشْتَدَّ عَلَى To be hard upon, distress

شَدٌّ [Girdle]

شَدُّ ٱلنَّهَارِ أَوِ ٱلضُّحَى Advanced, early part of the day

شِدَّةٌ ج شِدَدٌ Violence, intensity, severity; hardness, strength

شِدَّةٌ ج شَدَائِدُ Misfortune, adversity; severity; hardship

شَدَّةٌ Name of the sign of a double letter, *i. e.* (ّ)

شَدِيدٌ ج أَشِدَّاءُ وَشِدَادٌ Violent, strong, intense, severe, stiff, difficult; persevering, firm; avaricious; dense, tight; oppressive

شَدِيدُ ٱلْبَأْسِ. Courageous, brave, bold

أَشَدُّ More violent, more intense; stronger, more oppressive

أَشَدُّ سَوَادًا Blacker

أَشَدُّ غَضَبًا More or most angry

أَشُدٌّ Strength of manhood

بَلَغَ أَشُدَّهُ He has attained the vigour of life or maturity

إِشْتِدَادٌ Violence. Strength; firmness, compactness, tightness. Affliction, calamity

تَشْدِيدٌ Violent pressure; hardness, severity. The doubling of a letter by means of the sign (ّ)

* شَدَخَ يَشْدَخُ شَدْخًا To break anything hollow or soft; crush; break the head. To deviate from one's purpose

شَدَخَ ٱلدِّمَاءَ To make the shedding of blood unretaliated

شَدَّخَ To break much, crush

تَشَدَّخَ وَإِنْشَدَخَ To be broken, crushed

شَدْخٌ Aborted foetus

شَادِخٌ A tender child. Deviating from its purpose

شَادِخَةٌ A foul deed

* شَدَفَ يَشْدِفُ شَدْفًا To cut in pieces

* شَدِقَ يَشْدَقُ شَدَقًا To be wide, broad in the sides of the mouth

تَشَدَّقَ بِٱلْكَلَامِ To open the mouth and be diffuse in speech

شِدْقٌ ج أَشْدَاقٌ Side of the mouth; the inside of the cheek. Side of a valley

[شِدْيَاقٌ ج شَدَايِقَةٌ] Deacon

مُتَشَدِّقٌ Diffuse in speech

* شَدَنَ يَشْدُنُ شُدُونًا To grow up and be independent of its mother (gazelle, &c.)

شَادِنٌ A young gazelle

مُشْدُونَةٌ A grown-up girl

* شَدَهَ يَشْدَهُ شَدْهًا وَأَشْدَهَ To confound, bewilder. Break the head

إِشْتَدَهَ وَإِنْشَدَهَ To be bewildered; preoccupied

شَدْهٌ وَشُدْهٌ وَشُدَاهٌ Confusion, bewilderment,. Occupation

مَشْدُوهٌ Bewildered; occupied

Causes of occupation مَشَاغِلُ

★ شَدَا يَشْدُو شَدْوًا وَأَشْدَى To sing; chant verses of poetry; drive camels by singing. Liken to

Remnant; small quantity شَدًا وَشَدْوٌ

★ شَذَّ يَشِذُّ شَذًّا وَشُذُوذًا To be separate, be different from the generality of things, irregular; be an exception (word)

To put apart; scatter أَشَذَّ

Unusual, irregular, exceptional; pl., exceptions شَاذٌّ ج شُذَّاذٌ وَشَوَاذُّ

A people apart; strangers شُذَّاذٌ

Separation, peculiarity; irregularity شُذُوذٌ

★ شَذَبَ يَشْذِبُ شَذْبًا To strip (tree of bark or limbs)

★ تَشَذَّرَ To equip or prepare one's self for combat; vent one's anger; threaten. To hasten. Be scattered

Small particles of native gold; small pearls شَذْرٌ ج شُذُورٌ

تَفَرَّقُوا أَوْ ذَهَبُوا شَذَرَ مَذَرَ They dispersed in all directions, pell-mell, helter-skelter

★ شذم — شَذَامٌ Poison of a sting. Salt

★ شَذَا يَشْذُو شَذْوًا To perfume with musk

شَذَا أَشْذَى To annoy and publish

شَذَّى بِالْخَبَرِ To know and publish a story

أَشْذَى عَنْ To put away, remove

شَذًى شَذْوٌ Molestation, harm. Musk

★ شَرَّ يَشِرُّ شَرًّا وَشَرَارَةً وَشَرَرًا To be wicked, evil, corrupt, impious; be a wrong doer

شَرَّ يَشُرُّ شَرًّا To blame, impute evil to

شَرَّرَ To impute evil or wrong doing to, bring into bad repute

شَارَّ To act badly, show enmity towards, contend with

أَشَرَّ To impute evil to one. Banish. Publish

تَشَارَّ To dispute, quarrel with one another

شُرٌّ Evil fault, defect

شَرٌّ ج شُرُورٌ Anything bad; evil, moral or physical; wickedness, depravity; injustice, injury

شَرٌّ م شَرَّةٌ ج أَشْرَارٌ وَشِرَارٌ Wicked, bad, evil, &c.; *also as comp.* more wicked, more evil, worse

شِرَّةٌ Eager desire. Anger

شَرَرٌ وَشِرَارٌ Sparks of fire

شَرَارَةٌ A spark

شِرِّيرٌ ج أَشْرَارٌ Bad, evil, wicked. Shore of the sea or river

شِرِّيرٌ ج شِرِّيرُونَ Very wicked

اَلشِّرِّيرُ The Evil One, Satan

* شَرِبَ يَشْرَبُ شُرْبًا وَمَشْرَبًا To drink, swallow; suck in, absorb; understand. Be thirsty

[اشرِبَ ٱلدُّخَانَ To smoke tobacco

شَرِبَ ٱلْكَلَامَ To understand

شَرَّبَ To give to drink. To impregnate, saturate

شَارَبَ To drink in company with

أَشْرَبَ To give to drink, water. Impregnate, saturate

أُشْرِبَ لَوْنًا To be saturated with a colour

أُشْرِبَ حُبًّا To be imbued with love

تَشَرَّبَ To be saturated, impregnated, imbued with. Absorb

إِشْرَأَبَّ لِ وَإِلَى To stretch forth the neck to look

شُرْبٌ Act of drinking

شِرْبٌ Water, draught of water, milk, &c.

شَرْبَة Draught. [Water-jug. Purgative]

شِرْبَة Way, mode, manner. Grassy plain

شَرَابٌ ج أَشْرِبَة Drink, beverage. Wine

شَرَابٌ ج شَرَابَاتٌ Syrup; sherbet

[شَرَّابَة ج شَرَارِيب] Tassel

شَارِبٌ ج شَوَارِبُ Moustache

شِرِّيبٌ Addicted to drink

مَشْرَبٌ ج مَشَارِبُ Act or place or time of drinking; watering-trough. [Nature, natural; taste, inclination]

مَشْرَبَة An upper chamber

مِشْرَبَة A drinking vessel

مُشْرَبٌ وَمُشْرَّبٌ حُمْرَةً Of a red or ruddy complexion

* [شَرْبَكَ] To entangle, confuse

* شَرْبِين A species of cedar or fir

* شَرَجَ يَشْرُجُ شَرْجًا وَأَشْرَجَ To gather or draw the strings of a purse or sack; to put together. Mix a beverage. Tell a lie

شَرَجَهُ فِي ٱلْأَمْرِ He was a partner with him in the matter

شَرَّجَ To sew with stitches far apart; baste

شَارَجَ To resemble one another

إِنْشَرَجَ To be split into two

شَرْجٌ ج شِرَاجٌ وَشُرُوجٌ Place where water flows. Party, class (of men). The like (of another). Sort, species. Perinœum

شَرَجٌ Loop. Anus

شَرِيجَة Bag of palm leaves. Cage

[شَيْرَجٌ وَ سِيرَجٌ] Sesame-oil

* شَرَحَ يَشْرَحُ شَرْحًا To uncover, lay open, expose to view; spread out, widen, dilate. To expound, explain, comment on. To cut flesh into pieces

شَرَّحَ To dissect; carve meat. To expound well

إِنْشَرَحَ To be enlarged, widened, spread out. To be commented upon, explained. To be happy and pleased

إِسْتَشْرَحَ To ask for explanation

شَرْحٌ ج شُرُوحٌ Exposition, explanation

شَارِحٌ ج شُرَّاحٌ Explainer, interpreter; annotator

شَرِيحٌ وَشَرِيحَةٌ Long slice of meat

تَشْرِيحٌ Dissection, autopsy

عِلْمُ ٱلتَّشْرِيحِ Anatomy

مُشَرِّحٌ ج مُشَرِّحُونَ Anatomist

مَشْرُوحٌ Expounded, commentated upon. [In good humour]

* شَرَخَ يَشْرُخُ شُرُوخًا To grow up, become a youth

شَرْخٌ ج شُرُوخٌ Prime of youth. Root; origin. Edge

شَارِخٌ ج شَرْخٌ Young man

* شَرَدَ يَشْرُدُ شِرَادًا وَشُرُودًا To flee, escape, take fright, shy

شَرَدَ عَنْ وَعَلَى To go away, depart from

شَرَّدَ وَأَشْرَدَ To scare and put to flight; disperse

شَرَّدَ بِهِ To drive away, scatter

تَشَرَّدَ To go away, depart

شَارِدٌ ج شُرَّدٌ وَشَرَدٌ. وَشَرُودٌ ج شُرُدٌ
Roaming, fugitive, vagrant; taking fright and running away. (Verses or poems) passing on from mouth to mouth; current

شَوَارِدُ ٱللُّغَةِ Anomalies of a language; strange, unusual expressions; barbarisms

شَرِيدٌ Driven away, expelled

* شِرْذِمَةٌ ج شَرَاذِمُ Small number of men

ثِيَابٌ شَرَاذِمُ Worn out garments

* شَرِسَ يَشْرَسُ شَرَاسَةً وَشَرَسًا
To be unsocial, ill-natured, cross, rough, perverse وَشَرِيسًا

شَرَسَ يَشْرُسُ شَرْسًا To lead (by a halter). Macerate. Pain by harsh words

شَارَسَ مُشَارَسَةً وَشِرَاسًا To treat with harshness and ill-nature

تَشَارَسَ To treat one another with harshness, or hostility

شَرِسٌ وَشَرِيسٌ وَأَشْرَسُ م شَرْسَاءُ
Ill-natured, rough, unsocial; difficult to deal with. Hard, thorny (soil)

شِرَاسٌ وَ [سِرَاسٌ] Shoemaker's paste

* شُرْسُوفٌ ج شَرَاسِيفُ Extremity of a rib

ٱلْقِسْمُ ٱلشَّرَاسِيفِيُّ Epigastric region

* [شِرْشٌ ج شُرُوشٌ] Root; blood-vessel, vein

* شَرْشَرَ To bite, cut into pieces. To sharpen. [Dribble]

شُرْشُرَةٌ ج شَرَاشِرُ Soul; the whole body. Love. Fringe

* | شَرْشَفٌ ج شَرَاشِفُ] Table-cloth, sheet

* شَرَطَ يَشْرُطُ شَرْطًا وَإِشْتَرَطَ عَلَى
To stipulate, impose a condition

شَرَطَ وَشَرَّطَ To make incisions in the skin, scarify, cup. [To tear (cloth) into pieces]

شَارَطَ وَتَشَارَطَ To make mutual conditions, stipulate with another. [To bet with]

أَشْرَطَ To hasten. Expose for sale

أَشْرَطَ نَفْسَهُ لِ To get one's self ready for

تَشَرَّطَ فِي عَمَلِهِ To do a thing well

إِشْتَرَطَ لِ To make conditional

شَرْطٌ ج شُرُوطٌ Condition, stipulation, article of a compact, contract. Incision, scarification

شَرَطٌ ج أَشْرَاطٌ Sign, token, mark (agreed upon)

أَشْرَاطٌ Guards, watchmen. Basest or noblest sort of men

شُرْطَةٌ ج شُرَطٌ Chosen body of soldiers; body-guard. Term of stipulation

[شِرْطَةٌ] Piece of cloth, rag

شُرَطِيٌّ Body-guard's-man

شَرْطِيٌّ Conditional, according to condition, stipulated

شَرْطِيَّةٌ Conditional *(gram.)*

شَرِيطٌ ج شُرُطٌ Rope or cord of twisted palm leaves or fibers; rope of any kind; [iron wire.] Tape or lace. Box or receptacle for a woman's perfumes

شَرِيطَةٌ ج شَرَائِطُ Condition, stipulation, proviso. Thread or tape

مِشْرَطٌ وَمِشْرَاطٌ ج مَشَارِطُ وَمَشَارِيطُ Lancet, scalpel

مُشَارَطَةٌ Stipulation. [Betting]

* [شَرْطَنَ] To ordain a priest

* شَرَعَ يَشْرَعُ شَرْعًا وَإِشْتَرَعَ لِ To prescribe or institute a law, give laws or ordinances

شَرَعَ شُرُوعًا To begin, enter into or upon. Be conspicuous, plain. Direct a door or spear towards

شَرَعَ يَقُولُ He commenced saying, began to say

شَرَعَ فِي أَمْرٍ To eugage in an affair

شَرَّعَ وَأَشْرَعَ To make plain

شَرَّعَ السَّفِينَةَ To hoist a sail in a boat

أَشْرَعَ To suffice

شَرْعٌ Divine or religious law. Plain way

شِرْعٌ وَشَرَعٌ Equal, like

شِرْعٌ وَشِرْعَةٌ The like (person or thing). Lute's chord

شِرْعَةٌ Custom; law; way

شَرْعِيٌّ Legitimate, just, according to law

شَارِعٌ ج شُرَّعٌ Appearing on the surface (fish). Plain, conspicuous

شَارِعٌ م شَارِعَةٌ ج شَوَارِعُ High road, thoroughfare, main street. Giver of a new law; prophet, divine legislator

بَابٌ شَارِعٌ إِلَى Door opening towards

شِرَاعٌ ج شُرُعٌ وَأَشْرِعَةٌ Sail. Bow-string. Neck of a camel

شَرَاعَةٌ Courage

شَرِيعَةٌ ج شَرَائِعُ Ordinance of religion, law, statute. Watering place, or road leading to it

اَلشَّرِيعَةُ Jordan (river)

[تَثْنِيَةُ الِاشْتِرَاعِ] Deuteronomy

مُشْتَرِعٌ Legislator

مَشْرَعَةٌ Watering place

* شَرُفَ يَشْرُفُ شَرَافَةً وَشَرَفًا To be eminent in glory, rank, honour, dignity; occupy high rank

شَرُفَتْ نَفْسُهُ عَنْ His soul was above, or disdained (it)

شَرَفَ يَشْرُفُ شَرْفًا To excel in honour or birth. To put battlements on a wall

شَرِفَ يَشْرَفُ شَرَفًا To be high, prominent (ear)

شَرَّفَ To elevate; exalt, honour, ennoble, distinguish. To put a parapet on the wall

شَارَفَ To vie in honour

شَارَفَ وَأَشْرَفَ عَلَى To be near to, be on the brink or point of; be high, elevated; dominate, overhang; look down upon from above

أَشْرَفَ عَلَى ٱلْمَوْتِ To be at the point of dying

تَشَرَّفَ To be distinguished, honoured. To ascend

إِشْتَرَفَ To stand upright or erect

إِسْتَشْرَفَ To raise the eyes towards; seek, desire

إِسْتَشْرَفَ حَقَّهُ To defraud one of his right

شَرَفٌ ج أَشْرَافٌ Elevated place. Eminence

شَرَفٌ وَشَرَافَةٌ وَشُرْفَةٌ Elevation, distinction, honour, glory, nobility, high rank, dignity

شَرْفَاءُ Having battlements

شُرْفَةٌ ج شُرُفَاتٌ وَشُرَفٌ . وَشَرَفَةٌ ج شَرَفَاتٌ . و[شُرَّافَةٌ ج شَرَارِيفُ] Battlements; parapet of a wall

شَارِفٌ ج شُرُفٌ Advanced in age

شَرِيفٌ ج شُرَفَاءُ وَأَشْرَافٌ Noble, of noble lineage, [*sp.* descendant of Mohammed,] honoured, celebrated; excellent, eminent

اَلشَّرِيفُ وَشَرِيفُ مَكَّةَ A descendant of the Prophet who is governor of Mecca

اَلْخَطُّ ٱلشَّرِيفُ An edict by the Sultan's own hand

مُشْرِفٌ Projecting, overlooking

مُشْرَفٌ ج مَشَارِفُ Overlooking summit

* شَرَقَ يَشْرُقُ شَرْقًا وَشُرُوقًا To rise, shine (sun). [To sip (a drink)]

شَرَقَ ٱلْأُذُنَ To slit the ear

شَرِقَ يَشْرَقُ شَرَقًا To be choked. Have the ear slit

تَشَارَكَ وَإِشْتَرَكَ To enter into partnership with; be admitted to a share in; become a partner, colleague; to share

إِشْتَرَكَ ٱلأَمْرُ It became confused

شِرْكٌ Fellowship, company, association. Polytheism, attribution to God of associates

شَرَكٌ ج أَشْرَاكٌ Net of a fowler, snare. Main or middle parts of a road; plain road

شُرُكٌ Rate of currency higher than the legal rate

شِرْكَةٌ Fellowship, association, company, partnership

شِرَاكٌ ج شُرُكٌ وَأَشْرُكٌ Thong or strap of a sandal; shoe-string

شَرِيكٌ ج شُرَكَاءُ وَأَشْرَاكٌ Partner, companion; associate, friend

مُشْرِكٌ وَمُشْرِكِيٌّ Polytheist, idolater

مُشَارِكٌ Associate, partner. [Bondholder]

مُشْتَرِكٌ Associate, participator; [subscriber]

مُشْتَرَكٌ Common to several; having several meanings

ٱلْحِسُّ ٱلْمُشْتَرَكُ The faculty of imagination

أَفْعَالُ ٱلْمُشَارَكَةِ Forms of a verb which indicate mutual action, *as* (فَاعَلَ وَتَفَاعَلَ) .

* شَرَمَ يَشْرِمُ شَرْمًا To split, slit, cut or slit the tip of the nose

شَرِمَ وَتَشَرَّمَ وَإِنْشَرَمَ To be slit, torn; have the tip of the nose slit

شَرَقَ To go eastward. To be beautiful. To dry flesh in the sun

أَشْرَقَ To rise, shine, beam (sun, face); light up

تَشَرَّقَ To sit in a sunny place

شَرْقٌ Sun, rising-sun; east, orient

شَرِقٌ Sunny place. Dyed

شَرْقِيٌّ Eastern, oriental

شَرْقَةٌ وَشُرُوقٌ Sunrise

شَارِقٌ Rising sun; shining. Eastern side

شَارُوقٌ Lime; mortar

مَشْرِقٌ ج مَشَارِقُ Place of the sunrise; East

ٱلْمَشْرِقَانِ The East and the West

مَشْرِقِيٌّ ج مَشَارِقَةٌ Eastern, oriental (man)

* شَرِكَ يَشْرَكُ شَرَكًا To have the straps or thongs broken (sandal)

شَرِكَ شِرْكًا وَشِرْكَةً . وَشَارَكَ To share, participate in be in partnership with; be co-partner in

شَرَّكَ To put a thong to the sandal. [To disperse and lose money]

شَارَكَ مُشَارَكَةً To share with; be a co-partner in

أَشْرَكَ فِي To take into partnership, allow to share in a thing; make one an associate in

أَشْرَكَ بِٱللّٰهِ To attribute to God an associate; be a polytheist

شَرْمٌ ج شُرُومٌ Split, rent; gap; fissure; abyss; gulf; canal

أَشْرَمُ م شَرْمَاءُ ج شُرْمٌ Having the tip of the nose cut or slit (used also for the lip, eyelid and ear)

* [شَرْمَطَ To tear into tatters

[شَرْمُوطَةٌ ج شَرَامِيطُ Rag, tatter. Strumpet, prostitute]

* شَرْنَقَ To cut. [Change into a chrysalis; weave a cocoon (worm)

[شَرْنَقَةٌ ج شَرَانِقُ Chrysalis, cocoon]

* شَرِهَ يَشْرَهُ شَرَهًا عَلَى أَوْ إِلَى To be very greedy for food or drink

شَرَهٌ و [شَرَاهَةٌ] Inordinate desire, greed, [gluttony]

شَرِهٌ وَشَرْهَانُ Vehemently desirous or greedy. [Glutton]

* شِرْوٌ Honey, white honey

* شِرْوَالٌ وَسِرْوَالٌ Trousers

* شَرَى يَشْرِي شِرَاءً وَشِرًى To buy, or to sell; exchange. Mock; anger

شَرَى نَفْسَهُ To sell himself

شَرَى بِنَفْسِهِ عَنِ ٱلْقَوْمِ To advance before the people and defend them, or speak for them

شَرِيَ يَشْرَى شَرًى To shine, gleam. Be angry. Have the nettlerash

شَرِيَ ٱلشَّرُّ بَيْنَهُمْ Evil spread among them

شَارَى مُشَارَاةً وَشِرَاءً To buy and sell, barter. To wrangle with

أَشْرَى To gleam; go quickly. Fill. Make incline

أَشْرَى بَيْنَهُمْ To excite discord among them

تَشَرَّى To be scattered

إِشْتَرَى To buy; to sell

إِسْتَشْرَى فِي To consider carefully

إِسْتَشْرَتِ ٱلْأُمُورُ To become formidable

شِرَاءٌ وَشِرًى ج أَشْرِيَةٌ Sale, purchase

شَرْيٌ Colocynth; any creeping plant

شَرًى Nettle-rash; urticaria. Road; adjacent region

شَرِيٌ وَشَرٍ Suffering from nettle-rash

شَرْوَى A thing that is like another

شِرْيَانٌ ج شَرَايِينُ Artery

شَارٍ وَمُشْتَرٍ ج شُرَاةٌ Buyer; seller

ٱلْمُشْتَرِي Jupiter (planet)

* شَزُبَ يَشْزُبُ شُزُوبًا To be lean; rough

شَزْبَةٌ Bow that has been used

شُزْبَةٌ Opportunity

* شَزَرَ يَشْزِرُ شَزْرًا إِلَى To look askance at; look at with aversion

شَزَرَهُ To pierce with a lance, hit in the eye

تَشَزَّرَ لِ To prepare one's self for. To be angry

شَزْرٌ Act of looking askance, of piercing. Difficulty

مُشْزَرٌ Twisted, plaited

* شَسَعَ يَشْسَعُ شَسْعًا وَشُسُوعًا To be remote, distant (abode)

شَسَعَ بِهِ To put far away

شِسْعٌ Thong of a sandal. End (of place). Narrow tract

شَاسِعٌ وَشَسُوعٌ ج شُسْعٌ Very remote, distant

شُسُوعٌ Remoteness

* [شَشْمَةٌ [Water-closet

* [شِشْنَةٌ [Sample

* شِصٌّ ج شُصُوصٌ Fish-hook; hook

شِصٌّ Clever thief

* شَصَبَ يَشْصُبُ شُصُوبًا وَشَصِبَ

يَشْصَبُ شَصَبًا To be hard, difficult

شِصْبٌ ج أَشْصَابٌ Distress, misery. Sterility

شَصِيبَةٌ ج شَصَائِبُ Calamity; hardship. Sterile year. Bottom of a well

اَلشَّيْصَبَانُ Satan

* شَصَرَ يَشْصُرُ شَصْرًا To baste a garment. Pierce. Leap. Butt

شَصَرٌ A young gazelle

* شَصَا يَشْصُو شُصُوًّا To rise high, rise up

شَصْوٌ Hardship, distress, calamity

* شَطَّ يَشُطُّ شُطُوطًا وَشَطًّا To be distant, remote; extend

شَطَّ شَطَطًا وَشَطَطَ وَأَشَطَّ وَإِشْتَطَّ

عَلَى فِي To treat with injustice; to wrong (in a matter)

شَطَّ شَطًّا وَشَطَطًا وَأَشَطَّ وَإِشْتَطَّ فِي To go beyond due bounds; demand too high a price

شَطٌّ ج شُطُوطٌ وَشُطَّانٌ Shore, river-bank

شَطَطٌ Excess, what is beyond bounds. Injustice; fraud

شِطَاطٌ وَشِطَّةٌ Distance, remoteness

* شَطَأَ يَشْطَأُ شَطْأً وَشُطُوءًا To sprout, put forth new branches

شَطْءٌ ج شُطُوءٌ New shoots or branches. River-bank, shore

شَاطِئٌ ج شَوَاطِئُ وَشُطْآنٌ Shore

* شَطَبَ يَشْطُبُ شَطْبًا To cut into strips. Become distant. [Erase]

شَطَبَ عَنْهُ To deviate from

إِنْشَطَبَ To flow (water)

شُطْبَةٌ ج شُطَبٌ Raised line or ridge on a sword-blade

شَاطِبٌ Deflecting. Remote

مُشَطَّبٌ Marked with raised lines (blade of sword). Furrowed (land). Striped (stuff)

* شَطَرَ يَشْطُرُ شَطْرًا وَشَطَّرَ To divide into two equal parts, halve

شَطَرَ وَشَطُرَ يَشْطُرُ شَطَارَةً To be vicious, wicked, mischievous, cunning. [Be very skillful, clever]

To take its direction شَطَرَ شَطْرَهُ

To go far away in anger شَطَرَ عَنْ أَوْ عَلَى

To halve (a thing) with another; give a half شَاطَرَ

Half; part, hemistich. Direction شَطْرٌ ج شُطُورٌ وَأَشْطُرٌ

Remote. Stranger. Solitary شَطِيرٌ

One who torments or forsakes his family; base vicious, wicked, mischievous. [Cunning, sly, energetic; a sharper] شَاطِرٌ ج شُطَّارٌ

Divided into halves مَشْطُورٌ

Adjacent, neighbouring مُشَاطِرٌ

Chess. *(Pers.)* * شِطْرَنْجٌ

To set out, depart. To wash; [rinse] * شَطَفَ يَشْطُفُ شَطْفًا

To be distant, remote. Turn away from another in opposition; turn from his purpose or aim. Tie with a rope * شَطَنَ يَشْطُنُ شَطْنًا

Rope شَطَنٌ ج أَشْطَانٌ

Distant. Bad, corrupt شَاطِنٌ وَشَطِينٌ

To act in a satanical manner, be rebellious, possessed of satanical pride; insolent, audacious شَيْطَنَ وَتَشَيْطَنَ

Satanic maliciousness or pride, devilishness [شَيْطَنَة]

Satan, devil; malignant, one excessively proud, insolent, audacious or rebellious; intent on mischief; [sly, cunning] شَيْطَانٌ ج شَيَاطِينُ

To be hard, difficult for (affair) * شَظَّ يَشُظُّ شَظًّا

To scatter شَظَّ وَشَظَّظَ

To prevent, restrain * شَظَفَ يَشْظُفُ شَظْفًا

To become hard. To lead a hard life شَظِفَ يَشْظَفُ شَظَفًا

To submit to a hard life تَشَظَّفَ

Hard bread شِظْفٌ

Splinter شَظْفٌ

Distress; hardness of life شَظَفٌ وَشَظَافٌ

Evil in disposition. Vehement in battle شَظِفٌ

Distance, remoteness شِظَافٌ

To be split (wood) * شَظِيَ يَشْظَى شَظًى

To scatter شَظَّى

To be split to pieces, fly into splinters (wood) تَشَظَّى

Piece of wood split off. Splinter. Fibula شَظِيَّةٌ ج شَظَايَا وَشَظِيٌّ

Tops of the mountains شَوَاظِي ٱلْجِبَالِ

To disperse, scatter * شَعَّ يَشِعُّ شَعًّا وَشَعَاعًا

To be dispersed, scattered شَعَّ يَشِعُّ

To emit rays, diffuse light (sun). Become compact (corn ears) أَشَعَّ

Sunbeam; ray of light شُعَاعٌ ج أَشِعَّةٌ وَشُعُعٌ وَشِعَاعٌ

Dispersed, scattered; disordered — شَعَاعٌ

To separate, ✱ شَعَبَ يَشْعَبُ شَعْبًا disperse; collect, gather. Be dispersed. Break up, disorganize, impair; repair, mend

To collect. Repair. Impair — شَعَّبَ

He died — شَاعَبَتْ نَفْسُهُ وَأَشْعَبَ

To depart never to return — أَشْعَبَ عَنْ

To ramify; be separated, divided into branches; to be disorganized, deranged; be rectified, amended, adjusted — تَشَعَّبَ وَإِنْشَعَبَ

To depart from — إِنْشَعَبَ عَنْ

Distance between the two shoulders or horns — شَعَبٌ

Mountain-pass or road, ravine — شِعْبٌ ج شِعَابٌ

Troop, band, large tribe, people, nation. Distant — شَعْبٌ ج شُعُوبٌ

Like each other — هُمَا شَعْبَانِ

Ramification, twig. branch. Space; cleft. Part, portion — شُعْبَةٌ ج شُعَبٌ وَشِعَابٌ

The eighth lunar month of the Arabian year — شَعْبَانُ

Death — شَعُوبُ وَٱلشَّعُوبُ

Name for Jethro — شُعَيْبٌ

Repaired. Ramified — مُشَعَّبٌ

Path, road, way — مَشْعَبٌ ج مَشَاعِبُ

To juggle — ✱ شَعْبَذَ

Juggler — مُشَعْبِذٌ

To get into disorder be dishevelled (hair) — ✱ شَعِثَ يَشْعَثُ شَعَثًا

To disperse, scatter; separate (wood) into fibres — شَعَّثَ

To be dispersed, scattered, be separated into fibres; get into disorder — تَشَعَّثَ

Dishevelled, frouzy (hair). Disintegrated — شَعِثٌ

Having the hair dishevelled — أَشْعَثُ ج شُعْثٌ

✱ شَعَرَ يَشْعُرُ وَشَعِرَ يَشْعَرُ شِعْرًا وَشُعُورًا بِ

To know, notice, observe, feel; perceive by the senses

To compose poetry, make verses — شَعَرَ يَشْعُرُ شِعْرًا

To be very hairy — شَعِرَ يَشْعَرُ شَعَرًا

To line with hair — شَعَرَ وَشَعَّرَ وَأَشْعَرَ

To vie with another in poetry — شَاعَرَ

To cause to notice or know; inform, make known to — أَشْعَرَهُ بِ

To wound. To cleave to — أَشْعَرَ

To pretend to be a poet — تَشَاعَرَ

To feel afraid — إِسْتَشْعَرَ خَوْفًا

Knowledge; perception by the senses. Poetry, verse — شِعْرٌ ج أَشْعَارٌ

Hair — شَعَرٌ ج أَشْعَارٌ وَشُعُورٌ وَشِعَارٌ

A hair — شَعْرَةٌ ج شَعَرَاتٌ

شِعْرِيٌّ Poetical. False

اَلشِّعْرَى Syrius, Dog-star

لَيْتَ شِعْرِي How I long to know! would that I knew!

شَاعِرٌ ج شُعَرَاءُ Poet; seer, visionary. (Liar)

دَاهِيَةٌ شَعْرَاءُ Severe calamity

شَعَارٌ Trees, thicket of trees. Under clothing

شِعَارٌ ج أَشْعِرَةٌ وَشُعُرٌ Sign in war or journey. Watchword, motto, countersign. Under clothing. Trees. Death

شِعَارٌ وَشَعَائِرُ ٱلْحَجِّ Rites of pilgrimage in Mecca

لَبِسَ شِعَارَ ٱلْهَمِّ To put on anxiety as a garment

جَعَلَ ٱلْخَوْفَ شِعَارَهُ He made fear his garment

شَعْرِيَّةٌ ج شَعْرِيَّاتٌ [Trellis-work; wire-work]

شُعُورٌ Act of knowing or perceiving, *sp.* by the senses

شَعِيرٌ Barley. Comrade

شَعِيرَةٌ ج شَعِيرَاتٌ وَشَعَائِرُ Grain of barley; weight and measure of a barley-corn. Sign, mark *In pl.* ceremonies of the pilgrimage; animal to be sacrificed

شُوَيْعِرٌ Poetaster, petty poet

أَشْعَرُ ج شُعْرٌ وَشُعْرٌ وَشُعْرَانِيٌّ Hairy, shaggy. Foul

مَشْعَرٌ ج مَشَاعِرُ Sense (sight, &c.). Place of performing the rites of pilgrimage (*sp.* near Mecca)

مُتَشَاعِرٌ One who passes himself off for a poet

* شَعْشَعَ To mix wine with water. [Glitter]

شَعْشَعٌ Not dense (shade). Long

* شَغَفَ يَشْغَفُ شَغْفًا To enflame, bewitch; madden (love, &c.)

شَغِفَ يَشْغَفُ شَغَفًا بِ To be madly in love with

شَغَفٌ Passionate love; infatuation. Uppermost part of the hump af a camel

شَغَفَةٌ ج شُغُوفٌ Summit. Lock of hair

مَشْغُوفٌ Infatuated, passionately in love. Insane

* شَعَلَ يَشْعَلُ شَعْلًا وَشَعَّلَ وَأَشْعَلَ To light a fire, kindle; kindle war; make it rage

شَعَلَ فِيهِ To go far in it, look deeply into it

شَعِلَ وَتَشَعَّلَ وَٱشْتَعَلَ To be kindled; ignite, burn; become inflamed, excited (person)

أَشْعَلَ To kindle. To disperse; be scattered. To irrigate abundantly; shed tears copiously (eye)

إِشْتَعَلَ غَضَبًا To be inflamed, or filled, with anger

إِشْتَعَلَ شَيْبًا Become covered with white hair (head)

شَعَلٌ وَشُعْلَةٌ Whiteness in the tail and forelock of a horse

شُعْلَةٌ ج شُعَلٌ Firebrand; flame

شَعِيلَةٌ ج شَعِيلٌ وَشُعُلٌ Burning wick; [tinder]

أَشْعَلُ وَشَاعِلٌ Horse with white spot

إِشْتِعَالٌ State of burning or blazing, conflagration

مِشْعَلٌ وَمِشْعَالٌ ج مَشَاعِلُ وَمَشَاعِيلُ
Filter, strainer

مَشْعَلٌ وَمَشْعَلَةٌ ج مَشَاعِلُ Lamp.
Frame-work to support piece of burning wood; torch

مُشْعَلٌ Spreading, numerous (locusts)

* شَعَنٌ Scattered dry leaves or parts of plants

شَعَنِينَةٌ ج شَعَانِينُ Branches of trees, flowers, &c.

[عِيدُ ٱلشَّعَانِينِ] Palm Sunday

* أَشْعَى ٱلْقَوْمُ To spread or disperse themselves

أُشْعِيَ بِهِ To be disquieted by it

غَارَةٌ شَعْوَاءُ A raid spreading out

شَعْوَةٌ ج شُعًى Spreading lock of hair

شَوَاعِي وَشَوَائِعُ Dispersed, scattered

* شَعْوَذَ To juggle

شَعْوَذَةٌ Jugglery; legerdemain. sleight of hand

مُشَعْوِذٌ وَشَعْوَذِيٌّ Juggler

* شَغِبَ يَشْغَبُ شَغْبًا وَشَغَبًا بِ
أَوْ عَلَى To stir up evil, discord, revolt, foment quarrels

شَغَبَ عَنْ To deviate from

شَاغَبَ To contend with

شَغْبٌ Discord, tumult, clamour; revolt, sedition

شَغِبٌ وَشَغَّابٌ وَمُشْغِبٌ وَمِشْغَبٌ
وَمُشَاغِبٌ One who stirs up faction, sedition, tumult, trouble

* شَغَرَ يَشْغَرُ شَغْرًا To raise the leg.
To expel, banish. To be distant; defenseless. Be dispersed

تَشَغَّرَ To exert one's self to the utmost; go deeply into a thing

إِشْتَغَرَ To become wide-spread; numerous; confused

تَفَرَّقُوا شَغَرَ بَغَرَ They became dispersed in every direction

* شَغَفَ يَشْغَفُ شَغْفًا To wound the pericardium

شَغَفَ حُبًّا To inflame with love

شُغِفَ يُشْغَفُ شَغْفًا To be passionately in love or desirous of

شَغَفٌ Passionate, heart-felt love

شَغَافٌ وَشَغْفٌ Pericardium

مَشْغُوفٌ Passionately in love. Insane

* شَغَلَ يَشْغَلُ شُغْلًا وَأَشْغَلَ To occupy, give work; engross

شَغَلَ عَنْ To divert from one thing by means of another

شُغِلَ وَتَشَغَّلَ وَإِشْتَغَلَ To be occupied, busy

شَغَّلَ To busy, occupy much

تَشَاغَلَ بِ To occupy, busy one's self; pretend to be busy

إِشْتَغَلَ To be occupied. To act

شُغْلٌ وَشَغْلٌ ج أَشْغَالٌ وَشُغُولٌ
Occupation, work, business

Busy, occupied شَغِلٌ

An occupation, affair. Corn-stack شَغْلَةٌ ج شَغَلَاتٌ

Having much business شَغَّالٌ

One who, or a thing which, makes a person busy; what requires attention شَاغِلٌ

More or most busy أَشْغَلُ

Occupation; state of being occupied إِشْتِغَالٌ

Work, occupation أُشْغُولَةٌ وَمَشْغَلَةٌ ج مَشَاغِلُ

Occupied; busy, preoccupied مَشْغُولٌ

*شَفَّ يَشِفُّ شُفُوفًا وَشَفِيفًا وَشَفَفًا
To be very fine, thin, delicate; clear, transparent

To emaciate (illness, &c.) شَفَّ يَشُفُّ شَفًّا وَشَفَفَ

To exceed. Fall short. Move شَفَّ يَشِفُّ شَفًّا

To prefer (one thing to another). To excel أَشَفَّ عَلَى

To drink up إِشْتَفَّ

To see through or what is behind a thing, discern plainly إِسْتَشَفَّ

To desire greatly إِسْتَشَفَّ إِلَى

Transparent, fine, شِفٌّ ج شُفُوفٌ delicate material or dress; thin, light veil

Increase, gain (and *in opp. sense)* deficiency شِفٌّ

Lip *(See under* (شفه) شَفَةٌ

Thin and transparent شَفَّافٌ وَشَفِيفٌ

Transparency شُفُوفٌ

Intense cold, or heat شَفِيفٌ

More; better; larger أَشَفُّ

To decrease, diminish *شَفِرَ يَشْفَرُ شَفَرًا

To disappear; diminish. Be near, or at the point of شَفَّرَ

Edge, border, شُفْرٌ ج أَشْفَارٌ margin, brink; edge of the eyelid

No one is in the house مَا بِٱلدَّارِ شَفْرٌ

Broad, large knife; شَفْرَةٌ ج شِفَارٌ knife of a shoemaker or gardener; edge of a blade. Servant

Border of a valley شَفِيرُ ٱلْوَادِي

Lip (of a camel) مِشْفَرٌ ج مَشَافِرُ Trunk of an elephant

A tray *شُفَارِجٌ

To tremble. Sprinkle. Emaciate. Dry, scorch, mix شَفْشَفَ

To make double, *شَفَعَ يَشْفَعُ شَفْعًا to pair, couple together, add to

شَفَعَ يَشْفَعُ شَفَاعَةً وَتَشَفَّعَ فِي وَإِلَى
To plead, intercede for, speak in favour of to someone

To aid another against شَفَعَ عَلَى

To accept one's intercession شَفَّعَ فِي

To make double شَفَّعَ

To strike the lip. * شَفَهَ يَشْفَهُ شَفْهًا
Press one, insist upon

To be consumed; eagerly sought شُفِهَ

To divert from; preoccupy شَفَهَ عَنْ

To bring one's شَافَهَ مُشَافَهَةً وَشِفَاهًا
lips close to another's; speak mouth to mouth. Be near to

Lip. شَفَةٌ ج شَفَهَاتٌ وَشَفَوَاتٌ وَشِفَاهٌ
Praise. [Border, edge]

Word بِنْتُ شَفَةٍ

Labial, referring to the lips شَفَهِيٌّ م شَفَهِيَّةٌ

Scanty; consumed مَشْفُوهٌ

Orally; by word of mouth مُشَافَهَةً وَشِفَاهًا

To be near setting (sun). Appear * شَفَا يَشْفُو شَفْوًا

To cure, heal. شَفَى يَشْفِي شِفَاءً مِنْ
Relieve from doubt. Set (sun)

To give a remedy, or remedial medicine أَشْفَى

To be at the point of أَشْفَى عَلَى

To recover (one's health) تَشَفَّى وَإِشْتَفَى

To be satisfied, content; be relieved from doubt إِشْتَفَى

To recover from anger تَشَفَّى مِنْ غَيْظِهِ

To rejoice تَشَفَّى مِنْ عَدُوِّهِ وَإِشْتَفَى
over an enemy's harm

To seek a cure إِسْتَشْفَى

Cure, recovery. Remedy شِفَاءٌ ج أَشْفِيَةٌ

To seek or ask for one's intercession إِسْتَشْفَعَ إِلَى

One of a pair; pair, شَفْعٌ ج أَشْفَاعٌ
couple. Even number

Property that is coupled شُفْعَةٌ
with one's own by purchase; right of pre-emption or buying neighbouring property

Intercessor, petitioner شَافِعٌ

Intercession, mediation شَفَاعَةٌ

Intercessor, ad- شَفِيعٌ ج شُفَعَاءُ
vocate, mediator. One having the right of pre-emption

One who accepts intercession مُشَفِّعٌ

One whose intercession is accepted مُشَفَّعٌ

Coupled by purchase. Mad مَشْفُوعٌ

To feel * شَفِقَ يَشْفَقُ شَفَقًا وَأَشْفَقَ عَلَى
compassion for, have mercy upon. Be fearful or careful of

To cause to have pity upon شَفَّقَ عَلَى

To be on one's guard against; fear and shun أَشْفَقَ مِنْ

Compassion, tender شَفَقٌ ج أَشْفَاقٌ
sympathy. Evening twilight; ruddy light. Side, direction

Compassion, solicitude; tenderness شَفَقَةٌ

Compassion- شَفُوقٌ وَشَفِيقٌ وَمُشْفِقٌ
ate, merciful; tender, affectionate. Fearful, anxious

Scanty, little مُشْفَقٌ

شَفًا Brink, edge, extremity. Old moon. A little

شَافٍ Curing, healing

جَوَابٌ شَافٍ An answer that relieves from doubt

أَشْفَى More efficacious; more remedial

مُسْتَشْفًى وَدَارُ ٱلشِّفَاءِ Hospital

* شَقَّ يَشُقُّ شَقًّا To split, cleave, Separate, pierce, make one's way through. Cut short

شَقَّ شَقَّةً وَمَشَقَّةً عَلَى To trouble, distress, afflict, fatigue; be unbearable, difficult

شَقَّ ٱلْعَصَا To separate one's self, from, rebel

شَقَّ ٱلْأَرْضَ To work the soil

شَقَّقَ To split into pieces, split all to pieces

شَاقَّ شِقَاقًا وَمُشَاقَّةً To separate one's self from, become hostile to, act with hostility towards

تَشَقَّقَ To be split in pieces

إِنْشَقَّ To be split or separated disorganized; branch off from

إِشْتَقَّ To take the half of (a thing)

إِشْتَقَّ مِنْ To derive (one word) from (another)

شَقٌّ ج شُقُوقٌ Split, rent; crack. Daybreak, dawn

شَقٌّ وَمَشَقَّةٌ Great hardship, distress, affliction

شِقٌّ Half, one side of a thing; part of it: mountain-side

شِقَّةٌ ج شِقَقٌ وَشِقَاقٌ Piece split or torn off; half of a thing

شُقَّةٌ Direction, distance; distance that fatigues; journey

شَاقٌّ Splitting, cleaving; troublesome, difficult, hard

شِقَاقٌ Separation, discord, dissension, hostility

شُقَاقٌ Cracks, fissures

شَقَّاقٌ A vain boaster

شَقِيقٌ ج أَشِقَّاءُ Full brother. A half or side. Split, torn

شَقِيقَةٌ ج شَقَائِقُ Full sister. One half or side; slice. Headache in the fore part or half of the head

شَقِيقَةٌ وَشَقَائِقُ ٱلنُّعْمَانِ Red anemone

إِشْتِقَاقٌ Etymology; derivation of a word

إِنْشِقَاقٌ Separation, division; discord, dissension

مَشَقٌّ Fissure, cleft, slit

مَشَقَّةٌ ج مَشَاقُّ Great hardship, fatigue

مُشْتَقٌّ Derived; derivative (word)

* شِقْبٌ ج شِقَابٌ وَشُقُوبٌ وَشِقَبَةٌ Gorge, cleft

* شَقُحَ يَشْقُحُ شَقَاحَةً To be ugly, vile, abominable

شَقَحَ يَشْقَحُ شَقْحًا To break

شَاقَحَ To revile, annoy

شَقَاحَةٌ Ugliness, horridness; abomination, foulness

شَقِيحٌ Disfigured, ugly; evil, foul

أَشْقَحُ Red; of a ruddy colour

* شَقِذَ يَشْقَذُ شَقَذًا To be sleepless. To go far off

شَاقَذَ To treat with hostility

أَشْقَذَ To drive away

شَقَذٌ Motion. Defect, fault

مَا لَهُ شَقَذٌ وَلَا نَقَذٌ He possesses nothing

* شَقِرَ يَشْقَرُ وَشَقُرَ يَشْقُرُ شَقَرًا وَشُقْرَةً

وَٱشْقَرَّ To be of a light red or sorrel colour (horse); have a fair and ruddy complexion

شُقْرَةٌ Light red, sorrel colour

شُقُورٌ Want; affair, business

أَشْقَرُ م شَقْرَاءُ ج شُقْرٌ Of a fair and ruddy complexion; sorrel

* شَقْشَقَ Grunt (camel); chirp, coo (bird). [Rinse in water]

* شِقِرَّاقٌ [شُقْرُقٌ] The common roller. *(Coracios garrula)*

(شَقْشَقَةٌ) Garrulity; glibness of tongue

شِقْشِقَةٌ Faucial bag of a camel which he inflates and projects out of his mouth when he is excited

* شَقَصَ To divide into parts

شِقْصٌ A piece or part

شَقِيصٌ A sharer or partner

* شَقَعَ يَشْقَعُ شَقْعًا [To sip, pile up]

[شَقَّعَ لَهُ To revile with foul words]

* شَقَفَ [يَشْقِفُ شَقْفًا وَشَقَّفَ] To split into pieces

شَقَفَةٌ [وَشَقْفَةٌ] ج شَقَفٌ Earthen pot; potsherd; piece

* شَقَلَ يَشْقُلُ شَقْلًا To weigh (a piece of money). Lift up, hoist, carry

* شَقَا يَشْقُو شَقْوًا وَأَشْقَى To throw into misery, render unhappy

شَقِيَ يَشْقَى شَقًا وَشَقَاءً وَشَقَاوَةً

وَشِقْوَةً To be miserable, unfortunate, unhappy

شَقِيَ فِي To labour hard in

شَاقَى To struggle or contend with

شَقًا وَشَقَاءٌ وَشِقْوَةٌ وَشَقَاوَةٌ Misery, distress; unhappiness

شَقِيٌّ ج أَشْقِيَاءُ Miserable, unhappy, unfortunate

شَاقٍ ج شَوَاقٍ High, elevated. Precipice

* شَكَّ يَشُكُّ شَكًّا وَتَشَكَّكَ فِي

To doubt, be doubtful; vacillate, waver in one's opinion about . . .

شَكَّ To pitch tents in one row. Pierce through

شَكَّ إِلَى To lean or depend upon

شَكَّ فِي ٱلسِّلَاحِ To arm one's self completely

شَكَّكَ فِي To cause doubts, cause to waver; throw into doubt

شَكٌّ ج شُكُوكٌ Doubt, uncertainty, vacillation, hesitation. Seam of garment. Arsenic

شَكَّةٌ	Thrust (of a lance, &c.)
شِكَّةٌ	Arms or weapons
شَاكُّ ٱلسِّلَاحِ أَوْ فِي ٱلسِّلَاحِ	Armed from head to foot
شُكُوكٌ	Sides
شَكَاكَةٌ	Region, quarter, tract
شَكِيكَةٌ	Party; sect. Way, manner
مَشْكُوكٌ فِيهِ	Doubtful, uncertain, (affair); that in which or about which there is doubt
* شُكْبٌ	Gift, reward
شِكْبٌ	Snipe *(Gallinago major)*
* شَكَدَ يَشْكُدُ شَكْدًا وَشَكَدَ	To give
* شَكَرَ يَشْكُرُ شُكْرًا وَشُكُورًا وَشُكْرَانًا وَشَكَرَ لِ	To thank; praise; reward
شَكِرَ يَشْكَرُ شَكَرًا وَأَشْكَرَ	To abound in, be full of milk (udder). Have offshoots (tree). Be liberal; be fat
شَاكَرَ	To show gratitude
تَشَكَّرَ	To thank; to feign or appear to be thankful
شُكْرٌ وَشُكْرَانٌ ج شُكُورٌ	Thanks, protestation of thankfulness; praise; thanksgiving
شَاكِرٌ	Thankful
[شَكَارَةٌ ج شَكَائِرُ]	Small quantity
شَكُورٌ	Very thankful
اَلشَّكُورُ	God, who forgives and rewards
شَكِيرٌ	Shoots from the root of a tree; tender twigs
رِيحٌ مُشْتَكِرَةٌ	A violent wind
* شَوْكَرَانٌ وَشَيْكَرَانٌ	Hemlock, or a species of it
* شَكَزَ يَشْكُزُ شَكْزًا	To pierce. Slander, sting with words
*شَكِسَ يَشْكَسُ شَكَاسَةً	To be perverse, stubborn; ill-natured difficult to deal with; be miserly
شَاكَسَ	To treat one with harshness or ill-nature
تَشَاكَسَ	To wrangle, quarrel, Alternate (day and night)
شَكْسٌ وَشَكِسٌ	Miserly. Refractory, obstinate, difficult to deal with
مُتَشَاكِسُونَ	Disputing or contending together
* شَكَلَ يَشْكُلُ شَكْلًا وَشَكَّلَ وَأَشْكَلَ عَلَى	To be ambiguous, obscure, complicated, uncertain (affair)
شَكِلَ يَشْكَلُ شَكَلًا	To be coquettish (woman)
شَكَلَ وَشَكَّلَ	Tether, tie up (the legs of animal). Hobble
شَكَلَ وَأَشْكَلَ	To mark a writing with the vowel-points
شَكَّلَ	To picture, represent
شَاكَلَ	To resemble, be similar to, homogeneous with another; agree, accord with, suit
تَشَكَّلَ	To be fashioned, shaped; take such or such a form. Take on different hues. Be vocalized (letters)

تَشَاكَلَ To resemble one another; agree, fit together

إِشْتَكَلَ To be ambiguous, confused, obscure (affair)

إِسْتَشْكَلَ To deem or find dubious

شَكْلٌ ج أَشْكَالٌ وَشُكُولٌ Resemblance, likeness, shape, form, figure. Way, manner, fashion. Kind, sort, variety. Dubious, confused affairs. Vowel points

شِكْلٌ ج أَشْكَالٌ A like similar thing

شَكْلٌ وَإِشْكَالٌ Vocalisation of a text

شِكَالٌ Similarity, likeness

شِكَالٌ ج شُكُلٌ Tether hobble for an animal

شَاكِلَةٌ ج شَوَاكِلُ Flank, side. Particular point aimed at; right point. Intention, purpose. Branch road; road. Rule, way, manner; way of thinking; creed

كُلٌّ يَعْمَلُ عَلَى شَاكِلَتِهِ Every one acts according to his own way

أَشْكَلُ More or most like

تَشْكِيلٌ [Bouquet]

مُشَاكَلَةٌ وَتَشَاكُلٌ Resemblance

مُشْكِلٌ وَمُشْكِلَةٌ ج مَشَاكِلُ Thing confused, difficult to solve

مَشْكُولٌ Shackled horse

* شَكَمَ يَشْكُمُ شَكْمًا [To bit a horse.] Bite. Bribe. Settle. Repay

شَكِمَ يَشْكَمُ شَكَمًا To be hungry

شُكْمٌ Repayment; substitute: gratuity

شَكِيمَةٌ Mouth-piece of a bit. Resistance; disdain. Courage. energy. Likeness. Covenant

* شَكَا يَشْكُو شَكْوًى وَشَكْوَى وَشَكَاةً وَشَكَاوَةً وَشِكَايَةً وَشَكِيَّةً إِلَى To complain to, accuse

شَكَا مَرَضَهُ To complain of pain or sickness; show it

أَشْكَى To cause one to complain. Make one's complaint cease

تَشَكَّى وَإِشْتَكَى إِلَى To complain to, set forth a complaint or accusation; express pain or sorrow

تَشَاكَوْا To complain, one to another

شَكَاةٌ وَشَكَاءٌ وَشَكْوٌ وَشَكْوَى Illness, disease, malady. Grief

شِكَايَةٌ وَشَكَاوَةٌ وَشَكْوَى Complaint; accusation

شَكِيٌّ Complaining. Pained; painful

شَكِيَّةٌ A thing complained of. A remaining portion

شَاكٍ وَمُشْتَكٍ Plaintiff; complainant

شَاكِي ٱلسِّلَاحِ One whose weapons are sharp

مِشْكَاةٌ Niche in a wall for a lamp

مَشْكُوٌّ وَمَشْكِيٌّ وَمُشْتَكًى عَلَيْهِ One complained of, accused, culprit

مَشْكُوٌّ إِلَيْهِ وَمَشْكِيٌّ إِلَيْهِ He who receives a complaint; one to whom a complaint is addressed

* شَلَّ يَشُلُّ شَلًّا To baste. Cut. Shed tears

* شَلاَ يَشْلُو شَلْوًا To go. To lift up

أَشْلَى To incite a dog to attack; Entice to follow

إِسْتَشْلَى To call one to the rescue; rescue

شَلْوٌ ج أَشْلاَءٌ Limb, body, *sp.* after wasting or decaying; remains

شَلِيَّة Remnant

* شَمَّ يَشَمُّ شَمًّا وَشَمِيمًا To smell. Be haughty

شَمَّمَ وَأَشَمَّ To make one smell, or perceive by smelling

تَشَمَّمَ وَإِشْتَمَّ To smell; inhale the smell

إِسْتَشَمَّ To desire to smell; to perceive an odour

شَمٌّ Act of smelling, sense of smell, smell

شَمَمٌ Prominence of the nose; elevation; pride, haughtiness

اَلشَّامَّةُ Faculty of smell

شَمَّامٌ A fragrant, striped melon

شَمَّامَاتٌ Sweet odours

مَشْمُومٌ A thing that is smelt

* شَمِتَ يَشْمَتُ شَمَاتًا وَشَمَاتَةً بِ To rejoice at the affliction of an enemy

شَمَّتَ To disappoint

أَشْمَتَ بِ To make one rejoice at another's affliction

تَشَمَّتَ To be disappointed, have one's hopes blasted

شِمَاتٌ Disappointment

شَلَّ يَشَلُّ شَلاًّ وَشَلَلاً وَشُلَّ To be paralized, disabled

شَلَّ يَشُلُّ شَلاًّ وَشَلَلاً To drive away, send forth

أَشَلَّ To paralyze, disable

إِنْشَلَّ To begin to be impelled before becoming violent (torrent). Fall (rain). Be driven away

شَلَلٌ Unsound or vitiated state of the hand. Paralysis. Indelible stain in a garment

شُلَّةٌ Aim, object

[شَلاَّلاَتٌ [Cataracts

أَشَلُّ A man with an unsound or withered arm

* شَلْجَمٌ وَسَلْجَمٌ A species of turnip (rape, colza)

*[شَلَحَ يَشْلَحُ شَلْحًا] To strip, undress. Moult (bird)

[شَلَّحَ] To strip; plunder, carry on highway robbery

[مَشْلَحٌ] Mantle

* تَشَلْشَلَ To fall in drops

شَلْشَلٌ Dripping or flowing liquid

شُلْشُلٌ Brisk, lively, cheerful

* شَلَقَ يَشْلِقُ شَلْقًا To beat. [Fall down (wall)]

شَلاَّقٌ Wallet of a beggar

*[إِنْشَلَمَ] To lose one's presence of mind

شِلْمٌ Sparks of anger

شَيْلَمٌ Darnel-grass

شَمَاتَة Act of rejoicing at another's misfortune

شَامِتٌ One who rejoices at another's misfortune

* شَمَخَ يَشْمَخُ شَمْخًا وَشُمُوخًا To be high

شَمَخَ وَشَمَّخَ أَنْفَهُ أَوْ بِأَنْفِهِ To turn up the nose from pride, carry the head high, be proud

تَشَامَخَ To be high; be proud

شَامِخٌ ج شُمَّخٌ High; proud, disdainful; of noble lineage

مَفَازَة شَمُوخٌ Far-extending desert

تَشَامُخٌ Pride, haughtiness

مُتَشَامِخٌ Proud, haughty

* شَمَرَ يَشْمُرُ شَمْرًا وَشَمَّرَ وَتَشَمَّرَ

وَإِنْشَمَرَ To tuck up one's garments; walk fast; exert one's self vigorously, be active, quick

شَمَّرَ وَتَشَمَّرَ وَإِنْشَمَرَ To hasten. Be contracted

تَشَمَّرَ وَإِنْشَمَرَ لِ To be ready for

شَمَرٌ وَشَمَارٌ و [شُمْرَا] Fennel, *foeniculum officinale*

* شِمْرُوخٌ وَشِمْرَاخٌ ج شَمَارِيخُ Raceme or stalk of a palm-tree on which hang the dates. Peak

* شَمَارِقُ وَشَمَارِيقُ Torn (garments)

* شَمَزَ يَشْمِزُ شَمْزًا مِنْ To feel aversion for, abhor, shrink from

تَشَمَّزَ To frown. To shrink

إِشْمَأَزَّ إِشْمِئْزَازًا To shrink from. Abhor. Shudder at

إِشْمِئْزَازٌ وَشُمَأْزِيزَةٌ Shrinking, aversion. Fright; dislike; frowning

مُشْمَئِزٌّ Seized with horror, fright; shrinking with aversion

* شَمَسَ يَشْمُسُ وَشَمِسَ يَشْمَسُ شَمْسًا

وَأَشْمَسَ To be bright and sunny

شَمَسَ يَشْمِسُ شُمُوسًا وَشِمَاسًا To be restive, unmanageable (horse). Be hostile; refuse

شَمَّسَ To expose in the sun. To worship the sun

شَامَسَ To oppose

تَشَمَّسَ To be exposed in the sun; lie down in the sun; bask

شَمْسٌ ج شُمُوسٌ Sun. A kind of necklace or pendant of it. Kind of comb

شَمْسِيّ Solar

[Umbrella; sun-shade; parasol] شَمْسِيَّة

شَمَّاسٌ ج شَمَامِسَة Deacon (in the church)

شَمَّاسِيَّة Office, dignity of a deacon

شَامِسٌ Sunny, bright day

شَمُوسٌ ج شُمُسٌ Restive, easily frightened (horse). Refractory

مُشَمَّسٌ Exposed to the sun

* شَمَصَ يَشْمِصُ شَمْصًا وَشَمَّصَ To drive cattle violently

شُمَاصٌ Haste, hurry

شُمُوصٌ	Restive horse
مُتَشَمِّصٌ	Contracted

*شَمِطَ يَشْمَطُ شَمَطًا To become hoary, gray

شَمَطَ يَشْمِطُ شَمْطًا To lose its leaves (tree). To mix. To fill

شَمَطٌ Whiteness, hoariness (of the hair)

شِمْطٌ وَشَمَطٌ ج أَشْمَاطٌ Spice, seasoning

شُمُوطٌ Ear of maize; spindle

شَمِيطٌ Mixed together

أَشْمَطُ م شَمْطَاءُ ج شُمْطٌ وَشُمْطَانٌ

Having the hair grizzled or gray

*شَمَعَ يَشْمَعُ شَمْعًا وَشُمُوعًا وَمَشْمَعًا

To play, jest. Be scattered

شَمَّعَ To wax; cover or smear with wax. Make to play

شَمْعٌ ج شُمُوعٌ Wax; wax-candle

شَمْعَةٌ ج شَمَعَاتٌ Wax-candle

شَمْعِيٌّ وَشَمَّاعٌ A dealer in wax, or wax-candles

شِمَاعٌ Mirth; jesting

شَمُوعٌ Sportful, cheerful, causing laughter

مُشَمَّعٌ Waxed. [Oil-cloth]

*شَمْعَدَانٌ ج شَمْعَدَانَاتٌ وَشَمَاعِدِينُ

Candlestick. *(Pers.)*

*شَمَلَ يَشْمُلُ شُمُولًا وَشَمَالًا To shift to the north; to blow northerly

شَمِلَ يَشْمَلُ شَمْلًا وَشُمُولًا . [وَشَمَّلَ] بِـ

To wrap up one in a cloak

شَمَلَ يَشْمُلُ شَمْلًا بِـ To take the left side; expose to the north wind

شَمَلَ يَشْمُلُ شَمْلًا وَشُمُولًا وَشَمِلَ

يَشْمَلُ شَمَلًا To include, contain, encompass, hold; extend to all, have effect upon all, embrace

شَمَّلَ To take the left side. Hasten

أَشْمَلَ To enter upon a time of north wind. Give or be the possessor of a cloak. Include

تَشَمَّلَ وَإِشْتَمَلَ بِـ To wrap one's self up in one's clothes or a cloak

إِشْتَمَلَ عَلَى To comprise, contain, consist of; encompass; embrace

شَمْلٌ Union; state of union or disunion *(in opp. senses)*

جَمَعَ ٱللهُ شَمْلَهُمْ May God compose or unite their affairs, bring them together

شَمَلٌ Shelter. Small quantity

شَمْلَةٌ وَمِشْمَلٌ وَمِشْمَلَةٌ Cloak

شَامِلٌ Universal, comprehensive; general (in its effect); inclusive

شِمَالٌ ج أَشْمُلٌ وَشَمَائِلُ وَشُمُلٌ

Left hand or side; bad omen or augury; ill-luck. North

شِمَالٌ ج شَمَائِلُ Natural disposition, character, temper, &c.

شِمَالٌ وَشَمْلٌ وَشَمَالٌ North wind. [North]

شَمَالِيٌّ Northern, northerly

مِشْمَلٌ A short sword

مَشْمُولٌ Exposed to the north wind. Endowed with good, natural disposition. Included

* شُمْلُولٌ ج شَمَالِيلُ Protection. A small quantity

شَمَالِيلُ Dispersed (parties). Tattered (cloth)

* [شَمَنْدَرٌ وَشَمَنْدُورٌ] Beet (root)

* شَنَّ يَشُنُّ شَنًّا To scatter, pour and scatter (water)

شَنَّ وَأَشَنَّ ٱلْغَارَةَ عَلَى To send forth troops, make war upon

أَشَنَّ وَتَشَنَّنَ وَٱسْتَشَنَّ To become old and dried up

تَشَانَّ To become old and worn out. To be mixed

شَنٌّ ج شِنَانٌ A skin; water-skin

شُنَانٌ Scattered water; cold water

شَنَانٌ Hatred (*See* شَنَآنٌ)

شَنِينٌ Watered milk

* شَنَأَ وَشَنِئَ يَشْنَأُ شَنْأً وَشَنَاءَةً وَشَنْآنًا To hate, detest

تَشَانَأُوا They hated one another

شَنْءٌ وَشَنَاءَةٌ وَمَشْنَأَةٌ وَشَنَآنٌ Hatred, detestation, abhorrence

شَانِئٌ ج شُنَّاءٌ Hater, enemy

مِشْنَاءٌ Ugly in face or aspect

مَشْنُوءٌ Hated, hateful

* شَنِبَ يَشْنَبُ شَنَبًا To have fine teeth. Be cold (day)

شَنَبٌ ج أَشْنَابٌ Moustache. Beauty of teeth

أَشْنَبُ م شَنْبَاءُ Having fine teeth

* [شُنْبُلٌ ج شَنَابِلُ] Measure of 6 or 8 mids

* شَنِجَ يَشْنَجُ شَنَجًا . وَتَشَنَّجَ وَٱنْشَنَجَ To be wrinkled, contracted; to shrink, shrivel (skin)

شَنِجٌ Contracted; shrivelled

تَشَنُّجٌ Spasmodic contraction (of a muscle); convulsion

* شُنْخُوبٌ وَشُنْخُوبَةٌ وَشِنْخَابٌ ج شَنَاخِيبُ Mountain-summit

* شَنَّرَ عَلَى To blame, disgrace. [Be obstinate]

شَنَارٌ Vice, fault

شِنِّيرٌ Infamously wicked

* شِنْشِنَةٌ ج شَنَاشِنُ Nature, disposition, habit. Piece of meat

* شَنَصَ يَشْنِصُ وَشَنِصَ يَشْنَصُ شُنُوصًا بِ To stick, cling to

* شَنْصَرَ To be thick, bulky, strong

* شَنُعَ يَشْنُعُ شَنَاعَةً To be bad, horrid, abominable, unseemly

شَنَعَ يَشْنَعُ شَنْعًا To disgrace, revile, loathe

شَنَّعَ To utter what is foul, abominable. To strive

شَنَّعَ عَلَيْهِ To accuse him of evil

شَنَّعَ عَلَيْهِ ٱلْأَمْرَ To declare the affair to be bad

تَشَنَّعَ To accuse of evil. To prepare himself for evil

* شَهِبَ يَشْهَبُ وَشَهُبَ يَشْهُبُ شَهَبًا وَشُهْبَةً وَإِشْتَهَبَ وَإِشْهَبَّ وَإِشْهَابَّ To be of a gray colour

شَهَبَ وَأَشْهَبَ To blight, destroy (drought)

شَهْبٌ A mountain covered with snow

شُهْبَةٌ وَشَهَبٌ Gray colour. Mixture of white and black

شِهَابٌ ج شُهْبَانٌ وَشُهُبٌ وَأَشْهُبٌ Flame, fire-brand. Brilliant star, shooting star. Sharp, alert, energetic

أَشْهَبُ م شَهْبَاءُ ج شُهْبٌ Gray; white and black. Hard, difficult affair

سَنَةٌ شَهْبَاءُ وَعَامٌ أَشْهَبُ A sterile year

اَلشَّهْبَاءُ Epithet applied to the town of Aleppo

يَومٌ أَشْهَبُ A cold day

اَلأَشْهَبُ The lion

* شَهِدَ يَشْهَدُ شُهُودًا To witness, be present at

شَهَدَ يَشْهَدُ وَشَهِدَ يَشْهَدُ شَهَادَةً عَلَى To bear witness, give testimony against

شَهِدَ بِ To affirm, bear witness to, give information; swear

شَهِدَ لِ To make a deposition in favour of...

شَاهَدَ To be an eye-witness; present at

أَشْهَدَ وَإِسْتَشْهَدَ Call to witness; summon; cause to be present

إِسْتَشْنَعَ To regard as ugly, foul, evil, detestable

شُنْعَةٌ وَشَنَاعَةٌ Infamy, abomination, [ugliness]

شَنِعٌ وَشَنِيعٌ وَأَشْنَعُ . وَمُشَنَّعٌ Foul, repulsive, abominable, infamous, evil, [ugly]

* شَنَفَ يَشْنُفُ شَنْفًا إِلَى To look at with the air of one who opposes or dislikes

شَنِفَ شَنَفًا لِ وَبِ To hate. To know

شَنَّفَ To adorn one with ear-rings, To embellish

تَشَنَّفَ To adorn one's self with ear-rings

شَنْفٌ ج شُنُوفٌ Ear-ring; pendant from the upper part of the ear

شَنِفٌ Hating

شَانِفٌ Turning away, averse

* شَنَقَ يَشْنُقُ شَنْقًا To curb by rein or halter; tie up (an animal). [To hang, (put to death)]

شَنَّقَ To cut. Tie up

أَشْنَقَ عَلَى To exalt one's self above; oppress

شَنْقٌ [Act of hanging, throttling]

شَنِقٌ Loving intensely. Cautious

شِنَاقٌ ج أَشْنِقَةٌ Cord, rope. Tall

[مِشْنَقَةٌ ج مَشَانِقُ] Gibbet, gallows

مَشْنُوقٌ Hanged; tied up, hung up

تشهّد To say as a profession of faith the words: لا إله إلا الله

استشهد To die as a martyr

شهد ج شهاد Honey in the comb; honeycomb

شاهد ج أشهاد Angel, prophet. Tongue

شاهد ج شهود وأشهاد وشهد Eye-witness; anyone present. Evidential example

قوم شهود People present

الشاهدة The earth

شهادة ج شهادات Testimony, evidence of an eye-witness; passage quoted as evidence. Oath. [Diploma, certificate]

شهادة واستشهاد Martyrdom

شهيد ج شهداء Witness. Martyr

مشهد ومشهدة Place of assembly; assembly

مشهد Slain as a martyr

مشاهدة Perceiving by any sense, vision, sight, scene

مجلس أو يوم مشهود An assembly, or day in which many are present

* شهر يشهر شهرا وشهرة وشهر ب To make manifest, notorious, public; divulge, render infamous

شهّر To parade an offender as a public example

شاهر مشاهرة وشهارا To make a contract for work by the month

أشهر To make known, publish. Enter upon, or pass, a month

إشتهر To become generally known; be celebrated; become conspicuous, notorious

شهر ج شهور وأشهر Month; new moon

شهر ج شهور A learned man

شهرة Celebrity, conspicuousness; fame, repute; ill-fame; whatever exposes one to disgrace

جعله شهرة It made him notorious

شهير Celebrated, generally known; notorious; ill-reputed

مشهر ومشهور ج مشاهير Published, well known; divulged, celebrated

على المشهور According to common usage, or repute

* شهق يشهق شهاقا وشهيقا وتشهاقا To reiterate in the throat (sound of weeping), sob. Draw the breath, inspire

شهق شهيقا وتشهاقا To be high (edifice, &c.) Bray (ass)

شهق شهقة فمات To utter a single cry and die

شهقة A single cry

الشهقة [Whooping-cough]

شاهق ج شواهق High, lofty

شَهِيقٌ وَتَشْهَاقٌ Act or sound of sobbing, braying

اَلشَّهِيقُ وَالزَّفِيرُ Inspiration and expiration in breathing

* شَهِلَ يَشْهَلُ شَهَلاً To have a tinge of redness in the eye-ball

شَاهَلَ To oppose, revile

تَشَهَّلَ To depart (freshness of the face). [Prune, shorten. Be expeditious]

شُهْلٌ A mixture of two colours. Falsehood

شَهَلٌ وَشُهْلَةٌ A tinge of redness in the eye-ball

أَشْهَلُ م شَهْلَاءُ One who has a red tinge in the eye-ball

شَهْلَاءُ A want, need

* شَهُمَ يَشْهُمُ شَهَامَةً To be sharp, sagacious; be enduring, patient; be quick, vigorous, strong and swift (horse)

شَهَمَ يَشْهَمُ شَهْمًا وَشُهُومًا To frighten

شَهْمٌ ج شِهَامٌ Sharp of intellect, sagacious; bold, energetic, strong, sturdy, enduring. Honourable

شَهَامَةٌ Sagacity, wit, alertness, energy, boldness, bravery; endurance, patience. Honour

شَيْهَمٌ A hedge-hog (male)

* شَاهِينٌ ج شَوَاهِينُ Falcon; royal hawk

* شَهَا يَشْهُو وَشَهِيَ يَشْهَى شَهْوَةً

وَتَشَهَّى وَإِشْتَهَى To crave for, desire, desire passionately

شَهَّى To call forth, excite a longing desire or appetite

شَاهَى To resemble

أَشْهَى To give the thing desired

تَشَهَّى عَلَى To importune with repeated desire of

إِشْتَهَى To desire eagerly

شَهْوَةٌ ج شَهَوَاتٌ Strong desire, or craving; covetousness, appetite, passion, lust

شَهِيٌّ وَمُشْتَهًى Desired, longed for; pleasant, delicious

شَهِيٌّ Desired, attractive. Sensual

شَهْوَانٌ وَشَهْوَانِيٌّ Desiring passionately; greedy; sensual

أَشْهَى More desirable or delicious

إِشْتِهَاءٌ Desire, craving, longing; appetite

مُشْتَهًى ج مُشْتَهَيَاتٌ Most desirable object

* شَابَ يَشُوبُ شَوْبًا To mix, vitiate, adulterate

يَشُوبُ وَيَرُوبُ To confuse in speech or action

شَابَ أَوْ شَوَّبَ عَنْ To defend

إِنْشَابَ وَإِشْتَابَ To be mixed

شَوْبٌ Anything mixed, mixture for drink. [Heat]

شَائِبَةٌ ج شَوَائِبُ Impurity, pollution, blemish

مَشُوبٌ وَمَشِيبٌ Mixed, confused

* مِشْوَذٌ وَمِشْوَاذٌ Turban. King; chief

*شُوحَة Egyptian vulture

*شَارَ يَشُورُ شَوْرًا To grow fat. Show, exhibit. Gather honey

أَشَارَ إِلَى To point out or at; indicate (with the finger)

أَشَارَ عَلَى بِ To counsel, advise, command

تَشَوَّرَ To be perplexed

شَاوَرَ وَإِسْتَشَارَ To ask for advice, consult

تَشَاوَرَ عَلَى To consult one another, hold a consultation about a matter

شَوْر Honey

شُورَة وَشَارَة وَشَوَار وَشِيَار Garment. Adornment; form, shape, beauty. Mark, sign; insignia

شُورَى وَمَشْوَرَة وَمَشُورَة ج مَشْوَرَات Consultation, advice; injunction, order

أَهْلُ ٱلشُّورَى Councillors

مَجْلِسُ ٱلشُّورَى Council

شُورَى A marine plant (*sceura marina*)

شُورَان Safflower

شَوَار Furniture. Pudenda. [Edge of a cliff]

شَيِّر Consulter. Counsellor. Goodly in form

إِشَارَة Sign, signal; advice; command; allusion

إِسْمُ ٱلإِشَارَة Demonstrative pronoun

إِسْتِشَارَة Consultation, asking for advice

أَشْوَر More comely

مُشَار إِلَيْهِ Indicated, designed, referred or alluded to

مُشَارَة A streamlet for irrigation

مِشْوَار Means or place of display. [A walk, stroll]

مُشِير Councillor; minister. [Field-marshal]

مُسْتَشَار Councillor

*[شُورْبَة] Soup

*شَوَّشَ To render disturbed, troubled, confused

تَشَوَّشَ عَلَى To be perplexed, confused. To be sick

تَشَاوَشَ To be mixed up (crowd)

شَاش Thin muslin

[شَاوِيش (جَاوِيش) [Sergeant. (*Turk*)

شُوشَة Hair of the head

شَوَاش وَتَشْوِيش Disorder, trouble; confusion

مُشَوَّش Troubled, annoyed; confused. [Ill.]

*شَاصَ يَشُوصُ شَوْصًا وَشَوَّصَ وَأَشَاصَ To rub, cleanse, *sp.* the teeth with a tooth-pick. Have the toothache

أَشْوَصُ م شَوْصَاء ج شُوص Squint-eyed

[*شَاطَ يَشُوطُ شَوِيطًا] To burn in the pot (food)

شَوَّطَ To make a long journey. Wither a plant (frost); smoke or burn the food in cooking

A heat, a single run to a goal. A scope; an object to be reached شَوْطٌ ج أَشْوَاطٌ

Fire without smoke: heat, smoke *شوظ - شُوَاظٌ

To polish. [To see] * شَافَ يَشُوفُ شَوْفًا

To adorn. [To cause to see, show] شَوَّفَ

To fear أَشَافَ وَأَشَافَ مِنْ

To be at the point of أَشَافَ عَلَيْهِ

To adorn one's self, dress up. Be on the edge تَشَوَّفَ

To raise the eyes towards a thing تَشَوَّفَ لِكَذَا

To look for تَشَوَّفَ إِلَى

To stretch one's self and look إِشْتَافَ

A scout, or scouts شَيِّفَةٌ وَشَيِّفَانٌ

Polished مَشُوفٌ

* شَاقَ يَشُوقُ شَوْقًا وَشَوَّقَ إِلَى

To fill with longing and yearning for. Fasten

To be excited with, show ardent desire for تَشَوَّقَ إِلَى

To long for, crave, desire passionately إِشْتَاقَ إِلَى

Strong desire, ardent longing or craving, passionate love شَوْقٌ ج أَشْوَاقٌ وَاشْتِيَاقٌ

Exciting desire; desirable, charming. Admiring lover شَائِقٌ

Ardently longing; having a deep desire or yearning in the soul شَيِّقٌ وَمُشْتَاقٌ وَشَوَّاقٌ

To prick, pierce, wound (thorn). * شَاكَ يَشُوكُ شَوْكًا وَأَشَاكَ

To abound in thorns (tree); be prickly شَاكَ وَشَوَّكَ وَأَشْوَكَ

To put thorns on. To be rough شَوَّكَ

To have thorns تَشَوَّكَ

Thorns, prickles; spines; thistles شَوْكٌ ج أَشْوَاكٌ

A thorn, sting, point of a spear. Weapon; great strength or valour. [Fork] شَوْكَةٌ

Thorny, prickly شَائِكٌ وَمُشْوِكٌ

Bristling with arms شَائِكُ ٱلسِّلَاحِ

To rise. To lift, raise up, [take from the place; carry away] * شَالَ يَشُولُ شَوْلًا وَأَشَالَ

He became angry and then calm شَالَتْ نَعَامَتُهُ

Their might departed; they went away, or became scattered, or died شَالَتْ نَعَامَتُهُمْ

To be deficient شَوَّلَ

To contend with in thrusting شَاوَلَ وَشَاوَلَ بِهِ

To raise أَشَالَ

To fight together with spears تَشَاوَلَ

To oppose and revile إِشْتَالَ لَهُ

A kind of fish. Shawl شَالٌ ج شِيلَانٌ وَشَالَاتٌ

Small quantity of water; water remaining in the skin or bucket. [Desert] شَوْلٌ ج أَشْوَالٌ

Large sack [شُوَالٌ ج شُوَالَاتٌ]

The tenth Arabian month شَوَّالٌ

To dissipate troubles * شَانَ يَشُونُ شَوْنًا

Barn; corn magazine. Watch tower on the wall of a castle or town. War ship شُونَةٌ ج شُوَانٍ

* شَاهَ يَشُوهُ شَوْهًا وَشَوْهَةً . وَشَوِهَ

To be ugly (in the (face). يَشْوَهُ شَوَهًا

Be long, high (neck). Wish for, covet; envy

To render ugly, disfigure شَوَّهَ

To be ugly, be disfigured تَشَوَّهَ

To become altered so as to be unrecognizable; assume various appearances تَشَوَّهَ لِ

Deformity, ugliness شَوَهٌ

Remoteness شُوْهَةٌ

Deformed أَشْوَهُ م شَوْهَاءُ ج شُوهٌ

King; king in chess *(Pers.)*; Shah *(ruler of Persia)* شَاهٌ

Syndic, provost [شَاهْ بَنْدَرٌ]

Kingly, royal, imperial شَاهَانِيٌّ

Sheep, gazelle goat, wild bull or cow. Woman شَاةٌ ج شَاءٌ وَشِيَاهٌ

Ugly, deformed. Stupid مُشَوَّهٌ

To roast, broil (meat); heat (water) * شَوَى يَشْوِي شَيًّا وَأَشْوَى

To feed one on roasted or broiled meat شَوَّى وَأَشْوَى

Te be roasted, broiled إِنْشَوَى وَإِشْتَوَى

Anything roasted; broiled, cooked, *sp.* meat شُوَاءٌ

One who roasts or who sells roast meat شَوَّاءٌ

A paltry thing شَوًى

Roasted, grilled شَوِيٌّ وَمَشْوِيٌّ

A piece of meat cut off from a larger one شُوَايَةٌ

A remnant of people, or cattle, that have perished شُوَايَةٌ وَشَوِيَّةٌ

Gridiron, frying-pan مِشْوًى وَمِشْوَاةٌ ج مَشَاوٍ

* شَاءَ يَشَاءُ شَيْئًا وَمَشِيئَةً وَمَشَاءَةً

To will, wish, desire

If it please God. [I hope it may be !] إِنْ شَاءَ ٱللّٰهُ

What God has willed; *used to denote a vague quantity or period of time.* [How beautiful ! wonderful !] مَا شَاءَ ٱللّٰهُ

Thing, object; anything, something شَيْءٌ ج أَشْيَاءُ

Little by little, gradually شَيْئًا فَشَيْئًا

It is nothing لَيْسَ بِشَيْءٍ

He, or it, has nothing to do with it. لَيْسَ مِنَ ٱلْأَمْرِ فِي شَيْءٍ

Will, wish, desire شِيئَةٌ وَمَشِيئَةٌ

Mixed colour (*See* وَشَى) شِيَةٌ

A small thing, trifle; a little [شُوَيَّةٌ]

Unnatural, ugly مَشِيًّا

* شَابَ يَشِيبُ شَيْبًا وَشَيْبَةً وَمَشِيبًا To become gray or white-haired by age; to grow old

شَيَّبَ وَأَشَابَ رَأْسَهُ أَوْ بِهِ To make gray; cause to become gray or white-haired (sorrow, &c.)

شَيْبٌ وَمَشِيبٌ Gray or white hair; old age

يَوْمٌ أَشْيَبُ وَشَيْبَانُ A cold and cloudy day

لَيْلَةُ شَيْبَاءَ The last night of the lunar month

شَيْبَةٌ White or hoary beard. A species of artemesia. Lichen

شَائِبٌ وَأَشْيَبُ م شَيْبَاءُ ج شِيبٌ وَشُيَّبٌ Gray or white-haired, hoary; old

*[شِيتٌ] Prints, parti-coloured linen, cotton

* شَاحَ يَشِيحُ شَيْحًا وَشَايَحَ وَأَشَاحَ To be cautious, on guard against; exert one's self with zeal and care

شَيَّحَ To caution, cause to fear. Put far away, treat harshly

شَايَحَ To be cautious. Fight for

أَشَاحَ بِوَجْهِهِ He turned away his face

شِيحٌ Cautious, fearing, diligent. Odoriferous plants; artemesia; absinthium; wormwood

شَائِحٌ وَشَيْحَانٌ وَمُشِيحٌ Assiduous, diligent, careful, cautious

شَيْحَانُ Cautious; very jealous. Tall

شِيَاحٌ Mutual caution or fear

مُشِيحٌ Cautious, diligent, persevering

مَشْيُوخَاءُ وَمَشْيَخَى A state of haste or confusion

* شَاخَ يَشِيخُ شَيْخًا وَشُيُوخَةً وَشَيْخُوخَةً To grow old, become an old man

شَيَّخَ To become old. Call a man sheikh to honour him

شَيَّخَ عَلَيْهِ وَبِهِ To charge with evil; reproach

تَشَيَّخَ To grow old; to feign old age

شَيْخٌ ج شُيُوخٌ وَأَشْيَاخٌ وَمَشْيَخَةٌ وَمَشَايِخُ Old man (above 50); head of a family or tribe; chief; doctor of religion or law, teacher, preacher, spiritual guide

شَيْخُ ٱلْإِسْلَامِ Religious chief of the Moslems

شَيْخُ ٱلْبَلَدِ أَوِ ٱلْبِلَادِ [Mayor]

شَيْخَةٌ (*fem: of* شَيْخ) Matron

شَيْخُوخَةٌ وَشَيْخُوخِيَّةٌ Old age

مَشْيَخَةٌ [Republic. Senate]

* شَادَ يَشِيدُ شَيْدًا وَشِيدًا To cover a wall with gypsum or the like; plaster. Build up, raise high (building); build firmly; exalt

أَشَادَ To destroy

أَشَادَ صَوْتَهُ أَوْ بِهِ To raise the voice, speak or sing loudly

أَشَادَ بِذِكْرِهِ To publish the praises of one

أَشَادَ عَلَى To publish something against

مَشِيدٌ وَمُشَيَّدٌ High, elevated, firmly built

* شَيَّصَ To injure, torture

شِيصٌ A kind of dates

* شَاطَ يَشِيطُ شَيْطًا وَشِيَاطَةً وَشَيْطُوطَةً

To be slightly burnt (in cooking); be boiled too much, burn on the bottom of the pot. Perish. Hasten

شَيَّطَ وَأَشَاطَ To burn, smoke (food, &c.); cook thoroughly. Destroy

أَشَاطَ دَمَهُ To let his blood go unretaliated; kill; expose to slaughter. Distribute (meat)

تَشَيَّطَ To be burnt in cooking

إِسْتَشَاطَ غَضَبًا عَلَى To be angry, burn with rage against

شِيَاطٌ و[شُوَيطٌ] Smell of burnt cloth, food, &c.

شَيْطَنَ وَشَيْطَانٌ (*See under* شَطَنَ)

تَشْيِيطٌ Roasted meat

مُسْتَشِيطٌ Inflamed by anger. Laughing exceedingly

* شَاعَ يَشِيعُ شَيْعًا وَشُيُوعًا وَمَشَاعًا وَشَيَعَانًا

To be spread abroad, become publicly known (news); be scattered. Fill (a vessel)

شَاعَ بِ شَيْعًا وَأَشَاعَ إِشَاعَةً بِ

To spread, make public, publish

شَيَّعَ To send; escort one on his departure; follow and bid farewell. To encourage, incite

شَايَعَ To escort; follow, be one's partisan or disciple; agree, comply with one

أَشَاعَكُمُ أَوْ شَاعَكُمُ ٱللهُ ٱلسَّلَامَ أَوْ بِٱلسَّلَامِ

May the peace of God be with you!

تَشَيَّعَ To profess the faith or tenets of the Shiites

تَشَيَّعَ فِي ٱلشَّيْءِ To strive, or court death in his love of the thing

شِيعٌ A space (of time). Follower, friend, assistant. Lion's cub

شِيعَةٌ ج شِيَعٌ وَأَشْيَاعٌ The followers, partisans or helpers of a man; party; sect. *Pl.*, the Shiites, followers of Ali

شِيعِيٌّ A Shiite

شِيعِيَّةٌ The tenets of the Shiites

شَائِعٌ ج شَاعَةٌ Spread about, divulged

شَائِعٌ وَشَاعٌ وَمُشَاعٌ Public; shared in common

شِيَاعٌ Reed-pipe of a shepherd. Slender fire-wood, kindlings

شِيعٌ ج شِيعَاءُ Sharer or partner

هُمْ شِيعَاءُ فِي ٱلدَّارِ أَوِ ٱلدَّارُ شِيعَةٌ بَيْنَهُمْ

The house is undivided among, or is common, to them

مُشَاعٌ Divulged, spread about; common, public, undivided (property, building, land)

مُشَيَّعٌ Courageous; hasty

مُشِيعٌ وَمِشْيَعٌ Publisher (of news)

مِشْيَاعٌ One unable to conceal, a babbler of secrets

مُشَايِعٌ لِ Partisan of; adherent to

مُشْتَاعٌ وَمُتَشَايِعٌ Co-partner in a house

* شَاقَ يَشِيقُ شَيْقًا To bind, tie, fasten

شِيقٌ Top of a mountain, long mountain. Cleft. Side

* شَالَ يَشِيلُ شَيْلًا To lift up, carry away, remove from a place

[شَالَ دُودَ ٱلْقَزِّ] To cultivate silk-worms

شِيَالَةٌ The trade of a porter

شَيَّالٌ A porter, or carrier of burdens

* شَامَ يَشِيمُ شَيْمًا To conceal. Be marked with a black spot or mole. Sheathe, or draw the sword. Compute, estimate, observe

شَامَ شَيْمًا وَشُيُومًا. وَشَيَّمَ وَأَشَامَ وَتَشَيَّمَ

وَإِنْشَامَ فِي To enter, penetrate

تَشَيَّمَ To resemble in disposition

شَامَةٌ ج شَامٌ وَشَامَاتٌ Black spot, mark; mole

ٱلشَّامُ Syria

شِيمَةٌ ج شِيَمٌ Natural disposition, inborn qualities, character. Dust

كَرِيمُ ٱلشِّيَمِ Endowed with noble qualities

شِيَامٌ ج شِيَمٌ Dust, earth. Rat, mouse

أَشْيَمُ م شَيْمَاءُ ج شِيمٌ Having a mole, or mark

مَشِيمَةٌ ج مَشِيمٌ وَمَشَائِمُ Placenta, (of fœtus)

* شَانَ يَشِينُ شَيْنًا To disfigure and damage; disgrace, dishonour

شَيْنٌ A disgraceful or ugly thing

فِعْلٌ شَائِنٌ A disgraceful action

* شَاهَهُ يَشِيهُهُ شَيْهًا To smite with the evil eye

شِيَاهٌ (شَاةٌ) Sheep; cattle

* شَايٌ Tea

ص

ص The fourteenth letter of the alphabet, called *Sad*. As a numeral sign=90

ص *Abbreviation* for مُصَنِّف (author), and صَفَر (the lunar month), and أَصْحَاح chapter

* صَئِبَ يَصْأَبُ صَأْبًا مِنْ To be satisfied with drink

صُوبَة A granary of wheat, storeroom

صُؤَابَة ج صِئْبَان Ovum of louse, nit

* صَاكَّهُ مُصَاكَّةً To contend with

* صَأَى يَصْئِي صَئِيًّا To cry out (young bird)

* صَبَّ يَصُبُّ صَبًّا To pour out; be poured out

صَبَّ عَلَى To dart or rush upon

صَبَّ يَصَبُّ صَبَابَة To be in love, long for

أَصَبَّ To descend

تَصَبَّبَ تَصَبُّبًا وَإِنْصَبَّ إِنْصِبَابًا To be poured out; effused; flow. Descend, slope downwards

إِنْصَبَّ إِلَى ٱللَّهْوِ He gave himself to diversion

إِصْطَبَّ To pour out something for one's self

صَبّ Effusion, pouring down. One affected with excessive love

صُبَّة Quantity; portion; number of men or animals

صَبَب A descent, declivity. Descending path

[صُبَّة Catarrh of the nose]

صَبِيب Poured out or forth

صَبَابَة Excessive love or desire

صُبَابَة Remaining portion; small quantity

مَصَبّ ج مَصَابّ Place of effusion; of emptying itself; mouth (river)

[مِصَبّ Vessel for casting type]

* صَبَأَ يَصْبَأُ صَبْأً وَصَبُوَ يَصْبُو صَبْوًا وَصُبُوًّا To change one's religion. Appear

صَبَأَ عَلَى To guide (an enemy) to . . .

صَابِئٌ ج صَابِئُونَ Sabian; adorer of the heavenly bodies

*صَبَاوُت وَصَبَاوُوت Heavenly hosts. *(Heb.)*

* صَبَحَ يَصْبَحُ صَبْحًا وَصَبَّحَ To come upon or attack in the morning

صَبِحَ يَصْبَحُ وَصَبَحًا وَصُبْحَة To be dark red

To be handsome, beautiful صَبُحَ يَصْبُحُ صَبَاحَةً

To come in the morning; bid good morning; say صَبَّحَ
صَبَّحَكَ ٱللّٰهُ بِٱلْخَيْرِ or عِمْ صَبَاحًا

To enter upon the time of morning. To awake, *sp.* in the morning. Appear. Become, *e. g.* أَصْبَحَ

Zeid became learned أَصْبَحَ زَيْدٌ عَالِمًا

He became engaged in doing, began to do أَصْبَحَ يَفْعَلُ

To sleep, or eat in the morning تَصَبَّحَ

To make a light, light one's self or others with a lamp or wick. To drink a morning-draught إِصْطَبَحَ وَإِسْتَصْبَحَ

Dawn. Morning صُبْحٌ ج أَصْبَاحٌ

Morning-slumber, [White spot on the forehead of a horse or ox] صُبْحَةٌ

Early part of the forenoon. Morning slumber. Intense redness صُبْحَةٌ

Morning; early part of the day صَبَاحٌ وَأُصْبُوحَةٌ

The lighted wick of a lamp صُبَاحٌ

Beauty, comeliness صَبَاحَةٌ

A morning-draught صَبُوحٌ

Beautiful; handsome, comely صَبِيحٌ ج صِبَاحٌ

Morning صُبْحَةٌ

Having hair of a light-red colour, or red intermixed with black. Lion أَصْبَحُ م صَبْحَاءُ ج صُبْحٌ

Coming in the morning; beginning of the dawn إِصْبَاحٌ

The time of morning مُصْبَحٌ

Large cup, goblet مِصْبَحٌ

Lamp مِصْبَاحٌ ج مَصَابِيحُ

To be patient; endure patiently * صَبَرَ يَصْبِرُ صَبْرًا عَلَى

To give surety for one صَبَرَ يَصْبُرُ صَبَارَةً بِ

To confine, hold in custody صَبَرَهُ

To confine one until he sware, or take an oath صَبَّرَ وَأَصْبَرَ

To confine one until he dies صَبَرَهُ عَلَى ٱلْقَتْلِ أَوْ قَتَلَهُ صَبْرًا

To order, urge, or request some one to be patient. Heap up. Embalm. Ballast (a ship) صَبَّرَ

To emulate, or vie with in patience صَابَرَ

To fall into a calamity. Become very sour أَصْبَرَ

To be patient, or bear patiently تَصَبَّرَ وَإِصْطَبَرَ وَإِصَّبَرَ عَلَى

To be patient, one with another. League together تَصَابَرَ

To retaliate by slaying or wounding إِصْطَبَرَ مِنْهُ

Patience, endurance. Abstinence صَبْرٌ

Side; edge; thickness صُبْرٌ ج أَصْبَارٌ

To its top إِلَى أَصْبَارِهِ

Ice صَبَرٌ ج أَصْبَارٌ

Aloe. Aloe-plant صَبِرٌ وَصَبْرٌ

Unmeasured heap of grain صُبْرَةٌ

To buy a thing إِشْتَرَى ٱلشَّيْءَ صُبْرَةً without its being measured or weighed

Stopper of a bottle صِبَارٌ

Stones صِبَارَةٌ

Intenseness of cold صَبَارَّةٌ

Rugged ground صَبَّارَةٌ

Patient صَابِرٌ ج صَابِرُونَ

Very patient صَبَّارٌ وَصَبُورٌ ج صُبُرٌ

Patient. Surety. Chief, head (of a party) صَبِيرٌ

Cactus [صُبَّيْرٌ]

Ballast (of a ship) صَابُورَةٌ

[A kind of basket صَابُورِيَّةٌ]

Confined to be put to death مَصْبُورٌ

To annihilate; scatter * صَبْصَبَ

To pass away; be dispersed تَصَبْصَبَ

To point at * صَبَعَ يَصْبَعُ صَبْعًا بِ with the finger

Pride; vain-glory. Insolence صَبْعٌ

Finger, toe. Digit, finger's breadth إِصْبَعٌ ج أَصَابِعُ

Gridiron [مَصْبَعٌ]

To dye, colour. * صَبَغَ يَصْبَغُ صَبْغًا Dip; baptize; immerse. Indicate. Extend

To dye much, deeply صَبَّغَ

To be well established in religion تَصَبَّغَ فِي ٱلدِّينِ

To be baptized. Be dyed. Seasoned (food) إِصْطَبَغَ

Dye; painting material. Sauce صِبْغٌ وَصِبَاغٌ

Dye. Religion. Baptism. Characteristic صِبْغَةٌ

Dyer; painter صَابِغٌ

John the Baptist ٱلصَّابِغُ

Dyer. Liar صَبَّاغٌ

Art of dyeing صِبَاغَةٌ

A dye-house مَصْبَغَةٌ

Dyed مَصْبُوغٌ وَصَبِيغٌ

To turn away * صَبَنَ يَصْبِنُ صَبْنًا or withhold from

[To wash with soap] صَبَّنَ وَصَوْبَنَ

To turn, or be turned away إِصْطَبَنَ وَإِنْصَبَنَ

Soap maker; soap merchant صَبَّانٌ

Soap صَابُونٌ

Soap factory مَصْبَنَةٌ

* صَبَا يَصْبُو صَبْوًا وَصُبُوًّا وَصِبًا

To be a youth; be صَبِيَ يَصْبَى صِبَاءً inclined to youthful passions or conduct; be silly, foolish. Blow (east wind)

To incline to, long for صَبَا صَبْوَةً وَصُبُوًّا إِلَى

صَحِيحٌ ج صِحَاحٌ وَأَصِحَّآءُ Healthy, sound, whole. True, valid, faultless. Having no weak letter (verb)

أَصْحَاحٌ ج إِصْحَاحَاتٌ Chapter of the Bible

تَصْحِيحٌ Correction. Regarding a thing as true, permissible

مَصَحَّةٌ Conducive to health

* صَحِبَ يَصْحَبُ صَحَابَةً وَصُحْبَةً

To associate with, make a companion of. Accompany

صَاحَبَ مُصَاحَبَةً To accompany. Associate with

أَصْحَبَ To give or have as a companion, make one to be a companion to another. Become submissive. Have a grown up son

تَصَحَّبَ مِنْ To be ashamed, shy of; shun, avoid

تَصَحَّبَ لِ [To take the part of; be a partisan]

تَصَاحَبَ مَعَ To accompany, associate with. [Make a friend of]

إِصْطَحَبَ To associate together, consort with. Protect

إِسْتَصْحَبَ To take or seek as a companion or friend; associate with. To cleave, adhere to

صُحْبَةٌ Companionship

صَاحِبٌ ج صَحْبٌ وَأَصْحَابٌ وَصُحْبَانٌ

وَصَحَابَةٌ Associate; companion, friend. Owner

اَلصَّحَابَةُ Personal companions and friends of Mohammed

صَابَى To couch (a lance); sheathe (a sword)

أَصْبَى وَتَصَبَّى To incline, or captivate the heart

تَصَابَى To incline to youthful conduct

صَبًا مث صَبَوَانِ ج صَبَوَاتٌ East wind, *sp.* gentle

صِبًا وَصَبْوَةٌ Youth, boyhood. Longing affection. Love. Silly, youthful conduct

صَبِيٌّ ج صِبْيَانٌ وَصِبْيَةٌ Boy, youth

صَبِيَّةٌ ج صَبَايَا Girl. Young woman

صَابٍ A youth; indulging in youthful folly; amorous

اَلصَّابِيَةُ North-easterly wind

مُصْبٍ م مُصْبِيَةٌ Having young children

مُصَابِيَةٌ A calamity, misfortune

* صَتَعَ يَصْتَعُ صَتْعًا To throw down, or to the ground

تَصَتَّعَ To go back and forth without result

* صَحَّ يَصِحُّ صِحًّا وَصِحَّةً وَصَحَاحًا To recover from disease. Be free from blemish, sound. Be certain, true, just and proper, valid

صَحَّحَ تَصْحِيحًا To cure a sick person. Correct (mistakes of a book), render sound, just, proper, true; vaild. Verify

أَصَحَّ To have disease removed from one's people or cattle

إِسْتَصَحَّ To recover. To hold to be true, right

صِحَّةٌ Recovery from illness. Health. Soundness. Truth

صَاحِبُ مَالٍ Wealthy

صَاحِبُ دَيْنٍ Debtor

صَاحِبُ أَمْرٍ Author or doer of a thing or action

صَاحِبُ أَمْرٍ وَنَهْيٍ Having authority to command or forbid

صَاحِبَةٌ ج صَاحِبَاتٌ وَصَوَاحِبُ Female companion. Wife

مُصْحَبٌ Made to have a companion. Possessed by a demon

مُصْحِبٌ Having a companion. Submissive

مَصْحُوبٌ وَمُصْطَحَبٌ Accompanied. Protected

* صَحَرَتْهُ ٱلشَّمْسُ The sun gave him a headache

أَصْحَرَ To go to, or into the desert

أَصْحَرَهُ وَأَصْحَرَ بِهِ To reveal, make manifest

صُحْرَةٌ A dust-colour with redness

صَحْرَآءُ ج صَحَارَى وَصَحَارِيُّ وَصَحَارٍ

وَصَحْرَاوَاتٌ Desert; waste

* صَحْصَحَ To be plain, evident

صَحْصَحٌ وَصَحْصَاحٌ وَصَحْصَحَانٌ Level ground, plane

* صَحَّفَ تَصْحِيفًا To mispronounce a word, or corrupt it; alter so as to change the meaning

أَصْحَفَ To put together written pages

تَصَحَّفَ To become so altered as to be dubious

صَحْفَةٌ ج صِحَافٌ Large plate; sort of bowl

صَحَفِيٌّ One who makes mistakes in reading. One who obtains his education from books, not from a teacher

صَحِيفَةٌ ج صَحَائِفُ وَصُحُفٌ A written page, or leaf of a book; writing, volume, book

صَحَّافٌ Bookseller; bookbinder

تَصْحِيفٌ The altering of words or expressions (in reading); mistake

مُصْحَفٌ ج مَصَاحِفُ Book. The Koran

* صَحِلَ يَصْحَلُ صَحَلًا To be hoarse

صَحِلٌ وَأَصْحَلُ Hoarse in voice

* صَحَنَ يَصْحَنُ صَحْنًا To give in a plate. Strike

صَحَنَ بَيْنَ To make peace between...

تَصَحَّنَ To ask, or beg

صَحْنٌ ج صُحُونٌ Plate, large cup, dish

صَحْنُ ٱلدَّارِ Court (of a house)

* صَحَا يَصْحُو صَحْوًا وَصُحُوًّا وَصَحِيَ يَصْحَى صَحًا

To become clear (sky). Recover after intoxication, become sober

صَحِيَ مِنَ ٱلنَّوْمِ To awake from sleep

أَصْحَى To become clear (sky). To recover, or rouse from intoxication or sleep

صَحْوٌ Fair weather; clear sky. State of mental wakefulness

صَحْوَةٌ A state of mental clearness

صَاحٍ ج صَاحُونَ وَصُحَاةٌ Clear (sky). Awake, conscious (after unconsciousness)

* صَخَّ يَصُخُّ صَخًّا To strike (iron on a rock, or sound on the ear); give forth a deafening sound

صَاخَّةٌ Deafening sound. Calamity

* صَخِبَ يَصْخَبُ صَخَبًا To cry out loudly; shout

تَصَاخَبَ وَٱصْطَخَبَ To shout at and beat each other

صَخَبٌ Shouting; tumult

صَخِبٌ وَصَخُوبٌ وَصَخَّابٌ وَصَاخِبٌ Clamorous, shouting

* صَخِدَ يَصْخَدُ صَخْدًا To be intensely hot (day)

صَخَدَتْهُ ٱلشَّمْسُ The sun smote him

صَاخِدٌ وَصَخْدَانُ Intensely hot

* [صَخَرَ] To reach rock in digging; become like rock

صَخْرٌ ج صُخُورٌ Rock, great mass of rock

صَخِرٌ وَمُصْخِرٌ Rocky; stony

صَخْرَةٌ ج صَخْرٌ وَصُخُورٌ وَصَخَرَاتٌ Rock

أَصْخَرُ ٱلْوَجْهِ Hard-faced man

* صَخَمَتْهُ ٱلشَّمْسُ The sun smote him

* صَخِيَ يَصْخَى صَخًا To become dirty, foul (garment)

* صَدَّ يَصُدُّ صُدُودًا To turn away from

صَدَّ يَصُدُّ صَدًّا عَنْ To oppose; resist; send away; prevent

صَدَّ يَصِدُّ صَدِيدًا To shout, exult, cry out

أَصَدَّ إِصْدَادًا To suppurate (wound). Turn, send away

تَصَدَّدَ تَصَدُّدًا لِ To oppose; confront. To apply, direct one's self or attention to

صَدٌّ Aversion, opposition, resistance

صَدٌّ ج أَصْدَادٌ وَصُدُودٌ Side; adjacent part

صَدَدٌ Purpose; place opposite to. Subject in hand

صَادٌّ Turning away, averse; preventing

صُدَّادٌ ج صَدَائِدُ Serpent. Road to water

صَدِيدٌ Pus; matter. Fluid exuding from the skins of those in hell

مَصْدُودٌ Turned away from, prevented

* صَدَأَ يَصْدَأُ صَدْأً To polish a metal by removing the rust

صَدِئَ يَصْدَأُ صَدَأً وَصَدُؤَ يَصْدُؤُ صَدَاءَةً
To become rusty

تَصَدَّأَ لِ To confront; oppose; apply one's self to

صَدَأٌ Rust

صَدِئٌ Rusty. Disgraceful

صُدْأَةٌ Dark sorrel-colour

* صَدَحَ يَصْدَحُ صَدْحًا وَصُدَاحًا
To sing, make a loud cry. Crow (cock), bray (ass)

صَدَحٌ ج صِدْحَانٌ Banner. Waste place. Rocky hill; broad rock

صَادِحٌ وَصَيْدَحٌ وَصَدُوحٌ Singer; having a loud voice or cry

* صَدَرَ يَصْدُرُ صَدْرًا وَمَصْدَرًا عَنْ To return from; depart. Arise, result from

صَدَرَ صُدُورًا To happen; take place; occur

صَدَرَ مِنْ To appear; proceed from, emanate

صَدَرَ إِلَى To go to

صَدِرَ To be affected with a chest complaint

صَدَّرَ To open, begin (a speech or book with an introduction)

صَدَّرَهُ فِي ٱلْمَجْلِسِ To place in a high seat

صَادَرَ [To boycott]

صَادَرَ عَلَى To sue or prosecute. Release on certain terms

أَصْدَرَ To show forth; issue; *(tr.)* send back or away

تَصَدَّرَ To sit upright. To take the first or highest seat

صَدْرٌ ج صُدُورٌ Chest; thorax; bosom, mind. The first part; first half of a verse of poetry. Chief; principal; highest part, fore part

وَاسِعُ ٱلصَّدْرِ Liberal-minded; generous

ٱلصَّدْرُ ٱلْأَعْظَمُ [Prime Minister; Grand Vizier]

صَدْرَةٌ [صَدْرِيَّةٌ] Vest

صَدَارَةٌ [The office of Prime Minister]. Precedence

صَادِرٌ Proceeding *(opp. to* وَارِدٌ*)* from; going out

مَصْدَرٌ ج مَصَادِرُ Place or point from which anything issues; origin, source. Noun of action, verbal noun. Root (of a word)

مَصْدُورٌ Having a chest-complaint. Vexed

مُصَادَرَةٌ Sophism; logical error. [Boycott]

* صَدَعَ يَصْدَعُ صَدْعًا To divide, cleave, split; scatter. Cross a desert or river

صَدَعَ بِـ To expose, make manifest or distinct

صَدَعَ إِلَى To incline to

صَدَعَ عَنْ To turn away from

صُدِعَ وَصُدِّعَ To have a headache, [sprain]

صَدَّعَ [To trouble; annoy]

تَصَدَّعَ وَٱصَّدَّعَ To be scattered

إِنْصَدَعَ To be divided, cleft; be cracked. [Sprained]. To break, (the dawn)

صَدْعٌ ج صُدُوعٌ Fissure. Cleft. Longitudinal fracture (of bone). [Sprain]

صِدْعٌ وَصِدْعَةٌ Half of what is split. Company, herd

صَدَعَاتٌ Divisions in opinions

صُدَاعٌ Headache

مَصْدَعٌ A smooth road

مَصْدُوعٌ Split

مَصْدُوعٌ وَمُصَدَّعٌ Suffering from head ache

* صَدَغَ يَصْدَغُ صَدْغًا To walk side by side

صَدَغَ عَنْ To turn one away from

صَدُغَ يَصْدُغُ صَدَاغَةً To become weak. Be seven days old

صَادَغَ To treat with gentleness; coax

صُدْغٌ ج أَصْدَاغٌ Temple; temporal region; temple-lock of hair

صَدِيغٌ Seven days old (child). Weak

مِصْدَغَةٌ Pillow, cushion

* صَدَفَ يَصْدِفُ صَدْفًا To turn away and depart. [Send away. Meet by chance]

صَدَفَ عَنْ To turn away from and shun

صَادَفَ مُصَادَفَةً To meet by chance, encounter

تَصَدَّفَ [To happen by chance]

تَصَدَّفَ عَنْ To turn away from

تَصَادَفَ To meet together

صَدَفٌ ج أَصْدَافٌ Bivalves. Anything high; mountain or mountain side

صَدَفَةٌ ج صَدَفَاتٌ A bivalve (shell or animal)

صَدَفَةُ ٱلْأُذُنِ Concha of the ear

صِدْفَةٌ ج صِدَفٌ [Chance; unexpected event]

* صَدَقَ يَصْدُقُ صِدْقًا To be true; say the truth. Be sincere; represent a thing as it is

يَصْدُقُ عَلَى It applies correctly to

صَدَقَ فِي ٱلْقِتَالِ أَوْ صَدَقَهُ ٱلْقِتَالَ To fight vigorously

صَدَّقَ To believe; hold as true; ascribe truth to one. Verify

صَادَقَ مُصَادَقَةً وَصِدَاقًا To associate with, or treat as a friend

صَادَقَ عَلَى [To ratify, confirm]

أَصْدَقَ To name or appoint a dowry for a wife

تَصَدَّقَ وَعَلَى To give alms, charity; confer a favour

تَصَادَقَ To be mutual friends, or mutually sincere; act towards one another as friends

صِدْقٌ Truth; veracity; sincerity, virtue; hardness

صَدْقٌ Hard; good, complete

صَدَقَةٌ ج صَدَقَاتٌ Alms; charity to the poor

صِدَاقٌ وَصَدْقَةٌ وَصَدُقَةٌ ج صُدُقٌ وَصَدُقَاتٌ Dower given to a wife at marriage

صَدَاقَةٌ True, or sincere, friendship; love, affection

صَادِقٌ وَصَدُوقٌ True; sincere veracious, speaking the truth

اَلصَّدُّوقِيُّونَ Sadducees

صَدِيقٌ ج أَصْدِقَاءُ وَصُدَقَاءُ True friend

صِدِّيقٌ ج صِدِّيقُونَ True, just, righteous, charitable; always veracious

أَصْدَقُ More, most, true

Belief; faith	تَصْدِيقٌ
Earnest and true in courage	ذُو مَصْدَقٍ
One who assents or believes	مُصْدِق
Verifying, confirming	مُصَدِّقٌ لِ
Confirming, proving	مِصْدَاقٌ
One who gives alms	مُتَصَدِّقٌ
(*See under* صهد)	* صَيْدَلَةٌ
To strike, dash one's self against. Befall. Thrust, repel	* صَدَمَ يَصْدِمُ صَدْمًا
To run against, dash against, knock	صَادَمَ
To strike against one another; collide	تَصَادَمَ وَإِصْطَدَمَ
Sudden stroke, shock, collision	صَدْمَةٌ ج صَدَمَاتٌ
Disease attacking animals in the head	صِدَامٌ
A brave warrior	مِصْدَمٌ
To feel thirsty, be very thirsty	* صَدِيَ يَصْدَى صَدًى
To imitate; correspond to. Consider, forecast, manage. Soothe, coax; deceive	صَادَى مُصَادَاةً
To send back a sound, echo	أَصْدَى إِصْدَاءً
To oppose. Thrust one's self against; expose one's self to. Correspond to	تَصَدَّى تَصَدِّيًا لِ
Thirst. Echo. Brain. Cricket	صَدًى ج أَصْدَاءٌ
Thirsty; very thirsty	صَدٍ وَصَادٍ وَصَدْيَانُ
A clapping with the hands	تَصْدِيَةٌ
To tie up	* صَرَّ يَصُرُّ صَرًّا
To sound, cry out; chirp. Tingle or ring (ear)	صَرَّ يَصِرُّ صَرًّا وَصَرِيرًا
To prick up the ears	صَرَّ وَأَصَرَّ بِأُذُنَيْهِ
To compel one to do a thing	صَارَّهُ عَلَى ٱلشَّيْءِ
To persist; persevere in	أَصَرَّ عَلَى
Package of money tied up for carrying	[صَرٌّ] وَصَرِيرَةٌ
Cold; intense cold	صِرٌّ
Vociferation, clamour. A company. Vehemence. Heat. War. Frown	صَرَّةٌ
Purse. [Parcel; packet]	صُرَّةٌ ج صُرَرٌ
Obstruction to prevent the foal from nursing. High land destitute of water	صِرَارٌ
A Sailor	صَرَّارِيٌّ ج صَرَّارِيُّونَ
A cricket. Large pebbles	صَرَّارٌ
Scratching, grating (of a pen, &c.) Gnashing (of teeth)	صَرِيرٌ
Persistence	إِصْرَارٌ
Intestines	مَصَارٌّ
Bound (captive)	مَصْرُورٌ
Sour milk	* صَرَبٌ

To plaster * صَرَجَ تَصْرِيجًا

Quick lime; plaster صَارُوجٌ

To show * صَرَحَ يَصْرَحُ صَرْحًا وَأَصْرَحَ forth; make clear; reveal

To be صَرُحَ يَصْرُحُ صَرَاحَةً وَصُرُوحَةً pure, clear, unmixed

To make clear; to be clear, proclaim, announce; reveal صَرَّحَ

To withstand openly, face to face صَارَحَ مُصَارَحَةً وَصِرَاحًا وَبِهِ

To become clear, manifest إِنْصَرَحَ

Palace, pavilion; high edifice صَرْحٌ ج صُرُوحٌ

An open court صَرْحَةٌ

صُرَاحٌ وَصَرِيحٌ ج صُرَحَاءُ وَصَرَائِحُ

Pure; unmixed, clear. Explicit

A clear, unambiguous saying قَوْلٌ صَرِيحٌ

Clearness. Purity صَرَاحَةٌ

Clear expression of language تَصْرِيحٌ

* صَرَخَ يَصْرُخُ صُرَاخًا وَصَرِيخًا

To cry out loudly, cry for help

To give aid to . . ., assist أَصْرَخَ

To cry to one another for help إِصْطَرَخَ وَتَصَارَخَ

To cry out for help إِسْتَصْرَخَ

A loud cry. Call to prayer صَرْخَةٌ

Cries, screams صُرَاخٌ وَصَرِيخٌ

Screamer. Peacock صَرَّاخٌ

Crying out; calling for help صَارِخٌ

The cry for aid or succour صَارِخَةٌ

To be very cold. * صَرِدَ يَصْرَدُ صَرَدًا

Have a sore back (animal)

To relinquish; come to an end صَرِدَ عَنْ

Intense cold. Pure, unmixed, genuine صَرْدٌ

A species of small hawk صُرَدٌ ج صِرْدَانٌ

Penetrating (arrow) صَارِدٌ

Frost, rime صَرِيدٌ

Very angry مُصْطَرِدٌ

To cry out * صَرْصَرَ

Intense cold; very cold wind. Commotion صَرْصَرٌ

صَرْصَرٌ وَصُرْصُرٌ وَصُرْصُورٌ ج صَرَاصِرُ

Cockroach. *(Blatta Aegyptiaca)*

Way; path * صِرَاطٌ

The bridge which spans hell اَلصِّرَاطُ

A long and sharp sword صُرَاطٌ

To cast * صَرَعَ يَصْرَعُ صَرْعًا وَمَصْرَعًا to the ground; strike down

To have a fit (epilepsy, etc.) صُرِعَ be affected with madness

To make a pair of folding doors صَرَّعَ ٱلْبَابَ

To make the two hemistiches of a verse rhyme صَرَّعَ ٱلشِّعْرَ

صَارَعَ مُصَارَعَةً وَصِرَاعًا وَتَصَارَعَ وَاصْطَرَعَ To wrestle; combat by wrestling

تَصَرَّعَ لِ To abase one's self to...

تَصَارَعَ To wrestle, one with another

إِنْصَرَعَ To be thrown down

صَرْعٌ Epilepsy. A like state, or condition

صِرْعٌ ج صُرُوعٌ One of two opposite conditions

صَرْعَةٌ Act of throwing down. State, condition

صَرِيعٌ وَمَصْرُوعٌ ج صَرْعَى Epileptic. Thrown down

مِصْرَاعٌ ج مَصَارِيعُ Half of a verse of poetry, hemistich. Half or leaf of a folding-door

مُصَارِعٌ Wrestler, combatant

★صَرَفَ يَصْرِفُ صَرِيفًا To creak, (door, pulley). To grate (teeth)

صَرَفَ يَصْرِفُ صَرْفًا To send away; send back; dismiss. Exchange or change [or spend] (money). Inflect a noun with *kesra* (ـِ) or *tanwin (i. e. double vowel* ـٌ ـً)

صَرَفَ عَنْ To turn something away from; avert

صَرَفَهُ إِلَى To turn him to...

صَرَفَ ٱلشَّرَابَ He did not mix the beverage

صَرَّفَ To change (money). Show repeatedly. Derive a word fror another; conjugate, decline

صَرَّفَ فِي To commit to; give liberty of action in

تَصَرَّفَ To be inflected; conjugated, declined. Act freely

تَصَرَّفَ فِي To consider and carry out; employ one's self in

إِنْصَرَفَ To depart, turn away. To be inflected (word)

صَرْفٌ Changing (of money). Etymology; grammar which treats of the form and structure of words, conjugation, &c.

صَرْفُ ٱلدَّهْرِ ج صُرُوفٌ Evils of time or fortune

صِرْفٌ Pure, unmixed

ٱلصِّرْفَانِ Day and night

ٱلصَّرَفَانُ Death

صِرَافَةٌ Broker's trade; [brokerage for changing money]

صَرَّافٌ وَصَيْرَفِيٌّ ج صَيَارِفَةٌ Money-changer. Skilful, sharp

صَارِفٌ Grating, creaking

صَرِيفٌ Fresh milk. Dry (tree). Creaking, grating

صَيْرَفٌ Artful, cunning, sharp

إِنْصِرَافٌ Act off departing, going off

تَصَرُّفٌ ج تَصَرُّفَاتٌ Action according to one's pleasure or judgment, freedom of action. [Manner or course of action]

تَصْرِيفٌ Act of changing or shifting. Action according to one's own judgment, with freedom. Conjugation, declension

Vicissitudes of time تَصَارِيفُ ٱلدَّهْرِ

Place of turning back; turning point. Departure مَصْرِفٌ

Expended; [expense] مَصْرُوفٌ ج مَصَارِيف

Having free action. Being perfectly inflected (verb or noun). Agent. [Governor of a district] مُتَصَرِّفٌ

District under a mutasarrif] مُتَصَرِّفِيَّة

Scope for free action مُتَصَرَّفٌ

A word capable of inflection مُنْصَرِفٌ

To cut off, sever. Renounce, abandon * صَرَمَ يَصْرِمُ صَرْمًا

He decided his affair صَرَمَ أَمْرَهُ

To be brave, hardy, severe, active; sharp صَرُمَ يَصْرُمُ صَرَامَةً

To cut off, sever صَرَّمَ

To break off a connexion with صَارَمَ مُصَارَمَةً

To become ready for pruning. Become poor أَصْرَمَ

To be cut off. Cease تَصَرَّمَ وَٱنْصَرَمَ

To affect hardihood, strength تَصَرَّمَ

To forsake one another تَصَارَمَ

Separation from a friend صُرْمٌ

Collection, company. Sort, species. Boot, shoe صِرْمٌ ج أَصْرَامٌ

Herd of camels (ten to fifty) صِرْمَةٌ ج صِرَمٌ

Cutting, sharp (sword). Brave, hardy, severe; energetic صَارِمٌ وَصُرُومٌ ج صَوَارِمُ

Courage, energy. [Severity] صَرَامَةٌ

Shoe [صِرْمَايَةٌ ج صَرَامِي]

Sharp, strong صَرُومٌ

Cut off, separated from...; piece of a thing. Land from which the harvest has been taken. Morning; night or part of it صَرِيمٌ

An assemblage. Decision صَرِيمَةٌ ج صَرَائِمُ

A calamity. Firm of judgment صَيْرَمٌ

Poor and having a large family أَصْرَمُ وَمُصْرِمٌ

Cut off, severed مَصْرُومٌ

The past year أَلْعَامُ ٱلْمُنْصَرِمُ

To remain; stagnate * صَرِيَ يَصْرَى صَرًى

To cut short, stop. Avert. Defend. Precede صَرَى يَصْرِي صَرْيًا

To decide between them صَرَى بَيْنَهُمْ

Mast (of a ship), yard صَارٍ وَ[صَارِيَةٌ] ج صَوَارٍ

Defender. Sailor صَارٍ ج صُرَّاءٌ

Platform for seats * مِصْطَبَةٌ ج مَصَاطِبُ

Ruler: *see* (سَيْطَرَ) مُصَيْطِرٌ

* صَعُبَ يَصْعُبُ صُعُوبَةً وَأَصْعَبَ عَلَى

To be hard, difficult to do or bear

To make difficult صَعَّبَ وَتَصَعَّبَ

To find difficult to do or bear أَصْعَبَ وَإِسْتَصْعَبَ

To be difficult تَصَعَّبَ وَإِسْتَصْعَبَ

Difficult, hard صَعْبٌ ج صِعَابٌ

Difficulty صُعُوبَةٌ

Difficulties, troubles مَصَاعِبُ

Male camel, *sp.* one not broken to halter or rider مُصْعَبٌ

Thyme * صَعْتَرٌ (أَوْ سَعْتَرٌ)

* صَعِدَ يَصْعَدُ صُعُودًا وَصَعَدًا وَتَصَعَّدَ

وَتَصَاعَدَ وَإِصَّعَّدَ وَفِي To ascend

To cause to ascend, raise, elevate صَعِدَ بِ

To make to ascend; descend melt (butter) صَعَّدَ

To look at, contemplate صَعَّدَ فِي ٱلنَّظَرِ

To cause to ascend أَصْعَدَ فِي أَوْ عَلَى upon. . . Go, travel. Descend

To be difficult, distressing تَصَعَّدَ

Severe, distressing صَعَدٌ

Sighing, deep sigh صُعَدَاءُ

Affliction, trouble, distress صَعْدَاءُ

Act of ascending; acclivity صُعُودٌ

Thursday of the Ascension خَمِيسُ ٱلصُّعُودِ

Acclivity. Severe calamity صَعُودٌ

From this time on; for the future مِنَ ٱلْآنَ فَصَاعِدًا

Earth. Elevated land; level land; surface of the earth; road. Grave صَعِيدٌ ج صُعُدٌ وَصُعُدَاتٌ

Upper Egypt صَعِيدُ مِصْرَ

Sacrifice [صَعِيدَةٌ ج صَعَائِدُ]

Place of ascent. Station مَصْعَدٌ ج مَصَاعِدُ

To turn (the face) away, turn away * صَعَّرَ وَأَصْعَرَ

Wryness or distortion of the face صَعَرٌ

Proud, haughty صَعَّارٌ

Having a wry neck, or face أَصْعَرُ ج صُعْرٌ

Hard, severe مُصَعَّرٌ

To disperse, stir up. Be afraid * صَعْصَعَ

To be stirred, dispersed. Be cowardly, a poltroon تَصَعْصَعَ

To strike with lightning *صَعَقَ يَصْعَقُ صَاعِقَةً

To thunder; roar صَعِقَ يَصْعَقُ صَعْقًا

صَعِقَ وَصُعِقَ صَعَقًا وَتَصْعَاقًا وَصَعْقَةً

To swoon on hearing a vehement sound; be thunderstruck

To smite; overwhelm with sound, kill أَصْعَقَ

Vehement sound, cry. Death صَعْقٌ

Swooning from a terrible sound or thunderbolt صَعِقٌ

Thunderbolt. صَاعِقَةٌ ج صَوَاعِقُ Death; deadly torment

To make poor * صَعْلَكَ

To be poor and needy تَصَعْلَكَ

Poverty, wretchedness صَعْلَكَةٌ وَتَصَعْلُكٌ

Poor; wretched person; thief صُعْلُوكٌ ج صَعَالِيكُ

* صَغُرَ يَصْغُرُ صِغَرًا وَصَغَارَةً وَصُغْرَانًا To be small

وَصَغَرَ يَصْغُرُ صِغَرًا وَصَغَارًا وَصَغَارَةً To be base; be content with baseness and ignominy

To be younger (than another) صَغَرَ يَصْغُرُ صَغْرًا

To make small; صَغَّرَ وَأَصْغَرَ render base, contemptible

To change a noun into the diminutive form صَغَّرَ ٱلِاسْمَ

To become small. To regard تَصَاغَرَ one's self as small, base, of little account

To esteem of little account, base, ignominious إِسْتَصْغَرَ

Smallness صِغَرٌ وَصَغَارَةٌ

Abasement, vileness صُغْرٌ وَصَغَارٌ

Least, or youngest child صِغْرَةٌ

Abject; صَاغِرٌ ج صَغَرَةٌ وَصَاغِرُونَ humiliated. Content to be vile or ignominious

Little, صَغِيرٌ (ج صِغَارٌ) وَصُغَارٌ وَصُغْرَانٌ small, young; of little estimation or dignity; weak

A small or little sin صَغِيرَةٌ ج صَغَائِرُ وَصَغِيرَاتٌ

أَصْغَرُ ج أَصَاغِرَةٌ وَأَصَاغِرُ وَأَصْغَرُونَ Smaller, younger; least

The heart and the tongue ٱلْأَصْغَرَانِ

(*Fem. of the above*). The ٱلصُّغْرَى minor proposition of a syllogism

Act of diminishing. تَصْغِيرٌ Putting a noun in the diminutive

Noun in the diminutive form مُصَغَّرٌ

* صَغَا يَصْغُو وَيَصْغَى صَغْوًا وَصَغِيَ يَصْغَى صَغًا

To incline to, toward وَصُغِيًّا إِلَى

To incline. Lessen, diminish أَصْغَى

To incline (the ear) to; listen to أَصْغَى إِلَى

Inclination صَغًا وَصَغْوٌ

Attention, listening إِصْغَاءٌ

To set or * صَفَّ يَصُفُّ صَفًّا وَصَفَّفَ place in a rank or line

To take position in line (soldiers); to fight in line صَافَّ

To take position in ranks, face to face تَصَافَّ

To take position in line (of battle); in ranks إِصْطَفَّ

Rank, row, line, class صَفٌّ ج صُفُوفٌ

Vestibule, صُفَّةٌ ج صُفَفٌ وَصِفَافٌ portico. Long period. [Raised seat]

Attribute (*see* وصف) صِفَةٌ

Strips of meat صَفِيفٌ

Having صَافَّةٌ ج صَافَّاتٌ وَصَوَافُّ the legs placed in line (camels)

Angels (standing in ranks)	أَلصَّافَّاتُ
Place where a line is drawn up; line of battle	مَصَفٌّ ج مَصَافُّ
To stretch out, Give to drink. Refuse to give. Make wide	* صَفَحَ يَصْفَحُ صَفْحًا
Strike with the flat (of the sword)	صَفَحَ بِ
To consider, examine into	صَفَحَ وَفِي
To turn away from, leave. Pardon, forgive	صَفَحَ عَنْ
To widen; cover with plates (metal)	صَفَّحَ وَأَصْفَحَ
He clapped with his hands	صَفَّحَ بِيَدَيْهِ
To take by the hand (in saluting)	صَافَحَ مُصَافَحَةً وَصِفَاحًا
To examine attentively	تَصَفَّحَ وَفِي
To take mutually by the hand	تَصَافَحَ
To ask forgiveness	إِسْتَصْفَحَ
Side, face (of a thing). Forgiveness	صَفْحٌ
To pass by unnoticed. Disregard	ضَرَبَ عَنْهُ صَفْحًا
Side, face (of a thing). Page of a book. Enmity	صَفْحَةٌ ج صَفَحَاتٌ
Generous, very forgiving	صَفُوحٌ
The very forgiving (God)	أَلصَّفُوحُ
Anything flat, expanded	صَفِيحٌ
Broad, flat stone and the like; plate of metal; blank, board; anything with a broad, flat surface	صَفِيحَةٌ ج صَفَائِحُ
Grasp of the hand	مُصَافَحَةٌ
Insincere, double-faced	مُصْفَحٌ
Broad, flat. Plated	مُصَفَّحٌ
Sword, broad sword	مُصَفَّحَةٌ
A shameless adulterer	مُصَافِحٌ
To bind, shackle, fetter	* صَفَدَ يَصْفِدُ صَفْدًا وَصَفَّدَ وَأَصْفَدَ
To give, give freely	أَصْفَدَ
Gift. Fetter	صَفَدٌ ج أَصْفَادٌ
Bond, fetter	صِفَادٌ
To whistle	* صَفَرَ يَصْفِرُ صَفِيرًا
To be empty, void	صَفِرَ يَصْفَرُ صَفَرًا وَصُفُورًا
To suffer with jaundice	صُفِرَ صَفْرًا
To make or dye yellow	صَفَّرَ
To empty, make vacant	صَفَّرَ وَأَصْفَرَ
To whistle to, call by whistling	صَفَّرَ لِ
To become poor	أَصْفَرَ
To be or become yellow, pale	إِصْفَرَّ وَإِصْفَارَّ
To ripen (harvest)	إِصْفَرَّ
Brass. Gold	صُفْرٌ
Empty	صِفْرٌ وَصَفِرٌ وَصُفُرٌ ج أَصْفَارٌ
Having nothing	صَفْرُ ٱلْيَدَيْنِ
Zero	صِفْرٌ وَ[سِفْرٌ] ج أَصْفَارٌ

صَفَر Safar; second month of lunar year. Hunger

اَلصَّفَرَانِ First two months of the lunar year

صَفْرَاءُ Bile. Plant that gives a yellow colour. Gold

صُفْرَة وَإِصْفَارٌ Yellowness, paleness

صَافِرٌ Whistling. Thief

صُفَارٌ Yellowness

[صَفَارُ ٱلْبَيْضِ] Yolk of an egg

[صَافُورَة وَصُوفَيْرَة] Whistle

صُفَارِيَّة وَ اصَفْرَايَة [Golden oriole. *(Oriolus galbula)*

صَفِيرٌ Whistling. Sapphire

أَصْفَرُ م صَفْرَاءُ ج صُفْرٌ Yellow, of a saffron colour. More empty

مُصْفِرٌ A poor man, destitute

مَصْفُورٌ Hungry; lean. Jaundiced

* صِفْرِدٌ A cowardly bird, larger than a sparrow, that frequents houses, erroneously called by some the nightingale

* صَفْصَفٌ Level tract, desert, plain

صُفْصُفٌ Small bird, sparrow

صَفْصَافٌ Willow, osier

* [مُصَفَّطٌ] Single wall

* صَفَعَ يَصْفَعُ صَفْعًا To strike lightly with the fist, or slap with the hand, on the back of the neck

صَفْعَة A slap

* صَفَقَ يَصْفِقُ صَفْقًا To strike so as to cause a sound. Open, close

صَفَقَ يَصْفِقُ صَفْقًا وَصَفَّقَ To flap (the wings; bird)

صَفَقَ لَهُ أَوْ بِ أَوْ عَلَى يَدِهِ بِ وَصَافَقَ

وَتَصَافَقَ To strike hands in ratification of a sale or covenant

صَفُقَ يَصْفُقُ صَفَاقَة To be strong, firm, (texture). Be impudent

صَفَّقَ To clap the hands. Go. Pour a drink from one vessel to another

صَافَقَ To turn from side to side. Be in travail (camel)

أَصْفَقَ To close or lock (a door); send away, reject. Pour from one cup to another

أَصْفَقَ لَهُمْ To bring them food enough

أَصْفَقَ عَلَى To agree upon. To combine against

تَصَفَّقَ To go back and forth

تَصَفَّقَ لِلْأَمْرِ To apply one's self attentively to..

إِنْصَفَقَ To become shut (door). Go or be turned back

إِصْطَفَقَ To shake, be agitated

صَفْقٌ ج صُفُوقٌ Side, flank, face. Striking of hands as in agreement. Place

صِفْقٌ Leaf of a door

صَفْقَة Striking of hands in an agreement; contract, covenant

صِفَاقٌ Inner layer of the skin. Fascia; aponeurosis

صَفُوقٌ ج صُفُقٌ Inaccessible mountain; high, smooth rock. Limber, flexible bow

صَفِيقٌ Thick, firm (texture). Impudent

صَوَافِقُ وَصَفَائِقُ Accidents, calamities

* صَفَنَ يَصْفِنُ صُفُونًا To stand on three legs with the fourth resting on the point of the hoof (horse)

صَفَّنَ To build a nest (wasp)

صَفْنٌ ج أَصْفَانٌ وَصُفُنٌ Piece of leather on which food is placed

صُفْنٌ A leather provision bag, or pouch; drinking vessel

صَفَنٌ ج أَصْفَانٌ Scrotum. Nest. Head of grain

صَافِنٌ ج صَوَافِنُ Saphena or crural veins

* صَفَا يَصْفُو صَفْوًا وَصَفَاءً وَصُفُوًّا To be pure, limpid (water); serene, clear (sky)

صَفَّى وَأَصْفَى To purify, clarify, filter

صَافَى وَأَصْفَى ٱلْوُدَّ To be sincere, render sincere affection

أَصْفَاهُ بِكَذَا To give him a thing in preference to others

تَصَافَى To regard, or act one toward another with sincere affection

إِصْطَفَى وَإِسْتَصْفَى To choose, select (as being best)

صَفًا مث صَفَوَانِ ج أَصْفَاءٌ Smooth stone

صَفَاءٌ Serenity of life. Reciprocal affection

ٱلصَّفَا A place in Mecca

صِفْوٌ وَصَفَاءٌ وَصَفْوَةٌ Clearness, purity. The best of a thing

صَفْوَانَةٌ ج صَفْوَانٌ وَصَفَاةٌ ج صَفًا وَصَفَوَاتٌ
Stone, rock

يَوْمٌ صَفْوَانٌ A clear, cold day

صَفِيٌّ ج أَصْفِيَاءُ Pure, unmixed. Choice, chosen. Sincere friend

صَافٍ Pure, clear, limpid. [Net (gain). Homogeneous (in colour)]

مِصْفَاةٌ ج مَصَافٍ Strainer, clarifier

مُصَفًّى Purified, clarified

مُصْطَفًى Chosen, selected as the best

* صَقِبَ يَصْقَبُ صَقَبًا To be near

صَقَبَ يَصْقُبُ صَقْبًا To collect. Strike with the fist. Raise (a building, &c.)

صَاقَبَ To come near; meet face to face

أَصْقَبَ To make near; become near

صَقْبٌ ج صُقُوبٌ Tent-pole

صَقَبٌ Vicinity; a near place

أَصْقَبُ Nearer

* صَقَرَ يَصْقُرُ صَقْرًا وَصَقَّرَ To kindle (a fire). To strike, smite, break

أَصْقَرَ To be burning hot (sun)

To hunt with the hawk. Stay, wait in a place — تَصَقَّرَ

To be kindled — تَصَقَّرَ وَإِصْطَقَرَ وَإِصْتَقَرَ

To become very sour — إِصْقَرَّ وَإِصْمَقَرَّ

صَقْرٌ ج أَصْقُرٌ وصُقُرٌ وَصُقُورٌ وَصُقُورَةٌ
Falcon; any bird of prey. Sour milk

Hell. Date honey — صَقَرٌ

Maker and seller of date honey. A caluminator — صَقَّارٌ

A pickaxe. The tongue — صَاقُورٌ

To strike, slap, *sp.* on the head. Go away, or astray — * صَقَعَ يَصْقَعُ صَقْعًا

To be covered with hoar-frost (earth) — صُقِعَ وَأُصْقِعَ

[To be cold, icy] — صَقِعَ

To swear to him — صَقَّعَ لَهُ

To fall (hoar-frost) — أَصْقَعَ الصَّقِيعُ

Tract of country, region, district — صُقْعٌ ج أَصْقَاعٌ

Covered with frost — صَقِعٌ

[Intenseness of cold] — صَقْعَةٌ

Hoar-frost. Species of hornet — صَقِيعٌ

Eloquent, skilful speaker — مِصْقَعٌ

To polish. Give lustre. Strike — * صَقَلَ يَصْقُلُ صَقْلاً وَصِقَالاً

Bridge; staging, scaffold — صِقَالَةٌ ج صَقَائِلُ

Polisher — صَقَّالٌ وَصَيْقَلٌ ج صَيَاقِيلُ وَصَيَاقِلَةٌ

Polished, smooth. Sword — صَقِيلٌ

Polishing instrument — مِصْقَلَةٌ

* صَقْلَبٌ وَصَقْلَبِيٌّ وَصِقْلَابِيٌّ ج صَقَالِبَةٌ
Sclav, Sclavonian

To strike; slap; push; coin (money); close (a door). Write a deed — * صَكَّ يَصُكُّ صَكًّا

To collide (feet in walking); trip, stumble — صَكَّ يَصَكُّ صَكَكًا

To strike each other (feet, knees) — إِصْطَكَّ

A legal deed, debenture, judicial record — صَكٌّ ج صُكُوكٌ وَصِكَاكٌ

Vehemence of midday-heat — صَكَّةٌ

A writer of legal deeds — صَكَّاكٌ

Weak — صَكِيكٌ

Knock-kneed — أَصَكُّ

To strike, repel. Champ the bit — * صَكَمَ يَصْكُمُ صَكْمًا

A shock, thrust — صَكْمَةٌ

Calamities, misfortunes — صَوَاكِمُ

To sound, ring, crackle. Be dry (water-skin) — * صَلَّ يَصِلُّ صَلِيلاً

Deadly serpent. Sword. The like. Calamity — صِلٌّ ج أَصْلَالٌ

Sound, rattle — صِلَّةٌ وَصَلِيلٌ

To crucify — * صَلَبَ يَصْلِبُ صَلْبًا وَصَلَّبَ

صَلُبَ يَصْلُبُ وَصَلِبَ يَصْلَبُ صَلَابَةً
To be or become hard, firm, tough; hardy, strong

Stick صَوْلَجَانٌ وَصَوْلَجَانَةٌ ج صَوَالِجَةٌ with a curved or crooked end used by men on horseback for a certain play. Sceptre

To be * صَلَحَ يَصْلُحُ وَصَلُحَ صَلَاحًا وَصُلُوحًا good, right, just, virtuous; in a proper, sound condition

To be suitable, good for صَلَحَ لِ

To make صَالَحَ مُصَالَحَةً وَصِلَاحًا peace, be reconciled with...

To come to an agreement or compromise صَالَحَ عَلَى

To make peace between them صَالَحَ وَأَصْلَحَ بَيْنَهُمْ.

To render good, right, repair, correct, adjust, improve أَصْلَحَ

To do good to, benefit أَصْلَحَ إِلَى

تَصَالَحَ وَإِصَّالَحَ وَإِصْطَلَحَ وَإِصَّلَحَ To make peace, become reconciled

[To become better, amend] إِصْطَلَحَ

To agree upon .... إِصْطَلَحَ عَلَى

To request one to make peace. To regard as good إِسْتَصْلَحَ

Peace, reconciliation صُلْحٌ

Peacefully صُلْحًا

Good; in good condition; صَالِحٌ fit, proper, right; just, virtuous. [One's good, self-interest]

Fit or suitable for such (a thing) صَالِحٌ لِكَذَا

A good deed صَالِحَةٌ

Goodness, virtue, rectitude; good condition صَلَاحٌ

To render hard; or become صَلَّبَ hard, dry (dates). [To make the sign of the cross]

To become hard, firm, dry. Act with vigour or severity تَصَلَّبَ

Crucifixion صَلْبٌ وَتَصْلِيبٌ

صُلْبٌ ج صِلَبَةٌ وَأَصْلَابٌ وَأَصْلُبٌ Back-bone, *sp.* the lumbar vertebræ; loins. Hard, firm, strong

A hard stone, whetstone صُلَّبٌ

Hardness, firmness صَلَابَةٌ

A hot (fever). Back-bone صَالِبٌ

Cross صَلِيبٌ ج صُلْبَانٌ وَصُلُبٌ

[Crusader] صَلِيبِيٌّ* صَلِيبِيَّةٌ

[In the form of a cross مُصَالَبَةٌ]

Figured with a cross, مُصَلَّبٌ (cloth). [Crossing each other at right angles]

Crucified مَصْلُوبٌ ج مَصَالِيبُ

To be broad, * صَلُتَ يَصْلُتُ صُلُوتَةً fair (forehead or cheek)

To run (horse) صَلَتَ يَصْلُتُ صَلْتًا

To draw (the sword) أَصْلَتَ

To hasten, outstrip إِنْصَلَتَ

Having a broad, fair forehead صَلْتُ ٱلْجَبِينِ

Quick, swift مُنْصَلِتٌ

To melt, cast. Strike *صَلَجَ يَصْلُجُ صَلْجًا

اِصْطِلَاحٌ Technical use, or conventional term

اِصْطِلَاحِيٌّ Technical, conventional in meaning or use

مُصْلِحٌ Peacemaker, reformer; one who corrects; acts rightly

مَصْلَحَةٌ ج مَصَالِحُ A thing or affair conducive to good; advantage, interest. [Occupation, trade]

مُصَالَحَةٌ Reconciliation

* صَلِخَ سَمْعُهُ يَصْلَخُ صَلَخًا To be stone deaf

تَصَالَخَ To feign total deafness

دَاهِيَةٌ صَلُوخٌ A destructive calamity

أَصْلَخُ Totally deaf

* صَلَدَ يَصْلِدُ صَلْدًا To be or become hard. Beat the ground with the fore feet (horse, &c.)

صَلَدَ ٱلزَّنْدُ صُلُودًا To give a sound without emitting fire (two sticks for producing fire by friction)

صَلُدَ يَصْلُدُ صَلَادَةً To be niggardly

أَصْلَدَ To be or become hard. To be niggardly

صَلْدٌ ج أَصْلَادٌ Hard; smooth. Avaricious. Hardy

صَلَادَةٌ Avariciousness

أَصْلَدُ ج صُلْدٌ Avaricious

* صَلْصَلَ وَتَصَلْصَلَ To sound, resound

صَلْصَلَةٌ Sound, reverberation

صَلْصَالٌ Clay, or clay mixed with sand

* صَلِعَ يَصْلَعُ صَلَعًا To be bald on the fore part of the head

صَلَعٌ Baldness on the fore part of the head

صَلَعَةٌ وَصُلْعَةٌ Bald spot, such as above mentioned

أَصْلَعُ م صَلْعَاءُ ج صُلْعٌ Bald on the fore part of the head

أَصْلَعُ وَصَلِيعٌ Barren, sterile (place)

* صَلْعَمَ *Abbreviation of the formula* صَلَّى ٱللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

* صَلِفَ يَصْلَفُ صَلَفًا وَتَصَلَّفَ To praise one's self, boast; be disliked. Thunder much without rain

أَصْلَفَ To diminish (wealth, &c.). To become heavy (soul). Hate; Cause to be hated

صَلَفٌ Boasting. Being without water (cloud)

صَلِفٌ ج صَلِفُونَ Boasting, braggart. Thundering much with little rain (cloud). Insipid

صَلِفَةٌ Woman out of favour with her husband

صَلْفَاءُ وَصَلْفَاءَةٌ Hard, sterile ground

أَصْلَفُ م صَلْفَاءُ ج صَلَافٍ وَأَصَالِفُ Hard, rugged, bare (ground)

* صَلَقَ يَصْلُقُ صَلْقًا To smite; revile. Shout, scream

تَصَلَّقَ To scream; writhe

صَلْقٌ Shouting; wailing

* صَلَمَ يَصْلِمُ صَلْمًا To cut off; *sp.* ear or nose

اِصْطَلَمَ To destroy utterly

صَيْلَمٌ Calamity; distressing event. Sword

* صَلَّى صَلَاةً أَو صَلَوةً To pray, supplicate

صَلَّى عَلَى To pray for ; bless

صَلَاةٌ أَو صَلَوةٌ ج صَلَوَاتٌ Prayer, worship. Mercy

مُصَلًّى Place appointed for prayer

مُصَلٍّ One who prays

* صَلَى يَصْلِي صَلْيًا To roast, broil, fry. Be in the fire, endure the torment of fire. Cheat, deceive

صَلَّى وَعَلَى وَفِي وَأَصْلَى To put into (fire), cause to remain (in it)

تَصَلَّى وَاصْطَلَى بِالنَّارِ To warm one's self by the fire

صِلَاءٌ Fuel; fire

صَلَايَةٌ ج صُلِيٌّ Forehead. Stone on which spice is pounded

صَالٍ ج صُلِيٌّ Burning, enduring torment

مَصْلِيٌّ Roasted, broiled, fried

مِصْلَاةٌ ج مَصَالٍ A snare

* صَمَّ يَصُمُّ صَمًّا To stop (a flask)

صَمَّ يَصَمُّ صَمًّا وَصَمَمًا To be stopped up (ear); be or become deaf

صَمَّمَ عَلَى To determine upon (a thing), persevere in

أَصَمَّ To be deaf, or to make deaf

تَصَامَّ To feign to be deaf

الصِّمُّ Calamity, misfortune

صَمَمٌ Deafness; stoppage of the ear

صَمَّاءُ Hard, rugged ground. Calamity, misfortune

صِمَامٌ وَصِمَامَةٌ Stopper, cork. [Valve]

صَمِيمٌ Principal, most essential part of a thing. Intense degree (of heat, cold). Pure unmixed

مِنْ صَمِيمِ ٱلْقَلْبِ From the bottom of the heart, most sincerely

أَصَمُّ م صَمَّاءُ ج صُمٌّ Deaf. Obstinate

حَجَرٌ أَصَمُّ . صَخْرَةٌ صَمَّاءُ Hard stone, rock

جَذْرٌ أَصَمُّ A surd root

* صَمَتَ يَصْمُتُ صَمْتًا وَصُمُوتًا وَأَصْمَتَ

وَصَمَّتَ To be silent or speechless

صَمَّتَ وَأَصْمَتَ To cause to be silent, to silence

أَصْمَتَ To make solid (without cavity or pores)

صَمْتٌ وَصُمَاتٌ وَصُمُوتٌ Silence

صُمْتَةٌ Silence. Sufficiency of food

صَامِتٌ وَصَمِيتٌ وَصَمُوتٌ Silent, taciturn

مُصْمَتٌ Rendered mute. Solid (not hollow). Of one colour (horse)

مُصْمِتٌ Speechless, silent

* صَخَّ يَصُخُّ صَخًّا To hit the ear. Smite

Canal or meatus of the ear; ear — صِمَاخٌ وَأُصْمُوخٌ ج أَصْمِخَةٌ

To tend towards, betake one's self to... — *صَمَدَ يَصْمُدُ صَمْدًا وَإِلَى

To purpose, aim at — صَمَدَ وَصَمَّدَ

To put a stopper (in a flask). [Decorate; adorn] — صَمَدَ يَصْمُدُ صَمْدًا

[To lay up, save] — صَمَّدَ

To contend in fighting — صَامَدَ

He committed to him the matter — أَصْمَدَ إِلَيْهِ ٱلْأَمْرَ

To aim at — تَصَمَّدَ

Rough, rugged hill — صَمْدٌ

Solid; not hollow. Chief; lofty — صَمَدٌ

Everlasting, Eternal (God) — اَلصَّمَدُ

Rock sunk in the ground level with it or rising above it — صَمْدَةٌ

Stopper of a flask. A kerchief worn under the turban — صِمَادٌ

An Arabian idol — صُمُودٌ

A frequented (house). A hard (thing). [Laid up] — مُصْمَدٌ

To be niggardly. Flow smoothly — *صَمِرَ يَصْمَرُ صَمَرًا

Side edge — صُمْرٌ ج أَصْمَارٌ

Stinking — صَمِرٌ

Place where the sun sets — مَصْمِرٌ

Very sour milk — صَامُورَةٌ

To persevere in — *صَمْصَمَ عَلَى أَوْ فِي

To collect together — *صَمِعَ — صَوْمَعَ

Courage, rashness — صَمَعٌ

Cell of a recluse — صَوْمَعَةٌ ج صَوَامِعُ

Having a small ear. Slender. Sharp sword — أَصْمَعُ م صَمْعَاءُ ج صُمْعٌ

An intelligent mind — قَلْبٌ أَصْمَعُ

To gum, put gum into... — *صَمَّغَ

To produce gum, (tree) — أَصْمَغَ

Gum — صَمْغٌ ج صُمُوغٌ

Gum Arabic — اَلصَّمْغُ ٱلْعَرَبِيُّ

To be or grow hard, rough. Beat — *صَمَلَ يَصْمُلُ صَمْلًا وَصُمُولًا

To refrain from (food) — صَمَلَ عَنْ

To hasten; be light, active; leap. Befall — *صَمَى يَصْمِي صَمَيَانًا وَأَصْمَى

To incite (one) to (do a thing) — صَمَّى عَلَى

To dart down upon — إِنْصَمَى عَلَى

To stink. Turn up the nose (from pride). Be angry — *صَنَّ — أَصَنَّ

To persevere in — أَصَنَّ عَلَى

Stench — صِنَّةٌ وَصُنَانٌ

Tube or pipe (of a drinking-vessel). Calamity — *صُنْبُورٌ

Pine tree. Fruit of the pine — صَنَوْبَرٌ

Cone-shaped — صَنَوْبَرِيٌّ

* صَنْجٌ ج صُنُوجٌ Cymbal

صَنَّاجٌ وَصَنَّاجَةٌ A player upon the cymbal

صَنَّاجَةُ ٱلْجَيْشِ The singer of the army. Great hero

* صِنْدِيدٌ ج صَنَادِيدُ Great lord, courageous chief; hero. Strong, valiant. Violent. Calamity

* صُنْدُوقٌ ج صَنَادِيقُ Chest, coffer, trunk

* صَنْدَلٌ Sandal-wood

* صِنَارٌ وَصِنَّارٌ The plane-tree

صِنَّارَةٌ ج صَنَانِيرُ [Fish-hook. Knitting needle]

* صَنَعَ يَصْنَعُ صُنْعًا To make, do; create (God)

صَنَعَ إِلَيْهِ مَعْرُوفًا To do one a favour

صَنَعَ بِهِ صَنِيعًا قَبِيحًا To do one a foul deed

صَنَّعَ To take good care of, nourish. Arrange skilfully, set out well

صَانَعَ To conciliate, flatter; bribe

أَصْنَعَ To aid. Learn, become intelligent (fool)

تَصَنَّعَ To affect good manners; adorn one's self; be affected in manner. [Paint the face]

إِصْطَنَعَ To make a feast for the poor. Make; have made. Choose; train, discipline

إِسْتَصْنَعَ To ask for something to be made

صُنْعٌ Act of making; deed

صُنْعٌ Good deed, benefit

صَنَعُ ٱلْيَدَيْنِ . قَوْمٌ صُنْعَى ٱلْأَيْدِي Skilful workmen

صَنْعَةٌ Handiwork, work. [Craft, trade]

صِنَاعَةٌ ج صَنَائِعُ وَصِنَاعَاتٌ Craft, trade, industry. Art

أَصْحَابُ ٱلصَّنَائِعِ Artisans

صَانِعٌ ج صُنَّاعٌ Maker, creator. [Servant, domestic]

صِنَاعِيٌّ Artificial *(opp. to natural)*

صَنِيعٌ Deed, action; *sp.* good deed, benefit. Skilled, trained

صَنِيعَةٌ ج صَنَائِعُ Deed, action; *sp.* good deed, benefit

تَصَنُّعٌ Affectation

مَصْنَعٌ وَمَصْنَعَةٌ ج مَصَانِعُ Tank, cistern, *in pl.* Buildings, pavilions, fortresses; towns. [Factory]

مُصَنَّعٌ Affected; artificial

مَصْنَعَةٌ Feast, banquet

مَصْنُوعٌ Made. Fabricated, innovated

* صَنَّفَ To separate, assort into classes or kinds. Compose (a book). [Fabicate a story]

صَنَّفَ وَتَصَنَّفَ ٱلشَّجَرُ To put forth leaves

تَصَنَّفَ To consist of various sorts

صِنْفٌ ج صُنُوفٌ وَأَصْنَافٌ Sort, kind, category. Quality

صِنْفٌ وَصِنْفَةٌ وَصِنِفَةٌ Border (of a garment)

تَصْنِيفٌ ج تَصَانِيفُ وَمُصَنَّفٌ ج مُصَنَّفَاتٌ Literary composition or work

Author مُصَنِّفٌ

Separated or classified sorts أَصْنَافٌ مُصَنَّفَةٌ

To form, figure, picture * صَنَمَ

Idol. [Camel's hump] صَنَمٌ ج أَصْنَامٌ

Ashes * صِنَاءٌ وَصِنًى

Brother by صِنْوٌ ج أَصْنَاءٌ وَصِنْوَانٌ the same father or mother; son, uncle. Trees from the same root

Sister صِنْوَةٌ

One of a pair or of a group. One like another; fellow صِنْوٌ

Hush! Be silent! * صَهْ

* صَهِبَ يَصْهَبُ صَهَبًا وَصُهْبَةً وَصُهُوبَةً To have reddish or sandy hair; be of a sorrel colour (horse)

A reddish or sorrel colour صَهَبٌ وَصُهْبَةٌ

(Red) wine اَلصَّهْبَاءُ

Reddish, red أَصْهَبُ م صَهْبَاءُ ج صُهْبٌ and white mixed; sorrel

A very cold day يَوْمٌ أَصْهَبُ

The lion. The male ostrich اَلأَصْهَبُ

To melt, * صَهَرَ يَصْهَرُ صَهْرًا وَاصْطَهَرَ liquefy. Anoint

The sun smote him صَهَرَتْهُ الشَّمْسُ

To be- صَاهَرَ وَ فِي وَأَصْهَرَ بِ وَإِلَى وَفِي come related to by marriage; be kin to

To be melted, liquefied إِنْصَهَرَ

Relationship صِهْرٌ ج أَصْهَارٌ وَصُهَرَاءُ by marriage; son-in-law, brother-in-law, &c. Grave

Anything melted. Fat; fatness صُهَارَةٌ

Melted. Seasoned (bread) صَهِيرٌ وَمَصْهُورٌ

Water- * صِهْرِيجٌ وَصُهَارِجٌ ج صَهَارِيجُ tank, cistern, reservoir

To neigh (horse) * صَهَلَ يَصْهِلُ صَهِيلاً وَصَاهِلَةً

To neigh one to another تَصَاهَلَ

Neigh, neighing صَهِيلٌ وَصُهَالٌ

To become rich; old * صَهَا يَصْهَى صَهْوًا

Horse's back. A صَهْوَةٌ ج صَهَوَاتٌ tower, or refuge upon a hill

* صَابَ يَصُوبُ صَوْبًا وَمَصَابًا وَانْصَابَ To pour forth (rain); descend

To hit صَابَ صَوْبًا وَصَيْبُوبَةً وَأَصَابَ the mark (arrow)

To pronounce an opinion صَوَّبَ correct; approve of it. Lower (the head). Point, aim direct

To attain one's purpose. Descend. Hit. Find أَصَابَ

To be right, correct أَصَابَ فِي قَوْلِهِ وَرَأْيِهِ

To do the right thing أَصَابَ فِي عَمَلِهِ

To assail, befall, (calamity) أَصَابَ إِصَابَةً وَمُصَابًا

To afflict one with... أَصَابَ بِ

* صَاحَ يَصُوحُ صَوْحًا To cleave, split

تَصَوَّحَ To dry up (herbs). Be divided, split up

صُوحٌ Side of a valley

* أَصَاخَ To be silent ; listen to

* صَارَ يَصُورُ صَوْرًا To shout. Cause to incline or lean. Cut, divide, decide. Demolish

صَوَّرَ To fashion, shape, picture

صَوَّرَ لَهُ To imagine

تَصَوَّرَ To be formed, shaped, painted. To imagine

إِنْصَارَ To be demolished

صُورٌ Tyre. Horn, trumpet

صَارَةٌ Summit (of a mountain). Vesicle (of musk)

صُورَةٌ ج صُوَرٌ وَصُوَرٌ Picture, form, shape, figure, image. Outer appearance; manner. Quality; species. Condition. Face

صَوَرَةٌ Inclination, desire

تَصَوُّرٌ Imagination, conception, idea

صِوَارٌ وَصِيَارٌ A herd (of oxen)

صَيِّرٌ Goodly in form

تَصْوِيرَةٌ ج تَصَاوِيرُ Picture, image

مُصَوِّرٌ Sculptor. Painter

مُصَوِّرُ ٱلْكَائِنَاتِ The Creator

* [صُوصٌ ج صِيصَانٌ [Young chick

تَصَوَّبَ To descend ; be lowered

إِنْصَابَ To descend (rain)

إِسْتَصْوَبَ وَإِسْتَصَابَ To hold to be right; approve

صَابٌ Bitter tree, or sap of a bitter tree

صَوْبٌ Side, course, tendency, direction

صَوْبٌ وَصَيِّبٌ Having, or pouring forth rain (cloud)

صُوبَةٌ A heap, mass

صَائِبٌ وَمُصِيبٌ Hitting the mark; right, correct

صَوَابٌ That which is right, correct (saying or opinion)

صُوَّابَةٌ وَصُيَابَةٌ وَصُيَّابٌ Choice class of people, or best of anything

إِصَابَةٌ Striking the mark (arrow). Correct judgment, sagacity

مُصَابٌ Struck (by sickness, insanity, calamity). Weak-minded

مُصَابٌ وَمُصِيبَةٌ ج مَصَائِبُ Affliction, accident, calamity

* صَاتَ يَصُوتُ وَيَصَاتُ صَوْتًا وَصَوَّتَ

وَأَصَاتَ To make a noise, sound; cry out

صَوْتٌ ج أَصْوَاتٌ Sound, voice, noise

صَائِتٌ وَصَيِّتٌ Sounding, vociferating

صَوَّاتٌ وَمِصْوَاتٌ One who shouts, clamours

صِيتٌ Reputation, renown, fame

[صَاجٌ] Hemispherical piece of sheet-iron on which bread is baked

To be woolly * صَافَ يَصُوفُ صَوْفًا

To have much wool صَوِفَ يَصْوَفُ صَوَفًا

To miss; turn away from صَافَ عَنْ

To turn away from, miss أَصَافَ عَنْ

To devote one's self to religious exercises; become a *Sûfi* تَصَوَّفَ

Woolly صَافٌ وَصَافٍ (صَائِفٌ)

Wool صُوفٌ ج أَصْوَافٌ

A tuft of wool صُوفَةٌ

A servant of el-Caaba صُوفَةٌ وَصُوفَانٌ

Tinder. Plant *(Phagnalon rupestre)* صُوفَانٌ

Religious devotee, mystic; *Sûfi* صُوفِيٌّ

A manufacturer of woollen garments صَوَّافٌ

To stick or cleave to * صَاكَ بِهِ

The first. Motion صَوْكٌ

To leap * صَالَ يَصُولُ صَوْلًا وَصَوْلَةً عَلَى or spring upon, assault; overpower, subdue

To clean or wash wheat صَالَ [وَصَوَّلَ] الْحِنْطَةَ

To soak, [slake (lime)] صَوَّلَ

To leap upon; assault صَاوَلَ مُصَاوَلَةً

Impetuosity, violence, sudden attack; force. Power; rule صَوْلَةٌ

Rubbish, refuse matter [صُوَالَةٌ] cleared from wheat; sweepings of the threshing floor

To measure * صَاعَ يَصُوعُ صَوْعًا (grain, &c.). Collect. Disperse. Frighten

To stir up, shake (wind). Make ready (a place) صَوَّعَ

To be dispersed; be shaken. Contract تَصَوَّعَ

To turn back, retreat hastily إِنْصَاعَ

صَاعٌ ج أَصْوُعٌ وَأَصْوَاعٌ وَصِيعَانٌ

A measure for grain. Low level piece of ground. Place swept for playing. Sceptre

Level ground; place prepared for carding cotton صَاعَةٌ

Oblong vessel for drinking. Sceptre صُوَاعٌ

To cast in * صَاغَ يَصُوغُ صَوْغًا a mould; form, fashion. Create. Falsify, forge

To be melted and moulded تَصَوَّغَ وَإِنْصَاغَ

[Pure, unmixed] صَاغٌ

[Money at its legal or original value] مُعَامَلَةٌ صَاغٌ

Make, form, mould (of a thing). Like, similar things صَوْغٌ

Form, make, fashion; صِيغَةٌ ج صِيَغٌ grammatical form. [Gold or silver jewelry]

Noble origin صِيغَةٌ كَرِيمَةٌ

Goldsmith صَائِغٌ ج صَاغَةٌ وَصُيَّاغٌ وَصُوَّاغٌ

Goldsmith's art صِيَاغَةٌ

[Gold or silver jewelry] مَصَاغٌ ج مَصَاغَاتٌ

Implement for clearing wheat of rubbish and refuse matter. Vessel for soaking. [Slaking trough (for lime)] مِصْوَلٌ ج مَصَاوِلُ

A broom for clearing the rubbish of grain مِصْوَلَة

Sceptre (See صَلَجَ) * صَوْلَجَانٌ

To fast. Reach its mid-point (day) * صَامَ يَصُومُ صَوْمًا وَصِيَامًا

To abstain from صَامَ عَنْ

To cause to fast صَوَّمَ

Fast; abstinence صَوْمٌ وَصِيَامٌ

One who fasts often صَوَّامٌ

Fasting صَائِمٌ ج صُوَّامٌ وَصِيَامٌ

Station (of a horse) مَصَامٌ وَمَصَامَةٌ

Hermit's or monk's cell. Summit, peak * صَوْمَعٌ وَصَوْمَعَةٌ ج صَوَامِعُ

* صَانَ يَصُونُ صَوْنًا وَصِيَانًا وَصِيَانَةً
To keep, preserve, guard

[To enclose with a wall] صَوَّنَ

To preserve one's self from تَصَاوَنَ وَتَصَوَّنَ مِنْ

Act of keeping, guarding; guard صَوْنٌ

A receptacle for clothes صُوَانٌ وَصِيَانٌ

Act of preserving صِيَانَةٌ

Flint, flint-stone صَوَّانَةٌ ج صَوَّانٌ

Enclosing wall [تَصْوِينَةٌ]

Guarded, preserved مَصُونٌ

* صَوَى يَصْوِي صُوِيًّا وَصَوًى وَأَصْوَى
To become dry (palm, udder)

To be strong صَوِيَ يَصْوَى صَوًى

Raining See (صَوْبٌ) * صَيِّبٌ

* صَاحَ يَصِيحُ صَيْحًا وَصِيَاحًا وَصَيْحَةً
To cry or call out; crow (cock)

To call out to صَاحَ بِ

To cry out against صَاحَ عَلَى

They were terrified صِيحَ بِهِمْ

They perished صِيحَ فِيهِمْ

To cry out loudly, shout. Dry up صَيَّحَ

To cry out, one to another صَايَحَ وَتَصَايَحَ

To be slit, split (scabbard) تَصَايَحَ

Cry, crowing of a cock صَيْحٌ وَصِيَاحٌ

Cry, shout. Chastisement; hostile incursion صَيْحَةٌ

Clamorous (man) صَيَّاحٌ

* صَادَ يَصِيدُ صَيْدًا وَتَصَيَّدَ وَاصْطَادَ
To hunt; trap, snare; catch fish

To annoy, hurt أَصَادَ

Hunting, fishing; game, prey صَيْدٌ

Hunter, fisherman صَائِدٌ وَصَيَّادٌ ج صَيَّادُونَ

Sidon (city). Stony land صَيْدَاءُ

Small pebbles صَيْدَانُ الْحَصَى

Act of becoming صَيْرُورَةٌ

Place, state, condition to which one comes; destination, end, result مَصِيرٌ

Any means of defense; spur of a cock, horn of a bull, fortress, &c. * صِيصَةٌ وَصِيصِيَةٌ ج صَيَاصٍ

To lose the way [صَيَّعَ عَنِ ٱلطَّرِيقِ]

To soak the food in sauce * صَيَّغَ ٱلطَّعَامَ

* صَافَ يَصِيفُ صَيْفًا وَصَيَّفَ وَتَصَيَّفَ

To pass the summer (in a place)

To suffice for the summer صَيَّفَ

To enter on the season of summer أَصَافَ

To avert from أَصَافَ عَنْ

Summer صَيْفٌ ج أَصْيَافٌ . صَيْفَةٌ ج صِيَفٌ

Belonging to summer صَيْفِيٌّ

A hot day يَوْمٌ صَائِفٌ

Summer-campaign in war صَائِفَةٌ ج صَوَائِفُ

Summer residence; the country مَصِيفٌ وَمُصْطَافٌ

China * اَلصِّينُ

Chinese, Chinese porcelain صِينِيٌّ

Tray [صِينِيَّةٌ]

Large canvas tent. Pavilion * صِيوَانٌ

More able to capture prey. Proud أَصْيَدُ

A place of catching game مَصَادٌ

Trap, snare, gin مِصْيَدٌ وَمِصْيَدَةٌ ج مَصَايِدُ

Prey taken in hunting, &c. مَصِيدٌ

Hunter. Place of hunting مُصْطَادٌ

Pharmacy * صَيْدَلَةٌ

Druggist صَيْدَلَانِيٌّ ج صَيَادِلَةٌ

* صَارَ يَصِيرُ صَيْرًا وَصَيْرُورَةً وَمَصِيرًا

To become; come to such and such a state; change into

To happen to, befall صَارَ لَهُ

To take, or begin, to do صَارَ يَفْعَلُ

To arrive at صَارَ مَصِيرًا إِلَى

To cause to become, make it such; change from state to state; bring or lead to صَيَّرَ وَأَصَارَ إِصَارَةً

End, result, point of. Crevice, crack صِيرٌ

Fold (for sheep or goats). Enclosure صِيرَةٌ ج صِيَرٌ

Grave. Company صِيَرٌ

Dried grass, hay صَائِرَةٌ وَصَيُّورٌ

Judgment, opinion. Result صَيُّورٌ

A tangled affair أُمُّ صَيُّورٍ

ض

ض — The fifteenth letter of the alphabet, called *Dhad*, as a numerical sign=800

* ضِئْبِلٌ — Calamity, misfortune

* ضَأَزَ يَضْأَزُ ضَأْزًا وَضَأَزًا — To act unjustly toward, defraud

* ضَأْضَأَ يُضَأْضِئُ ضَأْضَأَةً — To shout in battle

ضَأْضَاءٌ وَضَوْضَى وَضَوْضَاةٌ — Tumult, shouts of war

ضُؤْضُؤٌ وَضِئْضِئٌ — Origin, stock, race

* ضَؤُلَ يَضْؤُلُ ضَآلَةً وَضُؤُولَةً — To be small, thin, despicable

ضَاءَلَ شَخْصَهُ — To make one's self small

تَضَاءَلَ — To shrink, become thin

ضَئِيلٌ ج ضُؤَلَاءُ وَضِئَالٌ — Thin; small, despicable

* ضَأَنَ . أَضْأَنَ الضَّأْنَ — To separate the sheep (from goats)

أَضْأَنَ — His sheep became numerous

ضَأْنٌ — Sheep *(coll. noun)*

لَحْمٌ ضَأْنِيٌّ — Mutton

ضَائِنٌ — A sheep. A weak man

* ضَبَّ يَضِبُّ ضَبًّا — To flow. Adhere to the ground

ضَبَّ وَأَضَبَّ عَلَى — To grasp; conceal. To be silent

ضَبَّبَ عَلَى — To cover. To grasp firmly

ضَبٌّ ج ضِبَابٌ — Lizard. Deceitful

ضِبٌّ — Spite, malice

ضَبَابَةٌ ج ضَبَابٌ — Mist; thin clouds

* ضَبَأَ يَضْبَأُ ضَبْأً — To conceal one's self

ضَبَأَ إِلَى — To take refuge in

أَضْبَأَ — To conceal; be silent

مَضْبَأٌ — Hiding-place

* ضَبَثَ يَضْبِثُ ضَبْثًا بِ — To seize

ضَبَّثَ — To strike, beat, smite

ضَبْثَةٌ ج أَضْبَاثٌ — Grasp, seizure

مَضَابِثُ — Claws of the lion

* ضَبَحَ يَضْبَحُ ضَبْحًا وَضُبَاحًا — To pant, breathe hard in running (horse)

ضَابَحَ مُضَابَحَةً — To revile one another

إِنْضَبَحَ — To grow darker (colour)

Ashes — ضَبْحٌ

To leap (horse) — * ضَبَرَ يَضْبِرُ ضَبْرًا

To collect together. To pile up — ضَبَرَ يَضْبُرُ

The armpit — ضِبْرٌ

Books; writings — ضُبَارٌ

A bundle (of books) — ضِبَارَةٌ وَإِضْبَارَةٌ

Rough, severe, evil; cowardly, stupid — * ضَبِيسٌ

To keep with force, guard. Do a thing well; perfect. To record — * ضَبَطَ يَضْبُطُ ضَبْطًا

To withhold, restrain — ضَبَطَ عَلَى

To take by force — تَضَبَّطَ

Exactness, correctness — ضَبْطٌ

Rule; canon, law. Keeping, guarding — ضَابِطٌ وَضَابِطَةٌ ج ضَوَابِطُ

[Military officer — ضَابِطٌ ج ضُبَّاطٌ]

Almighty (God) — ضَابِطُ ٱلْكُلِّ

[Policeman — ضَابِطِيٌّ ج ضَابِطِيَّةٌ]

Most firm in holding — أَضْبَطُ

Written sentence, decision *(law)* — [مَضْبَطَةٌ ج مَضَابِطُ]

Well-regulated; exact — مَضْبُوطٌ

To stretch forth (the arm). Act wrongfully — * ضَبَعَ يَضْبَعُ ضَبْعًا

The arm — ضَبْعٌ ج أَضْبَاعٌ

Protection, quarter — ضِبْعٌ

Striped hyena. *(Hyena striata)*. A year of famine — ضَبْعٌ وَضَبُعٌ ج ضِبَاعٌ وَأَضْبُعٌ

To cry, shout, make a tumult — * ضَجَّ يَضِجُّ ضَجِيجًا وَأَضَجَّ

To contend with — ضَاجَّ

Tumult, cry — ضَجَّةٌ وَضَجِيجٌ

To be irritated, impatient, bored, uneasy, vexed, disgusted — * ضَجِرَ يَضْجَرُ ضَجَرًا وَتَضَجَّرَ مِنْ

To bore, make uneasy, vex, distress — أَضْجَرَ

Uneasiness; trouble; anxiety — ضَجَرٌ وَضَجْرَةٌ

Uneasy; troubled; irritable — ضَجِرٌ وَضَجُورٌ وَمُتَضَجِّرٌ

Vexing, distressing — مُضْجِرٌ ج مَضَاجِرُ

* ضَجَعَ يَضْجَعُ ضُجُوعًا وَضَجْعًا وَٱنْضَجَعَ وَٱضْطَجَعَ وَٱضَّجَعَ
To lie down on one's side. To sleep

To lie with *(e. g.* woman) — ضَاجَعَ

To make one to lie down. To lower, depress — أَضْجَعَ

Inclination towards — ضَجْعٌ

A sleep. Weakness. Ease — ضِجْعَةٌ

Indolence. Bed — ضُجْعَةٌ

Lover of sleep. Lazy, stupid. Inclining towards — ضَاجِعٌ

Bed-fellow — ضَجِيعٌ

مَضْجَعٌ ج مَضَاجِعُ Place of lying down. Bed

* ضِحٌّ Sun; sunshine

* ضَحْضَحَ وتَضَحْضَحَ To quiver (mirage). Become manifest

ضَحْضَحٌ وضَحْضَاحٌ Shallow (water)

* ضَحِكَ يَضْحَكُ ضَحِكًا To laugh

ضَحِكَ مِنْ وعَلَى وبِ To laugh at; mock

أَضْحَكَ To make one laugh

ضَاحَكَ To laugh with some one

تَضَاحَكَ To laugh together, make each other laugh

ضَحْكٌ Wonder. Honey. Snow. Blossoms. Laughter

ضُحْكَةٌ وأُضْحُوكَةٌ ج أَضَاحِيكُ Pleasantry; something comical; laughing stock

مُضْحِكٌ Comic; facetious; causing laughter

* ضَحِلَ يَضْحَلُ ضَحْلًا To become shallow, little (water). Be thin

* ضَحَا يَضْحُو ضَحْوًا وضَحِيَ يَضْحَى ضَحًا To appear. Be discovered. Be smitten by the sun

ضَحَّى To come in the morning; give a morning-meal

ضَحَّى بِ To immolate an animal, sacrifice

أَضْحَى To be, or do something, shortly after sunrise

أَضْحَى وضَحَّى عَنْ To show, reveal

أَضْحَى يَضْحَكُ He took to laughing in the morning

تَضَحَّى To go forth to the sunshine. Eat the morning-meal

ضَحَاءٌ وضَحْوَةٌ وضُحًى وضَحِيَّةٌ Early morning after sunrise

ضَحِيَّةٌ ج ضَحَايَا إِضْحِيَّةٌ ج أَضَاحِيُّ Immolated sheep; sacrifice

ضَاحٍ Appearing; exposed

ضَاحِيَةٌ ج ضَوَاحٍ Exterior region; province

فَعَلَهُ ضَاحِيَةً He did it openly

أَضْحَى م ضَحْيَاءُ Bright; cloudless

يَوْمُ الأَضْحَى Day of sacrifice (tenth of *Dhu-il-Hijjet*)

* ضَخَّ يَضُخُّ ضَخًّا To shed tears (eye); spurt, sprinkle

مِضَخَّةٌ Instrument for sprinkling [pump]

* ضَخُمَ يَضْخُمُ ضَخَامَةً To be large; corpulent

أَضْخَمَ لَهُ To speak roughly to

ضَخْمٌ ج ضِخَامٌ Large; corpulent; heavy

ضَخَامَةٌ Large bulk; corpulence

أَضْخَمُ Large, larger

* ضَدَّ يَضُدُّ ضَدًّا To overcome

ضَدَّ عَنْ To dissuade, turn away

ضَادَّ مُضَادَّةً To oppose, contradict; be in contrast to

تَضَادَّ تَضَادًّا To disagree; be in opposition or contrast

ضِدٌّ وضَدِيدٌ ج أَضْدَادٌ Contrary; opposite; enemy. Like, equal

ضِدَّانِ ومُتَضَادَّانِ Two opposites; contradictories

Words of opposite meanings	لُغَاتُ ٱلْأَضْدَادِ
Contrast; opposition; disagreement	تَضَادٌّ
To be angry with	ضَدِيَ يَضْدَى ضَدًى عَلَى
To oppose	ضَادَى
* ضَرَّ يَضُرُّ ضَرًّا وضَرًّا وَأَضَرَّ بِـ وَضَارَّ	
To injure; harm	مُضَارَّةً وَضِرَارًا
To force; compel	أَضَرَّ عَلَى
To receive an injury from	تَضَرَّرَ تَضَرُّرًا مِن
To be hurt	تَضَارَّ
To force, compel. Need	إِضْطَرَّ إِضْطِرَارًا إِلَى
To be forced, compelled. Need	أُضْطُرَّ إِلَى
Harm; evil. Distress. Poverty	ضُرٌّ وَضَرَرٌ
Misery; distress; harm; loss	ضَرَرٌ ج أَضْرَارٌ
Polygamy	ضِرٌّ
Adversity; loss; distress	ضَرَّآءُ وَضِرَّةٌ
Another wife to a woman's husband	ضَرَّةُ ٱلْمَرْأَةِ ج ضَرَائِرُ
A want or lack (in person or property)	ضُرَّةٌ
Necessity; need; urgency	ضَرُورَةٌ ج ضَرُورَاتٌ
Necessarily	بِٱلضَّرُورَةِ وَضَرُورَةً
Necessary; indispensable	ضَرُورِيٌّ
Blind man. Jealousy	ضَرِيرٌ ج أَضِرَّآءُ
Necessity; compulsion	إِضْطِرَارٌ
Injurious, harmful	مُضِرٌّ
Injury; means of harm	مَضَرَّةٌ
To strike. Multiply. *(Arith.)* Pitch (tent). Sting (scorpion). Offer (prayer) Mix. Appoint (tax). Strike (money). Compare	* ضَرَبَ يَضْرِبُ ضَرْبًا
To impose upon	ضَرَبَ عَلَى
To turn away from	ضَرَبَ عَنْ
To ignore; pass in silence	ضَرَبَ عَنْهُ صَفْحًا
To incline to blackness	ضَرَبَ إِلَى ٱلسَّوَادِ
To blow a trumpet	ضَرَبَ فِي ٱلْبُوقِ
To travel; make a journey	ضَرَبَ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ
To give a parable or proverb	ضَرَبَ مَثَلًا
To strike one another	ضَارَبَ
To be silent	أَضْرَبَ
To stay in one's house	أَضْرَبَ فِي بَيْتِهِ
To quit, cease, give up	أَضْرَبَ عَنْ
To fight together	تَضَارَبَ
To be agitated, troubled, be in commotion	إِضْطَرَبَ
To be confused	إِضْطَرَبَ ٱلْأَمْرُ
Act of striking. Multiplication. *(Arith.)*	ضَرْبٌ
Kind, form, variety. Like	ضَرْبٌ ج ضُرُوبٌ وَأَضْرُبٌ

دَارُ ٱلضَّرْبِ Government mint

ضَرِبٌ Smitten with frost

ضَرْبَةٌ ج ضَرَبَاتٌ A blow, stroke. Calamity

ضُرَبٌ وَضُرَّابٌ Shrike (*Lanius collurio*)

ضَارِبٌ Striking. Multiplier. (*Arith.*)

ضَرِيبٌ Smitten. Share

ضَرِيبَةٌ ج ضَرَائِبُ Nature; character. Impost, tax

إِضْطِرَابٌ Agitation; trouble of mind

مَضْرِبٌ ج مَضَارِبُ Time or place of striking. Source, origin

مِضْرَبٌ وَمِضْرَابٌ ج مَضَارِبُ Part of musical instrument for beating with. Large tent

مُضَرَّبٌ Quilted with cotton

[مُضَرَّبِيَّةٌ] Quilted jacket

مَضْرُوبٌ Struck. Multiplicand

مُضَارِبٌ Sharer in traffic

مُضْطَرِبٌ Agitated, confused; faulty

* ضَرَجَ يَضْرُجُ ضَرْجًا To split. Smear. Throw down

ضَرَّجَ To dye red, or with blood. Adorn; polish (language)

تَضَرَّجَ To become smeared; become red

تَضَرَّجَتِ ٱلْمَرْأَةُ The woman displayed her ornaments

إِنْضَرَجَ To be split; break out; expand

إِضْرِيجٌ Yellow, or red (garment)

مُضَرَّجٌ Made red

* ضَرَحَ يَضْرَحُ ضَرْحًا To dig a grave. Put away, cast off, reject

ضَارَحَ مُضَارَحَةً To revile. Resemble

أَضْرَحَ To put far away. Corrupt. Be dull (market)

إِنْضَرَحَ To be wide (space)

إِضْطَرَحَ To cast aside

ضَرْحٌ Skin

ضَرِيحٌ ج ضَرَائِحُ Grave. Distant

* ضَرَسَ يَضْرِسُ ضَرْسًا To bite with the teeth. Be adverse to (fortune)

ضَرِسَ يَضْرَسُ ضَرَسًا To be set on edge (teeth)

ضَرَّسَ وَضَرَّسَ To try, prove, make expert

ضَارَسَ To contend, one against another

ضَارَسَ ٱلْأُمُورَ To become experienced and skilful in affairs

أَضْرَسَ To set the teeth on edge. To disquiet

أَضْرَسَهُ بِٱلْكَلَامِ To silence by speech. Disturb

ضِرْسٌ ج أَضْرَاسٌ Molar tooth

أَضْرَاسُ ٱلْعَقْلِ أَوِ ٱلْحِلْمِ Wisdom teeth

ضَرِسٌ Angry, peevish, perverse

مُضَرَّسٌ A man tried and experienced

* ضَرَطَ يَضْرِطُ وَضَرِطَ يَضْرَطُ ضَرْطًا وَضُرَاطًا To let out wind from the rectum

ضَرَّطَ بِهِ وَأَضْرَطَ بِهِ To mock, deride

ضُرَاطٌ Wind from the rectum

* ضَرَعَ يَضْرَعُ ضُرُوعًا مِنْ To approach

ضَرِعَ يَضْرَعُ ضَرَعًا وَضَرُعَ يَضْرُعُ ضَرَاعَةً

إِلَى To abase or humiliate one's self before....

ضَارَعَ مُضَارَعَةً To resemble

أَضْرَعَ To give freely. To abase

تَضَرَّعَ إِلَى To beseech; solicit with humility

ضِرْعٌ ج ضُرُوعٌ A like. Strength of a rope

ضَرْعٌ ج ضُرُوعٌ Udder

ضَرِيعٌ Bad pasturage, dry herbage; thorny plant

تَضَرُّعٌ Prayer with humility

مُضَارِعٌ Present-future tense of verbs

* ضِرْغَمٌ وَضِرْغَامٌ وَضِرْغَامَةٌ ج ضَرَاغِمُ Lion. Brave man

ضِرْغَامَةٌ Courageous; strong

* ضَرِمَ يَضْرَمُ ضَرَمًا وَإِضْطَرَمَ وَتَضَرَّمَ To burn, blaze fiercely (fire)

ضَرِمَ يَضْرَمُ To be very hungry

ضَرِمَ وَتَضَرَّمَ عَلَى To burn with anger against..

أَضْرَمَ وَضَرَّمَ وَإِسْتَضْرَمَ To make or kindle a fire

إِضْطَرَمَ To glisten (white hair). Be kindled

ضِرْمٌ A kind of aromatic tree

ضَرِمٌ Hungry, famished; angry

ضِرَامٌ Firewood, kindlings. Blazing

ضِرَامَةٌ Piece of wood on fire. Terebinth

ضَرِيمٌ Burnt or on fire

مُضْطَرِمٌ Blazing; excited

* ضَرِيَ يَضْرَى ضَرَاوَةً وَضَرًى وَضَرَاءً

بِ To be trained, accustomed to; be devoted to

ضَرَّى بِ وَأَضْرَى To habituate, accustom

ضَرَاءٌ A thicket. Stealing along under cover

ضِرْوٌ وَضَارٍ ج ضِرَاءٌ Dog's whelps

ضَارٍ ج ضَوَارٍ Rapacious animal. Accustomed to chase (dog)

* ضَعْضَعَ To pull down, demolish

تَضَعْضَعَ To be demolished; abased. [Escape notice]

ضِعَةٌ Humiliation. (*See* وضع)

* ضَعُفَ يَضْعُفُ ضُعْفًا وَضَعَافَةً To be weak, feeble

ضَعَفَ يَضْعَفُ ضَعْفًا وَضَعَّفَ وَأَضْعَفَ

وَضَاعَفَ To double; make a thing double

أَضْعَفَ To weaken; enfeeble

تَضَعَّفَ وَإِسْتَضْعَفَ To consider weak, account weak

تَضَاعَفَ To be doubled; become two or many-fold

ضُعْفٌ Weakness, feebleness

ضِعْفٌ ج أَضْعَافٌ A like quantity. Double

أَضْعَافُ ٱلْكِتَابِ Spaces between the lines of a book

أَضْعَافُ ٱلْجَسَدِ The limbs or organs of the body

ضَعْفَةٌ Weakness of heart and mind

ضَعْفَانُ وَضَعُوفٌ Weak, frail, infirm

ضَعِيفٌ ج ضُعَفَاءُ وَضِعَافٌ وَضَعْفَى Weak or feeble (person)

*ضَغَبَ يَضْغَبُ ضَغْبًا To make a sound like rabbits or wolves. Frighten

ضَاغِبٌ Lying in wait to frighten

*ضَغَثَ يَضْغَثُ ضَغْثًا To mix; confuse. Rub, chafe

ضِغْثٌ ج أَضْغَاثٌ Handful or small bundle of grass or the like

أَضْغَاثُ أَحْلَامٍ Confused dreams

*ضَغَطَ يَضْغَطُ ضَغْطًا To press, squeeze. Overpower

ضَاغَطَ وَتَضَاغَطَ To press one another

إِنْضَغَطَ To be pressed; overcome

ضُغْطَةٌ Pressure. Compulsion. Distress. Utmost exertion

ضِغَاطٌ وَضَغْطَةٌ Pressure

ضَاغُوطٌ Night-mare

*ضَغَمَ يَضْغَمُ ضَغْمًا وَضَغَمَ بِهِ To bite

ضَيْغَمٌ ج ضَيَاغِمُ Lion; animal that bites

*ضَغِنَ يَضْغَنُ ضَغَنًا عَلَى To bear malice against

ضَغِنَ إِلَى To incline towards

تَضَاغَنَ To bear malice or hatred against each other

إِضْطَغَنَ عَلَى To bear malice against

ضَغِنٌ Spiteful, malevolent

ضِغْنٌ ج أَضْغَانٌ Hatred, malice. Inclination, desire. Side, region; foot of a mountain

ضَغِينَةٌ ج ضَغَائِنُ Malice; hatred; spite; rancour

* ضَفَّ يَضُفُّ ضَفًّا وَتَضَافَّ تَضَافًّا عَلَى To crowd together

ضَفٌّ A crowding together. Narrow, strait

ضَفَّةٌ Company, party

ضِفَّةٌ مث ضِفَّتَانِ Side of a river

ضَفَفٌ Crowd of people; large family

* ضِفْدَعٌ ج ضَفَادِعُ Frog

* ضَفَرَ يَضْفِرُ ضَفْرًا وَضَفَّرَ To braid (hair or cord), plait

ضَافَرَ To aid

تَضَافَرَ To aid one another

إِنْضَفَرَ To be braided, twisted

ضَفْرٌ وَضَفَارٌ ج ضُفُورٌ Camel's girth

ضَفِيرَةٌ ج ضَفَائِرُ Braid; tress

* ضَفَزَ يَضْفِزُ ضَفْزًا To feed (a camel). Push, strike

*ضَفَطَ يَضْفُطُ ضَفَاطَةً To be large bellied; foolish, stupid

* ضَفَا يَضْفُو ضَفْوًا To be ample; overflow

ضَفًا مث ضَفَوَانِ Side

ضَفْوٌ Wealth, prosperity

ضَفْوَةُ ٱلْعَيْشِ Easy condition of life

ضَافٍ Ample, abundant

* ضَلَّ يَضِلُّ ضَلَالًا وَضَلَالَةً وَعَنْ To err; wander from; lose (the way). Forget

ضَلَّ سَعْيُهُ His labour was lost

ضَلَّلَ تَضْلِيلًا وَتَضْلَالًا To lead into error; attribute error to . . .

أَضَلَّ إِضْلَالًا To lead into error; lead astray. Hide, lose, destroy

تَضَالَّ To feign himself to be erring, or losing his way

ضِلٌّ وَضَلَالٌ وَضَلَالَةٌ Deviation from the right way. Error. Destruction

ضَالٌّ ج ضَالُّونَ وَضُلَّالٌ (One) lost, strayed; erring

ضَالَّةٌ A stray animal

ضِلِّيلٌ A man who errs often

أُضْلُولَةٌ ج أَضَالِيلُ Error

مُضِلٌّ Leading astray

مَضَلَّةٌ A cause of error. Place in which the way is easily lost

مُتَضَالٌّ A man who feigns error

* ضَلُعَ يَضْلُعُ ضَلَاعَةً To be strong, robust

ضَلَعَ يَضْلَعُ ضَلْعًا To deviate, or turn away from

ضَلَعَ عَلَى To act unjustly against

ضَلِعَ يَضْلَعُ ضَلَعًا To be bent, crooked

ضَلَّعَ To rib (garment, &c.). To incline or bend

أَضْلَعَ To make crooked. Burden

تَضَلَّعَ To be full, strong

إِضْطَلَعَ بِٱلْأَمْرِ To have sufficient strength for

ضِلْعٌ ج ضُلُوعٌ وَأَضْلَاعٌ وَأَضْلُعٌ (م) Rib. Side of a triangle, &c.

ضَلِعٌ وَضَلِيعٌ ج ضُلْعٌ Strong; robust. Crooked, curved

ضَالِعٌ Deviating; unjust, injurious

ضَلِيعٌ Strong, powerful; large

مُضْلِعٌ A heavy (burden, calamity)

مُضَلَّعٌ Ribbed; striped

مُضْطَلِعٌ بِ وَمُضْلِعٌ لِ Able, competent to

* ضَمَّ يَضُمُّ ضَمًّا To join; gather; add. Vocalize a letter with (ُ)

ضَمَّ عَلَى To grasp, seize

ضَامَّ To be joined to

To be joined together, united — تَضَامَّ

To be joined, annexed to; united with — إِنْضَمَّ إِلَى

To draw to himself — إِضْطَمَّ

To throng. To comprise — إِضْطَمَّ عَلَى

The vowel-point (ُ) — ضَمٌّ وَضَمَّةٌ

Severe calamity — ضِمٌّ وَضِمَامٌ

Bond of union or connexion — ضِمَامٌ

Valley between two long hills — ضُمُومٌ

A bundle (of books) — إِضْمَامَةٌ ج أَضَامِيمُ

A place of assembling — مَضَمٌّ

Collected, joined. Having the vowel-point (ُ) — مَضْمُومٌ

To be dissipated, come to nought — * إِضْمَحَلَّ

To smear with perfume — ضَمَخَ وَضَمَّخَ

To bandage; dress a wound. Strike — * ضَمَدَ يَضْمِدُ ضَمْدًا وَضَمَّدَ

To collect together — أَضْمَدَ

To be bandaged, dressed — تَضَمَّدَ

A true friend — ضِمْدٌ

Residue of one's right or debt — ضَمَدٌ

Dressing for a wound; bandage — ضِمَادٌ

Bandage. Verge of (a thing) — ضِمَادَةٌ

To be thin, or emaciated; withered; softened — * ضَمَرَ يَضْمُرُ ضُمُورًا

To emaciate, or make thin. Feed and train (horses) — ضَمَّرَ

To conceal, hide, keep secret. Suppress — أَضْمَرَ

To resolve; determine in one's heart, or secretly — أَضْمَرَ فِي نَفْسِهِ

To be shrivelled, dried up — تَضَمَّرَ وَإِنْضَمَرَ

Emaciation, leanness, atrophy — ضُمْرٌ وَضُمُورٌ

Uncertain; unhoped for, hopeless — ضِمَارٌ

Secret thought. Heart. Conscience. Pronoun — ضَمِيرٌ ج ضَمَائِرُ

Lean, thin — ضَامِرٌ وَضَمْرٌ

Entertaining a secret thought. Ellipsis of a word — إِضْمَارٌ

Secret, concealed; elliptical, understood. *(Gram.)* — مُضْمَرٌ

Training place — مِضْمَارٌ ج مَضَامِيرُ

To be silent. Hold (the cud) in the mouth — * ضَمَزَ يَضْمِزُ ضَمْزًا

To stand surety; be responsible for. [Farm or rent a vineyard, &c.] — * ضَمِنَ يَضْمَنُ ضَمْنًا وَضَمَانًا

To make one surety or responsible for. To inclose, make to comprise, include or imply — ضَمَّنَ

To include, comprise. Be responsible for — تَضَمَّنَ

Within. Inclosed. Included — ضِمْنٌ

Suretyship. Security. Responsibility — ضَمَانٌ

One who stands surety; responsible for — ضَامِنٌ وَضَمِينٌ

مضمون Included. Understood (*Gram.*)

مضمون ج مضامين Sense; meaning. Ensured; assured

* ضنّ يضنّ ضنًّا وضنانة واضطنّ To be avaricious, niggardly; keep tenaciously to

ضنّ وضنينة ج ضنائن A highly prized thing; special friend

ضنّة ومضنّة Niggardliness

ضنين Avaricious, stingy

* ضنأ يضنأ ضنأً وضنوءًا To have many children

ضِنء Children, offspring

ضَنء Origin, stock. Numerous offspring

ضناءة وضناءة Necessity, want; distress

* ضنك يضنك ضنكًا وضناكة To be narrow. Be feeble in mind and body

ضنك Distress. Narrowness

عيش ضنك A straitened life

ضناك وضنكة A cold in the head, coryza

ضنيك Weak in body and mind

* ضنو Children; progeny

* ضني يضنى ضنًى To be sickly, be emaciated

ضانى مضاناة To suffer much from disease

أضنى إضناء To consume slowly (disease), emaciate; be bedridden

انضنى انضناء To be consumed slowly by disease

ضنًى Disease; emaciation; misery

ضنٍ (ج أضناء) ومضنًى Sickly, emaciated

* ضاهأ مضاهأة To resemble

* ضهب يضهب ضهبًا To roast meat

ضهب ضهوبًا To be weak; different from others

* ضهد يضهد ضهدًا To overcome; oppress

أضهد ب To constrain

اضطهد To maltreat; persecute

اضطهاد ج اضطهادات Maltreatment; religious persecution

مضطهِد Persecutor

مضطهَد Persecuted

* ضاهى مضاهاة To resemble; imitate

ضهيّ Similar; corresponding to

ضهياء وضهيا Sterile

* ضاء يضوء ضوءًا وضياء To shine; glitter

ضوّأ تضوئة To illuminate

ضوّأ عن To discover. To turn away from

أضاء إضاءة To illuminate, shine; be illuminated

استضاء استضاءة ب To seek or obtain light. Ask advice

ضوء وضياء وضوء ج أضواء Light

مُضِيءٌ Light-giving; brilliant

*ضَارَ يَضُورُ ضَوْرًا To be very hungry. Injure

تَضَوَّرَ To suffer or cry out from pain (of hunger, &c.)

ضَوْرٌ Hunger

* ضَازَ يَضُوزُ ضَوْزًا To cause loss. Chew

* ضَوْضَى وَضَوْضَاةٌ Tumult of war; clamour, uproar

* ضَاعَ يَضُوعُ ضَوْعًا To agitate; disquiet

تَضَوَّعَ To be in motion; diffused (odour). Cry out; writhe

إِنْضَاعَ To cry out from fear

ضُوَعٌ A species of owl; black bird

* ضَوَى يَضْوِي ضَيًّا وَإِنْضَوَى To join. Take refuge in. Come at night

ضَوِيَ يَضْوَى ضَوًى To be lean, slender

أَضْوَى To weaken. Defraud. Be slender

إِنْضَوَى إِلَى To resort to, take refuge in

* ضَارَ يَضِيرُ ضَيْرًا To injure

* ضَازَ يَضِيزُ ضَيْزًا To treat unjustly

قِسْمَةٌ ضِيزَى Unjust division

* ضَاعَ يَضِيعُ ضَيْعًا وَضَيَاعًا To be lost; perish

ضَيَّعَ وَأَضَاعَ To lose. Neglect. Destroy. Squander

تَضَيَّعَ To blow; diffuse odour

ضَائِعٌ ج ضُيَّعٌ وَضِيَاعٌ Lost. Empty. Neglected

ضَيَاعٌ Loss. Neglected family

ضَيَاعًا Unsought after, unmissed

ضَيْعَةٌ ج ضِيَعٌ وَضِيَاعٌ وَضَيْعَاتٌ Immovable estate. Productive land. Vocation. [Village]

مِضْيَاعٌ وَمُضَيِّعٌ Prodigal, spendthrift, wasteful

* ضَافَ يَضِيفُ ضَيْفًا وَضِيَافَةً To be a guest, or enjoy hospitality

ضَافَ إِلَى أَوْ عَنْ To incline to, or decline from

ضَيَّفَ وَأَضَافَ To receive with hospitality. Incline

أَضَافَ إِلَى To join, add. Put a noun in the construct state

تَضَيَّفَ To receive hospitality

تَضَايَفَ To become narrow; be close to

إِسْتَضَافَ To seek hospitality or refuge; ask aid

ضَيْفٌ ج أَضْيَافٌ وَضُيُوفٌ Guest

ضِيفٌ Side; vicinity, quarter

ضَيْفَنٌ Unbidden guest; intruder

ضِيَافَةٌ Entertainment of a guest; banquet, feast

إِضَافَةٌ Annexation. Putting a noun in the construct state

إِضَافِيٌّ Relative. Supplementary; accessory

مُضَافٌ Surrounded (by an enemy)

أَلْمُضَافُ وَٱلْمُضَافُ إِلَيْهِ Two nouns in the construct state (*e. g.* كِتَابُ زَيْدٍ *Zeid's book*)

مُضِيفٌ وَمُضَيِّفٌ Host

مِضْيَافٌ Hospitable

مُسْتَضِيفٌ One asking for aid

* ضَاقَ يَضِيقُ ضِيقًا To be narrow; contracted. Be avaricious

ضَاقَ عَنْ To be inadequate; not allowable

ضَاقَ بِهِ ذَرْعًا The thing was distressing to him

ضَيَّقَ To make narrow, strait

ضَايَقَ مُضَايَقَةً To treat with severity; oppress

تَضَيَّقَ تَضَيُّقًا To be narrow, or strait

تَضَايَقَ تَضَايُقًا To be straitened; feel oppressed

ضِيقٌ وَضِيقَةٌ Narrowness. Distress

ضَيْقٌ Doubt; that which distresses

ضِيقُ ٱلنَّفَسِ Distress in breathing, asthma

ضِيقَةٌ Poverty. Misery

ضَيِّقٌ Narrow; contracted

ضَيِّقُ ٱلْخُلُقِ Illiberal in disposition

مَضِيقٌ ج مَضَايِقُ Narrow place; defile. Difficulty

* ضَامَ يَضِيمُ ضَيْمًا وَاسْتَضَامَ To oppress; injure; wrong

ضَيْمٌ ج ضُيُومٌ Wrong; injury; oppression

ضِيمٌ Side of a mountain

ضَائِمٌ Wronging, injuring

مَضِيمٌ وَمُسْتَضَامٌ Treated unjustly

ط

ط **The sixteenth letter of the Alphabet called *Tah*. As a numeral sign=9.**

* طَأْطَأَ طَأْطَأَةً **To bend down (the head); depress. Urge, hasten**

تَطَأْطَأَ تَطَأْطُؤًا To abase one's self; be depressed

طَأْطَاءٌ A low place which conceals from view

* طَبَّ يَطُبُّ طَبًّا **To treat the sick (physician). Be expert**

طَبَّبَ تَطْبِيبًا To treat the sick (physician)

طَابَّ مُطَابَّةً To seek and attempt; manage

تَطَبَّبَ تَطَبُّبًا **To be treated for sickness; exercise, or assume the profession of medicine**

إِسْتَطَبَّ **To seek a remedy**

طَبٌّ **Skilful, expert; gentle**

طِبٌّ **Medical treatment. Knowledge, skill. Gentleness**

طِبٌّ **Desire. State. Custom**

عِلْمُ ٱلطِّبِّ **The science of medicine**

طِبِّيٌّ **Medical**

طَبِيبٌ ج أَطِبَّاءُ وَأَطِبَّةٌ **Physician**

مُتَطَبِّبٌ **Physician; quack**

* طَبَخَ يَطْبُخُ طَبْخًا **To cook**

إِنْطَبَخَ **To be cooked**

طَبْخٌ **Cooking. Food cooked**

طَابِخَةٌ **Midday heat.** (*Like* هَاجِرَةٌ)

طَبَاخٌ **Strength, soundness**

طَبَّاخٌ **Cook**

طِبَاخَةٌ **Art of cookery, culinary art**

طَبِيخٌ **Cooked food**

طَبِيخَةُ ٱلْحَرِّ **Hot, midday wind**

طِبِّيخٌ **Melon** (*same as* بِطِّيخٌ)

مَطْبَخٌ ج مَطَابِخُ **Kitchen**

مَطْبُوخٌ **Cooked. [Calendar]**

* طَبَرَ يَطْبُرُ طَبْرًا **To leap and hide one's self**

طَبَرٌ **War-axe**

* طَبَرْزَد **Sugar; sugar-candy.** (*Pers.*)

* طَبَرِيَّةُ **Tiberias**

Battalion [طَابُورٌ]

To plaster * طَبَّسَ

Chalk * طَبَاشِيرٌ

To murmur (water, &c.) * طَبْطَبَ طَبْطَبَةً

To seal. Imprint; impress, stamp. Print (book). Coin (money) * طَبَعَ يَطْبَعُ طَبْعًا

To have the nature, adaptation, or disposition to طُبِعَ عَلَى

To be rusty; dirty طَبِعَ يَطْبَعُ طَبَعًا

To break in (a horse). Fill (a bucket) [طَبَّعَ]

To assume a character تَطَبَّعَ

To be impressed, imprinted إِنْطَبَعَ

Sealing, printing; stamp. Natural disposition. Model طَبْعٌ ج طِبَاعٌ

Rust; dirt; disgrace طِبْعٌ وَطَبَعٌ

Rusty; dirty; disgraceful. Sluggish طَبِعٌ

Art of printing; typography طِبَاعَةٌ

A manufacturer of swords, &c. طَبَّاعٌ

Signet, seal; stamp. Natural disposition طَابَعٌ

Nature. Temperament; constitution (innate). Economy of nature طَبِيعَةٌ ج طَبَائِعُ

Natural. Physical. Naturalist; physicist طَبِيعِيٌّ

Natural science. Physics عِلْمُ ٱلطَّبِيعِيَّاتِ

Induced character (in contrast with *innate*) تَطَبُّعٌ

A place for sealing, stamping, printing مَطْبَعٌ

Filled; heavily laden. Trained (colt) مُطَبَّعٌ

Printing-press مَطْبَعَةٌ ج مَطَابِعُ

Impressed, printed. Endowed by nature مَطْبُوعٌ

To stick to the side (hand) * طَبِقَ يَطْبَقُ طَبَقًا

To cover, overcast; be general. Make a thing tally with another طَبَّقَ

To put the two things together طَبَّقَ بَيْنَ ٱلشَّيْئَيْنِ

To fit, suit; be conformable to طَابَقَ مُطَابَقَةً وَطِبَاقًا

To adjust; make to agree طَابَقَ بَيْنَ

To combine with and aid him طَابَقَهُ عَلَى

To cover. Close, shut أَطْبَقَ

To agree upon. To come round upon. Bring upon أَطْبَقَ عَلَى

To agree; come to an agreement تَطَابَقَ

To be closed, covered, agree with تَطَبَّقَ وَإِنْطَبَقَ

To become a cover to تَطَبَّقَ عَلَى

To apply to such a thing إِنْطَبَقَ عَلَى كَذَا

Agreeable, suitable to, fitting, conformable. A while طِبْقٌ

Cover; lid. Tray. State, condition طَبَقٌ ج أَطْبَاقٌ

Layer; stratum. Class; grade. Stage طَبَقَةٌ ج طَبَقَاتٌ

In layers. Conformably to طِبَاقًا

أَطْبَقُ Clever, discerning

مُطْبَقٌ عَلَيْهِ Fainting, insensible

مُطْبِقٌ Covering

جُنُونٌ مُطْبَقٌ Complete insanity

حُمًّى مُطْبِقَةٌ Continued fever

سَنَةٌ مُطْبِقَةٌ A hard, or severe, year

مُطْبِقَاتٌ وَبَنَاتُ طَبَقٍ Calamities

مُطَبِّقٌ Judicious. Extensive

مُطَابِقٌ Conformable, corresponding to

مُطَابَقَةٌ Agreement, accord

* طَبَلَ يَطْبُلُ طَبْلاً وَطَبَلَ To beat the drum

طَبْلٌ ج أَطْبَالٌ وَطُبُولٌ Drum. Tax. People

طَبْلَةٌ [Wooden tray]. Drum

طِبَالَةٌ The art of drumming

طَبَّالٌ Drummer

*طَبِنَ يَطْبَنُ وَطَبَنَ يَطْبِنُ طَبَانَةً وَطَبْنًا لِ To know, understand

طَبَنَ ٱلنَّارَ يَطْبِنُ طَبْنًا To cover the fire

طَبْنٌ A numerous body of men

طَبِنٌ Intelligent; skilled

طِبْنَةٌ Knowledge, intelligence

طَابُونٌ ج طَوَابِينُ A hollow in which fire is covered

* طَثَرَ يَطْثُرُ طَثْرًا To have a scum on the surface (milk)

طَثْرَةٌ Scum; cream; moss on water

*[طَبَنْجَةٌ ج طَبَنْجَاتٌ [Pistol]

* طَجَنَ يَطْجُنُ طَجْنًا To fry

طَاجِنٌ وَطَيْجَنٌ ج طَوَاجِنُ Frying-pan

* طَحَّ يَطُحُّ طَحًّا To scrape. Spread

* طَحَرَ يَطْحِرُ طَحْرًا وَطَحِيرًا To strain in breathing. Circumcise

طَحْرٌ وَطَحْرَةٌ Flake of cloud

طُحَارٌ وَطَحِيرٌ Straining

* طَحْطَحَ طَحْطَحَةً To disperse, destroy; break

طَحِلَ يَطْحَلُ طَحَلاً To suffer from disease of the spleen. To be putrid (water)

طَحِلٌ Having an enlarged or painful spleen. Angry. Black, dusky. Full. Covered with green moss (water)

طُحْلَةٌ Dusky, ashy (colour)

طِحَالٌ ج طُحُلٌ Spleen

أَطْحَلُ Spleen-coloured or ash-coloured

مَطْحُولٌ Suffering from enlarged spleen

* طَحْلَبَ To be covered with green moss (water)

طُحْلُبٌ وَطِحْلِبٌ Green moss covering stagnant water

*[طَحَمَ يَطْحَمُ طَحْمَةً عَلَى [To rush upon; attack

طُحْمَةٌ Impetuosity. Multitude

طَحُومٌ Impetuous; violent

سُيُولٌ طَوَاحِمُ Rushing torrents

مَطْحُومٌ Filled

* طَحَنَ يَطْحَنُ طَحْنًا To grind; reduce to powder (flour)

طَحَّانٌ Miller

طَحُونٌ Crushing (war, troop)

طَاحُونٌ وَطَاحُونَةٌ ج طَوَاحِينُ Mill

طَوَاحِنُ Grinders (teeth)

طَحِينٌ وَطِحْنٌ Flour

طَحِينَةٌ Dregs of sesame-oil

مِطْحَنَةٌ Grinding-machine, mill-stone

مَطْحَنَةٌ ج مَطَاحِنُ Mill

مَطْحُونٌ Ground, pulverized

* طَحَا يَطْحُو طَحْوًا وَطَحَى يَطْحِي طَحْيًا To spread out, extend *(tr. and intr.)*. Go away into the country

طَاحٍ Expanded; elevated. Multitude

* طَخِمَ يَطْخَمُ طَخَمًا وَطَخُمَ يَطْخُمُ طَخَامَةً To be proud

* طَخَا يَطْخُو طُخُوًّا To be dark (night)

طَاخٍ وَطَاخِيَةٌ Great darkness. Intensly dark

* طَرَّ يَطُرُّ طَرًّا To urge, drive. Cut. Steal. Fall

طَرَّ يَطِرُّ طَرًّا To come out, sprout

أَطَرَّ To cut off. Excite, incite. Make fall

طَرٌّ Soft hair

طُرًّا All; every one, (used adverbially)

طُرَّةٌ Edge; side; streak. Forehead; front-lock of hair

طَرَّارٌ A cutpurse, pickpocket

* طَرَأَ يَطْرَأُ طَرْءًا وَطُرُوءًا عَلَى To arrive; come upon; happen to

طَرُوَ يَطْرُوُ طَرَاءَةً To be fresh, juicy

أَطْرَأَ To overwhelm with praise

طَرِيٌّ Fresh, juicy, moist

طَارِئٌ ج طُرَّاءٌ Coming. Accidental; unexpected

طَارِئَةٌ ج طَارِئَاتٌ وَطَوَارِئُ Unexpected calamity

إِطْرَاءٌ Exaggerated praise

* طَرِبَ يَطْرَبُ طَرَبًا To rejoice, delight. To be deeply moved

طَرَّبَ To sing, chant, trill

طَرَّبَ وَأَطْرَبَ To gladden, make joyful

إِسْتَطْرَبَ To seek mirth, to be mirthful

طَرَبٌ Emotion of delight or of sorrow. Mirth. Eager desire

طَرِبٌ One who feels merry

مُطْرِبٌ Exciting mirth or delight

مِطْرَابٌ وَطَرُوبٌ Very, or often mirthful

* [طَرْبُوشٌ ج طَرَابِيشُ] Red cap of felt, fez

* طِرْبَالٌ ج طَرَابِيلُ A high rock or building

طِرْيِلٌ Thrashing-drag

* طَرَحَ يطْرَحُ طَرْحًا وَبِهِ وَٱطَّرَحَ To throw, cast. Miscarry (female). Subtract

طَرَحَ عَلَيْهِ ٱلْمَسْأَلَةَ He put the question to him

طَرَحَ بِهِ ٱلدَّهْرُ Time, or fortune, has separated him (from his friends)

طَرَّحَ To throw with force. Induce miscarriage

طَارَحَ مُطَارَحَةً To converse with; interchange questions, songs, &c.

أَطْرِحْ Look!

طَرْحٌ Casting. Subtraction

طِرْحٌ Abortion, miscarriage. Cast away

طَرْحَةٌ Veil worn by a female on the head

[طَرْحِيَّةُ وَرَقٍ] Sheet of paper

[طَرَّاحَةٌ] Cushion to sit on

طَرُوحٌ وَطَرَحٌ Distant, remote

طَرِيحٌ ج طَرْحَى One thrown or cast down

أُطْرُوحَةٌ A question proposed

مَطْرَحٌ ج مَطَارِحُ Place where something is thrown

قَوْلٌ مُطَّرَحٌ A rejected saying

مَشَى مُتَطَرِّحًا To walk in a languid manner

* طَرْخُونٌ Tarragon. *(Dracunculus)*

* طَرَدَ يَطْرُدُ طَرْدًا وَطَرَدًا To send or drive away; exile; chase

طَرَّدَ صَوْتَهُ To prolong the voice

طَارَدَ مُطَارَدَةً وَطِرَادًا To attack, charge, assault, follow up, chase

أَطْرَدَ To order one to be driven away or expelled

تَطَارَدَ To attack or charge one another

إِنْطَرَدَ To be sent or driven away

إِطَّرَدَ To follow successively and regularly

إِسْتَطْرَدَ To digress, or wander from the main subject. Feign defeat

طَرْدٌ ج طُرُودَةٌ Expulsion. Pursuit. [Bale of goods]

طِرَادٌ Attack; charge; pursuit

طِرَادًا In a direct course

طَرَّادٌ A small and swift kind of ship or boat; cruiser

إِطِّرَادٌ Consecutive and regular succession

إِسْتِطْرَادٌ Digression

طَرِيدٌ Driven. Pursued; fugitive

أَلطَّرِيدَانِ Day and night

طَرِيدَةٌ ج طَرَائِدُ Chased, hunted, entrapped game. Narrow way

مِطْرَدٌ Short spear

مُطَّرِدٌ General, having no exception

* طَرِزَ يطْرَزُ طَرَزًا To be dainty in apparel, food, or form

طَرَّزَ To embroider

طَرْزٌ Form, shape, manner

طِرَازٌ Embroidery. Mode, manner

طَرَّازٌ وَمُطَرِّزٌ Embroiderer

مُطَرَّزٌ Embroidered

* طَرَسَ يطْرِسُ طَرْسًا To efface, obliterate

طَرَّسَ To write over other writing. Blacken

طِرْسٌ ج أَطْرَاسٌ وَطُرُوسٌ Page; tablet

* طرِشَ يَطْرَشُ طَرَشًا To be deaf

[طَرَشَ يَطْرُشُ طَرْشًا] To whitewash

تَطارَشَ To feign deafness

طَرَشٌ Deafness

[طَرْشٌ] Lime, &c., for white-washing

[طَرَّاشٌ] Whitewasher

أطْرَشُ م طَرْشَاءُ ج طُرْشٌ Deaf

* طَرِطَ يَطْرَطُ طَرَطًا To be stupid, foolish. Have thin eye-brows or eye-lashes

* طَرْطَرَ طَرْطَرَةً To boast

*طَرْطُورٌ ج طَرَاطِيرُ High, pointed, *sp.* cap, head-dress

[طَرْطِيرٌ] Tartar deposited from wine

* طَرَفَ يَطْرِفُ طَرْفًا To strike, slap. Close the eyelids; wink. Hurt the eye and bring tears

طَرَفَ عَنْ To turn away from

طَرُفَ يطْرُفُ طَرَافَةً To be newly acquired

طَرَّفَ To put at the end. Repel, drive back. Embellish

أطْرَفَ To give, or bring, something new

تَطَرَّفَ To go to an extreme; to be immoderate

إسْتَطْرَفَ To regard a thing as new, prefer as new

طَرْفٌ The eye

طَرْفُ ٱلعَيْنِ The eyelid

ٱلطَّوَارِفُ The eyes

طَرْفٌ وَطَرِفٌ Generous; of noble origin

طَرَفٌ ج أَطْرَافٌ وَأَطَارِيفُ Side. End, Extremity. Part

ألأَطْرَافُ Extremities of the body, (hands and feet). Limbs

أطْرَافُ ٱلنَّاسِ The lower classes of society

أطْرَافُ ٱلنَّهَارِ Daybreak and sunset

أطْرَافُ ٱلحَدِيثِ وَطَرَائِفُهُ Choice subjects of discourse

طَرْفَاءُ Tamarisk (tree)

طَرْفَةٌ Twinkling of an eye. Wink

طُرْفَةٌ Injury of the eye so that it runs with tears. Newly acquired. Novel or rare present

طَارِفٌ وَطَرِيفٌ ج طُرُفٌ م طَرِيفَةٌ ج طَرَائِفُ Something new, rare. Acquired property

مِطْرَفٌ ج مَطَارِفُ A silk garment with ornamental borders

مُطَرِّفٌ A man who fights around the army

مُتَطَرِّفٌ Inconstant. [Excessive]

مُسْتَطْرَفُ ٱلْأَيَّامِ وَمُطَرَّفُهَا The first days

* طَرَقَ يَطْرُقُ طَرْقًا To strike; knock. Visit some one at night

طُرِقَ To suffer from weakness of mind

طَرَّقَ To beat out or make even, thin; level

طَرَّقَ لَهُ To give a way to, make way for

طَارَقَ To put one upon another. Follow

أَطْرَقَ To be silent; look down to the ground. Incline to

تَطَرَّقَ إِلَى To seek a way. Reach; obtain

تَطَارَقَ To follow each other

إِسْتَطْرَقَ To take a way; seek a way

طَرْقٌ وَطَرْقَةٌ Act of striking. Mode, sort. Snare

أَتَيْتُهُ طَرْقًا وَطَرْقَتَيْنِ I came to him once and twice

طُرْقَةٌ ج طُرَقٌ وَطُرُقَاتٌ Beaten tracks. Way, course. Custom, habit. Line, streak. Darkness

طِرَاقٌ Soles (of a sandal). Plates (of a helmet)

طَارِقٌ ج طَوَارِقُ Striker. Visitor at night. Morning-star

طَارِقَةٌ ج طَوَارِقُ Calamity; evil

طَرِيقٌ ج طُرُقٌ وَأَطْرُقٌ وَطُرُقَاتٌ Way, road, path

طَرِيقَةٌ ج طَرَائِقُ Way; manner; means; conduct. Condition. Sect

طَرَائِقُ ٱلدَّهْرِ Vicissitudes of time

طِرِّيقَةٌ Gentleness; softness

مِطْرَقٌ وَمِطْرَقَةٌ ج مَطَارِقُ Mallet; hammer; knocker. Rod

مُطَرَّقٌ Stamped. Streaked

مَطْرُوقٌ Beaten (road). Trampled. Weak

مُسْتَطْرَقٌ Road; highway

* طِرْمٌ Honey-comb. Honey

طُرْمٌ وَطُرْمَةٌ Warming pan. Brazier

طَارِمَةٌ Cabin at the stern of a ship

* طَرْمَذَ To brag, boast, swagger

* طَرَا يَطْرُو طُرُوًّا عَلَى To come upon from a distant place

* طَرِيَ يَطْرَى وَطَرُوَ يَطْرُو طَرَاوَةً

وَطَرَاءَةً وَطَرَاءً To be tender; fresh

طَرَّى To soften, moisten. Season (food)

أَطْرَى إِطْرَاءً To praise highly; exaggerate in praise

طَرًا Innumerable company

طَرِيٌّ Tender; fresh; juicy

* طَسَّ يَطُسُّ طَسًّا To plunge in water. Contend with and silence

طَسَّ وَطَسَّسَ To go

طَسٌّ وَ ا طَسْتٌ وَطَشْتٌ ج طُسُوتٌ
وَطُشُوتٌ ا Basin for washing

* طَسَمَ يَطْسُمُ طَسْمًا To efface, blot out

طَسِمَ يَطْسَمُ طَسَمًا To have indigestion

ا طَسْمَةٌ ا Strap of leather for sharpening a knife

* طَشَّ يَطِشُّ طَشًّا To drizzle, (rain). [Hiss]

طَشٌّ وَطَشِيشٌ Fine, drizzling rain

* طَعِمَ يَطْعَمُ طَعْمًا وَطَعَامًا To eat. Take a graft successfully (tree)

طَعِمَ يَطْعَمُ طَعْمًا To taste

طَعَّمَ To graft (a tree). [Vaccinate. Inoculate]

أَطْعَمَ To graft. Give food. Be mature (fruit)

تَطَعَّمَ To be grafted; [vaccinated; inoculated]

إِسْتَطْعَمَ To taste. Seek food

طَعْمٌ ج طُعُومٌ Taste; flavour; savour

طُعْمٌ Bait thrown to fish. [Poison]

طُعْمَةٌ ج طُعَمٌ Food; nourishment. Invitation to eat. Mode of gain

طَعَامٌ ج أَطْعِمَةٌ Food; nourishment. Wheat

مَطْعَمٌ ج مَطَاعِمُ Food; place of food

مِطْعَامٌ Very hospitable

مَطْعُومٌ ج مَطَاعِيمُ What may be eaten or tasted. [Graft. Vaccine]

* طَعَنَ يَطْعُنُ طَعْنًا بِـ To thrust, pierce

طَعَنَ فِي وَعَلَى To speak ill of; defame

طَعَنَ فِي ٱلسِّنِّ To become old, aged

طَعَنَ فِي To go into or through

طُعِنَ To be attacked by the plague

طَاعَنَ وَتَطَاعَنَ وَ إِطَّعَنَ To thrust one another

طَعْنَةٌ A thrust. [Plague-bubo]

طَعَّانٌ A censurer, backbiter

طَاعُونٌ ج طَوَاعِينُ Plague, pestilence

طَعِينٌ وَمَطْعُونٌ One who suffers from a thrust, or from the plague

* طَغَرَ يَطْغَرُ طَغْرًا عَلَى To attack

طُغْرَاءُ ج طُغْرَاءَاتٌ Turkish Imperial cypher

* طَغَمَ يَطْغَمُ طُغُومَةً To be stupid; base

تَطَغَّمَ To feign ignorance

طُغْمَةٌ ج طُغْمَاتٌ وَطُغَمٌ A company of men of the same order or rank

طَغَامٌ Low, ignoble, stupid persons

* طَغَا يَطْغُو طُغْوًا وَطُغْوَانًا To exceed the bounds. Overflow its banks (torrent); be stormy (sea)

طَغْوَى Excess. Excess of wickedness

طَاغٍ ج طُغَاةٌ Exceeding bounds; very wicked

طَاغُوتٌ Idol. Demon. Rebel. Arch-heretic. Tempter. Satan

* طَغَى وَطَغِيَ يَطْغَى طَغْيًا وَطُغْيَانًا To exceed bounds. Be extreme in unbelief, wickedness, or injustice. To rise high (water)

طَغَّى وَأَطْغَى To cause one to be very wicked

طَاغٍ ج طُغَاةٌ Extravagant in unbelief or wickedness

طَاغِيَةٌ Proud; tyrant. Thunderbolt

* طَفَّ يَطُفُّ طَفًّا مِنْ To approach. Bind the feet

خُذْ مَا طَفَّ لَكَ Take what comes to thee

طَفَّفَ To diminish (a measure or weight) below the standard

أَطَفَّ عَلَى To look down upon from above

طَفٌّ Coast; shore; side

طَفَافٌ Full measure

طُفَافَةٌ Quantity above or below measure

طَفِيفٌ Small quantity; incomplete. Base. Vile

* طَفِئَ يَطْفَأُ طُفُوءًا To be put out or extinguished

أَطْفَأَ إِطْفَاءً To put out (fire); extinguish; allay

إِنْطَفَأَ إِنْطِفَاءً To be extinguished

نَارٌ طَافِئَةٌ Extinguished fire

* طَفَحَ يَطْفَحُ طَفْحًا وَطُفُوحًا To overflow; fill to overflowing

طَفَّحَ وَأَطْفَحَ To fill to overflowing

طِفَاحٌ Fullness. That which fills up

طُفَاحَةٌ Excess which overflows. Scum

طَفْحَانُ وَطَافِحٌ Overflowing

مِطْفَحَةٌ A skimmer, ladle

* طَفَرَ يَطْفِرُ طَفْرًا وَطُفُورًا To jump; leap over

طَفَّرَ ٱلْفَرَسَ To make the horse leap over

طَفَّرَ To have foam or scum on the surface (milk)

طَفْرَةٌ A leap; bound. [Eruption of pustules]

* طَفِقَ وَطَفَقَ يَفْعَلُ To commence to do

طَفِقَ بِمَا أَرَادَ He attained that which he desired

* طَفُلَ يَطْفُلُ طُفُولَةً وَطَفَالَةً To be tender; affectionate

طَفَلَ يَطْفُلُ طُفُولًا وَطَفَّلَ To approach setting (sun)

طَفَّلَ ٱلْكَلَامَ To consider a speech

أَطْفَلَ To have a child (woman). Be red at setting (sun)

تَطَفَّلَ To act like a child. Be an intruder, uninvited (guest)

طَفَلٌ Time just before or after sunset; twilight. Rain

طِفْلٌ ج أَطْفَالٌ م طِفْلَةٌ Infant

طِفْلٌ ج طِفَالٌ وَطُفُولٌ Soft, tender

طَفَالَةٌ وَطُفُولَةٌ وَطُفُولِيَّةٌ Infancy. Childhood

طُفَيْلِيٌّ Uninvited guest at a bauquet. Intruder

مُطْفِلٌ وَمُطْفِلَةٌ A female having a young one

* طَفَا يَطْفُو طَفْوًا وَطُفُوًّا To rise high (water). Be light and fleet in running

طَفَا فَوْقَ ٱلْمَاءِ To float
طَفَا فِي To enter upon (a matter)
طُفَاوَةٌ Scum. Somewhat
طَافٍ Floating
* [طَقَّ يَطُقُّ طَقًّا] To make a sound. Burst. Crack
* طَقْسٌ ج طُقُوسٌ Weather; state of atmosphere. [Religious rite]
* طَقْطَقَ طَقْطَقَةً To make a noise
* [طَقْمٌ ج طُقُومَةٌ] Suit (of clothes). Set (of utensils)
* طَلَّ يَطُلُّ طَلًّا To moisten the earth with the finest rain or dew (sky). Shed (blood) without its being retaliated. Delay payment; defraud. Anoint, smear
أَطَلَّ إِطْلَالًا عَلَى وَإِسْتَطَلَّ To look down upon, have a view of
تَطَالَّ وَتَطَالَلَ To stretch himself and look at
طَلٌّ ج طِلَالٌ وَطِلَلٌ Finest rain; dew. Milk. Moist. Pleasant; elegant, beautiful
ذَهَبَ دَمُهُ طِلًّا His blood was shed for nought, unretaliated
طَلَّةٌ A wife. Daintiness; delicious perfume
طَلَلٌ ج طُلُولٌ وَأَطْلَالٌ Raised or projecting place or part. Ruins
طَلَالَةٌ Joy; pleasure. Beauty
مَطَلٌّ High place from which a view is obtained
أَمْرٌ مُطِلٌّ An unsettled affair

مَطْلُولٌ وَطَلِيلٌ Unretaliated. Wet with dew
* طَلَبَ يَطْلُبُ طَلَبًا To seek; ask; desire
طَلَبَ إِلَى To beseech; pray
طَالَبَ مُطَالَبَةً To ask or demand (payment); claim
أَطْلَبَ To grant a request
تَطَلَّبَ To demand repeatedly. To seek diligently
طَلَبٌ وَطِلْبَةٌ Demand. Claim. Desire. Request
طَالِبٌ ج طُلَّبٌ وَطُلَّابٌ وَطَلَبَةٌ Seeker. Candidate
طَالِبُ عِلْمٍ A student
طَلَّابٌ وَطَلُوبٌ One who seeks or demands
طَلِيبٌ م طَلِيبَةٌ Sought for; *fem.* [betrothed]
مَطْلَبٌ ج مَطَالِبُ Demand; desire. Subject of investigation
مُطْلِبٌ Distant, remote
مَطْلُوبٌ ج مَطَالِيبُ Claim. Object sought or desired
* طَالُوتُ Saul (King of Israel)
* طَلَحَ يَطْلَحُ طَلْحًا وَطَلَاحَةً وَطَلِحَ To be tired, lean (camel); fatigue
طَلِحَ يَطْلَحُ طَلَحًا To be hungry
طَلَّحَ عَلَى To importune
إِطَّلَحَ To lead a life of pleasure
طَلْحٌ A kind of thorny acacia. Banana tree

طَلِحٌ Lean, emaciated; tired (animal)

طَلْحٌ A life of ease and pleasure

طَالِحٌ ج طُلَّحٌ وَطَالِحُونَ Wicked.
Tired, fatigued; lean

طَلَاحٌ Wickedness; ungodliness

إِطْلَحِيَّةٌ ج طَلَاحِيٌّ Sheet of paper

* طَلَخَ يَطْلَخُ طَلْخًا To stain; blacken; soil

* طَلَسَ يَطْلِسُ طَلْسًا وَطَلَّسَ To blot, obliterate; efface. [Daub]

تَطَلَّسَ To be obliterated, effaced. Put on a robe *(teilasan)*

إِنْطَلَسَ To disappear, be concealed; [daubed]

طَلْسٌ Black

طِلْسٌ A written paper. Effaced. Old, worn out

أَطْلَسُ Tissue of silk, satin. Atlas. Worn out. Dirty

طَيْلَسَانٌ ج طَيَالِسَةٌ A particular robe worn by learned men

* طَلْسَمَ To look down and be silent. To write a talisman

طِلَّسْمٌ ج طَلَاسِمُ Magical writing. Talisman

* طَلَعَ يَطْلُعُ طُلُوعًا وَمَطْلَعًا To appear, rise (sun, &c.). Sprout

طَلَعَ وَطَلِعَ يَطْلَعُ طُلُوعًا To ascend

طَلَعَ يَطْلُعُ عَلَى To come to, or upon; look upon; know

طَلَعَ عَنْ وَعَلَى To depart from

طَلَّعَ To blossom (palm-tree). [Look]

طَلَّعَ الْأَرْضَ To reach the land

طَالَعَ مُطَالَعَةً To study; read; examine

أَطْلَعَ To appear. Sprout; put forth leaves. Show

أَطْلَعَ عَلَى To disclose, make known, inform

تَطَلَّعَ إِلَى To look at, or for; expect

إِطَّلَعَ عَلَى To know; be informed. To look down; see

إِسْتَطْلَعَ To examine, seek for information

طَلْعٌ Palm-blossom. Spadix or spathe. Number, quantity

طِلْعٌ Knowledge. High place. Side

طَلِعٌ Desirous, eager

طَلْعَةٌ Face. Aspect

طَلَّاعُ الثَّنَايَا أَوِ الْأَنْجُدِ Experienced. Aspiring

طَالِعٌ ج طَوَالِعُ Magical omen; horoscope. Rising

طُلُوعٌ Act of rising; appearance

طَلِيعَةٌ ج طَلَائِعُ Vanguard; advance-guard of an army

مَطْلَعٌ ج مَطَالِعُ Place or time of rising. First line of a poem

مُطَّلَعٌ A place of ascent. Way of attaining

مُطَّلِعٌ وَمُضْطَلِعٌ Powerful. High. Subduer

* طَلُقَ يَطْلُقُ طَلَاقًا To be freed from bonds, divorced (woman)

طَلُقَ يَطْلُقُ طُلُوقَةً وَطَلَاقَةً To have a cheerful face or appearance

طُلِقَتْ To suffer the pains of child-birth

طَلَّقَ وَأَطْلَقَ To divorce (his wife). Leave, quit

أَطْلَقَ To free, liberate (a prisoner). Free cattle to go to pasture

أَطْلَقَ ٱلْقَوْلَ To generalize; say something without qualification

أَطْلَقَ عَلَى مَعْنًى To use a word in a particular sense

أَطْلَقَ لَهُ To permit him

أَطْلَقَ بِهِمِ ٱلسَّيْفَ To slay without restriction

أُطْلِقَ To be applied; apply, refer to; be employed for

إِنْطَلَقَ To go, depart. Be free (tongue); cheerful (face)

إِنْطَلَقَ بِهِ To take away

إِسْتَطْلَقَ To be free (bowels). To desire to be loosed

طَلْقٌ ج أَطْلَاقٌ Pains of childbirth. Free, freed

طَلْقُ ٱلْيَدَيْنِ Liberal

يَوْمٌ طَلْقٌ Day not cold or hot

طَلِقُ ٱلْوَجْهِ وَطَلْقَةٌ وَطَلِيقَةٌ Cheerful

طَلِقُ ٱللِّسَانِ Eloquent. Sharp tongue

طِلْقُ ٱللِّسَانِ وَطَلِيقُ ٱللِّسَانِ Eloquent

طِلْقٌ Free; lawful

طَلَقٌ مث طَلَقَانِ ج أَطْلَاقٌ One course, once. Share. Shackle

طَلَاقٌ Divorce

طَلِيقٌ ج طُلَقَاءُ Freed, emancipated

طَالِقٌ وَطَالِقَةٌ ج طُلَّقٌ وَطَوَالِقُ Divorced (woman)

إِطْلَاقٌ Application of a word. Generalization

عَلَى ٱلْإِطْلَاقِ وَمُطْلَقًا Universally, absolutely

إِنْطِلَاقٌ Departure

مُطْلَقٌ Free, liberated. Absolute

* طُلْمَةٌ ج طُلَمٌ [وَطَلَامِيٌّ] Loaf or cake of bread

* طُلَاوَةٌ Beauty; grace, sweetness

* طَلَى يَطْلِي طَلْيًا To anoint; cover with

طَلَى بِٱلذَّهَبِ To overlay with gold

طَلَّى To revile. Smear. Sing

أَطْلَى To incline to one's natural desire

تَطَلَّى To keep to diversion and mirth

تَطَلَّى وَإِطَّلَى To be covered, smeared

طَلًا ج أَطْلَاءٌ Desire. Person. Smeared

طِلْوٌ Wolf. Hunter

طِلَاءٌ Ointment; tar; pitch

طُلَّاءٌ Blood

طَلِيٌّ Restrained. A young lamb

مَطْلِيٌّ Smeared, covered

* طَمَّ يَطِمُّ طَمًّا To overflow; cover up; bury. Fill, choke up (well, &c.). Go lightly, rapidly

طَمَّ يَطُمُّ طَمًّا وَطُمُومًا To be abundant, overflow

طَمَّ To alight (bird)

إنطَمَّ To be filled or covered up

طِمّ The sea. Water. Large number. Wonder. Blooded horse

طُمَّة A company of men

طَمُوم Swift (horse)

طَامَّة Catastrophe. Day of judgment

اَلطَّامَّةُ The resurrection

* طَمِثَتْ تَطْمَثُ طَمْثًا To menstruate (woman)

طَمَثَ يَطْمِثُ To deflour; lie with a woman. Touch

طَمْث Menstruation; menses. Corruption; impurity

طَامِث Menstruating (woman)

* طَمَحَ يَطْمَحُ طَمْحًا وَطِمَاحًا وَطُموحًا إلَى

To gaze at; aspire to

طَمَحَ بِـ To take away, cause to go away

طَمَحَ بِبَصَرِهِ إلَى To raise one's self to look at

أَطْمَحَ بِأَنْفِهِ To be proud, disdainful

طَمَحَ عَلَى To rebel against; go off without permission

طَمَحَات Misfortunes, afflictions

طَامِح وَطَمُوح High. Aspiring. Proud

* طَمَرَ يَطْمِرُ طَمْرًا To bury, conceal, fill up (a pit). Leap

طَمَّرَ To roll up. Let down a curtain

إطْمَرَّ عَلَى To leap upon, to ride (a horse)

طِمْر ج أَطْمَار Old garment. Poor, indigent

طَامِر Flea

طُومَار وَطَامُور A roll, scroll

مِطْمَر وَمِطْمَار A builder's cord or line

مُطَمَّر Accumulated

هُوَ عَلَى مِطْمَارِ أَبِيهِ He imitates or resembles his father

مَطْمُورَة ج مَطَامِير Pit for keeping wheat, cellar

* طَمَسَ يَطْمِسُ طَمْسًا وَطُمُوسًا To be effaced; disappear. Go far away. Be corrupted (heart)

طَمَسَ يَطْمِسُ وَطَمَسَ عَلَى To efface

طَمَسَ أَعْيُنَهُمْ وَعَلَى أَعْيُنِهِمْ To blind (God)

تَطَمَّسَ وَإِنْطَمَسَ To be effaced; disappear

طَمَاسَة Conjecture

طَامِس Effaced. Hidden. Distant

طَامِسُ القَلْبِ Stupid. Wicked

طَمِيس وَمَطْمُوس Blind, becoming blind

* طَمِعَ يَطْمَعُ طَمَعًا وَطَمَاعًا فِي وَبِـ

To covet; eagerly desire. Hope for

طَمَّعَ وَأَطْمَعَ To make to covet

طَمَع Covetousness; avidity; greediness of gain

طَمَع ج أَطْمَاع A coveted object

طَمِع وَطَمُوع وَطَمَّاع وَطَامِع Covetous

أَطَنَّ To cut off (the leg). Make resound; ring

طُنٌّ ج أَطْنَانٌ وَطِنَانٌ A bundle of reeds. Body

طَنِينٌ Humming of insects; ringing of the ears

طَنَّانٌ Sonorous. Wide-spread

قَصِيدَةٌ طَنَّانَةٌ A sonorous ode

* طَنَّبَ To pitch a tent and stretch its ropes

أَطْنَبَ فِي ٱلْكَلَامِ To be eloquent or extravagant in praise or blame

أَطْنَبَتِ ٱلرِّيحُ The wind blew violently

طُنُبٌ ج أَطْنَابٌ Tent-rope; strap; sinew; root

ضَرَبَ ٱلْأَطْنَابَ To pitch a tent, encamp

أَطْنَابُ ٱلشَّمْسِ Rays of the sun

إِطْنَابٌ Superfluity of language; prolixity

مَطْنَبٌ ج مَطَانِبُ Shoulder

مُطْنِبٌ An immoderate praiser

مُطَنَّبٌ Made fast with tent-ropes

جَيْشٌ مُطْنِبٌ وَمِطْنَابٌ A great army

* طُنْبُورٌ ج طَنَابِيرُ Tambour; tambourine

* طَنْجَرَ To be stubborn, rebellious (slave)

طَنْجَرَةٌ ج طَنَاجِرُ وَطِنْجِيرٌ ج طَنَاجِيرُ A copper cooking vessel; saucepan

*[طُنْطُورٌ ج طَنَاطِيرُ] A pointed head-ornament

مَطْمَعٌ ج مَطَامِعُ Thing coveted; object desired

مَطْمَعَةٌ A cause of coveting

* طَمَلَ يَطْمُلُ طَمْلًا To dye; stain. Drive, urge

أَطْمَلَ To efface; blot out

ٱلطُّمْلُ All created things

طِمْلٌ وَطَامِلٌ وَطَمُولٌ Shamelessly wicked

طِمْلٌ وَطُمْلَةٌ Muddy water

طُمُولَةٌ Shameless wickedness

طَمِيلٌ Kid, lamb. Mat. Broad arrow head. Necklace. Mud, slime

* [طَمَنَ To tranquillize; reasure; compose

تَطَامَنَ To lean, bend, incline

إِطْمَأَنَّ To be low (land). Be free from disquietude

إِطْمَأَنَّ بِٱلْمَوْضِعِ To abide, dwell

إِطْمَأَنَّ إِلَى To trust implicitly and confidently in

طُمَأْنِينَةٌ وَإِطْمِئْنَانٌ Tranquillity; feeling of security

مُطْمَئِنٌّ Tranquil; composed; trusting. Depressed (land)

* طَمَا يَطْمُو طُمُوًّا وَطَمَى يَطْمِي طَمْيًا To rise, be high (river, sea)

طَامٍ High (water, sea)

* طَنَّ يَطِنُّ طَنِينًا To buzz; ring; resound. Die

يُطَنُّ بِ To be suspected of

* طَنْطَنَ طَنْطَنَةً To hum, tinkle, ring, resound

طَنْطَنَةٌ Soft speech. Loquacity

* طَنِفَ يَطْنَفُ طَنَفًا To be suspected

طَنِفَ طَنَافَةً وَطُنُوفَةً To be corrupt

طَنَّفَ نَفْسَهُ إِلَى To demean one's self to covet something

طَنَّفَ To suspect. To put thorns or sticks on a wall

مَا أَطْنَفَهُ How abstinent is he!

تَطَنَّفَ To come to, or upon

طُنُفٌ ج أَطْنَافٌ Peak of a mountain; projecting ledge. Balcony

طَنِفٌ Suspected. Corrupt

طِنْفِسَةٌ ج طَنَافِسُ A narrow mat. Garment

* طَهَرَ يَطْهُرُ طُهْرًا وَطُهُورًا وَطَهَارَةً
To be clean, pure. Put away

طَهَّرَ To cleanse, purify, wash. Circumcise

تَطَهَّرَ To be cleansed, purified; holy

طُهْرٌ وَطَهَارَةٌ Cleanness. Ceremonial purity. Holiness

طَهُورٌ A means of purifying

طَاهِرٌ ج أَطْهَارٌ Pure, clean. Holy

مَطْهَرٌ Purgatory

مُطَهَّرٌ Purified

مِطْهَرَةٌ ج مَطَاهِرُ Vessel or instrument or place for purifying

* طَهَّمَ مِنْ To shun

تَطَهَّمَ To loathe; leave alone, abandon

طُهْمَةٌ A brownish colour

مُطَهَّمٌ Perfect. Beautiful. Very fat or lean

* طَهِلَ يَطْهَلُ طَهْلًا To become brackish unwholesome (water)

* طَهَا يَطْهُو طَهْوًا To cook well. To travel

أَطْهَى To be skilled; be a good workman

طَاهٍ ج طُهَاةٌ A cook

مَطْهُوٌّ Well executed

* طُوبٌ Brick. [Canon]

[طُوبجِيٌّ Gunner; artillery-man]

طُوبَى Blessedness. (*See* طيب)

* طَاحَ يَطُوحُ طَوْحًا وَيَطِيحُ طَيْحًا
To perish. Fall. Wander

طَوَّحَ وَأَطَاحَ وَبِهِ To mislead; lead to ruin

تَطَوَّحَ To wander hither and thither. To perish

طَائِحٌ Perishing; astray

طَوَائِحُ وَمَطَاوِحُ Adverse vicissitudes

* طَادَ يَطُودُ طَوْدًا To be firmly established

طَوَّدَ وَتَطَوَّدَ To go about; wander

إِنْطَادَ To rise in the air

طَوْدٌ ج أَطْوَادٌ High mountain

مَطَادَةٌ ج مَطَاوِدُ Waterless desert

مُنْطَادٌ Lofty; rising high in the air. [Balloon]

* طَارَ يَطُورُ طَوْرًا To hover round about; approach

* طَوْرٌ ج أَطْوَارٌ State, manner; limit; *pl.* kinds, classes

طَوْرًا بَعْدَ طَوْرٍ Time after time; once and again

طُورٌ ج أَطْوَارٌ Mountain. Mount Sinai

طُورِيٌّ وَطُورَانِيٌّ Wild. Stranger

طَوَارٌ Parallel, corresponding to, co-terminal

بَلَغَ أَطْوَرَيْهِ He attained the two extremes, the limit

* طَاسَ يَطُوسُ طَوْسًا To be beautiful; fresh after illness

طَوَّسَ بِ To carry off

تَطَوَّسَ To adorn one's self

طَاسٌ ج طَاسَاتٌ Drinking-cup

طَاوُوسٌ ج أَطْوَاسٌ وَطَوَاوِيسُ Peacock

تَطْوِيسٌ Adornment

مُطَوَّسٌ Adorned; beautiful

* طَوْشٌ Frivolity; light-headedness, thoughtlessness

طَوَاشٍ ج طَوَاشِيَةٌ Eunuch; [gelding]

[طَوْشَةٌ] Riot, tumult

* طَاعَ يَطُوعُ طَوْعًا لِ To obey; submit to

طَوَّعَتْ لَهُ نَفْسُهُ He permitted or encouraged himself to....

طَاوَعَ مُطَاوَعَةً فِي وَعَلَى To consent; follow, comply with

أَطَاعَ إِطَاعَةً To obey; comply with

تَطَوَّعَ To obey voluntarily; to volunteer

إِنْطَاعَ إِنْطِبَاعًا لِ To obey; be led to obey

إِسْتَطَاعَ وَإِسْطَاعَ To be able; to have power. Consent

طَوْعٌ وَطَائِعٌ Obedient; submissive

طَوْعُ ٱلعِنَانِ أَوِ ٱلقِيَادِ Docile; tractable

طَوْعًا Voluntarily; willingly

طَاعَةٌ وَإِطَاعَةٌ Obedience; submission

إِسْتِطَاعَةٌ Ability; power

تَطَوُّعٌ Voluntary action

مُطَاعٌ Obeyed. Accepted

مُطَاوَعَةٌ Consent; agreement; accord

مُتَطَوِّعٌ وَمُطَوِّعٌ Volunteer

* طَافَ يَطُوفُ طَوْفًا وَطَوَافًا وَطَوَفَانًا

حَوْلَ وَفِي وَبِ To go around. To travel. Circumambulate

طَوَّفَ حَوْلَ To go around; to lead around

أَطَافَ بِ To surround. To visit

تَطَوَّفَ To go around repeatedly

طَوْفٌ وَطَائِفٌ Night-police. Raft

طُوفَانٌ Flood; deluge

طَائِفَةٌ ج طَوَائِفُ Party. Band. Sect

طَوَافٌ Circumambulation around El-Caaba

طَوَّافٌ One who goes around repeatedly; servant, attendant

مَطَافٌ A place of going round

مُطَوِّفٌ A Mecca guide

* طَاقَ يَطُوقُ طَوْقًا وَطَاقَةً . وَأَطَاقَ To be able to do or support

طَوَّقَ To impose, lay upon; put on (collar or chain). Enable

طَوَّقَتْ لَهُ نَفْسُهُ He permitted himself

تَطَوَّقَ To put a collar around one's own neck

طَاقٌ ج طَاقَاتٌ وَطِيقَانٌ Arch. Window. Layer

طَوْقٌ ج أَطْوَاقٌ Collar worn around the neck. Ability, power

طَاقَةٌ Ability. Bunch of flowers. [Window]

إِطَاقَةٌ Ability, power

* طَالَ يَطُولُ طُولاً To be long. Continue a long time. Exceed

طَالَ وَأَطَالَ وَتَطَوَّلَ عَلَى To grant a benefit

طَالَ طُولُكَ أَوْ عُمْرُكَ May you live long!

طَوَّلَ وَأَطَالَ To lengthen, extend, prolong

طَاوَلَ فِي Defer, put off (payment, &c.)

تَطَاوَلَ عَلَى To be proud, transgress the rights of some one

إِسْتَطَالَ To be long, extend

إِسْتَطَالَ عَلَى To be generous to. Transgress the rights of some one

طَالَمَا During a long time; continually

طَوْلٌ A gift. Excellence. Ability. Wealth, affluence

طِوَلٌ وَطِيَلٌ A tether, rope

طُولٌ Length. Duration. Longitude

خُطُوطُ ٱلطُّولِ Lines of longitude; meridians

طُولُ ٱلرُّوحِ Long-suffering; patience

طَائِلٌ Advantage; benefit. Power; wealth

لَا طَائِلَ فِيهِ أَوْ تَحْتَهُ Of no benefit, or consequence

طَائِلَةٌ Enmity; blood-revenge

[طَاوِلَةٌ] Table

طَوِيلٌ ج طِوَالٌ Long. Tall. High. A certain metre of Arabic poetry

طَوِيلُ ٱلْبَاعِ Generous. Able; competent

تَطْوِيلٌ Lengthening. Useless prolixity. Tautology

مُسْتَطِيلٌ Parallelogram. A certain metre of Arabic poetry

* طَوَى يَطْوِي طَيًّا To fold, conceal. Destroy

طَوَى كَشْحَهُ عَنْ To withdraw from, leave

طَوَى ٱلْبِلَادَ To traverse a country

طَوِيَ يَطْوَى طَوًى . وَأَطْوَى — To be hungry; suffer from hunger

تَطَوَّى — To be rolled, coiled (serpent)

إِنْطَوَى وَإِطَّوَى — To be folded up

إِنْطَوَى عَلَى — To conceive, harbour in the mind

طَيٌّ — Folding. Traversing. Line, crease

فِي طَيِّهِ — Within it, inside (a letter, document, etc.)

طِيَّةٌ — Region. Object

طَوًى — Hunger

طَوٍ وَطَاوٍ — Hungry. Slender

طِوًى — Twice done

طَوِيُّ ٱلْبَطْنِ — Lean; hungry

طَوِيَّةٌ — Conscience, purpose

مَطْوًى ج مَطَاوٍ — Serpent; intestine; belly. Fat. Fold

مَطْوِيٌّ — Folded up

* طَابَ يَطِيبُ طَابًا وَطِيبًا وَطِيبَةً — To be good, pleasant, agreeable; lawful. [Recover health]

طَابَتْ نَفْسُهُ — To be happy, cheerful

طَابَ عَنْهُ نَفْسًا — To leave, give up

طَابَ ٱلْعَيْشُ — To lead a happy life

طَيَّبَ وَأَطَابَ — To make good, pleasant. Perfume

طَايَبَ — To jest with

أَطَابَ — To do, or say, pleasant things

تَطَيَّبَ — To be perfumed; be rendered good, pleasant

إِسْتَطَابَ وَإِسْتَطْيَبَ — To find good, agreeable

طِيبٌ ج أَطْيَابٌ — Perfume

طَابَةٌ — [Ball used in play]

طِيبَةٌ — Lawfulness. Willingness

طَيِّبٌ — Good, pleasant, agreeable. [In good health; alive]

طَيِّبُ ٱلنَّفْسِ — Cheerful, happy

طَيِّبَةٌ ج طَيِّبَاتٌ — A good thing

[طَابُو] — A kind of tax on real estate; land deed

أَطْيَبُ ج أَطَايِبُ — The better thing

ٱلْأَطَايِبُ وَٱلْمَطَايِبُ — The best things

مَا أَطْيَبَهُ — How good it is!

طُوبَى (طُوبَاكَ وَطُوبَى لَكَ) — Blessedness; happiness (to you)

مَطْيَبَةٌ — A cause of pleasure

مُطَيَّبٌ — Perfumed

* طَاحَ يَطِيحُ طَيْحًا — (*See* طَاحَ يَطُوحُ)

* طَاغَ يَطِيغُ طَيْغًا — To charge, or be charged with evil; make a false charge. Be proud. To corrupt

* طَارَ يَطِيرُ طَيْرًا وَطَيَرَانًا — To fly (bird). To flee

طَارَ إِلَى — To hasten to...

طَيَّرَ وَأَطَارَ — To make to fly

تَطَيَّرَ وَإِطَّيَّرَ بِـ وَمِنْ — To draw a bad omen from....

تَطَايَرَ تَطَايُرًا To be dispersed, scattered

إِنْطَارَ To become split

إِسْتَطَارَ To fly about, be scattered; break forth; draw out quickly (sword); rise in value. Go rapidly (horse)

طَيْرٌ Birds. (*See* طَائِرٌ)

طَيْرَةٌ وَطَيْرُورَةٌ Levity, inconstancy

طَيْرَةٌ ج طَيَرَاتٌ Stumble, slip. Frivolity

طِيَرَةٌ Evil augury or omen

طَيَرَانٌ Flight (of birds, &c.)

طَائِرٌ ج طَيْرٌ وَطُيُورٌ Bird. Omen

سِرْ عَلَى ٱلطَّائِرِ ٱلْمَيْمُونِ A pleasant journey to you!

طَيَّارٌ وَمُسْتَطَارٌ Swift (horse)

[طَيَّارَةٌ ج طَيَّارَاتٌ Kite (toy)

مُسْتَطِيرٌ Spreading

* طَاسَ يَطِيسُ طَيْسًا To multiply, increase

طَيْسٌ A multitude of things

* طَاشَ يَطِيشُ طَيْشًا To be light-headed, frivolous, foolish, fickle

طَاشَ عَنْ To miss (an arrow)

أَطَاشَ To make unsteady; to make to err

طَيْشٌ وَطَيَشَانٌ Frivolity; foolishness. Motion

طَائِشٌ Light, fickle, frivolous

* طَافَ يَطِيفُ طَيْفًا To appear in a dream

طَيَّفَ وَأَطَافَ To go around, visit

طَيْفٌ Apparition; spectre. Anger. Insanity

* طَانَ يَطِينُ طَيْنًا وَطَيَّنَ To plaster with clay

تَطَيَّنَ To be smeared with clay

طِينٌ ج أَطْيَانٌ Clay; mortar

طِينَةٌ A lump of clay. Natural disposition

طَانٌ Muddy

طَيَّانٌ Plasterer

مُطَيَّنٌ Plastered with clay

ظ

The seventeenth letter of the Alphabet called *ẓah*. As a numerical sign=400 ظ

To induce, incline to, cherish * ظَأَرَ يَظْأَرُ ظَأْرًا وَأَظْأَرَ عَلَى

A foster-father, or mother ظِئْرٌ ج أَظْؤُرٌ وَظُؤُورٌ وَأَظْآرٌ

Edge, end * ظُبَةٌ ج أَظْبٍ وَظُبَاتٌ

Gazelle * ظَبْيٌ م ظَبْيَةٌ ج ظِبَاءٌ وَظَبَيَاتٌ

To chip off a piece of hard stone to be used as a knife; slay with it * ظَرَّ يَظُرُّ ظَرَّةً

A stone knife ظِرٌّ وَظُرَرٌ ج ظِرَارٌ

A sign to guide the traveller. Rough (ground) ظَرِيرٌ ج أَظِرَّةٌ وَظُرَّانٌ

A sharp stone for cutting, or for striking fire مِظَرَّةٌ

To cleave to, adhere * ظَرِبَ يَظْرَبُ ظَرَبًا بِـ

To be beautiful, elegant, clever * ظَرُفَ يَظْرُفُ ظَرْفًا وَظَرَافَةً

To adorn, embellish ظَرَّفَ

To have beautiful children. Make a receptacle for أَظْرَفَ

To affect beauty or elegance تَظَرَّفَ

To deem beautiful إِسْتَظْرَفَ

Beauty; excellence. Vessel, receptacle. Adverbial noun of time or place ظَرْفٌ ج ظُرُوفٌ

Faithful, sincere نَقِيُّ ٱلظَّرْفِ

Beautiful, elegant ظَرِيفٌ ج ظُرَفَاءُ وَظِرَافٌ

To travel, depart * ظَعَنَ يَظْعَنُ ظَعْنًا وَمَظْعَنًا

Ta make one to depart أَظْعَنَ

A short journey ظُعْنَةٌ

A rope ظِعَانٌ

Camel ظَعُونٌ ج ظُعُنٌ

Woman's litter. Woman in a litter ظَعِينَةٌ ج ظُعُنٌ وَظَعَائِنُ وَأَظْعَانٌ

To scratch with one's nails * ظَفَرَ يَظْفِرُ ظَفْرًا وَظَفَّرَ

To suffer from pterygium (eye) ظَفِرَتِ ٱلْعَيْنُ تَظْفَرُ ظَفَرًا

To obtain; overcome ظَفِرَ وَظَفِرَ بِـ وَعَلَى

To wish or declare him victorious ظَفَّرَهُ

ظَفَّرَ وَأَظْفَرَ To give victory

إِظَّفَرَ To seize with the claws (falcon). Obtain

تَظَافَرُوا عَلَى They leagued themselves against

ظُفْرٌ ج أَظْفَارٌ وَأَظَافِيرُ Nail (of the finger); talon ; claw ; hoof

أَبُو ظُفْرٍ أَو دِيكُ ظُفْرٍ Plover

كَلِيلُ ٱلظُّفْرِ أَو مَقْلُومُهُ Weak, harmless

مَا بِٱلدَّارِ ظُفْرٌ There is no one in the house

ظُفْرٌ وَظَفَرَةٌ Pterygium (a disease of the eye)

ظَفَرٌ Success ; victory. Having long nails

ظَفِرٌ وَمُظَفَّرٌ Victorious ; conqueror

مَظْفُورٌ بِهِ وَعَلَيْهِ Overcome

* ظَلَّ يَظَلُّ ظَلًّا وَظُلُولًا To continue ; keep on

ظَلَّ يَفْعَلُ To continue to act or do

ظَلَّلَ وَأَظَلَّ To overshadow ; cover ; shade

أَظَلَّ To be shady (day). Shelter. Approach

تَظَلَّلَ بِـ To be in the shade of

إِسْتَظَلَّ بِـ To seek the shade of

ظِلٌّ ج أَظْلَالٌ وَظِلَالٌ وَظُلُولٌ Shade, shadow ; protection

ظُلَّةٌ (ج ظِلَالٌ وَظُلَلٌ) وَظِلَالٌ وَظِلَالَةٌ That which shades. Cover. Cloud

ظَلِيلٌ وَمُظِلٌّ Giving shade. Umbrageous

ظَلِيلَةٌ ج ظَلَائِلُ A meadow abounding with trees

أَظَلُّ More, or most, shady

مُظِلٌّ وَمُظَلِّلٌ Shady. Cloudy (day)

مِظَلَّةٌ ج مَظَالُّ Tent. Umbrella. Cover. Booth

* ظَلَعَ يَظْلَعُ ظَلْعًا To limp, halt

ظَلْعٌ Defect, fault, weakness

ظَالِعٌ Lame. Suspected

* ظَلَفَ يَظْلِفُ ظَلْفًا عَنْ To abstain, refrain from. Trace, follow

ظَلَفَ يَظْلِفُ To conceal a track or trace (to escape)

ظَلَّفَ عَلَى To exceed

ظَلْفٌ Permissible. Null, void

ظِلْفٌ ج ظُلُوفٌ وَأَظْلَافٌ Hoof ; cloven-hoofed animals

ظَلَفًا In vain, to no purpose

ظَلِفُ ٱلنَّفْسِ وَظَلِيفُهَا Abstaining from a low or dishonourable deed

ظَلِيفٌ Miserable, abject. Difficult. Rough (land)

أَخَذَهُ بِظَلِيفَتِهِ He took it wholly

* ظَلَمَ يَظْلِمُ ظُلْمًا وَمَظْلِمَةً To be unjust ; wrong ; oppress ; despoil

ظَلَمَ ظُلْمًا To impose something above one's power

ظَلِمَ يَظْلَمُ ظَلْمًا وَأَظْلَمَ To be dark, obscure

ظَلَّمَ To accuse of injustice. To exact justice (judge)

أَظْلَمَ To be dark, black. To enter upon the darkness of night

تَظَلَّمَ مِنْ To accuse of injustice

تَظَالَمَ To treat one another wrongfully

إِنْظَلَمَ وَإِظَّلَمَ To suffer injustice, wrong. To bear wrong willingly

ظُلْمٌ Injustice; oppression; tyranny

ظَلَمٌ Person. Mountain

ظُلْمَةٌ ج ظُلُمَاتٌ Darkness, obscurity. Ignorance

[بَحْرُ ٱلظُّلُمَاتِ Atlantic Ocean]

ظَالِمٌ ج ظَالِمُونَ وَظَلَمَةٌ Tyrant; oppressor

ظَلَامٌ وَظَلْمَاءُ Darkness; obscurity

ظَلَّامٌ وَظَلُومٌ Great tyrant

ظُلَامَةٌ وَمَظْلِمَةٌ ج مَظَالِمُ Wrong; injustice; a right of which one has been defrauded

يَوْمُ ٱلْمَظَالِمِ Day of judgment

ظَلِيمٌ وَمَظْلُومٌ Wronged; suffering injustice

مُظْلِمٌ Dark; obscure

مُتَظَلِّمٌ Acting wrongfully. Complaining of a wrong-doer

*ظَمِئَ يَظْمَأُ ظَمْأً وَظَمَاءً To be thirsty

ظَمِئَ إِلَى To long for; ardently desire

ظِمْءٌ ج أَظْمَاءٌ Thirst. Longing

ظِمْءُ ٱلْحَيَاةِ Duration of life from birth to death

ظَمِئٌ وَظَمْآنُ ج ظِمَاءٌ م ظَمْأَى وَظَمْآنَةٌ Thirsty; desirous, longing

مَظْمَأٌ A thirsty land

مِظْمَاءٌ A very thirsty man

* ظَنَّ يَظُنُّ ظَنًّا To suppose; think. Know. Suspect

أَظَنَّ وَأَظْنَ بِ To suspect; think evil of

أَظَنَّ To lead one to suppose, or suspect

تَظَنَّنَ To think, suppose

ظَنٌّ ج ظُنُونٌ Opinion, supposition, surmise. Probability

ظِنَّةٌ ج ظِنَنٌ Suspicion; evil opinion

ظَنُونٌ Weak, without resource. Very suspicious. Doubtful

ظَنِينٌ Suspected of evil; hostile. Insignificant

مَظِنَّةٌ ج مَظَانُّ Presumption. Subject of presumption

مَظْنُونَاتٌ Probable propositions *(logic)*

*ظُنْبُوبٌ ج ظَنَابِيبُ Shin-bone. Tibia

* ظَهَرَ يَظْهَرُ ظُهُورًا To appear; become distinct, clear; come out

ظَهَرَ عَنْ To depart from

ظَهَرَ بِهِ To extol. Despise

ظَهَرَ عَلَى To overcome, subdue. Know

ظَهُرَ ظَهَارَةً To be strong in the back

ظَهِرَ يَظْهَرُ ظَهَرًا To have pain in the back

ظَهَّرَ وَأَظْهَرَ To be, or do, at mid-day

ظَاهَرَ مُظَاهَرَةً To aid, assist

ظَاهَرَ مِنْ أَوْ عَنْ (الزوجة) To divorce a wife

أَظْهَرَ To show, manifest; make clear; disclose. Pray at noon

أَظْهَرَهُ عَلَى To give the victory over

تَظَاهَرَ To aid each other. Appear

تَظَاهَرَ بِ To show forth. Boast of

إِسْتَظْهَرَ بِ To seek help or aid

إِسْتَظْهَرَ لِ To prepare for

إِسْتَظْهَرَ عَلَى To surpass; overcome

ظَهْرٌ ج ظُهُورٌ وَأَظْهُرٌ وَظُهْرَانٌ Back. Saddle-beast. Deck (of a ship). Literal sense, apparent meaning. Household. High, rough ground

ظَهْرًا لِبَطْنٍ Upside-down

بَيْنَ ظَهْرَيْهِمْ وَبَيْنَ ظَهْرَانَيْهِمْ In the midst of them

عَنْ ظَهْرِ ٱلْقَلْبِ From memory

ظُهْرٌ ج أَظْهَارٌ Mid-day; noon

ظَهِرٌ Having a pain in the back

ظِهْرَةٌ Aid; assistance

ظَاهِرٌ Clear; evident. External; outside. Outward

فِي ٱلظَّاهِرِ Apparently

ظَاهِرًا وَبَاطِنًا Outwardly and inwardly; openly and secretly

ظَاهِرٌ عَنْ Remote from

ظَاهِرٌ عَلَى Conquering, attaining

ظَاهِرَةٌ ج ظَوَاهِرُ Higher or prominent parts. [Phenomenon]

ظُهُورٌ Appearance; manifestation [Epiphany]

ظَهِيرٌ One who gives aid

ظَهِيرَةٌ Mid-day; hour of noon

إِظْهَارٌ Manifestation. Disclosure

مَظْهَرٌ A place of ascent. Rank

مُظْهَرٌ Explicit

مُظْهِرًا At mid-day

ع

ع The eighteenth letter of the Alphabet called *'Ain.* As a numerical sign = 70.

* عَبَّ يَعُبُّ عَبًّا To drink without taking breath

عَبَّ عُبَابًا To rise high (sea)

عُبٌّ ج عِبَابٌ Base of the sleeve. [Arm-pit; breast]

عُبَبٌ Winter-cherry *(Physalis alkekengi)*

عُبَابٌ The main body, or first part. Height of a flood

عُبِّيَّةٌ Pride, haughtiness

يَعْبُوبٌ A full stream, or one in flood. Swift horse

* عَبَأَ يَعْبَأُ عَبْأً . وَعَبَّأَ To prepare, set in order, arrange; care for

مَا يَعْبَأُ بِهِ He does not mind it; pays no attention to it

عِبْءٌ ج أَعْبَاءٌ A load, burden. A like of

عَبَاءٌ وَعَبَاءَةٌ ج أَعْبِئَةٌ Kind of woollen cloak

مَعْبَأٌ A religious creed

* عَبِثَ يَعْبَثُ عَبَثًا To play, sport in a frivolous manner

عَبِثَ بِ To play or sport with; make fun of

عَبَثَ يَعْبِثُ عَبْثًا بِ To mix (something) with

عَبَثٌ Play, sport. Useless

عَبَثًا To no purpose, in vain

عَبِيثَةٌ Mixed things of different kinds

* عَبَدَ يَعْبُدُ عِبَادَةً وَعُبُودَةً وَعُبُودِيَّةً To worship, adore, serve God

عَبِدَ يَعْبَدُ عَبَدًا To be angry, scorn, disdain. Blame. Regret

عَبَّدَ وَأَعْبَدَ To subject, enslave

عَبَّدَ To smear with tar

تَعَبَّدَ To take a slave. Call to worship, devote one's self to worship; become a devotee

إِعْتَبَدَ وَإِسْتَعْبَدَ To enslave, take as a slave

عَبْدٌ ج عَبِيدٌ وَعِبَادٌ وَعَبَدَةٌ Servant, slave, worshipper. [Negro]

اَلْعِبَادُ Mankind

عَبِدٌ وَعَابِدٌ Angry; scornful

عَبَدَةٌ Scorn; disdain. Strength. Continuance

عَابِدٌ ج عَبَدَةٌ وَعُبَّادٌ Worshipper, servant

عِبَادَةٌ Religious service, worship; obedience

Scattered parties عَبَابِيدُ وَعَبَادِيدُ

Slavery, servitude; devotion عُبُودَةٌ وَعُبُودِيَّةٌ

Act of enslaving إِسْتِعْبَادٌ وَتَعْبِيدٌ

Self-consecration to God, and His service تَعَبُّدٌ

Place of worship; sanctuary مَعْبَدٌ ج مَعَابِدُ

Enslaved مُعَبَّدٌ وَمُسْتَعْبَدٌ

Object of worship مَعْبُودٌ

A kind of melon, (*Cucumis chate*) * عَبْدَلِيٌّ

To pass, cross; * عَبَرَ يَعْبُرُ عَبْرًا وَعُبُورًا pass away, die

To study, examine, consider عَبَرَ ٱلْكِتَابَ عَبْرًا

To interpret, عَبَرَ عَبْرًا وَعِبَارَةً وَعَبَّرَ explain (dream)

To weep, mourn, shed tears عَبِرَ يَعْبَرُ عَبَرًا

To make pass over (a river); weigh (pieces of money) عَبَّرَ

To declare, express the meaning of, explain عَبَّرَ عَنْ

To consider, take into إِعْتَبَرَ account, observe carefully; have regard to

To be admonished by, take warning from إِعْتَبَرَ بِ

To wonder at إِعْتَبَرَ مِنْ

To shed tears (eye). إِسْتَعْبَرَ Relate a dream and ask the explanation of it. Weigh (money)

Side, bank. On the other side عِبْرٌ

Tear; sobbing عَبْرَةٌ ج عَبَرَاتٌ وَعَبَرٌ

Admonition; that عِبْرَةٌ ج عِبَرٌ by which one is warned, or instructed. Estimation in which a thing is held

Hebrew عِبْرِيٌّ وَعِبْرَانِيٌّ

The Hebrew language اَلْعِبْرَانِيُّ وَٱلْعِبْرَانِيَّةُ

Passer by, traveller. One عَابِرٌ who weeps, mourns. Having currency (expression)

A wayfarer عَابِرُ سَبِيلٍ

Word, expression. Explanation. Style, diction عِبَارَةٌ

This means, *i. e.* (*id est*) هٰذَا عِبَارَةٌ عَنْ

Act of passing over (a stream) عُبُورٌ

The star Sirius اَلشِّعْرَى ٱلْعُبُورُ

Perfume composed of va- عَبِيرٌ rious aromatics, *sp.* saffron. Numerous

Consideration, regard; [esteem.] Relation إِعْتِبَارٌ

Relative إِعْتِبَارِيٌّ

Explanation, interpretation, expression تَعْبِيرٌ

Place of crossing; ferry مَعْبَرٌ ج مَعَابِرُ وَمَعَابِيرُ

That upon which one crosses; ferry-boat, bridge مِعْبَرٌ

Considered. [Honoured, esteemed, important] مُعْتَبَرٌ

* عَبَسَ يَعْبِسُ عُبُوسًا وَعَبْسًا . وَعَبَّسَ

To frown, look sternly, austere

عَابِسٌ وَعَبُوسٌ Austere, stern

عَبَّاسٌ Very stern and austere

عُبُوسٌ Frowning, sternness

اَلعَابِسُ وَالعَبَّاسُ وَالعَبُوسُ The lion

* عَبَطَ يَعْبِطُ عَبْطًا وَإِعْتَبَطَ To injure a thing that is in a sound state, rend; defame; slay. Raise a dust. Overtake a person (misfortune)

عَبَطَ وَأَعْبَطَ وَإِعْتَبَطَ To carry off in the flower of one's age (death)

إِعْتَبَطَ الكَذِبَ To utter a pure lie

عَبْطٌ A pure lie

مَاتَ عَبْطَةً To die healthy and young

إِعْتِبَاطٌ An act without reason

* عَبِقَ يَعْبَقُ عَبَقًا وَعَبَاقَةً بِ To cling to (perfume), be diffused. Remain, abide in; adhere to

عَبَقٌ Exhalation (of perfume)

عَبِقٌ Exhaling perfume

[عَبْقَةٌ] Pressure on the chest; suffocation

عَبَاقِيَةٌ Cunning, crafty

* عَبْقَرٌ To gleam and oscillate (mirage)

عَبْقَرِيٌّ Fine, of first quality. Chief

* عَبَكَ يَعْبُكُ عَبْكًا To mix, confuse

عَبَكَةٌ Grain, small piece of a thing

* عَبُلَ يَعْبُلُ عَبَالَةً To be bulky

عَبَلَ يَعْبِلُ عَبْلًا To repel, prevent, cut off

عَبْلٌ Large, bulky, thick

عَبَالٌ The mountain-rose, sweet-brier

أَعْبَلُ ج عِبَالٌ Large white, black or red stone; white hill

مَعْبُولٌ Cut. Repelled

* عَبَا يَعْبُو عَبْوًا . وَعَبَّى To arrange, pack (goods)

عَبَّى تَعْبِيَةً To arrange (in order of battle). [Fill (a sack). Thread (a needle)]

تَعَبَّى To be arranged. [Be filled]

* عِبْيٌ Portion, lot. [Thick, too thick (grain, forest)]

عَبَايَةٌ Garment worn over other garments; cloak

* عَتَّ يَعُتُّ عَتًّا To importune; blame

عَاتَّ To quarrel (with)

تَعَتَّتَ فِي To insist upon, repeat

* عَتَبَ يَعْتِبُ عَتْبًا وَعَتَبَانًا وَمَعْتَبَةً عَلَى To blame, censure

مَا عَتَبْتُ بَابَهُ I did not tread the threshold of his door

عَتَبَ مِنْ مَوْضِعٍ إِلَى مَوْضِعٍ He passed from place to place

عَاتَبَ مُعَاتَبَةً وَعِتَابًا To blame, censure; expostulate with

أَعْتَبَ To regard with favour, show favour to

تَعَتَّبَ عَلَى To accuse of (unjustly); reproach

تَعَاتَبَ To make mutual reproaches

إِسْتَعْتَبَ To seek favour; be pleased

عَتَبَةٌ ج عَتَبٌ وَعَتَبَاتٌ Threshold, lintel; step, stair. Difficulty

عُتْبَى Good will, favour

عِتَابٌ وَمَعْتَبَةٌ ج مَعَاتِبُ Blame, reproach, complaint

* عَتُدَ يَعْتُدُ عَتَادًا To be ready, at hand, prepared

عَتَّدَ وَأَعْتَدَ To prepare

تَعَتَّدَ فِي صَنْعَتِهِ To be nice in his work

عَتَدٌ Made ready, swift (horse)

عَتَادٌ ج أَعْتُدٌ Apparatus, implement. Drinking cup or bowl

عَتُودٌ ج إِعْتِدَةٌ وَعِدَّانٌ Goat, sp. a year old goat

عَتِيدٌ Ready, prepared. [About to happen]

* عِتْرٌ Origin, natural disposition. Idol. Sacrifice

عِتْرَةٌ Stem, branch; people, relations (of a man)

* عَتْرَسَ To treat with violence

عِتْرِيسٌ Tyrant. Calamity

* عَتَقَ يَعْتِقُ عِتْقًا وَعَتَاقًا وَعَتَاقَةً To be set free (slave)

عَتَقَ يَعْتِقُ عِتْقًا وَعَتُقَ يَعْتُقُ عَتَاقَةً To become old. Be in a good state or condition

عَتَّقَ To make old, let grow old

أَعْتَقَ To set free, emancipate

عِتْقٌ Antiquity, oldness. Freedom. Beauty; excellence

عِتْقٌ وَعَتَاقٌ وَعَتَاقَةٌ Act of becoming free; emancipation

عَاتِقٌ ج عَوَاتِقُ وَعُتُقٌ Shoulder

عَتِيقٌ ج عِتَاقٌ وَعُتَقَاءُ وَعُتُقٌ Ancient, old; good, excellent, choice, generous. Emancipated. Predaceous (bird)

مُعَتَّقٌ Kept long, made old

مَعْتُوقٌ Freed, emancipated

* عَتَلَ يَعْتِلُ عَتْلًا To drag, push along violently

عَتَلَ إِلَى الشَّرِّ To hasten to do evil

تَعَتَّلَ وَإِنْعَتَلَ To be dragged

لَا أَنْعَتِلُ أَو أَتَعَتَّلُ مَعَكَ I will not go with thee

عَتِلٌ A man who is quick to do evil

عَتَلَةٌ ج عَتَلٌ Auger, gimlet. Bar of iron for demolishing a wall. lever. [Wooden lever]

عُتُلٌّ Violent, rude. Thick spear

عَتَّالٌ ج عَتَّالَةٌ Porter, carrier of burdens

عِتَالَةٌ Porterage, trade of a porter

عَتِيلٌ ج عُتَلَاءُ Hireling, hired man.

* عَتَمَ يَعْتِمُ عَتْمًا To pass away (one third of the night). [To become dark]

عَتَمَ وَعَتَّمَ To delay. Refrain

مَا عَتَّمَ أَنْ فَعَلَ كَذَا He was not slow to do such a thing

أَعْتَمَ وَعَتَّمَ To enter upon, or journey in, the first third of the night (عَتَمَة)

عُتْمٌ Wild olive tree

عَتَمَة The first third of the night. Darkness of night

عَاتِمٌ Tardy, late

[مُعْتِمٌ وَمُعْتَمٌ Obscure, dark]

* عَتِهَ عَتَاهَةً To be idiotic; insane; possessed

عُتِهَ فِي ٱلْعِلْمِ To be devoted to learning

تَعَتَّهَ To become stupid, mad, or feign one's self so; lose one's head; become infatuated. Affect nicety, refinement

عَتَه وَعَتَاهَة وَعَتَاهِيَة Idiocy, stupidity

مَعْتُوهٌ وَمُعَتَّه Idiot; mad

* عَتَا يَعْتُو عُتُوًّا وَعِتِيًّا وَتَعَتَّى To be proud, insolent. Immoderate. Disobedient. Become old decrepit

عَاتٍ وَعَتِيٌّ ج عُتَاة وَعِتِيّ Insolent, proud, rebellious. Decrepit

* عَثَّ يَعُثُّ عَثًّا To eat (moth)

عُثَّة ج عُثّ وَعُثَث Moth-worm, weevil

* عَثَرَ يَعْثِرُ وَعَثِرَ يَعْثَرُ وَعَثُرَ يَعْثُرُ عَثْرًا وَعِثَارًا وَعَثِيرًا To stumble, trip, fall

عَثَرَ يَعْثُرُ عَثْرًا وَعُثُورًا عَلَى To stumble upon, become acquainted with by chance. Lie

عَثَّرَ وَأَعْثَرَ To cause to stumble or fall

أَعْثَرَ عَلَى To cause one to light upon a thing; guide to

تَعَثَّرَ To stumble; falter, hesitate (in speech)

عُثْرٌ وَعَثَرٌ A lie, falsehood

عَثْرَة ج عَثَرَات A stumble, false step. War

عِثَار وَعَاثُور Difficulty, distress, evil. Cause of perdition

عَاثُور ج عَوَاثِيرُ Pitfall

عِثْيَر Dust; clay. Obscure trace

[مُعَثَّر Fallen into disgrace; miserable]

* عِثْكَالٌ وَعُثْكُولٌ ج عَثَاكِيلُ A raceme of dates

* عَثَلَ يَعْثُلُ عَثْلاً To be badly set (bone)

عَثِلَ يَعْثَلُ عَثَلاً To be abundant; bulky, large

* عَثَمَ يَعْثُمُ عَثْمًا وَعَثِمَ يَعْثَمُ عَثَمًا To be badly set (bone). Become callous, (wound)

عَثَّمَ To set a broken bone

إِعْتَثَمَ بِهِ To make use of it, profit by it

عُثْمَانُ A young bustard. A serpent

* عَثَنَ يَعْثُنُ عَثْنًا وَعَثَانًا وَعُثُونًا . وَعَثَّنَ To smoke (fire). Ascend

عَثَّنَ To fumigate

عَثَنَ عَلَى — To excite evil

عَثَنٌ وَعُثَانٌ ج عَوَاثِنُ — Smoke. Dust

عُثْنُونٌ ج عَثَانِينُ — Rain. Beard

عَثَا يَعْثُو عُثُوًّا وَعَثِيَ يَعْثَى عِثِيًّا وَعَثَيَانًا — To do evil, mischief; act corruptly

عَاثٍ ج عُثَاةٌ — Acting corruptly; villain

أَعْثَى — Having much hair

* عَجَّ يَعِجُّ عَجًّا وَعَجِيجًا — To cry out, vociferate; make a loud noise, bellow; cry out for help

عَجَّ وَأَعَجَّ إِعْجَاجًا — To be violent and raise the dust (wind). Practice many modes of riding (people)

تَعَجَّجَ — To be filled (with smoke)

عَجٌّ وَعَجِيجٌ — Outcry, clamour, bellowing

[عُجَّةٌ] — Omelet

عَجَاجٌ وَعَجَاجَةٌ — Dust, smoke. Foolish, ignoble, base (people)

لَفَّ عَجَاجَتَهُ عَلَى — To attack

لَبَدَ عَجَاجَتَهُ — To desist from

عَجَّاجٌ — Clamorous. Dusty

* عَجِبَ يَعْجَبُ عَجَبًا مِنْ وَلِ وَتَعَجَّبَ وَإِسْتَعْجَبَ مِنْ — To wonder at, deem strange or extraordinary

عَجَّبَ وَأَعْجَبَ — To cause to wonder

أَعْجَبَ — To excite one's admiration, please

أُعْجِبَ بِ — To be excited to admiration by ....

أُعْجِبَ بِنَفْسِهِ — To admire one's self, be vain, conceited

مَا أَعْجَبَهُ بِرَأْيِهِ — How greatly he admires his own opinion! how conceited he is!

عُجْبٌ — Pride, vanity, self-conceit

عَجَبٌ ج أَعْجَابٌ — Wonder, astonishment

عَجَبٌ وَعُجَابٌ وَعَاجِبٌ — Passing strange; very wonderful

يَا لِلْعَجَبِ — O wonderful!

عَجِيبٌ — Wonderful, extraordinary

عَجِيبَةٌ ج عَجَائِبُ وَأُعْجُوبَةٌ ج أَعَاجِيبُ — Wonderful thing, marvel. Miracle

تَعَجُّبٌ — Wonder, astonishment

مُعْجِبٌ — Inducing wonder, admiration

مُعْجَبٌ بِنَفْسِهِ — Vain, self-conceited

* عَجَرَ يَعْجُرُ عَجْرًا عَلَى — To assault. Prohibit from using (property). Bend. Jump; go rapidly

عُجْرَةٌ ج عُجَرٌ — Knot, knob. Tubercle. Vice, fault

عَجُّورٌ — A species of melon

أَعْجَرُ م عَجْرَاءُ ج عُجْرٌ — Thick, fat, bulky. Full, knotty. Pot-bellied

مِعْجَرٌ — A kind of head-dress

* تَعَجْرَفَ عَلَى — To magnify one's self. Act haughtily, with rudeness toward ....

عَجْرَفَةٌ Coarseness, rudeness of speech, roughness; audaciousness

عَجَارِفُ ٱلدَّهْرِ Vicissitudes of fortune

* عَجَزَ يَعْجِزُ عَجْزًا وَمَعْجَزَةً وَعَجَزَانًا وَعَجِزَ

يَعْجُزُ عَجْزًا To lack strength, be impotent, powerless

عَجَزَ يَعْجِزُ عُجُوزًا . وَعَجُزَ To grow old (woman)

عَجَّزَ وَأَعْجَزَ To impute to one lack of power or ability; to render unable, impotent

عَاجَزَ To contend with, outstrip

عَجْزٌ Weakness, impotence. Second hemistich of a verse

عَجُزٌ وَعَجْزٌ ج أَعْجَازٌ The posterior part of anything, *sp.* of animals: *pl.* roots (of a palm tree)

عَاجِزٌ ج عَوَاجِزُ Feeble, incapable, impotent

عَجُوزٌ ج عَجَائِزُ وَعُجُزٌ Old woman or man

أَيَّامُ ٱلْعَجُوزِ The last four days of February and the first three of March, seven in all

عَجِيزٌ Impotent

إِعْجَازٌ Inimitable sublimity (of the Koran)

مُعْجِزَةٌ ج مُعْجِزَاتٌ Miracle

مُعَاجِزٌ Striving to outstrip

* عَجَسَ يَعْجِسُ عَجْسًا وَتَعَجَّسَ To withhold, hinder. Be slow, tardy

* عَجْعَجَ To cry out, shout

* عَجِفَ يَعْجَفُ عَجَفًا To be lean (animal)

عَجَفَ يَعْجُفُ عُجُوفًا To refrain from food

عَجِفٌ وَأَعْجَفُ م عَجْفَاءُ ج عِجَافٌ Very lean, emaciated

* عَجِلَ يَعْجَلُ عَجَلًا وَعَجَلَةً وَعَجَّلَ وَتَعَجَّلَ

وَٱسْتَعْجَلَ To hasten, be hasty, quick, expeditious

عَجَّلَ وَأَعْجَلَ وَٱسْتَعْجَلَ To press one on, urge, cause to hasten. Precede

عَجَّلَ ٱلثَّمَنَ To give the price in advance

عَاجَلَهُ بِذَنْبِهِ To punish promptly

تَعَجَّلَ To come before its time. Constrain to do in haste

تَعَجَّلَ ٱلثَّمَنُ The price was given in advance

عَجَلٌ وَعَجَلَةٌ وَٱسْتِعْجَالٌ Haste, precipitation

عِجْلٌ ج عُجُولٌ Calf

عَجَلَةٌ ج عَجَلٌ وَعِجَالٌ Cart, carriage; wheel

عُجَالَةٌ وَعُجْلَةٌ وَعُجْلٌ A thing hastily taken

عَجُولٌ وَعَاجِلٌ وَعَجِلٌ وَعَجِيلٌ وَعَجْلَانُ Hasty, speedy, quick

أَلْعَاجِلُ Present (*opp. to* ٱلْآجِلُ deferred, future)

أَعْجَلُ More hasty, expeditious

مُعَجَّلٌ Hastened, accelerated

مُسْتَعْجَلَةٌ مِنَ ٱلطَّرِيقِ Short cut (way)

* عَجَمَ يَعْجُمُ عَجْمًا وَعُجُومًا To bite; try, test

To try, prove, test عَاجَمَ

To mark (letters) with diacritical points عَجَّمَ وَأَعْجَمَ

To speak indistinctly or incorrectly أَعْجَمَ ٱلْكَلَامَ

To be impeded in speech, tongue-tied, speak indistinctly so as not to be understood إِنْعَجَمَ وَإِسْتَعْجَمَ عَلَيْهِ ٱلْكَلَامُ

Stones (of dates, &c.) عَجَمٌ وَعَجَامٌ

Foreigners, *sp.* Persians عَجَمٌ وَعُجْمٌ وَأَعْجَامٌ

Persia أَلْعَجَمُ وَبِلَادُ ٱلْعَجَمِ

A beast, brute عَجْمَاءُ

Obscurity of language. Foreign origin of a word عُجْمَةٌ

Foreigner, *sp.* Persian. Non-Arab أَعْجَمِيٌّ ج أَعْجَامٌ

Having an impediment in speech; dumb أَعْجَمُ م عَجْمَاءُ

Marked with diacritical points (letters). [Obscure (language)] مُعْجَمٌ

Letters of the alphabet, *sp.* the dotted حُرُوفُ ٱلْمُعْجَمِ

To knead (dough) * عَجَنَ يَعْجِنُ عَجْنًا وَإِعْتَجَنَ

To be kneaded [تَعَجَّنَ] وَإِنْعَجَنَ

The perinæum عِجَانٌ

Kneaded; dough عَجِينٌ ج عُجُنٌ

Dough. An assembly. Stupid, weak, effeminate عَجِينَةٌ

Kneading-bowl or trough مِعْجَنٌ وَمِعْجَنَةٌ ج مَعَاجِنُ

Dishes made of flour; pastry مُعَجَّنَاتٌ

Kneaded. Dough. مَعْجُونٌ ج مَعَاجِينُ

Electuary. Drugs mixed with honey or sirup

Best kind of dates * عَجْوَةٌ

Child brought up by a woman other than its mother; foster child عَجِيٌّ ج عَجَايَا

To count, * عَدَّ يَعُدُّ عَدًّا وَعِدَّةً . وَعَدَّدَ number, reckon; recount, mention. Account, esteem a thing to be so and so

I regarded him truthful, sincere عَدَدْتُهُ صَادِقًا

To prepare, make ready, make provision for عَدَّدَ وَأَعَدَّ لِ

To share with. Return to عَادَّ

To be prepared, provided for تَعَدَّدَ

To multiply, become numerous وَتَعَادَّ

To exceed in number تَعَدَّدَ عَلَى

To be computed, reckoned. Make ready, prepare for إِعْتَدَّ

Of no account; unimportant لَا يُعْتَدُّ بِهِ

To make one's self ready, provide one's self with what is necessary إِسْتَعَدَّ لِ

Number; quantity عَدَدٌ ج أَعْدَادٌ

Multitude, abundance عِدٌّ ج أَعْدَادٌ

Number taken collectively, a certain number. Days of retirement for a divorced woman or a widow عِدَّةٌ ج عِدَدٌ

عُدَّةٌ ج عُدَدٌ Apparatus, equipage, implements, tools, arms, munitions. [Saddle of a horse.] State of preparation

عِدَادٌ Paroxysmal. Time of death

عَدِيدٌ Number; numerous. Reckoned among (a tribe). Like, equal

عَدِيدَةٌ ج عَدَائِدُ Share, portion, lot

عِدَّانٌ Time, period of a thing

إِسْتِعْدَادٌ Preparation, making ready. Readiness, aptitude

تَعْدَادٌ Enumeration, computation

مُعَدٌّ Ready, prepared, disposed

مُعْتَدٌّ بِهِ Important

مَعْدُودٌ Numbered, counted

مُسْتَعِدٌّ Ready, prepared, equipped. [Capable]

* عَدَرَ يَعْدُرُ عَدْرًا To be bold

* عَدَسَ يَعْدِسُ عَدْسًا To travel. Serve. Be energetic

عَدَسٌ Lentils

عَدَسَةٌ Lens. A small pustule

عَدَسِيٌّ Small double-convex lens; lenticular

* عَدَقَ يَعْدِقُ عَدْقًا بِظَنِّهِ To suppose, guess

* عَدَلَ يَعْدِلُ عَدْلاً وَعَدَلَ يَعْدُلُ عَدَالَةً

وَعُدُولَةً وَمَعْدِلَةً To act justly, rightly; pronounce a just judgment. Be just, equable

عَدَلَ هٰذَا بِذَاكَ To make this like or equal to that

عَدَلَ بَيْنَ شَيْئَيْنِ To make an equality between two things

عَدِلَ يَعْدَلُ عَدَلاً To treat unjustly

عَدَلَ عَدْلاً وَعُدُولاً عَنْ To turn aside from

عَدَلَ إِلَى To return

عَدَّلَ To make just, equal, equitable; render straight, even; declare one just and truthful

عَادَلَ مُعَادَلَةً وَعِدَالاً To be equal in weight or value. Hesitate, vacilate, waver

تَعَدَّلَ To be made straight. Be valued at

تَعَادَلَ To be equal, (two things)

إِنْعَدَلَ عَنْ To deviate, turn aside from

إِعْتَدَلَ To become right, straight, even; be equable, uniform

عَدْلٌ Equity, justice. Right, just. *(As adj. it is m. &f. ; sing. & pl.)*

عَدْلٌ بَيْنَهُمَا Intermediate between

عَدْلٌ وَعِدْلٌ ج أَعْدَالٌ Like, equal to; an equal

عِدْلٌ ج عُدُولٌ وَأَعْدَالٌ Half a load. Large sack

عَدِلٌ وَعَادِلٌ ج عُدُولٌ Just, equable

عَدَالَةٌ Justice, equity

عَدِيلٌ ج عُدَلَاءُ Equal in weight or measure

اَلْعَدِيلَانِ Two men married to two sisters

[عَدِيلَةٌ Bag, sack]

Equality, equity, moderation; temperate state (of the air). Equinox. Symmetry in form — إعتدال

Equalization, equal division; making symmetrical — تعديل

Equal, like — مُعادِل

Proportion, equilibrium. Equation — مُعادَلة

Made even, straight. [Average] — مُعدَّل

Temperate, moderate, uniform — مُعتدِل

* عَدِمَ يعدَمُ عُدْماً وعَدَماً To lack, want, be without; be destitute of

To cause to lack, want; deprive of; annihilate — أعدم

To cease to exist — إنعدم

Lack, want, destitution; non-existence — عُدْم وعَدَم

Lacking, destitute — عَدِيم ج عُدَماء

Lacking, wanting, lost; non-existent — مَعدوم

* عدَنَ يعدِنُ عدْناً وعُدوناً بـ To remain, stay, abide. Spoil (a tree)

To break up the soil; manure — عدَن وعدَّن

Aden, a city in Yemen — عَدَن

Eden. Abode — عَدْن

Paradise — جنّاتُ عدْن

Mine. Metal, mineral. Origin, source — مَعدِن ج مَعادِن

Pertaining to a mine; mineral, metallic — مَعدِني

* عدَا يعدُو عَدْواً وعَدَوَاناً To go rapidly, run

To pass beyond it — عدَاهُ

To pass from; leave. Divert — عدَا عن

To befall — عدَا مِن

To hate — عدِيَ يعدَى عدًى لِ

عدَا عَدْواً وعَداءً وعُدُوّاً وعُدْواناً على To be unjust to, injure

To cause to pass and go beyond or through. Make a verb transitive — عدّى

To treat with enmity, hostility. Become distant, aloof from — عادى مُعاداةً وعِداءً

To pass over from one to another; to infect (disease) — أعدى

To aid against — أعدى على

To pass the limit; transgress. Be transitive (verb) — تعدّى

To trespass upon (the rights of another) — تعدّى على

To treat one another with enmity. Be remote, keep aloof. Run a race (on foot) — تعادى

To be hostile toward — إعتدى على

To seek aid against — إستعدى على

Except — عدَا وما عدَا

Hostile party — عِدًى (قومٌ)

Kind of running; rapid gait — عَدْو وعَدَا وعَدَوان

Injustice, oppression — عَدْوى عِدْوان

To punish, chastise, torment .. عَذَّبَ
To abstain from. Restrain أَعْذَبَ عَنْ
[To be punished; suffer تَعَذَّبَ]
To find or regard sweet, agreeable (to the taste) إِسْتَعْذَبَ
Sweet, agreeable to the taste (water) عَذْبٌ
Overspread by green moss or slime (water) عَذِبٌ
Green moss or slime on water عَذَبٌ وَعَذَبَةٌ
Cord of a balance. Extremity, limb عَذَبَةٌ ج عَذَبٌ
Punishment; torment; distressing event عَذَابٌ ج عَذَابَاتٌ وَأَعْذِبَةٌ
Sweetness, agreeableness عُذُوبَةٌ

To excuse, accept an excuse, exculpate * عَذَرَ يَعْذِرُ عُذْرًا وَمَعْذِرَةً
To circumcise. Tie a horse عَذَرَ يَعْذِرُ عَذْرًا
To be vicious, corrupt; guilty of many faults عَذَرَ وَأَعْذَرَ
To affect an excuse. To be remiss عَذَّرَ وَأَعْذَرَ
To excuse. Be excusable. Be remiss أَعْذَرَ
To warn أَعْذَرَ إِلَى
To excuse one's self, offer an excuse, apologize تَعَذَّرَ وَإِعْتَذَرَ
To be difficult or impossible for (one) تَعَذَّرَ عَلَى
To complain of إِعْتَذَرَ مِنْ

Infection or contagion. Demand for assistance made to a governor or judge عَدْوَى
Distance. Hindrance. Changes عُدَوَاءُ
Distant place عُدْوَةٌ
Elevated place عِدْوَةٌ ج عِدَاءٌ وَعِدَيَاتٌ
Side of a valley, bank of a river عِدْوَةٌ
Gross injustice عُدْوَانٌ
Hostility, enmity, hatred عَدَاوَةٌ
Enemy عَدُوٌّ ج أَعْدَاءٌ وَأَعَادٍ وَعِدًى
Runner. Enemy عَادٍ ج عَادُونَ وَعَدِيٌّ
The lion اَلْعَادِي
Injustice, tyranny عَادِيَةٌ
Horsemen, *sp.* those first in a charge عَادِيَةٌ ج عَوَادٍ
Injustice, transgression إِعْتِدَاءٌ وَتَعَدٍّ
Employment of a verb as transitive; transitiveness تَعْدِيَةٌ
Infectious, contagious مُعْدٍ
Treated wrongfully مَعْدِيٌّ وَمَعْدُوٌّ عَلَيْهِ
Unjust, oppressive مُتَعَدٍّ وَمُعْتَدٍ عَلَى
Transitive (verb) مُتَعَدٍّ

To be sweet to the taste * عَذُبَ يَعْذُبُ عُذُوبَةً
To be covered with green scum or slime (water). Refuse to eat from thirst عَذِبَ يَعْذَبُ عَذَبًا

إِسْتَعْذَرَ To ask to be excused

عُذْرٌ ج أَعْذَارٌ . وَعِذْرَةٌ ج عِذَرٌ
Excuse, apology

عَذِرَةٌ ج عَذِرَاتٌ Human ordure. Court, yard

عُذْرَةٌ Virginity. Mark. Charm for the evil eye

عَذْرَاءُ ج عَذَارَى وَعَذَارٍ Virgin

أَلْعَذْرَاءُ The Virgin Mary. The sign Virgo

عُذْرَى Excuse

عِذَارٌ ج عُذُرٌ Cheek-strap of the bridle or halter of a horse; halter. Cheek. Beard upon the cheek

خَلَعَ ٱلْعِذَارَ To throw off restraint, be devoid of shame

عَذَوَّرٌ Ill-favoured; violent, unrestrained

إِعْتِذَارٌ Excuse, pretext

تَعَذُّرٌ Difficulty, impossibility

مَعْذِرَةٌ ج مَعَاذِرُ Excuse

مَعْذُورٌ Excused, excusable. Circumcised

* عَذَفَ يَعْذِفُ عَذْفًا To eat

* عَذَقَ يَعْذُقُ عَذْقًا To reproach with; impute to. Mark

عِذْقٌ ج أَعْذَاقٌ وَعُذُوقٌ A bunch of dates, or grapes. Limb with branches. Might, high rank

* عَذَلَ يَعْذِلُ عَذْلاً وَعَذَلاً To blame, censure

تَعَذَّلَ وَإِعْتَذَلَ To blame one's self

عَذْلٌ وَتَعْذَالٌ Act of blaming

عَذَلٌ Censure, blame

عَاذِلٌ ج عَذَلَةٌ وَعُذَّالٌ وَعُذَّلٌ م عَاذِلَةٌ ج عَوَاذِلُ One who blames

عَذُولٌ وَعُذَلَةٌ وَعَذَّالٌ One who blames much or often

مَعْذُولٌ وَمُعَذَّلٌ Blamed, censured

* عَذَا يَعْذُو عَذَاوَةً وَعَذِيَ يَعْذَى عَذًى
To be healthy, have good air (land)

إِسْتَعْذَى ٱلْمَكَانَ To find the place good and healthy

عَذَاةٌ وَعَذِيَةٌ (أَرْضٌ) Salubrious; having a good soil (land)

* عَرَّ يَعُرُّ عَرًّا To manure. Bring evil upon; revile, disgrace. Be mangy

تَعَارَّ To awake from sleep with a cry, talk in one's sleep

عُرٌّ وَعُرَّةٌ Mange, scab. Vice, fault

عُرَّةٌ Dung, filth; vice; madness

عَرَارٌ Ox-eye plant (*buphthalmum*)

عَرِيرٌ A stranger

عَارٌّ Having the mange (camel)

أَعَرُّ Worse, more evil

مَعَرَّةٌ Sin; annoying conduct, injury, rebellion

مَعْرُورٌ Manured; sullied; reviled

مُعْتَرٌّ Poor; seeking favour

* عَرُبَ يَعْرُبُ عُرُوبَةً وَعُرُوبِيَّةً وَأَعْرَبَ
To speak pure, chaste Arabic; speak it plainly

عَرَّبَ To arabicize a foreign word. Use obscene language. Give a pledge, earnest money

عَرَّبَ عَلَى To upbraid, censure

عَرَّبَ وَأَعْرَبَ عَنْ To speak and plead for another

أَعْرَبَ To express one's self clearly, make plain, explain. Parse (a word), analyze (a sentence)

تَعَرَّبَ وَإِسْتَعْرَبَ To assimilate one's self to the Arabs; become an Arab

أَلْعَرَبُ وَٱلْعُرْبُ ج أَعْرُبٌ وَعُرْبَانٌ
The Arabs; the Arabian race

أَلْعَرَبُ ٱلْعَرْبَاءُ وَٱلْعَرِبَةُ وَٱلْعَرَبِيَّةُ The pure, genuine Arabs

أَلْعَرَبُ ٱلْمُتَعَرِّبَةُ وَٱلْمُسْتَعْرِبَةُ People not of pure Arabian descent who have become Arabs

عَرْبَانٌ Chaste, uncorrupt in speech

عَرِبَةٌ ج عَرَبٌ Swift river. Soul

[عَرَبَةٌ وَعَرَبَانَةٌ وَعَرَبِيَّةٌ] Carriage, coach

عَرَبِيٌّ ج عَرَبٌ Arabic; an Arabian

أَلْعَرَبِيَّةُ The Arabic language

[عَرَبْجِيٌّ] Coachman

عِرَابَةٌ Foul language

عَرُوبٌ ج عُرُبٌ Showing great love or fondness

عَرَّابٌ Godfather

إِعْرَابٌ Syntax; grammatical analysis; declension

أَعْرَابِيٌّ ج أَعْرَابٌ Arab of the desert. Bedouin

مُعْرَبٌ Word that can be declined or conjugated

مُعَرَّبٌ Introduced into the Arabic, arabicized

* عَرْبَدَ To show ill-nature, be turbulent, quarrelsome

عِرْبِيدٌ وَمُعَرْبِدٌ Quarreler

* عَرْبَسَ To embroil, trouble

تَعَرْبَسَ To embroil one's self, get into trouble

* عَرْبَنَ To give a pledge, an earnest

عَرَبُونٌ وَعُرْبُونٌ ج عَرَابِينُ Pledge, earnest-money

* عَرَجَ يَعْرُجُ عُرُوجًا وَمَعْرَجًا فِي
To ascend (a stair or ladder)

عُرِجَ بِهِ To be taken up to a high place

عَرَجَ عَرْجًا وَعَرِجَ يَعْرَجُ عَرَجًا To limp, be lame

عَرَّجَ وَتَعَرَّجَ عَلَى To remain, dwell in a place; halt, stop at. Be intent upon. Incline from side to side

أَعْرَجَ To make lame

تَعَارَجَ To feign to be lame

إِنْعَرَجَ To bend or incline; become curved, crooked

إِنْعَرَجَ عَنِ ٱلطَّرِيقِ To decline from the road

عَرَجٌ وَعَرَجَانٌ Lameness

أَعْرَجُ م عَرْجَاءُ ج عُرْجٌ وَعُرْجَانٌ
Lame. Crow, raven

عَرْجَةٌ وَتَعَرُّجٌ وَتَعْرِيجٌ Inclination, deviation

مِعْرَجٌ وَمِعْرَاجٌ ج مَعَارِجُ وَمَعَارِيجُ
Ladder, stair; steps

مُنْعَرِجٌ Inclined, sloping. Bend; sinuosity

* عُرْجُونٌ ج عَرَاجِينُ A curved raceme

* عَرَدَ To rise high. Flee

عَرَّدَ عَنْ To turn aside from

عَرِيدٌ Distant. Custom, habit

عَرَادَةٌ A locust. State, condition

عَرَّادَةٌ A catapult

* عِرْزَالٌ ج عَرَازِيلُ Booth constructed on a tree. Lion's lair

قَوْمٌ عَرَازِيلُ Band of robbers

* عَرِسَ يَعْرَسُ عَرَسًا بِ To cleave to, keep to. Exult

عَرَّسَ وَأَعْرَسَ To halt for rest

أَعْرَسَ To make a marriage feast

عِرْسٌ ج أَعْرَاسٌ Husband, wife

إِبْنُ عِرْسٍ Weasel. (*Mustela vulgaris*)

عُرْسٌ ج أَعْرَاسٌ وَعُرُسَاتٌ Wedding. Marriage-feast

عَرُوسٌ [وَعَرِيسٌ] ج عُرُسٌ Bride-groom

عَرُوسٌ [وَعَرُوسَةٌ] ج عَرَائِسُ Bride

عِرِّيسٌ وَعِرِّيسَةٌ Thicket, covert of a lion

* عَرَشَ يَعْرُشُ عَرْشًا وَعُرُوشًا وَعَرَّشَ
To make a trellis (for a grape-vine). Raise; build. Train a grape-vine upon the trellis; support it by pieces of wood

تَعَرَّشَ بِ To become fixed, established in (a place)

إِعْتَرَشَ To trail on the trellis (vine)

عَرْشٌ ج عُرُوشٌ وَعُرُشٌ وَأَعْرَاشٌ وَعِرَشَةٌ Throne. Tent, booth. Roof. Head, chief; that which supports anything. Certain stars of Virgo or the Pleiades

عَرِيشٌ ج عَرَائِشُ Booth, shed; trellis for a grape-vine. Kind of camel-saddle for a woman. [Grape-vine. Pole of a carriage]

مُعَرَّشٌ وَمَعْرُوشٌ Shaded or covered by a tree or branches. Supported by a trellis (vine)

* عَرَصَ يَعْرَصُ عَرْصًا To lighten continually (sky); leap, play

عَرِصَ يَعْرَصُ عَرَصًا To be brisk, lively. Gleam, glisten (lightning)

عَرْصَةٌ ج أَعْرَاصٌ وَعَرَصَاتٌ وَعِرَاصٌ
Court; open space with buildings around

* عَرَضَ يَعْرِضُ وَعَرِضَ يَعْرَضُ عَرْضًا
To happen, take place

An occurrence befell him عَرَضَهُ عَارِضٌ

Appear; present, offer (itself) to view (in its breadth or length). Come in the way of, be an obstacle to.... عَرَضَ لِ

Show or propound (a matter) to (another). Offer for sale. Expose to عَرَضَ عَلَى

To be wide, broad عَرُضَ يَعْرُضُ عِرَضًا وَعَرَاضَةً

To make broad. Cause a thing to be exposed, expose. To allude to, speak indirectly عَرَّضَ

To expose to; cause one to expose himself to... عَرَّضَ لِ

To oppose; emulate, rival; contradict. Go on the opposite side; turn away from, shun عَارَضَ

To be broad and make broad. Present أَعْرَضَ

To go far in a thing أَعْرَضَ فِي ٱلشَّيْءِ

To put the question broadly أَعْرَضَ ٱلْمَسْأَلَةَ

Turn away from, avoid أَعْرَضَ عَنْ

To show, present, offer one's self. Be exposed تَعَرَّضَ وَإِعْتَرَضَ

To oppose, contradict, thwart; interfere in تَعَرَّضَ لِ

To oppose each other تَعَارَضَ

To happen, take place إِعْتَرَضَ

To review an army إِعْتَرَضَ ٱلْجُنْدَ

Be in the way of (as an obstacle), lie athwart, put one's self in the way of إِعْتَرَضَ دُونَ

To oppose, object to إِعْتَرَضَ عَلَى

To grow wide. Seek an exhibition of something إِسْتَعْرَضَ

Breadth, width. Latitude. Mountain or its base. The happening of an event. Exposition of a thing, presentation. Goods عَرْضٌ ج عُرُوضٌ وَأَعْرَاضٌ

Day of Judgment يَوْمُ ٱلْعَرْضِ

[عَرْضُ حَالٍ وَعَرْضُحَالٍ ج عَرْضُحَالَاتٌ]

Legal statement of a case, memorial, petition

Side; direction. Middle (of a river, sea); important part عُرْضٌ ج أَعْرَاضٌ

Honour, reputation. Side, part, region عِرْضٌ ج أَعْرَاضٌ

Accident, accidental (opp. to permanent); quality (of substance). Fortuitous event. Misfortune, bane عَرَضٌ ج أَعْرَاضٌ

By chance, accidentally عَرَضًا

Obstacle. Purpose, intention; object or aim عُرْضَةٌ

Accidental عَرَضِيٌّ

Happening, befalling. Intervening, preventing. Occurrence. Bane. Obstacle. Side of the face. Cloud عَارِضٌ ج عَوَارِضُ

Side of the face, cheek. Cross-beam, lintel of a door, rafter. A want عَارِضَةٌ ج عَوَارِضُ

Prosody, measure of verse. Road. Sense, meaning عَرُوضٌ ج أَعَارِيضُ

عِلْمُ ٱلْعَرُوضِ Science of prosody

عَرِيضٌ ج عِرَاضٌ Broad, ample

إِعْتِرَاضٌ Opposition, objection. Contradiction. Interference

مَعْرِضٌ Place of the appearance or occurrence of a thing, where a thing is shown. [Exposition]

مُعَارَضَةٌ Opposition, contradiction. State of being athwart, in the way

مَعَارِيضُ ٱلْكَلَامِ وَمَعَارِضُهُ وَأَعْرَاضُهُ Equivocal speech

مَعْرُوضٌ Offered, presented. Petition

مُعْتَرِضٌ Transverse; obstructing

جُمْلَةٌ مُعْتَرِضَةٌ A parenthetic clause

* عَرْعَرٌ A species of Cypress; Juniper

* عَرَفَ يَعْرِفُ مَعْرِفَةً وَعِرْفَانًا وَعِرْفَةً To know, be acquainted with. Have sexual intercourse with a woman. Requite; acknowledge

عَرُفَ يَعْرُفُ عَرَافَةً (عَلَى) To be chief of a people. To be sweet in odour

عَرَّفَ وَبِ To make known; inform of. Render fragrant. To make a word determinate by giving it the article

تَعَرَّفَ To be known, make one's self known. Become determinate by the article (noun)

تَعَارَفَ To become mutually acquainted

إِعْتَرَفَ بِ To acknowledge, confess (a thing)

إِسْتَعْرَفَ To seek or desire to know

عَرْفٌ Odour, *sp.* fragrant

عُرْفٌ Acknowledgment. Elevated ground. Mane of a horse, crest. Comb of a cock

عُرْفُ ٱلدِّيكِ Cock's-comb (plant)

ٱلْعُرْفُ وَٱلْعُرْفُ ٱلْعَامُّ Conventional language; common usage

يَوْمُ عَرَفَةَ The day when the pilgrims visit Arafât

عَرَفَاتٌ Mount Arafât near Mecca

عُرْفِيٌّ Commonly known or received (usage)

عَارِفٌ Knowing. Patient

عِرَافَةٌ Exercising the office of a chief. The diviner's art

عَرَّافٌ Diviner, astrologer

عَرُوفٌ ج عُرُفٌ Patient.

عَرِيفٌ ج عُرَفَاءُ Chief, inspector, overseer, monitor

ٱلْأَعْرَافُ The seventh Chapter of the Coran; a wall between Paradise and Hell. Summit

إِعْتِرَافٌ Confession, acknowledgment. [Auricular confession]

تَعْرِيفٌ ج تَعَارِيفُ وَتَعْرِيفَاتٌ Act of making determinate or definite. Explanation. Tariff

حَرْفُ ٱلتَّعْرِيفِ (أَل) The definite article

عِرْف ج **معارِف** Face. *Pl.* friends, acquaintances

مَعْرِفَة ج **مَعَارِف** Knowledge, cognition. Determinate noun

مُعَرَّف Determinate, definite

معروف Known. Kindness, favour, benefit

مُتَعَارَف Known by common usage

* **عُرْفُطٌ** A species of mimosa

* **عَرَقَ يَعرق عَرْقًا** To eat the flesh off a bone

عَرَقَ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ To journey

عَرِقَ يَعرَقُ عَرَقًا To sweat; exude moisture

عَرَّق To cause to sweat. Mix (a drink)

أَعْرَق To extend its roots (tree). Have an inborn disposition to, *sp.* nobleness. Mix (a drink)

عَرَقٌ ج **أَعْرَاق** Sweat, perspiration. Benefit. [Distilled spirits]

عَرَقُ ٱلخِلَالِ A reward for friendship

عَرَقُ ٱلقِرْبَةِ Hardship, difficulty

عِرْقٌ ج **عُرُوقٌ** Root (of a plant, tree). Source, origin. Vein

عِرْقُ ٱلنَّسَا Pain in the joints

عِرْقٌ فِي ٱلكَرَمِ A share in nobleness of origine

عِرْقٌ مِنْ حُمُوضَةٍ A little of acidity

عَرْقَةٌ Mountain-road

عِرْقَةٌ وَعِرْقَاةٌ ج **عِرْقَاتٌ** Root, stock; source

عَرْقَانُ Sweating, perspiring

عِرَاقٌ أَوْ بِلَادُ ٱلعِرَاقِ Region of the lower Euphrates and Tigris

[**عِرَاقِيَّة** **وَعَرْقِيَّة** ج **عِرَاقِي**] Close fitting cap, worn under the turban or outside cap

عَرِيق Having a natural disposition

معرَق ومعرَّق ومعروق Thin, meagre. Mixed (wine)

مُعَرِّق Producing sweat. Diaphoretic

* **عَرْقَبَ** To hock, hamstring (a beast). Be subtil

عُرْقُوبٌ ج **عَرَاقِيبُ** Tendon of Achilles, hamstring; hock, hough. Sinuosity (of a valley). Narrow mountain-road

عَرَاقِيبُ ٱلأُمُورِ Difficult affairs

* **عَرْقَلَ** To confuse, complicate. Make difficult

تَعَرْقَلَ To be tangled, confused (affair)

عَرَاقِيلُ Difficulties, entanglements

* **عَرَكَ يَعرُكُ عَرْكًا** To rub, scrape; efface. Wear out. Render experienced. Bring evil upon

عَارَكَ مُعَارَكَةً وَعِرَاكًا To fight, contend with in battle

تَعَارَكَ وَٱعْتَرَكَ To fight, or press, one another

عَرْكٌ Rubbing. Experience

عَرِكٌ Strong in fighting

عَرِكَةٌ Patient, enduring, forgiving

Loop, button-loop; عُرْوَةٌ ج عُرًى handle (of a bucket, &c.). Stay, support. Anything precious or valuable. Environs of a town

The firmest support اَلْعُرْوَةُ ٱلْوُثْقَى

A shivering; chill. Longing عُرَوَآءُ

Cold (wind) عَرِيٌّ

Overtaken (by misfortune) مَعْرُوٌّ

To be * عَرِيَ يَعْرَى عُرْيًا وَعُرْيَةً مِنْ naked, denuded of (garments); be free from

To strip, denude عَرَّى وَأَعْرَى وَمِنْ of (clothes). Free from

To journey in a bare land; أَعْرَى stay, abide; withdraw to a distance. Make cold

To be denuded (of clothes) تَعَرَّى

State of nudity, nakedness عُرْيٌ وَعُرْيَةٌ

Nudity. Wide tract عَرَآءٌ ج أَعْرَآءٌ where nothing can hide

Naked. Free, exempt from (faults, &c.) عَارٍ ج عُرَاةٌ

Naked عُرْيَانٌ ج عُرْيَانُونَ

Face, arms, legs, hands and feet اَلْمَعَارِي

Denuded (of clothes). Naked مُعَرًّى

To be * عَزَّ يَعِزُّ عِزًّا وَعِزَّةً وَعَزَازَةً mighty, powerful; noble, illustrious. Strengthen, exalt one's self. Be rare, dear, highly esteemed

Nature; innate disposition عَرِيكَةٌ ج عَرَائِكُ

Gentle, tractable لَيِّنُ ٱلْعَرِيكَةِ

مَعْرَكٌ وَمَعْرَكَةٌ ج مَعَارِك . وَمُعْتَرَكٌ Scene of battle; battle

To remove the * عَرَمَ يَعْرُمُ عَرْمًا meat (from bones). Nurse. Bind (a book). Be violent, insolent

To mix. [Pile up] عَرَّمَ

To injure, treat roughly أَعْرَمَ

A dam across a torrent عَرِمٌ

Wicked. Strong, sharp. Very cold (day) عَرِمٌ وَعَارِمٌ

Quantity عَرَمَةٌ ج عَرَمٌ . وَعُرْمَةٌ ج عُرَمٌ of grain; heap

Ill-nature, molestation عُرَامٌ

Hard, strong. Numerous (army) * عَرَمْرَمٌ

To be flexible. * عَرَنَ يَعْرُنُ عَرْنًا Fix the head of the arrow

Thicket, forest. عَرِينٌ ج عُرُنٌ
Nobility; strength. Courtyard

Covert, lair of wild beasts عَرِينٌ وَعَرِينَةٌ

Distaff * عِرْنَاسٌ ج عَرَانِيسُ

To come to (a person), visit * عَرَا يَعْرُو عَرْوًا

To come upon, befall (trouble, &c.) عَرَا وَٱعْتَرَى

Region, عَرًى وَعِرْوٌ ج أَعْرَآءٌ وَعَرَاةٌ quarter; court

The mighty God ٱلعَزِيزُ

The Coran ٱلكِتَابُ ٱلعَزِيزُ

Governor of Egypt عَزِيزُ مِصْرَ

Of noble character; honourable عَزِيزُ ٱلنَّفْسِ

Strong or stronger; أَعَزُّ م عُزَّى noble or more noble; dear or dearer *(both pos. & comp.)*

One who finds his مُعْتَزٌّ بِٱللهِ strength and glory in God

* عَزَبَ يَعْزُبُ عُزُوبًا عَنْ وَعَزَّبَ وَأَعْزَبَ

To be distant, remote, absent from.... Go away from....

عَزَبَ يَعْزُبُ عُزْبَةً وَعُزُوبَةً وَتَعَزَّبَ

To abstain from marriage

To put far away أَعْزَبَهُ

Celibacy; abstention from marriage عُزْبَةٌ وَعُزُوبَةٌ

عَزَبٌ وَعَازِبٌ ج أَعْزَابٌ وَعُزَّابٌ.

وَعَزِيبٌ وَأَعْزَبُ م عَزْبَاءُ ج عُزْبٌ

A man or woman without a spouse, unmarried. Celibate

Distant, remote عَازِبٌ

A wife مِعْزَبَةٌ وَمَعْزَبَةٌ وَعَازِبَةٌ

To prevent, * عَزَرَ يَعْزِرُ عَزْرًا عَنْ turn away from. Blame; force

To discipline, punish; عَزَّرَ chastise, flog severely. Blame, censure. To aid, support

Punishment prescribed by a judge and undefined by law تَعْزِيرٌ

To be distressing to one عَزَّ عَلَيْهِ

It distressed me to have you do so عَزَّ عَلَيَّ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ كَذَا

God, exalted and magnified (be His name!) ٱللهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ

To strengthen; render عَزَّزَ powerful, glorious, noble, honourable

To render mighty, strong, noble, honourable. To love أَعَزَّ

To become powerful, acquire honour. Become rare, unattainable. To magnify and harden one's self تَعَزَّزَ

To glory, pride one's self in.... تَعَزَّزَ بِ

To reckon one's self إِعْتَزَّ بِ strong by means of (some one). Glory, pride one's self in....

To exceed in strength, overcome إِعْتَزَّ عَلَى

To become violent and overcome one (disease) إِسْتَعَزَّ عَلَى

He died إِسْتَعَزَّ ٱللهُ بِهِ وَأُسْتُعِزَّ بِهِ

Might, power, strength. عِزٌّ وَعِزَّةٌ Honour, nobility, glory. Rareness, scarceness

Self-exaltation. Self-respect عِزَّةُ ٱلنَّفْسِ

Name of an Arabian idol ٱلعُزَّى

Rugged ground عَزَازٌ

Mighty, عَزِيزٌ ج أَعِزَّاءُ وَأَعِزَّةٌ وَعِزَازٌ strong. Noble, honourable, illustrious. Rare, dear, highly esteemed

عِزْرَائِيلُ The angel of death

* عَزَفَ يَعْزِفُ عَزْفًا وَعَزِيفًا To play upon a musical instrument; sing

عَزَفَ عَنْ To abstain from

عَزْفٌ وَعَزِيفٌ Sound; rustling, murmuring (of wind)

عَازِفٌ Player on musical instruments

مِعْزَفٌ وَمِعْزَفَةٌ ج مَعَازِفُ Musical instrument

* عَزَقَ يَعْزِقُ عَزْقًا To cleave, furrow (the earth). Beat. Run

مِعْزَقٌ وَمِعْزَقَةٌ ج مَعَازِقُ Mattock or hoe

* عَزَلَ يَعْزِلُ عَزْلاً وَعَزَلَ وَعَنْ

To set aside, remove from; depose (an officer). Resign

عَزَّلَ [To clean out, remove rubbish (from a well, room)]

تَعَزَّلَ وَإِعْتَزَلَ وَإِنْعَزَلَ وَعَنْ

To separate one's self; remove from (society, &c.); quit

تَعَازَلَ To separate from each other

عَزْلٌ Removal (of an officer)

عُزْلَةٌ A going away, separation of one's self. Retirement, seclusion, isolation

إِعْتِزَالٌ وَإِنْعِزَالٌ Retirement from business. Abdication

أَعْزَلُ ج عُزْلٌ A man having no weapon

مَعْزِلٌ Place of retirement, of seclusion

بِمَعْزِلٍ عَنْ Away, aloof from

مُعْتَزِلٌ One who separates from others; seceder

أَلْمُعْتَزِلَةُ A Mohammedan heretical sect

مَعْزُولٌ Removed, separated

* عَزَمَ يَعْزِمُ عَزْمًا وَعَزِيمَةً وَعُزْمَانًا عَلَى

To resolve, determine upon, decide to do; abjure

عَزَمَ وَعَزَّمَ To recite charms, conjure (magician)

تَعَزَّمَ وَإِعْتَزَمَ To resolve to do

إِعْتَزَمَ To pursue a course without turning aside

عَزْمٌ Determination, resolution, firm purpose

عُزْمَةٌ Family, clan, tribe

عَزِيمَةٌ ج عَزَائِمُ Determination, firm purpose. Charm, spell. Divine ordinance. [Invitation to a feast; feast]

عَازِمٌ ج عَزَمَةٌ One who resolves. Firm, decided, resolute

أَمْرٌ عَازِمٌ Affair which is resolved upon, decided

عَزَّامٌ وَمُعَزِّمٌ Magician, charmer

عَزُومٌ Determined, resolute

* عَزَا يَعْزُو عَزْوًا إِلَى To assert one's relationship (as son) to another; ascribe to

تَعَزَّى وَإِعْتَزَى إِلَى وَلِ To assert one's own relationship (of son) to another

عَزَاءٌ وَعِزْوَةٌ The assertion of sonship to someone

عِزَةٌ ج عِزًى وَعِزُونَ Company, band (of men)

* عَزَى يَعْزِي عَزْيًا إِلَى To ascribe relationship to; trace a tradition to its original relator

عَزِيَ يَعْزَى عَزَاءً To be patient under trials

عَزَّى تَعْزِيَةً To exhort to patience comfort, console

تَعَزَّى To be comforted, consoled; constrain one's self to be patient

تَعَزَّى عَنْهُ To be consoled for a loss

تَعَزَّى بِهِ To be consoled by means of

تَعَازَوْا They consoled one another

عَزٍ وَعَزِيٌّ Patient; very patient

عَزَاءٌ Patience, endurance. [Funeral ceremonies, mourning]

عِزْيَةٌ Declaration of one's relationship (as son)

تَعْزِيَةٌ Consolation, comfort

مُعَزٍّ Comforter, consoler

مُعَزًّى Consoled, comforted

* عَسَّ يَعُسُّ عَسًّا وَعَسَسًا وَاعْتَسَّ To patrol, go the rounds by night. Seek, trace, follow

عَسٌّ وَعَسَسٌ Night-patrol

عَاسٌّ ج عَسَسٌ وَعَسِيسٌ One who patrols, night-guard. Seeker

* يَعْسُوبٌ ج يَعَاسِيبُ King of the bees; male bee. Chief, lord (of a people). Kind of partridge. White mark on a horse's face

* عَوْسَجٌ Box-thorn of several species *(sp. the lycium Europœum)*

* عَسْجَدٌ Gold. Gem. Large camel

* عَسُرَ يَعْسُرُ عُسْرًا وَعَسَارَةً وَعَسِرَ يَعْسَرُ عَسَرًا وَتَعَسَّرَ وَتَعَاسَرَ وَاسْتَعْسَرَ عَلَى To be difficult, hard, intricate, adverse; be in straits

عَسِرَ عَسَرًا To be left-handed

عَسَّرَ To straiten one, make difficult for. Come upon the left side (of one)

عَاسَرَ To treat one with harshness, ill-nature

أَعْسَرَ To be reduced to poverty, or to a state of difficulty. Have a difficult delivery (woman, &c.)

تَعَسَّرَ عَلَيْهِ To find (a saying) ambiguous

اِسْتَعْسَرَ To find difficult

عُسْرٌ وَعُسُرٌ وَعُسْرَةٌ وَعُسْرَى وَمَعْسَرَةٌ Difficulty, straitness, intricacy. Poverty, difficult circumstances

عَسِرٌ وَعَسِيرٌ Difficult, hard, intricate

أَعْسَرُ م عَسْرَاءُ Left-handed

اَلْعَسْرَاءُ The left hand or arm

مُعْسِرٌ Poor, indigent

مُعَسِّرٌ A man who presses his debtor

To advance, approach or depart (darkness) * عسعس

To treat unjustly; oppress, take by force * عَسَفَ يَعسِفُ عَسْفًا وتعسّف

To decline from the way, travel without aim or direction عَسَفَ وتَعَسَّفَ وَإعْتَسَفَ عن

To act without consideration عَسَفَ وتَعَسَّفَ في الأمرِ

To employ as a servant عَسَفَ وَإعْتَسَفَ

[To fatigue, jade. Sweep] عَسَّفَ

To wander, lose the way by night. Fatigue أَعْسَفَ

To be vague in language تَعَسَّفَ

To bend, incline إنعَسَفَ

Injustice, oppression. Death عَسْفٌ

At the point of death عَاسِفٌ

Acting unjustly, tyrant. Going at random عَسُوفٌ وعَاسِفٌ

Labourer, hireling, slave عَسِيفٌ ج عُسَفَاءُ

To assemble, *sp.* soldiers. Become very dark (night). Fall into difficulties * عَسْكَرَ

Army, troops عَسْكَرٌ ج عَسَاكِرُ

Soldier عَسْكَرِيٌّ ج [عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ]

[Military service عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ]

Military camp مُعَسْكَرٌ

To mix, or feed, with honey. Praise. Taste. Quiver, be agitated * عَسَلَ يَعْسُلُ عَسْلاً

To make honey (bees). Furnish with honey عَسَّلَ

Honey, sweet juice of fruit, *sp.* of dates عَسَلٌ

Portion, Ancestry عَسَلَة

Bee hive عَاسِلٌ ومَعْسَلَة

A gatherer of honey. Good, praised. Quivering (spear) عَاسِلٌ وعَسَّالٌ

Bees; bee-hive عَسَّالَة

Hair-broom (used by the maker of perfume) عَسِيلٌ

Honeyed; sweet مَعْسُولٌ

To put forth shoots (tree) * عَسَلَجَ

Tender shoot or twig عُسْلُجٌ ج عَسَالِجُ وَعُسْلُوجٌ ج عَسَالِيجُ

To have a stiff, or distorted, ankle or wrist * عَسِمَ يَعْسَمُ عَسَمًا

To covet. Strive. Plunge into. Gain عَسَمَ يَعْسِمُ عَسْمًا

Stiffness or distortion of the wrist or ankle عَسَمٌ

One who toils much for his family عَسُومٌ

Having a stiff or distorted wrist or ankle أَعْسَمُ م عَسْمَاءُ ج عُسْمٌ

A thing to be coveted مَعْسِمٌ

To become old; dry and hard * عَسَا يَعْسُو عُسُوًّا وَعَسَاءً وَعَسِيَ عَسًى

Age, old age عِسْوَةٌ

Thick, coarse, rough عَاسٍ

* عَسَى أَنْ It may be that, perhaps. (A verb denoting hope or desire and followed by a noun or pronoun, or by أَنْ as above)

بِٱلْعَسَى وَ بِٱلْعَسِيّ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ It is suitable, fit that thou shouldst do

عَسِيٌّ وَمَعْسَاةٌ بِهِ Adapted, fit, for it

* عَشَّ يَعُشُّ عَشًّا To keep to its nest (bird). Seek, collect, gain

عَشَّشَ وَ إِعْتَشَّ To make for itself a nest (bird)

عُشٌّ ج أَعْشَاشٌ وَعِشَاشٌ وَعِشَشَةٌ Bird's nest (in a tree)

مُعَشَّشٌ A place where birds make their nest in trees

* عَشِبَ يَعْشَبُ عَشَبًا وَعَشَّبَ وَأَعْشَبَ To produce herbage, plants (ground). Become dry, tough

تَعَشَّبَ وَ إِعْتَشَبَ To feed upon herbs

إِعْشَوْشَبَ To produce an abundance of herbage

عُشْبٌ أَعْشَابٌ Fresh, green herbs

عَشِبٌ وَعَشِيبٌ وَعَاشِبٌ وَمُعْشِبٌ وَمِعْشَابٌ ج مَعَاشِيبُ Producing herbs, covered with herbage (land)

* عَشَرَ يَعْشِرُ عَشْرًا وَعُشُورًا وَعَشَّرَ To take tithes (of people); take the tenth (of any thing). Be the tenth; be in the 10th month of pregnancy (camel)

عَشَّرَ وَأَعْشَرَ To complete the 10th month of pregnancy (camel, &c.). To make, or become, ten

عَاشَرَ To consort with, cultivate one's society, have familiar intercourse with

تَعَاشَرَ وَ إِعْتَشَرَ To hold familiar intercourse with one another, be in one another's society

عُشْرٌ ج أَعْشَارٌ وَعُشُورٌ Tenth part, tithe; a tenth

عُشَرٌ Gigantic swallow-wort (tree)

عُشَرَاءُ ج عُشَرَاوَاتٌ وَعِشَارٌ Camel in the 10th month of pregnancy

عِشْرَةٌ Social, familiar intercourse, fellowship

عَشَرَةٌ م عَشْرٌ ج عَشَرَاتٌ Ten

عِشْرُونَ Twenty

عَاشِرٌ ج عُشَّرٌ Tenth (*ord. num.*). One who receives the tithes

عَاشُورٌ وَعَاشُورَاءُ وَعَاشُورَى The tenth or ninth day of the month called Moharram

عُشَارَ وَمَعْشَرَ Ten by ten, by tens

جَاءُوا عُشَارَ عُشَارَ They came ten by ten

عَشَّارٌ ج عَشَّارُونَ Tithe-gatherer, publican

عُشَارَةٌ A part broken off from anything, a tenth of it

عُشَارِيٌّ Ten cubits long (garment)

عَشِيرٌ ج عُشَرَاءُ Associate, friend; husband, wife; tribe

عَشِيرَةٌ ج عَشَائِرُ Kinsfolk; community descended from one ancestor; sub-tribe

قَلْبٌ أَعْشَارٌ — A broken heart

أَعْشَارِيٌّ — Decimal *(arith.)*

مَعْشَرٌ ج مَعَاشِرُ — Company, community

مِعْشَارٌ — A tenth part

مُعَاشِرٌ — Companion, familiar friend

مُعَاشَرَةٌ — Companionship, familiar, social intercourse

* عِشْرِقٌ — A species of cassia

* عَشِقَ يَعْشَقُ عِشْقًا وَعَشَقًا وَمَعْشَقًا
To love excessively, passionately

عَشِقَ بِ — Attach one's self to, stick to

تَعَشَّقَ — To affect or exhibit excessive love, or passion

تَعَاشَقَ — To love one another excessively

عِشْقٌ وَمَعْشَقٌ — Excessive, passionate love

عَشَقَةٌ ج عَشَقٌ — A species of dolichos

عَاشِقٌ (ج عُشَّاقٌ وَعَاشِقُونَ) وَعِشِّيقٌ
Loving excessively, passionate lover *(used as masc. or fem.)*

عَشِيقٌ وَمَعْشُوقٌ — Loved excessively

*عَشِمَ يَعْشَمُ عَشَمًا وَعُشُومًا وَتَعَشَّمَ — To dry

عَشَمٌ وَعَشَمَةٌ — Greediness, avarice

* عَشَنَ يَعْشُنُ عَشْنًا وَعَشَّنَ — To give an opinion, conjecture

* عَشَا يَعْشُو عَشْوًا وَعُشُوًّا وَعَشِيَ يَعْشَى

وَتَعَشَّى — To eat the evening meal, to sup

عَشَا يَعْشُو عَشْوًا — To repair to (one) by night

عَشَا يَعْشُو وَعَشَّى وَأَعْشَى — To give one supper

عَشَا عَنْ — To turn from

عَشَا وَعَشِيَ يَعْشَى عَشًا — To be weak-sighted

تَعَاشَى — To feign weak sight, or ignorance

إِسْتَعْشَى — To find one acting unjustly. Follow a light

عَشًا وَعَشَاوَةٌ — Weakness of sight, blindness by night

عَشَاءٌ ج أَعْشِيَةٌ — Supper, evening meal

Sacrament [أَلْعَشَاءُ ٱلسِّرِّيُّ أَوِ ٱلرَّبَّانِيُّ] of the Eucharist

عَشَاءٌ وَعَشِيٌّ وَعَشِيَّةٌ ج عَشَايَا وَعَشِيَّاتٌ
Evening, nightfall

عَشِيَّةَ أَمْسِ — Yesterday evening

عُشْوَةٌ وَعَشْوَاءُ — Darkness of night; first part of it

عَشْوَى — A state of perplexity

عَشْوَاءُ — A weak-sighted she-camel

To act خَبَطَ خَبْطَ عَشْوَاءَ أَوْ رَكِبَ ٱلْعَشْوَاءَ blindly, at random, without aim

[عَشِّيٌّ] — Cook

أَعْشَى م عَشْوَاءُ — Weak-sighted

* عَصَبَ يَعْصِبُ عَصْبًا — To wind, twist. Bind, tie. Put on a bandage. Draw together (something). Grasp. Encompass

عَصَّبَ — To bind (a wound); wind round a head (turban). Make a man a chief. Destroy

To go rapidly أَعْصَبَ وَإِعْصَوْصَبَ

To bind a turban or fillet round one's own head تَعَصَّبَ

To be content with تَعَصَّبَ بِ

To defend a cause or party with zeal and constancy; be obstinate in maintaining one's opinions; be a fanatic تَعَصَّبَ فِي

To take the part of someone تَعَصَّبَ لِ

To league together against تَعَصَّبَ عَلَى

To be made strong, firm إِنْعَصَبَ

To put on the turban. Be content with. To be leagued together إِعْتَصَبَ

To be firm, strong. Assemble إِعْصَوْصَبَ

Turban. Kind of striped fabric of El-Yemen. Bandage عَصْبٌ

Sinew, tendon, ligament. Nerve. The best of a people or party عَصَبٌ ج أَعْصَابٌ

A nerve. Party leagued together for the defence of someone. Male relations or relations on the father's side عَصَبَةٌ ج عَصَبَاتٌ

Troop, band (of men or animals) from ten to forty. [Faction, cabal] عُصْبَةٌ ج عُصَبٌ

Nervous. Zealous in the cause of one's party عَصَبِيٌّ

Cord, band, bandage عِصَابٌ

Bandage, anything to wind around another. Turban. Troop of men or animals from ten to forty عِصَابَةٌ ج عَصَائِبُ

Partisanship, party-spirit, zeal for party. Relationship on the father's side عَصَبِيَّةٌ

Obstinacy, fanaticism, great zeal تَعَصُّبٌ

Bound round; turbaned. Made a chief; crowned (king) مُعَصَّبٌ وَمُعْتَصَبٌ

A zealous partisan; fanatic مُتَعَصِّبٌ

Twisted, bound, tied. Hungry. Firm, strong مَعْصُوبٌ

To twist, bend, tie. Force * عَصَدَ يَعْصِدُ عَصْدًا

To die عَصَدَ يَعْصُدُ وَعَصِدَ يَعْصَدُ عُصُودًا

Kind of thick gruel made of flour, butter and honey عَصِيدَةٌ

To press (grapes, &c.). Wring (clothes) squeeze. Give. Withhold * عَصَرَ يَعْصِرُ عَصْرًا

To press, squeeze عَصَّرَ

To be on the point of discharging (cloud) عَصَّرَ وَأَعْصَرَ

To be contemporary with عَاصَرَ

To be pressed, squeezed, wrung تَعَصَّرَ وَإِنْعَصَرَ

To extort (money, &c.). Revoke (a gift), withhold إِعْتَصَرَ

To seek another's aid إِعْتَصَرَ بِهِ

To be niggardly to another إِعْتَصَرَ عَلَى

عَصْرٌ ج أَعْصُرٌ وَأَعْصَارٌ وَعُصُورٌ وَعُصُرٌ A time, period, age, epoch

عَصْرٌ ج أَعْصُرٌ وَعُصُورٌ Latter part of the day, towards evening

صَلَاةُ ٱلْعَصْرِ The afternoon prayer

ٱلْعَصْرَانِ Morning and evening

عَصَرٌ وَعُصْرَةٌ A refuge; an asylum

عَصِيرٌ وَعُصَارٌ وَعُصَارَةٌ Juice of fruit, extract

إِعْصَارٌ ج أَعَاصِيرُ Violent wind, whirlwind

مُعْصِرٌ وَمُعْصِرَةٌ Clouds, or winds, threatening rain

مِعْصَرَةٌ ج مَعَاصِرُ Place in which grapes, &c., are pressed

مِعْصَرٌ وَمِعْصَرَةٌ ج مَعَاصِرُ Press for extracting juice of grapes, &c.

مُعَاصِرٌ Contemporary

مُعَاصَرَةٌ Contemporaneousness

* عُصْعُصٌ ج عَصَاعِصُ Tail-bone (*os coccygis*)

* عَصَفَ يَعْصِفُ عَصْفًا وَعُصُوفًا وَأَعْصَفَ
To blow violently (wind). Be swift. Destroy. Incline

أَعْصَفَ To die. Wander from the way. Be violent (wind)

تَعَصَّفَ To be swift

عَصْفٌ Straw; foliage of grain

عَصْفَةٌ A gust of wind. Fragrance

عَاصِفٌ وَعَاصِفَةٌ ج عَوَاصِفُ Violent wind, hurricane

عُصَافَةٌ Chaff, straw

عَصُوفٌ ج عُصُفٌ Swift, fast (she-camel or ostrich)

* عَصْفَرَ To dye with عُصْفُر

عُصْفُرٌ Safflower (*carthamus tinctorius*). Yellow dye

عُصْفُورٌ ج عَصَافِيرُ Small bird. Chief; king

[عُصْفُورُ ٱلشِّيرِ] Rock nutbach (*Sitta Syriaca*)

* عَصَمَ يَعْصِمُ عَصْمًا To prevent; defend, protect, preserve. Gain

عَصَمَ إِلَى To rely upon

عَصَمَ وَأَعْصَمَ To bind, tie up (a water-skin with a cord)

أَعْصَمَ وَإِعْتَصَمَ وَإِسْتَعْصَمَ بِهِ To take refuge with; cling to

أَعْصَمَ مِنْ Defend, protect one's self

عِصْمَةٌ ج عِصَمٌ Prevention, defence, protection, preservation. Self-restraint. Necklace, [Infallibility]

عِصْمَةُ ٱلنِّكَاحِ The bond of marriage

عُصْمَةٌ وَعِصَامٌ A dog's collar

عَاصِمٌ Defender, protector

عَاصِمَةٌ ج عَوَاصِمُ [Capital of a country]

عِصَامٌ ج أَعْصِمَةٌ وَعُصُمٌ Cord for tying a water-skin; strap

Self-ennobled	عِصَامِيٌّ
Wrist; lower part of the arm	مِعْصَمٌ ج مَعَاصِمُ
One who seeks the protection of God	مُعْتَصِمٌ بِٱللهِ
A place of defence	مُعْتَصَمٌ
Preserved, protected; exempt from, [Infallible]	مَعْصُومٌ
To beat with a staff. Bind up (a wound)	* عَصَا يَعْصُو عَصْوًا
To contend with and overcome	عَاصَى
To lean upon (a stick)	إِعْتَصَى عَلَى
Staff, rod, cane	عَصًا ج عُصِيٌّ
To stay, rest	أَلْقَى ٱلْعَصَا
To depart	رَفَعَ ٱلْعَصَا
To separate from	شَقَّ ٱلْعَصَا
To disclose to another what is in one's mind	قَشَرَ لَهُ ٱلْعَصَا
Knot-grass	عَصَا ٱلرَّاعِي
To disobey, rebel; oppose, resist	* عَصَا يَعْصِي عَصْيًا وَمَعْصِيَةً وَعَاصَى
To rebel against	عَصَى وَ إِسْتَعْصَى عَلَى
To be difficult (affair)	تَعَصَّى
To become hard	إِعْتَصَى
Disobedient, rebellious; rebel	عَاصٍ ج عُصَاةٌ
The river Orontes	نَهْرُ ٱلْعَاصِي
Disobedience, rebellion	عِصْيَانٌ وَمَعْصِيَةٌ
To seize hold of with the teeth, bite. Hurt. Cling to	* عَضَّ يَعَضُّ عَضًّا وَعَضِيضًا وبِ وَعَلَى
To bite the hands in sorrow	عَضَّ عَلَى يَدَيْهِ
To defame	عَضَّ بِلِسَانِهِ
Travel made him experienced	عَضَّتْهُ ٱلْأَسْفَارُ
War bore heavily on him	عَضَّتْهُ ٱلْحَرْبُ
To bite one another	عَاضَّ وَتَعَاضَّ
Prudent. Niggardly. Strong. Cunning; wicked. Calamity. Thorny plant	عِضٌّ ج عُضُوضٌ وَأَعْضَاضٌ
Wheat, barley, nut. Dough. Dried plants	عُضٌّ
Given to biting	عَضُوضٌ
Companion; an equal in age. Severe bite	عَضِيضٌ
To cut off. Beat, revile	* عَضَبَ يَعْضِبُ عَضْبًا
To endeavour to turn one away from a thing	عَاضَبَ
Sharp cutting; sharp sword	عَضْبٌ
Infirm, impotent	مَعْضُوبٌ
To aid, assist	* عَضَدَ يَعْضُدُ عَضْدًا وَعَاضَدَ
To aid one another	تَعَاضَدَ
To put a thing under the arm or upon the arm or shoulder	إِعْتَضَدَ وَتَعَضَّدَ
To seek assistance of	إِعْتَضَدَ بِ
Aid or assistant, support. Side, quarter	عَضُدٌ ج أَعْضَادٌ

عِضْدٌ وَعَضُدٌ ج أَعْضَادٌ وَأَعْضُدٌ The upper arm

Side, quarter عِضَادَةٌ

The two side-posts of a door عِضَادَتَا ٱلْبَابِ

Armlet. Sword مِعْضَدٌ وَمِعْضَادٌ ج مَعَاضِدُ

The perinæum * عُضْرُطٌ وَعِضْرِطٌ

Low people; thieves قَوْمٌ عَضَارِطُ

* عَضَلَ يَعْضِلُ عَضْلاً وَعِضْلَانًا وَعَضَلَ

To straiten, prevent, withhold unjustly عَلَى

To be muscular عَضِلَ يَعْضَلُ عَضَلاً

To be hard, difficult (affair) عَضَلَ وَأَعْضَلَ وبِ

Muscular عَضِلٌ وَعَضُلٌ وَعُضُلٌ

Muscle عَضَلَةٌ ج عَضَلٌ وَعَضَلَاتٌ

Calamity, misfortune عُضْلَةٌ ج عُضَلٌ

Severe, عُضَالٌ وَمُعْضِلٌ وَمُعَضَّلٌ difficult to cure (disease)

Hard, difficult مُعْضِلٌ

Great difficulty, مُعْضِلَةٌ ج مُعْضِلَاتٌ distressing event, difficult question

Firm, strong, compact مُعَضَّلٌ

To lie, slander * عَضَهَ يَعْضَهُ عَضْهًا

To divide * عَضَا يَعْضُو عَضْوًا وَعَضَّى into parts; distribute; dismember (an animal)

Member, limb, organ (of the body). [Member of an assembly] عُضْوٌ ج أَعْضَاءٌ

Piece, division. Falsehood عِضَةٌ ج عِضُونَ

To rend a garment * عَطَّ يَعُطُّ عَطًّا

To perish, die. Break down * عَطِبَ يَعْطَبُ عَطَبًا

To be very angry with عَطِبَ عَلَى

To destroy أَعْطَبَ

Cotton عُطْبٌ

A bit of burning cotton or rag عُطْبَةٌ

A place of destruction مَعْطَبٌ ج مَعَاطِبُ

To exhale a sweet odour * عَطِرَ يَعْطَرُ عَطَرًا

To perfume one's self تَعَطَّرَ وَ إِسْتَعْطَرَ

To perfume (another) عَطَّرَ

Perfume عِطْرٌ ج عُطُورٌ

Ottar of roses عِطْرُ ٱلْوَرْدِ

Exhaling sweet odour, aromatic عَطِرٌ م عَطِرَةٌ

Seller of perfumes. [Grocer] عَطَّارٌ

Trade of a seller of perfumes. [Grocery] عِطَارَةٌ

One who مِعْطِيرٌ وَمِعْطَارٌ ج مَعَاطِيرُ perfumes himself much

The planet Mercury * عُطَارِدُ

To * عَطَسَ يَعْطِسُ عَطْسًا وَعُطَاسًا sneeze. Break, appear (dawn)

To make one sneeze عَطَّسَ

عَطْسَةٌ وَعُطَاسٌ A sneezing, sneeze
عُطَاسٌ وَعَاطِسٌ Dawn, daybreak
عَاطُوسٌ [وَعَطُوسٌ] That which causes sneezing; snuff
مَعْطِسٌ ج مَعَاطِسُ The nose
مُعَطَّسٌ Abased
* عَطِشَ يَعْطَشُ عَطَشًا To thirst, be thirsty. Long for, desire
عَطَّشَ وَأَعْطَشَ To cause one to thirst
عَطَشٌ Thirst
عَطِشٌ وَعَطْشَانُ م عَطْشَى ج عَطَاشَى وَعُطَاشٌ Thirsty. Longing, desiring
عُطَاشٌ Intense thirst, or which drinking does not satisfy
مُعَطَّشٌ Withheld from water purposely
مَعْطَشَةٌ ج مَعَاطِشُ Waterless land
* عُطْعُطٌ Yearling (sheep, goat, ass, &c.)
* عَطَفَ يَعْطِفُ عَطْفًا وَعُطُوفًا إِلَى To bend, incline towards. Turn (an animal by the rein). Fold
عَطَفَ عَلَى وَتَعَطَّفَ عَلَى وَإِنْعَطَفَ عَلَى To be favourably inclined to, be kind to
عَطَفَ كَلِمَةً عَلَى أُخْرَى To join one word to another by a conjunction
عَطَفَ عَنْ To turn away from, be averse to, unkind to

عَطَّفَ To double, fold. Induce one to feel favourably towards
تَعَطَّفَ وَإِعْتَطَفَ بِـ To put on (a cloak)
تَعَاطَفَ To be kind one to another
تَعَاطَفَ فِي مَشْيِهِ To sway the head in walking; walk with a vain gait
إِنْعَطَفَ To be bent, inclined
إِسْتَعْطَفَ To ask one to be favourably inclined to, conciliate
عَطْفٌ Inclination, bending, curve. Act of conjoining
حَرْفُ عَطْفٍ A conjunctive particle; conjunction
عِطْفٌ ج أَعْطَافٌ وَعُطُوفٌ Side, flank
يَنْظُرُ فِي عِطْفَيْهِ He looks at himself (his sides) with admiration
ثَنَى عِطْفَهُ وَعَنْ To turn away from; be proud
عَطْفَةٌ Inclination. Love-amulet
عِطْفَةٌ Tendrils of the vine
عِطَافٌ ج عُطُفٌ وَعُطُوفٌ Cloak. Sword
عَاطِفٌ ج عُطْفٌ Inclining, bending. Conjunction
عَاطِفٌ وَعَطُوفٌ Affectionate, kind
عَاطِفَةٌ ج عَوَاطِفُ Bias; affection. Relationship
عَاطُوفٌ A kind of trap
مَعْطُوفٌ Joined, connected to. Bent, inclined

مَعْطُوفٌ عَلَيهِ Sentence or word to which another is joined by a conjunction

مُنْعَطَفٌ [وَمُعْطِفٌ ج مَعَاطِفُ] A bend; bend or turn (of a valley)

* عَطِلَ يَعْطَلُ عَطَلاً وَعُطُولاً وَإِستَعْطَلَ To be without ornaments (woman); be destitute of (a thing)

عَطَلَ يَعْطُلُ عَطَالَةً To be without work

عَطَّلَ To divest (of ornaments). Despoil (one of his property). Leave (a workman) unemployed. Render vacant, void. Leave unprotected. [Ruin, spoil]

تَعَطَّلَ To be without ornaments (woman); without work (workman). [Be spoiled]

عُطْلٌ مِنْ Destitute of

عُطْلٌ وَضَرَرٌ [Damage and loss]

عُطْلُ ٱلْمَالِ [Interest on money lent]

عَطَلٌ ج أَعْطَالٌ Person. Form; stature. Neck

عُطْلَةٌ State of being, without work; vacation

عَاطِلٌ ج عَوَاطِلُ وَعُطَّلٌ Deprived of ornaments (woman). Without diacritical points (verses), [Spoiled, useless]

تَعْطِيلٌ A kind of atheism; denial of God's attributes

مُعَطِّلٌ An atheist

مُعَطِّلَةٌ A certain atheistical sect of the Arabs

مُعَطَّلٌ Without work, abandoned; uncultivated. [Spoiled, useless]

* عَطَنَ يَعْطِنُ عَطْنًا وَعَطَّنَ To put a skin into the tan or other preparation for loosening the hair or wool

عَطَنَ عُطُونًا وَعَطَّنَ To lie down and rest after drinking (camel, &c.)

عَطِنَ يَعْطَنُ عَطَنًا To stink (hide)

ضَاقَ عَطَنُهُ He was cast down, discouraged

عَطَنٌ [وَعَطَنَةٌ] Stink. [Mouldiness]

عَطِنٌ [وَمُعَطَّنٌ] وَعَطِينٌ وَعَطِينَةٌ Stinking. [Mouldy]

*عَطَا يَعْطُو عَطْوًا وَإِلَى وَتَعَاطَى To take, sp. with the hand

عَطَى وَعَاطَى To serve, do justice to

أَعْطَى To give, present, offer

تَعَطَّى وَإِستَعْطَى To ask for a gift, beg

تَعَطَّى To venture upon, engage in

تَعَاطَى Vie with in giving or taking. Venture upon, engage in

عَطَا وَعَطَاءٌ ج أَعْطِيَةٌ . وَعَطِيَّةٌ ج عَطَايَا Act of giving, gift. Salary, wages

مُعْطٍ Giver

مِعْطَاءٌ A liberal giver

* تَعَظْلَمَ To be dark and black

عَظْلَمَةٌ Darkness

عَظُمَ يَعْظُمُ عِظَمًا وَعَظَامَةً To be great, large (in size or rank). Be important, grave

عَظُمَ عَلَى To be hard, severe upon

عَظَّمَ وَأَعْظَمَ To make large; regard or treat with respect or veneration, magnify

أَعْظَمَ To terrify, distress

تَعَظَّمَ To make one's self great, magnify one's self; be great, exalted; be proud

تَعَاظَمَ To magnify one's self, be puffed up. Be great or grand in comparison with another. Be severe, grievous

إِسْتَعْظَمَ To make one's self great. Regard as great, judge to be so

عَظْمٌ ج أَعْظُمٌ وَعِظَامٌ وَعِظَامَةٌ Bone

عُظْمٌ وَعَظَمَةٌ Self-exaltation, pride, insolence. Greatness, majesty

عَظَمَاتُ ٱلْقَوْمِ وَعُظَمَاؤُهُ Chiefs, nobles

عِظَامَةٌ Pad of a garment to correct a deficiency of form

عَظِيمٌ ج عُظَمَاءُ وَعِظَامٌ Great, immense; grand, of high estimation. Important; severe, hard; terrible

أَلْعَظِيمُ The incomparably Great (God)

عَظِيمَةٌ ج عَظَائِمُ وَمُعْظَمَةٌ ج مَعَاظِمُ Great calamity, crime, or affair

أَعْظَمُ م عُظْمَى Greater, grander

مُعْظَمٌ Greater, or chief, part (of anything)

مُعَظَّمٌ Exalted, made great

* عَفَّ يَعِفُّ عَفًّا وَعِفَّةً وَعَفَافًا وَعَفَافَةً وَتَعَفَّفَ وَإِسْتَعَفَّ عَنْ To abstain from what is unlawful, be abstinent, restrain one's self; be chaste, virtuous, modest

عَفٌّ وَعَفِيفٌ ج أَعِفَّاءُ وَأَعِفَّةٌ م عَفِيفَةٌ ج عَفِيفَاتٌ وَعَفَائِفُ Abstaining from what is unlawful; continent, virtuous, chaste, temperate

عِفَّةٌ وَعَفَافٌ Abstinence from what is unlawful; continence

عُفَّةٌ Old woman. A kind of small fish

* عَفَجٌ ج أَعْفَاجٌ Small intestine

* عَفِرَ يَعْفَرُ عَفَرًا To be of the colour of dust

عَفَرَ يَعْفِرُ عَفْرًا To rub with, turn over, or hide in the dust

تَعَفَّرَ وَإِنْعَفَرَ To become defiled with dust, rubbed with it. [Be gleaned (olives, &c.)]

عَفَرٌ وَعَفْرٌ ج أَعْفَارٌ Dust

عُفْرَةٌ Dust-colour. Hair on the back of animals; lion's mane

أَعْفَرُ م عَفْرَاءُ ج عُفْرٌ Dust-coloured

يَعْفُورٌ ج يَعَافِيرُ Gazelle; young gazelle or oryx

[عَفَارَةٌ Gleaning of the harvest]

*تَعَفْرَتَ To be cunning, malignant, crafty

عِفْرِيتٌ ج عَفَارِيتُ Malignant, crafty, cunning; strong, vigorous, audacious. Demon, evil genius

* عَفَسَ يعفِسُ عَفْسًا To knock down and drag on the ground, kick
عَافَسَ To contend with, overcome; manipulate
* عَفَشَ يعفِشُ عَفْشًا To collect, heap up
[عَفْشٌ وعَفَشَةٌ] Objects of no value, trash. Baggage
عُفَاشَةٌ Worthless (people)
* عَفَصَ يعفِصُ عَفْصًا To uproot; twist, bend
إعْتَفَصَ مِنْهُ حَقَّهُ To take one's right or due
عَفَّصَ To dye with galls
عَفْصٌ Galls; the oak which produces galls
عَفِصٌ Astringent, bitter
عُفُوصَةٌ Astringency, bitterness
* عَفَقَ يعفِقُ عَفْقًا To be absent. Return frequently
* عَفِكَ يَعْفَكُ عَفَكًا To be utterly stupid
* عَفِنَ يعفَنُ عَفَنًا وعُفُونَةً وعَفَّنَ وتَعَفَّنَ To become decayed, mouldy; stink
عَفَنٌ وعُفُونَةٌ Rottenness, putridity, fetid odour. Mildew
عَفِنٌ ومعفُونٌ ومُعَفَّنٌ Decayed, mouldy, putrid
مُتَعَفِّنٌ Loaded with poisonous odours (air)
* عَفَا يعفُو عَفَاءً To be effaced, perish
عَفَا يعفُو عفوًا عَنْ To pardon, forgive, absolve from. Increase; let grow

عَفَا اللهُ عَنْهُ أو عُفِيَ عَنْهُ May God forgive him; may he be forgiven!
عَفَّى To efface, destroy
عَافَى مُعَافَاةً وَعِفَاءً وأَعْفَى To preserve from evil; restore to health and safety (God)
عَافَاكَ اللهُ May God preserve you in health!
عَافَاكَ [Bravo! well done!]
أَعْفَى مِنْ To exempt, excuse from
تَعَافَى To be restored to health
إِسْتَعْفَى مِنْ To ask to be released, exempted from; resign (an office)
عَفْوٌ Pardon, amnesty. Benefit, favour. Redundant portion; vacant (land)
عَفْوٌ وَعَفْوَةٌ The best of a thing
عَفْوًا Spontaneously. Easily
عَفَاءٌ Obliteration. Dust
عَفُوٌّ Very merciful, forgiving
عَفْوَةٌ Blood-money
عَافٍ ومُعْتَفٍ Being effaced
عَافِيَةٌ ج عَوَافٍ وعَافِيَاتٌ Health, soundness
إِسْتِعْفَاءٌ Demand to be relieved, excused; resignation
مُعَافَاةٌ Restoration to health
مُتَعَافٍ Recovering, convalescent
* عَقَّ يَعُقُّ عَقًّا To slit, cut

عَقَّ يَعُقُّ عَقًّا وَعُقُوقًا وَمَعَقَّةً To be disobedient, undutiful, ill-mannered towards one's parent

أَعَقَّ To be disobedient. Make (water) bitter

إِنْعَقَّ To be split; diffused. Be tightened

إِعْتَقَّ To be split. Draw (a sword)

عُقٌّ وَعُقَاقٌ Bitter (water)

عَاقٌّ ج عَقَقَةٌ وَأَعِقَّةٌ Undutiful, disobedient, ill-mannered towards one's parent or relatives

عَقِيقٌ ج عَقَائِقُ Carnelian. Cleft, valley

عَقِيقَةٌ ج عَقَائِقُ A rivulet. Lightning. Turban

* عَقَبَ يَعْقُبُ عَقْبًا To hit, strike the heel

عَقَبَ عَقْبًا وَعُقُوبًا وَعَاقِبَةً To succeed, take the place of (someone)

عَقَبَ عَقْبًا وَعُقُوبًا وَعَاقَبَ وَأَعْقَبَ وَ إِعْتَقَبَ To follow, come after

عَقَّبَ To follow. Return. Repeat. Defer. Expose one's faults

عَاقَبَ مُعَاقَبَةً وَعِقَابًا To do a thing alternately with another. Punish

أَعْقَبَ To die and leave offspring. Occasion. Turn out well

أَعْقَبَ عَلَى To set upon

تَعَقَّبَ To follow out, inquire after closely. Find fault with

تَعَاقَبَ To follow (one another) by turns, alternately

إِسْتَعْقَبَ To take subsequently; experience a result

عَقِبٌ وَعَقْبٌ ج أَعْقَابٌ Heel (*os calcis*). Child, offspring. End

عَقِبٌ وَعَقْبٌ وَعُقُبٌ ج أَعْقَابٌ Result, issue, consequence; end

جَاءَ فِي عَقِبِهِ He came after him

عُقْبَةٌ The last that remains. A turn. A substitute

عِقْبَةٌ وَعِقَبَةٌ A mark, sign

عَقَبَةٌ ج عِقَابٌ Mountain road; difficult affair

عُقْبَى End, issue. Requital

عَاقِبٌ وَمُعْتَقِبٌ Coming after

عَاقِبَةٌ ج عَوَاقِبُ End, issue, result. Child, descendent

عِقَابٌ وَمُعَاقَبَةٌ وَعُقُوبَةٌ ج عُقُوبَاتٌ Punishment

عُقَابٌ ج أَعْقُبٌ وَعِقْبَانٌ وَأَعْقِبَةٌ Eagle.

عَقِيبٌ That which follows, sequent

مُعَقِّبَاتٌ Angels who watch the deeds of men; guardians

مُعَاقِبٌ Coming after, follower. Punisher

يَعْقُوبُ Jacob; James

أَلْيَعَاقِبَةُ The Jacobites

* عَقَدَ يَعْقِدُ عَقْدًا وَعَقَّدَ To tie (a cord), tie in knots. Conclude, ratify (a contract, &c.). Arch, vault (a building)

عَقَدَ عَلَى To settle, determine upon

عَقَدَ عُنُقَهُ إِلَيْهِ To betake one's self to

عَقَّدَ وَأَعْقَدَ To cause to thicken (liquid)

عَقَّدَ كَلَامَهُ To render one's language obscure

عَاقَدَ To make a contract, compact, alliance (with another)

تَعَقَّدَ To be tied, knotted; entangled, complicated

تَعَاقَدَ To unite with another in a contract, treaty, &c.

إِنْعَقَدَ Be knotted, tied. Be vaulted, arched. Be settled, concluded. Become thickened (liquid)

إِعْتَقَدَ To believe, adhere to firmly; have faith in. Buy an estate

عَقْد ج عُقُود Act of knotting, tying. Contract, covenant, league; treaty. Arch, vault. Decimal number the first of which is 10 and the last 90

عِقْد ج عُقُود Necklace; string of beads

عُقْدَة ج عُقَد Knot, tie. Joint, articulation. Knot of a branch, bud. Knob. Bond, obligation. Prefecture, government of a province, &c. Difficult affair

[Maker or vendor of cord, trimming, &c.] عَقَّاد

عَقِيد One who joins in a contract; ally, confederate. Bound. Thick, inspissated

عَقِيدَة ج عَقَائِد Doctrine, dogma. Article of faith. Creed

أَعْقَد م عَقْدَاء ج عُقْد Tongue-tied. Stubborn

إِعْتِقَاد Belief, creed

إِنْعِقَاد Bond, conclusion of a treaty; union (of parties

تَعْقِيد Obscurity, complexity (of language)

مُعَقَّد Very knotty; snarled, tangled. Involved, obscure (language)

مُعْتَقَد Doctrine, dogma, belief

* عَقَرَ يَعْقِرُ عَقْرًا To cut, wound; hough, hamstring (a beast). Slay

عَقُرَ وَعَقِرَ عُقْرًا وَعَقَارَة To be barren (female)

عَقِرَ يَعْقَرُ عَقَرًا To produce no result (affair)

عَاقَرَ To revile. Persevere in (*sp.* drinking wine)

أَعْقَرَ To make a woman barren. Astonish. Feed

إِنْعَقَرَ To be wounded; houghed

إِنْعَقَرَ وَإِعْتَقَرَ To be wounded on the back by the saddle (beast)

عَقْر Act of wounding. Space between things. White cloud

عُقْر وَعَقْرَة وَعَقَارَة Barrenness (of male or female or of a field, tree, &c.)

عَاقِر ج عُقْر وَعَوَاقِر Barren, unproductive

عَقَار ج عَقَائِر وَعَقَارَات Immovable property, real-estate. Furniture. [House, dwelling]

عُقَار Wine. Furniture. Choice possessions

عَقَّار ج عَقَاقِير A drug; medicinal plant

عَقُور Given to biting (animal)

عَقِير ج عَقْرَى . وَمَعْقُور Wounded; hamstrung

To bind * عَقَلَ يَعْقِلُ عَقْلاً وَعَقَّلَ وَإِعْتَقَلَ the feet (of a camel, &c.), with a rope

To be عَقَلَ عَقْلاً وَمَعْقُولاً وَعَقَّلَ intelligent, rational. Comprehend, understand. Pay blood-money

To pay blood-money for (another) عَقَلَ عَنْ

To take refuge in عَقَلَ إِلَى

To make one intelligent عَقَّلَ

To conceive, know تَعَقَّلَ

To affect intelligence تَعَاقَلَ

To withhold, restrain; keep confined إِعْتَقَلَ

To count as intelligent إِسْتَعْقَلَ

Mind, intelligence, عَقْلٌ ج عُقُولٌ reason, intellect, heart, judgment. Blood money or the payment of it. Fortress

A shackle, impediment عُقْلَةٌ

Intelligent, intellectual, rational; mental عَقْلِيٌّ

Intelligent, عَاقِلٌ ج عُقَّالٌ وَعُقَلَاءُ wise, sensible. [One initiated into the mysteries of the Druze religion]

Rope for binding an عِقَالٌ ج عُقُلٌ animal's leg. [Cord for binding around the head]

A woman noble, modest, highly esteemed عَقِيلَةٌ

Large pearl عَقِيلَةُ ٱلْبَحْرِ

Having much landed property مُعْقِرٌ

To twist, curve (like a scorpion) * عَقْرَبَ

عَقْرَبٌ عَقَارِبُ م عَقْرَبَةٌ وَعَقْرَبَاءُ Scorpion. [Hand of a clock or watch.] *pl.* calumnies, slanders

Scorpio (sign of the zodiac) أَلْعَقْرَبُ

Twisted, curled. Strong مُعَقْرَبٌ

To twist or plait (the hair) * عَقَصَ يَعْقِصُ عَقْصاً

To be niggardly. عَقِصَ يَعْقَصُ عَقَصاً Have twisted horns

To sting [عَنَصَ يَعْقُصُ وَعَقَّصَ] (insect or serpent)

Niggardly عَقِصٌ

عِقْصَةٌ ج عِقَصٌ. وَعَقِيصَةٌ ج عَقَائِصُ Plait, braid (of hair)

String for tying the hair عِقَاصٌ ج عُقُصٌ

* عَقْعَقٌ ج عَقَاعِقُ [وَقَعْقٌ ج قِعْقَانٌ] Magpie; crow

To crook, * عَقَفَ يَعْقِفُ عَقْفاً وَعَقَّفَ make hooked, bend, fold

To become bent تَعَقَّفَ وَإِنْعَقَفَ

Bent, crooked, hooked أَعْقَفُ

Bent by age (man) مَعْقُوفٌ

Overtake with destruction (calamity) * عَقْفَرَ

A calamity. Termagant * عَنْقَفِيرٌ ج عَقَافِيرُ

مَعْقِلٌ ج مَعَاقِلُ Fortress, refuge

مَعْقُولٌ Understood, known; intelligible, reasonable. Intelligence; intellect

مَعْقُولَاتٌ Intelligible things

عِلْمُ ٱلْمَعْقُولَاتِ Mental science

* عَقَمَ يَعْقِمُ عَقْمًا وَعَقِمَ يَعْقَمُ عَقَمًا وَعُقِمَ
To be barren (womb)

عَقَمَ وَعَقَّمَ وَأَعْقَمَ To render barren

عَقَمَ To silence another

عَاقَمَ To contend or dispute, with another

عُقْمٌ Barrenness

عُقَامٌ Severe. Evil natured. Incurable, (disease)

عَقِيمٌ ج عَقَائِمُ وَعُقُمٌ Barren, sterile

عَقِيمٌ عُقَمَاءُ Childless (man)

* عَقَا يَعْقُو عَقْوًا وَعَقَى يَعْقِي عَقْيًا To hate, dislike

عَقْوَةٌ ج عِقَاءٌ Space around a house, yard; camp

عِقْيَانٌ Pure gold

* عَكَّ يَعُكُّ عَكًّا To be hot, sultry (day). Cleave to, heat, (fever). Prevent. Reiterate. Fatigue. Beat

عَكَّ بِٱلْحُجَّةِ To overcome in argument

عَكٌّ Hot, sultry (day)

عُكَّةٌ وَعَكَاكٌ Great heat

عُكَّةٌ ج عُكَكٌ وَعِكَاكٌ Receptacle, skin for clarified butter

عَكَّةُ وَعَكَّا Acre (town in Palestine)

* عَكَبَ يَعْكِبُ عُكُوبًا To stand. Boil (pot) crowd together

* عَكَدَ يَعْكِدُ عَكْدًا To seek refuge, make possible for

* عَكَرَ يَعْكُرُ عَكْرًا وَعُكُورًا . وَٱعْتَكَرَ
To return, return to (a charge in war)

عَكِرَ يَعْكَرُ عَكَرًا [وَتَعَكَّرَ وَٱعْتَكَرَ]
To become thick, turbid (liquid)

عَكَّرَ وَأَعْكَرَ To render thick, turbid

تَعَاكَرَ وَٱعْتَكَرَ To become mixed together in war; embroiled in contention

إِعْتَكَرَ To be confused and dark (night); be severe (storm)

عَكَرٌ Dregs, lees, sediment

عِكْرٌ Origin, original state, or possessions, custom

عَكِرٌ وَمُعْكَرٌ Troubled, stirred up; full of dregs

عَكْرَةٌ A return to the charge after fleeing

عَكَّارٌ One who returns to the charge after fleeing

* عَكَزَ يَعْكُزُ عَكْزًا وَتَعَكَّزَ عَلَى To lean upon (a staff)

عُكَّازٌ وَعُكَّازَةٌ ج عَكَاكِيزُ وَعُكَّازَاتٌ
Staff with an iron point; [crosier, bishop's crook]

أَرْبَابُ ٱلْعَكَاكِيزِ Magistrates

* عَكَسَ يَعْكِسُ عَكْسًا To reverse, invert, transpose. Bring back. Pour milk (upon food)

عَكَسَ عَنْ To prevent from

عَاكَسَ مُعَاكَسَةً وَعِكَاسًا To invert. Seize one another by the fore-lock. [Counteract one's designs]

[عَكَّسَ] To speak ironically

تَعَكَّسَ وَإِنْعَكَسَ وَإِعْتَكَسَ To be inverted, reversed; be reflected

عَكْسٌ وَإِنْعِكَاسٌ Inversion, transposition, reflection. The opposite

بِٱلعَكْسِ On the contrary; *vice versa*

كَلَامٌ مَعْكُوسٌ Inverted, perverted sentence

مُعَاكَسَةٌ Inversion (of a proposition)

* عَكَشَ يَعْكِشُ عَكْشًا To collect, gather. Bind. Spin (spider)

عَكِشَ يَعْكَشُ عَكَشًا وَتَعَكَّشَ To be thick, dense, entangled, complicated

عَكِشٌ Thick, dense

عُكَّاشٌ وَعُكَاشَةٌ Spider; spider's web

* عَكَظَ يَعْكِظُ عَكْظًا To restrain, hinder, prevent. Overcome

تَعَكَّظَ To be complicated and difficult (affair)

* عَكَفَ يَعْكُفُ عَكْفًا To detain, withhold, debar. Care for, correct

عَكَفَ عَنْ To withhold from

عَكَفَ عُكُوفًا [وَإِنْعَكَفَ] عَلَى To cleave to constantly, persevere in

عَكَفَ حَوْلَ To turn or go around; assemble around

عَكَفَ وَإِعْتَكَفَ فِي To cleave to, abide in

عَكَّفَ To string (pearls); plait, braid (hair)

عَاكِفٌ ج عَاكِفُونَ وَعُكُوفٌ Keeping to, persevering in, abiding

إِعْتِكَافٌ Seclusion for religious exercise

مَعْكُوفٌ Combed and plaited (hair). Detained

مُعْتَكَفٌ A place for religious retreat

* عَكَلَ يَعْكِلُ عَكْلًا To collect. Bind (the leg of a camel). Confine. Die

عَكَلَ وَإِعْتَكَلَ عَلَى To be obscure; perplex

* عَكَمَ يَعْكِمُ عَكْمًا To bind, tie up (goods). Muzzle

عَكَمَ عَنْ To hold back; turn back

* عَلَّ يَعِلُّ عَلًّا وَعَلَلًا وَتَعِلَّةً To drink, or give to drink a second time

عُلَّ عِلَّةً To become ill

عَلَّلَ بِ To divert, occupy (one) with (something). Account for, assign a cause for

عَلَّلَ وَأَعَلَّ ٱلكَلِمَةَ To show the mutations of a word (having one of the weak letters)

تَعَلَّلَ وَإِعْتَلَّ To offer excuses, pretexts

تَعَلَّلَ بِ To occupy, divert one's self with

إِعْتَلَّ To become diseased, sick, weak. Contain a weak letter (word)

عَلَّ وَلَعَلَّ May-be, perhaps. (Followed by subject in acc. and predicate in nom.)

لَعَلَّ زَيْدًا قَائِمٌ May-be Zeid is standing

عَلَّةٌ ج عَلَّاتٌ Associate-wife. Excuse, apology

بَنُو ٱلْعَلَّاتِ The sons of one father by different mothers

عِلَّةٌ ج عِلَلٌ وَعِلَّاتٌ Excuse, apology. Pretence. Cause. Malady, disease. Defect, defectiveness (of a verb)

حُرُوفُ ٱلعِلَّةِ (ا. و. ي) The weak letters

عِلِّيَّةٌ ج عَلَالِيُّ Upper chamber

عُلَالَةٌ وَتَعِلَّةٌ A means of diversion

عَلِيلٌ وَمُعَلٌّ وَمَعْلُولٌ Sick, diseased, ill

عِلِّيُّونَ The Seventh Heaven, or its inhabitants

إِعْلَالٌ وَتَعْلِيلٌ وَإِعْتِلَالٌ Change that takes place in letters in the inflexion of words

تَعْلِيلٌ Assignment of a pretext or motive (for some act)

مُعْتَلٌّ Ill, diseased, weak. Containing one of the weak letters

* عَلَبَ يَعْلُبُ عَلْبًا To mark. Become tainted (meat)

عَلِبَ يَعْلَبُ عَلَبًا To be tough, hard

عَلْبٌ ج عُلُوبٌ A mark. A rugged place, or hard thing

عُلْبَةٌ ج عُلَبٌ وَعِلَابٌ Milking vessel of skin or wood. [Small box]

مَعْلُوبٌ A conspicuous road. Name of al-Harith's sword

* عَلَثَ يَعْلِثُ عَلْثًا To mix. Collect. Fight fiercely

* عَالَجَ مُعَالَجَةً وَعِلَاجًا To endeavour to master, overcome. Manage, manipulate. Treat (a disease). Contend with, dispute with

عِلْجٌ ج عُلُوجٌ وَأَعْلَاجٌ Ass, wild ass, sp. fat. Infidel. Loaf with thick edge

تَعَالَجَ To take medical treatment

تَعَالَجَ وَإِعْتَلَجَ To strive, contend with one another; wrestle

عِلْجٌ وَعَلِجٌ ج عُلُوجٌ وَعَلْجٌ Strong, hardy, large

عِلَاجٌ وَمُعَالَجَةٌ Treatment of disease. Remedy, cure

مُعَالِجٌ One who treats patients

مُعَالَجَةٌ [Dispute]

* عَلِدَ يَعْلَدُ عَلَدًا To be strong, hard

* عَلَفَ يَعْلِفُ عَلْفًا [وَعَلَّفَ] وَأَعْلَفَ To feed (a beast), fodder

إِعْتَلَفَ To eat fodder (beast)

عَلَفٌ ج عِلَافٌ وَعُلُوفَةٌ وَأَعْلَافٌ Food, fodder (for beasts)

عَلَّافٌ ج عَلَّافَةٌ Seller of provender

عَلُوفَةٌ ج عُلُفٌ Provender. [Soldier's pay]

مِعْلَفٌ ج مَعَالِفُ Manger; feed-bag

Fattened (animal) مُعَلَّفٌ وَمَعْلُوفٌ

* عَلِقَ يَعْلَقُ عَلَقًا وَإِعْتَلَقَ بِـ To hang be suspended to, stick, cleave to

عَلِقَ عُلُوقًا To conceive (woman). Be caught in a net or snare; get leeches in the mouth

عَلِقَ عُلُوقًا وَعِلْقًا وَعَلَاقَةً وَبِهِ To be attached to, love

عَلِقَ يَفْعَلُ To begin to do

عَلَّقَ To attach, hang (a thing to..); make dependent upon

عَلَّقَ فِي To note down; append

أَعْلَقَ To apply leeches. Be distant

تَعَلَّقَ وَإِعْتَلَقَ بِـ To be hung, suspended; attached to by love; dependent upon

عَلْقٌ A hole (in a garment)

عِلْقٌ ج أَعْلَاقٌ A precious thing. Lover. Wallet

عَلَقٌ ج أَعْلَاقٌ A thing suspended. Suspensory cord. Leeches. Attachment, love. Blood. Clay, mud

عَلِقٌ Hanging, clinging. Pregnant

عُلْقَةٌ وَعَلَاقٌ A sufficiency (of the means of subsistence)

عَلَقَةٌ ج عَلَقَاتٌ وَعَلَقٌ Leech. Clot of blood

عَلَاقَةٌ ج عَلَائِقُ Connection; attachment; love

عِلَاقَةٌ ج عَلَائِقُ A suspensory thong

عَلِيقٌ Barley, forage for animals

عُلَّيْقٌ وَعُلَّيْقَى Climbing plant; bramble, brier

تَعَلُّقٌ Attachment to, dependence upon

تَعْلِيقَةٌ ج تَعَالِيقُ Appendix; marginal note

مُعَلَّقٌ Attached, suspended, hung

اَلْمُعَلَّقَاتُ ٱلسَّبْعُ Seven ancient poems of the Arabs

مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِـ Attached to, dependent upon; affectionate

* عَلْقَمٌ Very bitter plant; colocynth

* عَلَكَ يَعْلُكُ عَلْكًا To chew; masticate

عِلْكٌ ج عُلُوكٌ وَأَعْلَاكٌ Resin; chewing-gum

عَلِكٌ Viscous, sticky; difficult to masticate

* عَلِمَ يَعْلَمُ عِلْمًا وَبِـ وَتَعَالَمَ وَإِعْتَلَمَ To know, become acquainted with, perceive, understand

عَلَمَ يَعْلِمُ عَلْمًا To mark, distinguish by a mark

عَلَّمَ To teach, cause to know. To mark

عَالَمَ To contend with in knowledge

أَعْلَمَ To inform. Set a mark upon, (*sp.* horse)

تَعَلَّمَ To be made to know; learn

إِسْتَعْلَمَ To desire to know; ask about

عَلَمٌ ج أَعْلَامٌ Mark, sign; waymark, sign-post. Limit between lands. High or long mountain. Banner, standard. Chief of a tribe or party

إِسْمُ عَلَمٍ Proper name

عِلْمٌ ج عُلُومٌ Science, knowledge

عِلْمُ ٱلْأَحْوَالِ Empirical knowledge

عِلْمُ ٱلْأَسْرَارِ Spiritual, inspired knowledge

عِلْمُ ٱلْكَلَامِ Theology, metaphysics

أُولُو ٱلْعِلْمِ Savants, sages

عِلْمِيٌّ * Pertaining to science, scientific

عَالِمٌ ج عُلَمَاءُ وَعُلَّامٌ وَعَالِمُونَ Knowing, instructed, acquainted with

عَالَمٌ ج عَوَالِمُ وَعَالَمُونَ World; universe

عَالَمُ ٱلْحَيَوَانِ The animal kingdom

عَالَمُ ٱلنَّبَاتِ The vegetable kingdom

عَالَمُ ٱلْمَعَادِنِ The mineral kingdom

عَالَمِيٌّ * Worldly, pertaining to this world

عَلَامَةٌ Mark, sign

عَلَّامٌ وَعَلَّامَةٌ Very learned; a sage, wise, erudite man

عَلِيمٌ ج عُلَمَاءُ Learned, savant, *(pl. Ulemas)*

أَعْلَمُ More, or better knowing

تَعْلِيمٌ ج تَعَالِيمُ Teaching, instruction. [Doctrine]

تَعْلِيمَاتٌ [Instructions; orders]

مَعْلَمٌ ج مَعَالِمُ Indication, *sp.* of a way

مُعْلَمٌ Marked

مُعَلَّمٌ Taught. Marked

مُعَلِّمٌ * Teacher, master; [master-workman. Savant]

مَعْلُومٌ Known, notorious. Active voice (verb). [Certainly, of course]

ٱلْوَقْتُ ٱلْمَعْلُومُ The resurrection

ٱلْأَيَّامُ ٱلْمَعْلُومَاتُ The ten days of pilgrimage

* عَلَنَ يَعْلُنُ وَعَلُنَ يَعْلُنُ وَعَلِنَ يَعْلَنُ عُلُونًا وَعَلَنًا وَعَلَانِيَةً . وَإِعْتَلَنَ وَإِسْتَعْلَنَ To be open, manifest, public

عَلَّنَ وَأَعْلَنَ To make open, manifest; publish, reveal

عَالَنَ عِلَانًا بِ To act openly with another

إِعْتَلَنَ [وَإِسْتَعْلَنَ] To be known openly

عَلِنٌ وَعَالِنٌ Manifest, open

عُلَنَةٌ A revealer of secrets

عَلَانِيَةً Openly, publicly

إِعْلَانٌ Manifestation, announcement, notice. [Advertisement; placard, hand-bill]

* عَلِهَ يَعْلَهُ عَلَهًا To fall into, evil, difficulties; be perlexed; hungry

* عَلَا يَعْلُو عُلُوًّا وَعَلِيَ يَعْلَى عَلَاءً To be high; elevated, exalted. Mount (an animal); ascend. Overcome. Exalt one's self, be proud

عَلَا بِٱلْأَمْرِ وَلَهُ To be competent for

عَلَا بِٱلْجَمَالِ To excel in beauty

عَلَا بِٱلسَّيْفِ To assail with the sword

Seventh Heaven; highest place in Heaven — عِلِّيُّونَ

High; sublime. [Of the first quality (goods)] — عَالٍ

The Sublime Porte — اَلْبَابُ ٱلْعَالِي

Higher, nobler, more illustrious — أَعْلَى م عُلْيَا ج أَعَالٍ وَعُلًى

The chaste, or liberal, hand — اَلْيَدُ ٱلْعُلْيَا

High, elevated, sublime — مُتَعَالٍ

To write the superscription or title (of a book) — * عَلْوَنَ

Superscription, title — عُلْوَانٌ وَعُلْوَانَةٌ

To ascend, go to the top of — * عَلَى يَعْلِي عَلْيًا وَعِلِيًّا

Prep. Upon, with, for, at, from, though, according to — عَلَى

You ought to do.. — عَلَيْكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ

He is in debt — عَلَيْهِ دَيْنٌ

Mounted on the animal — عَلَى ظَهْرِ ٱلدَّابَّةِ

By heart — عَلَى ظَهْرِ قَلْبِهِ

At a moment of inattention — عَلَى حِينِ غَفْلَةٍ

In his time, his days — عَلَى عَهْدِهِ

For the honour of God — عَلَى وَجْهِ ٱللّٰهِ

By means of, agency of such an one — عَلَى يَدِ فُلَانٍ

To go out against, rebel against one — خَرَجَ عَلَيْهِ

To go in unto one — دَخَلَ عَلَيْهِ

We sat around the fire — جَلَسْنَا عَلَى ٱلنَّارِ

We preferred some to others — فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضًا عَلَى بَعْضٍ

To elevate, raise high, advance — عَلَّى وَأَعْلَى

To compete for eminence. Raise. Report (a death) — عَالَى

To recoil from — عَالَى عَنْ

To mount, advance, rise — تَعَلَّى

To be elevated, exalted — تَعَلَّى وَتَعَالَى

To be above, too exalted for.... — تَعَالَى عَنْ

God; the exalted one! — اَللّٰهُ تَعَالَى

Come! come here! — تَعَالَ [وَتَعَالْ]

To be advanced (day). Rise high, mount — إِعْتَلَى وَإِسْتَعْلَى

To rise, mount up. Regard as high, exalted — إِسْتَعْلَى

The upper part, the top — عَلُ وَعِلْوٌ

Above, from above — مِنْ عَلُ وَعَلِ

High rank, nobility, eminence — عَلَاءٌ وَعُلًى

Something over and above, surplus. Upper par — عِلَاوَةٌ ج عَلَاوَى وَعِلَاوَاتٌ

Elevation, height. Grandeur — عُلُوٌّ

A high place, summit. The heavens — عَلْيَاءُ

Something added — عِلَاوَةٌ

In addition to — عِلَاوَةً

High, elevated; eminent, noble, illustrious — عَلِيٌّ ج عِلْيَةٌ وَعَلِيُّونَ

God, the most High, the Exalted — اَلْعَلِيُّ وَٱلْمُتَعَالِي

Upper chamber — عِلِّيَّةٌ ج عَلَالِيُّ

He did it in spite of old age, though he was old عَمِلَهُ عَلَى كِبَرِ سِنِّهِ

I acted according to your order عَمِلْتُ عَلَى أَمْرِكَ

The lot was against them; they were defeated كَانَتِ ٱلدَّائِرَةُ عَلَيْهِمْ

To be general, universal, comprehensive; to cover every case; include * عَمَّ يَعُمُّ عُمُومًا

To make general, generalize. Attire one with the turban عَمَّمَ

To put on one's turban تَعَمَّمَ وَٱعْتَمَّ وَٱسْتَعَمَّ

To adopt one as a paternal uncle تَعَمَّمَ وَٱسْتَعَمَّ

A company of men; tribe عَمٌّ وَأَعَمٌّ

Paternal uncle عَمٌّ ج أَعْمَامٌ وَعُمُومَةٌ وَأَعُمٌّ

Paternal aunt عَمَّةٌ ج عَمَّاتٌ

Cousin (male) on the father's side. [Husband] إِبْنُ ٱلْعَمِّ

Cousin (female) on the father's side. [Wife] بِنْتُ ٱلْعَمِّ

Abundance; complete. The common people عَمَمٌ

Completeness of growth, &c. عُمَمٌ

For what, respecting what, from what? عَمَّا وَعَمَّ (عَنْ مَا)

From whom? عَمَّنْ (عَنْ مَنْ)

Common, plebeian عَمِّيٌّ

General, universal, common عَامٌّ

The upper classes and the common people اَلْخَاصُّ وَٱلْعَامُّ وَٱلْخَاصَّةُ وَٱلْعَامَّةُ

The common people; people in general عَامَّةُ ٱلنَّاسِ وَٱلْعَامَّةُ وَٱلْعَوَامُّ

They all came جَاءَ ٱلْقَوْمُ عَامَّةً

Pertaining to common people; vulgar; unlearned عَامِّيٌّ

Turban; helmet عِمَامَةٌ ج عَمَائِمُ وَعِمَامٌ

Universality, totality عُمُومٌ

In general, universally عُمُومًا

General, universal, common عُمُومِيٌّ

Reaching to everything, universal. Complete عَمِيمٌ ج عُمُمٌ

More common or general. A numerous company أَعَمُّ

A man good and bountiful to every one مِعَمٌّ مُخَيَّرٌ

Turbaned. Made a chief مُعَمَّمٌ وَمُتَعَمِّمٌ

* عَمَدَ يَعْمِدُ عَمْدًا . وَعَمَّدَ وَأَعْمَدَ

To prop up, support; place columns or pillars beneath

To intend, purpose, seek purposely; aim at, seek, repair to عَمَدَ وَتَعَمَّدَ وَٱعْتَمَدَ . وَلِ وَإِلَى

[To baptize] عَمَدَ وَعَمَّدَ

To obstruct the course of a torrent with earth or stones عَمَّدَ ٱلسَّيْلَ

[To be baptized] تَعَمَّدَ وَٱعْتَمَدَ

To be propped, supported إِنْعَمَدَ

To lean upon, support one's self; rely or depend upon إِعْتَمَدَ عَلَى

Intention, resolution, determination عَمْدٌ وَتَعَمُّدٌ

To be in a flourishing state عَمَرَ وَعَمِرَ يَعْمُرُ عِمَارَةً

To assign one to a place, give it to him for life. [Build, construct] عَمَّرَ وَأَعْمَرَ

To cause (people) to dwell in (a place); to colonize (it) أَعْمَرَ وَإِسْتَعْمَرَ فِي

To visit. Perform the minor pilgrimage called *'umrat* إِعْتَمَرَ

Period of life, life-time; age (of a person) عُمْرٌ وَعُمُرٌ ج أَعْمَارٌ

I swear by the eternity of God عَمْرُ ٱللّٰهِ وَلَعَمْرُ ٱللّٰهِ

By my life! (oath) لَعَمْرِي

Visiting (a place). The minor pilgrimage at Mecca عُمْرَةٌ

State of being inhabited, cultivated, prosperous; that which renders (a place) well-peopled and cultivated; civilization عُمْرَانٌ

A chief's head-dress عَمَارَةٌ وَعَمْرَةٌ

Habitation and cultivation. A building. A tribe عِمَارَةٌ ج عَمَائِرُ

[Fleet] عَمَارَةٌ وَتَعْبِيرَةٌ

Litter for riding عَمَارِيَّةٌ

Inhabitant عَامِرٌ ج عُمَّارٌ وَعَوَامِرُ

Inhabited, cultivated, flourishing عَامِرٌ وَعَمِيرٌ وَمَعْمُورٌ

Great tribe. Hive عَمِيرَةٌ ج عَمَائِرُ

Master-mason, mason مِعْمَارٌ وَمِعْمَارِيٌّ ج مِعْمَارِيَّةٌ

Purposely, intentionally عَمْدًا وَتَعَمُّدًا

Prop, support; that on which one relies; person on whom one relies. [Those in charge of an institution; faculty] عُمْدَةٌ

Support; pillar, column, tent-pole. Lofty building عِمَادٌ ج عَمَدٌ

[Baptism] عِمَادٌ وَعِمَادَةٌ وَإِعْتِمَادٌ

Column, pillar, tent-pole; support, base. Perpendicular عَمُودٌ ج أَعْمِدَةٌ وَعُمُدٌ

Chief of a people or party عَمُودٌ وَعَمِيدُ ٱلْقَوْمِ

Perpendicular line; vertical خَطٌّ عَمُودِيٌّ

[(John) the Baptist أَلْمُعْمِدَانُ]

Supported by columns مُعَمَّدٌ وَمَعْمُودٌ

[Representative] مُعْتَمَدٌ

One on whom reliance is placed مُعْتَمَدٌ عَلَيْهِ

[Baptism مَعْمُودِيَّةٌ]

* عَمَرَ يَعْمِرُ وَعَمِرَ يَعْمَرُ عُمْرًا وَعَمَارَةً

To live a long time

To be inhabited (place) عَمَرَ يَعْمُرُ عَمْرًا

To inhabit, dwell in (place) عَمَرَ عِمَارَةً

To build (a house) عَمَرَ عِمَارَةً وَعَمْرًا

To make inhabited, render flourishing عَمَرَ [وَعَمَّرَ] وَأَعْمَرَ

To prolong one's life (God) عَمَرَ وَعَمَّرَ

اَلْبَيْتُ ٱلْمَعْمُورُ An edifice in heaven corresponding to El-Kaaba

مُعْتَمِرٌ Visiting. Performing the religious visit called *'umrat*

مُسْتَعْمَرَةٌ Colony

* عَمِسَ يَعْمَسُ عَمْسًا To be effaced, illegible

عَمِسَ يَعْمَسُ عَمَسًا وَعَمُسَ يَعْمُسُ

عَمَسًا وَعُمُوسًا To be dark, gloomy (day)

* عَمِشَ يَعْمَشُ عَمَشًا To be weak in sight, and tearful (eye)

عَمَشٌ Weakness of the eye, tearfulness

أَعْمَشُ Weak in sight, or with watery eyes

* عَمُقَ يَعْمُقُ عَمَاقَةً وَعُمْقًا To be deep (well, &c.)

عَمُقَ وَعَمِقَ عَمَاقَةً To be far extending, long; be distant

عَمَّقَ وَأَعْمَقَ To make deep (a well)

عَمَّقَ وَتَعَمَّقَ فِي To go deeply into (a matter), investigate thoroughly

عُمْقٌ وَعَمْقٌ ج أَعْمَاقٌ . وَعَمَاقَةٌ Depth (of a well, &c.). Bottom

عَمِيقٌ ج عُمُقٌ وَعِمَاقٌ وَعَمَائِقُ Deep, profound. Long

مُتَعَمِّقٌ One who acts vigourously

* عَمِلَ يَعْمَلُ عَمَلًا To work, perform, do, make, construct; act

عَمِلَ بِهِ To do according to

عَمِلَ فِي To act upon, have an effect upon. Govern a word

عَمِلَ فِي هَلَاكِهِ He laboured to destroy him

عَامَلَ To deal with, have business with. Treat

عَمَّلَ عَلَى To appoint a governor over

أَعْمَلَ To employ, use, exert

تَعَمَّلَ To strive, toil

[To be made, accomplished إِنْعَمَلَ]

تَعَامَلَ To deal with one another. Treat one another mutually (in a certain manner)

إِعْتَمَلَ To labour; work for one's self. Employ for service

إِسْتَعْمَلَ To use; employ (one) for service; ask (one) to serve. To appoint as governor

عَمَلٌ ج أَعْمَالٌ Work, service, deed, action; occupation, office. Province. The governing of one word by another (*gram.*) [Pus.]

عَمِلٌ وَعَمُولٌ Hard-working, laborious

عَمْلَةٌ An evil deed; theft, rebellion

عِمْلَةٌ A mode of acting

عُمْلَةٌ وَعِمَالَةٌ Hire, pay. [Money]

عَمَلِيٌّ Practical. Artificial

[عَمَلِيَّةٌ] Surgical operation

عَامِلٌ ج عُمَّالٌ وَعَمَلَةٌ وَعَامِلُونَ Workman, doer, actor. Governor of a province; agent

Contraction of عَنْ مَا	عَمَّا
Blindness, error, ignorance. Persistence in contention	عَمِيَة وَعِمَايَة وَعَمَايَة
A pathless, waste desert. Ignorant	أَعْمَاء
Blind, obscure, covert	مُعَمًّى
Prep. indicating separation, substitution, &c. For, from, &c.	* عَنْ
He travelled from his country	سَافَرَ عَنْ بَلَدِهِ
He left us	ذَهَبَ عَنَّا
After a little while	عَنْ قَلِيلٍ وَعَمَّا قَلِيلٍ
He died leaving a child	مَاتَ عَنْ وَلَدٍ
They were killed to the last man	قُتِلُوا عَنْ آخِرِهِمْ
He related a narrative as heard from such a one	حَدَّثَ عَنْ فُلَانٍ
At his right hand	عَنْ يَمِينِهِ
I acquired learning from him	أَخَذْتُ ٱلْعِلْمَ عَنْهُ
Soul for soul, life for life	نَفْسٌ عَنْ نَفْسٍ
To be above ...	تَعَاظَمَ عَنْ
Turning away from	مُنْصَرِفٌ عَنْ
Because of a promise	عَنْ وَعْدٍ

عَنَّ يَعِنُّ عَنًّا وَعَنَنًا وَعُنُونًا وَ إِعْتَنَّ

To appear, present itself; intervene, stand in the way of

To turn away from a thing	عَنَّ عَنِ ٱلشَّيْءِ
A word that governs another	عَامِلٌ ج عَوَامِلُ
Commercial correspondent	[عَمِيلٌ ج عُمَلَاءُ]
Use, employment	إِسْتِعْمَالٌ
Place of work, &c. [Mill, factory]	مَعْمَلٌ ج مَعَامِلُ
Trade, commercial transaction. Manner of treating or dealing with one. [Money]	مُعَامَلَةٌ ج مُعَامَلَاتٌ
Done, made. Artificial. Governed (word). [Kind of cake]	مَعْمُولٌ
The Amalekites	* عَمَالِيقُ وَعَمَالِقَةٌ

* عَمِهَ يَعْمَهُ عَمَهًا وَعُمُوهًا وَعَمَهَانًا وَتَعَامَهَ

To be confounded, perplexed, unable to find the right course

Confused, perplexed	عَمِهٌ وَعَامِهٌ وَأَعْمَهُ
A land without signs to indicate the way	أَرْضٌ عَمْهَاءُ
To become blind	* عَمِيَ يَعْمَى عَمًى وَتَعَمَّى
To be blind to	عَمِيَ عَنْ
To be obscure, unapparent to	عَمِيَ ٱلْأَمْرُ عَلَى
To render blind	عَمَّى وَأَعْمَى
To render obscure, enigmatic	عَمَّى
To feign blindness or ignorance	تَعَامَى
To choose, intend (*See* عَامَ)	إِعْتَمَى
Blindness, absence of discernment. Stature. Dust	عَمًى

عَمٍ ج عَمُونَ . وَأَعْمَى م عَمْيَاءُ ج عُمْيٌ

Blind	وَعُمْيَانٌ وَعُمَاةٌ وَأَعْمَاءُ

To put a rein to a horse; check by the rein	عَنَّ وَعَنَّنَ وَأَعَنَّ
To oppose	عَانَّ
Opposition	عَنَنٌ
Clouds, clouds containing water	عَنَانٌ
What appears of the sky to one looking at it	عَنَانُ ٱلسَّمَآءِ
Reins	عِنَانٌ ج أَعِنَّةٌ وَعُنُنٌ
Sexual impotence	عُنَّةٌ
Impotent, devoid of desire	عِنِّينٌ
To produce grapes (vine)	* عَنَّبَ
Grapes	عِنَبٌ ج أَعْنَابٌ
A single grape. Pustule	عِنَبَةٌ ج عِنَبَاتٌ
Seller of grapes	عَنَّابٌ
Jujube tree and fruit	عُنَّابٌ
Ambergris. [Store-house. Hold of a ship]	* عَنْبَرٌ
Lion	* عَنْبَسٌ وَعُنَابِسٌ
To meet with difficulty, fall into distress; perish. Commit a crime	* عَنِتَ يَعْنَتُ عَنَتًا
To treat with rigour; make one to do what is difficult	عَنَّتَ
To throw into difficulty or distress	أَعْنَتَ
To bring upon one trouble, annoyance; molest; embarrass, confuse with difficult questions	تَعَنَّتَ
Difficulty, hardship. Sin, crime; evil conduct	عَنَتٌ
Vexation, rough treatment	إِعْنَاتٌ
Name of an Arab hero of romance. Author of one of the poems called *Muallakât*	* عَنْتَرُ وَعَنْتَرَةُ
At, near, present, with, on, about, at the time of, &c.	* عِنْدَ
I came from him	جِئْتُ مِنْ عِنْدِهِ
He came at sunrise	جَاءَ عِنْدَ طُلُوعِ ٱلشَّمْسِ
He sat by or near him	جَلَسَ عِنْدَهُ
I have property	عِنْدِي مَالٌ
Such is my judgment or opinion	عِنْدِي كَذَا
When, or at the time it happened	عِنْدَ مَا صَارَ
Then; thereupon	عِنْدَ ذَلِكَ
	* عَنَدَ يَعْنِدُ وَعَنَدَ يَعْنُدُ عُنُودًا وَعَنْدًا
To decline, deviate from; quit, leave. Reject, oppose the truth. Be obstinate in disobedience or rebellion	يَعْنُدُ عَنْدًا عَنْ
To resist, be rebellious	عَانَدَ عِنَادًا وَمُعَانَدَةً
To oppose one another	تَعَانَدَ
To be alone in one's opinion. To single out	إِسْتَعْنَدَ
Side	عَنَدٌ
Resistance, obstinacy, rebellion	عِنَادٌ وَمُعَانَدَةٌ
One who deviates from the right way	عَنُودٌ ج عُنُدٌ
Opposing, obstinate, rebellious	عَنِيدٌ ج عُنُدٌ . وَمُعَانِدٌ

It was a beginning كَانَ عُنْقَةً وَٱعْتِنَافًا

Rough, rude, harsh, violent عَنِفٌ وَعَنِيفٌ ج عُنُفٌ

The first of a thing, flower or bloom of it عُنْفُوَانٌ

To be pretending, arrogant * تَعَنْفَصَ

To have a long, or thick, neck * عَنِقَ يَعْنَقُ عَنَقًا

To take one by the neck عَنَّقَ

To embrace, clasp about the neck عَانَقَ مُعَانَقَةً وَعِنَاقًا

To hasten. Set (star). Grow and head out (plant). Put a collar on the neck أَعْنَقَ

To embrace one another, seize by the neck (in fighting) تَعَانَقَ وَٱعْتَنَقَ

Neck عُنْقٌ ج أَعْنَاقٌ

Early period. Company. Chief عُنُقٌ ج أَعْنَاقٌ

Embrace عِنَاقٌ وَمُعَانَقَةٌ

Young she-kid, lamb عَنَاقٌ ج أَعْنُقٌ وَعُنُوقٌ

Badger. Calamity عَنَاقُ ٱلْأَرْضِ

The she-kids أَلْعُنُوقُ بَعْدَ ٱلنُّوقِ after the camels; *meaning;* in reduced circumstances after having enjoyed better

Long-necked أَعْنَقُ م عَنْقَاءُ ج عُنْقٌ

Fabulous bird; griffin. Calamity أَلْعَنْقَاءُ

A noble race of Arab horses مِعْنَقِيٌّ ج مَعَانِقُ

Bunch (of grapes or other fruit) * عُنْقُودٌ ج عَنَاقِيدُ

Obstinate, resisting مُعَانِدٌ

A nightingale * عَنْدَلِيبٌ ج عَنَادِلُ

Brazil-wood * عَنْدَمٌ

To turn away from. Spear * عَنَزَ يَعْنِزُ عَنْزًا عَنْ

She-goat. Female gazelle. Hill. Eagle عَنْزٌ ج عُنُوزٌ وَعِنَازٌ وَأَعْنُزٌ

A short spear, javelin عَنَزَةٌ

To advance in age without having married * عَنَسَ يَعْنِسُ عُنُوسًا وَعِنَاسًا

An old maid عَانِسٌ

Element, principle (of matter). Origin * عُنْصُرٌ ج عَنَاصِرُ

The four elements أَلْعَنَاصِرُ ٱلْأَرْبَعَةُ

Feast of Pentecost [أَلْعَنْصَرَةُ]

Simple, elemental (body) عُنْصُرِيٌّ

Wild onion; squill *عُنْصُلٌ وَعُنْصُلَاءُ*

* عَنُفَ يَعْنُفُ عُنْفًا وَعَنَافَةً بِ وَعَلَى .

To be harsh, rude, rough toward (one); address harsh words to; upbraid, reproach وَعَنَّفَ وَأَعْنَفَ

To take hold (of a matter) with vehemence, violence; enter upon it without knowledge or skill. Dislike, abhor; abandon إِعْتَنَفَ

Roughness, harshness, violence عُنْفٌ

Violently, harshly عُنْفًا

Base, mean. Peddler	* عِنْفَاشٌ
Spider	*عَنْكَبٌ وَعَنْكَبُوتٌ ج عَنَاكِبُ
Spider's web	نَسْجُ ٱلعَنْكَبُوتِ أو بيتُهُ
* عَنَا يَعْنُو عَنْوَةً وَعَنَاءً وَعُنُوًّا بِ وَعَلَى To befall, trouble, distress	
To submit; be subdued	عَنَا (لِ)
To take by force, or peaceably	عَنَا عَنْوَةً
To produce (land)	عَنَا عُنُوًّا
The matter concerned or distressed him	عَنَاهُ ٱلأَمْرُ
To confine, restrain	عَنَّى
To make one submissive; restrain in captivity	عَنَّى وأَعْنَى
Force, violence, constraint	عَنْوَةٌ
By force, forcibly	عَنْوَةً
Captive. Lowly	عَانٍ ج عُنَاةٌ . وَعَنِيٌّ
Wife	عَانِيَةٌ ج عَوَانٍ
To write the title (of a book), or the address of a letter	* عَنْوَنَ
Superscription, title; address	* عِنْوَانٌ
To mean, intend (by what one says)	* عَنَى يَعْنِي عَنْيًا وَعِنَايَةً (بِٱلقَوْلِ)
To disturb, disquiet, fatigue, concern (an affair)	عَنَى عِنَايَةً وَعَنْيًا
To be disquieted, disturbed by (an affair). To care for, manage	عَنِيَ وَعُنِيَ عِنَايَةً وَعَنْيًا بِ
To cause (one) to suffer trouble; distress, afflict	عَنَّى وأَعْنَى
To suffer, endure. Tend, take care of; treat	عَانَى
To be troubled, distressed, fatigued	تَعَنَّى
To care for, manage, attend to	إِعْتَنَى بِ
Difficulty, distress, trouble; fatigue	عَنَاءٌ وَعَنِيَّةٌ
Care, solicitude	عِنَايَةٌ وَإِعْتِنَاءٌ
Divine providence; divine decree	ٱلعِنَايَةُ ٱلإِلٰهِيَّةُ
Suffering, fatigued	عَنٍ
Distressing	عَانٍ وَمُعَنٍّ
Meaning, signification, sense	مَعْنًى ج مَعَانٍ
Rhetoric	عِلْمُ ٱلمَعَانِي
Endowed with good qualities	حَسَنُ ٱلمَعَانِي
Relating to meaning or sense. Ideal, mental; not expressed	مَعْنَوِيٌّ
To know	* عَهِدَ يَعْهَدُ عَهْدًا
To enjoin, command, charge. Impose a condition upon; make a contract with, a promise to. [Give a legacy to]	عَهِدَ إِلَى
To meet (one) in such a place	عَهِدَ بِمَكَانِ كَذَا
To be responsible to one for such a thing	عُهِدَ إِلَى فُلَانٍ فِي كَذَا
To make a contract, agreement, treaty with another. Renew acquaintance with	عَاهَدَ

عَاهَدَهُ To swear to one

عَاهَدَهُ إِلَى To require of one a promise to....

تَعَهَّدَ وَتَعَاهَدَ To be careful, mindful of, pay frequent attention to. Return to, visit frequently

تَعَهَّدَ وَتَعَاهَدَ وَإِعْتَهَدَ To seek out, renew one's acquaintance with

تَعَاهَدَ To make a mutual engagement or treaty with

إِسْتَعْهَدَ To enjoin, charge

إِسْتَعْهَدَ مِنْ نَفْسِهِ To make him responsible for accidents arising from himself

عَهْدٌ ج عُهُودٌ Covenant, oath, agreement, contract; promise; treaty. Time, epoch

[أَلْعَهْدُ ٱلْعَتِيقُ أَو ٱلْقَدِيمُ] The Old Testament

[أَلْعَهْدُ ٱلْجَدِيدُ] The New Testament

وَلِيُّ ٱلْعَهْدِ Presumptive heir; heir-apparent

عَلَى عَهْدِ فُلَانٍ In the time of such a one

عُهْدَةٌ Written contract, compact, league. Defect (in writing or in intellect). Responsibility

عُهْدَتُهُ عَلَيْهِ The responsibility of a thing is upon him

عَهِيدٌ A confederate, bound by a covenant. Old

مَعْهَدٌ ج مَعَاهِدُ Place of frequent meeting, or where a thing is frequently met with; rendezvous

مُعَاهِدٌ One who makes, or with whom a covenant is made

مُعَاهَدَةٌ Treaty, alliance, contract

أَلْمُتَعَاهِدُونَ The contracting parties

مَعْهُودٌ Stipulated. Known

* عَهَرَ يَعْهَرُ عَهْرًا وَعُهُورًا وَعَهَارَةً To follow evil; lead a dissolute life; commit adultery

عَهْرٌ وَعَهَارَةٌ Debauchery, adultery

عَاهِرٌ ج عُهَّارٌ Debauchee, libertine, adulterer

* عَاهِلٌ Paramount sovereign. A woman having no husband

* عَهَنَ يَعْهَنُ عَهْنًا To stay, abide. Go out. Strive

عَهِنَ يَعْهَنُ To bend, break

عِهْنٌ Dyed wool

عَاهِنٌ Remaining. Ready. Lazy. Poor

رَمَى ٱلْكَلَامَ عَلَى عَوَاهِنِهِ He spoke thoughtlessly

* عَاثَ يَعُوثُ عَوْثًا وَعَوَّثَ To turn from, obstruct, perplex

* عَوِجَ يَعْوَجُ عِوَجًا . وَتَعَوَّجَ وَإِعْوَجَّ To be crooked, bent, distorted, wry

عَاجَ يَعُوجُ عَوْجًا وَمَعَاجًا To turn to one side (the head of an animal by the rein)

عَاجَ إِلَى To turn towards

عَاجَ بِـ To incline, come to; abide in (a place)

عَاجَ عَلَى To stop or pause at

عَوَّجَ To crook, bend, contort, distort. Set or inlay with ivory

Ivory; tortoise-shell. Pliable عَاج

Crookedness, contortion, unevenness عِوَجٌ وَ إِعْوِجَاجٌ

Crooked, curved, distorted, uneven. Crooked, perverse in disposition أَعْوَجُ م عَوْجَاءُ ج عُوجٌ

A place to which one turns, or in which he stays مَعَاجٌ

Crooked, tortuous, perverse مُعَوَّجٌ

*عَادَ يَعُودُ عَوْدًا وَعَوْدَةً وَمَعَادًا

To return. Turn away *(tr.)*

To repeat, do a second time; do frequently عَادَ عَوْدًا وَعِيَادًا

He will come no more [مَا عَادَ يَأْتِي]

عَادَ عَوْدًا وَعِيَادَةً وَعِيَادًا وَعُوَادَةً

To visit (the sick)

To happen to, befall عَادَ عَوْدًا

To turn out to one's advantage عَادَ لَهُ

To turn out to one's disadvantage. Confer upon عَادَ عَلَيْهِ

To accustom (one to something) عَوَّدَ

To return to (frequently) عَاوَدَ

To repeat, do a second time أَعَادَ

Restore, send back to أَعَادَ إِلَى

To be accustomed to, habituated to تَعَوَّدَ وَ إِعْتَادَ وَ إِسْتَعَادَ

To ask (one) to return or repeat a thing إِسْتَعَادَ

An ancient Arab tribe عَادٌ

Ancient monuments أَلْعَادِيَّاتُ

Return; repetition. A man of age and experience عَوْدٌ ج عَوْدَةٌ

Repetition is better أَلْعَوْدُ أَحْمَدُ

Wood, timber. Stick, rod, branch. Lute عُودٌ ج عِيدَانٌ وَأَعْوَادٌ

Aloes-wood أَلْعُودُ

Custom, habit, wont, usage, manner عَادَةٌ ج عَادَاتٌ وَعَوَائِدُ

Old, ancient. Customary عَادِيٌّ

A player upon the lute عَوَّادٌ

Festival, feast-day. Customary thing عِيدٌ ج أَعْيَادٌ

A visitor, *sp.* of the sick عَائِدٌ

That which turns to one's advantage; benefit, favour; profit, utility, revenue عَائِدَةٌ ج عَوَائِدُ

Repetition إِعَادَةٌ

Habit, custom إِعْتِيَادٌ

Habitual, customary إِعْتِيَادِيٌّ

More remunerative أَعْوَدُ

Return. Place to which one returns. [Time of return] مَعَادٌ

The future life أَلْمَعَادُ

Capable, experienced in affairs; old warrior. Lion مُعِيدٌ

The Creator. Well trained, experienced أَلْمُبْدِئُ ٱلْمُعِيدُ

Habituated, accustomed مُعَوَّدٌ وَمُتَعَوِّدٌ وَمُعْتَادٌ

مُعَاوِدٌ Persevering. Courageous

مُعَاوَدَةٌ Return; habit

* عَاذَ يَعُوذُ عَوْذًا وَعِيَاذًا وَمَعَاذًا .

وَتَعَوَّذَ وَإِسْتَعَاذَ بِ — مِنْ To seek protection of (someone) from (something); seek a refuge in (someone) against (a danger)

أَعُوذُ وَأَسْتَعِيذُ بِٱللهِ I seek protection, or refuge, in God

عَوَّذَ وَأَعَاذَ To cause another to seek protection; desire protection and safety for him

تَعَاوَذَ To seek mutual protection, one of another

عَوَذٌ وَمَعَاذٌ وَمَعَاذَةٌ Refuge, asylum

عَوْذٌ وَعِيَاذٌ Taking refuge (in someone)

عُوذَةٌ ج عُوَذٌ . وَتَعْوِيذٌ ج تَعَاوِيذُ Amulet, charm

عِيَاذٌ Taking refuge; refuge

عَائِذٌ Seeking protection

مَعَاذَ ٱللهِ God forefend! God forbid!

* عَوِرَ يَعْوَرُ عَوَرًا . وَإِعْوَرَّ To be blind in one eye, be one-eyed

عَوَّرَ To make blind of one eye

عَوَّرَ وَعَاوَرَ To guage a measure

عَاوَرَهُ ٱلشَّيْءَ To do the thing as another does

عَاوَرَ وَأَعَارَ To lend, loan

أَعْوَرَ To appear; be within reach, be open to

تَعَوَّرَ وَتَعَاوَرَ To do by turns; to borrow one from another

تَعَوَّرَ وَ إِسْتَعَارَ To borrow. Use a word metaphorically

إِعْتَوَرَ To do by turns

إِعْوَرَّ To lose one eye

عَوَرٌ Loss of one eye.

عَارَةٌ وَعَارِيَةٌ وَعَارِيَةٌ A loan; act of lending

عَوْرَةٌ ج عَوْرَاتٌ Private parts (of man or woman); what one is ashamed to expose. Weak, exposed spot. Time suitable for exposure of one's self

عُوَارٌ A fault, defect, blemish

عَائِرٌ Any thing that hurts the eye

إِعَارَةٌ Loan; act of lending

إِسْتِعَارَةٌ Act of borrowing. Metaphor

إِسْتِعَارِيٌّ Borrowed, assumed. Metaphorical

أَعْوَرُ م عَوْرَاءُ ج عُورٌ وَعُورَانٌ One-eyed. Squint-eyed

مُسْتَعَارٌ Borrowed. Metaphorically used

* عَازَ يَعُوزُ عَوْزًا . وَأَعْوَزَ To want, be in need of, lack. *(The thing is subject and the person object)*

. عَازَ زَيْدًا كِتَابٌ Zeid needed a book

عَوِزَ يَعْوَزُ عَوَزًا To be wanting, or wanted, but not found

أَعْوَزَهُ ٱلشَّيْءُ He needed the thing

Fortune has reduced him to poverty أَعْوَزَهُ ٱلدَّهْرُ

The affair was hard for him أَعْوَزَهُ ٱلأَمْرُ

Poverty, need, destitution عَوَزٌ

Needy, in want عَوِزٌ وَعَائِزٌ وَأَعْوَزُ وَمُعْوِزٌ

A rare thing, hardly to be found مُعْوِزٌ

Wants مَعَاوِزُ

* A pen-knife [عُوَيْسِيَّةٌ ج عُوَيْسِيَّاتٌ]

* عَوِصَ يَعْوَصُ وَعَاصَ يَعَاصُ عَوَصًا

To be difficult; be obscure (language) وَعِيَاصًا

The affair عَوِصَ وَٱعْتَاصَ عَلَيْهِ ٱلأَمْرُ was difficult, intricate for him

To speak obscurely أَعْوَصَ وَعَوَّصَ

Difficulty, obscurity عَوَصٌ

Difficulty, distress عَوْصَاءُ

Difficult, عَوِيصٌ وَأَعْوَصُ م عَوْصَاءُ distressing; difficult to be understood, strange, obscure

* عَاضَ يَعُوضُ عَوْضًا وَعِوَضًا وَعِيَاضًا .

To give one وَعَوَّضَ وَعَاوَضَ وَأَعَاضَ something in exchange for...., indemnify, compensate one

To receive تَعَوَّضَ وَٱعْتَاضَ عَنْ أَو مِنْ in compensation for.... take a substitute

To ask a thing اِعْتَاضَ وَٱسْتَعَاضَ in exchange for another

Substitute, عِوَضٌ وَتَعْوِيضٌ وَمُعَاوَضَةٌ compensation, exchange

In exchange for, instead of عِوَضًا عَنْ أَو مِنْ

Thing عِوَضٌ ج أَعْوَاضٌ . وَمَعُوضَةٌ given in exchange

Ever, always, forever (*used with a negative*) عَوْضَ

To sail over or around (bird) * عَافَ يَعُوفُ عَوْفًا

A soft plain عَافٌ

State, condition, fortune عَوْفٌ

* عَاقَ يَعُوقُ عَوْقًا . وَعَوَّقَ وَأَعَاقَ

To hinder, impede, restrain, prevent وَٱعْتَاقَ عَنْ

To be hindered, impeded تَعَوَّقَ

Hindrance; hinderer. Time عَوْقٌ

Delay [عَاقَةٌ]

Hindering, عَائِقٌ ج عُوُقٌ وَعَوَائِقُ retarding. [Skilful]

Difficulty, impediment, obstacle عَائِقَةٌ ج عَوَائِقُ

Capella (star) ٱلعَيُّوقُ

Act of retarding, hindering إِعَاقَةٌ وَتَعْوِيقٌ

To incline to, return, approach * عَاكَ يَعُوكُ عَوْكًا

* عَالَ يَعُولُ عَوْلًا وَعِيَالَةً . وَأَعَالَ

To support a family; nourish, care for an orphan

To have a numerous family or household عَالَ عِيَالَةً

عَالَ يَعُولُ عَوْلًا To deviate from a righteous judgment; turn aside from the right

عَالَ فِي ٱلْمِيزَانِ To act unfaithfully

عَالَ وَعِيلَ صَبْرُهُ His patience was exhausted

عَوَّلَ وَأَعْوَلَ وَ إِعْتَوَلَ To weep, wail, cry out

عَوَّلَ عَلَى وَبِ To rely upon; confide in. Ask aid of

أَعَالَ To sustain a family. Weep. Covet. Become poor

عَوْلٌ Anxious, troublesome event. One whose aid is asked for in Difficulty. Food of a family

عَوْلٌ وَعَوْلَةٌ وَعَوِيلٌ [وَتَعْوِيلٌ] Wailing, crying, lamentation

عَائِلٌ Distressing, excessive

عَائِلَةٌ ج عَائِلَاتٌ وَعِيَالٌ Family, household

مُعُولٌ Fed, sustained. Overcome

مُعْوَلٌ عَلَيْهِ Wailed for

مُعْوِلٌ Greedy, covetous

مِعْوَلٌ ج مَعَاوِلُ Pickaxe

مُعَوَّلٌ One who is relied upon

* عَامَ يَعُومُ عَوْمًا To swim, float; sail (ship)

عَاوَمَ To float a ship. To hire, or contract, for a year's work

عَامٌ ج أَعْوَامٌ A year

عَامِيٌّ A year old

عَائِمٌ Swimming. An Arabian idol

عَوَّامٌ A swimmer. Fleet (horse)

* عَانَتْ تَعُونُ عَوْنًا To be of middle age (female)

عَاوَنَ مُعَاوَنَةً وَعِوَانًا . وَأَعَانَ إِعَانَةً عَلَى To aid, assist

تَعَاوَنَ To give mutual aid

إِسْتَعَانَ وَبِ To desire or demand aid of

عَوْنٌ وَمَعُونَةٌ Aid, assistance

عَوْنٌ ج أَعْوَانٌ Aider, assistant; auxiliary

عَانَةٌ Pubic region. She ass; herd of wild asses

عَوَانٌ Neither young nor old (female)

إِعَانَةٌ وَمُعَاوَنَةٌ Aid, assistance

إِسْتِعَانَةٌ Request or demand for aid

مِعْوَانٌ One who aids much, or often

مُعَاوِنٌ Assistant, coadjutor

* عَاهَ يَعُوهُ وَيَعِيهُ عُوُوهًا وَعِيهَ To be smitten with a bane, pest, murrain, blight (cattle or crops)

عَوَّهَ وَأَعَاهَ To have one's cattle or crops smitten with disease

عَاهَةٌ Bane, pest, blight; calamity

مَعُوهٌ وَمَعِيوهٌ Smitten with a bane; deformed

*عَوَى يَعْوِي عُوَاءً وَعَيًّا وَعَوْيٌ To howl, cry, bark (wolf, dog, jackal)

عَوَى وَعَوَّى To bend (a bow)

تَعَاوَى To gather, collect (*intr.*)

إنعوى To become bent

إستعوى To incite a dog to bark. To seek aid

عُوَاءٌ Howling, crying, barking

عَوَّاءٌ A howling dog

* عَابَ يَعِيبُ عَيْبًا To be or make faulty, unsound; have a blemish, defect

عَابَ وَعَيَّبَ To find fault with, blame; accuse of some fault, defect or vice; disgrace

تَعَيَّبَ To be, or be made, faulty

تَعَايَبَ To reproach one another

عَيْبٌ وَعَابٌ ج عُيُوبٌ . وَمَعَابٌ وَمَعَابَةٌ

ج مَعَايِبُ Defect, fault, blemish; cause of reproach, shame

عَيْبَةٌ ج عِيَبٌ وَعِيَابٌ A receptacle. Depository of secrets

عَيَّابٌ One given to much fault-finding

عَائِبٌ Defective, faulty; vitiated, spoiled. That which spoils

عَيِبَةٌ وَمَعِيبٌ وَمَعْيُوبٌ Very defective or faulty. Blamed; shameful

* عَاثَ يَعِيثُ عَيْثًا To corrupt, act corruptly, do mischief

عَاثَ فِي مَالِهِ To waste one's property

عَيُوثٌ وَعَيَّاثٌ Very mischievous. Lion

* عِيدَ – عَيَّدَ To attend, celebrate a feast or festival

[عَايَدَ] To present one's compliments on festival occasion

عِيدٌ ج أَعْيَادٌ (See عَوْدٌ) Feast, festival

عِيدُ ٱلْمِيلَادِ Christmas

* عَارَ يَعِيرُ عَيْرًا To journey; go hither and thither, wander about. Become current (ode). Reproach

عَيَّرَ To upbraid, reproach with evil. Verify, sp. (money) by weighing or comparison.

عَايَرَ مُعَايَرَةً وَعِيَارًا Verify, correct, adjust (weights or measures)

تَعَايَرَ To make mutual reproaches

عَارٌ Disgrace, shame, ignominy

عِيرٌ ج عِيَرَاتٌ Caravan of beasts of burden

عَيْرٌ ج عِيَارٌ Ass, sp. wild. Lord, king. Stake. Mountain; projection

عَائِرٌ وَعَيَّارٌ Roving, wandering

عِيَارٌ وَمِعْيَارٌ Standard of measure or weight, or of fineness of metals. [Pistol]

مَعَايِرُ Faults, vices

* عِيسَى *Name of* Jesus (Christ) *among Mohammedans*

عِيسَوِيٌّ وَعِيسِيٌّ Pertaining to Jesus Christ, Christian

* أَعْيَسُ م عَيْسَاءُ ج عِيسٌ Reddish-white camel

* عَاشَ يَعِيشُ عَيْشًا وَعِيشَةً وَمَعَاشًا وَمَعِيشَةً To live; live in a certain manner

عَيَّشَ وَأَعَاشَ To make live, nourish

تَعَيَّشَ To search for the means of living; have what is barely sufficient for sustaining life

عَيْشٌ وَعِيشَةٌ Life; manner of living

عَيْشٌ Wheat, bread, food

عِيشَةٌ رَاضِيَةٌ A pleasant life

عَائِشٌ Living; living well

مَعَاشٌ وَمَعِيشَةٌ ج مَعَايِشُ Means of living

عَيَّاشٌ Seller of bread, or of food

* عِيصٌ ج أَعْيَاصٌ وَعِيصَانٌ A dense wood. A stock, race

* عَاطَ يَعِيطُ عَيْطًا To be long (neck)

عَيَّطَ To cry out, shout, vociferate

عِيَاطٌ Shouting, vociferation

أَعْيَطُ م عَيْطَاءُ ج عِيطٌ Long in the neck. Tall

* عَافَ يَعَافُ وَيَعِيفُ عَيْفًا وَعِيَافًا وَعِيَافَةً وَعَيَفَانًا To dislike, loathe

عَافَ يَعِيفُ عِيَافَةً To augur from the flight or cries of birds. Hover

عَائِفٌ Loathing. Auguring

* عَاقَ يَعِيقُ عَيْقًا To hinder, impede

عَيْقَةٌ ج عَيْقَاتٌ Shore, beach

* عَالَ يَعِيلُ عَيْلًا وَعَيْلَةً وَعُيُولًا وَمَعِيلًا To be or become poor, indigent

عَالَ وَتَعَيَّلَ فِي مَشْيِهِ To move from side to side in walking from self-conceit

عَيَّلَ To support a family. Set in families

أَعْيَلَ إِعْيَالًا To have a numerous family

عَيْلَةٌ Poverty

عَائِلٌ Poor, needy

عَائِلَةٌ ج عِيَالٌ Family

عِيَالَةٌ وَمَعَالَةٌ Fodder, provender. Provision

مُعِيلٌ Having a large family to support

* عَانَ يَعِينُ عَيْنًا To hurt the eye; smite with the evil eye

عَانَ عَلَى وَلِ To be a spy, or scout

عَيَّنَ To appoint, assign; specify, particularize

عَيَّنَ ٱلْحَرْبَ بَيْنَ To stir up war between....

عَيَّنَ ٱلشَّجَرُ To blossom (tree)

عَايَنَ مُعَايَنَةً وَعِيَانًا To see with one's own eyes; face, confront

تَعَيَّنَ To see, look at carefully, try to see. Be clear, specified. Be designated, appointed

تَعَيَّنَ عَلَى To be obligatory, or incumbent, on

إِعْتَانَ To take the best part of a thing. Bring news to

عَيْنٌ ج أَعْيُنٌ وَعُيُونٌ وَأَعْيَانٌ Eye, eye of a needle, &c.; small hole, eyelet. Bud (of a plant). Essence of a thing; self (*i. e.* the very thing *itself)*

ٱلْأَعْيَانُ The chief men, notables

عَيْنٌ ج أَعْيُنٌ وعُيُونٌ Source or spring of water

هُوَ هُوَ عَيْنُهُ أَوْ بِعَيْنِهِ It is he himself, or it itself

عَيْنُ ٱلْيَقِينِ Certain knowledge

طَلَبَ أَثَرًا بَعْدَ عَيْنٍ He left the real thing to seek its trace or shadow

أَعْيَنُ ج عِينٌ Having eyes with large pupils

عِيَانٌ وَمُعَايَنَةٌ Act of seeing with one's own eyes

عِيَانًا Clearly, evidently

عِيَانِيٌّ Occular (witness)

عَيُونٌ ج عِينٌ وعُيُنٌ Having a smiting (evil) eye

[عُوَيْنَاتٌ] Spectacles, eye-glasses

تَعْيِينٌ Specification, designation, appointment. [Ration]

مَعِينٌ وَمَعْيُونٌ Water that is seen, that runs on the surface of the earth. Smitten with the evil eye

مُعَيَّنٌ Designated, appointed, fixed, specified

مُعَيَّنٌ A rhombus (*geom.*)

ٱلشَّبِيهُ بِٱلْمُعَيَّنِ A rhomboid (*geom.*)

مُتَعَيِّنٌ Designated, appointed

* عَيَّ وَعَيِيَ يَعْيَى عَيًّا وَعَيَاءً . وَتَعَيَّا وَتَعَايَا

وَإِسْتَعْيَا Not to be able to find the way to do a thing; be unable; lack power or strength

أَعْيَا To become fatigued; disabled. To disable, incapacitate

أَعْيَا ٱلْمَرَضُ ٱلطَّبِيبَ The disease baffled the physician

عَيَاءٌ Incurable (disease)

عَيٌّ ج أَعْيَاءٌ وَعَيِيٌّ ج أَعْيِيَاءُ وَأَعْيِيَةٌ Weak, incapable. Stammerer

عَيَّانٌ Weak, incapable. [Sick]

مُعْيٍ Exhausted, fatigued

غ

غ The nineteenth letter of the Alphabet called *Ghain.* As a numeral sign=1000

* غَبَّ يَغُبُّ غِبًّا وَأَغَبَّ To visit on alternate days or at intervals

غَبَّ يَغِبُّ غَبًّا To come to water on alternate days (cattle)

غَبَّ وَأَغَبَّ عِنْدَنَا He passed the night with us

أَغَبَّ To water (animals) on alternate days. *(See above)*

غِبٌّ End, conclusion, result. [After. Distant]

غِبًّا At intervals, occasionally

حُمَّى غِبٍّ Intermittent or tertian fever

غَبَبٌ Pendant flesh beneath the lower jaw, wattle (of cock)

مُغِبٌّ Having tertian fever

مُغِبٌّ وَمَغَبَّةٌ End, conclusion, result

* غُبْثَةٌ Dust-colour

أَغْبَثُ Dust-coloured

* غَبَرَ يَغْبُرُ غُبُورًا . وَأَغْبَرَ وَإِغْبَرَّ To become of the colour of dust; become very dusty

غَبَرَ غُبُورًا To remain, last. To depart; pass away

غَبَّرَ To sully or sprinkle with dust

غَبَّرَ وَأَغْبَرَ To raise the dust

تَغَبَّرَ To become dusty

إِغْبَرَّ ٱلْيَوْمُ The day was very dusty

غَبَرَةٌ وَغُبْرَةٌ وَغُبَارٌ Dust

غُبْرَةٌ Dust-colour; of a dusty hue

غَابِرٌ ج غُبَّرٌ وَغَابِرُونَ Remaining. Passing away. Past. Future

أَلْغَبْرَاءُ The earth. Wooded land. Female partridge

أَغْبَرُ م غَبْرَاءُ ج غُبْرٌ Dust-coloured

بَنُو ٱلْغَبْرَاءِ The poor. Strangers

* غَبَسَ يَغْبِسُ غَبْسًا وَغَبِسَ يَغْبَسُ غَبَسًا

وَأَغْبَسَ وَإِغْبَاسَ To be or become dark (night)

غَبَسٌ وَغُبْسَةٌ Duskiness, dinginess

أَغْبَسُ م غَبْسَاءُ ج غُبْسٌ Ash-coloured, dingy; black

* غَبِشَ يَغْبَشُ غَبَشًا وَأَغْبَشَ To be dark at the end; draw towards the end (night)

غَبَشٌ وَغُبْشَةٌ ج أَغْبَاشٌ The darkness that precedes the dawn

غَبِشٌ وَأَغْبَشُ م غَبْشَاءُ ج غُبْشٌ Dark (night); black (beast)

* غَبَطَ يَغْبِطُ وَغَبِطَ يَغْبَطُ غَبْطًا وَغِبْطَةً

To regard (another) with emulation, or, to wish for the happy state or blessings of another but without envy

غَبَّطَ To regard or call one happy, fortunate

أَغْبَطَ To ride constantly; continue (rain). Be thick (vegetation)

إِغْتَبَطَ To be, or be regarded as in a happy state or condition

غَبْطٌ ج غُبُوطٌ Handfuls of reaped grain or of seed

غَبْطٌ وَغِبْطَةٌ Happy state or condition; prosperity, felicity. Desire for the felicity enjoyed by another. [Beatitude; title given to a patriarch in the church]

غَبِيطٌ ج غُبُطٌ Channel of water furrowed out in elevated ground. Camel-saddle for women

مَغْبُوطٌ Regarded as happy; fortunate

* غَبْغَبٌ (غَبَبٌ) Wattle (of a cow or cock)

* غَبَقَ يَغْبُقُ غَبْقًا To give one drink at evening

تَغَبَّقَ To milk at evening

إِغْتَبَقَ To drink at evening

غَبُوقٌ What one drinks at evening

* غَبَنَ يَغْبِنُ غَبْنًا To cheat, deceive, defraud

غَبَنَ يَغْبِنُ غَبْنًا To conceal, store up. To fold up and sew a garment that is too long

غَبَنَ وَ إِغْتَبَنَ To conceal in the armpit

غَبِنَ يَغْبَنُ غَبْنًا To forget, be heedless; neglect

غَبِنَ غَبَنًا وَغَبَانَةً To be deficient in judgment, weak-minded

تَغَابَنَ To cheat or deceive mutually

إِنْغَبَنَ To be deceived or cheated

غَبْنٌ Fraud, deceit, imposture. Weakness, forgetfulness

غَبَانَةٌ Weakness of judgment or of mind

غَبِينٌ وَمَغْبُونٌ Weak in judgment or intellect

غَبِينَةٌ Act of cheating; fraud, imposture, deceit

يَوْمُ ٱلتَّغَابُنِ The day of resurrection (*Cor.*)

مَغْبِنٌ ج مَغَابِنُ Places where the skin is creased; groins, armpits

مُغَابَنَةٌ Mutual fraud and cheating in trade

مَغْبُونٌ Cheated, defrauded

* غَبِيَ يَغْبَى غَبًا وَغَبَاوَةً (مِنْ غَبُوَ)

To have little or no intelligence

غَبِيَ ٱلشَّيْءَ وَعَنْهُ Not to understand an affair

غَبِيَ عَلَى أَوْ مِنْ To be unintelligible to, hidden from (someone)

تَغَبَّى وَ إِسْتَغْبَى To esteem one unintelligent

تَغَابَى عَنْ To be or feign one's self unmindful of; not to pay attention to

غَبْوَةٌ وَغُبْوَةٌ وَغَبَاوَةٌ Ignorance, heedlessness

غَبِيٌّ ج أَغْبِيَاءُ Ignorant, inadvertent, stupid

* أَغْتَمَ To visit often so as to weary one

غُتْمَةٌ Impediment of speech; incorrectness of language

أَغْتَمُ م غَتْمَاءُ ج غُتْمٌ Having an impediment of speech; lacking clearness, correctness in it

* غَثَّ يَغِثُّ غَثَاثَةً وَغُثُوثًا وَأَغَثَّ

To be lean, meagre (animal). Be bad, corrupt (discourse, talk)

غَثَّ غَثًّا وَغَثِيثًا وَأَغَثَّ To exude pus (wound)

لَا يَغِثُّ عَلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ Nothing, in his opinion, is bad

أَغَثَّ فِي كَلَامِهِ He said that in which there was no good

غَثٌّ وَغَثِيثٌ Lean; meagre; without value, bad

غَثِيثٌ وَغَثِيثَةٌ Pus, dead flesh

* غُثْمَةٌ Ash-colour

أَغْثَمُ Of an ash-colour

* غَثَا يَغْثُو غَثْوًا وَغَثَى يَغْثِي غَثْيًا To flood and spoil a pasture (water)

غَثِيَ يَغْثَى غَثْيًا وَغَثَيَانًا To feel nauseated

غُثَاءٌ وَغُثَّاءٌ Scum, refuse carried on the surface of water. Débris

* غَدَّ يَغَدُّ غَدًّا وَغُدَّ وَأَغَدَّ To have wens, have the plague (camel)

غُدَّةٌ ج غُدَدٌ . وَغَدَدٌ ج غِدَادٌ Plague among camels

غُدَّةٌ ج غُدَدٌ Wen; ganglion; bubo

غَادٌّ وَمُغِدٌّ . وَأَغَدُّ Having wens or the plague

* غَدَرَ يَغْدِرُ غَدْرًا وَغَدَرَانًا وَبِ

To break a contract with (one); act perfidiously toward, deceive

غَادَرَ مُغَادَرَةً وَغِدَارًا وَأَغْدَرَ To leave, leave behind, abandon

إِسْتَغْدَرَ To have pools left by torrents (land)

غَدْرٌ وَغَدْرَةٌ ج غَدَرَاتٌ Perfidy, treachery, faithlessness

غَدْرًا Perfidiously, treacherously

غَادِرٌ وَغَدَّارٌ Perfidious, treacherous

[غَدَّارَةٌ ج غَدَّارَاتٌ] Small pistol

غَدِيرٌ ج غُدُرٌ وَغُدْرَانٌ وَأَغْدِرَةٌ Pool of water left by a torrent usually stagnant. Small river

غَدِيرَةٌ ج غَدَائِرُ Lock of hair, *sp.* plaited and hanging down. Camel, sheep, &c., abandoned by the keeper

* غَدَفَ يَغْدِفُ غَدْفًا وَغَدَّفَ فِي ٱلْعَطَاءِ

To be generous, profuse in giving

أَغْدَفَ To let down (a veil); let darkness fall (night)

غَادِفٌ Rower, boatman, sailor

غُدَافٌ Raven, eagle. Long black hair; black wing

غَادُوفٌ وَمِغْدَفٌ ج مَغَادِفُ Oar

* غَدِقَ يَغْدَقُ غَدَقًا وَأَغْدَقَ To abound in water (spring); rain copiously

غَدِقٌ وَمُغْدِقٌ Abundant, copious (water)

غَيْدَاقٌ Ample, plentiful, liberal; soft, tender

* غَدَنٌ Sleep, languor

غَدَنٌ وَغُدْنَةٌ Delicateness, softness

* غَدَا يَغْدُو غُدُوًّا وَغُدْوَةً وَإِغْتَدَى

To go in the morning; go forth early; go away, depart (at any time)

غَدَا عَلَى وَغَادَى To come to (one) early in the morning

غَدِيَ يَغْدَى غَدًى وَتَغَدَّى To eat the morning meal; breakfast

غَدَّى To give one the morning meal

غَدٌ (for غَدْوٌ) The morrow; the day after the present

غَدًا وَفِي ٱلْغَدِ To-morrow

بَعْدَ ٱلْغَدِ Day after to-morrow

غَدَاءٌ The morning meal; breakfast. [Dinner]

غَدَاةٌ ج غَدَوَاتٌ . وَغُدْوَةٌ ج غُدًى

وَغُدُوٌّ . وَغَدِيَّةٌ ج غَدَايَا وَغَدِيَّاتٌ

The early morning, or morning before or after sunrise

بِٱلْغُدُوِّ وَٱلْآصَالِ In the mornings and the evenings

* غَذْمَرَةٌ ج غَذَامِيرُ Cries, confused words or language. Wrath

* غَذَا يَغْذُو غَذْوًا وَيَغْذِي غَذْيًا To nourish, (food)

غَذَا وَغَذَّى To nourish, give food to

غَذَّى To bring up, rear (a child)

تَغَذَّى وَإِغْتَذَى To be nourished, fed

غِذَاءٌ ج أَغْذِيَةٌ Food, nutriment

مُغَذٍّ One who gives nourishment; nourishing (food)

* غَرَّ يَغُرُّ غَرًّا وَغُرُورًا To deceive, beguile

غَرَّ يَغِرُّ غَرَارَةً To be inexperienced, negligent

غَرَّ يَغَرُّ غَرَرًا وَغُرَّةً To have a white spot on the face (horse)

غَرَّرَ بِنَفْسِهِ To expose one's self and property to danger, loss; risk, jeopardize one's self blindly

أَغَرَّ To cause to fall into peril, jeopardy, risk

إِغْتَرَّ To be negligent, heedless; think one's self secure

إِغْتَرَّ وَإِسْتَغَرَّ بِ To be deceived, beguiled by .... Made to desire what is vain or false. Surprise

غِرٌّ (*masc. & fem.*) ج أَغْرَارٌ

Inexperienced, ignorant of affairs

غَرٌّ ج غُرُورٌ Crease, wrinkle; plait; fissure, cleft. Rivulet

غُرَّةٌ ج غُرَرٌ Clearness of colour or complexion. Star or white mark on the face of a horse. New moon; first of the month when the new moon appears. First light of dawn. Whiteness of the teeth or the first that appears of them. The best of anything

غِرَّةٌ ج غِرَرٌ Negligence, heedlessness

عَلَى غِرَّةٍ مِنْهُ Without his knowledge, unexpectedly

غَرَرٌ Peril, danger, hazard

غِرَارٌ Paucity, deficiency; short space of time. Way, mode. Point of a spear, edge of a sword

عَلَى غِرَارٍ In haste

عَلَى غِرَارٍ وَاحِدٍ One after another; in one way

غَرَارَةٌ Inattention, negligence

غِرَارَةٌ ج غَرَائِرُ Sack for straw, &c.

غَرَّارٌ وَغَرُورٌ Very deceitful, impostor. The Devil

غُرُورٌ False or vain things, vanities; that by which one is deceived

غَرِيرٌ ج غُرَّانٌ Deceived, beguiled, duped

أَغَرُّ م غَرَّاءُ ج غُرٌّ وَغُرَّانٌ Having a white spot on the face (horse). Having a clear countenance, or white front teeth; of noble birth (woman). White, beautiful. Generous, open; illustrious, noble

مَغْرُورٌ Deceived, duped, deluded

* غَرَبَ يَغْرُبُ غَرْبًا To depart, pass away

غَرَبَ غُرُوبًا To disappear, set (sun, star, &c.)

غَرَبَ غُرْبَةً وَغَرَّبَ وَتَغَرَّبَ وَإِغْتَرَبَ To go from one's native land to another, be a stranger or sojourner in a foreign land

غَرُبَ يَغْرُبُ غَرَابَةً To be strange, obscure, difficult to be understood (language)

غَرَّبَ وَأَغْرَبَ To go toward or to the west. Remove to a distance; banish, exile. Go far into (a country)

أَغْرَبَ To exceed the usual bounds (in any action); do or say what is strange, extraordinary

أَغْرَبَ وَإِسْتَغْرَبَ فِي ٱلضَّحِكِ To laugh immoderately

إِغْتَرَبَ To marry outside of one's kindred

إِسْتَغْرَبَ To regard, reckon a thing strange, unusual, extraordinary; to find difficult, obscure

غَرْبٌ ج غُرُوبٌ West. Remoteness. Tears; lacrymal duct. Sharpness; vehemence; edge. Large bucket

غَرْبِيٌّ Western. A kind of dates. Red dye. Thick grape juice, wine

غُرْبَةٌ وَتَغَرُّبٌ وَإِغْتِرَابٌ Travelling or sojourning in a foreign land; state of being distant from one's home or native land

غَارِبٌ ج غَوَارِبُ The part between the hump and neck (of a camel): the withers

غُرَابٌ ج غُرْبٌ وَغِرْبَانٌ وَأَغْرُبٌ وَأَغْرِبَةٌ وَغَرَابِينُ Raven *(Corvus corax)*

غُرَابُ ٱلْبَيْنِ Raven of disunion, *i. e* bird of evil omen

غُرَابَةٌ Strangeness, obscurity (of a word or expression)

غُرُوبٌ Setting, sun-set

غَرِيبٌ ج غُرَبَاءُ Distant from home; stranger, foreigner; strange, unusual, obscure

غَرِيبَةٌ ج غَرَائِبُ Strange, extraordinary event. Handmill

مَغْرِبٌ ج مَغَارِبُ The West, the Occident; *sp.* north-west Africa

مَغْرِبُ ٱلشَّمْسِ Hour of sunset

مَغْرِبِيٌّ ج مَغَارِبَةٌ Of north-western Africa (applied to men). Moor

*غِرْبِيبٌ ج غَرَابِيبُ Very black. The best grapes

*غَرْبَلَ To sift; disperse; crush; slay; cut off

غِرْبَالٌ ج غَرَابِيلُ Sieve

*غَرِدَ يَغْرَدُ غَرَدًا . وَغَرَّدَ وَأَغْرَدَ وَتَغَرَّدَ

To sing, warble, coo (bird); buzz

أَغْرَدَ To gladden by cooing or warbling

إِسْتَغْرَدَ To excite to warbling or buzzing

غَرِدٌ وَغَرِيدٌ وَغِرِّيدٌ وَمُغَرِّدٌ Singing, warbling

أُغْرُودٌ وَأُغْرُودَةٌ ج أَغَارِيدُ Song or warbling of a bird

*غَرَزَ يَغْرِزُ غَرْزًا بِـ To prick (with a needle, &c.)

غَرَزَ فِي To put the foot in (the stirrup)

غَرَزَ وَغَرَّزَ To stick the tail into the ground (locust, to lay her eggs)

غَرَزَ وَغَرَّزَ وَأَغْرَزَ To insert and fix in the ground; plant (a tree)

غَرْزٌ ج غُرُوزٌ Camel's stirrup. Sprigs or scions of a grape-vine

غُرْزَةٌ (for خُرْزَةٌ) [A stitch]

غَارِزٌ ج غُرَّزٌ وَغَوَارِزُ (Locust) that has inserted its tail into the ground. (Eye) that sheds no tears

غَرِيزَةٌ ج غَرَائِزُ Nature; natural, innate disposition or quality; idiosyncrasy

غَرِيزِيٌّ Natural, native, innate

*غَرَسَ يَغْرِسُ غَرْسًا. وَأَغْرَسَ To plant, set out

إِنْغَرَسَ To be planted

غَرْسٌ ج أَغْرَاسٌ وَغِرَاسٌ Planted tree, twig or branch

غِرَاسٌ Act or time of planting trees. Planted tree; plant

مَغْرِسٌ ج مَغَارِسُ Plantation, place of planting

مَغْرُوسٌ Planted (tree, branch, &c.)

*[غِرْشٌ ج غُرُوشٌ] Piastre (Turkish coin)

*غَرِضَ يَغْرَضُ غَرَضًا To be tired of; disgusted. Yearn, long for

غَرُضَ يَغْرُضُ غِرَضًا To be fresh, juicy, moist

غَرَضَ يَغْرِضُ غَرْضًا وَغَرَّضَ To pluck (fruit) when fresh. Do a thing hastily, too soon. Fill (a vessel); or nearly fill it

غَرَّضَ To eat fresh (meat). Affect jesting

أَغْرَضَ To vex, disquiet, disgust. Hit, attain one's object

To make a thing one's object or aim إِغْتَرَضَ

Mark, target. غَرَضٌ ج أَغْرَاضٌ Aim, object, end in view, intention, purpose ; errand, desire, good that one seeks for himself; self-interest

Self-interest; partiality [غَرَضِيَّةٌ ج غَرَضِيَّاتٌ]

Fresh, juicy (meat, dates). Rain water. Singer غَرِيضٌ

To gargle, make a sound * غَرْغَرَ in boiling or broiling (pot, meat)

To gargle (one's throat تَغَرْغَرَ with something). To come and go repeatedly (tears in the eye)

Sound of gargling or غَرْغَرَةٌ boiling. Rattling of the voice in the throat

To dip * غَرَفَ يَغْرُفُ غَرْفًا وَإِغْتَرَفَ up (water with the hand)

To cut off. Tan leather غَرَفَ

He took everything he had with him تَغَرَّفَهُ

Tree or plant used for tanning غَرْفٌ

Upper chamber غُرْفَةٌ ج غُرُفَاتٌ وَغُرَفٌ

Quantity (of غُرْفَةٌ ج غِرَافٌ . وَغُرَافَةٌ water) which fills the hand

Reeds; dense thicket of reeds or trees غَرِيفٌ وَغَرِيفَةٌ

Ladle مِغْرَفَةٌ ج مَغَارِفُ

To sink (in wa- * غَرِقَ يَغْرَقُ غَرَقًا ter), drown *(intr.)*. To disappear, sink into the earth (water)

To submerge, drown *(tr.)* غَرَّقَ وَأَغْرَقَ

To exceed the usual أَغْرَقَ فِي bounds in (a matter); be extravagant, immoderate

To sink into, be absorbed in [تَغَرَّقَ]

To take in, comprise all; إِسْتَغْرَقَ take in gross, engross. To exceed the usual bounds ; be immoderate

To be filled with or bathed in tears (eye) إِغْرَوْرَقَ

Act of drowning غَرَقٌ [وَغَرِيقٌ] or sinking ; shipwreck

Drowned; plunged into, submerged غَرِيقٌ ج غَرْقَى

Submersion. Exaggeration, hyperbole; excess إِغْرَاقٌ

Comprehension, exaggeration. *In gram.* the universal inclusion (of a genus) إِسْتِغْرَاقٌ

White of an egg; or integument adhering to it * غِرْقِئٌ

Prepuce * غُرْلَةٌ

Sediment, alluvial deposit. غِرْيَلٌ Dust. Mucus discharge of cattle

Uncircumcised أَغْرَلُ م غَرْلَاءُ ج غُرْلٌ

* غَرِمَ يَغْرَمُ غُرْمًا وَغَرَامَةً وَمَغْرَمًا

To pay, (a tax, fine, or blood-money); be fined

To oblige (one) to pay (a tax, fine, &c.) غَرَّمَ وَأَغْرَمَ

To be very fond of, attached to أُغْرِمَ بِـ

To assme an obligation (to pay a tax, fine, &c.) تَغَرَّمَ

غُرْمٌ وَغَرَامَةٌ وَمَغْرَمٌ ج مَغَارِمُ Debt, fine, obligation, impost; damage, loss

غَرَامٌ Lasting evil, perdition, torment. Eager desire, fond attachment, infatuation

غَرِيمٌ ج غُرَمَاءُ Debtor; creditor. Adversary, litigant

مُغْرَمٌ **Burdened (with debt, &c.).** Eagerly desirous, infatuated; taken captive by (love)

* غُرْنُوقٌ وَغُرْنَيْقٌ ج غَرَانِيقُ Crane; stork. Tender, comely youth

* غَرَا يَغْرُو غَرْوًا وَغَرَّى To glue, stick together with glue

غَرِيَ يَغْرَى غَرًا وَغَرَآءً وَغُرِيَ وَغَرْيٌ

وَأُغْرِيَ بِـ To adhere, cling to; be fondly attached to

أَغْرَى بِـ To inspire one with a strong desire for..., incite, urge to... Cause to adhere to

[تَغَرَّى] **To be glued**

غَرًا وَغَرَآءٌ **Glue**

لَا غَرْوَ وَلَا غَرْوَى No wonder, there is no cause for wonder; no doubt

غَرَآءٌ وَغَرْوَى State of attachment, fondness

غَرِيٌّ Made to adhere; adherent; smeared. Goodly, beautiful

إِغْرَآءٌ **Incitement, instigation**

[مِغْرَاةٌ] **Glue-pot**

* غَزَّ يَغُزُّ غَزًّا بِـ **To be devoted** to (a friend). [Prick (with a needle)]

* غَزَّةُ **Gaza (town in Palestine)**

* غَزُرَ يَغْزُرُ غُزْرًا وَغَزَارَةً **To be** copious, abundant; give milk in abundance (camel)

غَازَرَ وَاسْتَغْزَرَ To give a little to get more in return

أَغْزَرَ To make abundant; become abundant (milk)

غَزْرٌ وَغَزَارَةٌ Abundance, copiousness

غَزِيرٌ م غَزِيرَةٌ ج غِزَارٌ **Abundant,** copious; abounding in milk

* غَزَلَ يَغْزِلُ غَزْلًا وَاغْتَزَلَ To spin

غَزِلَ يَغْزَلُ غَزَلًا. وَغَازَلَ **To talk with** or act toward (a woman) in an amatory and enticing manner

أَغْزَلَ To twirl a spindle. Have a young one (gazelle)

تَغَزَّلَ **To affect the talk and** actions of a lover; to speak of in amatory language, (*sp.* in poetry)

تَغَازَلَ **To talk or act in an** amatory manner toward one another

غَزْلٌ **Spun, spun thread or yarn**

غَزَلٌ وَتَغَزُّلٌ Amatory talk and actions; amatory poetry

غَزِلٌ وَمُتَغَزِّلٌ Talking or acting in an amatory manner

غَزَالٌ ج غِزْلَانٌ وَغِزْلَةٌ Gazelle, *sp.* young gazelle

غَزَالَةٌ Female gazelle. The sun, *sp.* the rising sun; morning

مِغْزَلٌ ج مَغَازِلُ **Spindle**

Spun, that which is spun مَغْزُولٌ

* غَزَا يَغْزُو غَزْوًا وَغَزَوَانًا وَغَزَاوَةً

To sally forth to war, to go forth to raid the enemy's country

To will, desire, intend, aim at غَزَا غَزْوًا

To fit out, equip, غَزَّى وَأَغْزَى incite one to wage war or raid an enemy's country; send troops on a military expedition

To make war upon or plunder one another تَغَازَى

Intention, purpose, aim غَزْوٌ

Military ex- غَزْوٌ وَغَزَوَانٌ وَغَزَاوَةٌ pedition; act of making war, sallying forth to war, plundering

A warlike غَزْوَةٌ وَغَزَاةٌ ج غَزَوَاتٌ incursion, a single expedition for plunder or attack; a campaign

غَازٍ ج غُزَاةٌ وَغُزًّى وَغُزِيٌّ وَغُزَّاءٌ

One who goes forth to fight or plunder the enemy or the enemy's country; warrior, plunderer

War, raid. Theatre of war مَغْزًى ج مَغَازٍ

Memorable, warlike deeds اَلْمَغَازِي

Intended sense or مَغْزَى ٱلْكَلَامِ meaning [of a saying or of language

To go into, * غَسَّ يَغُسُّ غَسًّا فِي penetrate (a country). Immerse

Gassinide dynasty of Arabian kings اَلْغَسَّانِيَّةُ

* غَسَقَ يَغْسِقُ غَسْقًا وَغُسُوقًا وَغَسَقَانًا.

To become very dark وَأَغْسَقَ (night). Shed or pour forth tears (eye)

Beginning of the darkness of night غَسَقٌ

Dark night. The moon اَلْغَاسِقُ

Cold. Stinking غَسَّاقٌ

To wash, purify * غَسَلَ يَغْسِلُ غُسْلًا وَغَسْلًا

To be washed; washed off إِنْغَسَلَ

To wash one's self, إِغْتَسَلَ [وَتَغَسَّلَ] wash the whole person

Act of washing, ablution غَسْلٌ وَغُسْلٌ

Water with غِسْلٌ وَغِسْلَةٌ وَغَسُولٌ which one washes himself. Marsh-mallows; potash

Pus, blood &c. of those in hell. Clothes for washing غِسْلِينٌ

That with which a thing is غُسَالَةٌ washed; that which is washed (clothes, &c.)

One who washes (clothes) غَسَّالٌ م غَسَّالَةٌ

Potash, potash-plant غَاسُولٌ (*mesembryanthemum nodiflorum*); soap

Washed. غَسِيلٌ ج غَسْلَى وَغُسَلَاءُ [Clothes that are washed or to be washed]

مَغْسِلٌ ج مَغَاسِلُ. مُغْتَسَلٌ ج مُغْتَسَلَاتٌ

Place for washing; wash-house; bathing-place. Place for washing the dead

Instrument for washing, wash-tub مِغْسَل

To deceive, dupe. Falsify, counterfeit, adulterate * غَشَّ يَغُشُّ غِشًّا وَغَشَّشَ

To be deceived, duped [إِغْتَشَّ وَإِنْغَشَّ]

To deem deceitful, dishonest إِغْتَشَّ وَإِسْتَغَشَّ

Deceit, dishonesty, dissimulation, fraud غِشٌّ

غُشٌّ ج غُشُّونَ . غَاشٌّ ج غَشَشَةٌ

Deceitful, false, dishonest, dissimulating [وَغَشَّاشٌ]

One who deceives much غَشَّاشٌ

Deceived, duped. Anything falsified, adulterated, counterfeited مَغْشُوشٌ

To treat unjustly tyrannically; act heedlessly, at random * غَشَمَ يَغْشِمُ غَشْمًا

To regard as simple, inexperienced, easily duped [إِسْتَغْشَمَ]

Inexperience, greenness, awkwardness [غُشْمٌ]

[Simple, inexperienced. Rough, unworked (stone)] غَشِيمٌ ج غُشَمَاءُ

* غَشَا يَغْشُو غَشْوًا وَغَشِيَ يَغْشَى غَشَيَانًا

To come to (a person)

Covering (upon the eyes or the heart); film, envelope غِشْوَةٌ وَغِشَاوَةٌ وَغِشَايَةٌ وَغَاشِيَةٌ

To cover, conceal * غَشِيَ يَغْشَى غِشَايَةً وَغَشَاوَةً

He struck him with a whip, flogged him غَشِيَهُ بِالسَّوْطِ

To engage, occupy one's self in the thing غَشِيَ ٱلشَّيْءَ

To become dark (night) غَشِيَ وَأَغْشَى

He swooned, became senseless غُشِيَ عَلَيْهِ غَشْيًا وَغَشَيَانًا

To put a covering upon or over غَشَّى وَأَغْشَى عَلَى

To cover one's self with تَغَشَّى وَإِسْتَغْشَى بِ

Cover, envelope, membrane غِشَاءٌ ج أَغْشِيَةٌ

Swoon غَشْيٌ وَغَشْيَةٌ وَغَشَيَانٌ

The resurrection; punishment, hell-fire. Cover ٱلْغَاشِيَةُ

Covered, enveloped مُغْشًى وَمُغَشًّى

Swooning, senseless مَغْشِيٌّ عَلَيْهِ

To be choked; be choked with wrath. Be grieved, disquieted in mind. Be crowded (with people) * غَصَّ يَغَصُّ غَصًّا وَغَصَصًا

To choke, cause one to choke. Cause to grieve أَغَصَّ

Anything by which one is choked (food, &c.). Choking wrath. Grief, disquietude of mind غُصَّةٌ ج غُصَصٌ

Choking غَاصٌّ وَغَصَّانٌ

Full, choked with people (place) غَاصٌّ بِٱلْقَوْمِ

To force one to do a thing * غَصَبَ يَغْصِبُ غَصْبًا عَلَى

To take by violence, unjustly. To violate غَصَبَ وَإِغْتَصَبَ مِنْ

غَصْبٌ Violence, a taking by force. Thing taken by force or unjustly

غَصْبًا عَنْهُ In spite of him, against his will

غَاصِبٌ ج غَاصِبُونَ وَغُصَّابٌ . وَمُغْتَصِبٌ One who takes unjustly, by force; oppressor

إِغْتِصَابٌ Violence, tyranny

مَغْصُوبٌ وَمُغْتَصَبٌ Taken by violence or force; forced, compelled

* غُصْنٌ ج أَغْصَانٌ وَغُصُونٌ وَغِصَنَةٌ Branch, twig, shoot

* غَضَّ يَغُضُّ غَضًّا وَغِضَاضًا وَغِضَاضَةً To lower, turn away one's eyes, blink. Diminish, make defective; withhold, restrain

غَضَّ ٱلصَّوْتَ To lower the voice

غَضَّ مِنْهُ To lower one's dignity, detract from his reputation

غَضَّ ٱلطَّرْفَ عَنْهُ He turned his eye away from it, did not notice it

غَضَّ يَغَضُّ غَضَاضَةً وَغُضُوضَةً To be fresh, juicy, luxuriant (plant)

غَضْغَضَ To eat what is fresh and juicy. Become tender

غَضٌّ ج غِضَاضٌ . غَضِيضٌ ج أَغِضَّةٌ Fresh, juicy, luxuriant, tender. Bright, beautiful (person)

غُضَّةٌ وَغَضَاضَةٌ وَغَضِيضَةٌ Defect, fault, vice; lowness, meanness

* غَضِبَ يَغْضَبُ غَضَبًا وَمَغْضَبَةً وَتَغَضَّبَ وَإِسْتَغْضَبَ عَلَى To be angry with

غَاضَبَ وَأَغْضَبَ To make angry, irritate

غَضَبٌ Anger, rage, passion

غَضْبَةٌ A fit of anger. Protuberance or tumour about the eye. Hard rock. Hide

غَضْبَانُ م غَضْبَى وَغَضْبَانَةٌ ج غَضَبَى وَغِضَابٌ وَغَضَابَى Angry, enraged

غَضُوبٌ *Used for both genders in same meaning as above; also;* stern, austere

مَغْضُوبٌ عَلَيْهِ Object of anger

* غَضِرَ يَغْضَرُ غَضَرًا To become prosperous

غَضَرَ يَغْضِرُ غَضْرًا To make prosper. Cut off. Restrain, prevent

غَضَرٌ وَغَضَارَةٌ وَغَضْرَاءُ Ease, comfort, affluence, prosperity

غَضِيرٌ Soft, tender, juicy, fresh; green

* غُضْرُوفٌ ج غَضَارِيفُ Cartilage; gristle

* غَضَفَ يَغْضِفُ غَضْفًا وَغَضَّفَ To break; twist; fold

غَضَفٌ Laxness, flabbiness in the ear. Kind of palm

* غَضَنَ يَغْضِنُ غَضْنًا To withhold, restrain, hinder

غَضَّنَ To wrinkle, shrivel, pucker, fold *(tr.)*

تَغَضَّنَ To be wrinkled, puckered; folded

غَضْنٌ ج غُضُونٌ Wrinkle, crease, fold. Fatigue

* (غطرف) تَغَطْرَفَ To be proud, arrogant; swagger

غَطْرَفَة Pride, arrogance, vanity, frivolity

* غَطَسَ يَغْطِسُ غَطْسًا وَغَطَّسَ فِي To immerse, dip, plunge (in water); be immersed, plunge one's self. [Baptize]

[تَغَطَّسَ] To plunge, dive

[غِطَاسٌ وَتَغْطِيسٌ] Baptism

[عِيدُ ٱلغِطَاسِ] Feast of Epiphany

غَطَّاس Diver, *sp.* for pearls, &c. Grebe (*Podiceps cristata*)

مِغْطَسٌ ج مَغَاطِسُ Bath, bath-tub

* مِغْنَطِيسٌ وَمَغْنَاطِيسٌ Magnet, loadstone

* غَطَشَ يَغْطِشُ غَطْشًا To be dark (night). Walk slowly

* غَطْغَطَ وَغَطْرَطَ To be high (waves). Boil violently, make the sound of boiling (pot)

* غَطَا يَغْطُو غَطْوًا . وَغَطَّى وَأَغْطَى To cover, cover up, conceal

غَطَا يَغْطُو غَطْوًا وَغُطُوًّا وَغَطَى يَغْطِي

غَطْيًا To be dark (night), cover with darkness

غَطَى يَغْطِي غَطْيًا To have long, spreading branches (tree)

غَطَى ٱلشَّبَابُ The vigour of youth became full

تَغَطَّى To be covered, concealed

غِطَاءٌ ج أَغْطِيَةٌ Cover, covering, lid

فِي غُضُونِ كَذَا In the folds, *i. e.* in the midst of such or such an affair or event

* غَضَنْفَرٌ Big, thick, coarse, rude. Lion

* غَضَا يَغْضُو غَضْوًا . وَأَغْضَى To become dark, cover with darkness (night)

أَغْضَى To contract the eye lids, close them

أَغْضَى عَلَى ٱلقَذَى To bear annoyance patiently

أَغْضَى عَنْهُ To close the eyes to, turn away from

تَغَاضَى عَنْ To close one's eyes against, feign one's self unmindful of....

غَضًا Species of desert-tree with very hard wood; species of *Euphorbia (Palgrave)*

* غَطَّ يَغُطُّ غَطًّا . وَأَغَطَّ To immerse, plunge. Press. Squeeze. [Alight (bird)]

غَطَّ يَغِطُّ غَطِيطًا To bray, grunt (camel); snore; rattle

إِنْغَطَّ To be plunged, immersed; dive

غَطِيطٌ Act of braying, snoring, grunting, &c.

* غَطْرَسَ غَطْرَسَةً To be conceited, proud, arrogant

تَغَطْرَسَ فِي ٱلمَشْيِ To swagger, walk proudly

غِطْرِسٌ وَغِطْرِيسٌ ج غَطَارِسُ Proud, arrogant; unjust

غَطْرَسَةٌ Pride, arrogance, self-conceit

* غَفَرَ يَغْفِرُ غَفْرًا . وَغَفَّرَ وَأَغْفَرَ
To cover, veil, conceal, hide

غَفَرَ غَفْرًا وَغُفْرَانًا وَمَغْفِرَةً لِ وَ إِغْتَفَرَ
To forgive, pardon

غَفَّرَهُ To say: May God forgive him, cover his sins

أَغْفَرَ To exude, produce a kind of gum or manna (tree)

تَغَفَّرَ To gather manna, gum

إِسْتَغْفَرَ To ask (God) for pardon, forgiveness

غَفَرٌ [Guard, escort]. Fine soft hair; nap (of cloth)

غُفْرٌ ج أَغْفَارٌ وَغِفَرَةٌ وَغُفُورٌ Young of the mountain goat

غُفْرَةٌ A cover, that with which anything is covered

غُفْرَانٌ Pardon, forgiveness. [Indulgence]

غِفَارَةٌ ج غَفَائِرُ Rag or piece of cloth worn by a woman upon the hair to protect the veil; scull cap

غَفَّارٌ وَغَفُورٌ Merciful, forgiving (God)

[غَفَّارَةٌ] Surplice, priestly garment

غَفِيرٌ Covering, embracing all, inclusive. [Guard, body-guard]

جَمَّاءُ غَفِيرٌ وَجَمُّ الغَفِيرِ Great crowd

مِغْفَرٌ وَمِغْفَرَةٌ ج مَغَافِرُ What is worn beneath the helmet; piece of mail beneath the helmet

مَغْفِرَةٌ Pardon, forgiveness

مُغْفُورٌ Kind of manna, gum

* غَافَصَ To take unawares, surprise one

* غَفَلَ يَغْفُلُ غُفُولاً وَغَفْلَةً وَغَفَلاً To be heedless, neglectful, inattentive

غَفَّلَ To conceal. Make one unmindful, neglectful, heedless

أَغْفَلَ To forget, disregard; make unmindful, heedless. Leave without a mark or brand (animal)

تَغَفَّلَ To be deceived, circumvented being unmindful

تَغَفَّلَ To be on the watch for another's negligence, or forgetfulness

تَغَافَلَ To feign one's self unmindful

تَغَافَلَ عَنْ To be unmindful of, neglect

غُفْلٌ ج أَغْفَالٌ Uncultivated (land), desert. Without mark or sign; unknown, anonymous. Inexperienced; not worthy of regard

غَفَلٌ وَغَفْلَةٌ وَغُفُولٌ Forgetfulness, heedlessness, negligence, inadvertence

غَفْلَةً وَعَلَى غَفْلَةٍ Inadvertently, unawares

[مَوْتُ غَفْلَةٍ] Sudden death

غَافِلٌ (ج غُفُولٌ وَغُفَّلٌ) وَغَفْلَانُ وَغَفْلَانٌ
Unmindful, heedless, &c.

مُغَفَّلٌ Simpleton, devoid of sagacity, skill or intelligence

* غَفَا يَغْفُو غَفْوًا وَغُفُوًّا وَغَفِيَ يَغْفَى غَفْيَةً

وَأَغْفَى To sleep; be sleepy, drowsy

غَفْوَةٌ A light sleep

غَافٍ Sleepy, drowsy; sleeping

* غَلَّ يَغُلُّ غَلًّا فِي To insert (one thing) in (another). Enter. Put an iron collar on the neck or manacles upon the hands

غَلَّ غُلُولًا وَأَغَلَّ To act unfaithfully; defraud (*sp.* in ref. to taking booty)

غُلَّ يُغَلُّ غَلَلًا وَغُلَّةً To be very thirsty, be burning with thirst

غَلَّ وَاِغْتَلَّ اَلثَّوْبَ To put on a garment beneath others

غَلَّ صَدْرُهُ يَغِلُّ غِلًّا His bosom was full of malice, spite, dishonesty

غَلَّلَ اَللِّحْيَةَ To perfume or smear the beard

أَغَلَّ وَ[اِغَلَّ] To yield income; produce a crop (land)

أَغَلَّ بَصَرَهُ He looked intently

أَغَلَّ عَلَى عِيَالِهِ He brought his family the proceeds of his land

تَغَلَّلَ وَاِنْغَلَّ To enter into, penetrate

اِغْتَلَّ To perfume one's self. Drink. Be afflicted with disease (sheep)

اِسْتَغَلَّ To demand the proceeds of land; require someone to bring the proceeds; take, receive them

غِلٌّ وَغَلِيلٌ Rancor, malice, spite; envy, enmity

غُلٌّ ج أَغْلَالٌ Iron-collar for the neck; manacle

غُلٌّ وَغُلَّةٌ وَغَلِيلٌ Vehement, burning thirst

غَلَّةٌ ج غَلَّاتٌ وَغِلَالٌ Proceeds, revenue accruing from land, crops. Rent (of land, house, or slave)

غِلَالَةٌ ج غَلَائِلُ Garment worn next to the body

غِلَالَةٌ وَغَلِيلَةٌ ج غَلَائِلُ Coat of mail or pin connecting its rings

غَلِيلٌ Burning of love or of grief

إِغْلَالٌ Deceit, falsehood

مُغِلٌّ Full of rancour, malice; unfaithful. Fruitful, productive

مَغْلُولٌ Manacled, shackled, &c.

مُسْتَغَلٌّ Land from which a crop or income is obtained

* غَلَبَ يَغْلِبُ غَلْبًا وَغَلَبَةً وَمَغْلَبًا وَمَغْلَبَةً To overcome, conquer, subdue

غَلَبَهُ عَلَيْهِ He took it from him by force

غَلَبَهُ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ He forced him against his will

غَلَبَهُ بِالْخَوْفِ He exceeded him in fear

غَلَّبَ عَلَى To make (one) overcome, conquer (another); make (one) gain possession of (a place)

غَالَبَ مُغَالَبَةً وَغِلَابًا To contend or vie with (another) for victory

تَغَلَّبَ عَلَى To gain the mastery over, obtain possession of

تَغَالَبُوا عَلَى They vied with one another for

[اِنْغَلَبَ] To be conquered, overcome

غَلَبَة Victory, conquest, success in a contest; superiority

غَالِبٌ ج غَلَبَة Victor, conqueror

غَالِبًا وَفِي ٱلْغَالِبِ وَفِي ٱلْأَغْلَبِ Usually, generally, for the most part

غَلَّابٌ وَغُلُبَّة One who conquers much or speedily

أَغْلَبُ م غَلْبَاء ج غُلْبٌ Mightier, more conquering. Thick necked. Large, lofty. Lion

مَغْلُوبٌ Conquered, overcome, subdued

*غَلَتَ يَغْلُتُ غَلْتًا To annul, rescind; (a bargain)

غَلِتَ يَغْلَتُ غَلَتًا To make a mistake, err in computation

غُلْتَة Mistake, error (in reckoning)

غَلَتَة First part of the night

* غَلَّسَ To journey or do something in the darkness of the latter part of the night

أَغْلَسَ To enter upon the darkness of the last part of the night

غَلَس Darkness of the latter part of the night

غَلَسًا In the early morning

* غَلْصَمَة Epiglottis; uvula

*غَلِطَ يَغْلَطُ غَلَطًا To make a mistake, miss

غَلَّطَ To accuse one of making a mistake; cause one to err

غَالَطَ مُغَالَطَة وَغِلَاطًا To vie with, each endeavoring to cause the other to make a mistake

أَغْلَطَ To cause another to fall into a mistake, error

غَلَطٌ ج أَغْلَاط Mistake, error (in language)

غَلْطَة Single mistake, fault

أُغْلُوطَةٌ ج أُغْلُوطَاتٌ وَأَغَالِيطُ . وَمَغْلَطَة Question or language which causes one to fall into a mistake

مُغْلَطٌ وَمَغْلُوطٌ Erroneous, having mistakes (language)

مُغَالَطَة Sophism

* غَلَظَ يَغْلِظُ وَغَلُظَ يَغْلُظُ غِلَظًا وَغِلَاظَة وَغِلْظَة وَ إِسْتَغْلَظَ To be thick, bulky, big, coarse; be rough, hard, uncivil, churlish

غَلَظَتِ ٱلسُّنْبُلَةُ وَإِسْتَغْلَظَتْ The ear of corn produced grain

غَلَّظَ To render big, thick, coarse, &c.

غَلَّظَ عَلَى To be hard, severe, rigorous toward (one)

أَغْلَظَ لَهُ فِي ٱلْقَوْلِ To be rough, uncivil toward one in speech

إِسْتَغْلَظَ To regard thick, coarse, &c.; abstain from buying because of coarseness

غَلْظٌ Rough, rugged land

غِلَظٌ وَغِلْظَة وَغِلَاظَة Thickness, bulkiness; roughness, coarseness, rudeness, incivility

غَلِيظٌ ج غِلَاظٌ Thick, gross, big; rough, coarse, rude, uncivil, surly, churlish

غَلِيظٌ وَمُغَلَّظٌ — Strong, vehement, severe

* غَلْغَلَ وَتَغَلْغَلَ — To go quickly

* غَلَفَ يَغْلِفُ غَلْفًا وَأَغْلَفَ وَغَلَّفَ
To put (a bottle, flask, &c.) into a receptacle or envelope; furnish with a covering, or sheath. Smear (beard with perfume)

غَلَّفَ — [To put (a letter) into an envelope]

تَغَلَّفَ — To smear one's self with perfume

إِغْتَلَفَ — To have a cover

غُلْفَةٌ — Prepuce

غِلَافٌ ج غُلُفٌ وَغُلُفٌ — Covering, sheath, envelope; scabbard

أَغْلَفُ م غَلْفَاءُ ج غُلْفٌ — Uncircumcised. Enclosed in a sheath

مُغَلَّفٌ ج مُغَلَّفَاتٌ — Covered, enveloped. [Envelope (for letters)]

* غَلِقَ يَغْلَقُ غَلْقًا — To go far into (a country)

غَلَقَ وَأَغْلَقَ وَغَلَّقَ — To close; bolt, lock (a door)

غَلِقَ يَغْلَقُ غَلَقًا — To be unransomed (captive), unredeemed (pledge). Be disquieted or angry

غَالَقَ — To contend for a wager

أَغْلَقَ عَلَى — To straiten; constrain to do

إِنْغَلَقَ — To be closed, shut; locked

إِسْتَغْلَقَ عَلَى — To be closed without option of returning (sale); to be unable to speak, tongue-tied

غَلَقٌ ج أَغْلَاقٌ — Lock. Key-stone of an arch

غَلِقٌ — Difficult to be understood (language)

غَلِقٌ وَغُلُقٌ وَمُغْلَقٌ — Closed, locked, bolted

[غِلَاقَةُ حِسَابٍ] — Balance of an account

مِغْلَاقٌ ج مَغَالِيقُ — Lock

* غُلَامٌ ج غِلْمَانٌ وَغِلْمَةٌ وَأَغْلِمَةٌ — Boy, youth. Hireling, slave

غُلَامَةٌ — Young woman, girl. Female slave

غُلَامِيَّةٌ وَغُلُومَةٌ وَغُلُومِيَّةٌ — State or condition of youth; youthful age

غَيْلَمٌ — Tortoise. Frog. Source (of water)

* [غَلَّنَ] — To become calm (sea)

[غَلِينَةٌ] — Quiet, calmness of the sea

* غَلَا يَغْلُو غُلُوًّا وَتَغَالَى بِهِ — To exceed the proper limit; be excessive. Be high, dense, luxuriant (plant)

غَلَا بِالدِّينِ — To be fanatical or too rigorous in religion

غَلَا غَلَاءً — To be high in price, be dear

[غَلَّى] وَأَغْلَى — To make high, excessive

غَالَى مُغَالَاةً وَغِلَاءً فِي — To go too far, pass the proper limits

غَالَى وَأَغْلَى بِ — To buy at a high or excessive price

أَغْلَى وَإِسْتَغْلَى — To find (it) high-priced

غَلَاءٌ — High price; dearness (of goods)

Excess, exaggeration غُلُوٌّ وَغُلَوَآءُ

Quickness, haste, ardour (of youth) غُلَوَآءُ وَغُلْوَانٌ

Furlong (300 to 400 cubits) غَلْوَةٌ ج غَلَوَاتٌ وَغِلَاءٌ

High-priced, dear غَالٍ وَغَلِيٌّ

To sell at a high price بَاعَ بِالْغَالِي

Of higher price, dearer أَغْلَى

* غَلَى يَغْلِي غَلْيًا وَغَلَيَانًا [وَإِنْغَلَى]
To boil (pot); effervesce (liquor)

To cause to boil غَلَّى وَأَغْلَى

To perfume one's self تَغَلَّى

Act of boiling, ebullition غَلْيٌ وَغَلَيَانٌ

Kind of perfume (*Galia moschata*) غَالِيَةٌ

Clay- [غَلْيُونٌ ج غَلَايِينُ وَغَلَاوِينُ] pipe (for tobacco)

Vessel for heating water غَلَّايَةٌ

To cover, veil. * غَمَّ يَغُمُّ غَمًّا Grieve, cause to mourn

To be veiled by clouds غُمَّ عَلَى (moon). Be obscure, vague (narrative)

To grieve mutually, cause another to mourn غَامَّ

How great a مَا أَغَمَّكَ لِي أَوْ إِلَيَّ grief dost thou occasion me!

The sky became clouded أَغَمَّتِ السَّمَآءُ

To be grieved, lament, be made sorrowful إِنْغَمَّ وَإِغْتَمَّ

Grief, غَمٌّ ج غُمُومٌ . وَغُمَّةٌ ج غُمَمٌ sorrow, mourning. Covering

Sultry, very hot (day) غَمٌّ وَغَامٌّ وَمِغَمٌّ وَمُغِمٌّ

Head (of an animal). Hot (night) [غَمَّةٌ]

Rheum, coryza غُمَامٌ

Clouds, *sp.* white clouds *(coll.)* غَمَامٌ ج غَمَائِمُ

Hail-stones حَبُّ الْغَمَامِ

A white cloud غَمَامَةٌ

Covered with clouds (sky). sorrowful, mournful مُغِمٌّ

Covered (sky). Afflicted, filled with sorrow, grieved مَغْمُومٌ

To put into * غَمَدَ يَغْمُدُ غَمْدًا وَأَغْمَدَ a scabbard or sheath; cover

To cover, veil, conceal (deeds, faults, &c.) غَمَّدَ وَتَغَمَّدَ

To put one thing into another أَغْمَدَ

God covered him with his mercy تَغَمَّدَهُ اللّٰهُ

غِمْدٌ ج أَغْمَادٌ وَغُمْدَانٌ وَغُمُودٌ
Scabbard, sheath; case

To over- * غَمَرَ يَغْمُرُ غَمْرًا وَإِغْتَمَرَ flow, submerge (water); overwhelm (with kindness)

To be غَمُرَ يَغْمُرُ غَمَارَةً وَغُمُورَةً abundant, copious (water). Be inexperienced; liberal minded

To shower (benefits) upon غَمَرَ بِـ

His bosom غَمِرَ صَدْرُهُ غَمْرًا وَغَمَرًا عَلَى was full of concealed hatred, malice toward....

غَمَرَ To smear the face. Thrust off, throw

غَامَرَ فِي To plunge into (the fight); fight recklessly

إِنْغَمَرَ وَإِغْتَمَرَ To plunge one's self into (water); be plunged, dipped

غَمْرٌ ج غِمَارٌ وَغُمُورٌ Abundant, copious (water), ample. Liberal in disposition. Open sea

غُمْرٌ وَغَمْرٌ ج أَغْمَارٌ Ignorant, inexperienced. [Arm-full of grain, sheaf]

غُمْرٌ وَغُمْرَةٌ Saffron; liniment made from it

غِمْرٌ ج أَغْمَارٌ Malice. Thirst

غَمَرٌ Foul smell of meat, of fish. Inexperienced

غَمْرٌ وَغُمَارٌ وَغَمَارَةٌ Mixed crowd, pressing and pushing throng

غَمْرَةٌ ج غَمَرَاتٌ وَغِمَارٌ Deep water, large quantity of water so that it rises above, overwhelms (one). Difficulty, trouble

غَمَرَاتُ ٱلْمَوْتِ The pangs of death

غَامِرٌ Abundant. Submerged; not needing irrigation (trees). Waste, desolate

غَمَارَةٌ Ignorance, inexperience

* غَمَزَ يَغْمِزُ غَمْزًا To make a sign to (with the eye or eye-brows)

غَمَزَ بِـ To feel, press with (the hand). To prick, goad; calumniate, slander

أَغْمَزَ وَإِغْتَمَزَ To censure, blame, impugn

تَغَامَزَ To make signs one to another

غَمْزٌ Sign made with the eye

غَمَزٌ ج أَغْمَازٌ Weak (man). Of bad quality (cattle)

غَمِيزَةٌ Defect, fault, vice

مَغَامِزُ Defects, faults

* غَمَسَ يَغْمِسُ غَمْسًا وَغَمَّسَ To immerse, dip, plunge (into water)

غَمَسَ وَغَمِسَ To set (star)

غَامَسَ To vie with in diving. Plunge into conflict, rush headlong into

إِنْغَمَسَ وَإِغْتَمَسَ To be plunged, immersed (in water); to plunge one's self; penetrate into. Hide. [Be laid in mortar]

[غَمْسٌ] Mortar, laid in mortar

غَمُوسٌ (Wound) that passes through. Difficult, distressful (affair). Plunging into evil

غَمِيسٌ Dark night, darkness. Concealed, unknown

* [غَمِشَ يَغْمَشُ غَمَشًا] To have the eyes troubled or dimmed (from hunger or thirst)

[أَغْمَشُ] Having troubled or dimmed eyes

* غَمَصَ يَغْمِصُ وَغَمِصَ يَغْمَصُ غَمْصًا To despise, hold in contempt

أَغْمَصُ م غَمْصَاءُ ج غُمْصٌ Having dim, watery eyes

* غَمَضَ وَغَمُضَ يَغْمُضُ غُمُوضًا To be obscure, abstruse (language). Be hidden. Be low, depressed (place)

غُمِيَ عَلَيْهِ وَأُغْمِيَ عَلَيْهِ To swoon, become senseless

غَمْيٌ وَإِغْمَاءٌ Act of swooning, swoon

غِمَاءٌ ج أَغْمِيَةٌ Roof; covering of reeds, canes, &c.

مُغْمًى عَلَيْهِ In a swoon, unconscious

* غَنَّ يَغِنُّ غُنَّةً وَغَنًّا To speak through the nose. Be full grown

غَنَّ وَأَغَنَّ To abound in trees or herbs. Resound with the humming of flies (land)

أَغَنَّ To hum; make one hear a soft, melodious voice

غُنَّةٌ Nasal sound or twang. Soft, plaintive voice in singing

غُنَّةٌ وَغُنَانٌ Humming, buzzing of flies

أَغَنُّ م غَنَّاءُ Having a nasal twang; speaking through the nose. Abounding in herbage (land)

* غُنْبَازٌ Loose wrapper or dressing gown

* غَنِجَ يَغْنَجُ غَنَجًا To be coquettish, feign coyness and affect langour (girl)

غُنْجٌ وَغُنَاجٌ Coquetry

غُنُجٌ Man, *sp.* old man

غَنِجَةٌ [وَغَنُوجَةٌ] Coquette

[غُنَاجٌ] Lapwing *(Vanellus vulgaris)*

* [تَغَنْدَرَ] To strut; walk with a foppish gait

* غَنِمَ يَغْنَمُ غُنْمًا وَغَنْمًا وَغَنِيمَةً وَغُنْمَانًا To obtain spoil, booty; to get a thing without difficulty

غَمَّضَ To render (language) obscure, abstruse

غَمَّضَ وَأَغْمَضَ To shut (the eyes or the eye-lids). Favour one (*sp.* in selling)

مَا أَغْمَضْتُ I have not slept

إِنْغَمَضَ To be closed, contracted (eye)

غَمْضٌ ج أَغْمَاضٌ وَغُمُوضٌ Low, depressed; protected (place)

غُمْضٌ وَغِمَاضٌ وَغُمُوضٌ Act of sleeping

غَامِضٌ ج غَوَامِضُ Obscure, abstruse, subtle; hidden. Low (land); mean, vile

غَامِضَةٌ ج غَوَامِضُ وَغَامِضَاتٌ Subtlety, nicety; something difficult to be understood

مُغْمَضٌ Closed (eye). Obscure, ambiguous (word)

* غَمِطَ يَغْمَطُ وَغَمَطَ يَغْمِطُ غَمْطًا To despise, belittle

* غَمْغَمَ وَتَغَمْغَمَ To bellow, utter a cry in fright (bull). To speak indistinctly so as not to be understood

غَمِقَ يَغْمَقُ وَغَمُقَ يَغْمُقُ غَمَقًا To be covered with dew, wet (land). [Be deep]

غَمِقٌ Wet, covered with dew (land)

[غُمْقٌ] (*for* عُمْقٌ) Depth

[غَمِيقٌ ج غِمَاقٌ] (عَمِيقٌ) Deep

* غَمَا يَغْمُو غَمْوًا وَغَمَى يَغْمِي غَمْيًا To roof (a house); cover a roof with earth, &c.

غَنَّمَ To give one spoil, make one a free gift. [Enrich]

تَغَنَّمَ وَإِغْتَنَمَ To seize as spoil, seize eagerly, snatch

إِغْتَنَمَ [وَ إِسْتَغْنَمَ] ٱلْفُرْصَةَ To seize an opportunity, avail one's self of

غُنْمٌ وَغَنِيمٌ وَغَنِيمَةٌ ج غَنَائِمُ وَمَغْنَمٌ ج مَغَانِمُ Booty, spoil, prey. Anything obtained without trouble

غَنَمٌ ج أَغْنَامٌ وَغُنُومٌ Sheep, goats *(coll.)*

غَنَّامٌ Shepherd; possessor of sheep

غَانِمٌ Taker of spoil. One who obtains without difficulty

* غَنِيَ يَغْنَى غِنًى وَغَنَاءً To be in comfortable circumstances, rich

غَنِيَ بِ To be content, satisfied with

غَنِيَ بِ غِنًى وَمَغْنًى To inhabit, dwell in

غَنِيَ عَنْ To be in no need of, do without

غَنَّى وَتَغَنَّى To sing, chant. To eulogize or satirize

غَنَّى وَأَغْنَى To render rich or content; to free from want

أَغْنَى عَنْ To suffice (one); be substitute for

أَغْنَاهُ عَنْهُ He caused him to be in no need of it

مَا أَغْنَى فُلَانٌ شَيْئًا Such a one did not avail or profit in a difficult affair

تَغَنَّى وَأَغْنَى وَ إِسْتَغْنَى To be or become rich

إِسْتَغْنَى عَنْ To be so well off as not to need; to be in no need of, to do without

غِنًى وَغَنَاءٌ وَغِنْيَةٌ وَغُنْيَانٌ State of wealth, opulence

مَا لَهُ عَنْهُ غِنًى أَوْ غِنْيَةٌ He cannot avoid it or do without it

فِيهِ غُنْيَةٌ عَنْ كَذَا There is no need of such a thing in the affair

غِنَاءٌ ج أَغْنِيَةٌ. وَأُغْنِيَةٌ ج أَغَانِيُّ وَأَغَانٍ Song, chant

غَنِيٌّ ج أَغْنِيَاءُ Rich, opulent

غَانِيَةٌ ج غَوَانٍ وَغَانِيَاتٌ Young woman who has sufficient beauty so as to need no jewels or ornaments: chaste

أُغْنِيَةٌ ج أَغَانٍ وَأَغَانِيُّ Song, sonnet

مَغْنًى ج مَغَانٍ Habitation, *sp.* one giving satisfaction

مُغَنٍّ م مُغَنِّيَةٌ Singer, chanter

* غَيْهَبٌ ج غَيَاهِبُ Intensely black. Blackness of night, darkness

* غَاثَ يَغُوثُ غَوْثًا وَأَغَاثَ إِغَاثَةً وَمَغُوثَةً To aid, succour

غَوَّثَ To utter a cry for help

إِسْتَغَاثَ وَبِ To seek or demand aid, succour

غَوْثٌ وَغِيَاثٌ وَإِغَاثَةٌ Aid, succour

غَوْثٌ وَغَوَاثٌ Cry for aid or succour

إِسْتِغَاثَةٌ Request or demand for aid

* غَارَ يَغُورُ غَوْرًا وَغُؤُورًا وَغَوَّرَ وَتَغَوَّرَ To enter the low land or region called *Ghor*. Be depressed in the head (eye); to sink into the ground (water)

غَارَ فِي شَيْءٍ To enter deeply into a thing

غَارَ فِي أَمْرٍ وَأَغَارَ فِيهِ To examine minutely into an affair

غَوَّرَ To rest or sleep at midday. Disperse and pursue an enemy

غَاوَرَ وَأَغَارَ إِغَارَةً وَغَارَةً . وَإِسْتَغَارَ عَلَى To make a hostile attack upon; invade, make a raid upon

أَغَارَ To run rapidly (horse); to hasten

تَغَاوَرُوا To make mutual raids into each other's territory

غَارٌ ج أَغْوَارٌ وَغِيرَانٌ Laurel (plant). Cave, cavern

غَارَةٌ ج غَارَاتٌ Raid, hostile incursion (of cavalry)

شَنَّ ٱلْغَارَةَ عَلَيْهِمْ He made a raid upon them

غَوْرٌ Bottom, depth. Low land. Jordan and Dead Sea gorge

بَعِيدُ ٱلْغَوْرِ (Person) having excellent judgment

مَغَارٌ وَمَغَارَةٌ ج مَغَاوِرُ Cave, cavern

مُغَارٌ Place of a raid. Cave

مُغِيرٌ Swift in running (horse)

* غَاصَ يَغُوصُ غَوْصًا وَمَغَاصًا وَغِيَاصَةً

وَغِيَاصًا فِي To dive, plunge into (water)

غَاصَ عَلَى To dive for (something)

غَوَّصَ To make dive. Immerse, plunge, dip

غَائِصٌ ج غَاصَةٌ وَغَوَّاصٌ فِي Diver; one who dives or plunges into (sin)

غَوَّاصٌ Diver, *sp.* pearl-fisher

[غَوِيصٌ (*for* عَوِيصٌ)] Deep, profound, difficult to be understood (language)

مَغَاصٌ Diving-place, *sp.* for pearls

*غَاطَ يَغُوطُ غَوْطًا . وَغَوَّطَ To dig, excavate

غَاطَ فِي To enter, sink into

تَغَوَّطَ To void excrement

غَاطٌ وَغَوْطٌ ج أَغْوَاطٌ وَغِيطَانٌ وَغُوطٌ

وَغِيَاطٌ Wide, depressed piece of ground

غَوْطٌ Hollow, cavity, pit dug in the ground

غَوْطَةٌ Low, depressed ground, hollow

غُوطَةٌ Place comprising water and herbage, *sp.* the district about Damascus

غَائِطٌ Wide, depressed piece of land. Excrement, feces

* غَاغَةٌ وَغَوْغَاءُ Mixed multitude, crowd

غَوْغَاءُ Locusts after they get wings

* غَالَ يَغُولُ غَوْلًا وَإِغْتَالَ To cause to perish; seize unawares

غَاوَلَ To strive to be first, be beforehand in doing

إِغْتَالَ To destroy by fraud; slay covertly, assassinate

غُولٌ ج أَغْوَالٌ وَغِيلَانٌ Goblin, demon, genii that take varied forms. Calamity, misfortune

غِيلَة Act of slaying covertly, by fraud, assassination

غَائِلَة ج غَوَائِل Evil, mischief, calamity

* غَوَى يَغْوِي غَيًّا وَغَوِيَ يَغْوَى غَوَايَةً
To err, deviate from the right way

غَوَّى وَغَوَّى وَأَغْوَى وَإِسْتَغْوَى To cause to err, mislead, seduce

إِنْغَوَى To be led into error; allow one's self to be misled

غَيٌّ وَغَوَايَة Error, leading astray

غَيٌّ Name of a valley or river in hell

غَيَّة ج غَيَّات Error

وَلَدُ غِيَّة Natural, illegitimate child

غَاوٍ (ج غُوَاةٌ وَغَاوُونَ) وَغَوٍ وَغَوِيٌّ
وَغَيَّانُ Erring (man or devil). One who leads astray; seducer, deceiver

أُغْوِيَة ج أَغَاوِيُّ Pitfall, pit; place of calamity

مَغْوَاةٌ وَمَغَوَّاةٌ ج مَغَاوٍ Artifice, deceitful trick

* غَابَ يَغِيبُ غَيْبًا وَغَيْبَةً وَغِيَابًا وَغُيُوبًا
وَمَغِيبًا To be absent, distant, remote from; hidden

غَابَ غِيَابًا وَغُيُوبَةً وَمَغِيبًا To set (sun); disappear

غَابَ عَنِ ٱلصَّوَابِ To lose one's reason; be absent-minded

غَابَ وَغَيَّبَ وَ إِغْتَابَ To slander, backbite

غَابَ وَتَغَيَّبَ To go away, journey

غَيَّبَ To cause to be absent, to disappear or be hidden. [Learn by heart]

غَايَبَ To address one who is absent, *i. e.* by letter, &c.

تَغَيَّبَ عَنْ Absent one's self, go away from

غَيْبٌ وَغَيْبَةٌ وَغِيَابٌ وَمَغِيبٌ Absence

غَيْبٌ ج غُيُوبٌ That which is absent, hidden

عَنْ ظَهْرِ ٱلْغَيْبِ وَ[ا غَيْبًا وعَلَى ٱلْغَائِبِ]
From memory; memoriter

عَالِمُ ٱلْغَيْبِ One who knows the unseen; God

عَالَمُ ٱلْغَيْبِ The unseen world

غَابَةٌ ج غَابٌ وَغَابَاتٌ Thicket, wood, forest

غَيْبَة [Absence of mind]

غِيبَة Evil speech, calumny, slander

غَيَابٌ غَيَابَة That which conceals a thing; grave

غَائِبٌ ج غَيْبٌ وَغُيَّبٌ وَغُيَّابٌ وَغَائِبُونَ
Absent, hidden, invisible. *Gram.* the third person

مَغِيبُ ٱلشَّمْسِ Time or place of the setting of the sun

* غَاثَ يَغِيثُ غَيْثًا To cause rain to fall (God)

غَيْثٌ ج غُيُوثٌ Rain that is productive of much good. Vegetation following rain

* غَيِدَ يَغْيَدُ غَيَدًا To incline, bend (neck); be limber

غَادَةٌ Fresh, tender twig. Fresh, goodly young woman

غَيْدَانُ ٱلشَّبَابِ Beginning or flower of youth

أَغْيَدُ م غَيْدَاءُ ج غِيدٌ Tender, flexible (branch). Delicate; having a lax, limber neck (young man or woman) Drowsy

* غَارَ يَغَارُ غَيْرَةً وَغَيْرًا وَغَارًا عَلَى مِنْ

To be jealous of (someone) for (one's wife, family, &c.)

غَيَّرَ To alter, change; substitute; change for the worse

غَايَرَ To exchange, barter (with another). Differ mutually

أَغَارَ To make (a wife) jealous by taking another

تَغَيَّرَ To change *(intr.)*, be changed

تَغَايَرَ To be mutually jealous; differ

إِغْتَارَ To derive profit, benefit. Provide food for one's family

غَيْرٌ Other; another person or thing; different one. Except, save, but, without, not; other than

وَغَيْرُ ذَلِكَ Et cætera; and other things

غَيْرُ خَالِصٍ Not pure, impure

عِنْدِي رَجُلٌ لَا غَيْرُ There is *only one* man or, *one*, no more, with me

بِغَيْرِ أَوْمِنْ غَيْرِ ذَلِكَ Without that

غَيْرَ أَنْ Although

جَاءَنِي غَيْرُكَ Another than thou came to me

مَا جَاءَنِي أَحَدٌ غَيْرُ زَيْدٍ No one came to me except Zeid

جَاءَ ٱلْقَوْمُ غَيْرَ فُلَانٍ The people came except such a one

قَبَضْتُ عَشَرَةً لَا غَيْرُهَا أَوْ لَيْسَ غَيْرُهَا

أَوْ لَا غَيْرُ I received ten and no more, or, nothing else

غَيْرٌ Act of altering, changing

غِيَرُ ٱلدَّهْرِ Accidents, causalities, changes of fortune

غَيْرَةٌ Jealousy; zeal; indignation over what is wrong; care for what is sacred

غِيَارٌ Kind of dress denoting a subject condition

غَيُورٌ ج غُيُرٌ . غَيْرَانُ ج غَيَارَى وَمِغْيَارٌ ج

مَغَايِيرُ Very jealous

مِغْيَارٌ [Unhealthy (climate, water)]

* غَاضَ يَغِيضُ غَيْضًا وَمَغَاضًا وَإِنْغَاضَ

To become scanty, sink into the earth (water)

غَاضَ وَغَيَّضَ وَأَغَاضَ To cause to become scanty and disappear; diminish. Cause one to suffer loss

غَيَّضَ ٱلْأَسَدُ The lion frequented or kept to a thicket

غَيْضٌ Scantiness, small quantity. Abortive fœtus

غَيْضَةٌ ج أَغْيَاضٌ وَغِيَاضٌ وَغَيَاضَاتٌ

Thicket, tangled wood

مَغِيضٌ ج مَغَايِضُ Place where water collects or sinks into the earth

* غَاظَ يَغِيظُ غَيْظًا وَغَيَّظَ وَغَايَظَ وَأَغَاظَ
To anger, enrage, provoke

تَغَيَّظَ وَإِغْتَاظَ وَإِنْغَاظَ To become angry, be enraged, provoked

غَيْظٌ Anger, rage, wrath

مَغِيظٌ وَمُغْتَاظٌ وَمُنْغَاظٌ Angry, enraged

* غَاقٌ وَغَاقَةٌ Crow, raven; kind of water bird

* غَالَ يَغِيلُ غَيْلاً وَأَغَالَ أَوْ أَغْيَلَ
To suckle a child while pregnant (woman)

[غَالٌ ج غَالَاتٌ] Lock

غِيلٌ ج أَغْيَالٌ وَغُيُولٌ Thicket of reeds, canes or trees in a dense tangled state; lion's covert. Valley in which is water

غَيْلٌ Milk of a pregnant woman. Running water

غِيلَةٌ Subterfuge, deception, treachery

غَائِلَةٌ Rancour, malice; evil, mischief

غَائِلَةٌ وَمُغِيلٌ Giving suck while pregnant

اَلْغِيَالُ The lion, *sp.* one in a covert.

مُغَالٌ وَمُغْيَلٌ Suckled while the mother is pregnant

* غَامَ يَغِيمُ غَيْمًا وَغَيَّمَ وَأَغْيَمَ وَتَغَيَّمَ
To be cloudy, covered with clouds (sky)

غَامَ To be thirsty, burning with thirst

غَيْمٌ ج غُيُومٌ Clouds *(coll.)*

* غَيَّى وَأَغْيَى To set up a banner or standard

غَايَةٌ ج غَايَاتٌ وَغَايٍ Extremity, term, limit (of time or place). Goal; scope, ultimate object. Highest degree, maximum, acme

لِلْغَايَةِ Extremely

غَيَايَةٌ Light of the sun's rays. Bottom of a well

ف

The twentieth letter of the ف Alphabet, called *Fa*. As a numeral sign=80

A conjunction denoting:

1. *Succession or order as:* يوماً فيوماً day by day

Zeid arose and (after him) Amr قامَ زيدٌ فعمرو

I entered دخلتُ البصرةَ فبغدادَ El-Busrah and then Bagdad

2. *A simple connective, as:*

I sat amidst جلستُ بينَ العلماءِ فالزهّادِ the learned men and the devotees

3. *Causal, or logical sequence, as:*

He struck and (consequently) killed him ضربهُ فقتلهُ

4. *Junction of two phrases,* that following the particle denoting the *result* of a condition expressed or implied in the other, *as:*

If ye love إنْ كنتم تحبّونَ اللهَ فاتّبعوني God, follow me

He that الّذي يأتيني فلهُ درهمٌ comes to me will have a dirhem

If thou visit إنْ تزرني فأنتَ محسنٌ me thou wilt be a doer of good

Come to me that I may honour thee إئتني فأكرمكَ

5. *Coupled with a particle denoting futurity, as:*

And وما تفعلوهُ من خيرٍ فلنْ تكفروهُ what ye do of good ye shall not be denied it

6. *Used redundantly, as:*

Strike not Zeid زيدٌ فلا تضربهُ

And وإذا هلكتُ فعندَ ذلكَ فاجزعي when I perish then manifest thou grief, or distress

7. *As the correlative of* أمّا *as:*

As to أمّا الّذينَ آمنوا فيعلمونَ إنّهُ حقٌّ those who believed they shall know that it is truth

To broil, roast; * فأدَ يفأدُ فأداً bake in hot ashes. Strike, smite or affect the heart. Intimidate

To suffer from heart-disease فئدَ يفأدُ وفئِدَ

Heart; soul; mind فؤادٌ ج أفئدةٌ

Sharp in mind or spirit حديدُ الفؤادِ

Smitten with disease or hurt in heart مفؤودٌ

To dig; bury; conceal * فأرَ يفأرُ فأراً

Rat; mouse (generic) فأرٌ ج فئرانٌ وفئرةٌ

فَئِرٌ Abounding in rats or mice

فَأْرَةٌ ج فَأْرَاتٌ A mouse. [Carpenter's plane]

فَأْرَةُ ٱلْمِسْكِ Bag or vesicle of musk

* فَأَسَ يَفْأَسُ فَأْسًا To cleave, split (wood). Strike with an axe

فَأْسٌ ج فُؤُوسٌ Axe; hatchet. Bit (of a bridle)

* فَأْفَأَ فَأْفَأَةً To stutter

* فَأَلَ – تَفَأَّلَ وَتَفَاءَلَ بِ To draw a favorable augury

فَأْلٌ وَتَفَاؤُلٌ Good or evil omen; mischief

لَا فَأْلَ عَلَيْكَ No harm shall befall thee

* فَأَى يَفْأَى فَأْوًا وَفَأْيًا To strike and break (the head)

فِئَةٌ ج فِئَاتٌ Company of men; band. Reserve (army)

* فَتَّ يَفُتُّ فَتًّا وَفَتَّتَ To pound; break in pieces with the fingers

تَفَتَّتَ وَٱنْفَتَّ To be broken in pieces; crumble

فَتٌّ Scattering; dispersion

فُتَاتٌ Small pieces; crumbs; fritters

فَتِيتٌ وَمَفْتُوتٌ Broken into small pieces

فَتِيتَةٌ Mess of crumbled bread

تَفَتُّتٌ Comminution (of bone, &c.)

* فَتِئَ يَفْتَأُ فَتْأً عَنْ To forget; cease from

مَا فَتِئَ يَفْعَلُ ذَلِكَ He continued to do that

* فَتَحَ يَفْتَحُ فَتْحًا وَفَتَّحَ To open (a door, &c.). Dig (a canal). Conquer and take possession of (a country)

فَتَحَ عَلَى To succour. Reveal (to a prophet)

فَتَحَ بَيْنَ To judge between men

فَتَحَ ٱلْحَرْفَ To mark a letter with the *fatha* (َ)

فَاتَحَ To address one first; begin a debate or dispute; summon to a judge. Bargain with

تَفَتَّحَ وَٱنْفَتَحَ To be opened; open so as to disclose a thing

إِفْتَتَحَ To open, commence. Attack and conquer (a land)

إِسْتَفْتَحَ To begin. Seek succour

فَتْحٌ ج فُتُوحٌ Victory; conquest of a country or city

فُتُوحَاتٌ Conquered countries or cities; conquests

فَتْحَةٌ The short vowel *fatha* (َ).

فُتْحَةٌ Opening, intervening space

فَاتِحٌ Conqueror. [Light coloured]

فَاتِحَةٌ ج فَوَاتِحُ Introduction; preface

فَاتِحَةُ ٱلْكِتَابِ وَٱلْفَاتِحَةُ First chapter of the Koran

فَتَاحَةٌ Act of judging, judgment in a case

فُتَاحَةٌ Office of a judge. Litigation, altercation

فَتَّاحٌ He who opens or conquers. (One of the titles of God)

إِفْتِتَاحٌ Opening; inauguration; introduction. Conquest

Introductory إفتتاحيٌّ

Key مِفتاحٌ ج مَفاتيحُ

Opened. Taken by conquest. Vocalized by the vowel *fatha* مفتوحٌ

* فتَرَ يفتُرُ فتوراً وتفتَّرَ To subside; abate. Be languid, weak, lukewarm. Be tepid (water)

To desist; slacken; abate; remit, flag فتَرَ عن

To diminish the violence of something, allay. Make lukewarm فتَّرَ وأفتَرَ

To have weak eye-lids, weak eye-sight أفتَرَ

Measure between point of extended thumb and index finger فِترٌ

Interval; intermission; pause. Languor, weakness فترةٌ ج فتَرَاتٌ

Torpedo (fish) فتَرَةٌ وفِتِرٌ

Languid; weak; lukewarm فاتِرٌ

Bill of lading [فاتورةٌ وفتُّورةٌ]

Lukewarmness; languor; neglect فتورٌ

* فتَشَ يفتِشُ فتشاً وفتَّشَ وفتَّشَ عن To examine; investigate, scrutinize

(One) who examines, scrutinizes carefully or much فتّاشٌ

Dish composed of bread crumbs and onions فتّوشٌ

Rocket [فتّيشةٌ]

Examination; enquiry; inquest تفتيشٌ

Examiner; inspector; inquisitor مفتّشٌ

To break into small pieces; crumble * [فتفتَ]

To be crumbled [تفتفتَ]

Crumbs [فتافيتُ]

* فتَقَ يفتِقُ فتقاً وفتّقَ To cleave, slit, rend. Rip (a garment)

To incite discord, cause disunion فتَقَ بينَ

To suffer from hernia. Go forth into an open place أفتقَ

To be split; ripped; rent تفتّقَ إنفتقَ

Rupture; hernia. Rent, breach فتقٌ [وفِتاقٌ]

Parting of clouds before the sun. Leaven فَتاقٌ

Ruptured, ripped, rent, slit فتيقٌ ومفتوقٌ

Sharp-tongued; ready of answer; eloquent; perspicuous in speech فتيقُ اللِّسانِ

Carpenter; worker in iron. Door-keeper. King فيتقٌ

* فتَكَ يفتِكُ فتكاً وفتوكاً To undertake a thing boldly

To assault; surprise; fall upon suddenly, assassinate فتَكَ بِـ

To exceed bounds in doing evil; persist in فتَكَ في

To card; separate, loosen (cotton) فتّكَ

To make a show of skill, compete with, plunge into (an affair) فاتَكَ مفاتكةً

تَفَتَّكَ بِأَمْرِهِ To act vigourously. Execute (an affair) without consulting any one

فَاتِكٌ ج فُتَّاكٌ Bold, daring; intrepid; brave. Assassin

* فَتَلَ يَفْتِلُ فَتْلاً وَفَتَّلَ To twist; twine (rope, thread, &c.)

فَتَلَ عَنْ To turn away from

تَفَتَّلَ وَ إِنْفَتَلَ To be twisted

فَتْلٌ Act of twisting

رَجُلٌ مُحْكَمُ ٱلْفَتْلِ A man firm, compact of make

فَتْلَةٌ A twisting, a twist. Twisted leaf, or pod of the mimosa

فَتَّالٌ Twister of rope, thread, &c.

فَتِيلٌ وَمَفْتُولٌ Twisted (rope, &c.)

فَتِيلٌ Rope, cord; anything rolled between the thumb and fore finger; something very small

لَا يُظْلَمُونَ فَتِيلاً They shall not be wronged a whit

فَتِيلَةٌ ج فَتَائِلُ وَفَتِيلَاتٌ Wick of a lamp. Hempen match. Flexible asbestus

أَفْتَلُ Twisted; crooked, curved

* فَتَنَ يَفْتِنُ فَتْنًا وَفُتُونًا To please; captivate; seduce; infatuate. Burn; melt; test by fire, assay

فَتَنَ فَتْنًا وَفِتْنَةً وَفَتَّنَ وَ إِفْتَتَنَ To bring one into trial, affliction, distress; put to the test

فُتِنَ وَ أُفْتُتِنَ فِي دِينِهِ To apostatize; abandon one's religion

أَفْتَنَ To please; seduce, enchant; lead into error or wrong; cause to fall into trial or affliction

إِفْتَتَنَ To mislead; lead into error

فِتْنَةٌ Seduction; wrong; unbelief. A burning; test trial, affliction, torture; disease; insanity. Experience. Sedition. Wealth

فَاتِنٌ ج فُتَّانٌ Seducer; charmer; misleader. Satan

فَتَّانٌ Goldsmith, silversmith; touch-stone. Great tempter, devil. Robber

مَفْتُونٌ Infatuated; seduced; possessed with an evil spirit

* فَتَا يَفْتُو فُتُوًّا To surpass in generosity

فَتِيَ يَفْتَى فَتًى وَفَتَاءً To be young, adolescent

أَفْتَى (ٱلْعَالِمُ) فِي مَسْأَلَةٍ To answer a learned question. Pronounce or write out a sentence, *sp.* judicial

تَفَتَّى To affect youth; affect generosity

تَفَاتَوْا إِلَى ٱلْعَالِمِ They remitted the case to a learned man for solution

إِسْتَفْتَى To ask the solution of a question, *sp.* judicial

فَتًى مث فَتَيَانِ وَفَتَوَانِ ج فِتْيَانٌ وَفِتْيَةٌ
A young man; generous, honourable

أَلْفَتَيَانِ Day and night

فَتِيٌّ ج فِتَاءٌ وَأَفْتَاءٌ Young; adolescent

فَتَاةٌ ج فَتَيَاتٌ وَفَتَوَاتٌ A girl, young woman

فُتُوَّة Manliness, generosity and honour of youth; youthful conduct

فَتْوَى ج فَتَاوٍ وَفَتَاوَى Judicial sentence, opinion

مُفْتٍ (اَلْمُفْتِي) A lawyer who delivers a legal sentence. Mufti

* فَتَّ يَفُتُّ فَتًّا To be scattered

* فَثَأَ يَفْثَأُ فَثْأً To still boiling water by means of cold; appease one's anger

فَثَأَ عَنْ To turn back (a person) avert (a thing) from (one)

أَفْثَأَ To be allayed, abated. Abide, dwell. Become tired

إِنْفَثَأَ To abate (heat, pain)

* فَجَّ يَفِجُّ فَجًّا وَأَفَجَّ وَفَاجَّ وَتَفَاجَّ To separate the feet, straddle

فَجَّ To draw the bow-string

أَفَجَّ To hasten one's pace. Plough irregularly

فَجٌّ ج فِجَاجٌ . فُجَاجٌ Broad way, path, *sp.* between mountains

فِجٌّ [وَفَجٌّ] وَفَجَاجَةٌ Unripe (fruit); immature

فَجَجٌ Act of straddling

* فَجَأَ وَفَجِيَ يَفْجَأُ فَجْأً وَفَجْأَةً وَفَاجَأَ مُفَاجَأَةً To attack suddenly; fall upon and surprise, overtake unexpectedly

فَجْأَةً Suddenly; unexpectedly; unawares

فُجَاءَة Sudden, unexpected event

فَاجِئٌ وَمُفَاجِئٌ Sudden, unexpected

* فَجَرَ يَفْجُرُ فَجْرًا وَفَجَّرَ To give exit to water; make a way for its flow

فَجَرَ يَفْجُرُ فَجْرًا وَفُجُورًا To live in open sin and debauchery. Swear falsely. Deviate. Rebel. Get well

فَاجَرَ ٱلْمَرْأَةَ To commit adultery

أَفْجَرَ To cause to well forth; make large. Enter upon day break. find one to be immoral

تَفَجَّرَ وَإِنْفَجَرَ To flow, burst (water). Dawn (morning)

إِنْفَجَرَ عَلَى To pour forth upon in great number suddenly (enemies, calamities)

فَجْرٌ Dawn, day-break

فَجَرٌ Bounty, munificence; donation. Much property

فُجْرَةٌ وَمَفْجَرَةٌ ج مَفَاجِرُ . مُنْفَجَرٌ Opening for water; place where it flows

فَاجِرٌ ج فُجَّارٌ وَفَجَرَةٌ Wicked, immoral (man). [Ill-tempered, noisy person]

فُجُورٌ Ungodliness; great wickedness; foul deeds

فَجُورٌ ج فُجُرٌ Deep in sin and debauchery

* فَجَعَ يَفْجَعُ فَجْعًا وَأَفْجَعَ وَفَجَّعَ To give pain

فَجِعَ بِ وَفِي To suffer pain from loss of something precious

To be excessive, immoderate, unreasonable; be foul, obscene, abominable, lewd * فَحُشَ يَفْحُشُ فُحْشًا

To use foul language; commit great wickedness; be niggardly, avaricious أَفْحَشَ

To use obscene language أَفْحَشَ وَتَفَحَّشَ فِي ٱلْكَلَامِ

To become excessive; do great evil, commit abominations openly تَفَاحَشَ

Shameless evil in word or deed, abomination فُحْشٌ

Evil, abominable. Excessive; immoderate; unreasonable فَاحِشٌ

Atrocious sin; foul deed, enormity, abomination; adultery, avarice فَاحِشَةٌ وَفَحْشَاءُ ج فَوَاحِشُ

To dig or hollow out * فَحَصَ يَفْحَصُ فَحْصًا

To examine; search out, investigate, scrutinize فَحَصَ وَتَفَحَّصَ عَنْ وَ إِفْتَحَصَ

Examination; investigation. Inhabited place فَحْصٌ ج فُحُوصٌ

Nest أُفْحُوصٌ ج أَفَاحِيصُ وَمَفْحَصٌ ج مَفَاحِصُ

To send a male camel among the female camels * فَحَلَ يَفْحَلُ فَحْلًا

To assume a likeness to the male, *i. e.* manly qualities, *sp.* in clothing and food تَفَحَّلَ

To become formidable, hard, difficult إِسْتَفْحَلَ

To grieve, complain, lament; cry out, writhe تَفَجَّعَ

To be gluttonous [إِنْفَجَعَ]

Gluttony [فَجْعَة]

Calamitous; disastrous فَاجِعٌ وَفَجُوعٌ

Great calamity or disaster فَاجِعَةٌ وَفَجِيعَةٌ ج فَوَاجِعُ

Radish plant (*raphanus sativus*) * فُجْلٌ

To break the edge of a thing, notch [فَجَمَ يَفْجُمُ فَجْمًا] *

Rue * فَيْجَنٌ وَفَيْجِينٌ

To open (a door); stretch a bow * فَجَا يَفْجُو فَجْوًا

To part the legs wide, straddle فَجِيَ يَفْجَى فَجًا

To remove; put, thrust, drive away فَجَّى

To have an opening or intermediate space تَفَاجَى

To open; *intr.* (door) إِنْفَجَى

An opening, wide space; yard, court فَجْوَةٌ ج فَجَوَاتٌ

Wide tract of land فَجْوَةٌ وَفَجْوَاءُ

Wide between the thighs, or the knees, or the shanks أَفْجَى م فَجْوَاءُ

To be proud; walk with the toes turned inward and the heels outward * فَجَّ يَفِجُّ فَجًّا

To hiss (serpent) * فَحَّ يَفِحُّ فَحًّا وَفَحِيحًا

Heat or burning quality of pepper فُحَّةٌ

Vipers, *sp.* excited فُحُحٌ

Male of فَحْلٌ ج فُحُولٌ وَأَفْحُلٌ وَفِحَالٌ every kind of animal. Strong, powerful man, *sp.* in mind

Great men in science فُحُولُ ٱلْعُلَمَاءِ

Virility, *opp. to effeminacy* فِحْلَةٌ وَفِحَالَةٌ وَفُحُولَةٌ

To be unable to answer * فَحَمَ يَفْحَمُ فَحْمًا

To weep until the voice is stifled (child) فَحَمَ وَفَحِمَ وَأُفْحِمَ

To become or be black فَحُمَ يَفْحُمُ فُحُومًا وَفُحُومَةً

To blacken; blacken with charcoal فَحَّمَ

To silence by argument; prevent utterance أَفْحَمَ

Charcoal فَحْمٌ

Coal [فَحْمُ ٱلْحَجَرِ أَوْ فَحْمٌ حَجَرِيٌّ]

Piece of coal فَحْمَةٌ

First part of the night: intense darkness of فَحْمَةُ ٱللَّيْلِ

Black, black and comely فَاحِمٌ وَفَحِيمٌ

Merchant or maker of charcoal فَحَّامٌ ج فَحَّامَةٌ

Blackness; darkness فُحُومَةٌ

(Answer) that silences مُفْحِمٌ

To mean, intend * فَحَا يَفْحُو فَحْوًا وَفَحَّى

To put seeds (in the pot) for seasoning فَحَّى

Seeds used for seasoning فَحًا وَفِحًى وَفَحْوَاءُ ج أَفْحَاءٌ

Meaning; sense فَحْوَى وَفَحْوَاءُ

To snore * فَخَّ يَفِخُّ فَخًّا وَفَخِيخًا وَإِفْتَخَّ

Trap, snare, gin, net فَخٌّ ج فِخَاخٌ وَفُخُوخٌ

To pierce; cut off; break through; uncover. Coo * فَخَتَ يَفْخَتُ فَخْتًا

To walk proudly (*i. e.* like a pigeon); show self-admiration تَفَخَّتَ

To be perforated إِنْفَخَتَ

Hole, break, perforation. First appearance of moonlight فَخْتٌ

Pigeon with neck-ring فَاخِتَةٌ

To hit or hurt the thigh, break it * فَخَذَ يَفْخَذُ فَخْذًا

Thigh. Division of a tribe, sub-tribe فَخِذٌ وَفِخْذٌ ج أَفْخَاذٌ

To glory, boast * فَخَرَ يَفْخَرُ فَخْرًا وَفَخَارًا وَإِفْتَخَرَ

To magnify one's self by boasting فَخَرَ فَخْرًا

To prefer; esteem more excellent or glorious فَخَرَ وَفَخَّرَ وَأَفْخَرَ عَلَى

To compete or vie with; surpass in glory فَاخَرَ

To be proud, magnify one's self تَفَخَّرَ

To rival or vie with each other in glory or excellence تَفَاخَرَ

To buy a thing of good quality, regard as excellent إِسْتَفْخَرَ

Glory, excellence فَخْرٌ وَفَخْرَةٌ

Boaster; glorious; excellent; magnificent فَاخِرٌ

Pottery; earthen-ware فَخَّارٌ

Potter; merchant of pottery فَخَّارِيٌّ [فَاخُورِي]

Glorying, boasting much فَخُورٌ وَفِخِّيرٌ

One who vies, contends with another in glorying فَخِيرٌ

Glorious trait; a thing to boast of مَفْخَرَةٌ ج مَفَاخِرُ

To be proud, boast * فَخَرَ يَفْخَرُ فَخْرًا وَتَفَخَّرَ

To boast with vain-glory * فَخْفَخَ فَخْفَخَةً

To be large, bulky; great in rank, esteem * فَخُمَ يَفْخُمُ فَخَامَةً

To show great honour to, magnify. Pronounce with a broad sound of *fatha* فَخَّمَ

Large, bulky. Great in rank, estimation فَخْمٌ ج فِخَامٌ

Self-magnification, pride, haughtiness فُخْمِيَّةٌ

Act of honouring, magnifying. Emphasis in enunciation, making the sound broad and long تَفْخِيمٌ

Highly honoured; very honourable, esteemed مُفَخَّمٌ

To call out, cry out, vociferate * فَدَّ يَفِدُّ فَدِيدًا

Having a strong, loud voice; coarse, uncivil in speech فَدَّادٌ

To burden, oppress (debt, affair) * فَدَحَ يَفْدَحُ فَدْحًا

Overburdening, oppressive فَادِحٌ

Misfortune, affliction, calamity فَادِحَةٌ ج فَوَادِحُ

Intermission, recess * [فِيدُوسٌ]

To be club-footed, have a distorted wrist or ankle * فَدِعَ يَفْدَعُ فَدَعًا

Club-footed; distorted (limb) أَفْدَعُ م فَدْعَاءُ ج فُدْعٌ

To break, crush; wound in the head * فَدَغَ يَفْدَغُ فَدْغًا

To be crushed. Become soft, supple اِنْفَدَغَ

Desert; rugged tract, spacious and pebbly tract * فَدْفَدٌ ج فَدَافِدُ

* فَدَمَ يَفْدِمُ فَدْمًا وَفَدَّمَ وَأَفْدَمَ
To put a cloth or strainer over the mouth of a vessel or person

To be heavy, sluggish, dull فَدُمَ يَفْدُمُ فَدَامَةً وَفُدُومَةً

Impotent in speech; dull, heavy, stupid; rough, uncivil فَدْمٌ ج فِدَامٌ

Cloth or strainer put over the mouth (of a person or vessel) فِدَامٌ وَفِدَّامٌ

* فَدَانٌ وَفَدَّانٌ ج فَدَادِينُ وَأَفْدِنَةٌ
Yoke of oxen. Field-measure, acre; what a yoke of oxen will plough in one day

Plumb-line; plummet فَادِنٌ ج فَوَادِنُ

To reedem, ransom * فَدَى يَفْدِي فِدَاءً وَفِدًى

To receive a ransom for one and release him فَادَى مُفَادَاةً وَفِدَاءً

To accept from one the ransom of a captive أَفْدَاهُ الأَسِيرَ

To ransom one another; guard themselves by one another تَفَادَوْا

تَفَادَى مِنْ To guard against, be cautious of, keep aloof from

إفتدى To ransom; ransom one's self

فِدَآءٌ وَفِدًى وَفِدْيَةٌ ج فِدًى وَفِدَيَاتٌ Ransom-money. Redemption. Ransom. Substitution

فِدَاكَ May it be a ransom to you!

جُعِلْتُ فِدَاكَ May I be made thy ransom!

اَلْفَادِي The Redeemer

* فَذَّ يَفُذُّ فَذًّا To be separate from, be alone

أَفَذَّتْ (الانثى) To give birth to but one

تَفَذَّذَ وَإِسْتَفَذَّ بِ To act independently, arbitrarily; be independent or alone

فَذٌّ ج أَفْذَاذٌ وَفُذُوذٌ One, alone, single, sole

فَذَاذَى وَفُذَاذًا Separately, one by one

* فَذْلَكَ فَذْلَكَةً To settle an account; sum up

فَذْلَكَةٌ Summing up. Resumé; gist

* فَرَّ يَفِرُّ فَرًّا وَفِرَارًا وَمَفَرًّا To flee; escape

أَفَرَّ To put to flight

أَفَرَّ الرَّأْسَ To split or cleave the head

تَفَارَّ To flee from one another

إِفْتَرَّ To smile, laugh in a beautiful way; gleam (lighting)

فَرٌّ وَفَارٌّ وَفَرَّارٌ وَفَرُورٌ Fleeing, fugitive

فَرٌّ وَفَرَّةٌ The best, choicest (of men)

فُرِّيٌّ Quail *(Coturnix communis)*

فِرَارٌ Flight; escape

فُرَارٌ وَفُرَيْرٌ Young of a sheep, goat, or cow

فَرَّارٌ Quicksilver

[فُرْبِرَةٌ] Spinning-top

مَفَرٌّ Escape. Place of escape or refuge

* فَرًا وَفَرَآءٌ Wild ass; onager

* فَرَتَ يَفْرُتُ فَرْتًا To lead a corrupt life

فَرِتَ يَفْرُتُ فَرَتًا To become weak minded

فَرُتَ يَفْرُتُ فُرُوتَةً To be sweet (water)

فُرَاتٌ Sweet water

اَلْفُرَاتُ The Euphrates (river)

* فَرْتَكَ To walk with short steps. Cut very fine. Spoil (a work)

[فُرْتِيكَةٌ] Fork

* [فُرْتُونَةٌ] Storm at sea

* فَرَثَ يَفْرُثُ فَرْثًا وَأَفْرَثَ To rip open (the stomach, &c.) and scatter the contents

فَرْثٌ ج فُرُوثٌ وَفَرَاثَةٌ Excrement, feces

* فَرَجَ يَفْرِجُ فَرْجًا To dispel (grief); relieve. Open

فَرَجَ بَيْنَ To separate, make an opening between

فَرَجَ لِ To make place for some one

فَرَّجَ عَنْ To remove (sorrow), relieve, cheer

فَرَّجَ To open; widen. Relieve

[فَرَّجَ عَلَى] To show

أَفْرَجَ عَنْ To remove one's self out of the way, leave

تَفَرَّجَ To be dispelled (grief). [To see a new thing]

إِنْفَرَجَ To be opened, separate; to diverge. Be relieved from (some hardship)

فَرَجٌ Relief from grief, pain or hardship

فَرْجٌ ج فُرُوجٌ Secrets, pudenda. Wide, open space

فُرْجَةٌ ج فُرَجٌ Opening; slit; space between. [Show]

فِرْجَةٌ Relief from grief or hardship

[فَرَجِيَّةٌ] Over-garment

فَرُّوجٌ ج فَرَارِيجُ Chicken

تِفْرِجَةٌ وَتِفْرَاجَةٌ ج تَفَارِيجُ Opening (between the fingers); aperture, cleft (in a railing)

مَفْرُوجٌ Open. Relieved

مُنْفَرِجٌ Diverging

اَلزَّاوِيَةُ ٱلْمُنْفَرِجَةُ Obtuse angle

* فَرْجَنَ To curry, clean (a beast)

فِرْجَوْنٌ Curry-comb

* فَرِحَ يَفْرَحُ فَرَحًا بِـ To rejoice, be glad

فَرَّحَ وَأَفْرَحَ To make glad; gladden

فَرَحٌ Joy, gladness, happiness. Festivity, *sp.* at a wedding

فَرِحٌ ج فَرِحُونَ وَفَارِحٌ ج فَارِحُونَ Happy, glad, rejoicing

فَرْحَانُ م فَرْحَى وَفَرْحَانَةٌ ج فَرَاحَى وَفَرْحَى Glad or happy, rejoicing

فَرْحَةٌ An occasion of joy or gladness

فُرْحَةٌ A cause of joy or happiness

مِفْرَاحٌ Rejoicing much or often

* فَرِخَ يَفْرَخُ فَرَخًا وَأَفْرَخَ To cease from fear; be quiet in mind

فَرَّخَ وَأَفْرَخَ To sprout (plant). Have young ones (bird); hatch *(intr.)*

فَرْخٌ ج أَفْرُخٌ وَأَفْرَاخٌ وَفِرَاخٌ وَفُرُوخٌ The young of birds, or animals generally. Sprout, sucker. Base, vile, abject man

فَرْخَةٌ Female young of birds. [Chicken]

مَفَارِخُ Places where birds hatch their young

* فَرَدَ وَفَرُدَ يَفْرُدُ وَفَرِدَ يَفْرَدُ فُرُودًا بِـ To be one of a pair, alone, unique; do a thing alone

فَرَدَ عَنْ To separate one's self; withdraw from

أَفْرَدَ To put a thing aside, make single, sole; set apart

أَفْرَدَتْ She brought forth one only

أَفْرَدَ بِـ To be alone in, unique

أَفْرَدَ إِلَى To send (a messenger) to

To separate فرز يفرز فرزًا وأفرز * into parts, distribute; set aside; distinguish; discriminate

To separate one's self from a partner with his consent فارز

To go away, go aside, remove, separate إنفرز

To decide (one's affair) for himself إفترز

A road on a hill فرز وفرزة

Piece, detached portion فرزة

Cornice of a wall or roof; frieze إفريز ج أفاريز

To fetter فرزل فرزلة *

Fetters. Blacksmith's nipper, or shears فرزل

To look sharply at [فرزن في] *

Queen in the game of chess فرزان

To break فرس يفرس فرسًا وإفترس * or crush the neck; capture and kill its prey (lion, &c.)

To look فرس يفرس فراسة (بالنظر) deeply into and comprehend, *sp.* character

فرس يفرس فراسة وفروسة وفروسية
To excel in horsemanship

To expose (an animal) to فرّس a wild beast. [Make one a horseman]

To vie or contend with in horsemanship فارس

To look fixedly at; gaze; تفرّس see into the character from looking at the face; perceive intuitively

To be unique; do a تفرّد وإنفرد بـ thing alone; see one privately

To be alone, unequalled. إستفرد Seek privacy. Seek one when he is alone, be alone with

One; one of a فرد ج فراد وأفراد pair. One of many; individual. Unique, sole, matchless. Solitary (person)

The Single, the Unequalled (God) ألفرد

Atom; monad ألجوهر الفرد

Matchless sword سيف فرد أو فرِد أو فرُد

Pistol [فرد ج فرودة]

Bale of goods; half a mule's load [فردة]

Capitation-tax [فردة]

One by one فرادًا وفرادى وفردى

Apart, alone. Best kind; white (sugar) فارد

Unique, matchless فريد

Precious gem. Pearl. Literary gem فريدة ج فرائد

State of being in the singular number; solitary, alone إفراد

Unit *(in arith.)*; singular number *(in gram.)*; single word مفرد

The simples of medicine مفردات الطب

Separated, divided (parts of a thing) مفرّد

Alone; isolated. Specific *(opp. to generic)* منفرد

Garden. Paradise فردوس ج فراديس *

فَرَسٌ ج أَفْرَاسٌ Horse *(com. gender)*

فَرَسُ ٱلْبَحْرِ Hippopotamus

فَارِسٌ ج فُرْسَانٌ وَفَوَارِسُ Horseman. Lion

بِلَادُ فَارِسَ وَ بِلَادُ ٱلْفُرْسِ Persia

فَارِسِيٌّ وَفُرْسِيٌّ ج فُرْسٌ Persian

ٱلْفَارِسِيَّةُ (ٱللغة) The Persian language

أَبُو فِرَاسٍ أَوْ فَرَّاسٍ The lion

فَرَاسَةٌ وَفُرُوسَةٌ وَفُرُوسِيَّةٌ Skilful horsemanship; art of

فِرَاسَةٌ Skilful discernment from external signs; insight, intuitive perception

عِلْمُ ٱلْفِرَاسَةِ Physiognomy

فَرِيسٌ ج فَرْسَى Torn, having the neck broken; killed

فَرِيسَةٌ Prey (of a lion)

فَرِّيسِيٌّ ج فَرِّيسِيُّونَ Pharisee

* فَرْسَخٌ ج فَرَاسِخُ Parasang; league

* فَرَشَ يَفْرُشُ فَرْشًا وَفِرَاشًا وفَرَّشَ

وأَفْرَشَ To spread out; extend. Disclose, lay open. Furnish (a house with carpets, &c.); pave it

فَرَّشَ To put forth, spread (plant). [Brush]

فَرَّشَ وَتَفَرَّشَ To flap the wings and extend them (bird). Spread out (vegetation)

أَفْرَشَ To speak evil of. Make a thing fine (edge of a sword). Abound in moths or butterflies

إِفْتَرَشَ To tread upon; track, follow the footsteps of, assail, despoil

إِفْتَرَشَ وَ إِنْفَرَشَ Be extended, spread out

فَرْشٌ وَمَفْرُوشٌ Any house-furniture which is spread (beds, carpets, matting, &c.)

[فُرْشَةٌ وَفُرْشَايَةٌ] Brush

فِرَاشٌ [وَفَرْشَةٌ] ج فُرُشٌ [وَفَرْشَاتٌ]

Bed. Any thing spread out for sitting or lying on

فَرَاشٌ Dried mud. Bubbles on wine. Catches of a lock. [Mill wheel]

فَرَاشَةٌ ج فَرَاشٌ Moth; butterfly

أَطْيَشُ مِنْ فَرَاشَةٍ More light witted than a moth

مَفْرُوشٌ Spread. Furnished (house)

* فَرْشَحَ فَرْشَحَةً وَفَرْشَحَ وَتَفَرْشَحَ To separate the feet; stand legs apart

* فَرَصَ يَفْرِصُ فَرْصًا To cut; pierce; slit

أَفْرَصَ To give power or ability to do (opportunity)

إِفْتَرَصَ ٱلْفُرْصَةَ To take advantage of an opportunity

فُرْصَةٌ ج فُرَصٌ Turn; opportunity; occasion; chance. [Recess; vacation]

إِنْتَهَزَ ٱلْفُرْصَةَ To avail one's self of an opportunity

The opportunity was presented سَنَحَتِ ٱلْفُرْصَةُ

Muscle below فَرِيصٌ (وة) ج فَرَائِصُ the shoulder-blade; cartilage of the shoulder-blade

He feared, trembled إِرْتَعَدَتْ فَرِيصَتُهُ

Stones of grapes or raisins * فِرْصِدٌ وَفِرْصَادٌ

Mulberry فِرْصَادٌ

To apportion. * فَرَضَ يَفْرِضُ فَرْضًا Appoint a time. Ordain, enact (a law). Estimate; conceive; suppose. Allot

To notch, cut فَرَضَ وَفَرَّضَ

To impose upon, make obligatory فَرَضَ وَإِفْتَرَضَ عَلَى

To appoint; allot فَرَضَ وَأَفْرَضَ لِ

To enact (a law). Receive his alloted stipend (soldier) إِفْتَرَضَ

Mark, notch, incision, Appointment; ordinance; decree. Supposition. Stipend, pay; soldiers فَرْضٌ ج فُرُوضٌ

On the supposition: for example فَرْضًا وَعَلَى فَرْضٍ

Harbour; sea-port, roadstead. Breach in the bank of a river; gap; notch فُرْضَةٌ ج فُرَضٌ وَفِرَاضٌ

A man learned in the laws, sp. of inheritance فَرَضِيٌّ وَفَارِضٌ

Large, thick; full grown; old فَارِضٌ

Ordinance; duty. Allotted portion, sp. share of an inheritance فَرِيضَةٌ ج فَرَائِضُ

The science of the laws of inheritance عِلْمُ ٱلْفَرَائِضِ

Enactment. Supposition إِفْتِرَاضٌ

Supposed; given. Enacted. Notched. Allotted مَفْرُوضٌ

To precede; go before; be first or foremost. [Beat fruit off a tree] * فَرَطَ يَفْرُطُ فُرُوطًا

To neglect and lose an opportunity; be lazy, remiss فَرَطَ يَفْرُطُ فَرْطًا فِي

To act hastily and unjustly towards فَرَطَ عَلَى

To say or do a thing hastily, without consideration فَرَطَ مِنْ

To miss; fall short of; neglect, be remiss in. To cause to precede, to be foremost. Praise excessively; exceed bounds, be extravagant فَرَّطَ تَفْرِيطًا (فِي)

To vie with, strive to precede. Speak hastily فَارَطَ

To go to excess, exceed bounds; cause to hasten. Fill to overflowing أَفْرَطَ إِفْرَاطًا

To act insolently toward; overload أَفْرَطَ عَلَى

To get before, outgo, outstrip تَفَرَّطَ

To strive mutually to outstrip; precede تَفَارَطَ

To be loosened; dissolved [إِنْفَرَطَ]

To pass away. [Be beaten off (fruit)] إِفْتَرَطَ

Excess. Time. Hill. Change (money) فَرْطٌ ج أَفْرَاطٌ وَ [فُرَاطَةٌ]

[Upper leather of a sandal or shoe] فَرْعَة

High (in stature or rank) fine looking; overtopping فَارِع

Hatchet [فَرَّاعَة]

Having a full head of hair, or full beard أَفْرَع م فَرْعَاء

Pharaoh (title of the things of Egypt). Oppressor; tyrant * فِرْعَوْنٌ ج فَرَاعِنَة

* فَرَغَ يَفْرُغُ وَفَرِغَ يَفْرَغُ فُرُوغًا وَفَرَاغًا

To be empty, vacant

To finish a thing; cease from; be unoccupied فَرَغَ مِنْ

To make a thing one's exclusive object فَرَغَ إِلَى أَوْ لِ

The water poured or was poured forth فَرِغَ ٱلْمَاءُ

To pour out. Empty فَرَّغَ وَأَفْرَغَ

To be free from (other things) to apply one's self exclusively to (a thing) فَرَغَ لِ

To pour out (water) upon one's self or for one's self إِفْتَرَغَ

To be or make one's self free from (a business, &c.) تَفَرَّغَ مِنْ

To devote one's self to تَفَرَّغَ لِ

To vomit (*sp.* intentionally). To exhaust, draw out of إِسْتَفْرَغَ

He exhausted his ability, *i. e.* did his best إِسْتَفْرَغَ مَجْهُودَهُ

Empty فَرِغٌ وَفَارِغٌ ج فُرَّاغٌ – وَأَفْرَغُ

Place where water pours forth, orifice (of a bucket) فَرْغٌ ج فُرُوغٌ وَمَفَارِغُ – وَفَرَاغٌ

Cheap [فَرَطٌ]

One who goes before; child dying before puberty. Reward prepared in advance فَرَطٌ

Horse that outstrips; swift horse. Small mountain. Injustice, trespassing on one's rights فُرُطٌ ج أَفْرَاطٌ

Single act of preceding. Hasty saying or action فَرْطَةٌ

Untractable, refractory, stubborn فُرُطِيٌّ

Excessive; immoderate مُفْرِطٌ

To flatten; make broad * فَرْطَحَ

Broad, wide (head) مُفَرْطَحٌ

To ascend. Descend * فَرَعَ يَفْرَعُ فَرْعًا وَفُرُوعًا

Surpass in height, be superior to, excel فَرَعَ وَأَفْرَعَ

To interpose between, effect a reconciliation; interpose a barrier فَرَعَ وَفَرَّعَ بَيْنَ

To go round about in the land فَرَّعَ وَأَفْرَعَ ٱلْأَرْضَ

To derive, deduce (questions, principles) فَرَّعَ مِنْ

To ramify; branch forth; originate from تَفَرَّعَ

Upper part of a thing. Branch. Derivative (*opp. to origin*). Hair of a woman فَرْعٌ ج فُرُوعٌ

Elevated place (of a mountain); top فَرْعَةٌ ج فِرَاعٌ

Piece of skin added to an incomplete water-skin فَرَعَةٌ

فَرَاغٌ Emptiness, vacuity. Act of finishing, cessation

فُرُوغُ ٱلْجَوْزَاءِ The Constellation of the Twins

دِرْهَمٌ مُفْرَغٌ A dirhem that is moulded (not struck)

حَلَقَةٌ مُفْرَغَةٌ A solid, continuous ring (not cut)

* فَرْفَخٌ (وة) Purslane

* فَرْفَرَ فَرْفَرَةً To flap the wings. Be light-headed; talk wildly

فَرْفَارٌ Light-headed, noisy; loquacious fellow

فُرْفُرٌ وَفُرْفُورٌ Small bird, sparrow

فُرْفُورٌ Fat lamb. Youth

* فَرَقَ يَفْرُقُ فَرْقًا وَفُرْقَانًا بَيْنَ To separate between, divide. Distinguish; decide between

فَرَقَ فُرُوقًا To divide, branch (road)

فَرَقَ لَهُ ٱلْأَمْرُ The affair became clear, distinct to him

فَرِقَ يَفْرَقُ فَرَقًا To fear. Dive (into a wave)

فَرَّقَ تَفْرِيقًا وَتَفْرِقَةً To frighten; scatter; disperse; separate into many portions

فَرَّقَ عَلَى To distribute among

فَرَّقَ بَيْنَ To stir up dissention between

فَارَقَ مُفَارَقَةً وَفِرَاقًا To separate one's self from, abandon, leave (one). [Die]

أَفْرَقَ To cause to go astray, lose (sheep, &c.) Recover (sick person)

تَفَرَّقَ وَإِفْتَرَقَ To separate; be scattered; dispersed

تَفَارَقَ To abandon, leave one another

إِنْفَرَقَ عَنْ To be separated from

فِرْقٌ Separate piece or portion, Great flock of sheep or goats

فَرِقٌ وَفَرُوقٌ وَفَرُوقَةٌ وَفَارُوقٌ Fearing, fearing much, timid

فَرْقٌ ج فُرُوقٌ Separation. Difference, distinction

فُرْقَانٌ Test or distinction of truth and error, proof. Dawn. Aid; victory

ٱلْفُرْقَانُ The Koran

فِرْقَةٌ ج فِرَقٌ Party of men; division, detachment

فُرْقَةٌ وَفِرَاقٌ وَإِفْتِرَاقٌ Separation, abandonment

ٱلْفَارِقَاتُ A special band of angels

فِرَاقٌ Separation. [Death]

فَرِيقٌ ج أَفْرِقَاءُ وَفُرُوقٌ Party or division of men larger than a فِرْقَة. [General of a brigade]

أَفْرِيقِيَة Africa

تَفْرِيقٌ Separation; division dispersion

بِٱلتَّفْرِيقِ In parts, in detail

تَفَارِيقُ Sundry, separate, detached portions of things or time

مَفْرِقٌ ج مَفَارِقُ Point of separation; place where a road branches; place on the head where the hair parts; parting

* فَرْقَدٌ وَفَرْقَدَانِ The two stars in the Constellation of the Small Bear that are near the pole star

* فَرْقَعَ فَرْقَعَةً To walk or run fast. Bend (the neck). Crack (one's fingers). Emit wind from the anus

إِفْرَنْقَعَ عَنْ To go away from, disperse; withdraw from

* فَرَكَ يَفْرُكُ فَرْكًا To rub, rub and press

فَرَكَ وَفَرِكَ يَفْرُكُ فِرْكًا وَفُرُوكًا وَفُرْكَانًا To hate vehemently

فَارَكَ To forsake, abandon

أَفْرَكَ To be mature or ripe, or in a state to be rubbed but still tender (grain)

إِنْفَرَكَ To be rubbed and pressed

إِسْتَفْرَكَ To become full, hard (corn in the ear)

فَرْكٌ Act of rubbing; friction

فَرِيكٌ Soft but mature grain taken out of its covering

لَوْزٌ فَرِيكٌ Thin, soft shelled almonds

فَرِيكٌ وَمَفْرُوكٌ Rubbed, pressed

فَرِيكَةٌ Soft grain (cooked)

*[فَرَمَ يَفْرِمُ فَرْمًا] To cut into small pieces; mince

[فَرَّمَ] To cut the teeth (child)

[فَرَمَةٌ] A small piece

* فَرَمَانٌ ج فَرَامِينُ Royal document granting a commission or some other principle; permit. *(Pers.)*

* فُرْنٌ ج أَفْرَانٌ Oven

فُرْنِيٌّ وَفُرْنِيَةٌ Thick, round bread, or cake. [Kind of stone]

فَرَّانٌ Baker

* فَرَنْجٌ Europeans (*See* أفرنج)

* فِرِنْدٌ ج فَرَانِدُ Sword, the wavy lines on it, matchless sword

* فُرَانِسٌ Thick necked. Lion

* فَرَنْسَا France

[فَرَنْسِيٌّ وَفَرَنْسَاوِيٌّ] French

* فَرُهَ يَفْرُهُ فَرَاهَةً وَفَرَاهِيَةً To be skilful. Be beautiful, elegant

فَرِهَ To be brisk, lively, sprightly

فَرِهَ يَفْرَهُ فَرَهًا To exult above measure, behave insolently

فَارِهٌ ج فُرْهٌ Skilful; brisk, lively, active

فَارِهٌ وَأَفْرَهُ م فَرْهَاءُ Beautiful, comely

* فُرْهُدٌ وَفُرْهُودٌ Fat, compact in make; soft, plump. Whelp of a lion

* فَرُوَ — فَرَى تَفْرِيَةً To line a garment with fur

إِفْتَرَى To wear fur garments

فَرْوٌ وَفَرْوَةٌ ج فِرَاءٌ وَأَفْرٍ Garment lined with fur

فَرْوَةٌ Scalp. Crown. Cloak, *sp.* of camel's hair

فَرَّاءٌ Furrier; manufacturer or seller of furs

* فَرَى يَفْرِي فَرْيًا وَفَرَّى وَأَفْرَى To cut; split; cleave; slit. Blame, slander

تَفَرَّى وَإِنْفَرَى To be cut or slit lengthwise

إِفْتَرَى عَلَيْهِ ٱلْكَذِبَ To forge or fabricate a lie against one

فِرْيَةٌ ج فِرًى Forged or wilful lie; defamation

فَرِيٌّ Slit. Something invented, or fabricated. Extraordinary. Fabricator of lies

* فَزَّ يَفِزُّ فَزًّا To be frightened. [Jump]

فَزَّ قَلْبُهُ His heart heaved or palpitated (from fear)

فَزَّ عَنْهُ To turn away from; disturb, unsettle, remove one from

فَزَّ فُزُوزَةً وَفَزَازَةً To be excited with ardour

فَزَّ وَأَفَزَّ To frighten, disturb

إِسْتَفَزَّ To excite, make active, unsettle (fear), incite; deceive

فَزٌّ ج أَفْزَازٌ Light, active

فَزَّةٌ A leap (from fright)

* فَزَرَ يَفْزُرُ فَزْرًا To cut; break; fend, slit

فَزَرَ فُزُورًا To be rent

تَفَزَّرَ وَإِنْفَزَرَ To be rent, slit. Decay; be ragged, worn out

فَزْرٌ ج فُزُورٌ وَفِزَرٌ Slit, rent, fissure

فُزْرَةٌ Protuberance on the back. Broad way

* فَزِعَ يَفْزَعُ فَزَعًا To be afraid; frightened, terrified

فَزِعَ إِلَى To flee for help or refuge, to demand aid of

فَزِعَ مِنْ To be afraid of

فَزِعَ وَأَفْزَعَ To aid, succour

فَزَّعَ وَأَفْزَعَ To frighten; make afraid

فُزِّعَ عَنْ To be freed from fear

فَزَعٌ ج أَفْزَاعٌ Fear; fright; terror

فَزِعٌ وَمَفَازِعُ Fearing, terrified

فُزَعَةٌ وَفَزَّاعَةٌ One who frightens, whom one fears

فُزَعَةٌ وَفَزَّاعَةٌ One who fears much, timorous

[فَزْعَانُ] Frightened, afraid

مَفْزَعٌ وَمَفْزَعَةٌ Refuge. Succour

* فُسْتُقٌ Pistachio (tree or fruit)

فُسْتُقِيٌّ Pistachio-colour

[فُسْتُقِيَّةٌ] Basin; reservoir

*[فُسْتَانٌ ج فَسَاتِينُ] Female dress or gown

* فَسَحَ يَفْسَحُ فَسْحًا وَأَفْسَحَ وَتَفَسَّحَ وَتَفَاسَحَ

لَهُ فِي To make place or room for, in a (sitting place)

فَسُحَ يَفْسُحُ فَسَاحَةً To be wide, spacious (place)

فَسَحَ لَهُ فِي ٱلسَّفَرِ To write a pass for one to journey

فَسَّحَ To make roomy, make spacious, wide

* فَسَدَ يَفْسِدُ وَفَسُدَ يَفْسُدُ فَسَادًا وَفُسُودًا وَإِنْفَسَدَ To become corrupt; invalid; decomposed; unsound. bad, wrong, vicious

فَسَّدَ وَأَفْسَدَ To corrupt; render invalid; decompose

أَفْسَدَ عَلَى To corrupt and render (one) disaffected toward

أَفْسَدَ بَيْنَ To stir up strife, make mischief between or among

تَفَاسَدَ To be at variance with one another

إِنْفَسَدَ To be corrupted, unsound, bad

إِسْتَفْسَدَ To regard as or desire to make evil, corrupt, vicious; make discord, render disaffected

فَسَادٌ Corruption, viciousness, (moral), dishonesty, mischief, discord. Invalidity. Decomposition

فَاسِدٌ وَفَسِيدٌ ج فَسْدَى Corrupt, bad, vicious. Invalid. Spoilt; tainted

مُفْسِدٌ Corrupting, perverting; causing mischief, discord

مَفْسَدَةٌ ج مَفَاسِدُ Cause or occasion of evil or corruption

* فَسَرَ يَفْسِرُ فَسْرًا وَفَسَّرَ To make plain; explain; interpret; discover, disclose. Examine urine

إِسْتَفْسَرَ To seek an explanation

تَفْسِرَةٌ That which interprets or explains. Urine which indicates disease

تَفَسَّحَ وَإِنْفَسَحَ To be large, spacious, comfortable

إِنْفَسَحَ صَدْرُهُ His bosom was dilated (with joy)

فَسْحٌ Traveller's pass or permit

فُسْحَةٌ ج فُسَحٌ Space; court-yard. Spaciousness, ampleness. [Vacation]

فَسَاحَةٌ Spaciousness. Width

فَسِيحٌ وَفُسَاحٌ Spacious, roomy, ample

* فَسَخَ يَفْسَخُ فَسْخًا To annul; abrogate, undo. Separate, dislocate. Cast-off (clothes). Remove

فَسِخَ يَفْسَخُ فَسَخًا To be corrupt, disordered (opinion); be weak (in intellect or body)

فَسَّخَ To dislocate, disjoint. [Crack, split, *intr.*]

تَفَسَّخَ To fall in pieces; fall off and be scattered (hair); be dislocated, disjointed

تَفَاسَخَ To agree to an abrogation (of a contract, &c.)

إِنْفَسَخَ To be annulled, or make void. Be separated, dislocated

فَسْخٌ Abrogation. Separation. Ignorance; weakness

فَسْخَةٌ A part, a piece

فَاسِخٌ [Faded (garment).] Abrogating, annulling. Corrupt, weak

فَسِيخٌ [Salted fish.] Falling in pieces. Weak, incapable

تَفْسِيرٌ ج تَفَاسِيرُ Explanation. Commentary. Interpretation

* فُسْطَاطٌ Pavilion; tent. City, *sp.* Ancient Cairo

فُسْطَانٌ Gown (*Same as* فستان)

* فُسْفُورٌ وَفُصْفُورٌ Phosphorus

* فَسَافِسُ Bugs; bed-bugs

فُسَيْفِسَاءُ وَفُسَيْفِسَةٌ Mosaic-pavement, or the pieces of which it is composed

* فَسَقَ يَفْسِقُ وَفَسُقَ يَفْسُقُ فِسْقًا وَفُسُوقًا To revolt against God; forsake the path of truth and righteousness; lead a life of debauchery

فَسَّقَ To declare (a witness) to be vicious and incompetent to give evidence (judge)

فِسْقٌ وَفُسُوقٌ Disobedience against God. Perverse wickedness; departure from the way of truth

فَاسِقٌ ج فُسَّاقٌ وَفَسَقَةٌ م فَاسِقَةٌ ج فَاسِقَاتٌ وَفَوَاسِقُ Impious; dissolute, vicious; adulterer

* فَسُلَ يَفْسُلُ وَفَسِلَ يَفْسَلُ فَسَالَةً وَفُسُولاً وَفُسُولَةً To be base, ignoble, mean

فَسَلَ يَفْسُلُ فَسْلاً To wean

فَسْلٌ ج فِسَالٌ وَفُسُولٌ وَأَفْسُلٌ A weak, base, unprincipled man. Cuttings of grape-vine

فُسَالَةٌ Filings or bits of iron

فَسِيلَةٌ ج فَسِيلٌ وَفَسَائِلُ Young palm or offset from a palm-tree

* اَلْفَاسِيَةُ وَاَلْفَاسِيَاءُ ج اَلْفَوَاسِي A kind of beetle with a foul odour

* فَشَّ يَفُشُّ فَشًّا To let out the air from an inflated skin. Pick a lock. [Break open a door.] Subside (swelling). Belch, eruct

فَشَّ خُلْقَهُ فِي To vent one's anger upon

إِنْفَشَّ To come forth (wind from a skin). Flow (milk). Cease to swell (wound)

* فَشَخَ يَفْشَخُ فَشْخًا To strike the head with the hand; slap. Wrong; deceive

فَشَخَ يَفْشَخُ فَشْخًا [To take a wide step]

[فَشْخَةٌ [A step

* [فَشَرَ وَفَشَّرَ] To talk incoherently

فُشَارٌ Incoherent talk; babbling

* فَشَغَ يَفْشَغُ فَشْغًا وَفَشَّغَ To rise above and cover

* فَشْفَشَ To be weak in judgment. Be extravagant in lying

* [فِشْكٌ [Horse-dung

[فَشَكَةٌ ج فَشَكٌ [Cartridge

* فَشِلَ يَفْشَلُ فَشَلاً To be indolent, weak, cowardly, faint-hearted

تَفَشَّلَ [To fail, be disappointed]

فَشْلٌ وَفَشِلٌ ج أَفْشَالٌ وَفُشْلٌ Weak; faint-hearted; lazy; languid

Faint-heartedness [Disappointment, failure] فَشَلٌ

Left-handed [أَفْشَلُ م فَشْلَاءُ]

* فَشَا يَفْشُو فَشْوًا وَفُشُوًّا To spread; be disseminated, divulged; become generally known

To spread; disseminate. Disclose, divulge أَفْشَى

To become wide; extend, become corrupt (ulcer); spread (disease) تَفَشَّى

* فَصَّ يَفِصُّ فَصِيصًا وَإِفْتَصَّ To separate, pull off, remove. Flow; be wet

To set a gem in a ring. Look intently فَصَّصَ

To be separated from, be disjoined إِنْفَصَّ

To extract, elicit (information) إِسْتَفَصَّ

فَصٌّ ج فُصُوصٌ وَأَفُصٌّ Stone or gem of a signet-ring. Lobe. Joint (of bones). Hinge, turning point (of an affair)

A species of trefoil or clover [فِصَّةٌ]

* فَصَحَ يَفْصَحُ فَصْحًا To break forth, (morning-light)

فَصُحَ يَفْصُحُ فَصَاحَةً أَفْصَحَ وَتَفَصَّحَ To speak well, clearly and fluently; be eloquent; *sp.* in Arabic

To become clear of froth (milk) فَصِحَ وَفَصَّحَ وَأَفْصَحَ

To be clear; appear clearly; أَفْصَحَ be free from admixture. Celebrate Easter or the Passover

To come out, get clear of a thing أَفْصَحَ مِنْ

To affect eloquence, make a show of it تَفَاصَحَ فِي ٱلْكَلَامِ

Clearness. Clear, conspicuous, distinct in language فَصْحٌ

Jewish Passover; Easter Sunday. Cloudless (day) فِصْحٌ

Divested of froth (milk) فَصِحٌ وَفَصِيحٌ

Clearness and elegance of speech. Eloquence فَصَاحَةٌ

Elegant فَصِيحٌ ج فُصَحَاءُ وَفِصَاحٌ وَفُصُحٌ speaker; eloquent, chaste in language, *sp.* in Arabic

Clearly apparent, manifest, evident. Cloudless (day) مُفْصِحٌ

* فَصَدَ يَفْصِدُ فَصْدًا وَفِصَادًا To open a vein; bleed

To macerate in a little water فَصَّدَ

The trees opened their leaf-buds أَفْصَدَ ٱلشَّجَرُ وَإِنْفَصَدَ

To flow (blood, sweat) تَفَصَّدَ وَإِنْفَصَدَ

To have a vein opened, be bled إِنْفَصَدَ وَإِفْتَصَدَ

Act of bleeding, of opening a vein فَصْدٌ وَفِصَادٌ

Bleeder, phlebotomist فَصَّادٌ

A person who is bled, opened vein فَصِيدٌ وَمَفْصُودٌ

Lancet مِفْصَدٌ

To tell a story truly. Be فَصْفَصَ * hasty (in speech). [Separate bones to pick off the meat]

To disperse, run away (from fright) تَفَصْفَصَ

Species of trefoil or clover فِصْفِصٌ وَفِصْفِصَةٌ

* فَصَلَ يَفْصِلُ فَصْلاً To cut off; separate. Decide and settle a disputed point. [Settle the price of a thing]

فَصَلَ مِنْ أَوْ عَنْ To go from, depart

فَصَلَ بَيْنَ ٱلْقَوْمِ To make division among the people

فَصَلَ فِصَالاً وَ إِفْتَصَلَ To wean a sucking child

فَصَّلَ To divide into parts. Cut out a garment. To expatiate in detail; analyze speech; make it clear, distinct

فَاصَلَ To separate one's self from a partner. [Bargain for a price]

أَفْصَلَ [To expire; die]

إِنْفَصَلَ To be separated; detached; be decided

إِنْفَصَلَ عَنْ To forsake, go away from

فَصْلٌ ج فُصُولٌ Division; separation; detachment. Judgment or distinction between the true and false. Section; chapter. A season of the year

فَصْلُ ٱلْخِطَابِ Decision of a case

قَوْلٌ فَصْلٌ A true saying

فِصَالٌ Weaning (of an infant)

فَاصِلٌ That which divides or separates

حُكْمٌ فَاصِلٌ أَوْ فَيْصَلٌ Decisive judgment

فَاصِلَةٌ ج فَوَاصِلُ A kind of foot in prosody. A sign or point of division in decimal fractions. Rhyming word, final word of a verse. Period

فَصِيلٌ Young camel or one just weaned. A low wall in front of the main wall of a town or fortress

فَصِيلَةٌ ج فَصَائِلُ Family, kinsfolk. Nearest relations of a tribe

فَيْصَلٌ ج فَيَاصِلُ Judge, arbiter. Judgment. Sharp sword

تَفْصِيلٌ ج تَفَاصِيلُ Detailed statement

بِٱلتَّفْصِيلِ In detail

مَفْصِلٌ ج مَفَاصِلُ Joint; articulation

دَآءُ ٱلْمَفَاصِلِ Rheumatism

مُفَصَّلٌ Cut out (garment). Detailed. Divided

مُفَصَّلاً In detail

مُفَصَّلَةٌ ج مُفَصَّلَاتٌ [Hinge]

مَفْصُولٌ وَمُنْفَصِلٌ Separated, cut off, detached

* فَصَمَ يَفْصِمُ فَصْماً To crack *(tr.)*; cut off

فَصَّمَ To crack much, in several places

أَفْصَمَ عَنْ To cease (rain, fever)

تَفَصَّمَ وَإِنْفَصَمَ To break *(intr.)* without being separated; be cracked much

* فَصَى يَفْصِي فَصْياً To separate from, remove

* فَضَّ يَفُضُّ فَضّاً To break; break open, break in several pieces. Deflower. Pierce. Shed (tears)

فَضَّ عَلَى To distribute among

فَضَّضَ To cover or adorn with silver

تَفَضَّضَ وَإِنْفَضَّ To become separated; dispersed; break up, scatter

إِنْفَضَّ To be broken. Scattered. Shed (tears)

إِفْتَضَّ To deflower (a maid). To pour out little by little

فَضٌّ State of being separated; dispersion

فِضَّةٌ ج فِضَضٌ Silver. [Para]

فُضَاضٌ Broken pieces, fragments

* فَضَحَ يَفْضَحُ فَضْحًا To divulge or expose the evil deeds of some one. Disgrace. [Deflower]

فَضَحَ وَفَضَّحَ وَأَفْضَحَ To break forth (morning)

إِفْتَضَحَ To be published; have one's faults made known; be disgraced

فَضُوحٌ وَفَضَّاحٌ One who exposes the vices or faults of others

فُضُوحَةٌ وَفَضَاحَةٌ وَفَضِيحَةٌ ج فَضَائِحُ State of exposure. Disgrace, ignominy

* فَضْفَضَ To be large, ample; easy (garment). [Finish]

فَضْفَاضٌ Large, wide, ample; abundant (means)

* فَضَلَ يَفْضُلُ وَفَضِلَ يَفْضَلُ فَضْلًا To remain over. Exceed. Be superfluous

فَضَلَ وَعَلَى To excel, surpass; gain the ascendency

فَضَّلَ عَلَى To deem better; prefer. Cause to excel

فَاضَلَ To contend with another for excellence

أَفْضَلَ To leave a portion; exceed. Make a profit (in trade)

أَفْضَلَ وَتَفَضَّلَ عَلَى To show favour or kindness to, bestow benefits upon. Surpass in excellence

[Do me the favour; be so good as to (sit down, &c.) تَفَضَّلْ]

تَفَاضَلَ To mutually contend for or differ in superiority

إِسْتَفْضَلَ To take more than one's right or due

إِسْتَفْضَلَ مِنْ To leave a part or portion

فَضْلٌ ج فُضُولٌ Excess; superfluity. Favour; kindness. Superiority, excellence. Remainder

فَضْلًا عَنْ Besides. Much less; to say nothing of ....

فَضْلٌ وَفَضْلَةٌ وَفُضَالَةٌ Portion remaining, redundant portion

فُضُولُ ٱلْبَدَنِ Secretions or excretions of the body

فَاضِلٌ Superior; excellent; distinguished

فَاضِلَةٌ ج فَوَاضِلُ Excellent thing or act; gift, benefaction. Profit

فَضُولٌ وَفَضِيلٌ ج فُضَلَاءُ Distinguished for kindness and generosity; excellent

فُضُولٌ Remains, excess. [Officiousness]

فُضُولِيٌّ Officious (person); meddlesome

فَضِيلَةٌ ج فَضَائِلُ Virtue. High degree of excellence

أَفْضَلُ ج أَفْضَلُونَ وَأَفَاضِلُ م فُضْلَى ج فُضْلَيَاتٌ وَفُضَلٌ Better; more excellent

الأَفْضَلُ The best; the most excellent

حِسَابُ التَّمَامِ وَالتَّفَاضُلِ Calculus (integral and differential)

تَفْضِيلٌ Deeming more excellent; preference

إِسْمُ التَّفْضِيلِ Adjective in the comparative degree, *as*: أَكْبَرُ (larger)

مِفْضَلٌ وَمِفْضَلَةٌ A single garment or wrap worn in the house

مُفَضَّلٌ Deemed excellent. Preferable

مِفْضَلٌ وَمِفْضَالٌ Distinguished for excellence

* فَضَا يَفْضُو فَضَاءً وَفُضُوًّا To be large, spacious (place). [Be empty, vacant]

[فَضَّى] To empty, turn out

أَفْضَى To be vast, spacious. To go to an open place

أَفْضَى إِلَى بِـ To reveal (a secret)

أَفْضَى إِلَى To reach, arrive at. Lead to

[تَفَضَّى لِ] To be free, have leisure for

فَضَاءٌ Open space; large place; yard; empty place

فَاضٍ [Empty. Wide, unoccupied; at leisure]

* فَطَحَ يَفْطَحُ فَطْحًا To make broad, flatten. Beat

أَفْطَحُ Flat or broad headed. Flat-nosed

* فِطَحْلٌ Time before the creation of man. Flood, torrent

فَطَاحِلُ [Distinguished men of learning]

* فَطَرَ يَفْطُرُ فَطْرًا To cleave, split. Create (God). Initiate; invent; found. Bake unleavened dough

فَطَرَ فِطْرًا وَفُطُورًا To eat and drink break one's fast

فَطَّرَ وَأَفْطَرَ To give one to eat; make one break his fast

أَفْطَرَ To break one's fast, take breakfast; enter upon the time for breaking one's fast

تَفَطَّرَ وَ إِنْفَطَرَ To be split, cracked, broken. Put forth leaves (tree)

فَطْرٌ ج فُطُورٌ Cleft, split, crack

فِطْرٌ Breaking the fast. [Fungus]

عِيدُ الفِطْرِ Feast following the fast of Ramadan

فُطْرٌ A poisonous fungus, toadstool

فِطْرَةٌ ج فِطَرٌ Creation. Innate quality, or nature. Religion of Islam

فَطْرَى Calamity. Unleavened bread

فَاطِرٌ Creator. One who has eaten

فُطُورٌ Eating and drinking; breakfast. [Midday meal]

فَطِيرٌ Unleavened; immature. Anything prepared or done hastily; fresh, newly made. Skin untanned or not fully tanned

عِيدُ الفَطِيرِ Jewish feast of unleavened bread

فَطِيرَةٌ ج فَطَائِرُ Sheep or goat slaughtered on the feast day. [Pastry-cake]

مُفْطِرٌ (A person) breaking his fast

* فَطَسَ يَفْطِسُ فُطُوساً To die. Flatten, make broad (an iron)

فَطِسَ يَفْطَسُ فَطَساً To have a flat, spreading nose. [Be suffocated]

فَطَّسَ To kill. [Suffocate]

فَطَسَةٌ Flatness and wideness of the nose

فِطِّيسٌ ج فَطَاطِيسُ Blacksmith's hammer. [Suffocated]

فِطِّيسَةٌ Snout, nose, (of animals) lip

أَفْطَسُ م فَطْسَاءُ ج فُطْسٌ Flat-nosed

* فَطَمَ يَفْطِمُ فَطْماً To cut (a rope). Wean (infant)

فَطَمَ عَنْ To turn one away from (a habit)

أَفْطَمَ To attain the age of weaning (infant)

إِنْفَطَمَ To be weaned

إِنْفَطَمَ عَنْ To cease from, leave off

فِطَامٌ Act of weaning. [Cessation; discontinuation]

فَطِيمٌ ج فُطُمٌ وَمَفْطُومٌ Weaned (child)

* فَطَنَ يَفْطُنُ وَفَطِنَ يَفْطَنُ فِطْنًا وَفِطْنَةً وَفُطُونَةً وَفَطَانَةً بِ وَإِلَى وَلِ To be intelligent, sagacious; learn perfectly; understand; comprehend. [Remember; consider]

فَاطَنَ To vie with one in understanding or sagacity

فَطَّنَ بِ وَلِ وَإِلَى To make one understand. [Remind]

تَفَطَّنَ لِ To know or understand quickly; [remember]

فِطْنَةٌ Understanding; intelligence; sagacity

فَطِنٌ وَفَاطِنٌ وَفَطِينٌ وَفَطُونٌ Intelligent; sagacious, skilful

* فَظَّ يَفَظُّ فَظَاظَةً وَفَظَظًا وَفِظَاظًا To be rough, rude; bad tempered

فَظَّ يَفُظُّ فَظًّا To press out and drink water (of a camel's stomach)

فَظٌّ ج فِظَاظٌ وَأَفْظَاظٌ Rough, rude, uncivil, disagreeable

* فَظِعَ يَفْظَعُ فَظَعًا وَفَظَاعَةً To consider a thing too great and beyond one's power. Be full

فَظُعَ يَفْظُعُ فَظَاعَةً وَأَفْظَعَ To be excessively horrid or repulsive; be hard, difficult, distressing

فَظَّعَ To describe or represent as hard, difficult, distressing

أَفْظَعَ To frighten, distress; find difficult, distressing

تَفَظَّعَ وَإِسْتَفْظَعَ To find difficult, hard, distressing

فَظِعٌ وَفَظِيعٌ وَمُفْظِعٌ Atrocious; excessively horrid; abominable. Evil, distressing

* فَاعُوسٌ Snake. Calamity. Wild goat. Bottle

* فَعْفَعَ Sound made by one driving sheep

تفعفع To hasten

* فَعَلَ يَفعَلُ فِعلاً وَفَعَالاً To do; perform; act

فَعَلَ بِهِ To do something to one

فَعَّلَ To scan (verse)

فَاعَلَ To do together (two persons)

إِنفَعَلَ To be done. Receive the effect of an act, be affected

إِفتَعَلَ To forge; invent; counterfeit

فِعلٌ ج فِعَالٌ وَأَفعَالٌ Action, deed. Actuality. Verb

فَعلَة A single deed or action

فِعلَة Custom, habit, manner, wont

فِعلِيَّة Quality of a verb

فَاعِلٌ ج فَاعِلُونَ وَفَعَلَة Doer; perpetrator. Agent or subject of the verb. [Labourer, *sp.* day labourer]

إِسمُ ٱلفَاعِلِ Noun of agent, pres. participle *(gram.)*

نَائِبُ ٱلفَاعِلِ Agent or subject of the passive verb

فَاعِلَة Harlot (*Fem. of* فَاعِل)

فَعَالٌ A good doing, *i. e.* liberality, bounty, &c.

فَعَّالٌ Wont to do; effective, efficient

إِنفِعَالٌ ج إِنفِعَالَاتٌ Passiveness; influence, impression from external causes; reaction

إِنفِعَالٌ نَفسَانِيٌّ Emotion

تَفعِيلٌ ج تَفَاعِيلُ Foot *(in prosody)*

مَفعُولٌ ج مَفَاعِيلُ Something done. Impression; influence

مَفعُولٌ بِهِ Object of transitive verb

إِسمُ ٱلمَفعُولِ Noun of patient, passive participle, *e. g.* (مَضرُوبٌ) (struck)

مُفتَعَلٌ Invented; forged. Done purposely

* فَعَمَ يَفعَمُ فَعمًا To fill (a vessel). Provoke or fill with anger

فَعُمَ يَفعُمُ فُعُومَةً وَفَعَامَةً To be full; full formed, thick in shank

فَعَّمَ وَأَفعَمَ To fill. Fill with odour. Enrage

فَعمٌ وَمُفعَمٌ Full, overflowing; full in form, fleshy

* فَعَا - تَفَعَّى To become like a viper in evil

فَاعٍ Angry, foaming with anger

أَفعَى أُفعُوَانٌ ج أَفَاعٍ Viper

* فَغَرَ يَفغَرُ فَغرًا وَأَفغَرَ To open (the mouth); *tr.*

فَغَرَ وَإِنفَغَرَ To open; *intr.;* to be open

فُغرَةٌ ج فُغَرٌ Mouth of a valley

* فَغفُورِيٌّ China-ware, porcelain

* فَغَمَ يَفغَمُ فَغمًا وَفُغُومًا To close the nostrils (perfume). Kiss. Open

* فَغَا يَفغُو فَغوًا To reveal, disclose. Dry up *(intr.)*

أَفغَى To blossom (plant). Become poor after being rich; ugly after being handsome

Flower, blossom, *sp.* of *Lawsonia inermis* فَغْو وَفَاغِيَة

To open * فَقَّ يَفُقُّ فَقًّا

To open * فَقَأَ يَفْقَأُ فَقْأً وَفَقَأً تَفْقِئَةً (an abscess); slit, rend. To pull or put out, blind (the eye)

He will لَا يَفْقِئُ أَوْ لَا يَفْقَأُ ٱلْبَيْضَ not break eggs, *i. e.* he is weak, impotent

To burst; break; be put out (eye) تَفَقَّأَ وَإِنْفَقَأَ

Protuberance of the back or the chest فَقًا

To open the * فَقَحَ يَفْقَحُ فَقْحًا وَفَقَّحَ eyes for the first time (puppy)

To open; *intr.* (flower, &c.) تَفَقَّحَ

To lose; * فَقَدَ يَفْقِدُ فَقْدًا وَفِقْدَانًا وَفُقُودًا be deprived of; miss

To deprive of, cause to lose أَفْقَدَ

To seek a lost or missing object تَفَقَّدَ وَإِنْفَقَدَ

To seek a thing lost. [Visit a sick person] إِفْتَقَدَ وَإِسْتَفْقَدَ

Lost object. One lost to فَقِيد وَمَفْقُود his friends (dead). Uncared for

To dig; pierce, * فَقَرَ يَفْقِرُ فَقْرًا وَفَقَّرَ perforate, make an incision

To break the vertebræ of the back فَقَرَ يَفْقُرُ

To become poor, needy فَقُرَ يَفْقُرُ فَقَارَةً

To have a disease of the vertebræ فَقِرَ

To make poor; impoverish. أَفْقَرَ Become fit for riding; lend for riding (animal)

To feign poverty, lowliness or submissiveness تَفَاقَرَ

To become poor, needy إِفْتَقَرَ

To need إِفْتَقَرَ إِلَى

Poverty; need; necessity فَقْر وَفَقَارَة

Having the back-broken فَقِر وَمَفْقُور

Sentence, فِقْرَة ج فِقَر وَفِقَرَات phrase; clause or pair of clauses in rhyming prose. Stars in the tail of *Scorpio*

Incision in the فُقْرَة ج فُقَر وَأَفْقُر nose of a camel. Opening in a shirt for the head. Nearness

Calamity, mis- فَاقِرَة ج فَوَاقِر fortune; what breaks one's back

One of فَقَارَة ج فَقَار [فَقْرَة ج فَقَرَات] the bones of the spinal column

Poor; needy, neces- فَقِير ج فُقَرَاء sitous. Broken backed

[Fire-crackers فَقِّير]

Strong in the back, strong for riding مُفْقِر

To pull down by * فَقَسَ يَفْقِسُ فَقْسًا the hair. Hatch its eggs (bird). Fire (a gun). Spring (trap)

[To heat and clarify butter. Hatch (eggs)] فَقَّسَ

To pull each other down تَفَاقَسَ by the hair. [To strike eggs together endwise to see whose egg will break first (two persons in play or as a wager)]

Unripe figs [فُقَّيْع]

Excessive poverty فَقْرٌ مُقْفِعٌ

To be very poor. Bark from fear (dog). [Bubble] فَقْفَقَ *

To be full (vessel). فَقِمَ يَفْقَمُ فَقَمًا *

Be abundant or be spent (wealth)

To proceed in a فَقَمَ فَقَمًا وَفُقُومًا

crooked course, not right (affair)

To become very serious, تَفَاقَمَ

important, formidable (affair)

Seal (sea-animal) فُقْمَةٌ وَفُقَمَةٌ

Lateral portion of the lower jaw. Mouth. [Bubble (water)] فُقْمٌ

Tortuous; difficult. أَفْقَمُ م فَقْمَاءُ

Having the front teeth of the upper jaw shutting over the lower

To surpass in knowledge فَقَهَ يَفْقَهُ فَقْهًا *

To understand فَقِهَ يَفْقَهُ فَقَهًا

To know; possess فَقُهَ وَفَقِهَ يَفْقُهُ فَقَاهَةً

intelligence. To be skilled in the law

To teach; make understand فَقَّهَ وَأَفْقَهَ

To vie with and surpass (another) in law or science فَاقَهَ

To understand; learn; become well versed in science, *sp.* Science of Law or in Religion تَفَقَّهَ

Knowledge; understanding فِقْهٌ

To be overturned. [Be hatched] تَفَقَّسَ وَإِنْفَقَسَ

[To be clarified (butter)] تَفَقَّسَ

Syrian melon فُقُوسٌ

To break open (egg, &c.) فَقَشَ يَفْقُشُ فَقْشًا *

To break, فَقَصَ يَفْقُصُ فَقْصًا وَفَقَصَ *

crush (egg, &c.)

To break (*intr.*), open تَفَقَّصَ وَإِنْفَقَصَ

Unripe melon [فُقُوصٌ]

To write the word *only* [فَقَّطَ] *

after the sum mentioned in an account to prevent a fraudulent addition thereto

Only. (*from* ف *and* قط) فَقَطْ

To be of a فَقَعَ يَفْقَعُ فَقْعًا وَفُقُوعًا *

bright yellow colour. Steal. Die from excessive heat. [Die suddenly from sorrow. Burst with a sound]. Crush (calamity)

To crack the finger-joints; crack or crackle (flint-stone) فَقَّعَ

To become white, foul with matter (eye) تَفَاقَعَ

To be cleft, rent, fissured إِنْفَقَعَ

Poverty. Whiteness فَقْعٌ ج فِقَعَةٌ

Very bright-coloured, *sp.* yellow فَاقِعٌ

A drink made from barley. Strong; pernicious فُقَّاعٌ

Bubble of air (upon water, &c.) فُقَّاعَةٌ ج فَقَاقِيعُ

White pigeons. Intensely white فَقِيعٌ

عِلْمُ الْفِقْهِ Science of Law, *sp.* of Divine Laws, or Institutes of Religion

فَقَاهَة Understanding; learning; intelligence

فَقِيه ج فُقَهَاء Skilled in the Science of Law, *sp.* in the Institutes of Religion. One possessing knowledge

* فَكَّ يَفُكُّ فَكًّا To separate, untie, loosen (a knot, &c.). Dislocate (a bone)

فَكَّ فَكًّا وَفُكُوكًا Redeem (a pledge). Open (a seal). [Solve an enigma]

فَكَّ فَكًّا وَفَكَاكًا To free (a prisoner or slave)

فَكَّكَ To separate; disentangle

تَفَكَّكَ To be separated; sundered, disjointed

إِنْفَكَّ To be separated; disentangled, loosened, untied. Be dislocated or sprained (joint). Be redeemed (pledge or prisoner)

مَا انْفَكَّ يَفْعَلُ He has not ceased to do

إِفْتَكَّ To break (a seal). Redeem (a pledge)

إِسْتَفَكَّ To seek the redemption (of a pledge or slave)

فَكّ ج فُكُوك Act of separating. Jaw, maxillary bone

[صَاحِبُ فَكٍّ] Versatile in speech

فَاكّ Separating, &c. Extremely old, weak; stupid

فِكَاك Separation; disentanglement. Redemption

فَكَّاك Separating, &c., much; [using words not suited to the meaning desired]

* فَكَرَ يَفْكِرُ فَكْرًا وَفَكَّرَ وَأَفْكَرَ وَتَفَكَّرَ وَإِفْتَكَرَ فِي To think of; reflect on; consider

[فَكَّرَ] To remind

فِكْرٌ (ج أَفْكَارٌ) وَفِكْرَةٌ ج فِكَرٌ. وَفِكْرَى Thought; reflection; consideration; contemplation

[فَاكُورَة ج فَوَاكِيرُ] Latch (of a door)

فِكِّيرٌ وَفَيْكَرٌ Thoughtful

* فَكَعَ يَفْكَعُ فَكْعًا وَفُكُوعًا To go forth or away

فَكِعَ To look with downcast eyes (from anger or grief)

* (فَكِنَ). تَفَكَّنَ To wonder, think over, regret (an act)

فُكْنَة Regret

* فَكِهَ يَفْكَهُ فَكَهًا وَفَكَاهَة To be gay, merry. Jest

فَكِهَ وَتَفَكَّهَ مِنْ To wonder at

فَكَّهَ To cheer by witty sayings. To treat with fruit

فَاكَهَ To jest with some one

تَفَكَّهَ To eat, or avoid fruit. Regret

تَفَكَّهَ بِ To enjoy

تَفَاكَهَ To jest with one another

فَكِهٌ ج فَكِهُونَ Merry; cheerful; gay. Eater of fruit

فَاكِهَة ج فَوَاكِهُ Fruit (fresh or dry); sweetmeats

فَلْتَةً Suddenly. Undesignedly

[فَلَتِي] Vagabond

فَالِتٌ Loose, free

كَلَامٌ فَالِتٌ [Improper language]

* فَلَحَ يَفْلَحُ فَلْحًا وَفُلُوحًا وَأَفْلَحَ To attain; be successful, overcome, vanquish

فَلَجَ وَفَلَّجَ To divide, distribute; split; plough

فَلِجَ يَفْلَجُ فَلَجًا To have width or space between the teeth or legs, &c.

فُلِجَ [وَانْفَلَجَ] To be attacked with paralysis

تَفَلَّجَ To be split

إِنْفَلَجَ To shine, shine brightly (daybreak)

فِلْجٌ ج فُلُوجٌ Half

فِلْجٌ وَفَالِجٌ A measure

فَلْجٌ وَفَلَجٌ وَفُلْجَةٌ Success, conquest, victory

فَلَجٌ ج أَفْلَاجٌ وَفُلْجَانٌ Space between the hands or the feet or the teeth. Small river, streamlet

فَالِجٌ ج فَوَالِجُ Paralysis; palsy

أَفْلَجُ One whose teeth or feet are wide apart

مَفْلُوجٌ Paralyzed; paralytic

* فَلَحَ يَفْلَحُ فَلْحًا To plough; till; cultivate (land). Cut, split

فَلِحَ يَفْلَحُ فَلَحًا To have a crack in the under lip

فَاكِهَةُ ٱلشِّتَاءِ Winter fruit. Fire

فَاكِهِيٌّ وَفَاكِهَانِيٌّ Seller of fruit

فُكَاهَةٌ وَفَكِيهَةٌ Jesting. Mirthfulness; merriment

* فَلَّ يَفُلُّ فَلًّا To blunt or notch (a sword). Defeat. [Run away, escape]

فَلَّلَ To blunt, notch much

تَفَلَّلَ وَ إِنْفَلَّ وَ إِفْتَلَّ To become notched or blunted

فَلٌّ ج فُلُولٌ وَأَفْلَالٌ Defeated. Arid, barren (land). Company. Break or notch (in the edge of a sword)

فُلٌّ Arabian Jasmine. Barren land

فَلَّةٌ A notch or break. [Escape]

فَلِيلٌ وَأَفَلُّ وَمَفْلُولٌ Broken or notched in the edge

* فَلَتَ يَفْلِتُ فَلْتًا وَأَفْلَتَ To liberate; free. Be liberated; freed. Escape, get away

تَفَلَّتَ وَإِنْفَلَتَ To escape, go forth quickly

تَفَلَّتَ عَلَى To spring on; assault; seize upon

تَفَلَّتَ إِلَى To long for, be desirous of

أُفْلِتَ وَأُفْتُلِتَتْ نَفْسُهُ He died suddenly

إِفْتَلَتَ ٱلْكَلَامَ To improvise language, speak extempore

فَلَتٌ Escape

فَلْتَةٌ Sudden, unexpected event

فَلَحَ وَفَلَّحَ To deceive, defraud; mock

أَفْلَحَ To prosper; be successful; succeed

فَلْحٌ ج فُلُوحٌ Ploughing. Furrow; fissure, cleft

فَلَحٌ وَفَلَاحٌ Prosperity; success. Salvation; security, safety

فَلَحَةٌ Cultivated, ploughed field or land

فَلَاحَةٌ Act or occupation of ploughing; cultivation of land. Agriculture

فَلَّاحٌ ج فَلَّاحُونَ Farmer; peasant. Country-man; rustic

أَفْلَحُ م فَلْحَاءُ Hare-lipped; having a fissure in the lower lip

* فَلَذَ يَفْلِذُ فَلْذًا To cut off (a portion of property, &c.)

فَلَذَ وَفَلَّذَ To cut in pieces

إِفْتَلَذَ To cut off or take for one's self (a portion of property).

فِلْذَةٌ ج أَفْلَاذٌ Piece of property, gold, meat, &c. *Pl.* treasures

فَالُوذٌ وَفَالُوذَجٌ A kind of Arab sweet; pastry

فُولَاذٌ [بُولَادٌ] Steel

* فِلِزٌّ وَفُلُزٌّ Metal, bronze; mineral; scoria, dross

* فَلَّسَ To proclaim one bankrupt (a judge)

أَفْلَسَ To become bankrupt, or insolvent; become poor

فَلْسٌ ج فُلُوسٌ وَأَفْلُسٌ A small copper coin. *Pl.* scales of fish. [Money]

إِفْلَاسٌ Insolvency, bankruptcy

مُفْلِسٌ ج مَفَالِسُ وَمَفَالِيسُ Bankrupt; insolvent. Penniless

* فِلَسْطِينُ وَفِلَسْطُونُ Palestine

فِلَسْطِيٌّ وَفِلَسْطِينِيٌّ Native of Palestine. Philistine

* فَلْسَفَ . تَفَلْسَفَ To philosophize; search into the reason and nature of things

فَلْسَفَةٌ Philosophy. Scepticism

اَلْفَلْسَفَةُ ٱلطَّبِيعِيَّةُ Natural philosophy. Physics

اَلْفَلْسَفَةُ ٱلْعَقْلِيَّةُ Mental philosophy; psychology

فَلْسَفِيٌّ Philosophical

فَيْلَسُوفٌ ج فَلَاسِفَةٌ Philosopher

* [فَلَشَ] To spread out *(tr.)*

[إِنْفَلَشَ] To spread *(intr.)*; be spread out

* [فَلَصَ يَفْلُصُ فَلْصًا مِنْ] Te escape from

فَلَّصَ To deliver

أَفْلَصَ وَتَفَلَّصَ وَإِنْفَلَصَ To escape, be delivered

* أَفْلَطَ To let go, free. To come upon suddenly

* فَلْطَحَ To flatten, make broad

مُفَلْطَحٌ Flattened; broad

* فَلَعَ يَفْلَعُ فَلْعًا وَفَلَّعَ To split; cut; rend

تَفَلَّعَ وَإِنْفَلَعَ To be split, cut, rent

فَلْعٌ ج فُلُوعٌ Fissure, crack

فَالِعَةٌ ج فَوَالِعُ Calamity, misfortune

* فَلْفَلَ وَتَفَلْفَلَ To walk with a proud, self-conceited gait; with short steps

فَلْفَلَ To pepper. Clean the teeth with a tooth-pick. Make (the hair) crisp

فُلْفُلٌ وَفِلْفِلٌ Pepper (tree or fruit)

فُلَيْفِلَةٌ Pepper-corn

مُفَلْفَلٌ Peppery; hot with pepper

[رُزٌّ مُفَلْفَلٌ] Rice partly cooked, the grains being distinct

* فَلَقَ يَفْلِقُ فَلْقًا وَفَلَّقَ To cleave; split

فَلَقَ ٱللهُ ٱلصُّبْحَ God made the morning break forth

أَفْلَقَ وَإِفْتَلَقَ To produce or utter something wonderful, be skilled in

تَفَلَّقَ وَإِنْفَلَقَ To be split, cleft

إِنْفَلَقَ ٱلصُّبْحُ The dawn broke

فِلْقٌ Bow made of one half of a split rod. Calamity

فَلْقٌ ج فُلُوقٌ Act of cleaving; splitting. Fissure, cleft

فَلَقٌ ج أَفْلَاقٌ Dawn; daybreak. Stocks (for criminals)

فِلْقَةٌ ج فِلَقٌ Half (of a pea, &c.). Lobe. Cotyledon. Piece. Calamity, misfortune

فُلَاقٌ Curdling or curdled milk

فَلِيقٌ Calamity. Strange event. Vein in the neck or arm

فَيْلَقٌ Army, military force. Large man. [Cocoon]

مُفْلِقٌ Distinguished (poet)

* فَلَكَ يَفْلُكُ فَلْكًا وَفَلَّكَ وَأَفْلَكَ وَتَفَلَّكَ To become round

فَلَكَ وَفَلَّكَ To become full in the breast

فَلَّكَ وَتَفَلَّكَ [To augur or predict]

فُلْكٌ (*Masc. & fem., sing. & pl.*). Ship, *sp.* Noah's ark

فَلَكٌ ج أَفْلَاكٌ وَفُلُكٌ Place where the heavenly bodies revolve. Celestial sphere; circuit. Wave [Sky]

عِلْمُ ٱلْفَلَكِ Astronomy, astrology

فَلْكَةٌ ج فِلَكٌ Whirl (of a spindle); anything circular

فَلَكِيٌّ Relating to the celestial sphere. Astronomer, astrologer

[فُلَيْكَةٌ وَفَلُوكَةٌ] Small ship, boat

* فَلَنَ . فُلَانٌ A certain person. Such a one; Mr. so and so

فُلَانِيٌّ Such and such

* فَلَنْقَسٌ One whose father or mother is a slave

* فَلَا يَفْلُو فَلْوًا وَفَلَاءً وَإِفْتَلَى To wean. Bring up; nurture. Strike. Go on a journey. Become intelligent

أَفْلَى To wean. Go into the country or desert. Have a colt old enough to be weaned (mare)

[فَلَا] Open space; the open air

فِلْوٌ (م فِلْوَةٌ) وَفُلُوٌّ ج فَلَاوَى وَأَفْلَاءٌ
Foal, colt that is a year old, or when weaned

فَلَاةٌ ج فَلًا وَفَلَوَاتٌ وَفُلِيٌّ وَأَفْلَاءٌ Desert. Open country

* فَلَى يَفْلِي فَلْيًا To clean from lice (head, &c.). Study (a poem). Consider minutely, investigate

فَلَّى To clean from lice

تَفَلَّى To search one's head, or garment for lice

فِلَايَةٌ Act of searching the head for lice

فَالِيَةٌ Spotted beetle that associates with scorpions and snakes

فَالِيَةُ ٱلْأَفَاعِي Beginning or prelude of evil

* [فَلْيُونٌ م فَلْيُونَةٌ] Child for whom the god-father and god-mother stand sponsors

[فَلِّينٌ] Cork. Bottle-cork

* فَمٌ وَفُمٌ Mouth. (*See* فَاهَ يَفُوهُ)

* فَنَّ يَفُنُّ فَنًّا To drive away. Adorn. Deceive, cheat. Delay

فَنَّنَ To make of different sorts; make a medley; mix, confuse; diversify (speech)

تَفَنَّنَ To be of different kinds. Use diversity in language; be possessed of various acquirements

فَنٌّ ج فُنُونٌ وَأَفْنَانٌ وَأَفَانِينُ Form; kind, sort; state, condition. [Art; science. Treatise]

أَفَانِينُ كَلَامٍ Diversities, varieties of speech

فَنَنٌ ج أَفْنَانٌ وَأَفَانِينُ Branch of a tree

مُتَفَنِّنٌ وَمِفَنٌّ Accomplished; skilful. One who has various sorts or modes of speech. A man who does prodigies

* [فَنْجَرَ] To open (the eyes) wide, stare at

* فِنْجَانٌ ج فَنَاجِينُ Small cup (for coffee, &c.)

* فَنِدَ يَفْنَدُ فَنَدًا To be weak in mind from old age or disease. Err; make a mistake. Tell a lie

فَنَّدَ To accuse of untruth, or error; pronounce weak in judgment. [Give an account in detail]

فَنَّدَ وَفَانَدَ وَتَفَنَّدَ عَلَى To desire (one) to perform (something)

أَفْنَدَ To commit an error, or lie; charge with an error of judgment; render weak or unsound in mind; be weak in mind

فِنْدٌ ج فُنُودٌ وَأَفْنَادٌ Branch. Sort, species. Party, company. [Wax-candle; taper]

فِنْدٌ Great mountain, or the head or peak of one

فَنَدٌ Lie; exaggeration; error. Ingratitude. Impotence

فِنْدَأْيَةٌ ج فَنَادِيدُ Adz; axe; hoe

مُفْنَدٌ وَمُفَنَّدٌ Weakness or unsoundness of mind from age

* فُنْدُقٌ ج فَنَادِقُ (*See* بُنْدُقٌ) Inn; hotel; hostelry. Hazelnut

* [فَنَارٌ ج فَنَارَاتٌ Lantern (of paper or cloth). Light-house

* [فنسَ – فَانُوسٌ ج فَوَانِيسُ] Lantern. Lamp. Backbiter

[فَانُوسٌ سِحْرِيٌّ] Magic lantern

* فِنْطِيسٌ Broad-nosed, having wide nostrils; ill-favoured

فِنْطِيسَةٌ Snout of swine or wolf

* فَنِعَ يَفْنَعُ فَنَعًا To abound in wealth, be rich

* فَنَّقَ وَفَانَقَ To make one lead an easy life

أَفْنَقَ وَتَفَنَّقَ To lead, enjoy an easy life

فَنِيقٌ Stallion camel held in high estimation; not ridden

* فَنَكَ يَفْنُكُ فُنُوكًا وَأَفْنَكَ فِي To insist upon, persist in, indulge in

* فَنِيَ وَفَنِيَ يَفْنَى فَنَاءً To perish; cease to exist. Waste away

فَانَى To soothe, coax; still, quiet. Fraternize with

أَفْنَى إِفْنَاءً To annihilate; destroy

تَفَانَى To destroy each other; share in the destruction

فَنَاءٌ State of vanishing or passing away; evanescence

فِنَاءٌ ج أَفْنِيَةٌ Yard, exterior court; wide space; region around

فَانٍ Transient; perishing; aged, infirm

* فَهَّ أَوْ فَهِهَ فَهًّا وَفَهَاهَةً To make a slip or mistake from lack of ability, forget

فَهَّهَ وَأَفَهَّ To cause to lack power or ability, make forget

فَهٌّ وَفَهِيهٌ Dull of tongue, lacking power or ability

فَهَّةٌ وَفَهَاهَةٌ Lack of power or ability, *sp.* in speech

* فَهِدَ يَفْهَدُ فَهَدًا To resemble the cheetah in sleeping, being heedless or seeming so

فَهْدٌ ج فُهُودٌ وَأَفْهُدٌ Cheetah or hunting leopard *(Cynoelurus jubatus)*

أَنْوَمُ مِنْ فَهْدٍ More inclined to sleep than a cheetah

* فَهْرَسَ To make an index, or table of contents, or catalogue

فِهْرِسٌ وَفِهْرِسْتٌ ج فَهَارِسُ Catalogue. Index, table of contents

* فَهِقَ يَفْهَقُ فَهَقًا وَتَفَهَّقَ To be full (vessel)

فَهْقَةٌ ج فِهَاقٌ The upper vertibra [Lower part of the throat]

* فَهِمَ يَفْهَمُ فَهْمًا وَفَهَامَةً To understand; comprehend

فَهَّمَ وَأَفْهَمَ To make understand

تَفَهَّمَ To understand successively; try to know

[إِنْفَهَمَ] To be understood

إِسْتَفْهَمَ To seek to know; apply for information or explanation

فَهْمٌ Understanding; comprehension; intelligence

فَهِيمٌ وَفَهَّامَةٌ Having much understanding, very intelligent

Act of seeking information or explanation. Interrogation إِسْتِفْهَامٌ

Interrogative pronoun إِسْمُ ٱسْتِفْهَامٍ

Understood. Implied. Acceptation in which a word or expression is to be taken مَفْهُومٌ

To pass, escape one (the time of doing anything). Miss. Go beforehand, precede * فَاتَ يَفُوتُ فَوْتًا وَفَوَاتًا

To precede, outgo by (so much) فَاتَ بِـ

To make pass; omit, leave behind [فَوَّتَ]

To cause to miss أَفَاتَ إِفَاتَةً

To pass one by in respect of a thing without consulting him تَفَوَّتَ عَلَى فِي

To differ; disagree; be dissimilar; distinct تَفَاوَتَ

Act of passing by, missing فَوْتٌ وَفَوَاتٌ

Space, wide space (between two things) فَوْتٌ ج أَفْوَاتٌ

Beyond the reach of his hand, his spear, &c. فَوْتَ يَدِهِ أَوْ فَوْتَ رُمْحِهِ

Dissimilarity; difference تَفَاوُتٌ

Water-cress or mint * فُوتَنْجٌ

To diffuse its odour (musk). Become cool (day) * فَاجَ يَفُوجُ فَوْجًا

Troop; company; party فَوْجٌ ج أَفْوَاجٌ وَفُؤُوجٌ

In troops; in crowds أَفْوَاجًا أَفْوَاجًا

To diffuse, exhale itself (odour). Boil * فَاحَ يَفُوحُ فَوْحًا وَفَوَحَانًا

An exhalation (of perfume) فَوْحَةٌ

To die. Mingle. Pass away or remain * فَادَ يَفُودُ فَوْدًا

* فَارَ يَفُورُ فَوْرًا وَفُؤُورًا وَفَوَرَانًا

To boil; boil over (pot). Spring; flow (water). Throb (blood-vessel). Ferment (wine); foam

To exhale, spread (odour) فَارَ فُوَارًا وَفَوَرَانًا

To make boil or foam أَفَارَ [وَفَوَّرَ]

Mice فَارٌ (فَأْرٌ *for*) ج فِيرَانٌ

Mouse. [Carpenter's plane] فَارَةٌ

Odour of musk; vesicle of it فَارَةُ ٱلْمِسْكِ

Immediately; at once عَلَى ٱلْفَوْرِ أَوْ مِنْ فَوْرِهِ

Intensity or ebullition (of heart, anger, &c.) فَوْرَةٌ

Froth, foam فُوَارَةٌ

Boiling much, welling forth abundantly فَوَّارٌ

[Jet d'eau. Spring, fountain] فَوَّارَةٌ

To die; perish. Win, succeed, gain a victory * فَازَ يَفُوزُ فَوْزًا

To escape, be safe from فَازَ مِنْ

To obtain; attain; be successful in فَازَ بِـ

To go forth into the desert; go into another country. Die فَوَّزَ

To cause to obtain; render successful أَفَازَهُ بِـ

Escape, success فَوْزٌ

فَازَةٌ Tent (with two poles)

مَفَازَةٌ ج مَفَازَاتٌ وَمَفَاوِزُ Waterless plain. Escape; place of safety: place of destruction

* فَاشَ يَفُوشُ فَوْشًا To float

* فَوَّشَ To make float

فَائِشٌ Floating. Shallow

* فَوَّضَ تَفْوِيضًا إِلَى To give full power; commit to

فَاوَضَ مُفَاوَضَةً To be co-equal. Enter into partnership, be a co-partner (in anything). Converse, confer with; compete with another; do as he does

تَفَاوَضَ To share, be partners; converse, confer together

فَوْضَى Rabble; men joined on the principle of communism, equal among themselves, having no head, with goods in common

مُفَاوَضَةٌ Conversation, conference. Consultation; competition

مُفَوَّضَةٌ (A woman) marrying without dowry

* فُوطَةٌ ج فُوَطٌ Napkin; towel. Waist-wrapper

* فَوْعَةٌ وَفَوْعَةٌ Odour

* فُوفٌ ج أَفْوَافٌ Whiteness upon the nails. Variegated garments (of Yemen). Flowers

مُفَوَّفٌ Variegated, figured (garments)

* فَاقَ يَفُوقُ فَوْقًا وَفَوَاقًا To surpass; excel; overcome. [Remember]

فَاقَ فُوَاقًا To hiccough

فَاقَ بِنَفْسِهِ فُوُوقًا وَفُوَاقًا His spirit was about to pass forth; he died

فَوَّقَ To make one excel, make succeed. Notch (an arrow) for the bow-string. Give (a young camel) milk time after time. [Remind]

أَفَاقَ وَإِسْتَفَاقَ مِنْ To recover (from illness). Awake (from sleep, intoxication, or negligence)

تَفَوَّقَ عَلَى To surpass; excel; exalt one's self

فُوقٌ ج فُوَقٌ وَأَفْوَاقٌ Notch or place for the string (of an arrow)

مَا إِرْتَدَّ عَلَى فُوقِهِ He went away and did not return

فَوْقُ (*opp. to* تَحْت) Above; upon. Superior

إِلَى فَوْقُ Upwards

أَخَذَهُ مِنْ فَوْقٍ He overcame him

فَمَا فَوْقُ That which is over and above (a thing previously mentioned)

فَاقَةٌ Poverty; want; need

فَوْقَانِيٌّ (*opp. to* تَحْتَانِيٌّ) What is above

فَوْقَانِيَّةٌ Outer garment

فُوَاقٌ ج أَفْوِقَةٌ وَآفِقَةٌ Hiccough; wind that rises from the chest. The time between two milkings of a camel; a short time

فَائِقٌ ج فُوَقَةٌ Surpassing, excelling; *pl.* fine scholars or orators

فَائِقُ ٱلْوَصْفِ Beyond description

مُفِيقٌ وَمُسْتَفِيقٌ Recovering from illness, &c.

* فُولٌ Horse-beans *(Vicia faba, Linn)*

فَوَّالٌ He who cooks or sells beans

* فُومٌ Garlic. Corn or grain of any kind

فُومَةٌ ج فُوَمٌ A pinch of something

* فَاهَ يَفُوهُ فَوْهًا To speak; utter; pronounce

فَوِهَ يَفْوَهُ فَوَهًا To have a large mouth

تَفَوَّهَ To speak. Go in by the entrance (of a place)

تَفَاوَهَ To talk one with another. Vie with for excellence

فُوهٌ وَفَاهٌ وَفِيهٌ ج أَفْوَاهٌ Mouth

كَلَّمْتُهُ فَاهُ إِلَى فِيَّ I spoke to him mouth to mouth

سَقَطَ فُوهُ His teeth fell out

فَاتَ لِفِيهِ He died prone upon his face

فُوهٌ ج أَفْوَاهٌ وَأَفَاوِيهُ Perfume, odoriferous substance, *pl.* spices

فَوَهٌ Width of mouth. Protrusion of teeth

فُوهٌ وَفُوَّةٌ Madder-root

فُوَّهَةٌ ج فُوَّهَاتٌ وَأَفْوَاهٌ Mouth; opening; entrance

أَفْوَهُ م فَوْهَاءُ ج فُوهٌ One who has a wide mouth, or protruding teeth

* فِي In, among, with, at, &c., *as*:

فِي ٱلْبَيْتِ *In* the house

لَيْسَ فِيهِمْ أَحَدٌ There is no one *among* them

جَاءَ فِي مَوْكِبِهِ He came *with* his retinue

قُمْتُ فِي طُلُوعِ ٱلشَّمْسِ I rose *at* sunrise

مَا مَتَاعُ ٱلدُّنْيَا فِي ٱلْآخِرَةِ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ

The enjoyment of the present life *in comparison with* that which is to come is but little

فِي أَيَّامٍ مَعْدُودَةٍ *During* certain days

قَالَ فِيهِ كَذَا He said *of* or *concerning* him so and so

ذَلِكَ لَيْسَ فِي شَيْءٍ That is of no account

وَلَأُصَلِّبَنَّكُمْ فِي جُذُوعِ ٱلنَّخْلِ And verily I will crucify you *upon* the trunks of the palms

* فَاءَ يَفِيءُ فَيْئًا وَأَفَاءَ وَٱسْتَفَاءَ

To return. Change its place, shift (shadow). Take (booty)

فَيَّأَ تَفْيِئَةً To have much shade (tree); shade

أَفَاءَ عَلَى To restore to, give

تَفَيَّأَ To take shelter in the shade, shade one's self

فَيْءٌ ج أَفْيَاءٌ وَفُيُوءٌ Shadow; afternoon shade. Booty. Tax, tribute

فِئَةٌ ج فِئَاتٌ وَفِئُونَ Party; (*See* فأى) company. Reserve (army)

فَيْئَةٌ Return. Space of time. Bird like an eagle. [Definite price]

تَفِيئَةٌ وَتَفِيَّةٌ Time (of a thing)

أَتَيْتُهُ عَلَى تَفِيئَةِ ذَلِكَ I came to him at the time of that or near it

مَفْيَاةٌ وَمَفْيُوءَةٌ Shady place, or one without any sun

* فَاحَ يَفِيحُ فَيْحًا وَفَيَحَانًا To diffuse itself (odour). Pour forth, flow

أَفْيَحُ م فَيْحَاءُ ج فِيحٌ Wide; extensive

اَلْفَيْحَاءُ *Epithet applied to Busra, Damascus and Tripoli*

* فَادَ يَفِيدُ فَيْدًا To be proud, swagger. Die. Turn away from

فَادَ لَهُ To come to, accrue to one (profit)

[فَيَّدَ To turn away, flee from. Lend on interest]

أَفَادَ To benefit, profit some one; serve, help. Give sense, complete meaning (words)

تَفَايَدَ To profit one another

إِسْتَفَادَ To receive benefit: gain, acquire; seek profit

فَيْدٌ Saffron

فَائِدَةٌ ج فَوَائِدُ Benefit; advantage; use; profit. Interest (on money)

إِفَادَةٌ Bestowal of benefit. Explanation of the meaning of words

مُفِيدٌ Beneficial; useful; advantageous; profitable

* فَيْرُوزٌ . وَفَيْرُوزَجٌ Turquoise (stone). *(Pers.)*

* فَاشَ يَفِيشُ فَيْشًا To boast, be boastful, proud

فَايَشَ To vie with in boasting

تَفَيَّشَ To arrogate (a thing) falsely. Turn away from

فَيَّاشٌ Very boastful, braggart

* فَيْصَلٌ ج فَيَاصِلُ Arbiter. *(See* فصل)

* فَاضَ يَفِيضُ فَيْضًا وَفَيَضَانًا To abound. Flow freely, overflow (river). Be full (vessel). Spread (report). [Be superfluous]. Die

أَفَاضَ To pour (water); fill to overflowing (vessel); shed (tears). Hasten. Ruminate (camel). Expose one's secret thoughts

أَفَاضَ فِي ٱلْحَدِيثِ To launch forth into discourse, be profuse

إِسْتَفَاضَ To abound. Spread (report). Converse freely

فَيْضٌ ج فُيُوضٌ Abundance. Flow; river; stream that overflows. Affluence, abundance

فُيُوضٌ Land with abundant water

فَيَّاضٌ Containing much water, overflowing (river). Bountiful, munificent

فَيَضَانُ ٱلنِّيلِ Periodic inundation of the Nile

* فَيْفٌ ج أَفْيَافٌ وَفُيُوفٌ Open country, even, level place

فَيْفَاةٌ وَفَيْفَى وَفَيْفَاءُ ج فَيَافٍ Waterless desert

* فَالَ يَفِيلُ فَيْلَةً وَفَيْلُولَةً وَتَفِيلًا To err; be weak or incorrect in judgment

فَيَّلَ To declare (one's opinion) to be weak, erroneous

تَفَيَّلَ To increase, grow fat. Mature (plant)

فِيلٌ ج أَفْيَالٌ وَفُيُولٌ وَفِيلَةٌ Elephant

أَصْحَابُ ٱلْفِيلِ *An army of Abyssinians who invaded the territory of Mecca but were compelled to retreat with loss*

فَيَالَةٌ وَفُيُولَةٌ Weakness of opinion or judgment

فَيَّالٌ ج فَيَّالَةٌ Possessor or driver of elephants

* فَيْلَقٌ ج فَيَالِقُ Army, *sp.* of 5000. Great man. Calamity

فِيمَ (فِي مَا) Why? wherefore?

* فَانَ يَفِينُ فَيْنًا To come. [Be niggardly, avaricious]

فَيْنَةٌ Hour, time. [Avarice]

فَيْنَانٌ Having beautiful, long hair

ق

ق The twenty-first letter of the Alphabet called *Qâf*. As a numerical sign=100

قِ . (وَقَى) *Imp. sing. masc. from*

* قَأْقَأَ Voice of the crow, croaking

قِيقِيٌ White of an egg

* قَبَّ يَقِبُّ قَبًّا To dry up (plant). [Rise. Depart]

قَبَّ قُبُوبًا To lose moisture or freshness. Clamour

قَبَّ يَقَبُّ قَبًّا To be thin, slender (in the waist), lank

قَبَّبَ To build a cupola, or dome; make convex

تَقَبَّبَ To be surmounted or provided with a dome or cupola; be convex; enter under a dome

قَبٌّ Chief, prince, king. The hole through which passes the pivot or axle. Collar. [Scale-beam]

قِبٌّ Chief, head-man. Bone that projects from the back between the buttocks

قَبَّةٌ [Collar (to a shirt, &c.)]

قُبَّةٌ ج قُبَبٌ وَقِبَابٌ Cupola, dome; building covered with a dome

قُبَّةُ ٱلسَّنَامِ Round portion of the camel's hump

قُبَّةُ ٱلشَّهَادَةِ Tabernacle. (Jewish)

قُبَابٌ Sharp (sword, &c.). Thick, large (nose)

قَبَابٌ Kind of fish

أَقَبُّ Slender in the waist, lank in the belly

قَبَّانٌ ج قَبَابِينُ Large steelyard

حِمَارُ قَبَّانَ وَعَيْرُ قَبَّانَ Wood-louse

مُقَبَّبٌ Surmounted with a dome convex, [vaulted]

* قَبَجٌ Partridge. Stone-curlew *(Pers.)*

* قَبَاجُورٌ Venetian blind; window shutter

* قَبُحَ يَقْبُحُ قُبْحًا وَقَبَاحَةً وَقُبَاحًا وَقُبُوحًا

وَقُبُوحَةً To be ugly, vile, infamous, 'abominable

قَبَحَ يَقْبَحُ قَبْحًا . وَقَبَّحَ To render ugly, &c. Remove or reject as worthless or abominable

قَبَّحَ عَلَيْهِ فِعْلَهُ He declared his deed evil, abominable

قَابَحَ To treat with ignominy, revile, insult

أَقْبَحَ To act meanly, shamefully; to utter or do vile, infamous, abominable things

إِسْتَقْبَحَ To find or consider vile, abominable; detest, abhor

قُبْحٌ وَقَبَاحَةٌ Ugliness, foulness, vice

قُبْحًا لَهُ Out with him! fie on him!

قَبِيحٌ ج قِبَاحٌ وَقَبْحَى وَقَبَاحَى Ugly, vile, infamous, abominable

قَبِيحَةٌ ج قَبَائِحُ وَقِبَاحٌ Vile action, foul deed, abomination

مَقَابِحُ Evil, abominable qualities or dispositions

* قَبَرَ يَقْبِرُ قَبْرًا وَمَقْبَرًا To bury, inter

[يَا تَقْبُرُنِي] O thou who shalt bury me! *i. e.* may you outlive me!

أَقْبَرَ To cause to be buried; assign a grave to

قَبْرٌ ج قُبُورٌ Tomb, grave, sepulchre

قُبَّرٌ وَقُبَرٌ وَقُنْبُرَةٌ وَقُنْبُرَاءُ ج قَنَابِرُ

Sky-lark, lark

قُبَّارٌ Lantern or light used by fishermen. [Capers]

مَقْبَرٌ وَمَقْبِرَةٌ وَمَقْبُرَةٌ ج مَقَابِرُ Cemetery

مَقْبُورٌ Interred, buried

* قُبْرُسُ Cyprus (island); pure copper

قُبْرُسِيٌّ ج قَبَارِسَةٌ Of Cyprus; Cypriote

* قَبَسَ يَقْبِسُ قَبْسًا وَاِقْتَبَسَ مِنْ To take fire or fever from; acquire knowledge, learn from. Seek fire or knowledge from

أَقْبَسَ To give fire. Teach

إِقْتَبَسَ مِنْ To borrow passages from an author; quote

قِبْسٌ Root, origin

قَبَسٌ وَمِقْبَاسٌ Fire, live coal, a fire brand

قَبْسَةٌ Single act of taking fire; a coal, a fire-brand

مَقْبِسٌ ج مَقَابِسُ Place of fire-brands; brazier

* قَبَصَ يَقْبِصُ قَبْصًا وَقَبَّصَ To take with the finger-tips; take a pinch

قِبْصٌ Great number; large mass of sand

قَبْصَةٌ Pinch; what one takes with the finger-tips; handful

* قَبَضَ يَقْبِضُ قَبْضًا بِ أَوْ عَلَى بِ

To seize and hold, grasp; arrest

قَبَضَ To seize, take hold of. Contract, shrink, wrinkle; constipate. Go quickly; drive violently

قَبَضَ عَنْهُ يَدَهُ To refrain from laying hold of it

قَبَضَ وَاقْتَبَضَ To receive (money or a payment)

قَبَضَهُ ٱللهُ God caused him to die

قُبِضَ To die

قَبَّضَ To make a payment to; give into one's hand to hold

تَقَبَّضَ To contract, shrink; become constipated

إِنْقَبَضَ To contract, shrink; become constipated. Be oppressed, grieved. Be received, paid. Withdraw from the world

قَبْضٌ Act of grasping, taking possession; confiscation. Constipation. Receipt of a payment. Elision of the fifth letter of a foot in prosody when quiescent

قَبَضٌ What is taken or collected of spoils, property, &c.

قَبْضَةٌ A single closing of the hand, a grasp. What can be seized by the hand, handful

قُبْضَةٌ Handle, haft, hilt

قَابِضٌ One who seizes with the hand, &c.; collector of dues; astringent or constipating (food or medicine)

إِنْقِبَاضٌ Contraction; constipation, &c.

مَقْبَضٌ وَمِقْبَضٌ وَمَقْبَضَةٌ وَمِقْبَضَةٌ ج مَقَابِضُ Handle, haft, hilt (knife, sword)

مَقْبُوضٌ Seized; taken possession of; received. Dead

مُنْقَبِضٌ وَمُتَقَبِّضٌ Drawn together, prepared to spring (lion)

* قَبَطَ يَقْبِطُ قَبْطًا To gather in the hand

قَبَّطَ ٱلْوَجْهَ To contract the face; look austere

قِبْطٌ وَأَقْبَاطٌ Copts

قِبْطِيٌّ ج قَبَاطِيُّ A Copt; Coptic

* قَبَعَ يَقْبَعُ قُبُوعًا To draw in the head. [To take away, lift up.] Cry out (man); grunt (hog)

قُبْعٌ وَقُبْعَةٌ [Hood, cowl]

قُبَعٌ وَقُبَاعٌ Porcupine

قُبَاعٌ Foolish person. Large, capacious measure

قَبِيعَةٌ ج قَبَائِعُ Grunt (of a hog)

* قَبْقَبَ To growl, roar. [Puff up (skin)]

قَبْقَابٌ ج قَبَاقِيبُ Wooden shoes, clogs

* قَبِلَ يَقْبَلُ قَبُولًا To receive, accept, admit; consent, agree to; obey, yield to

قَبَلَ يَقْبُلُ قَبَالَةً To be surety for, guarantee

قَبِلَ يَقْبَلُ قِبَالَةً To act as a midwife, receive a child at its birth

قَبِلَ يَقْبَلُ قَبْلًا . وَأَقْبَلَ عَلَى To enter upon a thing and persevere in it

قَبَلَتِ ٱلْقَبُولُ To blow (South wind)

Front or first part; beginning. Pudenda قُبُلٌ ج أَقْبَالٌ

In the presence of, face to face قُبُلاً وَقِبَلاً

Power, authority. Side, direction قِبَلٌ

With respect to; from; from the presence of مِنْ قِبَلِهِ

Side towards which one turns (especially in prayer); side opposite to one. [South; direction of Mecca] قِبْلَةٌ

Kiss. Bail, security. Philter of the sorceress قُبْلَةٌ ج قُبَلٌ . وَتَقْبِيلٌ

[Southern, meridional] قِبْلِيٌّ

Thong or strap for fastening a sandal قِبَالٌ

One who receives, accepts, &c.; capable of being or becoming. One who arrives; coming. Future قَابِلٌ

Midwife. Receiver (*chem.*) قَابِلَةٌ ج قَوَابِلُ

Condition favourable to receiving; [appetite] قَابِلِيَّةٌ

Position in front of; over against قُبَالَةٌ

Responsibility; act of guaranteeing قَبَالَةٌ

Midwifery قِبَالَةٌ

Acceptance, consent; reception, affability. Midwife قَبُولٌ

Midwife. Sponsor. Husband. Company. Lower part of the ear قَبِيلٌ ج قُبُلٌ

With respect to this مِنْ هٰذَا ٱلْقَبِيلِ

A little while before قُبَيْلاً

To tie the straps or thongs of the sandal; provide it with thongs قَبَلَ ٱلنَّعْلَ

To approach, be near (day, month, &c.) قَبَلَ يَقْبُلُ قَبْلاً . وَأَقْبَلَ

To kiss قَبَّلَ

To be in front of, stand opposite, correspond to; cause to meet; give an audience. Provide a sandal with straps قَابَلَ

To compare, collate قَابَلَ بِ

To provide a sandal with straps. Become intelligent (after being foolish). [Yield much (estate, &c.); thrive, be abundant] أَقْبَلَ

To recive, accept. To be granted, complied with (prayers, by God). Become responsible. Travelto the south. Be kissed تَقَبَّلَ

To meet face to face; be confronted; be compared, collated تَقَابَلَ

To extemporize (speech). Begin anew إِقْتَبَلَ

To go to meet and receive; place one's self in front of, opposite to إِسْتَقْبَلَ

To turn toward the nose, squint (eye) إِقْبَلَّ وَإِقْبَالَّ

Previously, formerly, before قَبْلُ وَقَبْلاً وَمِنْ قَبْلُ

Previously to, before a time referred to مِنْ ذِي قَبَلٍ

Elevation; summit, top. State of being cross-eyed قَبَلٌ

To be unjust, severe toward one قَبَى عَلَيْهِ

To put on the (*Kabā*). Be curved, convex, have the form of a dome or vault تَقَبَّى

Outer garment or tunic قَبَاءٌ ج أَقْبِيَةٌ

Measure, interval, space قَبَاءٌ

Vault; any vaulted room. Siege-testudo قَبْوٌ ج أَقْبِيَةٌ

Small vault; longer than it is wide [قَبْوَةٌ]

Desert * قَبَايَةٌ (مِنْ قَبَي)

To tell a falsehood; interpret one's words falsely; calumniate * قَتَّ يَقُتُّ قَتًّا وَقَتَتْ

Slanderer, vilifier قَتَّاتٌ وَقَتُوتٌ

To put a pack-saddle on an animal * أَقْتَبَ وَإِقْتَتَبَ (مِنْ قتب)

Small pack-saddle قَتَبٌ ج أَقْتَابٌ

Intestine, *sp.* coiled قِتْبٌ وَقِتْبَةٌ ج أَقْتَابٌ

Camels carrying the pack-saddle above mentioned قَتُوبَةٌ

Wooden framework of a camel-saddle * قَتَدٌ ج أَقْتَادٌ وَقُتُودٌ وَأَقْتُدٌ

Thorny plant eaten by camels; kind of *Astragalus* قَتَادٌ

To be barely sufficient. Adhere to, join * قَتَرَ يَقْتُرُ قَتْرًا وَقُتُورًا

To be niggardly to one's family قَتَرَ وَقَتَّرَ وَأَقْتَرَ عَلَى

To exhale odour (roast meat, &c.) قَتَرَ يَقْتُرُ وَقَتِرَ يَقْتَرُ وَقَتَّرَ

Tribe descended from one stock. Stone to close the mouth of a well قَبِيلَةٌ ج قَبَائِلُ

Cross-eyed, squint-eyed أَقْبَلُ م قَبْلَاءُ ج قُبْلٌ

Approach; arrival. Prosperity, abundance إِقْبَالٌ

Going to meet; reception. The future إِسْتِقْبَالٌ

State of being opposite; face to face. Collation (of two texts). Antithesis تَقَابُلٌ وَمُقَابَلَةٌ

Arriving, coming, approaching (year). [Favourable, happy, prosperous] مُقْبِلٌ

Opposite to, in front of مُقَابِلٌ

Accepted, agreed to; received, well received مَقْبُولٌ

Still young, having no mark of old age مُقْتَبَلُ ٱلشَّبَابِ

Facing, going in front of. The future مُسْتَقْبِلٌ

To go, pass through (a land) * قَبَنَ يَقْبِنُ قُبُونًا

To weigh with the steelyard قَبَّنَ

Steelyard (sort of balance). Faithful, reliable قَبَّانٌ

Trade of a weigher قِبَانَةٌ

One who weighs for the market people قَبَّانِيٌّ

Act of weighing with the steelyard قَبُونَةٌ

To collect, gather (with the fingers). Raise (a building). Bend, curve * قَبَا يَقْبُو قَبْوًا

To put (effects) in order. Make an outer garment (*Kabā*) قَبَّى

أقتر To become poor. Fumigate herself (woman). Adhere to

قتّر وإقتتر To hide one's self in a lurking place (hunter)

قَتْر وتقتير Avarice, economy; a bare sufficiency for living

قُتْر Side, quarter, tract, region

قَتَر وقَتَرة Dust, *sp.* of an army

قُتْرة Lurking-place of a hunter

قاتِر وقَتُور وأقتر ومقتِر Parsimonious, avaricious; economical

* قتع يقتع قتوعا To be mean, vile

* قتل يقتل قتلا وتقتالا To kill, murder. Abate (the violence of cold, hunger). Mix (a drink)

قتل نفسه He committed suicide

قتله صبرا He confined him until death

قتل الأمر خبرا He knew the matter thoroughly

قتّل To kill much, massacre terribly

قاتل مقاتلة وقتالا وقيتالا To fight, wage war against; [quarrel with]

قاتله الله May God curse him!

قاتله الله ما أحسنه How fine he (or it) is!

أقتل To deliver to death

تقتّل To make a great effort to secure one's object, work one's self to death

تقاتل وإقتتل To combat with one another, fight

إستقتل To seek death; stake one's life, fight desperately

قتل Murder, execution; slaughter; capital punishment

قِتْل ج أقتال Enemy, combatant; friend, equal. Courageous person

قَتْلة Single act of killing, a slaughter. [A beating]

قاتل ج قتّال وقتلة Murderer, assassin. Destructive, murderous, fatal

قتال ومقاتلة Battle, conflict, combat. [Quarrel, fight]

قتّال Deadly, causing death

قتول ج قُتُل One that kills much (*m. & f.*)

قتيل (*m. & f.*) ج قتلى . ومقتول Killed, murdered; executed

مقتل ج مقاتل Vital part (of the body)

مقاتل Adversary, combatant

مقتتل Battle field

* قتم يقتم قتوما وقتم يقتم قتما To rise up (dust)

إقتمّ To be dark-coloured, dark reddish-brown or almost black

قتمة وقتمة وقتام A dark reddish-brown; dust-colour

قتام Dark-coloured dust. Darkness

قاتم وأقتم Brown; reddish-brown, dark-coloured

* قتن يقتن قتانة To be small, insignificant (person)

قَتَنَ يَقْتُنُ قُتُونًا To become dry

قَتِينٌ Insignificant (man); beautiful (woman). Lance. Fine (point)

* قَثَّ يَقُثُّ قَثًّا To collect. Drive, drag along

قَثَّ وَٱقْتَثَّ To pull out, uproot, extirpate

قُثَاثٌ Household goods, utensils, furniture

قَثَّاثٌ Slanderer, vilifier

قَثَاثَةٌ وَقَثِيثَةٌ Collective body (of men)

مَقَثَّةٌ Multitude

* أَقْثَأَ To abound with cucumbers

قِثَّاءٌ وَ[مَقْثَى] Cucumber (*Cucumis sativus*). Wild cucumber

قِثَّاءُ ٱلْحِمَارِ *Elaterium momordicum*

* قَثَمَ وَقَثَا وَقَثَى To gather, amass (property)

* قَحَّ يَقَحُّ قُحُوحَةً وَقَحَاحَةً To be pure, unmixed, genuine; be the pure truth. [To cough]

قُحٌّ ج أَقْحَاحٌ Pure, unmixed; genuine. Rude

[قَحَّةٌ] A cough

قُحَاحُ أَمْرٍ Source, foundation or essence of a thing

* قَحَبَ يَقْحُبُ قَحْبًا وَقُحَابًا وَقَحَّبَ To cough

قَحْبٌ Attacked by coughing. Old, infirm

قَحْبَةٌ ج قِحَابٌ Cough. [Whore, prostitute]

* قَحَدَةٌ Base of the hump of a camel; or the hump itself

قُحَادٌ Solitary, having neither brother nor offspring

* قَحَزَ يَقْحَزُ قَحْزًا To leap, be agitated. Strike; throw

* [قَحَصَ يَقْحَصُ قَحْصًا] To pass by rapidly, go away rapidly

* قَحَطَ يَقْحَطُ قَحْطًا وَقُحُوطًا . وَأَقْحَطَ To be rainless (year). Be withheld, wanting (rain)

قَحَّطَ To fructify (a palm); impregnate. [Scrape off]

أَقْحَطَ ٱللّٰهُ ٱلْأَرْضَ God afflicted the land with drought

قَحْطٌ Scarcity of rain, drought and famine; want, need

قَاحِطٌ ج قَوَاحِطُ Sterile, dry, barren (year)

زَمَانٌ قَاحِطٌ Time of drought

قَحِيطٌ Withheld (rain). Distressing, severe

عَامٌ مُقْحِطٌ Year of drought

* قَحَفَ يَقْحَفُ قَحْفًا To strike or break the skull. Sweep away. Sow

قَحَفَ وَٱقْتَحَفَ To drink all in the vessel, drain it

قِحْفٌ ج أَقْحَافٌ وَقُحُوفَةٌ وَقِحَفَةٌ Skull; wooden bowl like half a skull

قَاحِفٌ ج قُحُفٌ Sweeping away every thing (river)

قُحَافٌ Mighty, sweeping, vehement (torrent)

قُحَافَةٌ What is swept or carried away

مِقْحَفَةٌ Winnowing-fan; dust-pan

* قَحْقَحَ To be reiterated in the throat (voice)

قُحْقُحَةٌ Hoarseness, roughness, gruffness (of the voice)

* قَحِلَ يَقْحَلُ قَحْلاً وَقَحَلَ قُحُولاً وَقُحِلَ To dry up, wither (skin), become old (man); waste away

أَقْحَلَ To dry, cause to wither, emaciate

قُحَالٌ Disease (of sheep) that dries or withers the skin

قُحُولَةٌ Dryness, aridity

مُتَقَحِّلٌ (Man) having a dry skin; in a wretched state

* قَحَمَ يَقْحُمُ قُحُومًا فِي To rush heedlessly into

قَحَمَ إِلَى To draw near to

قَحَّمَ وَأَقْحَمَ To plunge (one) into (an affair) heedlessly; throw (a horse his rider)

تَقَحَّمَ To rush into the river, &c. (horse); throw his rider

إِقْتَحَمَ Rush upon, break in upon

قَحْمٌ ج قِحَامٌ . وَقَحُومٌ Very old

قُحْمَةٌ ج قُحَمٌ Danger, difficulty; a rushing into danger; destructive thing; year of famine

قَحَامَةٌ وَقُحُومَةٌ Very old age, infirmity

مِقْحَامٌ ج مَقَاحِيمُ One who rushes heedlessly into danger

مَقَاحِمُ Dangerous places

* قُحْوَانٌ وَأُقْحُوَانٌ ج أَقَاحٍ وَأَقَاحِيُّ Anthemis, camomile

* قَدْ *Noun:* sufficiency; *e. g.* قَدْ زَيْدٍ دِرْهَمٌ a dirhim is *sufficient* or a *sufficiency* for Zeid

قَدْ *Particle; placed before a preterite verb denotes:* already, just now, *e. g.* قَدْ قَامَ زَيْدٌ Zeid has *already* or *just* arisen or stood up

Placed before a pres. future it denotes rareness, e. g. قَدْ يَصْدُقُ ٱلْكَذُوبُ The liar *sometimes* or *rarely* speaks the truth; *or expectancy, e. g.* قَدْ يَقْدُمُ ٱلْغَائِبُ The absent one is expected to come. *Used with preterite or pres. fut. to denote certainty, e. g.*

قَدْ أَفْلَحَ مَنْ زَكَّاهَا *Verily* he prospers who purifies it

قَدْ يَعْلَمُ مَا أَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ *Verily* he knows what your state is

* قَدَّ يَقُدُّ قَدًّا وَقَدَّدَ وَاقْتَدَّ To cut or tear lengthwise, into strips, shreds (meat, stuff)

قَدَّدَ To cut (meat) into strips, salt and dry in the sun

تَقَدَّدَ To be cut into strips and dried, cured (meat); be split; divided into different parties (people); be rent, tattered (garment)

إِنْقَدَّ To be cut, slit, divided lengthwise, be cut off

إِقْتَدَّ To consider (affairs) forecast results

إِسْتَقَدَّ To continue in one state, be uniform

قَدٌّ ج أَقُدٌّ وَقِدَادٌ وَقُدُودٌ Lamb's skin. Stature, size, figure; bulk; definite measure or quantity

عَلَى قَدِّهِ Equal to in measure, size, &c.

حَسَنُ ٱلْقَدِّ Goodly in form, symmetry, fine looking

قِدٌّ ج أَقُدٌّ . وَقِدَّةٌ ج قِدَدٌ Strip of untanned skin, thong

قِدَّةٌ ج قِدَدٌ Company of diverse opinions [Strip of board, ruler]

قَدِيدٌ وَمُقَدَّدٌ Shreds of meat salted and dried in the sun; cured meat

مَقَدٌّ Road; plain, desert

* قَدَحَ يَقْدَحُ قَدْحًا فِي To bore, pierce (wood, &c.). Decay (tooth)

قَدَحَ وَ إِقْتَدَحَ To strike fire (with a flint). Dip up with a ladle

قَدَحَ فِي فُلَانٍ To revile, censure; attack one's honour or pedigree; slander

قَدَحَ ٱلْعَيْنَ To perform the operation of couching upon the eye

قَدَّحَ To make lean, lank, slender. Be sunken (eye)

إِقْتَدَحَ To consider, look into (an affair)

إِسْتَقْدَحَ To ask that (another's flint) should produce fire

قِدْحٌ ج قِدَاحٌ وَأَقْدَاحٌ وَأَقَادِحُ Arrow unfurnished with feathers or head, *sp.* for gaming. [Hole, bore]

قَدَحٌ ج أَقْدَاحٌ Drinking-cup, tumbler, glass

قَدْحٌ وَقَادِحٌ Canker or corrosion of teeth or trees

قَادِحٌ Rottenness, decay. Slanderer, calumniator

قَدَّاحٌ Striker of fire. Maker of drinking-cups. Blossoms before opening; buds, suckers, offsets

قَدَّاحٌ وَقَدَّاحَةٌ Flint-stone with which fire is struck

مِقْدَحٌ وَمِقْدَاحٌ ج مَقَادِحُ وَمَقَادِيحُ That with which fire is struck from a flint. [Couching needle. Carpenter's bit. Mischief-maker]

* قَدَرَ يَقْدِرُ وَقَدِرَ يَقْدَرُ قُدْرًا وَقُدْرَةً وَمَقْدِرَةً عَلَى To be able, have the power over, the ability to do

قَدَرَ قَدْرًا To cook (in a قدر)

قَدَرَ وَقَدَّرَ بِ To measure; determine the quantity, extent, size of a thing; compute, conjecture

قَدَرَ يَقْدِرُ قَدْرًا To prize highly, value; honour, esteem (*sp.* God)

قَدَرَ وَقَدَّرَ عَلَى To decree for, assign one's destiny, fix one's fate (God)

قَدَرَ وَقَدَّرَ لِ To prepare, assign; fix a time for

قَدَّرَ [To put a valuation upon property, produce, &c.]

قَدَّرَ وَأَقْدَرَ عَلَى To render possible, facilitate; make powerful; give authority over

قَادَرَ To measure, compare together; measure one's self with another, vie with

To be preordained; be well considered and managed; be supposed, taken for granted; be fixed, decreed; prepared for تَقَدَّرَ

To agree with or be according to the measure إِنْقَدَرَ

To be powerful or rich, have great influence. Cook for one's self (in a pot). Make (a thing) of medium size إِقْتَدَرَ

Quantity, measure, bulk, extent قَدْرٌ

Preordained destiny, predestination, fate; will of God, divine decree. Might, power, position; influence, wealth. Measure, dimension, quantity; worth, value قَدَرٌ ج أَقْدَارٌ

The night when the Coran was sent down, or imparted to Mohammed لَيْلَةُ ٱلْقَدْرِ

Cooking-pot, kettle. *(masc. & fem.)* قِدْرٌ ج قُدُورٌ

Might, power, authority; competence; wealth قُدْرَةٌ

Distance (between palm-trees) [measure of anything] قَدَرَةٌ

Sect denying the decrees of God, asserting man's free will اَلْقَدَرِيَّةُ

Power, ability قِدَارٌ وَقُدُورٌ

Powerful; all-powerful; able قَادِرٌ وَقَدِيرٌ

The Omnipotent اَلْقَادِرُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَٱلْقَدِيرُ

Power, wealth, opulence إِقْتِدَارٌ

Predestination, fate, hypothesis, supposition. Virtual (implicit) meaning; measuring. Evaluation تَقْدِيرٌ ج تَقَادِيرُ

Virtually; hypothetically; as understood تَقْدِيرًا

Quantity, fixed measure مِقْدَارٌ

As much as بِمِقْدَارِ مَا

Power, ability, wealth, opulence مَقْدِرَةٌ

Valuer (of harvests). Appraiser مُقَدِّرٌ

Decreed; fixed by God; predestined مُقَدَّرٌ وَمَقْدُورٌ ج مَقَادِيرُ

Understood (in grammatical sense) مُقَدَّرٌ

To be pure, holy * قَدُسَ يَقْدُسُ قُدْسًا

To hallow; sanctity; consecrate (to God). [To say or hear the mass] قَدَّسَ

To be purified, sanctified; [Be consecrated (bread, wine)] تَقَدَّسَ

Purity, sanctity, holiness قُدْسٌ وَقَدَاسَةٌ

The Holy of Holies قُدْسُ ٱلْأَقْدَاسِ

Jerusalem اَلْقُدْسُ

The Holy Spirit or Third Person of the Trinity رُوحُ ٱلْقُدُسِ [وَٱلرُّوحُ ٱلْقُدُسُ]

Large ship. Cadiz (city) قَادِسٌ

Mill-hopper. Vessel for water قَادُوسٌ ج قَوَادِيسُ

ٱلْقَادِسِيَّةُ Town near El Kufeh where the Arabs defeated the Persians

قَدَّاسٌ ج قَدَادِيسُ [Mass, liturgy]

قُدُوسٌ Very forward; bold to advance to an attack

قُدُّوسٌ Very or All Holy (epithet applied to God)

قَدِيسٌ Pearl

قِدِّيسٌ ج قِدِّيسُونَ Saint

تَقْدِيسٌ Purification; sanctification; praise of God. [Eucharistic consecration]

مَقْدِسٌ Holy Place

بَيْتُ ٱلْمَقْدِسِ وَٱلْبَيْتُ ٱلْمُقَدَّسُ Jerusalem

مُقَدَّسٌ وَمُتَقَدِّسٌ Sanctified

[ٱلْكِتَابُ ٱلْمُقَدَّسُ] The Holy Bible

مَقْدِسِيٌّ وَمُقَدِسِيٌّ Relating to Jerusalem

[مُقْدِسِيٌّ ج مَقَادِسَةٌ] Jerusalem-pilgrim

* [قَدَّيش] (قَدْ أَيْ شَيْءٍ) How much ?

* قَدَعَ يَقْدَعُ قَدْعًا To restrain (a horse). Execute (a matter)

قَدِعٌ Brakish (water). Weeping much

* قَدَفَ يَقْدُفُ قَدْفًا To draw out, exhaust (water)

* قَدَمَ يَقْدُمُ قَدْمًا وَقُدُومًا [وَقَدَّمَ] To precede, go before; approach, come up; be at the head of, be the first

قَدِمَ يَقْدَمُ قُدُومًا وَقِدْمَانًا وَمَقْدَمًا مِنْ To arrive, return from a journey; come back from

قَدِمَ وَأَقْدَمَ عَلَى Advance boldly to the attack; undertake courageously, be bold

قَدُمَ يَقْدُمُ قَدَامَةً وَقِدَمًا . وَتَقَادَمَ To precede in time, be old or ancient

قَدَّمَ وَأَقْدَمَ To bid to advance, to attack boldly; to lead; make one a leader, chief; send in advance

قَدَّمَهُ عَلَى To prefer (a thing), place it before (another)

قَدَّمَ لِ To present, offer to; suggest, propose

قَدَّمَ وَتَقَدَّمَ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ To come before, into the presence of one

تَقَدَّمَ وَإِسْتَقْدَمَ To advance, lead, be chief

تَقَدَّمَ عَلَى To be preferred to; surpass; be or go in advance of

إِسْتَقْدَمَ To seek to get in advance

قِدَمٌ وَقِدْمَةٌ Olden times, antiquity

قِدْمًا Of old, once on a time, formerly

قِدَمٌ Precedence

قَدَمٌ ج أَقْدَامٌ Foot, front *(m. & f.)* part of the foot; step; foot or step as a measurement; precedence; grade of honour. Courageous

سَمْتُ ٱلْقَدَمِ Nadir

قُدْمَةٌ Priority, precedence. Boldness, advance to the attack

قَادِمٌ ج قُدُمٌ وَقُدَّامٌ One who arrives, who is in front of, &c.; future, coming, approaching

قَادِمٌ ج قَوَادِمُ Head. Van (of a caravan)

قَادِمَةٌ ج قَوَادِمُ Vanguard (of an army)

قَادِمَةٌ ج قَوَادِمُ وَقُدَامَى Ten large front feathers of a wing

Shortest way, short cut [قَادُومِيَّةٌ]

قُدَّامٌ Front part; in front of, before

قُدَّامٌ وَقِدْيَمٌ King, chief, lord; leader

قُدَامَةٌ A man of eloquent or chaste speech

قَدُومٌ ج قُدُمٌ Courageous, bold, intrepid

قَدُومٌ وَقَدُّومٌ ج قَدَائِمُ وَقُدُمٌ Hatchet, adze

قَدِيمٌ ج قُدَمَاءُ وَقُدَامَى وَقَدَائِمُ Ancient, old, antique; former

أَلْقَدِيمُ The Eternal (God)

قَدِيمًا وَفِي ٱلْقَدِيمِ Formerly, of old, in olden times

مِنَ ٱلْقَدِيمِ In olden times, from time immemorial

قَيْدَامٌ وَقَيْدَمٌ Front part (of a thing)

أَقْدَمُ ج أَقْدَمُونَ More ancient, more antique

أَلْأَقْدَمُونَ The ancients

إِقْدَامٌ Boldness, intrepidity; endeavour; diligence

تَقْدِمَةٌ ج تَقَادِمُ Present; offering, dedication. Premise, proposition of a syllogism. Prefecture

تَقْدِيمٌ Act of presenting, offering, &c.

تَقَدُّمٌ Pre-eminence; priority; progress

تَقَادُمٌ Antiquity, oldness, &c.

مُقَدَّمٌ Front part, fore part; bow (ship)

مُقَدِّمَةٌ Front or fore part; advance guard of (an army). Preface (of a book); premise, &c.

مُتَقَدِّمٌ One who is in advance; chief; prefect

مُتَقَدِّمٌ ذِكْرُهُ Afore-mentioned

مِقْدَامٌ وَمِقْدَامَةٌ ج مَقَادِيمُ Courageous, bold; first in the attack

* قَدَا يَقْدُو قَدْوًا وَقَدِيَ يَقْدَى قَدًى وَقَدَاوَةً To taste or smell agreeably, be agreeable or pleasant to the taste (dish). Approach, return

أَقْدَى To grow old, be near death

تَقَدَّى To keep to the traveled way

إِقْتَدَى بِ To imitate, emulate, copy

قَدٍ وَقَدِيٌّ Having an agreeable taste

قِدَةٌ وَقِدْوَةٌ Model for imitation, good example; pattern

قِدْوٌ Source, or trunk having branches

قَدْوَى Uprightness, integrity

إِقْتِدَاءٌ Imitation, &c., following the example (of someone)

* قَذَّ يَقُذُّ قَذًّا To cut, clip, (make even) feathers, &c.

To feather (an arrow) قَذَّ وَقَذَذَ وَأَقَذَّ

Feather of an arrow قُذَّةٌ

What is cut or clipped from anything قُذَاذَةٌ

Knife, cutting instrument مِقَذٌّ

* قَذِرَ يَقْذَرُ وَقَذُرَ يَقْذُرُ قَذَرًا

To be unclean, soiled, covered with dirt, filthy وَقَذَارَةً

To regard قَذِرَ وَقَذَّرَ وَتَقَذَّرَ وَ إِسْتَقْذَرَ as unclean, filthy; dislike, avoid on account of foulness

To foul, render unclean قَذَّرَ

Dirt, filth; قَذَرٌ ج أَقْذَارٌ. وَقَاذُورَةٌ uncleanliness

Dirty, filthy; unclean قَذْرٌ وَقَذِرٌ

(A man) who shuns causes of blame قُذَرَةٌ

(A woman) who shuns what is unclean, as foul actions قَذُورٌ

Foul in language, evil قَاذُورٌ (وة) in disposition; very jealous; unsociable, avoiding society; dainty, squeamish

One whom others avoid and shun مَقْذَرٌ

To cudgel; abuse, revile * قَذَعَ يَقْذَعُ قَذْعًا

To revile with قَذَّعَ وَقَاذَعَ وَأَقْذَعَ obscene language

Abuse; obscenity; foul deed قَذْعٌ وَقَذِيعَةٌ

* قَذَفَ يَقْذِفُ قَذْفًا [وَقَذَّفَ] بِ

To throw (stones) at; cast, fling. Vomit. Row (a boat)

To throw (one) into the fire قَذَفَ فِي ٱلنَّارِ

To drive away قَذَفَ وَ إِسْتَقْذَفَ بِ by throwing stones at, abuse; accuse of fornication or adultery

To throw stones at قَاذَفَ

To throw at one another. Run (horse to water) تَقَاذَفَ

Abuse; accusation. Act of rowing; of throwing قَذْفٌ

Place where one slips or falls قَذَفٌ وَقُذُفٌ

Side, *sp.* of a قُذْفٌ وَقَذَفٌ وَقُذْفَةٌ valley; river-bank

Summit, vortex قُذْفَةٌ ج قُذَفَاتٌ وَقُذُفٌ وَقِذَافٌ

Ballista, catapult. Scales of قَذَّافٌ a balance. Rower; galley-slave. One who flings with all his might

Projectile قِذَافٌ وَقَذِيفَةٌ ج قَذَائِفُ

Distant قَذُوفٌ وَقَذِيفٌ

Oar مِقْذَافٌ وَمِقْذَفٌ ج مَقَاذِفُ وَمَقَاذِيفُ

To beat on the * قَذَلَ يَقْذُلُ قَذْلًا back part of the head. Act unjustly; with energy. Follow

Vice; defect, blemish قَذَلٌ

Back part of the head; occiput قَذَالٌ ج قُذُلٌ وَأَقْذِلَةٌ

To give all at once * قَذَمَ يَقْذِمُ قَذْمًا

Fast; strong. Bountiful lord قَذِمٌ

* قَذِيَ يَقْذَى قَذًى وَقَذَيَانًا To ache or suffer from a mote or small particle of foreign substance (eye)

قَذَّى وَأَقْذَى To cast in, or draw out, a mote from the eye

قِذًى ج أَقْذَاءٌ وَقِذِيٌّ Earth reduced to powder

قَذًى وَقَذَاةٌ Mote or small particle (in the eye or in drink)

يُغْضِي عَلَى ٱلْقَذَى He submits quietly to suffer wrong

صَارَ ٱلْأَمْرُ قَذًى فِي عَيْنِهِ The matter troubled or distressed him

* قَرَّ يَقِرُّ قَرَارًا وَقُرُورًا وَقَرًّا فِي To stay permanently, be fixed in a place; rest quietly in, dwell in. [Confess a thing]

قَرَّ عَلَى To persist, persevere in anything

قَرَّ يَقَرُّ قَرًّا To be or become cold (day, night)

قَرَّ يَقُرُّ To pour out (water) pour forth (speech)

قَرَّ يَقَرُّ قُرَّةً وَقُرُورًا To become cool, be refreshed, or consoled by a pleasant sight (eye); rejoice after grief

قَرَّ عَيْنًا He was refreshed, became content

قَرَّرَ Te settle, fix, establish, confirm

قَرَّرَ وَأَقَرَّ فِي To cause one to stay, to reside permanently; to fix in

قَرَّرَ بِـ To cause one to confess or acknowledge a thing

قَرَّرَ فِي نَفْسِهِ أَنْ To decide upon, determine to....

قَارَّ مُقَارَّةً To settle, become fixed (with another)

أَقَرَّ To settle, establish, confirm

أَقَرَّ عَلَى أَوْ فِي To leave one quiet at his work; settle, establish, confirm one in (something)

أَقَرَّ بِـ To confess, avow, acknowledge

أَقَرَّ عَيْنَهُ To refresh, console, quiet one

أَقَرَّهُ ٱللهُ God caused him to be smitten with cold

تَقَرَّرَ To be stated, proved, established, ratified; be determined, decided upon; be confessed

تَقَارَّ فِي To remain, be fixed in (a place)

إِسْتَقَرَّ To subsist, have being

إِسْتَقَرَّ فِي To dwell permanently in, inhabit; rest

قَرٌّ وَقَارٌّ Cold (day or night)

ٱلْقَرَّتَانِ The two cold times; *i. e.* morning and evening

قُرٌّ وَقِرَّةٌ Cold, coldness, chill; *sp.* cold of winter

قُرَّةُ ٱلْعَيْنِ Water-cress *(nasturtium)* Darling. That by which the eye is refreshed

قَرَارٌ وَقَرَارَةٌ Fixed residence, domicile; secure dwelling; stability; steadiness; continuance; rest, quiet

قَرَارٌ [The judgment given by a court. Refrain (music)]

دَارُ ٱلْقَرَارِ The future state, world to come

قَارَّةٌ Continent, firm land

قَارُورَةٌ ج قَوَارِيرُ Glass bottle, phial; flask

قَرِيرُ ٱلْعَيْنِ Having the eye refreshed; consoled, content, &c.

إِقْرَارٌ Confirmation, affirmation; confession; acknowledgment of a duty or debt; bond

تَقْرِيرٌ Avowal, confession; acknowledgment of a duty, &c. [Report]

مَقَرٌّ وَمُسْتَقَرٌّ Residence, domicile; place in which a thing or person is established or at rest

مَقْرُورٌ Suffering from cold; cold (day)

* قَرَأَ يَقْرَأُ وَيَقْرُؤُ قَرْأً وَقِرَاءَةً وَقُرْآنًا

To read, recite (*sp.* the Coran)

قَرَأَ عَلَى To read or recite to, study with (a teacher)

أَقْرَأَ To make or teach one to read or recite

أَقْرَأَهُ ٱلسَّلَامَ To send or deliver a salutation (in writing)

قَرَأَ عَلَيْهِ وَأَقْرَأَهُ ٱلسَّلَامَ He conveyed, delivered to him the salutation

قَارَأَ To read or study with and teach one another

تَقَرَّأَ To devote one's self to religious exercises, *sp.* to reading the Coran

إِسْتَقْرَأَ To ask one to read. To investigate, follow out; *sp.* to discover properties and find out their law; make an induction

قَرْءٌ ج أَقْرَآءٌ وَقُرُوءٌ وَأَقْرُؤٌ A time. Rhyme. Periodical festival; intermittent fever. Menses

أَقْرَآءُ ٱلشِّعْرِ Kinds or modes of poetry

قُرْأَةٌ Pestilence

قِرَاءَةٌ ج قِرَاءَاتٌ Act of reading; reciting, *sp.* of the Coran

قُرْآنٌ Act of reading

اَلْقُرْآنُ The Coran

قَارِئٌ ج قُرَّآءٌ وَقَرَأَةٌ وَقَارِئُونَ Reader, reciter; devotee

قَرَّآءٌ ج قَرَّاؤُونَ Good, expert reader

قُرَّآءٌ ج قُرَّاؤُونَ Devotee, *sp.* in reading the Coran

مَقْرُوءٌ وَمَقْرِيٌّ وَمَقْرُوٌّ Read, recited

* قَرِبَ يَقْرَبُ وَقَرُبَ يَقْرُبُ قُرْبًا

وَقِرْبَانًا إِلَى وَمِنْ To be near to; be near in relationship; approach, come towards. To impend (an event); be imminent

قَرَبَ يَقْرُبُ قَرْبًا وَقَرَّبَ وَأَقْرَبَ

To sheathe the sword

قَرَبَ أَمْرًا To seek to obtain or accomplish an affair

قَرِبَ يَقْرَبُ قَرَبًا To have a pain in the flank

قَرَّبَ To bring near, lead up, [approach]. Present, offer; make an offering to God. [Give the holy communion]

قَارَبَ To be near to; live close by one; [be related to]. Interchange with one good or pleasing words

قَارَبَ أَنْ To be on the point of ..

أَقْرَبَ To be near confinement (female); nearly fill (a vessel)

تَقَرَّبَ تَقَرُّبًا إِلَى To approach, advance toward; seek greater intimacy or seek to ally one's self with; curry favour with. [Take the holy communion]

تَقَارَبَ To be near, approach one another, come nearer

إِقْتَرَبَ To approach, come toward

إِسْتَقْرَبَ To find or regard near

قُرْبٌ وَقُرَابٌ Nearness of place, time or relationship

عَنْ قُرْبٍ In a short time, shortly, soon

بِالْقُرْبِ مِنْ In the vicinity of, near to

قُرْبٌ ج أَقْرَابٌ Flank, side

قِرْبَةٌ ج قِرَبَاتٌ وَقِرَبٌ Skin bag for water or milk

قُرْبَةٌ ج قُرُبَاتٌ Offering to God, oblation; good work for seeking God's favour

قَرْبَانٌ م قَرْبَى Vessel nearly full. Associate, companion

قُرْبَانٌ ج قَرَابِينُ Pious offering to conciliate the favour of God, oblation, [Eucharist]. Associate, companion

قِرَابٌ ج قُرُبٌ وَأَقْرِبَةٌ Sheath, scabbard, case, receptacle

قِرَابٌ وَقِرَابَةٌ What is nearly equal or equivalent (of a thing)

قَرَابَةٌ وَقُرْبَى Kinship; relations, *sp.* on the female side

قَارِبٌ ج قَوَارِبُ Boat, skiff. Seeking water, *sp.* at night

قَرِيبٌ ج أَقْرِبَاءُ م قَرِيبَةٌ ج قَرَائِبُ
Near, close at hand (in space and time); related; neighbour, fellow-man; relation

عَنْ قَرِيبٍ Shortly, soon, &c.

أَقْرَبُ ج أَقَارِبُ وَأَقْرَبُونَ Nearer, closer at hand; more closely related; more probable, more likely

تَقْرِيبٌ Approximation. Argument of such a nature as to require assent

تَقْرِيبًا وَبِالتَّقْرِيبِ Approximately

مَقْرَبٌ وَمَقْرَبَةٌ Near road or way

مُقْرِبٌ ج مَقَارِيبُ Near to bringing forth (female)

مَقْرُبَةٌ Relationship

اَلْمُقَرَّبُونَ Angels and men nearest to God

مُقَارِبٌ Of a middling sort or quality, not very good, cheap

مُتَقَارِبٌ Resembling, approaching. A certain metre (in poetry)

* قَرَبُوسٌ ج قَرَابِيسُ Pommel of a saddle; saddle-bow

* قَرَثَ يَقْرُثُ قَرْثًا To grieve, burden

قَرِثَ يَقْرَثُ قَرَثًا To toil; earn, gain

* قَرْثَعٌ Bold, impudent woman. Low, despised. Lion

* قَرَحَ يَقْرَحُ قَرْحًا To wound. Dig (a well). Hurt with words. Accuse

قَرَحَ يَقْرَحُ قُرُوحًا وَقَرِحَ يَقْرَحُ قَرَحًا

وأَقْرَحَ To finish teething, completing the 5th year (horse)

قَرِحَ يَقْرَحُ قَرْحًا وَتَقَرَّحَ To be covered with ulcers or pustules

قَرَّحَ To wound much, in many places. [Excite, urge]

أَقْرَحَ To cause to break out with pustules or ulcers

تَقَرَّحَ لِ To prepare for

إِقْتَرَحَ To originate, invent; improvise (verses or a speech); speak extempore

إِقْتَرَحَ بِ عَلَى To exercise authority over one with severity; demand without consideration

قَرِحٌ Covered with ulcers or pustules

قَرْحٌ ج قُرُوحٌ Wound; ulcer; hurt; wounded

قَرْحَةٌ A wound; an ulcer

قُرْحَةٌ White spot on the face of a horse. Beginning (of winter or spring)

قَارِحٌ *(Masc. & fem.)* ج قَوَارِحُ

وقُرَّحٌ Having all the teeth and completing the 5th year (said of a solid-hoofed animal)

قَرَاحٌ ج أَقْرِحَةٌ Pure (water). (Ground) without trees, water etc., free to be sown

قَرِيحٌ ج قَرْحَى Wounded; covered with ulcers. Pure, limpid (water)

قَرِيحَةٌ ج قَرَائِحُ Natural disposition, character, talent, genius, good natural faculty. First of a thing; first water drawn from a well

أَقْرَحُ م قَرْحَاءُ Having a white spot in the face (horse)

إِقْتِرَاحٌ Improvisation; invention. Exercise of authority

مُقَرَّحٌ وَمَقْرُوحٌ Covered with ulcers; wounded

* قَرِدَ يَقْرَدُ قَرَدًا To be silent from impotence of speech. Be knotted and lumpy (wool, hair). Be worm-eaten (skin). Be yellow (teeth)

قَرَّدَ To pick off ticks. Render (a camel) tractable

قَرِدَ وأَقْرَدَ To be silent from impotence of speech

أَقْرَدَ To have ticks. Become still, quiet. Feign death. Submit to

تَقَرَّدَ To be knotted (wool); be heaped up

قِرْدٌ ج قُرُودٌ وأَقْرَادٌ وقِرَدٌ وقِرَدَةٌ Ape, monkey. [Devil, demon]

قَرَدٌ Refuse of wool. Impotence of speech

قُرَادٌ ج أَقْرِدَةٌ وقِرْدَانٌ Tick (insect). Nipple

قَرُودٌ Patient, still, quiet

* قَرْدَحَ To yield, be submissive. [Burn, blaze (coal)]

قَرْدَاحِيٌّ وَقَرْدَحِيٌّ ج قَرَادِحَةٌ

[Armourer; one who repairs locks or iron articles]

* قَرْدَدٌ Elevated and rugged ground

* قَرْدَسَ To fetter, tie. Call (a puppy)

* قِرْدِعٌ Lice on camels or fowls

* قَرَزَ يَقْرُزُ قَرْزًا To pinch; take with the tips of the fingers

* قَرَسَ يَقْرِسُ قَرْسًا To freeze, become congealed (water)

قَرِسَ يَقْرَسُ قَرَسًا To be intense (cold)

قَرَّسَ وَأَقْرَسَ To cause to freeze; benumb with cold

قَرْسٌ وَقَرِيسٌ وَقَارِسٌ Intensely cold, freezing, icy

قَارِسٌ وَقَرِيسٌ Intense cold; hoar-frost

[قَرَاسِيَا A kind of plum; cherry]

* قَرَشَ يَقْرِشُ قَرْشًا وَقَرَّشَ وَاقْتَرَشَ To earn, gain for one's family

قَرَشَ To cut. Collect together from all sides

[قَرَّشَ To curdle (milk). Reduce to piasters (money)]

[قَارَشَ To intermeddle; have dealings with]

تَقَارَشَ وَاقْتَرَشَ To mix up, be crossed (lances)

[قِرْشٌ ج قُرُوشٌ Piaster]

قَرِيشَةٌ Sweet curd

قُرَيْشٌ Name of the tribe Koreish

قُرَيْشِيٌّ Belonging to the tribe of Koreish

مُقْرِشٌ Rich

* قَرَصَ يَقْرُصُ قَرْصًا To pinch; bite; hurt; seize, scratch, cut. Wash with the ends of the fingers

قَرَصَهُ بِلِسَانِهِ To pain one by cutting words

قَرَصَ وَقَرَّصَ To cut in pieces and spread out (dough); make flat loaves of it

قُرْصٌ ج أَقْرَاصٌ وَقِرَصَةٌ Flat disc; round cake; tart, pastils, lozenges; disc of the sun. Honey-comb

قُرْصَةٌ ج قُرَصٌ A disc, cake, &c.

قَارِصٌ Pricking, biting; sour (milk); stinging insect

قُرَّاصٌ وَ [قُرَيْصٌ] Nettle (plant)

قَرِيصٌ A kind of condiment

مُقَرَّصٌ Rounded, made disc-shaped

* قُرْصَانٌ ج قَرَاصِينُ Corsair, pirate

* قِرْصَعْنَةٌ وَقَرْصَعْنَةٌ Prickly plant *(Eryngium Creticum)*

* قَرَضَ يَقْرِضُ قَرْضًا To cut; gnaw, nibble. Turn aside from. Cross (a valley). Recite (a poem)

قَرِضَ يَقْرَضُ قَرَضًا وَقَرَضَ رِبَاطَهُ To die

قَرَضَ وَقَارَضَ To recompense, requite

قَرَّضَ To cut or gnaw much. Exalt with praise, *and in an opposite sense*, to blame, criticise

أَقْرَضَ To lend one money (with or without interest)

Incorrect pronunciation. [قُرْطَةٌ]
Log of wood

That which is clipped off; قُرَاطَةٌ
candle-snuff

Son or daughter of [فَارُوطٌ (ة)]
the wife by a former husband

Miller's servant [فَارُوطُ ٱلطَّاحُونِ]

Carat = 4 grains قِيرَاطٌ ج قَرَارِيطُ
= $\frac{1}{24}$ *mithkâl* or *dinâr* $\frac{1}{24}$ of anything. [Inch]

One who wears ear-rings مُقَرَّطٌ

To cut the bones (of a * قَرْطَبَ
slaughtered animal). Throw one down on his back. Run, flee

Sword قُرْطُبِيٌّ

Cordova (in Spain) قُرْطُبَةُ

To hit the mark * قَرْطَسَ

Paper; sheet or قِرْطَاسٌ ج قَرَاطِيسُ
roll of paper; a writing, a book

Sort of tunic with a single *قُرْطَقٌ
opening

Reed-basket; * قَرْطَلٌ ج قَرَاطِلُ
[fruit-basket]

To cut, cut off, amputate * قَرْطَمَ

Saffron-seed قِرْطِمٌ وَقُرْطُمٌ

Leprosy [قِرْطَامٌ]

To tan, dye. To * قَرَظَ يَقْرِظُ قَرْظًا
pluck, gather (leaves, fruit)

To become lord or chief قَرِظَ يَقْرَظُ
after being in an abject state

To recompense one an- تَقَارَضَ
other; recite verses one to another

To die out (dynasty), be- إِنْقَرَضَ
come extinguished; perish; terminate, expire (time)

To take a loan from, إِقْتَرَضَ مِنْ
borrow

To try to make a loan, إِسْتَقْرَضَ مِنْ
borrow money

Loan, debt قَرْضٌ ج قُرُوضٌ

Cuttings, clippings, filings قُرَاضَةٌ

A creeping insect that eats قَرَاضَةٌ
wool, moth. Defamer

Poetry. Cud (of a camel, قَرِيضٌ
&c.)

Scissors مِقْرَاضٌ ج مَقَارِيضُ

To cut, separate. Col- * قَرْضَبَ
lect; scatter. Eat up

To cut into * قَرَطَ يَقْرُطُ قَرْطًا وَقَرَّطَ
small pieces

[To pronounce badly, put- قَرَطَ
ting one letter for another]

To adorn with ear-rings. قَرَّطَ
Snuff a candle. Bridle (a horse); put the reins behind the ears or slacken them to incite the horse to run. Clip (money)

To be miserly, give one قَرَّطَ عَلَى
little, or little by little

To adorn one's self with تَقَرَّطَ
ear-rings

Species of leek قِرْطٌ

قُرْطٌ ج أَقْرَاطٌ وَقِرَاطٌ وَقُرُوطٌ وَقِرَطَةٌ
Ear-ring, pendant. Species of trefoil or melilotus. [Cluster of dates or bananas]

To laud, eulogize (a living person) — قَرَّظَ

To praise one another — تَقَارَظَ

Fruit or leaves of the acacia (Mimosa) used for tanning — قَرَظٌ

Dye of the acacia; camels that eat it. (Ram) of El-Yemen — قَرَظِيٌّ

Seller of the acacia leaves or fruit — قَرَّاظٌ

Laudation, eulogy, panegyric (on a living person) — تَقْرِيظٌ

To knock, rap, strike; beat the drum; to hit in throwing the javelin or spear — * قَرَعَ يَقْرَعُ قَرْعًا

To win in casting lots — قَرَعَ يَقْرُعُ قَرْعًا

To become bald. Be beaten in throwing the javelin or spear — قَرِعَ يَقْرَعُ قَرَعًا

To inveigh against, scold, rebuke; molest, disturb — قَرَّعَ

To come to close quarters with, fight. Cast lots, gamble — قَارَعَ مُقَارَعَةً وَقِرَاعًا

To give one the best of a property. Refrain, cease. Draw near home (traveler) — أَقْرَعَ

To cast the lot for others, prepare them for the lot — أَقْرَعَ بَيْنَ

To turn or roll over (when lying down) — تَقَرَّعَ

To cast lots or play at dice with one another. [Quarrel] — تَقَارَعَ

To give up, cease from — إِنْقَرَعَ عَنْ

I turned over constantly (*i. e.* did not sleep) — بِتُّ أَنْقَرِعُ

To cast lots for — إِقْتَرَعَ فِي وَعَلَى

To elect, choose; kindle a fire; write a poem — إِقْتَرَعَ

Act of knocking; of casting lots and winning. Gourd — قَرْعٌ

Sleepless. Receptive of counsel — قَرِعٌ

Baldness; scald-head. A pustule — قَرَعٌ وَقَرَعَةٌ

A gourd. [Chemical retort. Skull] — قَرْعَةٌ

Lot. [Ballot]. Leather bag. Best of a thing — قُرْعَةٌ ج قُرَعٌ

He wins — أَلْقُرْعَةُ لَهُ

He loses — أَلْقُرْعَةُ عَلَيْهِ

Curse, bane, adversity. Middle part of the highway — قَارِعَةٌ ج قَوَارِعُ

The day of judgment — أَلْقَارِعَةُ

Certain verses of the Coran which are recited as a protection against the machinations of evil men or demons — أَلْقَوَارِعُ

Winner. Young male camel — قَرِيعٌ ج قَرْعَى

The hero of the age — قَرِيعُ ٱلدَّهْرِ

Bald, afflicted with scald-head; barkless (tree); bare, treeless (ground). [Hornless] — أَقْرَعُ م قَرْعَاءُ ج قُرْعٌ وَقُرْعَانٌ

Vessel in which dates are gathered — مِقْرَعٌ

Any instrument for striking (whip, rod, knocker) — مِقْرَعَةٌ ج مَقَارِعُ

Dispute, quarrel. Act of casting lots — مُقَارَعَةٌ

* [قَرَاغُولٌ وَقَرَاقُونٌ أَوْ كَرَاكُونٌ] Guard-house, police station

* قَرَفَ يَقْرِفُ قَرْفًا To peel, pull off, skin. Mix. Falsify, lie. Gain, earn

قَرَفَ عَلَى To be harsh, unjust towards, oppress

قَرَفَ وَقَرَّفَ بِ To suspect of, find fault with, blame

قَرِفَ يَقْرَفُ قَرَفًا To be about to fall ill. [Loathe]

قَارَفَ مُقَارَفَةً وَقِرَافًا To approach; lie with; engage in or pollute one's self with sin

أَقْرَفَ To accuse; revile. Approach the sick and be infected by their disease. [Cause disgust, make to loathe]

أَقْرَفَ بِ To draw suspicion upon

أَقْرَفَ لِ To approach, mingle with

إِقْتَرَفَ To earn, acquire. To commit (a crime)

إِقْتَرَفَ بِ To be suspected of, blamed for

قَرَفٌ Mixture. Contagion. [Disgust, loathing]

قِرْفٌ Bark of a tree, *sp.* of the pomegranate; rind; mucus discharge of the nose when dry

قِرْفَةٌ ج قِرَفٌ Suspicion. Gain. Rind, bark, crust. Cinnamon

قَرُوفٌ Full of insolence and injustice

أَقْرَفُ Very red

مُقْرِفٌ Horse whose dam is of pure Arab stock. [Disgusting, loathed]

* قَرْفَصَ To bind one's hands beneath the feet. [Sit on the ground with the knees drawn closely to the body and the hands joined in front of them]

قِرْفَصَى وَقُرْفُصَى وَقُرْفُصَاءُ Way of sitting described above

* قَرَقَ يَقْرِقُ قَرْقًا To cluck (hen). To deceive

قَرْقٌ Clucking of a hen

قَرَقٌ Level place

[قَرْقٌ] [Hernia; rupture in the scrotum]

[قُرْقَةٌ] Sitting-hen

[مَقْرُوقٌ] Afflicted with hernia

قُرْقُبٌ وَقُرْقُبٌ Belly

* قَرْقَدَ To dry, become hard (bread)

* [قَرْقَذَانٌ وَقَرْقَذُونٌ] Squirrel. *(Seiurus syriacus)*

* قَرْقَرَ To coo (pigeon); growl (camel); laugh to choking; rumble (stomach)

* قَرْقَرٌ Level and soft ground. Back. Woman's clothing

قَرْقَرَةٌ ج قَرَاقِرُ Cooing of a dove; growling of a camel; laughing; rumbling sound in the bowels

قَرْقُورٌ [Lamb]

قُرْقُورٌ ج قَرَاقِيرُ Long ship, or a large one

* [قَرْقَشَ] To gnaw at; make a grinding sound

* [قَرْقَطَ] To cut into small pieces

[قَرْقُوطَةٌ] A small piece

*[قَرْقَعَ] To rumble, clatter, creak (carriage, &c.)

[قَرْقَعَةٌ] A rattling, rumbling, creaking

* قَرْقَفَ To frighten. Coo. Laugh inordinately; growl fiercely (camel)

قُرْقِفَ وَتَقَرْقَفَ To shiver so that the teeth chatter (from cold)

قَرْقَفٌ وَقُرْقُوفٌ Wine

* قَرَمَ يَقْرُمُ قَرْمًا To gnaw off, nibble, peel: cut off a piece of skin from the camel's nose, or cut the front of the nose. Revile

قَرَمَ يَقْرِمُ قَرْمًا وَقُرُومًا وَمَقْرَمًا To begin to eat grass, or eat little (camel)

قَرِمَ يَقْرَمُ قَرَمًا إِلَى To long for (meat), desire greatly

قَرَّمَ To teach to eat

أَقْرَمَ To keep a stallion for breeding

قَرْمٌ ج قُرُومٌ Stallion used only for breeding. Chief of a tribe, lord, master

أَلْقِرْمُ The Crimea

قُرْمَةٌ ج قُرَمٌ Place on a camel's nose cut as above mentioned; piece cut off. [Stump of a tree]

قِرْمِيَةٌ ج قَرَامِيُّ Stump or root of a tree. [Stump of a tooth]

* قَرْمَدَ To cover or plaster with gypsum; pave or build with bricks

قَرْمَدٌ وَقِرْمِيدٌ ج قَرَامِيدُ Baked brick, plaster, &c. [Tiles; earthen pipes]

* قِرْمِزٌ Kermes, cochineal; crimson; vermilion

قِرْمِزِيٌّ Of a crimson, scarlet colour

* قَرْمَشَ To spoil. Gather. [Eat dry (peas, &c.)]

* قَرْمَطَ To take short steps; write very closely, or in lines near together

قَرْمَطِيٌّ A Karmathian

قَرَامِطَةٌ The Moslem Sect of the Karmathians

* قَرَنَ يَقْرِنُ قَرْنًا بِ To join one thing to another; yoke or tie together (two animals)

قَرِنَ يَقْرَنُ قَرَنًا To have eye-brows joined together

قَرَّنَ To join several things, bind together (a line of captives, &c.)

قَارَنَ مُقَارَنَةً وَقِرَانًا To enter into partnership with; be in conjunction with (planet). [Be of the same age with, be one's comrade]

أَقْرَنَ To join together. Hurl two arrows at one time. Lead two captives by one rope

أَقْرَنَ عَنْ To turn aside from; be unequal to (a matter)

أُقْرِنَ وَإِسْتَقْرَنَ إِلَى To be equal to (a matter)

تَقَارَنَ To be partners, enter into partnership

إِقْتَرَنَ بِ To be joined, yoked together; be married

قَرْنٌ ج قُرُونٌ وَقِرَانٌ وَأَقْرَانٌ Horn; horn-point; chief top (of a mountain); feeler (insect); top of the head. Upper limb of the sun. Time, period of 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100 or 120 years; generation that has passed away; century, age. Edge or point of a sword. Lock of hair

ذُو ٱلْقَرْنَيْنِ *Surname of Alexander the Great*

وَحِيدُ ٱلْقَرْنِ Rhinoceros

قُرُونُ ٱلْبَحْرِ Coral

قِرْنٌ ج أَقْرَانٌ One's equal (in merit, bravery, age, &c.); adversary; enemy. [A contemporaneous narrator of traditions taken from the same sources as those of another]

قَرْنِيَّةُ ٱلْعَيْنِ Cornea

قُرْنَةٌ Projecting angle or corner

قِرَانٌ وَمُقَارَنَةٌ Close union; association; conjunction of the planets; coincidence of two things

قَارُونُ Name of a very rich man

قَرُونٌ وَقَرُونَةٌ Breath, spirit, soul

قَرِينٌ ج قُرَنَاءُ Joined, yoked together; jointly liable; companion, partner, comrade, one's equal, ally; husband; coeval; related

قَرِينَةٌ ج قَرَائِنُ Female companion, friend, mate, wife, spouse. Context. Soul. Female genius or demon

أَقْرَنُ م قَرْنَاءُ Having the eyebrows joined

حَيَّةٌ قَرْنَاءُ Horned snake

مُقَرَّنٌ Joined, yoked, &c.; horned; angled

مَقْرُونٌ وَمُقْتَرِنٌ Joined, yoked to another

* [قَرْنَبِيطٌ قُنَّبِيطٌ] Cauliflower

* قَرْنَسَ To moult. Have its eyes sewed up before the hunt (falcon)

قُرْنَاسٌ Portion of a mountain projecting from the range; camel with projecting sides

* قَرَنْفُلٌ Cloves. Pink, carnation (plant)

[كَبْشُ ٱلْقَرَنْفُلِ] Cloves

قَرَنْفُلَةٌ A pink, or carnation

* قَرَا يَقْرُو قَرْواً إِلَى To tend to; travel from one country to another. Follow up (a matter)

قَرَا وَ إِقْتَرَى وَ إِسْتَقْرَى To follow out a thing with perseverance

قَرْوٌ ج قُرُوٌّ وَقُرِيٌّ وَأَقْرَاءٌ وَأَقْرٍ Watering trough; outlet of a wine-press. Small vessel

قَرْوٌ وَقَرْوَةٌ Enlargement of the scrotum; hernia

إِسْتِقْرَاءٌ Induction (See إِسْتَقْرَأَ)

مَقْرًى ج مَقَارٍ Top of a hill

* قَرَا يَقْرِي قِرًى وَقَرَاءً To receive hospitably; shelter, entertain

قَرَى قَرْيًا وَقِرًى To collect (water in a reservoir). Gather the cud in the side of the mouth (camel)

قَرَى وَتَقَرَّى وَإِقْتَرَى وَإِسْتَقْرَى To travel across a country, go from one country to another

أَقْرَى وَإِقْتَرَى وَإِسْتَقْرَى To ask for hospitality

أَقْرَى To live, dwell in a village or town

قِرًى Meal placed before a guest; entertainment; hospitality. Water collected in a reservoir

قَرْيَةٌ ج قُرًى وَ[قَرَايَا] Village; district, town

قَارٍ Inhabitant of a village or town

قَرَئِيٌّ وَقَرَوِيٌّ Inhabitant of a village or town; rural, rustic

قَرِيٌّ ج أَقْرَاءٌ وَأَقْرِيَةٌ Canal or water-course. Thick milk not sour

مَقْرًى وَمَقْرَاةٌ Reservoir, pool, basin

مِقْرًى وَمِقْرَاةٌ ج مَقَارٍ Dish in which food is offered to a guest

مِقْرًى م مِقْرَاةٌ وَمِقْرَاءٌ Hospitable

*قَزَّ يَقُزُّ قَزًّا عَنْ To feel aversion to, avoid, shun

قَزَّ قَزًّا وَتَقَزَّزَ مِنْ To loathe anything impure

قَزَّ يَقِزُّ قَزًّا To jump; gather one's self for a jump

قَزٌّ ج قُزُوزٌ Raw silk, floss-silk

قُزٌّ One who loathes anything impure, who has a sense of shame

قُزٌّ ج أَقْزَازٌ . وَقَزَزٌ وَقُزَازٌ Well-bred, polite; shunning faults

دُودُ ٱلْقَزِّ Silk-worm. Large serpent or short one

قَزَازٌ [Glass, glass-ware]

قَزَّازٌ Silk-merchant. [One skilled in raising silk-worms. Glass merchant]

* قَزَحَ يَقْزَحُ قَزْحًا وَقَزَّحَ To season (a dish)

قَزَحَ وَقَزَّحَ بِـ To eject (urine; dog)

قَزَّحَ To embellish, adorn (one's style)

تَقَزَّحَ To ramify, branch out (tree)

قَوْسُ قُزَحَ Rainbow

قِزْحٌ ج أَقْزَاحٌ Onion-seed; aromatic seeds for seasoning *(such as coriander)*

قُزْحَةٌ ج قُزَحٌ A streak of yellow, red, and green

[قُزَحِيَّةٌ] Iris (of the eye)

قَزِحٌ Seasoned with aromatic seeds

* قَزْدِيرٌ (عِوَض قِصْدِيرٌ) Tin

* قَزَعَ يَقْزَعُ قُزُوعًا To be quick, active, *also* slow

قَزَّعَ To shave (the head) leaving stray locks

قَزَّعَ لِـ To appoint, assign (one) to; send (a messenger)

أَقْزَعَ لِـ فِي To be unjust or exceed proper limits in speaking to another. Prepare to run (horse)

Separate parts of a cloud; separate tufts of hair upon a shaved head; tufts of wool falling off from the sheep in spring; separate clusters of anything قَزَعٌ

Scattered locks of hair left in shaving قَزَعَةٌ وقَزِيعَةٌ

To limp. To leap * قَزَلَ يَقْزِلُ قَزْلاً وقَزَلَانًا

Worst kind of limping; thinness of the leg قَزَلٌ

One who limps badly أَقْزَلُ م قَزْلَاءُ ج قُزْلٌ

To accuse of a vice; to blame * قَزَمَ يَقْزِمُ قَزْمًا

To be mean and contemptible, be small, mean looking and poor; dwarfish قَزِمَ يَقْزَمُ قَزَمًا

Meanness; dwarfishness, mean, poor people *(masc. & fem., sing. & pl.)* قَزَمٌ

Mean, contemptible, small, dwarfish قَزِمٌ وقُزُمٌ

To loathe, feel aversion. Poke with a stick * قَزَا يَقْزُو قَزْوًا

Snake, short snake قُزَةٌ

To defame, slander * قَسَّ يَقُسُّ قَسًّا

Follow out, seek قَسَّ وتَقَسَّسَ

To become a priest or clergyman قَسَّ قُسُوسَةً وقِسِّيسَةً

قَسٌّ ج قُسُوسٌ. وقِسِّيسٌ ج قِسِّيسُونَ وأَقِسَّةٌ Priest, ecclesiastic, clergyman

Kind of garments of flax and silk mixed, from Egypt * قَسِّيٌّ

Slanderer, calumniator, sower of discord قَسَّاسٌ

Priesthood; office or dignity of a clergyman or presbyter قِسِّيسِيَّةٌ

Tree from which bird-lime is made. *Cordia Myxa* [مِقْسَاسٌ]

To be hard * قَسَبَ يَقْسَبُ قَسُوبَةً وقُسُوبًا

To flow (water) Begin to set (sun) قَسَبَ يَقْسِبُ قَسْبًا

Hard, tough قَسْبٌ

Boots قُسُوبٌ

Current, flow قَسِيبٌ

To force; compel one to do anything against his will * قَسَرَ يَقْسِرُ قَسْرًا وَاقْتَسَرَ عَلَى

Violence, compulsion قَسْرٌ

By force, &c. قَسْرًا

To act unjustly, swerve from what is right. Separate, distribute * قَسَطَ يَقْسِطُ قَسْطًا وَقُسُوطًا

To exercise justice قَسَطَ يَقْسِطُ قَسْطًا وأَقْسَطَ

To pay a debt by instalments. Distribute, disperse; set (plants) at equal distances from each other قَسَّطَ

They divided it equally among themselves تَقَسَّطُوهُ وَاقْتَسَطُوهُ بَيْنَهُمْ

Justice; just, equitable *(sing. & pl.)* قِسْطٌ

قِسْطٌ ج أَقْسَاطٌ A certain dry measure; bushel. Part, portion, share; pay, rent, pension; rate, tax, quantity. Balance

قُسْطٌ Costus, an aromatic wood

* قَسْطَرَ To test money to see if it be genuine

[قَسْطَرٌ ج قَسَاطِرُ Pipe, earthen conduit]

قَسْطَرِيٌّ ج قَسَاطِرَةٌ Sagacious, discerning; tester of money

* قِسْطَاسٌ Large balance, just balance

* قَسْطَلٌ وَقَسْطَالٌ وَقُسْطُولٌ Dust

[قَسْطَلٌ ج قَسَاطِلُ Pipe, earthen conduit]

* قَسْقَسَ To hasten; journey continuously. Move violently, shake

قَسْقَاسٌ Rapid. Faithful guide. Severe cold. Hunger. Dark night. Lion

* قَسَمَ يَقْسِمُ قَسْمًا وَقَسَّمَ To divide, distribute

قَسَمَ أَمْرًا To weigh, consider a matter

قَسَمَ بَيْنَ To divide between several

قَاسَمَ To divide a thing one with another; share mutually

قَاسَمَ عَلَى To take an oath on or about (a matter)

أَقْسَمَ بِٱللهِ أَنْ To swear by the name of God that ....

تَقَسَّمَ To be divided, separated; divide, separate (as time or vicissitudes separate men)

تَقَاسَمَ وَٱقْتَسَمَ To divide with one another, share

تَقَاسَمَ To take mutual oaths

إِنْقَسَمَ To be divided, distributed, separated

إِسْتَقْسَمَ To ask for distribution, especially by lot; demand one's share. To demand an oath from

قَسَمٌ ج أَقْسَامٌ . وَمُقْسَمٌ Oath

قِسْمٌ ج أَقْسَامٌ وَأَقَاسِيمُ Part, portion, share. Kind, species. Nature (of a person). Custom

قِسْمَةٌ ج قِسَمٌ Division, distribution. Share, portion, lot; destiny, fate

خَارِجُ ٱلْقِسْمَةِ Quotient *(arith.)*

قَسِمَةٌ ج قَسِمَاتٌ Face; nose, brow; beauty. Box for perfumes

قَسَامٌ Beauty. Intense heat

قَسَامَةٌ ج قَسَامَاتٌ Beauty. Oath; [oath to keep from certain evil deeds.] Armistice or truce between Moslems and Infidels

قُسَامَةٌ Alms

قَسَّامٌ Divider, distributer

قَسِيمٌ ج أَقْسِمَاءُ Sharer; lot, portion. That which stands as co-relative to another

قَسِيمَةٌ ج قَسَائِمُ Perfume box or phial

أُقْسُومَةٌ ج أَقَاسِيمُ . وَمَقْسَمٌ Portion, lot

تَقْسِيمٌ Division. [Land census; land-tax roll]

مَقْسَمٌ Portion. [Point where a water course divides]

To vitiate, spoil, قَشَبَ يَقْشِبُ قَشْبًا * corrupt; mix, *sp.* poison with drink or food; give one poison. Polish, remove rust

To be new and clean (garment) قَشُبَ يَقْشُبُ قَشَابَةً

To gain praise or blame قَشَّبَ وَإِقْتَشَبَ

To annoy. Speak evil of; asperse, upbraid قَشَّبَ وَقَشَّبَ

Poison. [Chapped skin] قَشَبٌ

Rust, dirt; refuse; قِشْبٌ ج أَقْشَابٌ poison, dry, tough, hard. Soul

Low, vile, mean; one in whom is no good قِشْبٌ وَقِشْبَةٌ

Poisoned food. قَشِيبٌ ج قُشُبٌ White, clean, polished, new. Old, rusty

To take or strip off قَشَدَ يَقْشُدُ قَشْدًا *

A kind of plant full of قِشْدَةٌ milk. Cream; sediment at the bottom of a dish cooked with cream or butter, dregs of clarified butter

To peel, skin, قَشَرَ يَقْشِرُ قَشْرًا وَقَشَّرَ * shell, bark, husk, pare

To be peeled, skinned, shelled, &c. تَقَشَّرَ وَإِنْقَشَرَ

Rind, bark, skin, قِشْرٌ ج قُشُورٌ shell, crust; clothing; covering of a thing. A species of fish

A rind, bark, shell; parings, bits, &c. قِشْرَةٌ وَقُشَارَةٌ

Deprived of its أَقْشَرُ م قَشْرَاءُ ج قُشْرٌ bark, skin, shell, &c.; excoriated by heat, very red (nose). Severe (year)

Divided, distributed. Beautiful مُقَسَّمٌ

Divided, separated; dividend *(arith.)* مَقْسُومٌ

Divisor *(arith.)* مَقْسُومٌ عَلَيْهِ

To be قَسَا يَقْسُو قَسْوًا وَقَسْوَةً وَقَسَاوَةً * hard, unyielding

To harden قَسَّى وَأَقْسَى

To endure, suffer قَاسَى

Hard-heartedness قَسَاوَةٌ

Hard, rough, cruel, severe قَسِيٌّ وَقَاسٍ ج قُسَاةٌ

Spurious, of debased metal (coin) قَسِيٌّ ج قِسْيَانٌ

Bows *(pl.* of قَوْس) قِسِيٌّ

To be much, increase. Become old قَسْوَرَ *

Lion. Strong. First half of the night قَسْوَرَةٌ ج قَسَاوِرُ

To gather, collect. قَشَّ يَقُشُّ قَشًّا * To rub in the hands. Dry up. [Sweep (a room). Skim]

To improve (after being thin and weak) قَشَّ قُشُوشًا

[To clear the ground of straw, thorns, &c.] قَشَّشَ

Bad palm-trees. Large bucket. [Straw] قَشٌّ

[A single straw] قَشَّةٌ

Gleaner [sweeper] قَشَّاشٌ

Gleanings قُشَاشٌ وَقُشَيْشٌ

Broom [مِقَشَّةٌ]

Demijohn [مُقَشَّشَةٌ]

Old, thick, stout. Lion * قَشْعَمٌ

War, calamity, death. Hyena. Spider. Ant hill أُمّ قَشْعَم

Large male eagle قِشْعَامٌ

Trap, gin, snare قِشْعَامَةٌ

* قَشِفَ يَقْشَفُ قَشَفًا وَقَشُفَ يَقْشُفُ

To have the skin قَشَافَةً وَتَقَشَّفَ squalid or dirty looking, live in squalor and misery; be wretched

[To lead an ascetic life] تَقَشَّفَ

Life in squalor and misery; squalor; [ascetic life] قَشَفٌ

Living in squalor قَشِفٌ وَمُتَقَشِّفٌ and misery; having a squalid skin

Ascetic; mortifying the flesh مُتَقَشِّفٌ

Sterile, severe (year) أَقْشَفُ

Soldier's barracks [قِشْلَةٌ] *

To eat much, eat * قَشَمَ يَقْشِمُ قَشْمًا the best and reject the bad food

Refuse of food left on the table قُشَامَةٌ

To cut off, clip (with scissors) * قَصَّ يَقُصُّ قَصًّا

To impart, قَصَّ يَقُصُّ قَصَصًا عَلَى communicate, tell; narrate

قَصَّ قَصًّا وَقَصَصًا . وَتَقَصَّصَ وَ إِقْتَصَّ

To follow one's tracks

To draw near (death) قَصَّ وَأَقَصَّ

Having the peel or rind taken off مُقَشَّرٌ

To take off; * قَشَطَ يَقْشِطُ قَشْطًا عَنْ uncover; strip off

To strip, remove a covering. [To rob, plunder. Baste] قَشَّطَ

To be clear, serene تَقَشَّطَ وَ إِنْقَشَطَ (sky). [To be stripped, robbed]

Sugar-candy. [Cream] قَشْطَةٌ

Skin stripped off. [Leather strap] قِشَاطٌ

Great spoiler, plunderer قَشَّاطٌ

To disperse (people). Milk * قَشَعَ يَقْشَعُ قَشْعًا

To disperse the clouds (wind) قَشَعَ وَأَقْشَعَ

To be dry, light. [See] قَشِعَ يَقْشَعُ

To be dispersed, depart (people) أَقْشَعَ

To be dis- أَقْشَعَ عَنْ وَتَقَشَّعَ وَ إِنْقَشَعَ pelled, fade away (clouds)

[To be seen] إِنْقَشَعَ

Stupid, rash. Skin rug قَشْعٌ ج قُشُوعٌ or tent. Dry leather bottle. Ostrich feathers. Fading cloud

Dry. Inconstant, fickle قَشِعٌ

Remnant قَشْعَةٌ ج قِشَاعٌ وَقِشْعَةٌ ج قِشَعٌ of a dispersed cloud. Piece of dry hide. Withered old woman

To shudder, shiver * (قَشْعَرَ) . إِقْشَعَرَّ (with fear); be bristling; be rigid with cold; stand on end (hair). Be barren, sterile (year)

Shudder; feverish shivering, ague-fit قُشَعْرِيرَةٌ

To pasture camels that أَقْصَبَ refuse to drink. Produce reeds or canes

Intestine, *sp.* the lower ones, back قُصْبٌ ج أَقْصَابٌ

Reeds, any reed- (*Coll.*) قَصَبٌ like or cane-like plant. Branch; bronchi. Bones of the fingers and toes; phalanges. [Thread of gold or silver]. Fine, delicate (cloth)

Sugar-cane قَصَبُ ٱلسُّكَّرِ وَ [قَصَبُ ٱلْمَصِّ]

A single reed or قَصَبَةٌ ج قِصَابٌ cane. City, capital; city; principal part of a city. Dwelling. A measure of length

Œsophagus قَصَبَةُ ٱلْمَرِيءِ

Windpipe; duct or air-passage of the lungs قَصَبَةُ ٱلرِّئَةِ

Bone of the nose قَصَبَةُ ٱلْأَنْفِ

Dam; small channels for irrigation قِصَابٌ (و ة)

Art of playing on a reed or pipe. Butcher's trade قِصَابَةٌ

Butcher. Player on a musical reed قَصَّابٌ

Vilifier, detractor, defamer. Pipe, musical reed قَصَّابَةٌ

Twisted lock of hair قُصَّابَةٌ ج قُصَّابٌ

Lock of hair in a spiral form. Pipe قَصِيبَةٌ ج قَصَائِبُ

Slaughter house. Place of reeds مَقْصَبَةٌ

To aim * قَصَدَ يَقْصِدُ قَصْدًا وَلِ أَوْ إِلَى at, intend, purpose; go toward or to, repair to

To break, break in halves قَصَدَ

To requite, قَاصَّ مُقَاصَّةً وَقِصَاصًا revenge one's self upon; punish, chastise. Impart an equal share to; settle a debt by setting over against it an equal amount due

To cut, clip much قَصَّصَ

To requite one another, settle accounts mutually تَقَاصَّ

To be clipped, cut off إِنْقَصَّ

To relate, narrate ac- إِقْتَصَّ curately. Take vengeance upon

To ask one to requite, to narrate, &c. إِسْتَقَصَّ

Act of cutting off, clipping قَصٌّ

Clippings (of wool, قَصٌّ وَقَصَصٌ &c.). Top or middle of the chest, breast; sternum

Tale, story, case, affair قِصَّةٌ ج قِصَصٌ وَأَقَاصِيصُ

Front-lock, قُصَّةٌ ج قُصَصٌ وَقِصَاصٌ hair of the forehead

Punishment, requital, retaliation in kind قِصَاصٌ

Cuttings (of hair); parings (of nails) قُصَاصَةٌ

Story-teller [قَصَّاصٌ]

Single blade of scissors, [scissors] مِقَصٌّ ج مَقَاصُّ

To cut, cut up * قَصَبَ يَقْصِبُ قَصْبًا (a sheep, &c.). Stop one from drinking

To impute to one a vice or fault قَصَبَ وَقَصَّبَ

To twist (hair) in spiral قَصَّبَ form, curl it. Bind the hands to the neck. [Dress (stones)]

قَصَدَ وَإِقْتَصَدَ فِي To keep the golden mean; pursue a right course. To economise

قَصَدَ وَأَقْصَدَ وَإِقْتَصَدَ To make poems

أَقْصَدَ To hit; kill on the spot

أَقْصَدَنِي إِلَيْهِ ٱلْأَمْرُ The affair caused me to go to him

تَقَصَّدَ To die

تَقَصَّدَ وَإِنْقَصَدَ To break, break in halves *(intr.)*

قَصْدٌ Intention, purpose, resolution, end, aim, purport; right way or course. Direction

قَصَدٌ Bramble; fine branches. Hunger

قَصِدٌ وَقَصِيدٌ Broken (spear), *sp.* in halves

قِصْدَةٌ ج قِصَدٌ A fragment, piece

قَاصِدٌ ج قُصَّادٌ One who intends, &c. Traveller; visitor. Right, direct (way); easy, short (journey). [Legate of the Pope]

قَصِيدٌ Well executed poetry; free from faults. Fat (marrow)

قَصِيدٌ وَمَقْصُودٌ Aimed at, intended, desired

قَصِيدَةٌ ج قَصَائِدُ وَقَصِيدٌ Arabic poem having no less than seven or ten verses; poetry

إِقْتِصَادٌ Golden mean, moderation; economy

مَقْصِدٌ Place towards which one repairs or tends

مَقْصَدٌ ج مَقَاصِدُ وَمَقْصُودٌ ج مَقَاصِيدُ
Intention, purpose, resolution, end, aim; purport, way, &c.

مُقْصَدٌ One who sickens and dies suddenly

مَقْصَدَةٌ A thing that people seek after, or desire

* قَصْدِيرٌ Tin

* قَصُرَ يَقْصُرُ قَصْرًا وَقِصَرًا وَقَصَارَةً
To be short

قَصِرَ يَقْصَرُ قَصَرًا To have a stiff or thick neck

قَصَرَ يَقْصُرُ قُصُورًا To miss, fall short (arrow). Come (evening)

قَصَرَ وَقَصَّرَ عَنْ وَدُونَ To lack power or ability to do (a thing); desist from; fall short of; cease from, leave off

قَصَرَ يَقْصِرُ قَصْرًا وَقَصَّرَ وَأَقْصَرَ To cut short, shorten

قَصَرَ قَصْرًا وَقِصَارَةً To clean, wash, bleach

قَصَرَهُ فِي بَيْتِهِ To shut up, confine one to his house

قَصَرَ عَلَى To limit, confine, restrict, reduce to

قَصَرَ وَقَصَّرَ بِـ To lag, fall short of. Withhold, restrain

قَصَرَ وَأَقْصَرَ To enter upon the latter part of the day

قَصَّرَ فِي ٱلْأَمْرِ He fell, came short, was remiss in the affair

قَصَّرَ ٱلْعَطِيَّةَ أَوْ فِيهَا He gave a scanty, mean gift

أَقْصَرَ عَنْ To desist from; fall short of

تَقَصَّرَ To shrink, contract, become shortened

تَقَصَّرَ بِـ To be occupied with, engaged in

تَقَاصَرَ To feign shortness; contract one's self; become abject, mean; be contracted

تَقَاصَرَ عَنْ To fall short of; desist, abstain from

إِقْتَصَرَ عَلَى To limit one's self to; be content with

إِقْتَصَرَ عَلَى أَمْرِي He obeyed my command

إِسْتَقْصَرَ To find short, to regard as short of the requirement

قَصْرٌ وَقِصَرٌ Shortness, smallness; state of that which is short

قَصْرٌ وَقَصَرَةٌ وَقَصَارٌ Laziness, slothfulness

قَصْرٌ وَقُصْرَةٌ وَقُصُورٌ State of falling short of the accomplishment, remissness, flagging

وَمَقْصِرٌ وَمَقْصَرَةٌ ج مَقَاصِرُ Afternoon, evening

قَصْرٌ وَقُصْرَى وَقُصَارَى End (of an affair)

قَصْرٌ ج قُصُورٌ Castle, palace, pavilion; large dwelling or building of stone

قَصَرٌ Neck; stiff neck. Siftings; what remains in the sieve

قَصَرَةٌ Base of the neck. Bran, siftings

قِصَارٌ Shortening or clipping (of the hair)

قَاصِرٌ م قَاصِرَةٌ Short. (Minor, under age)

قَاصِرُ ٱلْيَدِ Powerless, or having little power

قَاصِرَةُ ٱلطَّرْفِ Modest (woman), restraining her eyes from looking at any save her husband

قَصَّارٌ Fuller, washer, bleacher, *sp.* by beating clothes

قَصَارُكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ هٰذَا This is the utmost that lies in thy power to do

قُصَارَةٌ Spacious mansion or apartment; nuptial chamber

قِصَارَةٌ Art of washing, whitening clothes

قَوْصَرَّةٌ Receptacle (of mats or reeds) for dates. Woman, wife

قَيْصَرٌ ج قَيَاصِرَةٌ Cæsar, emperor

قَصِيرٌ ج قِصَارٌ وَقُصَرَاءُ Short; small; too short, defective

قُصَيْرَى Lowest or last rib; base of the neck

أَقْصَرُ م قُصْرَى ج أَقَاصِرُ Shorter. Having a thick or stiff neck

تَقْصِيرٌ Abbreviation; defect, fault; negligence, neglect; stigma

تِقْصَارٌ وَتِقْصَارَةٌ ج تَقَاصِيرُ Necklace or collar

مَقْصِرٌ Inferior thing, less than one's desire

مِقْصَرَةٌ Wooden implement for beating clothes

مَقْصُورٌ Shortened; limited, confined. Bleached, fulled. (*Gram.*); a word ending in the form ى.

مَقْصُورَةٌ ج مَقَاصِيرُ *Fem. of preced.* *also*, spacious room or apartment

* قَصَعَ يَقْصَعُ قَصْعًا To swallow large mouthfuls (of water)

قَصَعَ وَقَصِعَ Quench thirst (water). Remain (in the house)

قَصِعَ قَصَعًا وَقَصُعَ قَصَاعَةً To be slow in coming (one's youth)

قَصْعَةٌ ج قَصَعَاتٌ وَقِصَعٌ وَقِصَاعٌ Large dish or platter

قُصَعَةٌ (ج قُصَعٌ) وَقَاصِعَاءُ Hole of the jerboa

قَصِيعٌ Slow in coming to adolescence

*قَصَفَ يَقْصِفُ قَصْفًا To break, break off, shatter

قَصَفَ يَقْصِفُ قَصِيفًا To roar and resound (thunder)

قَصَفَ يَقْصُفُ قُصُوفًا To give one's self up to eating and drinking and amusement

قَصِفَ يَقْصَفُ قَصَفًا To be weak, brittle (stick); grow so slender as to bend under its weight (plant)

قَصَّفَ وَتَقَصَّفَ وَإِنْقَصَفَ To break, be broken

أَقْصَفَ To be thin, slender

تَقَصَّفَ To assemble

تَقَاصَفَ To assemble and crowd upon one another

إِنْقَصَفَ To pour forth (stream)

إِنْقَصَفَ عَنْ To leave, pass by (a person)

قَصِفٌ Brittle, easily broken

قَصْفَةٌ ج قَصْفٌ وَقُصْفَانٌ Step of a ladder or stair. Crowding together of people

قَاصِفٌ Breaking, tearing and shattering all (wind); roaring and resounding (thunder)

قَصِيفٌ Broken into two pieces. Sound made by the camel

[مَقْصَفٌ] Pleasure-house, place of amusement

* قَصَلَ يَقْصِلُ قَصْلًا وَإِقْتَصَلَ To cut off, mow

قَصَّلَ To feed fresh food to animals. Tread (wheat). Strike (the neck)

تَقَصَّلَ وَإِنْقَصَلَ وَإِقْتَصَلَ To be cut, mowed, &c.

قِصْلٌ وَقَصَلٌ وَقُصَالَةٌ Stubble, refuse in winnowing, chaff

قَصَّالٌ Cutting, keen

قَصِيلٌ Green food for animals (wheat, barley, &c.)

* قَصَمَ يَقْصِمُ قَصْمًا To break in pieces; shatter. Return to one's starting point. Humble, depress

تَقَصَّمَ وَإِنْقَصَمَ To be broken

قِصْمٌ (ج أَقْصَامٌ) وَقِصْمَةٌ Fragment, piece

قَصَمٌ Fracture of the front teeth. Locust's eggs

قَصِمٌ Brittle, fragile

قَصِيمٌ وَمَقْصُومٌ Broken shattered

أَقْصَمُ م قَصْمَاءُ ج قُصْمٌ Having the front teeth broken

*قَصْمَلَ To walk with short steps. Cut off; bite off; eat up

* قَصَا يَقْصُو قَصْوًا وَقُصُوًّا وَقَصَاءً وَقَصِيَ

قَصِيَ يَقْصَى To be very distant (place); go far away

قَصَا وَقَصَّى To cut off (tip of the ear or the nails)

To swoop down (bird) — تَقَضَّضَ وَٱنْقَضَّ

To fall, threaten to fall. Break — إِنْقَضَّ

To spread in all directions and rush against the enemy (cavalry) — إِنْقَضَّ عَلَى

To find (a bed) hard, rough — إِسْتَقَضَّ

Having small pebbles or dust — قَضٌّ وَقَضِضٌ

Pebbles. Land in which are pebbles; food in which are pebbles or dust — قِضَّةٌ

Any thing broken, crushed, *sp.* broken pebbles; dust upon a bed. Food containing sand — قَضَضٌ

Pebbles. Small pieces of food — قَضِيضٌ

Instrument for breaking stones — مِقَضٌّ

To mould and spoil; become red and sore (eye); decay — * قَضِيَ يَقْضَا قَضاً

To beat with a rod; cut off (branches) — * قَضَبَ يَقْضِبُ قَضْباً

To ride an untrained camel — قَضَبَ وَٱقْتَضَبَ

To extend its rays like rods (sun) — قَضَّبَ وَتَقَضَّبَ

To cut off, prune [Condense, make an extract] — قَضَّبَ وَٱقْتَضَبَ

To be cut off, pruned; [condensed] — تَقَضَّبَ وَٱنْقَضَبَ

To be separated from. Dart down (star) — إِنْقَضَبَ

To improvise; speak extempore. [Make an extract] — إِقْتَضَبَ

To remove to a great distance. Reach the limit — أَقْصَى

To penetrate deeply into a matter; follow it out to the end, fathom — تَقَصَّى وَٱسْتَقْصَى فِي

To abbreviate. Send or wish far away — إِسْتَقْصَى

Direction; distant relationship — قَصاً

Distance. Court-yard of a house — قَصاً وَقَصَاءٌ

قَصِيٌّ ج أَقْصَاءٌ . وَقَاصٍ ج أَقْصَاءٌ وَقَاصُونَ

Very distant

Direction, region. Distant *(fem.)* — قَاصِيَةٌ ج قَوَاصٍ

Search for knowledge; disquisition; investigation — إِسْتِقْصَاءٌ

More distant; the farthest; extreme limit. Camel with clipped ears — أَقْصَى م قُصْوَى وَقُصْيَا ج أَقَاصٍ

The extreme end; highest purpose — أَلْغَايَةُ ٱلْقُصْوَى

The uttermost parts of the earth — أَقَاصِي ٱلْأَرْضِ

To break, crush; pull down, pull up, destroy; pierce. Put something dry (sugar, &c.) in food. Twang, snap — * قَضَّ يَقُضُّ قَضّاً

To send (horsemen) against (an enemy) — قَضَّ عَلَى

قَضَّ يَقَضُّ قَضَضاً وَأَقَضَّ وَٱسْتَقَضَّ

To have in it loose pebbles, sand, grit, &c. (food, bed, &c.)

To become or cause to become hard, rough; covered with pebbles or grit. Follow out the minutiæ of a matter — أَقَضَّ

قَضْبٌ وَقَضْبَةٌ Freshly mown clover; plants of any kind eaten fresh

قَضْبَةٌ ج قَضَبَاتٌ Arrow-shaft, arrow; rod

قَاضِبٌ وَقَضَّابٌ ج قَوَاضِبُ Sharp, keen (sword)

قُضَابَةٌ What is cut off in pruning

قَضِيبٌ ج قُضْبَانٌ وَقُضُبٌ Switch, wand, bar, rod, stick. Penis. Bow made of a branch. Slender sword or arrow

مِقْضَبٌ وَمِقْضَابٌ Reaping-hook, pruning-hook

مُقْتَضَبٌ Inexperienced. Improvised (speech)

* قَضَعَ يَقْضَعُ قَضْعًا To overcome, subdue

قُضَاعَةٌ Leopard. Fine dust

* قَضَفَ يَقْضُفُ قَضَافَةً وَقَضَفًا To be thin and slender

قَضِيفٌ ج قِضَافٌ وَقُضْفَانٌ Thin, slender

* قَضِمَ يَقْضَمُ وَقَضَمَ يَقْضِمُ قَضْمًا To nibble at, gnaw (anything dry)

قَضِمَ يَقْضَمُ قَضَمًا To crumble at the end and become black *(teeth)*; have such teeth

قَضَمٌ Sword. Breaks or nicks in a sword

قَضِمٌ Notched or nicked (sword)

قُضْمَةٌ وَقَضَامٌ وَقَضِيمٌ That which is nibbled; dry, edible substance

[قَضَامَةٌ] وَقَضَامِيٌّ Chick-peas when roasted. *(Cicer)*

قَضِيمٌ ج قُضُمٌ White parchment. Old sword with a notched edge. Barley. Silver

* قَضَى يَقْضِي قَضَاءً To decide, decide upon; fulfil (a duty); satisfy (a want); execute (an order). Make known

قَضَى يَقْضِي قَضْيًا وَقَضَاءً وَقَضِيَّةً بَيْنَ To judge, deliver sentence; condemn, pass judgment upon

قَضَى عَلَى To prescribe, order, make necessary, require

قَضَى أَوْ قَضَى أَجَلَهُ أَوْ نَحْبَهُ To die

قَضَى ٱلزَّمَانَ أَوِ ٱلْحَيٰوةَ To spend the time or live a life

قَضَى إِلَى To finish; bring to

قَضَى ٱلدَّيْنَ To pay a debt

ضَرَبَهُ فَقَضَى عَلَيْهِ He struck him and killed him

قَضَى مِنْهُ ٱلْعَجَبَ He was seized with admiration

قَضَى لِ To pronounce a sentence in one's favour

قَضَى ٱلْوَطَرَ أَوِ ٱلْحَاجَةَ To gain one's end, fulfil a purpose

قَضَّى تَقْضِيَةً وَتَقْضَاءً To execute, carry out, complete

قَاضَى To summon before a judge

تَقَضَّى وَٱنْقَضَى To be carried out, completed; come to an end

تَقَاضَيَا They (two) had a law-suit

تَقَاضَى وَٱقْتَضَى To demand payment; receive payment

To be required, necessary إِقْتَضَى

To ask one to decide as a judge. Demand (a debt) إِسْتَقْضَى

To be made a judge أُسْتُقْضِيَ

Judgment, sentence, decision. Fate, destiny; death. Fulfilment قَضًى وَقَضَآء ج أَقْضِيَة

One quick to judge. Death قَضِيٌّ

Judgment, sentence, decision. Event, accident; fact, thing, matter, affair. Assertion, question, proposition قَضِيَّة ج قَضَايَا

Decisive. Secure, firm coat of mail قَضَّآء

One who decides definitely; judge قَاضٍ ج قُضَاة

Deadly poison سَمٌّ قَاضٍ

Supreme Judge, chief justice; chief cadi قَاضِي ٱلْقُضَاةِ

Death (*fem. of* قاضي) قَاضِيَة

End; fulfilment, completion; expiration of any term or period. Death إِنْقِضَآء

Exigency; requisite; necessary consequence; demand إِقْتِضَآء

Accomplished; terminated, ended, decided مَقْضِيٌّ

Required, necessary مُقْتَضًى

In conformity with, on account of.. بِمُقْتَضَى

According to the circumstances or conditions بِمُقْتَضَى ٱلْحَالِ

In conformity with reason بِمُقْتَضَى ٱلْعَقْلِ

To cut, mend (a reed pen) * قَطَّ يَقُطُّ قَطًّا وَ إِقْتَطَّ

To advance, be high (price) قَطَّ يَقِطُّ قَطًّا وَقُطُوطًا وَقَطًّا

To be short and curly (hair) قَطَّ يَقَطُّ قَطَطًا وَقَطَاطَة

To desist from, lag [قَطَّ عَنْهُ]

Sufficiency, that which is sufficient for; *also*, only (used with a negative and placd after that which it modifies) قَطْ

It suffices me, suffices thee قَطْنِي أَوْ قَطْكَ

A dirhem suffices or will suffice Abd Allah قَطْ عَبْدَ ٱللّٰهِ دِرْهَمٌ

Thou hast only this مَا عِنْدَكَ إِلَّا هٰذَا قَطْ

Never, not at all (used as above) قَطُّ وَقَطُ وَقَطْ

I never saw him مَا رَأَيْتُهُ قَطُّ

High price سِعْرٌ قَطٌّ وَقَاطٌ

Crisp, short, curly, twisted hair شَعَرٌ قَطٌّ أَوْ قَطِطٌ

A man whose hair is crisp, curly رَجُلٌ قَطٌّ وَقَطِطٌ

Slice cut off. Portion, share. Writing, *sp.* written obligation قِطٌّ ج قُطُوطٌ

Tom-cat, cat قِطٌّ ج قِطَاطٌ وَقِطَطَة

Jungle cat. (*Felis chaus*) قِطٌّ بَرِّيٌّ

Female cat قِطَّة

That on which a reed pen is nibbed or mended, usually bone or ivory مِقَطٌّ وَمِقَطَّة

مِقَطٌّ ج مَقَاطُّ Extremity of the rib, of a horse

* قَطَبَ يَقْطِبُ قَطْبًا وَقُطُوبًا . وَقَطَّبَ To frown, contract the eye-brows

قَطَبَ يَقْطِبُ قَطْبًا To collect, assemble (*tr.*). Cut, cut off. Fill (a vessel), make angry

قَطَبَ وَأَقْطَبَ To assemble, congregate (*intr.*)

قَطَبَ وَقَطَّبَ وَأَقْطَبَ To mix (wine, &c.)

[قَطَّبَ] To sew, mend (shoes, &c.)

[قَوْطَبَ عَلَى] To overtake or get ahead of by a short cut. Interrupt

[إِنْقَطَبَ] To be wholly wanting (food)

قُطْبٌ وَقِطْبٌ وَقُطْبَةٌ ج قُطُوبٌ وَأَقْطَابٌ

وَقُطْبَةٌ Axle-tree, axis, pivot

قُطْبٌ Pole, pole-star. Leader, prince, chief. That upon which an affair depends; cause, means

نَجْمَةُ ٱلْقُطْبِ Pole-star

قُطْبَةٌ One of the poles of the terrestrial axis. Arrow-head

قُطْبِيٌّ Polar

قِطْبِي A certain plant of which rope is made

قِطَابٌ An admixture

قَاطِبٌ وَقَطُوبٌ One who frowns, contracts his eye-brows. Lion

قَاطِبَةً All together, mixed, one with another

قَطُوبٌ Frowning, scowling. Lion

قَطِيبٌ وَمَقْطُوبٌ Mixed (wine, beverage, &c.)

قَطِيبَةٌ Anything mixed

* قَطَرَ يَقْطُرُ قَطْرًا وَقُطُورًا وَقَطَرَانًا .

وَأَقْطَرَ وَتَقَاطَرَ To fall or follow drop by drop, trickle

قَطَرَ وَقَطَّرَ وَأَقْطَرَ To make to drop, drip, trickle

قَطَرَ قُطُورًا To travel fast

قَطَرَ قَطْرًا To prostrate one with violence. Sew

قَطَرَ يَقْطُرُ وَقَطَّرَ To place in line or file, one near another. [Tow a ship]

طَعَنَهُ فَأَقْطَرَهُ أَوْ قَطَّرَهُ He speared him and threw him over on his side

قَطَّرَهُ فَرَسُهُ وَأَقْطَرَهُ وَتَقَطَّرَ [وَتَقَنْطَرَ] بِهِ His horse threw him on his side

تَقَطَّرَ To be made to drop, fall in drops. Fall on one's side. Fumigate one's self with aloes wood

تَقَاطَرَ To come from all sides at the same time or in consecutive companies; follow in series

إِسْتَقْطَرَ To seek to make (it) drop; distil

قَطْرٌ وَقَطَرَانٌ Act of dropping, distilling, trickling

قَطْرٌ ج قِطَارٌ Rain; what drops; drops

قِطْرٌ وَقِطِرٌ Copper, brass, *sp.* in a state of fusion

قُطُرٌ Aloes wood with which one fumigates

قُطْرٌ ج أَقْطَارٌ Side, tract, region, portion

Diameter of a circle قُطْرُ ٱلدَّائِرَةِ أَوِ ٱلْمحِيطِ

Diagonal of a square or parallelogram قُطْرُ ٱلْمرَبَّعِ أَوِ ٱلْمُسْتَطِيلِ

The four parts of the world أَرْبَعَةُ أَقْطَارِ ٱلعَالَمِ

A drop. [Collyrium] قَطْرَةٌ ج قَطَرَاتٌ

Liquid pitch; tar قَطِرَانٌ وَقِطْرَانٌ

File or string of camels, &c., tied to each other; train; [railway train] قِطَارٌ ج قُطُرٌ وَقُطُرَاتٌ

(Cloud or rain) having large drops قُطَارٌ

Drippings; small quantity of water قُطَارَةٌ

(Gum) that exudes in drops قَاطِرٌ

(Cloud) having many drops قَطُورٌ وَمِقْطَارٌ

Distillation تَقْطِيرٌ

Censer مِقْطَرٌ وَمِقْطَرَةٌ

Hand-cuffs; kind of stocks (for captives) مِقْطَرَةٌ

Rained upon. Smeared with tar (camel) مَقْطُورٌ

To be quick. To throw down, cast down * قَطْرَبَ

Quick, lively; a small ever-moving insect. Species of owl. Skilful thief. Mouse. Wolf. Foolish, cowardly. Small dog or jinn قُطْرُبٌ

To smear (a camel) with tar * قَطْرَنَ

* قَطَعَ يَقْطَعُ قَطْعًا وَمَقْطَعًا وَتِقِطَّاعًا

To cut, cut off, lop. [Fast]

To infest the high road, carry on highway robbery قَطَعَ ٱلطَّرِيقَ

To sell (an animal) قَطَعَ عُنُقَهُ

To separate, turn aside from; tear off, break off, sever; prevent, suspend قَطَعَ عَنْ

To beat, scourge قَطَعَ بِٱلْقَطِيعِ

To migrate (bird). Run out, fail (water) قَطَعَ قِطَاعًا وَقُطُوعًا

To cross a river, or mountain, &c. قَطَعَ قَطْعًا وَقُطُوعًا

To upbraid; convince (an opponent) قَطَعَ وَأَقْطَعَ بِٱلْحُجَّةِ

To silence one by benefits قَطَعَ لِسَانَهُ

To sever one's self from, repudiate relatives قَطَعَ رَحِمَهُ قَطْعًا وَقَطِيعَةً

To assign one a portion قَطَعَ لَهُ قِطْعَةً

To speak decisively قَطَعَ فِي ٱلْقَوْلِ

To be unable to speak قَطِعَ يَقْطَعُ وَقَطُعَ يَقْطُعُ قَطَاعَةً

His tongue lost its audacity or impudence قُطِعَ لِسَانُهُ

To be unable to pursue one's journey قُطِعَ بِهِ

[It did not occur to him] لَمْ يَقْطَعْ عَقْلَهُ

The cloth was sufficient for me (*i. e.* for a garment) قَطَعَنِي ٱلثَّوْبُ أَوْ قَطَّعَنِي أَوْ أَقْطَعَنِي

To cut off entirely or into many pieces. Mix (wine and water). Take one across (a river, &c.) قَطَّعَ

By all means, undoubtedly, &c.; (with and without negative) not at all, by no means, &c. قَطْعًا

Short breath; panting. Drying up of a well قُطْعٌ

What is cut off, piece, slice, segment, &c. Part of the night, sp. first or last part. Bad arrow قِطْعٌ ج أَقْطَاعٌ وَأَقْطُعٌ وَقِطَاعٌ

One who leaves and rejects his relatives قُطَعٌ وَقُطَعَةٌ

One who has lost his voice قَطِعٌ

A part, a fragment, a piece, segment قِطْعَةٌ ج قِطَعٌ

Portion cut off. Separate piece of land, field. Stump of an amputated hand قِطْعَةٌ ج قُطَعٌ وَقُطُعَاتٌ

Cutting, &c.; shears, sharp, penetrating; sour. Convincing, decisive. Scant. [Fasting from meat] قَاطِعٌ

[River bank on the opposite side] قَاطِعُ ٱلنَّهْرِ

قَاطِعُ ٱلطَّرِيقِ وَقَطَّاعُهَا ج قُطَّعٌ وَقُطَّاعٌ
Highway-man; robber, brigand

Birds of passage قَاطِعَةٌ ج قَوَاطِعُ

Cuttings; that which falls off from a thing cut قُطَاعَةٌ

[A fasting or abstinence from meat and milk. Stone-cutting] قِطَاعَةٌ ج قَطَائِعُ

Cutter, [sp. stone-cutter] قَطَّاعٌ

[Stone-cutter's sledge] قَطَّاعَةٌ

(Camel) whose milk soon fails قَطُوعٌ

[To pass away or kill time] قَطَّعَ ٱلزَّمَانَ

To scan poetry قَطَّعَ ٱلشِّعْرَ

God inflicted upon him various torments قَطَّعَ ٱللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ ٱلْعَذَابَ

To separate from. [Cut one's acquaintance, renounce. Give work at a fixed price by the job] قَاطَعَ

To make or permit one to cut or cut off. Bring across (a river). Give land to as a fief. Give one the control of a district. Cease laying (hen). Be exhausted (water) أَقْطَعَ

To be mixed (wine) تَقَطَّعَ

To be cut off, broken, torn; be detached, separated تَقَطَّعَ وَٱنْقَطَعَ

To be interrupted; cease; run short, dry up (water) إِنْقَطَعَ

To be attached, devoted to.... إِنْقَطَعَ إِلَى

To separate or take a part from إِقْتَطَعَ مِنْ

To ask for a fief or the control of a district إِسْتَقْطَعَ

Act of cutting off, separation, partition; cut, amputation; section; cæsura; intersection. Certainty. [Size or form of a book] قَطْعٌ

Hyperbola قَطْعٌ زَائِدٌ

Ellipse قَطْعٌ نَاقِصٌ

Parabola قَطْعٌ مُكَافِئٌ

Conic section قَطْعُ ٱلْمَخْرُوطِ

قَطِيعٌ ج قُطُعٌ وَقِطَاعٌ وَأَقْطِعَةٌ وَأَقْطُعٌ وَأَقَاطِيعُ Rod, branch cut from a tree

قَطِيعٌ ج قُطْعَانٌ وَأَقْطَاعٌ Herd, flock

قَطِيعٌ ج قُطَعَاءُ Anything similar, like

قَطِيعَةٌ ج قَطَائِعُ Estrangement, separation. Piece or tract of land, fief. Tax, custom. Ransom

أَقْطَعُ م قَطْعَاءُ ج قُطْعٌ وَقُطْعَانٌ Having the hand cut off. Dumb. Sharper; sourer

إِقْطَاعَةٌ ج إِقْطَاعَاتٌ Fief, district assigned to a vassal

إِنْقِطَاعٌ Separation; break; interruption; end; cessation

تَقْطِيعٌ ج تَقَاطِيعُ Stature. Colic. Cæsura of a verse; scanning

مَقْطَعٌ ج مَقَاطِعُ Place of crossing (a road, &c.), place where a thing ends. Syllable

مَقْطَعُ ٱلنَّهْرِ Ford of a river

مِقْطَعٌ Cutting instrument; sharp

مِقْطَاعٌ Changeable. Well that soon fails

مُقَطَّعَةٌ وَمُقَطَّعَاتٌ Short clothes, [worn out]

مُقَاطَعَةٌ ج مُقَاطَعَاتٌ [Province, district]

بِٱلْمُقَاطَعَةِ [Work by the job]

مُقَطَّعٌ Cut into pieces. Composed of unconnected letters (words)

مُنْقَطِعٌ Separated, detached; interrupted, ended. Devoted (to)

مَقْطُوعٌ Cut off, cut; amputated; interrupted, finished. [Cut off by every one]

جَاءَ ٱلْخَيْلُ مَقْطُوعَاتٍ The horses came swiftly one after another

* قَطَفَ يَقْطِفُ قَطْفًا وَقَطَّفَ وَٱقْتَطَفَ To cull, pluck; gather. Snatch

قَطَفَ قِطَافًا وَقُطُوفًا To walk with short or quick steps (horse)

قَطَّفَ [To sift (flour) lightly. Bone meat]

أَقْطَفَ To be near the time of or ready for the vintage

قَطْفٌ Act of gathering fruit, *sp.* grapes. Suppression of a syllable (in prosody)

قِطْفٌ ج قُطُوفٌ Fruit gathered. Cluster of grapes

قِطَافٌ Grape-gathering

قُطَافَةٌ Gleanings of grapes

قَطِيفَةٌ ج قَطَائِفُ وَقُطُفٌ A blanket of velvet to cover one when asleep. *Pl.* kind of pancake

مَقْطَفٌ Basket, pannier

مِقْطَفٌ Fine sieve for flour

* قَطَلَ يَقْطُلُ قَطْلًا To cut off; behead

قُطُلٌ وَقَطِيلٌ Cut off at the root

* قَطِمَ يَقْطَمُ قَطَمًا To have strong desire, to lust

قَطَمَ يَقْطِمُ قَطْمًا To cut off, lop off. Bite with the front teeth; taste

قَطِمٌ Having strong desire

Hawk, bird of prey or its flesh قَطَامٌ

Fragment, piece; handful قَطِيمَةٌ

Husk, shell * قِطْمِيرٌ وَقِطْمَارٌ

To inhabit (a place) * قَطَنَ يَقْطُنُ قُطُونًا فِي

To serve (a person) قَطَنَ

To bend the back قَطِنَ يَقْطَنُ قَطَنًا

To cause one to dwell in... قَطَّنَ

Put forth tendrils (vine). [Mould]

Portion of the body between the hips; loins; lumbar region قَطَنٌ

Cotton قُطْنٌ ج أَقْطَانٌ

Cotton garment. قُطْنِيَّةٌ ج قَطَانِيٌّ

Edible fruits in general, such as peas, lentils, beans, millet, &c., which are cooked for food (except wheat, barley, grapes, and dates)

Settled قَاطِنٌ ج قُطَّانٌ وَقَاطِنَةٌ وَقَطِينٌ

inhabitant, resident

Servants, slaves (male or female) قَطِينٌ

Having the back bent أَقْطَنُ

Cotton field مَقْطَنَةٌ

Pumpkin, squash يَقْطِينٌ

To walk slowly or with short steps * قَطَا يَقْطُو قَطْوًا

Sand grouse قَطَاةٌ ج قَطًا وَقَطَوَاتٌ

(Pterocles arenarius)

Taking short steps قَطَوَانٌ وَقَطَوْطَى

To be cup-like or hemispherical * قَعِبَ (من قَعب)

Deep, قَعْبٌ ج أَقْعُبٌ وَقِعَابٌ وَقِعَبَةٌ

large drinking-cup or bowl

Cup-like مُقَعَّبٌ

To give a small quantity * قَعَثَ يَقْعَثُ قَعْثَةً لِ

To root up, eradicate قَعَثَ يَقْعَثُ وَقَعَّثَ

To be pulled up from the roots. Fall in ruins (wall) إِنْقَعَثَ

Paltry, little in quantity. Copious (rain) قَعِيثٌ

To sit down, * قَعَدَ يَقْعُدُ قُعُودًا وَمَقْعَدًا

sit; remain sitting; abide, dwell. Bear no fruit every second year (date tree). Be without a husband (woman)

To lie in wait for قَعَدَ لِ

To desist from, cease from; neglect; remain behind قَعَدَ عَنْ

To cause one to sit, seat قَعَدَ بِهِ

To withhold from, prevent from attaining قَعَدَ بِهِ عَنْ

To serve, aid, assist قَعَدَ وَأَقْعَدَ

To cause to sit, seat. Set up, أَقْعَدَ

station. Support one's father

To be unable to walk, limp; be decrepit, infirm أُقْعِدَ

Prevent from, force to renounce أَقْعَدَ وَتَقَعَّدَ عَنْ

To have no mind for, neglect تَقَعَّدَ وَتَقَاعَدَ عَنْ

To ride (a camel); take, use one. Take a seat إِقْتَعَدَ

A place of sitting; مَقْعَدٌ ج مَقَاعِدُ divan, bench, &c. [A drawing room, reception room]

Same meaning. Foundation مَقْعَدَةٌ

Infirm, unable to walk; decrepit; cripple, lame مُقْعَدٌ

Frogs مُقْعَدَاتٌ

[Pensioner] مُتَقَاعِدٌ

To dig deep, ✱ قَعَرَ يَقْعَرُ قَعْرًا deepen, fathom; descend to the bottom; drain, empty the cup; eat up. Uproot (tree); overthrow

To be deep قَعُرَ يَقْعُرُ قَعَارَةً

To make concave. Speak gutturally قَعَّرَ

To dig deep, make deep; make a bottom to قَعَّرَ وَأَقْعَرَ

To be excavated, deepened; تَقَعَّرَ be hollow and empty. Go deep into. Be overturned

To be uprooted; cut off by the root; to fall prostrate إِنْقَعَرَ

Act of excavating. Bot- قَعْرٌ ج قُعُورٌ tom, lowest depth of any thing; hollow pit, root (of a tree). Innermost part (of a house). Depth (of mind). City, town

Intelligence, penetration قَعَرٌ

Pit, deep hole, &c. قَعْرَةٌ

Deep قَعُورٌ وَقَعِيرٌ

Wide and deep (cup) مِقْعَارٌ

Dug; hollow; empty; concave; deep مُقَعَّرٌ

Human ordure. Those holding back from war. Separatists, schismatics قَعَدٌ

A single sitting, session. [Buttocks] قَعْدَةٌ

Eleventh month of the Arabian year ذُو ٱلْقَعْدَةِ

Mode or manner of sitting قِعْدَةٌ

An ass. Saddle (for a horse or a camel) قُعْدَةٌ

Sitting much, lazy قُعَدَةٌ

Vehicle for woman or for men. Kind of carpet قَعَدَةٌ

One who sits or lies down much; impotent قُعْدِيٌّ

Disease which causes one to sit; lameness قُعَادٌ وَإِقْعَادٌ

Foundation, قَاعِدَةٌ ج قَوَاعِدُ وَقَاعِدَاتٌ base, pedestal; side-post of a door. Rule, principle, canon; model, method

Capital (of a kingdom) قَاعِدَةُ ٱلْبِلَادِ

Young camel قَعُودٌ ج أَقْعِدَةٌ وَقُعُدٌ وَقِعْدَانٌ

The act of sitting; sojourn; inactivity قُعُودٌ

A companion in sitting; قَعِيدٌ preserver, guardian, watcher. Father. Locust

By thy Watcher or Keeper, God قَعِيدَكَ ٱللّٰهَ وَقَعْدَكَ ٱللّٰهَ

Wife. Kind of sack. قَعِيدَةٌ ج قَعَائِدُ Thing woven by women on which one sits. Tract or heap of sand

* قَعِسَ يَقْعَسُ قَعَسًا — To have a protruding chest and hollow back

قَعَسَ يَقْعَسُ قَعْسًا — To protrude the chest in walking

تَقَاعَسَ — To make one's own breast protrude

تَقَاعَسَ وَاِقْعَنْسَسَ عَنْ — To draw back, hold back from; be refractory

قَعِسٌ ج قُعْسَانٌ . أَقْعَسُ م قَعْسَاءُ ج قُعْسٌ — Having a protruding chest, and hollow back

مُقْعَنْسِسٌ — Drawing or holding back; resisting; strong, powerful

* قَعَشَ يَقْعَشُ قَعْشًا — To collect. Bend. Destroy (a building)

* قَعَصَ يَقْعَصُ قَعْصًا وَأَقْعَصَ — To slay on the spot

قَعْصٌ — Violent, sudden death

مِقْعَاصٌ — That which kills quickly

* | قَعَقٌ زَرَعِيٌّ] — Hooded crow *(Corvus cornix)*

* | قُعْقُورٌ] (قُهْقُورٌ) — Heap of stones

* قَعْقَعَ قَعْقَعَةً — To clatter, clash, rattle

قَعْقَعٌ وَقُعَقُعٌ ج قُعْقُعَانٌ — Magpie; *also:* large white and black bird with long beak and legs

قَعْقَعَةٌ — Clatter, clash, rattle

* قَعَلَ : أَقْعَلَ وَإِقْعَالَّ — To expand (vine-flowers)

قُعَالٌ — Vine-blossoms

* قَعَمَ يَقْعَمُ قَعْمًا — To cry, mew (cat)

قَعِمَ يَقْعَمُ قَعَمًا — To overtake and kill (disease)

* قَعِيَ يَقْعَى قَعًا — To have the top of the nose prominent, and the end upturned

أَقْعَى — To lean on something in the rear; sit on the haunches

أَقْعَى م قَعْوَاءُ — Having the top of the nose prominent and upturned at the end

* قَفَّ يَقِفُّ قُفُوفًا — To dry, dry up; stand on end from fright (hair). Shrink, be contracted; crouch

أَقَفَّ — To cease laying; gather her eggs under her (hen). Become dry of tears (eye)

إِسْتَقَفَّ — To be shriveled, drawn together (old man)

قُفٌّ ج قِفَافٌ وَأَقْفَافٌ — Elevated ground. Something similar to an axe: hole in the head of an axe. Back of a thing. Short (man). Rabble

قُفَّةٌ ج قُفَفٌ — Large basket, panier. Dry gourd; dry tree. Elevated land. Rabbit

قُفَّةٌ — Small, short, weak man

قِفَّةٌ — A Shivering, shaking (from fever, &c.)

* قَفَحَ يَقْفَحُ قَفْحًا — To abhor, reject. Take dry

* قَفَدَ يَقْفِدُ قَفْدًا — To do a deed. Strike one on the back of the neck with the palm of the hand

قَفِدَ يَقْفَدُ قَفَدًا — To have a thick or loose neck. Walk on the fore part of the feet

Having a thick, flabby neck. أَقْفَد
Walking on the fore part of the feet. Having laxness of the heels, or joints; weak

To follow * قَفَرَ يَقْفُرُ قَفْرًا وَتَقَفَّرَ وَإِقْتَفَرَ in or place one's feet in another's tracks; to track

To be without seasoning. Be little قَفِرَ يَقْفَرُ قَفَرًا

To collect, gather قَفَّرَ

To be waste, deserted, depopulated; become a desert. Have nothing to eat, be hungry أَقْفَرَ

To eat all the meat (from a bone) إِقْتَفَرَ

Desert without قَفْرٌ ج قِفَارٌ وَقُفُورٌ water or vegetation; vacant, empty, waste (land). Deserted (town). Food without seasoning

(Bread or food) without seasoning قَفَارٌ وَقَفِيرٌ

Spathe of the palm-flower قَافُورٌ وَقَفُّورٌ

Bee-hive; basket قَفِيرٌ ج قُفْرَانٌ

Dry, desert waste مِقْفَارٌ

* قَفَزَ يَقْفِزُ قَفْزًا وَقَفَزَانًا وَقُفَازًا وَقُفُوزًا
To jump, leap, spring, bound

To make jump قَفَّزَ

To dye the hands (woman). [Put on gloves] تَقَفَّزَ

Jump, leap قَفْزَةٌ ج قَفَزَاتٌ

A leaping, jumping قَفَزَى

Leaping or jumping much قَفَّازٌ

Kind of glove, or mitten قُفَّازٌ

A certain قَفِيزٌ ج أَقْفِزَةٌ وَقُفْزَانٌ measure of capacity; also of land=144 cubits

Having white on the fore أَقْفَزُ legs as far as the knee (horse)

To collect, put * قَفَصَ يَقْفِصُ قَفْصًا together; bind the legs; tie

To bind the legs, tie. [Put in a cage] قَفَّصَ

To have a cage or coop أَقْفَصَ

To become complicated, confused تَقَفَّصَ وَتَقَافَصَ

To be collected, gathered, put together تَقَفَّصَ

Complicated, entangled قَفِصٌ وَقَفَصٌ

Contracted, drawn up, *sp.* from cold قَفِصٌ

Bird-cage; coop. قَفَصٌ ج أَقْفَاصٌ
Implement for conveying wheat or seed produce

To beat the fingers with a rod * قَفَعَ يَقْفَعُ قَفْعًا

To contract, shrivel قَفِعَ يَقْفَعُ قَفَعًا

To put into a vessel قَفَّعَ

To shrivel, be contracted تَقَفَّعَ

To be prevented, desist from إِنْقَفَعَ عَنْ

Large basket قَفْعَةٌ ج قِفَاعٌ

Having the toes turned back أَقْفَعُ upon the feet; having the ear contracted as though burned

مِقْفَعَةٌ Rod or piece of wood for beating the fingers

* قَفْقَفَ وتَقَفْقَفَ To shiver from cold. Dry up (plant)

* قَفَلَ يَقْفُلُ قُفُولاً To return, *sp.* from a journey

قَفَلَ يَقْفُلُ وقَفِلَ يَقْفَلُ To become dry (skin)

قَفَلَ يَقْفِلُ قَفْلاً وَقُفُولاً To guard, lock up

قَفَّلَ To lock the door

أَقْفَلَ To look at, follow with the eye. Provide with a lock

أَقْفَلَ عَنْ To cause to return, lead back

أَقْفَلَ عَلَى To gather (people for a certain matter). To put a lock or bolt upon

تَقَفَّلَ وَإِنْقَفَلَ وَإِقْتَفَلَ To be or become locked, bolted

إِسْتَقْفَلَ To be miserly

قَفَلٌ People returning from a journey

قُفْلٌ ج أَقْفَالٌ وَأَقْفُلٌ وقُفُولٌ Lock, bolt. [Caravan]

قَافِلٌ ج قَافِلَةٌ وَقُفَّالٌ Returning. Having a dry skin or hand

قَافِلَةٌ ج قَوَافِلُ Caravan, group of travellers

قَفِيلٌ Dry (skin or tree)

قِيفَالٌ Vena cephalica (vein in the arm)

* قَفَنَ يَقْفِنُ قَفْناً To beat with a stick or whip; strike on the back of the neck; slay (a sheep) thus

قَفَنَ يَقْفِنُ قُفُوناً To die

قَفَنٌ وقَفِنٌ Back, or back of the neck

* قَفَا يَقْفُو قَفْواً وَقُفُوًّا To walk behind one, follow in the track of. Strike one on the back of the neck. Charge with foul deeds

قَفَّى بِـ أَوْ عَلَى أَثَرِهِ بِـ To cause or bid to follow, send after

أَقْفَى عَلَى بِـ To cause one to follow or prefer a thing. Ascribe to one

تَقَفَّى وَإِقْتَفَى To follow (one), imitate

تَقَافَى To slander, calumniate

إِقْتَفَى To prefer, select, choose

إِسْتَقْفَى To strike on the back of the neck

قَفًا وَقَفَا ٢ ج أَقْفِيَةٌ وَقُفِيٌّ Back part of the head, or neck; occiput: back side, reverse (of anything)

بِالْقَفَا وَبِالْوَجْهِ Front and back (side)

قَفْوٌ Act of following. Dust that rises when it rains

قَفْوَةٌ Suspicion; injurious accusation; fault, crime

قَفَاوَةٌ Importunity in following one with questions

قَفِيٌّ ٢ One who comes after, successor

قَافِيَةٌ ج قَوَافٍ Back of the neck. Rhyme, final word or syllable of the verse

إِقْتِفَاءٌ ٢ Imitation; preference, choice

أَلْكَلَامُ الْمُقَفَّى Poetry, rhymed prose

* قَقَلَّ : قَاقُلَّةٌ 'Cardamon. Cakile (an aromatic plant)

* قَلَّ يَقِلُّ قِلاًّ وَقِلَّةً To be of small number or quantity, be scarce, happen rarely

قَلَّمَا (قَلَّ مَا) حَدَثَ It rarely happened

قَلَّ قَلاًّ وَأَقَلَّ To support, bear; lift up and carry

قَلَّلَ وَأَقَلَّ To make little; diminish, lessen

قَالَّ لَهُ ٱلْعَطَا He gave him little

أَقَلَّ To bring little; have little property. Carry

إِسْتَقَلَّ To find small in number, too little, or paltry; contemn. Be high (sky). Lift up, carry; rise high (bird). Depart, journey

إِسْتَقَلَّ بِـ To be independent (a governor); be firm (in one's opinion)

قِلٌّ Short wall. A trembling from wrath or desire

قُلٌّ Small number or quantity, little; scarceness, rareness. Alone

هُوَ قُلُّ بْنُ قُلٍّ Neither he nor his father is known

قَلَّة Return to strength and vigour after sickness

قُلَّةٌ ج قُلَلٌ وَقِلاَلٌ Large earthen water jug; cooler. Top or vertex of a thing; mountain top

قِلَّةٌ Littleness, small quantity, scarceness; lack

جَمْعُ ٱلْقِلَّةِ Plural which is used to signify from 3 to 10 of the objects indicated

قِلِّيَّةٌ [وَقِلاَّيَةٌ] A (monk's) cell

قَلِيلٌ ج قُلُلٌ وَقَلِيلُونَ وَأَقِلاَّءُ وَقُلاَلٌ Few, little, of small number or quantity; scarce; short, thin, paltry

قَلِيلاً Rarely, seldom

أَقَلُّ Less, rarer

ٱلأَقَلُّ Least, rarest

أَقَلُّ وَمُقِلٌّ Poor, possessing but little

تَقْلِيلٌ Act of diminishing, lessening

إِسْتِقْلاَلٌ Independence

مُسْتَقِلٌّ Independent (sovereign, governor)

* قَلَبَ يَقْلِبُ قَلْباً وَقَلَّبَ To change, alter, transform; overturn, turn topsy-turvy; overthrow; rummage, search

قَلِبَ يَقْلَبُ قَلَباً To be turned up (lip)

قَلَبَ يَقْلِبُ To hit the heart; affect it

قُلِبَ To suffer with pain or disease of the heart

قَلَّبَ To manipulate; prove, probe; investigate, do business

تَقَلَّبَ To be turned, turned over, &c. [To be fickle, changeable, inconsistent]

تَقَلَّبَ فِي To act according to one's own will

إِنْقَلَبَ To be turned upside down, topsy-turvy; turn about

إِنْقَلَبَ إِلَى To be converted to, return to

قَلْبٌ Turn, change, transformation. Permutation of letters, *(in gram.)*. Reverse

قَلْبٌ ج قُلُوبٌ Heart, mind, soul, secret thought; centre, core, kernel, marrow; best and purest part, essence; of pure descent

قُلْبٌ The heart or pith of the palm tree; its best leaves

قُلْبٌ Bracelet. Serpent, *sp.* white serpent

قُلْبٌ Of pure, genuine origin or lineage

قُلَابَةٌ Disease for which one must be turned over and examined

قَلْبِيٌّ Pertaining to the heart; sincere, earnest, hearty

قَالِبٌ ج قَوَالِبُ Form, framework, mould, model; cast; last (of a shoemaker). Red, unripe dates

[قَالِبُ سُكَّرٍ] Loaf of sugar

قُلَابٌ Heart-disease; disease of the head (in camels)

قُلُوبٌ Very dexterous, versatile; inconstant

قُلُوبٌ وَقَلُوبٌ وَقِلَّوْبٌ وَقِلِّيبٌ Wolf

قَلِيبٌ Earth turned over. Well

أَقْلَبُ م قَلْبَاءُ Having an upturned lip

إِنْقِلَابٌ Revolution; overthrow; vicissitude; change

إِنْقِلَابُ ٱلشَّمْسِ Solstice

تَقَلُّبٌ Inversion; change; inconstancy

تَقَلُّبَاتُ ٱلْأُمُورِ أَوِ ٱلْأَحْوَالِ أَوِ ٱلدَّهْرِ The vicissitudes of fortune

مِقْلَبٌ Implement for turning the soil for sowing

مَقْلُوبٌ Turned, turned over, reversed. Having heart-disease

ٱلْمَقْلُوبَةُ The ear

مُنْقَلَبٌ Inversion; act of turning over. Place where a thing becomes inverted. Final resting place

* قَلَتَ يَقْلَتُ قَلَتًا To die, perish

قَلْتٌ Hollow or cavity in which water stagnates. Eye cavity

* قَلِحَ يَقْلَحُ قَلَحًا To become yellow (teeth)

قَلَّحَ To remove the yellowness of the teeth

قَلَحٌ وَقُلَاحٌ Yellowness of the teeth

أَقْلَحُ م قَلْحَاءُ ج قُلْحٌ Having yellow teeth

* قَلَدَ يَقْلِدُ قَلْدًا To twist, wind (one thing upon another). Collect (water). Water, irrigate

قَلَدَتْهُ ٱلْحُمَّى The fever seized him every day

قَلَّدَ To wind round; adorn with a necklace, gird with a sword, invest with the badge of office, give authority, power to; oblige one to do. [Imitate, ape, represent on the stage, counterfeit]

تَقَلَّدَ To put round one's own neck; adorn one's self with a necklace

تَقَلَّدَ ٱلامرَ To take upon one's self (an affair)

To gird one's self with the sword تَقَلَّدَ ٱلسَّيْفَ

Twisted bracelet قَلْدٌ

Single strand or twist قِلْدٌ ج أَقْلَادٌ وَقُلُودٌ

Necklace; collar, &c. قِلَادَةٌ ج قَلَائِدُ

Exquisite old poems that last forever قَلَائِدُ ٱلشِّعْرِ وَمُقَلَّدَاتُهُ

Twisted (rope, bracelet, &c.) قَلِيدٌ وَمَقْلُودٌ

Store-room, vessel, measure, feed-bag. Staff with crook مِقْلَدٌ ج مَقَالِيدُ

Key مِقْلَدٌ وَمِقْلَادٌ ج مَقَالِيدُ

To give one the management of affairs أَلْقَى إِلَيْهِ مَقَالِيدَ ٱلْأُمُورِ

Imitation of another's acts or words. [Theatrical representation. Church tradition] تَقْلِيدٌ ج تَقَالِيدُ وَتَقْلِيدَاتٌ

Adorned with a necklace; invested, given full power. [Imitated, counterfeited] مُقَلَّدٌ

[Imitator, counterfeiter] مُقَلِّدٌ

* To swallow up قَلَزَمَ وَتَقَلْزَمَ

Ancient town near Mount Sinai. A certain sword قُلْزُمٌ

Red Sea بَحْرُ ٱلْقُلْزُمِ

* To belch, cast forth, vomit; overflow. Dance, sing well. Drink much wine قَلَسَ يَقْلِسُ قَلْسًا

To attire one with the hood or cap called *Kalensuwat* قَلَّسَ وَقَلْنَسَ

To attire one's self as above mentioned تَقَلَّسَ وَتَقَلْنَسَ

Ship-cable, thick rope. What is belched or vomited forth قَلْسٌ ج قُلُوسٌ

Maker or seller of hoods or cowls. Belching forth blood (wound); casting forth foam or froth (sea) قَلَّاسٌ

Eel [أَنْقَلِيسٌ وَإِنْقِلِيسٌ]

Slipper * قَلْشِينٌ

* To contract, shrink; move away (shadow). Leap; rise. Feel nausea قَلَصَ يَقْلِصُ قُلُوصًا وَقَلَّصَ

To raise, tuck up (a garment); contract قَلَّصَ

To separate (one from another) قَلَّصَ بَيْنَ

To be contracted, wrinkled, shrunk تَقَلَّصَ

Young she-camel قَلُوصٌ ج قَلَائِصُ وَقُلُصٌ

* To tear from its place, pull out, uproot, extract; take away, depose; [pull off one's clothes, undress] قَلَعَ يَقْلَعُ قَلْعًا وَقَلَّعَ

To set sail أَقْلَعَ

To withdraw from; leave أَقْلَعَ عَنْ

To be taken away, pulled out, uprooted; deposed تَقَلَّعَ وَإِنْقَلَعَ وَإِقْتَلَعَ

Bag, wallet of the herdsman. Hatchet قَلْعٌ ج قُلُوعٌ وَأَقْلُعٌ

Period of the intermission of a fever قِلْعٌ وَإِقْلَاعٌ

قِلع وَقِلاَعة ج قُلُوع وقِلاَع Sail

قَلْعَة ج قِلاَع وقُلُوع Castle, fortress, citadel

قُلاَع Dry, cracked clay; dry crust or clod of earth which is split by growing tubers or roots. Sores in the mouth (aphtha)

مَقْلَع ج مَقَالِع Stone-quarry

مِقْلاَع ج مَقَالِيع Sling

مَقْلُوع Uprooted, pulled out, extirpated; deposed. Afflicted with sore mouth

* [قَلْمَط] To soil excessively

[تَقَلْمَط] To be much soiled

اِقْلَعَطَّ To become knotted and stiff (hair)

* إِقْلَعَفَّ To become wrinkled (skin) shiver from cold

* قَلَفَ يَقْلِفُ قَلْفًا To remove the bark, rind, peel (of a thing). Reverse, overturn (a thing)

قَلَّفَ يُقَلِّفُ To circumcise

قَلِفَ يَقْلَفُ قَلَفًا To be uncircumcised

قَلَفَ قَلْفًا وَقَلْفَة وقَلَّفَ To calk and tar a ship

قِلْف Bark (of a tree), rind. Rough spot

قَلَفَة وقُلْفَة ج قُلَف Prepuce

قُلاَفَة Bark, rind

قِلاَفَة Trade of calking ships

أَقْلَف Uncircumcised. Luxurious. Fruitful year

* قَلِقَ يَقْلَقُ قَلَقًا To be agitated, disquieted, shaken; quake, waver. [Be wakeful]

أَقْلَقَ To agitate, disquiet, disturb

قَلَق Agitation, disquietude, trouble, anxiety

قَلِق Disturbed; vacillating

مِقْلاَق Disturbed, troubled

* [قُلْقَاس] Colocassia

[قُلْقَاس إِفْرِنْجِي] Potato

* قَلْقَلَ قَلْقَلَة وقِلْقَالاً To move, shake, agitate

تَقَلْقَلَ To be moved, shaken, agitated

قَلْقَلَة Agitation

حُرُوفِ القَلْقَلَة *The following letters* (ق . ط . د . ج . ب)

* قَلَمَ يَقْلِمُ قَلْمًا وقَلَّمَ To cut, pare (the nails, &c.)

قَلَم ج أَقْلاَم وقِلاَم Reed, reed pen, pen; handwriting, writing; manner of writing; style

قَلَمُ رَصَاص Pencil

قَلَمُ حَجَر Slate-pencil

القَلَمُ القَدِيمُ أو الأَوَّل Hieroglyphics; ancient writing

قُلاَمَة Parings, cuttings of the nails or of pens

إِقْلِيم ج أَقَالِيم Region, tract, province; climate, zone

مُقَلَّم Cut, pared. [Striped]

مِقْلَمَةٌ Pen-case, pencil-case

* قَلْنَسَ To attire one with the cap mentioned below

قَلَنْسُوَةٌ وَقَلَنْسِيَةٌ ج قَلَانِسُ وَقَلَانِيسُ Cowl, hood, cap; [hat of a Greek priest]

* قَلَا يَقْلُو قَلْوًا وَقَلَى يَقْلِي قَلْيًا To fry in a pan, roast

قَلَا يَقْلُو قِلًا وَقَلَاءً To hate, detest

تَقَالَى To hate mutually

قِلْيٌ وَقِلِيٌّ Ash of alkaline plants, potash, soda, &c.

قُلَلٌ Crowns (of heads); summits of mountains

قَلَّايَةٌ Cell of a monk or room of a bishop

قَلِيَّةٌ ج قَلَايَا Fried food

مِقْلًى وَمِقْلَاةٌ وَ [مِقْلَايَةٌ] ج مَقَالٍ A frying or roasting pan

مَقْلِيٌّ وَمَقْلُوٌّ Fried, roasted (in a pan)

قَمَّ يَقُمُّ قَمًّا To sweep. Dry *(intr.)*, become arid

قَمَّمَ To dry *(tr.)*

تَقَمَّمَ To reach or beat the top. Follow or seek for the sweepings, crumbs

قِمَّةٌ ج قِمَمٌ Crown, highest point, vertex, apex. Body, bodily stature. Fat. Company

قُمَامَةٌ Assembly of people. Sweepings

مِقَمَّةٌ Brush, broom

* قَمَأَ يَقْمَأُ وَقَمُؤَ يَقْمُؤُ قَمْأً وَقَمَاءَةً

وَقُمُوءًا To become fat (cattle)

قَمَأَ يَقْمَأُ قَمْأً To suppress, force, subdue

* قَمَحَ يَقْمَحُ قُمُوحًا وَتَقَمَّحَ وَاقْتَمَحَ To raise the head at the trough and not drink (camel)

قَمَّحَ To give little of what is due

أَقْمَحَ To raise the head and depress the eyes. To develop farinacious substance (ears of wheat)

قَمْحٌ Wheat

قَمْحَةٌ Grain of wheat; grain (weight)

* قَمَدَ يَقْمِدُ قُمُودًا To refuse, refrain

قَمِدَ يَقْمَدُ قَمَدًا To have a long or thick neck

قُمُدٌ وَقُمُدٌّ وَقُمَّادٌ Strong, hard, gross, thick, coarse, rude

* قَمَرَ يَقْمِرُ قَمْرًا To play at dice or any game of chance; contend with for stakes; win in doing so

قَمِرَ يَقْمَرُ قَمَرًا To be dazzled by the moonlight or by snow. Be wakeful because of moonlight

قُمِرَ To be beaten, lose (at any game of chance)

قَامَرَ مُقَامَرَةً وَقِمَارًا To play at dice or any game of chance with (someone). Gamble

أَقْمَرَ To enter upon the time of, wait for the moon's rising (traveller); be bright with moonlight

تَقَامَرَ To play at dice or games of chance with one another

قَمَرٌ ج أَقْمَارٌ Moon

أَلْقَمَرَانِ Sun and moon

قُمْرَةٌ Whiteness, or a yellowish or greenish-white; a dingy white

قَمِرَةٌ Moonlit (night)

قَمَرِيٌّ Lunar; moonlike

قُمْرِيٌّ م قُمْرِيَّةٌ ج قَمَارِيُّ Turtle-dove

[قَمَرِيَّةٌ ج قَمَارِ] Small, round window

قِمَارٌ Game of chance, *sp.* at dice; gambling

أَقْمَرُ م قَمْرَاءُ Intensely white; shining like the moon

أَقْمَرُ وَمُقْمِرٌ وَمُقْمِرَةٌ Moonlit (night)

مُقَامِرٌ Gambler

* قَمَزَ يَقْمُزُ قَمْزًا To collect; take with the tips of the fingers. [Jump]

* قَمَسَ يَقْمِسُ قَمْسًا To dive, dip or plunge into the water

قَمَسَ وَأَقْمَسَ To plunge (another) into the water

إِنْقَمَسَ To set (a star); dive

قَمَّاسٌ Diver

قَامُوسٌ ج قَوَامِيسُ Ocean; deepest part of the sea. Dictionary

* قَمَشَ يَقْمِشُ قَمْشًا وَقَمَّشَ To collect from here and there

تَقَمَّشَ To eat what one finds though vile

قُمْشٌ The bad or refuse of anything

قُمْشَةٌ Whip

قُمَاشٌ ج أَقْمِشَةٌ Small rubbish, fragments. [Material for clothes, woven stuff]

قُمَاشُ ٱلْبَيْتِ Household things

قُمَاشُ ٱلنَّاسِ Refuse or meanest of the people or of mankind

* قَمَصَ يَقْمِصُ قَمْصًا وَقُمَاصًا To jump, leap, bound; run away at random; shy; be restless

قَمَصَ وَقَمَّصَ بِ To toss about (the sea, a ship)

قَمَّصَ (قَمِيصًا) To put the shirt upon one; invest with a robe of office

تَقَمَّصَ To put on a shirt; be invested with an office. Transmigrate (soul of man)

قُمْصٌ Insects on the surface; locusts just hatched

قَمُوصٌ وَقَمِيصٌ Restless, unquiet; leaping, springing (beast)

قَمِيصٌ ج قُمُصٌ وَأَقْمِصَةٌ وَقُمْصَانٌ Shirt; shift; under-vest; tunic. Membrane enclosing the foetus

قَمِيصُ ٱلْقَلْبِ Pericardium

تَقَمُّصٌ وَتَقْمِيصٌ Metempsychosis or the passing of the soul from one animal body to another: transmigration

* قَمَطَ يَقْمِطُ قَمْطًا وَقَمَّطَ To bind (a captive) hand and foot; bind the arms and legs, swaddle (a child)

قِمْطٌ Rope for binding the legs of a sheep

[قَمْطَة] Bandage for the head

قَمِيطٌ Complete (year) *i. e.* unbroken

قِمَاطٌ ج قُمُطٌ Swaddling-cloth; rope; bandage, thong

مُقَمَّطٌ Bound up, swaddled

* قِمَطْرٌ وَقِمَطْرَةٌ ج قَمَاطِرُ Book-case. Log of wood tied to the foot of a captive

قَمْطَرِيرٌ وَقُمَاطِرٌ Evil, calamitous (day)

* قَمَعَ يَقْمَعُ قَمْعًا وَأَقْمَعَ To tame, subdue; beat on the head

قَمَعَ وَأَقْمَعَ عَنْ To prevent by force from

قَمَّعَ To put a funnel (upon a thing). Remove the hairy covering at the base of a fruit

تَقَمَّعَ To select the best. Be bewildered and sit alone

إِقْتَمَعَ To choose. Drink down a draught greedily

إِنْقَمَعَ To be subdued, tamed; restrain one's self; steal into a place

قَمْعٌ وَإِقْمَاعٌ Act of subjugating, taming

قَمَعٌ Tubercles on the edge of the eyelids; redness and pain in the corner of the eye

قِمَعٌ ج قُمُوعٌ Down or hairy covering at the base of a fruit, *sp.* of the date when young

قِمْعٌ ج أَقْمَاعٌ Funnel

قَمَعَةٌ وَقِمَعَةٌ Best of one's property, *sp.* of camels

مِقْمَعَةٌ ج مَقَامِعُ Iron rod or pillar; rod for beating on the head

* تَقَمْقَمَ [To murmur, find fault]

قُمْقُمٌ وَقُمْقُمَةٌ ج قَمَاقِمُ Jar, cup; basin. [Bottle containing rose-water or perfume to be sprinkled over guests]

تَقَمْقُمٌ [Murmuring]

* قَمِلَ يَقْمَلُ قَمَلًا وَقَمَّلَ To be infested with lice

قَمْلٌ Lice, vermin

قَمِلٌ وَمُقَمَّلٌ Infested with lice

قَمْلَةٌ A louse

قُمَّلٌ Lice or small insects that infest plants, or lean camels; small ants, locusts without wings

* قَمَنٌ وَقَمِنٌ Adapted to, suitable for. (The first is used for both genders and all numbers)

قَمِينٌ ج قُمُنَاتٌ Oven to heat baths

* قَنَّ يَقُنُّ قَنًّا To seek with the eyes; enquire for news, question

إِقْتَنَّ To stand erect. Take as a slave. Be silent

إِسْتَقَنَّ To live with the flock; drinking milk. Be independent (in an affair)

Slave, *sp.* one so born, (used for both genders and *sing.* and *pl.*, or the *pl.* is أَقْنَانٌ وَأَقْنِيَةٌ). قِنٌّ

Poultry-house, hen-coop. Small mountain قُنٌّ

Small mountain, peak قُنَّةٌ ج قُنَنٌ وَقِنَانٌ وَقُنُونٌ

Fundamental rule, canon, law. Kind of cithern or harp قَانُونٌ ج قَوَانِينُ

Canonical, according to law or rule, legal قَانُونِيٌّ

Glass bottle, phial قِنِّينَةٌ ج قَنَانِيُّ

To be very red; dyed red or black * قَنَأَ يَقْنَأُ قُنُوءًا

To make very red قَنَّأَ

Very dark red أَحْمَرُ قَانِئٌ

To set (sun). Enter. Open (flower) * قَنَبَ يَقْنُبُ قُنُوبًا

To become a troop. Travel far قَنَّبَ وَأَقْنَبَ

To put forth calyxes or blossoms (plant) أَقْنَبَ

Hemp, coarse rope; flax of which ropes are made. [Pack thread, string] قِنَّبٌ

Lark * قُنْبُرٌ وَقُنْبَرَاءُ وَقُنْبُرَةٌ ج قَنَابِرُ

Crest of a cock. [Bomb-shell] قُنْبُرَةٌ ج قَنَابِرُ

Cauliflower * قُنَّبِيطٌ وَ[قَرْنَبِيطٌ]

To swell with rage * قَنْبَعَ

Sheath of a wheat-grain. Short man قُنْبُعٌ

A kind of blouse for children. Short woman قُنْبُعَةٌ

To become the possessor of a troop * قَنْبَلَ

Troop of horse, squadron قَنْبَلٌ وَقَنْبَلَةٌ ج قَنَابِلُ

Bomb-shell قُنْبُلَةٌ ج قَنَابِلُ

To be obedient; obey God and adore Him in purity of heart. Be silent * قَنَتَ يَقْنُتُ قُنُوتًا وَأَقْنَتَ

To eat sparingly قَنُتَ يَقْنُتُ قَنَاتَةً

Pious, assiduous in prayer قَانِتٌ م قَانِتَةٌ

Piety, submission to the will of God قُنُوتٌ

(Woman) that eats little قَنِيتٌ

Thickened or concrete juice of the sugar cane; candy * قَنْدٌ وَقَنْدَةٌ وَقِنْدِيدٌ ج قُنُودٌ

To repent. Go; traverse a land * قَنْدَسَ

[Pannier * [قَنْدَلَةٌ ج قَنَادِلُ

A shrub whose blossoms yield a fine oil *(calycotome)* قُنْدُلٌ

Candlestick, lamp, chandelier قِنْدِيلٌ ج قَنَادِيلُ

Butcher's shop. [Small onions] * قِنَارَةٌ

Cock's comb; tuft of hair * قُنْزُعَةٌ وَقَنْزَعَةٌ وَقِنْزِعَةٌ

To hunt, catch or kill in hunting * قَنَصَ يَقْنِصُ قَنْصًا وَتَقَنَّصَ وَإِقْتَنَصَ

Hunting قَنْصٌ وَإِقْتِنَاصٌ

What is taken as prey; game قَنَصٌ وَقَنِيصٌ

قَانِصٌ وَقَنَّاصٌ وَقَنِيصٌ Hunter

قَانِصَةٌ ج قَوَانِصُ Stomach and intestines of a bird, crop, gizzard

* قُنْصُلٌ ج قَنَاصِلُ [Consul]

قُنْصُلِيَّةٌ وَقُنْصُلَاتُو [Consulate]

* قَنِطَ يَقْنِطُ قَنَطًا وَقَنَطَ يَقْنِطُ قُنُوطًا

وَقَنُطَ يَقْنُطُ قَنَاطَةً To despair, lose courage

قَنَّطَ To throw into despair, discourage

قَنَطٌ وَقُنُوطٌ Despair, utter discouragement

قَنِطٌ Desperate; discouraged; despairing

* قَنْطَرَ To vault, arch; tie, make firm. Be possessed of a large property; possess it by the *qantar*. Collect together

تَقَنْطَرَ بِهِ فَرَسُهُ (*See* نقطر)

قَنْطَرَةٌ ج قَنَاطِرُ Bridge, vaulted structure; lofty building. [Arcade; arch; aqueduct]

قِنْطَارٌ ج قَنَاطِيرُ A standard of weight or measure; a hundred ôkiyehs, 100 rottles; 1200, 1000 and more dinars up to 70,000

قِنْطَارِيُونَ Centaury; a certain bitter herb strengthening to the stomach

مُقَنْطَرٌ Aggregated, completed, made up

* قَنِعَ يَقْنَعُ قَنَعًا وَقَنَاعَةً بِـ To be contented with. [Allow one's self to be convinced]

قَنَعَ يَقْنَعُ قُنُوعًا To ask humbly, be abject. Ascend

قَنَّعَ وَأَقْنَعَ To content; cause or bid to be satisfied. [Convince, persuade]

قَنَّعَ To put the veil on a woman

أَقْنَعَ الرَّأْسَ To raise the head, keep it fixed to the front

تَقَنَّعَ To be contented; [be convinced]. Put on the veil; veil one's self

اِقْتَنَعَ بِـ To be content; [be persuaded, convinced]

قَنِعٌ وَقَنُوعٌ Content, satisfied. [Sober, temperate]

قِنْعٌ ج قُنُعٌ وَأَقْنَاعٌ Origin. Arms. Tray made of palm branches. Musical horn or trumpet

قِنْعَةٌ ج قِنَعٌ Level space between two hills

قُنْعَةٌ Solicitation, entreaty

قَانِعٌ Contented, *sp.* a beggar with what is given him. Going from place to place

قِنَاعٌ ج قُنُعٌ Veil for the head

قُنُوعٌ Humble petition, supplication. Contentedness

قُنْعَانٌ Satisfaction in a division

مِقْنَعٌ وَمِقْنَعَةٌ Woman's veil

مُقَنَّعٌ Wearing an iron helmet

* قَنِفَ يَقْنَفُ قَنَفًا To be cracked, broken (clay, mud)

أقنف وإستقنف To maintain order in one's states (king)

قنيف Crowd of men. Cloud. One who eats little

* قنفذ ج قنافذ وقنفذ ج قنافذ Porcupine; (*hystrix cristatus.*) Mouse, rat

قنفذ بحري Animal having the anterior parts like the hedgehog and the posterior like a fish

* قنفش To collect rapidly. Contract, shrink

مقنفش Disgusting in appearance and clothing

* [قنق] To make a halt, alight. (*Turk*)

[قناق ج قناقات] Resting-place, station, quarters; day's journey

* أقنوم ج أقانيم Person (of the Holy Trinity)

*قنا يقنو قنوا وقنوانا وقنوا وقنى يقني قنيا وقنيانا . وإقتنى To acquire; procure, take for one's own use. Create

قني يقنى قنا To be aquiline (nose)

قنى رقنى وأقنى To be always modest, bashful

قنى To dig a canal for the water. [Put in possession of]

أقنى To give one possession, cause one to possess

قنا وقنى وقنو ج قنيان وقنوان Large palm with its fruit

قنوة Acquisition; possession of cattle

قناة ج قني وقنوات Artificial channel, canal

قناة ج قنا وقنوات وقني وقنيات Reed lance, lance; reed pen

قناة الظهر Spine

قنية ج قني That which is acquired

قان Possessor, proprietor, owner

أحمر قان (for قانئ) Very red

أقنى م قنواء Having an aquiline nose

* قه يقه قها To laugh excessively, be convulsed with laughter

* قهب يقهب قهبا To be of a dusky white colour

قهب . وأقهب م قهباء Gray, dusky white

قهبة Dusky white colour

* قهد يقهد قهدا To walk with short steps

قهد Clear in colour; white

* قهر يقهر قهرا To subdue, conquer, overcome, oppress; compel, coerce. [Maltreat; harm; irritate]

قاهر To treat with violence and harshness

أقهر To be in a condition in which one may be subdued; find one subdued, conquered

قهر Violence; oppression, compulsion. [Maltreatment]

قهرا بهرا May he be overcome, subdued!

قهرا وقهرة By force or violence; in spite of

قهرة Force, violence, &c.

(A woman) abounding in evil قُهَرَةٌ
Victor, conqueror; victorious قَاهِرٌ
Cairo, *i. e. Victrix* أَلْقَاهِرَةُ
God, The Almighty أَلْقَهَّارُ
Forced, compelled; conquered. [Maltreated, afflicted, grieved] مَقْهُورٌ
Major-domo, steward, manager *(Pers.)* * قَهْرَمَانٌ ج قَهَارِمَةٌ
Stewardship, management *(Pers.)* قَهْرَمَةٌ
To go backwards, retreat * قَهْقَرَ وَتَقَهْقَرَ
Hard, solid stone قَهْقَرٌ وَقَهْقَارٌ
Retrograde movement; retreat قَهْقَرَى وَقَهْقَرَةٌ
Pile of stones formed in the shape of a cone قُهْقُورٌ وَ [قَعْقُورٌ]
To laugh immoderately, go into shrieks of laughter * قَهْقَهَ
Immoderate laughter, repeated shrieks of laughter قَهْقَهَةٌ
To be dry, shriveled (skin). Be ungrateful * قَهِلَ يَقْهَلُ قَهَلاً وَقُهُولاً
To meddle in what does not concern one. Defile one's self أَقْهَلَ
To dry, shrivel. Go without washing, be filthy تَقَهَّلَ
To be weak, infirm إِنْقَهَلَ
Wine. Thick sour milk. [Coffee] * قَهْوَةٌ
[Coffee-house; café] قَهْوَةٌ ج قَهَاوٍ
[Coffee-house keeper قَهْوَجِيٌّ]
To dig. Flee. Be near. Break open her eggs (bird) * قَابَ يَقُوبُ قَوْبًا
To dig; uproot; make traces on the ground قَوَّبَ
To be dug up. Be broken (egg) تَقَوَّبَ وَإِنْقَابَ
Distance from the middle of a bow, or where it is grasped, to one of its extremities قَابٌ
Near each other بَيْنَهُمَا قَابَ قَوْسٍ
Quantity, measure قِيبٌ
Herpes (skin-disease). Ring-worm, tetter قُوبَاءٌ وَقُوبَاءٌ
Young bird; egg قَائِبَةٌ
Crested lark *(Alauda cristata)* * [قُوبَارَةٌ]
To nourish, feed, supply with food; sustain * قَاتَ يَقُوتُ قَوْتًا وَقِيَاتَةً
To support, have power over أَقَاتَ عَلَى
To nourish, supply one's self with food تَقَوَّتَ وَإِقْتَاتَ بِـ
To ask for food إِسْتَقَاتَ
قُوتٌ وَقِيتٌ وَقِيتَةٌ وَقُوَاتٌ ج أَقْوَاتٌ
Food, victuals, sustenance
Guardian, provider; having power مُقِيتٌ
To be purulent, suppurate * قَاحَ يَقُوحُ قَوْحًا وَتَقَوَّحَ
To sweep (a house) قَاحَ وَقَوَّحَ

* قَادَ يَقُودُ قَوْدًا وَقِيَادَةً وَقِيَادًا وَمَقَادَةً .

وَٱقْتَادَ To lead, guide, conduct

قَادَ قِيَادَةً To lead, command (an army, &c.). Pander

قَوِدَ يَقْوَدُ قَوَدًا To have a long back and neck

أَقَادَ To give one (horses) to lead. Extend, advance. Put to death for murder. Extend widely

إِنْقَادَ وَٱقْتَادَ To allow one's self to be guided, led

إِنْقَادَ لِ وَٱسْتَقَادَ لِ To obey, be submissive to; be manageable, tractable

إِسْتَقَادَ To ask for the death of a murderer

قَادٌ وَقِيدٌ Measure, quantity

قَوْدٌ وَقِيَادَةٌ Act of leading, guiding; leadership

قَوَدٌ Punishment; retaliation

قَائِدٌ ج قُوَّدٌ وَقُوَّادٌ وَقَادَةٌ وَقَادَاتٌ

Guide; leader, commander

قِيَادٌ وَمِقْوَدٌ ج مَقَاوِدُ Halter, leading-rope

قَؤُودٌ Tractable, manageable, submissive

أَقْوَدُ م قَوْدَاءُ Tractable, manageable. Having a long neck and back; a strong neck

مَقُودٌ وَمَقْوُودٌ Led, guided, &c.

* قَارَ يَقُورُ قَوْرًا . قَوَّرَ وَٱقْتَارَ وَٱقْتَوَرَ

To make a circular cut or a round hole in the center of anything

قَارَ To walk on tip-toe

قَوِرَ يَقْوَرُ قَوَرًا To lose one eye

تَقَوَّرَ To pass (night); writhe (serpent)

قَارٌ Liquid pitch, tar. [Shoemaker's wax]

قَارَةٌ ج قَارَاتٌ Great black rock; small, isolated mountain or mound, knoll, *sp.* one abounding in black stones

قُوَارَةٌ What is cut from the center or sides of a thing; that which is diminished by clipping

أَقْوَرُ م قَوْرَاءُ Spacious, wide

ٱلْأَقْوَرُونَ وَٱلْأَقْوَرِيَاتُ Great calamities

مُقَوَّرٌ Anything having a circular cut or round hole in its center

* [قَوْرَمَةٌ] Meat cut up, tried and preserved in its fat

* قَاسَ يَقُوسُ قَوْسًا وَقِيَاسًا . وَٱقْتَاسَ

بِ أو عَلَى To determine the measure of a thing, measure it by (something)

قَاسَ Go in advance

قَوِسَ يَقْوَسُ قَوَسًا وَقُوِّسَ وَتَقَوَّسَ

To bend, have a bent back from age

قَوَّسَ [To shoot with or discharge a bow or gun]

تَقَوَّسَ [To be shot, fired]

قُوسٌ Cell of a hermit

Bow, arc. Cubit. قَوْسٌ ج قِسِيٌّ وَأَقْوَاسٌ Constellation of seven stars called قِلَادَةٌ. Saggittarius (sign of the Zodiac)

Bow for hurling balls; catapult قَوْسُ بُنْدُق وَقَوْسُ جُلَاهِقٍ

Crossbow قَوْسُ ٱلْجُلَاهِقِ

Rainbow قَوْسُ قُزَحَ

Bow for separating cotton قَوْسُ نَدْفٍ

Arabian bow قَوْسُ نَبْلٍ

Persian bow قَوْسُ نُشَّابٍ

Bow-maker; archer. قَوَّاسٌ ج قَوَّاسَةٌ [Hunter using a gun. Cavass]

Sage (plant) قُوَيْسَةٌ

Having a bent back. Difficult (times). Distant; long (day) أَقْوَسُ

Crupper; small man * [قُوشٌ ج أَقْوَاشٌ]

To demolish (a house); pull to pieces, strike (a tent) * قَاضَ يَقُوضُ قَوْضًا وَقَوَّضَ

To be destroyed, demolished, broken up, taken to pieces; be routed, dispersed (army) تَقَوَّضَ وَ إِنْقَاضَ

Exchange قَوْضٌ

Flock of sheep * قَوْطٌ ج أَقْوَاطٌ

Large basket قَوْطَةٌ

To yield, give up, retreat * قَاعَ يَقُوعُ قَوْعًا وَقِيَاعًا

Plain, flat tract of land; bottom-land قَاعٌ ج قِيعٌ وَقِيعَانٌ وَأَقْوَاعٌ وَقِيعَةٌ

Courtyard, court (of a house). [Hall, spacious room; saloon] قَاعَةٌ ج قَاعَاتٌ

To trace by marks or signs * قَافَ يَقُوفُ قَوْفًا

A fabulous mountain chain. A name for the Coran. [Caucasus] قَافٌ

One who knows the marks or traces of things; physiognomist قَائِفٌ

Following of traces قِيَافَةٌ

To cackle (hen) * قَاقَ يَقُوقُ قَوْقًا

Stupid; vacillating قَاقٌ

So tall as to be out of proportion, ungainly قَاقٌ وَقُوقٌ وَقِيقٌ

Cylindrical hat; hat of a Maronite priest قَاوُوقٌ ج قَوَاوِيقُ

* قَالَ يَقُولُ قَوْلًا وَقَالًا وَقِيلًا وَمَقَالًا

To speak, say, propose an opinion or doctrine وَمَقَالَةً

To profess a certain doctrine; to give as an opinion قَالَ بِـ

To speak or tell what another has said, report his words قَالَ عَنْ

To speak against قَالَ عَلَى

To pronounce one's opinion upon قَالَ فِي

It is said, has been said; they say, &c. قِيلَ

To accuse one of saying what he did not قَوَّلَ وَأَقْوَلَ

To speak, converse with, argue, dispute with, bargain with قَاوَلَ

To pretend that one has said; make a false report of another's words تَقَوَّلَ عَلَى

To converse together تَقَاوَلَ

To use authority over. Choose إِقْتَالَ عَلَى

Talk قَالٌ وَقِيلٌ

Saying, word, speech, sentence. Agreement, promise, word of honour قَوْلٌ ج أَقْوَالٌ وَأَقَاوِيلُ

Eloquent, good speaker إِبْنُ أَقْوَالٍ

Talkative, eloquent قُوَلَةٌ وَقَوَّالٌ وَمِقْوَلٌ وَمِقْوَالٌ

قَائِلٌ ج قَوَّلٌ وَقُيَّلٌ وَقَالَةٌ وَقُوُولٌ
Speaking; speaker. Author of a saying

Tongue مِقْوَلٌ ج مَقَاوِلُ

Treatise; article; chapter (of a book) مَقَالَةٌ

Conference, conversation, dispute, &c. [Contract] مُقَاوَلَةٌ

Said, pronounced; word, sentence مَقُولٌ وَمَقْوُولٌ

Colic * قُولَنْجٌ

* قَامَ يَقُومُ قَوْمًا وَقَوْمَةً وَقِيَامًا وَقَامَةً
To rise and stand upright; stand

The truth was established قَامَ ٱلْحَقُّ

The water froze قَامَ ٱلْمَاءُ

His back pained him قَامَ بِهِ ظَهْرُهُ

The market was good قَامَ ٱلسُّوقُ

The man supported his wife قَامَ ٱلرَّجُلُ ٱلْمَرْأَةَ وَعَلَيْهَا

To rise against, revolt قَامَ عَلَى

To rise to honour one قَامَ لِ

To take one's place, fulfil his duties, replace him قَامَ مَقَامَهُ

To occupy one's self with, devote one's self to, carry on (a matter) قَامَ بِ

To keep one's promise قَامَ بِوَعْدِهِ

She began to cry قَامَتْ تَنُوحُ

To make stand upright قَوَّمَ erect; to straighten; put into order; correct. Fix the price of, estimate; measure, survey (a country, *sp.* to ascertain its taxable property)

To oppose, dispute with; make a stand against, defy, resist قَاوَمَ مُقَاوَمَةً وَقِوَامًا

To set up, erect, cause to rise; establish; turn towards. Resuscitate, raise (the dead) أَقَامَ إِقَامَةً وَقَامَةً

To abide, stay (in a place) أَقَامَ بِ

To persevere in أَقَامَ عَلَى

To make one leader of, invest him as chief or prince. Appoint to (a place) أَقَامَهُ عَلَى

أَقَامَ عَلَيْهِ ٱلدَّعْوَى He brought a charge aginst him

تَقَوَّمَ To be straightened, put into order, corrected

تَقَاوَمَ To defy or make a stand against one another; to oppose one another

إِسْتَقَامَ To rise and keep upright; be upright, straight, in good order; be correct, upright (in one's conduct)

إِسْتَقَامَ إِلَى ٱللّٰهِ To go to God.

قَوْمٌ (*masc. and fem.*) ج أَقْوَامٌ People, company of people; some people, someone; family; sect

أَلْقَوْمُ The enemy

قَوْمَةٌ A single rising. Interval between two prostrations. Stature

قَوَامٌ Consistency, justice. Means of subsistence. Stature

قِوَامٌ Support, that which sustains; maintainer (of a family); sustenance

قُوَامٌ Disease of the legs (of an animal)

قَامَةٌ ج قَامَاتٌ وَقِيَمٌ Upright position; stature. [A measure of length=1 fathom]. Pulley with rope

قِيمَةٌ ج قِيَمٌ Price, value, worth; estimation

قَائِمٌ ج قُوَّمٌ وَقُيَّمٌ وَقِيَامٌ وَقُوَّامٌ Rising, standing, &c.; upright, vertical; constant, firm

قَائِمُ ٱلسَّيْفِ Hilt of a sword

قَايِمَقَامُ (قَائِمُ مَقَامٍ) وَقَيِّمُ مَقَامٍ أَوْ قَيِّمَقَامٍ [Lieutenant, deputy-governor, governor of a district; colonel]

قَائِمٌ عَلَى Revolting against. Perpendicular to

قَائِمُ ٱلزَّاوِيَةِ Rectangular, right-angled

زَاوِيَةٌ قَائِمَةٌ Right angle

قَائِمَةٌ ج قَوَائِمُ Foot of a quadruped; hilt of a sword. [Leg of a table]

قَائِمَةٌ ج قَائِمَاتٌ وَقَوَائِمُ List, register, catalogue, inventory

قِيَامَةٌ Resurrection

يَوْمُ ٱلْقِيَامَةِ The day of Judgment

قَوَّامٌ ج قَوَّامُونَ Of fine stature, fine form; prince

قَوِيمٌ ج قِيَامٌ Straight and upright; true, genuine (religion); well-made, of handsome form

قَيُّومٌ وَقَيَّامٌ Durable, Everlasting, Unchangeable (God)

قَيِّمٌ عَلَى أَمْرٍ One responsible for a matter, manager

قَيِّمُ ٱلْمَرْأَةِ Husband

أَلْقَيِّمَةُ The true religion

إِقَامَةٌ Sojourn; act of staying, abiding (in a place). Act of performing. Raising (of the dead). The second and last call to prayer. Rations (of a soldier)

إِسْتِقَامَةٌ Uprightness; rectitude; right or normal state (of a thing)

تَقْوِيمٌ ج تَقَاوِيمُ Act of setting up, erecting. Correction, act of rectifying

تَقْوِيمُ ٱلسَّنَةِ Calendar

تَقْوِيمُ ٱلْبِلَادِ Valuation of a country for purposes of taxation

مَقَامٌ Place (of standing)

مُقَامٌ Place, dignity, rank, office

مَقَامَةٌ ج مَقَامَاتٌ Place where an assembly sits, assembly hall; assembly. Speech, lecture. Kind of composition including both poetry and rhymed prose

مُقَاوِمٌ One who resists; resisting; adversary, rival

مُقَاوَمَةٌ Resistance, opposition, contradiction

مُسْتَقِيمٌ Straight, in a straight line. In good condition. Upright, just, straight-forward

* قَاوُونَ A kind of cucumber

* قَوَّ To cry out; drive game into some place, as a net, &c.

* قَوِيَ يَقْوَى قُوَّةً To surpass in strength or power; be or grow strong, vigorous, powerful

قَوِيَ عَلَى ٱلْأَمْرِ To be able to cope with a matter, manage it

قَوِيَتِ ٱلدَّارُ قِيًّا وَقَوَايَةً The habitation became vacant

قَوِيَ قَوًى To suffer extreme hunger. Be withheld (rain)

قَوَّى To strengthen, make vigorous, encourage

قَاوَى To give. Vie with in strength

أَقْوَى To be rich or poor. Become vacant (dwelling); halt in a desert; have their provisions give out (people). Have a strong animal (to ride)

تَقَوَّى وَإِقْتَوَى وَإِسْتَقْوَى To be or grow strong, vigorous

تَقَاوَى To pass the night in hunger

تَقَاوَى وَإِقْتَوَى To out-bid one another

إِقْتَوَى To appropriate something to one's self. Blame

قِوَاءٌ وَقَوًى Hunger. Desert land

قُوَّةٌ ج قُوَّاتٌ وَقُوًى Strength, power, faculty, ability; potentiality

ٱلْقُوَى ٱلْعَقْلِيَّةُ The mental faculties

ٱلْقُوَّةُ ٱلنَّظَرِيَّةُ Perception, conception

ٱلْقُوَّةُ ٱلْعَمَلِيَّةُ Reasoning, deduction, induction

ٱلْقُوَّةُ ٱلْحَافِظَةُ Memory

قَوِيٌّ ج أَقْوِيَاءُ Strong, vigorous, powerful

إِقْوَاءٌ Imperfect rhyme or metre in poetry

تَقْوِيَةٌ Act of strengthening, encouraging; reinforcement; corroboration

مُقَوٍّ Strengthening, fortifying, encouraging

* قَاءَ يَقِيءُ قَيْئًا To vomit

قَيَّأَ تَقْيِئَةً وَأَقَاءَ To make vomit, give an emetic

تَقَيَّأَ تَقَيُّؤًا وَإِسْتَقَاءَ To vomit intentionally

قَيْءٌ	Act of vomiting, vomit, vomited food
قُيَاءٌ	Vomiting or frequent vomiting
مُقِيءٌ	Emetic, that whch causes vomiting
* قِيثَارٌ ج قَيَاثِرُ وَقِيثَارٌ ج قَيَاثِرُ	Guitar
* قَاحَ يَقِيحُ قَيْحًا وَقَيَّحَ وَتَقَيَّحَ	To suppurate (wound)
قَيْحٌ	Pus, suppuration
* قَيَّدَ	To bind, fetter, chain. Enter in a book, inscribe, register. Provide with vowels. Limit, restrict the sense of a word
تَقَيَّدَ	To be bound, fettered; be registered, enrolled, inscribed
تَقَيَّدَ بِ	To be bound to, under obligation to
قَيْدٌ ج قُيُودٌ وَأَقْيَادٌ	Fetter, chain, bond; strap. Quantity, measure
قَيْدُ ٱلْفَرَسِ	A certain brand on the neck of a camel
قُيُودُ ٱلأَسْنَانِ	The gums in which the teeth are
قِيدٌ وَقَادٌ	Measure
قِيَادٌ	Leading rope, halter
قَيِّدٌ	Tractable; easy to be led
تَقْيِيدٌ	Limitation, restriction. Act of enrolling, registering, &c.
مُقَيَّدٌ ج مَقَايِيدُ	Bound, fettered, chained; enrolled, registered, inscribed. Place of the fetter or shackle
* قَيَّرَ	To pitch, tar
قِيرٌ وَقَارٌ	Pitch, tar
قَيَّارٌ	Possessor or seller of tar
* قَيْرَوَانٌ	Caravan *(Pers.)*. Cyrene
* قَاسَ يَقِيسُ قَيْسًا وَقِيَاسًا بِ أَو عَلَى	To measure one thing by another; compare; judge, infer from analogy; follow as a rule
قَايَسَ مُقَايَسَةً وَقِيَاسًا وَٱقْتَاسَ	To measure; investigate, examine
قَايَسَ بَيْنَ	To compare one thing with another
إِنْقَاسَ	To be measured, compared, collated; be judged of by analogy
قَيْسٌ	Kais, *name of an Arab tribe*
قِيسُ رُمْحٍ	The measure of a spear
قِيَاسٌ ج أَقْيِسَةٌ	Measure, act of measuring; comparison; rule, analogy, paradigm. Syllogism
عَلَى ٱلْقِيَاسِ وَقِيَاسًا	According to the rule
قِيَاسِيٌّ	According to rule, regular; analogous; comparative. Syllogistic
مُقَايَسَةٌ	Proportion; evaluation, estimate by analogy
مِقْيَاسٌ ج مَقَايِيسُ	That by which anything is measured, measure
مِقْيَاسُ ٱلنِّيلِ	Nilometer
* قَيْسَرِيٌّ ج قَيَاسِرُ وَقَيَاسِرَةٌ	Large, great
قَيْسَارِيَّةٌ	Cesarea. [Large houses with arcades, shops, &c.]

To fall out (tooth) — * قَاصَ يَقِيصُ قَيْصًا وَإِنْقَاصَ

To slump, slide (earth). Have much water (well) — إِنْقَاصَ

To growl (camel). Fall in, be ruined (well) — تَقَيَّصَ

To cleave, break; be broken. Dig out (a well) — * قَاضَ يَقِيضُ قَيْضًا

To liken, assimilate one to another — قَاضَ بِ

To exchange one for another — قَاضَ مِنْ

To destine one to.. (God). Lead one to another — قَيَّضَ لِ

قَايَضَ مُقَايَضَةً وَقِيَاضًا وَتَقَايَضَ وَتَقَاوَضَ

To exchange with, give one thing for another, barter

To be broken in pieces. fall to pieces (wall) — تَقَيَّضَ

To be decreed, destined to....(fate) — تَقَيَّضَ لِ

To crack (egg); crack, fall (wall) — إِنْقَاضَ

Egg-shell. Compensation, substitute — قَيْضٌ

Small fragment of bone — قِيضَةٌ ج قِيَضٌ

Act of exchanging. An equivalent — قِيَاضٌ

Exchange — قِيَاضَةٌ وَمُقَايَضَةٌ وَمُقَاوَضَةٌ

Barterer, exchanger — قَيِّضٌ

Silk-card, silk-lacing or -trimming — * [قِيطَانٌ ج قَيَاطِينُ]

To be very hot as in mid-summer — * قَاظَ يَقِيظُ قَيْظًا

To pass the summer in (a place) — قَاظَ وَقَيَّظَ وَتَقَيَّظَ بِ

To abide with one during summer; make an engagement for the summer — قَايَظَ

High summer; midsummer. Intense heat of summer. [Want of rain, drought] — قَيْظٌ ج أَقْيَاظٌ وَقُيُوظٌ

What is produced, brought forth in summer — قَيْظِيٌّ

Very hot (day) — قَائِظٌ

Summer resort — مَقَاظٌ وَمَقِيظٌ

Plant that remains green until summer — مَقِيظَةٌ

That which suffices for the summer — مُقَيِّظٌ

To examine and follow one's tracks; examine closely — * قيف : قَيَّفَ وَتَقَيَّفَ

One who discerns by traces or features; physiognomist — مُقَيِّفٌ

To cackle (hen) — * قَاقَ يَقِيقُ قَيْقًا

Membrane around an egg — قَيْقَةٌ

Rough, coarse land — قَيْقَاءَةٌ ج قَيَاقٍ

Maple. Saddle — * قَيْقَبٌ

Cuckoo *(cuculus canorus)* — قِيقَبٌ

* قَالَ يَقِيلُ قَيْلًا وَقَيْلُولَةً وَمَقَالًا وَمَقِيلًا

To sleep in the middle of the day, take a siesta, nap — وَتَقَيَّلَ

To give drink at midday. [Take rest] — قَيَّلَ وَأَقَالَ

To give in exchange — قَايَلَ

To annul, abrogate a sale — أَقَالَ يُقِيلُ إِقَالَةً

GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY
OF THE CHURCH OF JESUS CHRIST
OF LATTER-DAY SAINTS

To raise from a fall أَقَالَ ٱلْعَثْرَةَ

To exchange إِقْتَالَ

To seek abrogation. Ask one to deliver him from something إِسْتَقَالَ

Milk which one drinks at midday قَيْلٌ وَقَيُولٌ

Hydrocele قِيلَةٌ

Taking a siesta قَائِلٌ ج قُيَّلٌ وَقُيَّالٌ

Midday nap, siesta قَائِلَةٌ وَقَيْلُولَةٌ

Midday أَلْقَائِلَةُ

Legal annulment of a bargain or contract إِقَالَةٌ

Place of a midday nap مَقِيلٌ

To forge (iron); * قَانَ يَقِينُ قَيْنًا hammer (it). Gather what is dispersed. Mend (a vessel)

To create one with certain qualities (God) قَانَ عَلَى

To deck out, adorn قَيَّنَ

Slave قَيْنٌ ج قِيَانٌ

Blacksmith, artisan قَيْنٌ ج أَقْيَانٌ وَقُيُونٌ

Maid-servant, lady's maid; female singer قَيْنَةٌ

Cain قَايِينُ

ك

The twenty-second letter of ك the Alphabet called *Kaf*. As a numeral sign=20

Pronominal suffix of the (masc.) كَ *(fem.)* وَكِ *2nd pers. sing.* thee thine

He struck thee ضَرَبَكَ

Thy book, thy books كِتَابُكَ وَكُتُبُكَ

As, like, *governs the oblique case, e. g.* كَ

Like a lion كَالْأَسَدِ

Like him or it كَمِثْلِهِ

* كَئِبَ يَكْأَبُ كَأْبًا وَكَأْبَةً وَكَآبَةً .

To be very much grieved, sad, broken in spirit وَإِكْتَأَبَ

To cause one to grieve; be in grief أَكْأَبَ

Grief, sorrow, depression, mourning كَأْبٌ وَكَأْبَةٌ وَكَآبَةٌ

Grieved, sorrowing, depressed كَئِبٌ وَكَئِيبٌ وَمُكْتَئِبٌ

Same as كَئِبَ * كَأَدَ

*كَأْسٌ وَكَاسٌ ج أَكْؤُسٌ وَكُؤُوسٌ وَكَاسَاتٌ Cup, drinking-cup; cup of wine, wine

كَأْسُ ٱلْمَنِيَّةِ Death

*كَأْكَأَ كَأْكَأَةً وَتَكَأْكَأَ To be a coward, give way. Assemble

تَكَأْكَأَ عَلَى To collect around; crowd

*كَأَنَّ وَكَأَنْ (مِنْ كَ وَأَنْ) As if, as though, *e. g.*

كَأَنَّ زَيْدًا أَسَدٌ As if Zeid were a lion

*[كَاوُتْشُوكٌ] Rubber

*كَبَّ يَكُبُّ كَبًّا عَلَى وَلِ To invert; throw one with the face to the ground, overthrow. Be heavy. [Pour out]

أَكَبَّ عَلَى To bend over; be intent upon. Overthrow; fall prostrate *(tr. & intr.)*

تَكَبَّبَ To be wrapped, or rolled, up

إِنْكَبَّ To fall prostrate; be intent upon. [Be poured out, spilt]

كُبَّةٌ ج كُبَبٌ Ball of thread. Troop of horses or men. [Pounded meat and wheat (dish of food)]

كَبَّةٌ وَكُبَّةٌ Assault in battle, charge

كَبَابٌ Meat cut into small pieces, and roasted or broiled

كَبَابَةٌ Cubeb. *(Piper cubebæ)*

[كَبَابَةُ ٱلشَّوْكِ] Hedge-hog. *(Erinaceus europeus)*

مِكَبٌّ ج مِكَبَّاتٌ وَمَكَابُّ That on which thread is wound; reel

*كَبَتَ يَكْبِتُ كَبْتًا To throw down, prostrate. Rout; abase. Restrain; avert

إِنْكَبَتَ To be thrown down

كَبْتٌ Rage. Grief

كَبُّوتٌ ج كَبَابِيتُ Over-coat. (Capote. Carriage top)

*[كَبْتَلَ] To heap up; make into lumps

*كَبِثَ يَكْبَثُ كَبَثًا To stink (meat)

*كَبَحَ يَكْبَحُ كَبْحًا وَأَكْبَحَ بِ To pull in a horse (by the bridle). Strike with the sword

كَبَحَ عَنْ To restrain, prevent, hinder

كَابَحَ To insult

أَكْبَحَ To pull up a horse with the bridle

أَكْبَحَ To be high

*كَبِدَ يَكْبَدُ كَبَدًا To suffer pain in the liver

كَبَدَ يَكْبِدُ To hurt (the liver). Distress (cold). Purpose

كَبَّدَ وَتَكَبَّدَ To be in the zenith, (sun, star, &c.). Place one's self in the middle

كَابَدَ مُكَابَدَةً وَكِبَادًا To suffer, endure; struggle, contend with difficulties

كَبَدٌ Difficulty, distress, trouble

كَبِدٌ وَكَبْدَاءُ The middle or meridian of the sky

كَبِدٌ وَكَبْدٌ ج أَكْبَادٌ وَكُبُودٌ Liver

كَبِدٌ Interior; the inside of an animal; middle of anything

كَابِدٌ وَمُكَابِدٌ Suffering, enduring

كُبَادٌ Pain, disease of the liver

[كُبَّادٌ] Citron

* كَبِرَ يَكْبَرُ كِبَرًا وَمَكْبِرًا To be of an advanced age, full-grown

كَبَرَ يَكْبُرُ كِبْرًا بِ To surpass in age by (so much)

كَبُرَ يَكْبُرُ كِبَرًا وَكُبْرًا وَكَبَارَةً To be large and corpulent; grow, increase in size, age, or rank

كَبُرَ ٱلْأَمْرُ The affair became serious

كَبُرَ عَلَيْهِ ٱلْأَمْرُ It became formidable to him

كَبَّرَ تَكْبِيرًا وَكِبَّارًا To make great, cause to grow, enlarge; magnify, honour; say ٱللّٰهُ أَكْبَرُ; God is great!

كَابَرَ To vie, contend with for the superiority; deny one his right or due

أَكْبَرَ To deem great or formidable

تَكَبَّرَ وَتَكَابَرَ وَٱسْتَكْبَرَ To grow proud and haughty; magnify one's self

إِسْتَكْبَرَ To deem great and important; seek to become great

كِبْرٌ Greatness, glory, pride, pomp, nobility; haughtiness, insolence. Main or principal part of a thing

كِبَرٌ Greatness; advanced age

كَبَرٌ [وَكَبَّارٌ وَقَبَّارٌ] Caper-bush. *(Capparis)*

كَبْرَةٌ Old age

كِبْرَةٌ The greatest, or oldest. Great crime or sin

كُبْرَى ج كُبَرٌ وَكُبْرَيَاتٌ (*fem. of* أَكْبَرُ) Major proposition *(logic)*

كُبَارٌ وَكُبَّارٌ Great, large

كِبْرِيَاءُ Greatness, majesty; pride, haughtiness

كَبِيرٌ ج كِبَارٌ وَكُبَرَاءُ Great, large, important; powerful, honoured; aged

كَبِيرَةٌ ج كَبَائِرُ وَكَبِيرَاتٌ Great crime. A grievous burden

أَكْبَرُ ج أَكَابِرُ وَأَكْبَرُونَ Greater; older; more important

ٱللّٰهُ أَكْبَرُ God is great!

ٱلْأَكَابِرُ The great ones, grandees, notables

تَكْبِيرٌ Act of saying (ٱللّٰهُ أَكْبَرُ) of magnifying, praising

تَكَبُّرٌ Pride, haughtiness, arrogance

مُتَكَبِّرٌ Proud, haughty

* كَبْرَتَ To cover with brimstone

كِبْرِيتٌ Brimstone, sulphur. [Matches]

مُكَبْرَتٌ Covered with brimstone. Sulphuretted

* كَبَسَ يَكْبِسُ كَبْسًا To cover, spread over. Invest, besiege. Add (a day to leap year). [Conserve in vinegar]. Press upon, squeeze

كَبَسَ وَكَبَّسَ وَتَكَبَّسَ عَلَى To assail suddenly

[كَبَّسَ To train for work (an animal). Lay hands on a person in blessing]

تَكَبَّسَ To be pressed, squeezed; covered with earth

كَبْسٌ Surprise, assault. Pressure. [Conserving in vinegar]

كَبْسَةٌ A surprise, a sudden attack

كَابُوسٌ ج كَوَابِيسُ Nightmare; incubus

[كَبِيسٌ Anything preserved in vinegar; pickles]

سَنَةٌ كَبِيسَةٌ Leap year

مِكْبَسٌ ج مَكَابِسُ Hand or hydraulic press

مَكْبُوسٌ Assailed, besieged; filled or stopped up with earth; pressed, &c., [pickled]

* كَبْشٌ ج كِبَاشٌ وَأَكْبُشٌ وَأَكْبَاشٌ

Ram, male sheep. Chief, leader

[كَبْشُ ٱلتُّوتِ Mulberry-fruit]

[كَبْشُ ٱلقَرَنْفُلِ Cloves]

[كَبْشَةٌ A handful. Gang. Hook and eye]

* كَبْكَبَ *Same as* كَبَّ

* كَبَلَ يَكْبِلُ كَبْلاً وَكَبَّلَ To bind or fetter a prisoner; put or keep in prison

كَبَلَ وَكَابَلَ ٱلدَّيْنَ To defer the payment of a debt

تَكَبَّلَ To be fettered, kept prisoner, &c.

كَبْلٌ ج كُبُولٌ Heavy fetter, chain

مُكَبَّلٌ وَمَكْبُولٌ Fettered, kept prisoner, loaded with chains

* [كُوبَانٌ] Horse-blanket

* كَبَا يَكْبُو كَبْوًا وَكُبُوًّا (لِوَجْهِهِ) To fall on one's face; trip, fall. Pour out

كَبَا وَأَكْبَى To fail to give fire

كَبَّى ٱلنَّارَ To cover the fire with ashes

تَكَبَّى وَٱنْكَبَى To spread one's garments over the coals (for fumigation)

كَبْوَةٌ Trip, stumble; a falling upon one's face; emptying

* كَتَّ يَكُتُّ كَتًّا To whisper in one's ear. Displease. Number

كَتَّ يَكِتُّ كَتِيتًا To boil, make a sound like boiling (pot); gurgle

تَكَاتَّ عَلَى To press, crowd

إِكْتَتَّ To listen, hear

كَتِيتٌ Stingy. Charpie, lint; flax

* كَتَبَ يَكْتُبُ كَتْبًا وَكِتَابًا وَكِتْبَةً وَكِتَابَةً

To write

كَتَبَ إِلَى بِـ To write to one upon (a matter)

كَتَبَ لِـ To leave to one by a written will

كَتَبَ عَلَى To prescribe, appoint, pass sentence upon

كَتَبَ عَنْ To write after the dictation of, or what is heard from another

كَتَّبَ To dispose troops in order, form squadrons or regiments. Cause to write, teach to write

كَاتَبَ To write to, correspond with

أَكْتَبَ To dictate

تَكَتَّبَ To assemble in squadrons

تَكَاتَبَ To write to one another, be in correspondence

إِكْتَتَبَ To transcribe (a book); inscribe one's name, register in a list or roll

إِسْتَكْتَبَ To ask to write; dictate to; make one one's secretary

كُتُبِيٌّ Book-seller; librarian; [according to scripture]

كَاتِبٌ ج كَاتِبُونَ وَكُتَّابٌ وَكَتَبَةٌ Writer, scribe, clerk, secretary

كِتَابٌ ج كُتُبٌ Writing, book, volume; letter. Commission; sentence; prescription, law; document (of manumission to a slave) register. Contract of marriage. Destiny, decree of God. Inkstand

أَلْكِتَابُ The Coran; Bible; any sacred book

أَهْلُ ٱلْكِتَابِ People who have sacred scriptures, (*sp.* Christians and Jews). Scholars

كُتَّابٌ ج كَتَاتِيبُ School; boys' school

كِتَابَةٌ Art of writing, calligraphy; writing, inscription, epitaph; title; deed; document; contract

كَتِيبَةٌ ج كَتَائِبُ Division of an army, regiment; battalion; squadron. Document, record, edict

مَكْتَبٌ ج مَكَاتِبُ Primary school. [Office]

مَكْتَبَةٌ ج مَكَاتِبُ Library; writing room, study

مُكَاتِبٌ Correspondent

مُكَاتَبَةٌ Correspondence by letter

مُكْتَتِبٌ Inscribed, registered; enrolled

مَكْتُوبٌ ج مَكَاتِيبُ Written; letter

* أَكْتَادٌ Companies

* كَتَرٌ Noble pedigree; rank. Middle

* كَتَعَ يَكْتَعُ كَتْعًا To shrink, contract; be contracted

كَتِعَ يَكْتَعُ كَتَعًا To go, flee. Swear. Be contracted

تَكَاتَعَ To follow one another

إِنْكَتَعَ To shrink. Be abased

كُتَعٌ ج كُتْعَانٌ. وَكَتِيعٌ Vile, contemptible

أَكْتَعُ م كَتْعَاءُ ج كُتْعٌ Having the fingers crippled and turned in. Entire, the whole

* كَتَفَ يَكْتِفُ كَتْفًا وَكِتَافًا وَكَتَّفَ To tie one's hands to the back; strike or gall the shoulder

تَكَتَّفَ To cross or fold the arms

كَتِفٌ وَكِتْفٌ ج أَكْتَافٌ وَكِتَفَةٌ Shoulder-blade, shoulder

كِتَافٌ ج كُتُفٌ Rope or fetter for binding man or beast

مُكَتَّفٌ [Having the arms folded]

* كَتَلَ يَكْتُلُ كَتْلاً To bind, imprison

كَتِلَ يَكْتَلُ كَتَلاً To be sticky, viscid

كَتَّلَ To collect, heap up; make into lumps

تَكَتَّلَ To be fettered, bound. To be heaped up, made into lumps

كُتْلَةٌ ج كُتَلٌ Heap, lump; piece (of meat)

* كَاثُولِيكِيٌّ ج كَاثُولِيكٌ Catholic

* كَتَمَ يَكْتُمُ كَتْمًا وَكِتْمَانًا . وَكَتَّمَ وَاكْتَتَمَ To conceal, hide; restrain one's anger

كَاتَمَ To conceal, a secret from another

إِنْكَتَمَ To be concealed, hidden; hide one's self

إِسْتَكْتَمَ To ask one to be silent about a thing; confide a secret to one

كَتْمٌ وَكِتْمَانٌ Act of concealing, hiding

كَاتِمُ ٱلْأَسْرَارِ [Confidential or private secretary]

كِتَامٌ [Constipation, costiveness]

كَتُومٌ ج كُتُمٌ Holding, or keeping, a secret

مَكْتُومٌ وَمُكْتَتَمٌ Hidden, concealed, kept secret

* كَتَنٌ Soot

كَتَّانٌ Flax, linen

[بِزْرُ كَتَّانٍ] Linseed

* كَثَّ يَكِثُّ كَثَاثَةً وَكُثُوثَةً To be thick, short, curly (hair)

كَثٌّ وَكَثِيثٌ Thick, dense; densely crowded; having thick hair, or beard

* كَثَأَ يَكْثَأُ كَثْأً To rise (cream, froth)

كَثْأَةٌ Floating curd; scum, cream

* كَثَبَ يَكْثِبُ كَثْبًا To heap up, gather, assemble (*tr. & intr.*). Pour out (liquid). Approach

كَثَبَ فِي ٱلْمَكَانِ To enter a place

كَثَّبَ عَلَى To charge (an enemy)

كَثَبَ To diminish, be less or few

كَاثَبَ وَأَكْثَبَ To approach, be near

إِنْكَثَبَ To be gathered, heaped

كَثَبٌ Nearness, short distance

كَثْبَاءُ Earth, soil

كُثْبَةٌ A little (of food or drink). Valley, depression

كَثِيبٌ ج أَكْثِبَةٌ وَكُثُبٌ وَكُثْبَانٌ A sand-hill

* كَثُرَ يَكْثُرُ كَثْرَةً To surpass in number or quantity; be much, many, numerous; increase, multiply; happen frequently

كَثُرَ وَأَكْثَرَ To increase, multiply; do a thing frequently; do too much, exceed the bounds, be excessive

أَكْثَرَ To produce in abundance; be rich; increase, grow

أَكْثَرَ فِي ٱلْكَلَامِ To speak much

تَكَثَّرَ To boast of, or make a show of having abundance or riches. [To multiply, be numerous]

تَكَاثَرَ To increase, multiply; grow numerous, be exuberant; vie or dispute with one another in regard to quantity or number

إِسْتَكْثَرَ To regard as much, too much, too frequent; to wish for much (of a thing)

إِسْتَكْثَرَ بِخَيْرِهِ To thank

كُثْرٌ وَكَثْرَةٌ Great number, abundance; multitude, plurality, majority; frequency

كُثَارٌ Companies, troops, &c.

كَوْثَرٌ A rich man; great blessing

ٱلْكَوْثَرُ A river in paradise

كَثِيرٌ Much, many, numerous; abundant; frequently recurring, too much; long (time)

كَثِيرًا Abundantly, often, very

كَيْثَرٌ Much, many. Bountiful giver

أَكْثَرُ More numerous, more frequent, more

أَكْثَرُ ٱلنَّاسِ The greater number, or, most people

تَكَاثُرٌ Growth, increase, frequency, multiplication

مُكْثِرٌ Rich

مِكْثَارٌ وَمِكْثِيرٌ Loquacious

* كَثُفَ يَكْثُفُ كَثَافَةً وَتَكَاثَفَ وَإِسْتَكْثَفَ
To be thick, thicken (liquid); be dense in growth; [be rough, coarse]

كَثَّفَ To make thick or dense

أَكْثَفَ مِنْ To approach

إِسْتَكْثَفَ To deem thick or dense

كَثْفٌ Dense crowd, throng

كَثَافَةٌ Thickness, denseness

كَثِيفٌ Thick, dense, compact; rough, coarse

* كَثَمَ يَكْثُمُ كَثْمًا To collect. Trace

كَثَمَ عَنْ To divert from

تَكَثَّمَ To stop; turn back

إِنْكَثَمَ To fall into sorrow

أَكْثَمُ Wide road. Large bellied

* كُحُوفٌ Members of the body

* كَحَلَ يَكْحُلُ كَحْلًا وَكَحَّلَ وَتَكَحَّلَ وَإِكْتَحَلَ
To apply collyrium, or salve, or paint to one's eyes

كَحَلَ وَأَكْحَلَ To be sterile (year)

إِكْتَحَلَ To fall into a difficulty

كَحَلٌ Blackness of the eye-lids

كُحْلٌ *Kohl*, an eye-salve or eye-paint *(antimony in form of powder to paint the eyelids black)*; collyrium; anything for medicating the eyes

كَحِلٌ وَكَحِيلٌ م كَحِيلَةٌ ج كَحْلَى وَكَحَائِلُ Painted black with antimony, &c.

Black antimony-powder كِحَالٌ

[Horse of the best breed] كَحِيلٌ ج كِحَالٌ وَكَحَائِلُ

Having the eye-lashes black by nature, or blackened by *kohl* أَكْحَلُ م كَحْلَاءُ ج كُحْلٌ

A vein in the arm اَلْأَكْحَلُ

Pencil with which the *kohl* is applied مِكْحَلٌ وَمِكْحَالٌ

Vessel containing the *kohl* مُكْحُلَةٌ ج مَكَاحِلُ

Having the eye-lashes blackened with *kohl* مُكَحَّلٌ وَمَكْحُولٌ

* كَاخِيَةٌ ج كَوَاخٍ Secretary of a prince or governor

* كَدَّ يَكُدُّ كَدًّا To be diligent, take pains, toil hard. Cause trouble to another; molest, weary; bid or urge to work

كَدَّ وَاكْتَدَّ وَاسْتَكَدَّ To ask one to undergo trouble or undertake a work; bid to be diligent

أَكَدَّ وَاكْتَدَّ To be niggardly

Hardship, trouble, toil; effort, exertion كَدٌّ

Laborious. Requiring effort (water drawn from a well) كَدُودٌ

قَوْمٌ أَكْدَادٌ وَأَكَادِيدُ People in separated bands. Rapid, quick (men)

* كَدَحَ يَكْدَحُ كَدْحًا فِي To exert one's self, make every effort to carry a thing out or reach a person. Scratch (the face)

To toil for one's family كَدَحَ وَاكْتَدَحَ

A scratch كَدْحٌ ج كُدُوحٌ

* كَدِرَ يَكْدَرُ وَكَدُرَ يَكْدُرُ كَدَارَةً وَكَدَرًا

To be troubled, muddy, turbid وَكُدُورًا وَكُدُورَةً

To be unfortunate, have ill luck; be troubled كَدِرَ

To trouble, weary, molest; make turbid, dirty كَدَّرَ

To be troubled, muddy, dirty; have evil fortune; be molested, wearied; vexed تَكَدَّرَ وَاكْدَرَّ

Turbidness, muddiness Gloominess. Weariness, vexation كَدَرٌ

Troubled, turbid; muddy. Attended with trouble, perturbed (life) كَدْرٌ وَكَدِرٌ وَكَدِيرٌ وَأَكْدَرُ

Turbidness, dinginess كُدْرَةٌ

Troubled; perturbed, wearied. Made turbid, muddy مُكَدَّرٌ

To collect, heap up (reaped grain) * كَدَسَ يَكْدِسُ كَدْسًا وَكَدَّسَ

To be heaped up (grain) تَكَدَّسَ

كُدْسٌ ج أَكْدَاسٌ . وَكُدَّاسٌ ج كَدَادِيسُ Heap of reaped grain

Heaped up مُكَدَّسٌ

* كَدَشَ يَكْدِشُ كَدْشًا To seek; gain, acquire. Scratch; wound by a sword or lance; cut; drive violently back; [bite (horse)]

أَكْدَشَ To earn, gain

[كُدَاشَةٌ] Gain, earnings

[كَدِيشٌ ج كُدُشٌ] Horse of a low breed; pack-horse

* كَدَمَ يَكْدِمُ كَدْمًا To bite, seize with the lips or teeth. Chase game. Brand, mark

كَدْمٌ ج كُدُومٌ Scar; mark, brand

* كَدَنَ يَكْدُنُ كَدْنًا To gird one's self. [Yoke oxen to the plough]

كِدْنٌ ج كُدُونٌ Litter for women

* كَدَهَ يَكْدَهُ كَدْهًا To break; overcome

* كَدَا يَكْدُو كِدَاءً To prevent, cut off

* كَدَا يَكْدِي كَدْيًا To restrain; occupy

كَدَّى To ask

أَكْدَى To refuse to give or give little

* كَذَّ يَكُذُّ كَذًّا To be rough, hard

كَذَّانٌ Soft stones

* كَذَا وَكَذَلِكَ وَهٰكَذَا Thus, like this, in this way

كَذَا وَكَذَا So and so

* كَذَبَ يَكْذِبُ كِذْبًا وَكَذِبًا وَكِذْبَةً

وَكِذَابًا وَكِذَّابًا To lie, say what is untrue intentionally or by mistake

كَذَبَ (عَلَى) To prove false, deceive. Be bound by a sense of duty

كَذَّبَ To accuse of lying, declare one to be a liar; give the lie to; declare a thing to be a lie

كَذَّبَ تَكْذِيبًا وَكِذَّابًا بِ To deny, or discredit, a thing

كَذَّبَ وَأَكْذَبَ نَفْسَهُ To contradict one's self, belie one's self

مَا كَذَّبَ أَنْ فَعَلَ He did not delay to do

أَكْذَبَ To make one a liar, bid or incite one to tell lies; find one to be a liar, accuse of lying

تَكَذَّبَ To be given to lying, lie purposely

تَكَذَّبَ عَلَى To accuse of lying; assert one to be a liar

إِسْتَكْذَبَ To deem one to be a liar, accuse of lying

كِذْبٌ وَكَذِبٌ وَكِذَابٌ وَكُذْبَى وَكُذْبَانٌ

وَأُكْذُوبَةٌ ج أَكَاذِيبُ Lie, falsehood, untruth; fraud, deceit

كَذُوبٌ ج كُذُبٌ . وَكَذْبَانُ وَكَيْذَبَانٌ

وَكَاذِبٌ ج كُذَّبٌ وَكَذَبَةٌ . وَكَذَّابٌ

Liar; false, deceitful, given to lying, mendacious

أَكْذَبُ Greater liar; more false, more deceitful

مَكْذَبَةٌ ج مَكَاذِبُ . وَمَكْذُوبٌ وَمَكْذُوبَةٌ

ج مَكَاذِيبُ Lie, falsehood

مَكْذُوبٌ عَلَيْهِ Falsely accused

* كَرَّ يَكُرُّ كُرُورًا To return to; return successively (day and night)

كَرَّ كَرًّا وَكُرُورًا وَتَكْرَارًا عَلَى To turn upon, return against; wheel about and return to the attack

يَفِرُّ وَيَكِرُّ كَرًّا He feigns flight and returns to the attack

كَرَّرَ تَكْرِيرًا وَتَكْرَارًا وَتَكِرَّةً To repeat, reiterate; do anything repeatedly. [Purify, refine]

تَكَرَّرَ To be repeated. [To be purified, refined]

كَرٌّ وَكَرَّى Return, return to the attack, or charge

كُرٌّ ج أَكْرَارٌ A large measure of capacity. [Foal of an ass, colt]

كَرَّةٌ ج كَرَّاتٌ Return, *sp.* to the attack, charge; turn, time. [One hundred thousand]

[كُرَةٌ (عِوَضُ كُرَةٍ) ج كُرَاتٌ] Globe, ball

كَرَّارٌ وَمِكَرٌّ Returning often to the attack, repeatedly

كُرُورُ ٱلدُّهُورِ Succession of ages or centuries

تَكْرَارٌ وَتَكْرِيرٌ Repetition; reiteration

تَكْرَارًا In several turns; repeatedly

مَكَرٌّ A battle-field

مِكَرٌّ One who often returns to the fight

مُكَرَّرٌ Repeated. [Refined, purified]

* كَرَبَ يَكْرُبُ كَرْبًا To grieve, afflict; overburden

كَرَبَ كُرُوبًا To draw near

كَرَبَ يَفْعَلُ أَوْ أَنْ يَفْعَلَ To be near doing anything

كَرَبَ ٱلْقَيْدَ عَلَى To tighten the bonds or shackles upon (one)

كَارَبَ To approach, be near to

كَرَّبَ To affect one with sorrow. Hasten, be in a hurry

إِكْتَرَبَ To grieve, be in distress

كَرْبٌ ج كُرُوبٌ. وَكُرْبَةٌ ج كُرَبٌ Grief, sorrow; anxiety

كَارِبٌ Approaching, near

كَرَابَةٌ ج أَكْرِبَةٌ Calamity, misfortune

كَرُوبٌ ج كَرُوبِيُّونَ Cherub

كَرِيبٌ وَمَكْرُوبٌ Grieved, afflicted

مُكْرَبٌ Strong, firm

* كِرْبَاجٌ ج كَرَابِيجُ Horse-whip, scourge *(Pers.)*

* كِرْبَاسٌ A garment of white cotton; rough garment

* كَرْبَشَ To take, bind. Walk like one shackled

* كَرْبَعَ To throw down, prostrate

* كَرْبَلَ To wade in mud or water. Sift wheat. Mix

كِرْبَالٌ ج كَرَابِيلُ Carder's mallet. Wheat sieve

* تَكَرْتَبَ عَلَى To overcome, overturn

* [كَرْتَنَ] To impose a quarantine

[تَكَرْتَنَ] To be kept in quarantine

Short and thick-set مُكَرْدَسٌ

To conceal one's self * كَرَزَ يَكْرِزُ كُرُوزًا

To seek refuge in كَرَزَ وَكَارَزَ

[To preach the Gospel] كَرَزَ يَكْرِزُ كَرْزًا

[Preaching of the Gospel] كَرْزٌ وكِرَازَةٌ

Cherry, cherry tree كَرَزٌ

A shepherd's bag كُرْزٌ ج كِرَزَةٌ

The ram which carries the shepherd's bag; bell goat كَرَّازٌ

Earthen flask or jug with a narrow orifice كُرَازٌ وكُرَّازٌ

[Preacher] كَارِزٌ

To lay the foundation of a house; [consecrate, dedicate] * كَرَّسَ

To collect together. [Be consecrated or devoted to God] تَكَرَّسَ

To bend over إِنْكَرَسَ عَلَى

A cake of dung, or mud. Origin كِرْسٌ ج أَكْرَاسٌ

Quire or parcel of paper. Pamphlet كُرَّاسَةٌ ج كُرَّاسٌ وَكَرَارِيسُ

Chair; throne كُرْسِيٌّ ج كَرَاسِيُّ وَكَرَاسٍ

[Carriage, cart كَرُّوسَةٌ ج كَرُّوسَاتٌ]

[Consecration, dedication] تَكْرِيسٌ

To hock an animal * كَرْسَنَ

Vetch (*Vicia Ervilia*) * كِرْسِنَّةٌ [كَرْسَنَّةٌ]

To be wrinkled, shrivelled (skin) * كَرِشَ يَكْرَشُ كَرَشًا وَتَكَرَّشَ

Quarantine [كَرَنْتِينَةٌ]

Paste-board, thick paper [كَرْتُونٌ ج كَرَاتِينُ]

To oppress, be heavy upon; molest * كَرَثَ يَكْرِثُ كَرْثًا وَأَكْرَثَ

To be grieved for, be concerned for, pay attention to, look after إِكْتَرَثَ لِ وَبِ

To be broken (rope) إِنْكَرَثَ

Leek كُرَّاثٌ

Oppressing, distressing كَارِثٌ وَكَرِيثٌ

To become mouldy, musty (bread) * كَرِجَ يَكْرَجُ كَرَجًا

Georgia * كُرْجٌ

Georgian كُرْجِيٌّ

[Manufactory, workshop. House of ill fame] * كَرْخَانَةٌ ج كَرَاخِينُ

To drive away; cut off * كَرَدَ يَكْرُدُ كَرْدًا

The neck (*Pers.*) كَرْدٌ

Kurd كُرْدٌ وَأَكْرَادٌ

A Kurd كُرْدِيٌّ

To walk with short steps. Throw one down * كَرْدَحَ

To assemble and divide (horsemen) into squadrons * كَرْدَسَ

To be gathered, crowded together. [Be short, thickset] تَكَرْدَسَ

كُرْدُوسَةٌ ج كَرَادِيسُ وَكَرَادِسُ

Squadron of horsemen, squadron. Bone with much meat on it; two bones united by a joint

كِرْشٌ وَكَرِشٌ ج كُرُوشٌ Stomach of a ruminating animal

أَكْرَشُ م كَرْشَآءُ ج كُرْشٌ Large-bellied. Wealthy

* [كَرْشُونِيٌّ] Arabic written in Syriac characters

كُرَيْشَةٌ Scantling (for roofing, &c.) (Cotton stuff)

* كَرِعَ يَكْرَعُ كَرْعًا وَكُرُوعًا فِي To sip water, drink by inserting the lips in the water, not with the hand or with a cup

أَكْرَعَ To find rain water

كَرَعٌ Rain water. Base, mean

كُرَاعٌ ج أَكْرُعٌ وَأَكَارِعُ The slender part of the leg of sheep or oxen. Extremity of anything. Horses

أَكَارِعُ ٱلْأَرْضِ The ends of the earth

* كَرَفَأَ To froth (pot). Be mixed together

* كَرَفْسٌ Celery *(Apium graveolens)*

* [كَرَكَةٌ] Distilling-retort

كُرْكِيٌّ ج كَرَاكِيُّ Crane. *(Grus communis)*; heron

* [كَرْكَبَ] To disarrange, confuse

* كَرْكَدَنٌّ [وَكَرْكَرْدَنٌّ] Rhinoceros

* كَرْكَرَ To repeat. Laugh loud and repeatedly; [Murmur, rumble]. Disperse; collect

* كُرْكُمٌ Saffron. *(Carthamus)*

* كَرْكَنْدٌ A red precious stone similar to the ruby

* كَرُمَ يَكْرُمُ كَرَمًا وَكَرَامَةً وَكَرْمَةً To be generous, highminded, beneficent; noble, illustrious

كَرَّمَ تَكْرِيمًا وَتَكْرِمَةً وَأَكْرَمَ To exalt, honour above others,

كَرَّمَ ٱللّٰهُ وَجْهَهُ God grant him honour!

كَارَمَ To vie with another in generosity

مَا أَكْرَمَهُ How generous he is!

تَكَرَّمَ To show one's self generous and beneficent

تَكَرَّمَ وَتَكَارَمَ عَنْ To abstain from what is dishonourable or mean; be stainless, irreproachable

إِسْتَكْرَمَ To seek, or find, something precious

كَرَمٌ Generosity, grace, liberality; noble, kind

كَرْمٌ ج كُرُومٌ Vine (grape); vine-branch; grapes; [vine-yard]

كَرْمَةٌ A vine-tree, a vine-branch

كَرَّامٌ Vine-dresser

كَرَامَةٌ Generosity, liberality; honour, dignity. Sign of God's favour

حُبًّا وَكَرَامَةً لِ For the love and respect of; most gladly, with all my heart

كَرِيمٌ ج كِرَامٌ وَكُرَمَاءُ Noble-minded, generous, liberal, beneficent; kind, gracious; honoured. [Kind of turtle-dove]

كَرِيمَةٌ ج كَرَائِمُ وَكَرِيمَاتٌ Noble lady, princess. Precious object

ألكَرِيمَتانِ The two eyes

أكْرَم More noble, more generous, &c.

إكْرَام Respect, reverence; hospitable reception; honouring

إكْرَامًا لِ In honour, or for the sake of

تَكْرِيم وتَكْرِمَة Act of honouring, honour

تَكْرِمَة Cushion of honour

مُكْرَم ومُكَرَّم Honoured, respected, venerated, &c.

مَكْرُمَة ج مَكَارِم Noble and generous action

* كُرُنْب وكَرَنْب Cabbage

* كَرِهَ يَكْرَهُ كُرْهًا وكَرَاهَةً وكَرَاهِيَةً ومَكْرَهَةً To feel averison to, loathe, abhor

كَرُهَ يَكْرُهُ كَرَاهَةً وكَرَاهِيَةً To be loathsome, ugly, abominable

كَرَّهَ To render loathsome or hateful; make one feel abhorrence or aversion, disgust

أكْرَهَ على To force one against his inclinations to....

تَكَرَّهَ وتَكَارَهَ To feel aversion or displeasure at

إسْتَكْرَهَ To find loathsome, horrid, abominable; feel aversion, abhorrence for

كُرْه وكَرَاهَة وكَرَاهِيَة Abhorrence, aversion, disgust, repugnance

كُرْهًا وعَلَى كُرْهٍ وإكْرَاهًا وعَلَى إكْرَاهٍ

وعَنْ كَرَاهِيَةٍ In spite of, contrary to one's will, by compulsion

كَرِه وكَرِيه Loathsome, detestable, hateful, ugly

كَرِيهَة ج كَرَائِه Adversity; misery of war; war

تَكَرُّه Abhorrence, aversion, disgust

مَكْرَهَة ج مَكَارِه A cause of aversion; abhorrence, repugnance

مَكْرُوه Abhorred, detested, &c.

* كَرَا يَكْرُو كَرْوًا To dig. Do again and again. Play ball

* كَرَوْيَا وكَرَوْيَاء [كَرَاوِيَا] Caraway

* كَرِيَ يَكْرَى كَرًى To be sleepy, to slumber

كَارَى مُكَارَاةً وكِرَاءً وأكْرَى To let, rent, hire out

كَرَى يَكْرِي كَرْيًا To go fast. Play ball

أكْرَى To be awake

تَكَرَّى To sleep

إكْتَرَى وإسْتَكْرَى To hire, rent, take into one's service

كَرٍ وكَرِيّ Sleepy

كِرَاء وكِرْوَة Hire, wages; rent

كُرَة ج كُرَات وكُرًى Globe; ball; sphere

كُرَة الكَوَاكِب Celestial sphere

كُرَة الأرْض The terrestrial globe

كُرَوِيّ Globular, spherical

كَرِيٌّ ج أَكْرِيَاءُ Hirer out, letter out

كَرِيٌّ وَكَرْيَانُ Sleepy, slumbering

إِكْرَاءٌ Act of renting, letting

إِكْتِرَاءٌ Act of hiring

مُكْرٍ وَمُكَارٍ Hirer out, letter

مُكَارٍ ج مُكَارُونَ [وَمُكَارِيَةٌ] Muleteer, camel-driver, donkey-driver, &c.

مُكْرًى Hired, rented, let

*كَزَّ يَكُزُّ كَزَازَةً وَكُزُوزَةً . وَاكْتَزَّ To dry up, shrivel; shrink; become stiff, rigid

[كَزَّ مِنْ] To feel aversion to

كُزَّ To have tetanus

كَزٌّ ج كُزٌّ Dry, rigid, shrivelled, shrunk; ugly (face). Hard, hardy

كَزُّ الْيَدَيْنِ Miserly, niggardly

كَزَزٌ Hardness. Crookedness. Niggardliness

كُزَازٌ وَكُزَّازٌ Tetanus

مَكْزُوزٌ One suffering from tetanus

* كُزْبَرَةٌ وَكُزْبُرَةٌ Coriander-seed or plant

* كَزِمَ يَكْزَمُ كَزَمًا To have a short nose

كَزَمَ يَكْزِمُ كَزْمًا To bite off and eat (animal)

أَكْزَمَ To shrink. Eat until satisfied

كَزَمٌ Shortness of nose. Avarice

أَكْزَمُ م كَزْمَاءُ One with a short nose. Niggardly

*كَسَأَ يَكْسَأُ كَسْأً To pursue; overcome

كُسْءٌ ج أَكْسَاءٌ The latter part (of a thing)

*كَسَبَ يَكْسِبُ كَسْبًا وَاكْتَسَبَ To earn a living, earn, gain; gather riches, knowledge; acquire

كَسَّبَ وَكَسَبَ وَأَكْسَبَ To cause, or assist, one to earn or gain. Bestow; occasion

تَكَسَّبَ To seek to earn, to gain; to acquire knowledge

إِكْتَسَبَ To gain, acquire

كَسْبٌ Earnings, gain

كَسُوبٌ Earning or acquiring much

إِكْتِسَابٌ Act of acquiring, earning; gain, profit

إِكْتِسَابِيٌّ Acquired (knowledge, science)

مَكْسَبٌ وَمَكْسِبَةٌ ج مَكَاسِبُ Gain, profit, earnings

مَكْسُوبٌ وَمُكْتَسَبٌ Acquired, earned, derived

* [كَسْتَنَا] Chestnut

* كَوْسَجٌ A man having a scanty beard, and that only on the chin. A sword-fish

* كَسَحَ يَكْسَحُ كَسْحًا To sweep. Cut off; destroy; carry off; clean out

كَسِحَ يَكْسَحُ كَسَحًا To be crippled

إِكْتَسَحَ To sweep or carry off

Weakness or impotence in the legs or arms كَسْحٌ وَكُسَاحٌ

Rickets. Sweepings, rubbish كُسَاحَةٌ

كَسِيحٌ وَكَسِيحٌ وَكَسْحَانُ وَأَكْسَحُ ج كُسْحَانٌ
Lame, crippled in the legs or arms, crippled. Rachitic

A cripple أَكْسَحُ م كَسْحَاءُ ج كُسْحٌ وَكُسْحَانٌ

A broom مِكْسَحَةٌ

Lame مَكْسُوحٌ

To sell * كَسَدَ يَكْسُدُ كَسَادًا وَكُسُودًا
badly, be in little demand (goods); be dull, stagnant (market)

To find the market dull أَكْسَدَ
for his goods (a man); make the market dull (God); be dull

Worthless, كَاسِدٌ وَأَكْسَدُ وَكَسِيدٌ
ignoble; selling badly; dull (market)

To break; * كَسَرَ يَكْسِرُ كَسْرًا وَإِكْتَسَرَ
wreck; rout, defeat. Point a letter with the vowel *kesrah* (ِ)

To abate somewhat from.... كَسَرَ مِنْ

To fold (a garment) كَسَرَ ٱلثَّوْبَ

To fold or contract (the wing) كَسَرَ ٱلْجَنَاحَ

To break the measure (of poetry) كَسَرَ ٱلشِّعْرَ

To spend the night كَسَرَ ٱللَّيْلَ

To break into many pieces كَسَّرَ

To seek an abatement in price كَاسَرَ

To be broken into many pieces تَكَسَّرَ

To be broken; humbled; إِنْكَسَرَ
be routed; become a bankrupt, fail

Breach, fracture. The vowel *kesrah* (ِ) كَسْرٌ

Fraction (*in arith.*) كَسْرٌ ج كُسُورٌ وَكُسُورَاتٌ

A side; portion or part of كِسْرٌ

Fragment; broken piece كِسْرَةٌ ج كِسَرٌ

The vowel (ِ). كَسْرَةٌ ج كَسَرَاتٌ
A fracture; defeat. Contrition, affliction

Chosroes. كِسْرَى ج أَكَاسِرَةٌ وَأَكَاسِرُ
(Title given to the Persian kings of the Sassanian dynasty)

Breaking, conquer- كَاسِرٌ ج كُسَّرٌ
ing, &c. Bird of prey

Fragments كُسَارٌ

A fragment كُسَارَةٌ

Broken, routed, &c. كَسِيرٌ ج كَسْرَى وَكَسَارَى

Elixir إِكْسِيرٌ

Defeat, rout; state of being إِنْكِسَارٌ
broken; contrition, despondency; bankruptcy

Broken plural جَمْعُ ٱلتَّكْسِيرِ

Broken into pieces, smashed مُكَسَّرٌ

Broken; languishing مُنْكَسِرٌ

Broken, fractured; routed; bankrupt; pointed with the vowel (ـِ) *kesrah* مَكْسُورٌ

To eclipse (sun, moon; *sp.* sun; God) * كَسَفَ يَكْسِفُ كُسُوفًا

To be eclipsed, be darkened كَسَفَ وَ إِنْكَسَفَ

To assume a gloomy look (face) كَسَفَ

Piece; layer كِسْفَةٌ ج كِسَفٌ

Eclipse of the sun or moon; *sp.* sun كُسُوفٌ وَ إِنْكِسَافٌ

Having a gloomy look, &c. كَاسِفُ ٱلْوَجْهِ

An evil day يَوْمٌ كَاسِفٌ

Miserable; heavy-hearted كَاسِفُ ٱلْبَالِ

Eclipsed (sun) مَكْسُوفٌ وَمُنْكَسِفٌ

To be lazy, negligent, idle * كَسِلَ يَكْسَلُ كَسَلاً . وَتَكَاسَلَ

To make lazy أَكْسَلَ

Laziness, idleness, negligence كَسَلٌ وَتَكَاسُلٌ

كَسِلٌ وَكَسْلَانُ (ج كُسَالَى وَكَسْلَى) وَمِكْسَالٌ
Lazy, idle, negligent

To toil for one's family * كَسَمَ يَكْسِمُ كَسْمًا

Mode, fashion [كَسْمٌ]

To clothe, dress * كَسَا يَكْسُو كَسْوًا وَأَكْسَى

To dress one's self, put on one's clothes كَسِيَ يَكْسَى كَسًا وَتَكَسَّى بِ

To be dressed, clothed إِكْتَسَى

Upper garment, dress كِسَاءٌ ج أَكْسِيَةٌ

Honour, glory كَسَاءٌ

Clothing, dress, garment كُسْوَةٌ ج كُسًى وَكِسَاءٌ وَ [كَسَاوٍ]

Rear; hind parts * كُسْيٌ ج أَكْسَاءٌ

To pursue at one's heels; fall on his back رَكِبَ أَكْسَاءَهُ

To peel; cut. Be satisfied with food * كَشَأَ يَكْشَأُ كَشْأً

To rustle, make a sound with its skin (serpent). [To frown, look austere; chase away the flies] * كَشَّ يَكِشُّ كَشِيشًا

Pollen of the male flowers of date-tree كُشٌّ

Fore-lock; lock of hair كُشَّةٌ

A thimble * [كِشْتِبَانٌ ج كَشَاتِبِينُ]

Dodder (parasitic plant). *(Cuscuta)* * كَشُوثٌ

To bear a grudge against; be inimical to * كَشَحَ يَكْشَحُ كَشْحًا لِ وَكَاشَحَ

To disperse, drive away. Put the tail between the legs كَشَحَ

To retire from and disperse كَشَحَ وَ إِنْكَشَحَ عَنْ

Flank; waist كَشْحٌ ج كُشُوحٌ

To determine upon طَوَى كَشْحًا

He separated from ...., broke his relations with.... طَوَى كَشْحَهُ عَنْ فُلَانٍ

He resolved upon the affair and kept it secret طَوَى كَشْحَهُ عَلَى ٱلْأَمْرِ

كَاشِحٌ One who resolves upon enmity to another. Secret enemy

كُشَاحَةٌ Secret hatred, deep grudge

* كَشَدَ يَكْشِدُ كَشْدًا To bite off with the front teeth

* كَشَرَ يَكْشِرُ كَشْرًا وَكَشَّرَ عَنْ To show (the teeth); grin; smile, laugh slightly

كَشَرَ عَنْ نَابِهِ أَوْ أَنْيَابِهِ To snarl (beast)

كَشِرَ يَكْشَرُ كَشَرًا To flee

كَاشَرَ To display one's teeth to another in laughing

كِشْرَةٌ A display of the teeth

* كَشَطَ يَكْشُطُ كَشْطًا وَإِسْتَكْشَطَ To take off (the cover, veil); remove; strip; scrape; skin

تَكَشَّطَ To be dispersed (clouds)

إِنْكَشَطَ To be taken off, uncovered; removed

* كَشَعَ يَكْشَعُ كَشْعًا عَنْ To go away, depart from

كَشِعَ يَكْشَعُ كَشَعًا To be in anxiety, troubled

* كَشَفَ يَكْشِفُ كَشْفًا وَكَاشِفَةً . وَكَشَّفَ
To uncover, unveil, reveal; expose, investigate the facts of a case

كَشِفَ يَكْشَفُ كَشَفًا To be put to flight. To have the hair of the forehead turned upward and in circular form

كَاشَفَ بِ To reveal or disclose; uncover; show openly

كَاشَفَ بِالْعَدَاوَةِ To manifest enmity towards

تَكَشَّفَ وَإِنْكَشَفَ To be uncovered, disclosed, unveiled; show one's self openly; be known

إِكْتَشَفَ To discover; find out

إِسْتَكْشَفَ To ask one to disclose, communicate, or reveal; try to discover, to find out

كَشْفٌ An unveiling, uncovering, revealing; exposure; discovery; investigation. Inspiration

كَاشِفٌ ج كَشَفَةٌ Uncovering, &c. [Overseer, chief of a district]

كَاشِفَةٌ ج كَوَاشِفُ Revelation, exposure; that which reveals or exposes (one's ignominy); test

كَشَّافٌ One who reveals, discloses

كَشِيفٌ وَمَكْشُوفٌ Uncovered, unveiled, disclosed

إِكْتِشَافٌ ج إِكْتِشَافَاتٌ Discovery

مُكْتَشِفٌ Discoverer

* كِشْكٌ Kind of food composed of coarse-ground wheat and sour milk. *(Pers.)*

* كَشْكَشَ To flee. To rustle (snake)

[كَشْكَشٌ] Ruffle of a garment, &c.

* كَشْكُولٌ A beggar's bag *(Pers.)*

* كَشَمَ يَكْشِمُ كَشْمًا To cut off the nose

* كِشْمِشٌ A kind of small grapes. [Currants]

* كَشَا يَكْشُو كَشْوًا To bite, bite off

* كَصَّ يَكِصُّ كَصًّا وَكَصِيصًا To assemble, crowd

أَكَصَّ To flee, run away

* كَصَمَ يَكْصِمُ كُصُومًا To turn back, retire

* كَظَّ يَكُظُّ كَظًّا To surfeit, oppress, distress (food); fill with grief (affair)

كَاظَّ وَتَكَاظَّ To be crowded together

إِكْتَظَّ بِ To be filled with

إِكْتَظَّ مِنْ To be surfeited with

كِظَّةٌ Indigestion, distress from overeating; surfeit

كِظَاظٌ Difficulty, fatigue

كَظِيظٌ Surfeited with food. Throng

* كَظَمَ يَكْظِمُ كَظْمًا وَكُظُومًا To shut (a door); dam a watercourse; suppress one's anger

كُظِمَ To be silent

كَاظِمٌ ج كُظَّمٌ Silent, speechless. One who restrains his anger

كَظِيمٌ وَمَكْظُومٌ Suppressing anger; sorrowful

* كَعَّ يَكِعُّ كُعُوعًا To be cowardly, weak

* كَعَبَ يَكْعُبُ كُعُوبًا وَكَعَابَةً وَكُعُوبَةً .

وَكَعَّبَ To become prominent (bosom, breast); have swelling breasts (girl)

كَعَبَ كَعْبًا To fill (a vase)

كَعَّبَ To make square or cubic; cube (a number)

أَكْعَبَ To hasten, hurry

كُعْبٌ Breast, bosom

كَعْبٌ ج كِعَابٌ وَكُعُوبٌ Joint; ankle. Astragalus. Cube *(arith.)*

كَعْبَةٌ ج كَعَبَاتٌ Square or cubic building; the temple in Mecca called *the Kaaba*

كَعَابٌ وَكَاعِبٌ وَمُكَعِّبٌ Having swelling breasts (girl)

كَاعِبٌ وَمُكَعِّبٌ Swelling, prominent (breast)

مُكَعَّبٌ Cubic; cube; in cubic form

* كُعْبُرَةٌ Extremity of the radius next to the thumb. Any strong or thick bone; its knotted head

* كَعِرَ يَكْعَرُ كَعَرًا To be large bellied, grow fat

* كَعْسَمٌ ج كَعَاسِمُ وَكَعَاسِيمُ The wild ass

* كَعْكٌ Biscuit, cake, bun, &c.

* كَعَمَ يَكْعَمُ كَعْمًا To muzzle (a camel); stop (a bottle, &c.)

كَعَمَهُ الْخَوْفُ Fear overcame him

كِعَامٌ Muzzle of the camel

كَعِيمٌ وَمَكْعُومٌ Muzzled

* كَعَا يَكْعُو كَعْوًا To be timid

[كَعِيَ عَنْ] To fail after repeated attempts

* كَاغِدٌ وَكَاغِذٌ Paper, *(Pers.)*

* كَفَّ يَكُفُّ كَفًّا To double up and sew a hem; to hem, seam

كَفَّ عَنْ To avert, turn off from, prevent; cease, turn from

كَفَّ وَكُفَّ بَصَرُهُ To become blind.

تَكَفَّفَ To put out the hand in begging

تَكَافَّ عَنْ To cease from

إِنْكَفَّ عَنْ To abstain from, be averted, stayed; abandon

إِسْتَكَفَّ To put out the hand in begging. Shade one's eyes with the hand. Ask one to cease from

إِسْتَكَفَّ حَوْلَ To surround

كَفٌّ ج كُفُوفٌ وَأَكُفٌّ Palm of the hand, hand; [glove].

كُفَّةٌ Border. Hem

كِفَّةٌ ج كِفَفٌ وَكِفَافٌ Scale (of a balance)

[كَفِيَّةٌ (عِوَض كُوفِيَّة)] Silk handkerchief for wrapping round the head

كَافَّةً. جَاءَ ٱلنَّاسُ كَافَّةً They *all* came

كِفَافٌ Equal, similar; sufficient sustenance, daily bread

كَفَافٌ The best part (of a thing)

كِفَافَةٌ Hemming (a garment)

[كَفِيفٌ] وَمَكْفُوفٌ ج مَكَافِيفُ Blind

مُكَافَّةٌ Armistice, truce

* كَفَأَ يَكْفَأُ كَفْأً To turn over, invert; turn back from *(tr.* and *intr.)*; follow; chase; away

كَفَأَ وَأَكْفَأَ To incline a thing; be inclined

كَافَأَ مُكَافَأَةً وَكِفَاءً To reward, requite. Equal; resemble. Observe. Repel, turn away; prevent, withstand

اكْفَأَ To overturn

اكْفَأَ فِي ٱلسَّيْرِ To turn aside in a journey

تَكَفَّأَ To be inverted (vessel). Sway in walking

تَكَافَأَ To be equal to one another

إِنْكَفَأَ To retreat, be put to flight; turn back; be turned upside down

إِسْتَكْفَأَ To ask for a year's produce

كَفَأٌ وَكَفَاءَةٌ Equality, likeness

كِفَاءٌ وَكُفُوءٌ وَكُفُوٌ ج اكْفَاءٌ وَكِفَاءٌ Equal, like

كُفْأَةٌ A year's produce

مُكَافِئٌ م مُكَافِئَةٌ Equal (in age); equivalent, equal to

* كَفَتَ يَكْفِتُ كَفْتًا . وَكَفَّتَ To take up, draw to one's self; tuck up one's garments. Upturn

كَفَتَ كَفْتًا وَكِفَاتًا To hasten, be swift. Gather, add to

كَفَتَ عَنْ To prevent, hinder from

إِنْكَفَتَ عَنْ وَجْهِهِ To turn away from his course

كَفْتٌ وَكَفِيتٌ Swift, quick. Slender

كَفْتٌ Death

To die suddenly مَاتَ كِفَاتًا

* كَفَحَ يَكْفَحُ كَفْحًا . وَكَافَحَ مُكَافَحَةً وَكِفَاحًا To attack boldly and come to close quarters; confront, encounter face to face

To manage a thing in one's own person كَافَحَ ٱلْأَمْرَ

To fight for, defend كَافَحَ عَنْ

To turn away, drive back from أَكْفَحَ عَنْ

To encounter one another تَكَافَحَ

Battle, hand to hand combat, contention كِفَاحٌ وَمُكَافَحَةٌ

I met him face to face لَقِيتُهُ كِفَاحًا

He loaded him with many favours أَعْطَاهُ كِفَاحًا

* كَفَرَ يَكْفِرُ كَفْرًا . وَكَفَّرَ To cover; conceal; veil

كَفَرَ يَكْفُرُ كُفْرًا وَكُفُورًا وَكُفْرَانًا To disbelieve in God, be an infidel; deny; blaspheme

To renounce, deny كَفَرَ بِ

To make one impious كَفَّرَ وَأَكْفَرَ or an infidel; cause one to disobey; call one an infidel or unbeliever, charge with infidelity

To pardon (a crime) (God) كَفَّرَ لِ

To expiate the crime كَفَّرَ ٱلذَّنْبَ

To redeem (an oath) by expiation كَفَّرَ عَنْ يَمِينِهِ

To deny, disacknowledge another's right كَافَرَ حَقَّهُ

To inhabit a village أَكْفَرَ وَإِكْتَفَرَ

To cover one's self with تَكَفَّرَ بِ

Village, hamlet. Dust. Grave. Darkness كَفْرٌ ج كُفُورٌ

Unbelief; infidelity; blasphemy; ingratitude. Pitch كُفْرٌ وَكُفْرَانٌ

كَافِرٌ ج كُفَّارٌ وَكَفَرَةٌ وَكِفَارٌ وَكَافِرُونَ وَكَفُورٌ ج كُفُرٌ Infidel; apostate; ungrateful. Peasant, tiller of the ground. Dark night, darkness

Amphoras, jars كَوَافِرُ

Camphor. Fountain in Paradise كَافُورٌ

Atonement, expiation كَفَّارَةٌ

Atonement; expiation of a crime; covering, &c. تَكْفِيرٌ

Covered (with arms). well armed مُتَكَفِّرٌ وَمُكَفِّرٌ

* كَفِسَ يَكْفَسُ كَفَسًا To have crooked or distorted feet (child)

أَكْفَسُ م كَفْسَاءُ ج كُفْسٌ Having crooked or distorted feet

* كَفْكَفَ عَنْ To prevent, restrain, turn away, repel

To abstain, be prevented, repelled تَكَفْكَفَ

* كَفَلَ يَكْفُلُ كَفْلًا وَكَفَالَةً . وَكَفَّلَ To nourish, take charge of

كَفَلَ يَكْفِلُ وَكَفِلَ يَكْفَلُ وَكَفُلَ يَكْفُلُ كَفْلًا وَكُفُولًا وَكَفَالَةً بِ To stand security or bail for; to warrant

To be responsible for كَفَلَ بِ وَعَنْ •

To make one give bail or security, warrant كَفَّلَ وَأَكْفَلَ

To stand security for, guarantee تَكَفَّلَ لَهُ بِ

Hind parts of the body, buttocks كَفَلٌ ج أَكْفَالٌ

Anything double; كِفْلٌ ج أَكْفَالٌ equal, like. Part, portion. Saddle-cloth for a camel

One who stands كَافِلٌ ج كُفَّلٌ security, or bail; one who cares for, takes charge of. One who fasts much and observes silence

God أَلْكَافِلُ

Bail, security, pledge كَفَالَةٌ

كَفِيلٌ *(sing.* and *pl.)* وج كُفَلَاءُ

One who stands bail or security for another. Equal, similar

Guaranteed (debt) مَكْفُولٌ بِهِ

Debtor for whom security is given مَكْفُولٌ عَنْهُ

Creditor who has security مَكْفُولٌ لَهُ

Confederate مُكَافِلٌ

To shroud * كَفَنَ يَكْفِنُ كَفْنًا وَكَفَّنَ the dead; cover up

To wrap one's self with (as in a shroud) تَكَفَّنَ بِ

Saltless (food) كَفْنٌ

Shroud, winding sheet كَفَنٌ ج أَكْفَانٌ

Shrouded, prepared for burial مَكْفُونٌ وَمُكَفَّنٌ

To shine in a * إِكْفَهَرَّ (مِنْ كفهر) dark night (star). Be very dark, gloomy (night). Look severe and austere (man)

Shining of the stars, and contrariwise, darkness إِكْفِهْرَارٌ

Dense and black (cloud); severe and austere (face) مُكْفَهِرٌّ

To suffice; give a * كَفَى يَكْفِي كِفَايَةً sufficiency so as to make content

God suffices as witness كَفَى بِٱللّٰهِ شَهِيدًا وَكَافِي

To prevent evil, protect one from evil كَفَاهُ ٱلشَّرَّ

To requite, recompense, suffice كَافَى بِ

To have enough and be contented إِكْتَفَى بِ

Sufficiency كِفْيٌ

Sufficient كَفِيٌّ وَكَافٍ ج كُفَاةٌ

Food أَلْكُفْيَةُ ج ٱلْكُفَى

Sufficient quantity; act of sufficing. Ability كِفَايَةٌ

Recompense, requital, retribution مُكَافَاةٌ

* كَلَّ يَكِلُّ كَلًّا وَكِلَّةً وَكَلَالًا وَكُلُولًا

To be exhausted and tired; وَكَلَالَةً be weary. To have neither father nor child

To be dim, dull, blunt (eyesight, sword, &c.) كَلَّ وَكَلَّلَ

To crown; place a wreath كَلَّلَ on the head. [To join in wedlock]

To fatigue (a beast); to dim (sight) أَكَلَّ

To be seized with * كَلِبَ يَكْلَبُ كَلَبًا hydrophobia, be mad. Thirst; [be greedy]

To annoy, distress كَالَبَ

Dog; كَلْبٌ ج كِلَابٌ وَأَكْلُبٌ وَأَكَالِبُ lion; rapacious animal. Piece of iron at the head of the pivot (of a mill)

Shark كَلْبُ ٱلْبَحْرِ

Otter *(Lutra vulgaris)* كَلْبُ ٱلْمَاءِ

Thorny shrub أُمُّ ٱلْكَلْبِ

Constellation of *Canis major* ٱلْكَلْبُ ٱلْأَكْبَرُ

Constellation of *Canis minor* ٱلْكَلْبُ ٱلْأَصْغَرُ

A bent or hooked كَلْبٌ وَكَلَّابٌ iron on a saddle for suspending a bag, &c.; saddle-crotchet

Hydrophobia; raving mad- كَلَبٌ ness; voracity; vehemence: severity (of cold, &c.); hardship, distress; evil, injury

Seized with hydro- كَلِبٌ ج كَلْبَى phobia; mad. Hard, severe (fortune); sterile (year)

Female dog, bitch كَلْبَةٌ

Tongs, pincers كَلْبَتَانِ

Hook, clamp; كَلَّابٌ وَكَلُّوبٌ ج كَلَالِيبُ harpoon; grapnel; spear; *pl:* claws of a hawk

Both of (*See* كِلَا) * كِلْتَا

* كَلَحَ يَكْلَحُ كُلُوحًا وَكُلَاحًا. وَأَكْلَحَ وَتَكَلَّحَ
To look austere, frown; grin

To be crowned, wear a تَكَلَّلَ crown. [Be married]

To be blunted (sword) إِنْكَلَّ

Weariness, ex- كَلٌّ وَكَلَالٌ وَكَلَالَةٌ haustion; dimness, dulness

Blunt, dull كَلٌّ وَكَلِيلٌ م كَلَّةٌ وَكَلِيلَةٌ (sword); dim (eye-sight)

Totality; the whole of, all; كُلٌّ each, every

No! by no means, on the con- كَلَّا trary. *Also, in contrary sense:* by all means, certainly, truly!

Condition, state. كِلَّةٌ ج كِلَلٌ وَكِلَّاتٌ Thin veil; mosquito-net

Delay. [Cannon ball; كُلَّةٌ ج كُلَلٌ marble]

As often as, each time that, كُلَّمَا whenever

Universal, general كُلِّيٌّ م كُلِّيَّةٌ

General term *(logic).* ٱلْكُلِّيَّةُ Universality, totality

Altogether, en- بِٱلْكُلِّيَّةِ وَبِكُلِّيَّتِهِ tirely

Fatigued, exhausted; dim; كَالٌّ blunt, dull

Crown, إِكْلِيلٌ ج أَكَالِيلُ وَأَكِلَّةٌ diadem; frontlet, circlet; umbel (of a plant)

Crowned, wearing a diadem; مُكَلَّلٌ encircled with flowers

To keep * كَلَأَ يَكْلَأُ كَلْأً وَكِلَاءَةً وَكِلَاءً guard

Forage, herbage كَلَأٌ ج أَكْلَاءٌ (green or dry)

Abounding in herbage كَلِئٌ م كَلِئَةٌ (land)

كَالِحٌ Severe looking, austere; severe (cold)

كَلَاحِ وَكَلَاحٌ Barren year; sterility. *(The first word is indeclinable)*

كَلَاحَةٌ Austerity

* كَلَدَ يَكْلِدُ كَلْدًا وَكَلَّدَ Gather, put together

* [كَلَارٌ] Store-house for provisions

[كَلَارْجِيٌّ] Steward

* كَلَزَ يَكْلِزُ كَلْزًا وَكَلَّزَ To gather

* كَلَّسَ To plaster with chalk or lime; be calcified

كِلْسٌ Lime, mortar

[كَلْسَةٌ] [Sock, stocking]

كُلْسَةٌ Dark ash-colour

كَلَّاسٌ Lime-burner; seller of lime. Very sharp (sword)

[كَلَّاسَةٌ] [Lime-kiln

مُكَلِّسٌ Lime-burner; plasterer

مُكَلَّسٌ Plastered or coated with lime

* أَنْكَلِيسٌ Eel

* كَلَعَ يَكْلَعُ كَلْعًا To dry upon the head (dirt, scab)

كَلِعَ يَكْلَعُ كَلَعًا To be dirty and chapped (feet); be very scabby (head); dry on the head (dirt); have the mange or scab in the feet (camel, &c.)

تَكَلَّعَ To collect and league together

كَلَاعٌ Evil, calamity

كَلَاعِيٌّ A brave man

* كَلِفَ يَكْلَفُ كَلَفًا To be of reddish brown or blackish red colour (face). Be freckled

كَلِفَ بِ To be zealous in, take pains, be earnest in pursuing anything; be or fall in love with

كَلَّفَ وَإِلَى To impose a difficult matter upon one

كَلَّفَ [To cost]

كَلَّفَ خَاطِرَهُ To take the trouble, the pains (to do anything)

كَلِّفْ خَاطِرَكَ Will you please be so kind as (to do)!

تَكَلَّفَ To undertake anything difficult or troublesome, take pains; [spend money or pains upon]

كَلَفٌ وَكُلْفَةٌ وَكُلْفَةٌ Dark yellow or yellowish black colour; freckles

كَلَفٌ Ardent love. Brown spots on the face, or body. *(Ephelis)*

كُلْفَةٌ ج كُلَفٌ Pain, trouble, labour, hardship. [Cost, expense]

أَكْلَفُ ج كُلْفٌ Freckled; maculated

تَكْلِيفٌ ج تَكَالِيفُ Act of causing trouble, of laying a difficult matter upon one; trouble, vexation. [Ceremonies, compliments]

بِلَا تَكْلِيفٍ [Without standing upon ceremony]

مُكْلِفٌ وَمُكَلِّفٌ [Expensive]

مُكَلَّفٌ Responsible agent; accountable

One who mixes himself up in things not concerning him, an intruder مُتَكَلِّفٌ

Raft. *(Pers.)* * كَلَكٌ

[To become callous (hand) كَلْكَلَ]*

Upper part of the chest كَلْكَلٌ وَكَلْكَالٌ

Companies كَلاَكِلُ

* كَلَمَ يَكْلِمُ كَلْمًا . وَكَلَّمَ تَكْلِيمًا

To wound

To utter, speak; كَلَّمَ تَكْلِيمًا وَكِلاَّمًا speak to, talk to, converse with

To speak to, converse with كَالَمَ

To speak, confer, converse with one another تَكَالَمَ

To talk, converse, speak a language تَكَلَّمَ تَكَلُّمًا وَتِكِلاَّمًا بِ

Wound كَلْمٌ ج كُلُومٌ وَكِلاَمٌ

Sentence, clause of three words or more كَلِمٌ

كَلِمَةٌ ج كَلِمَاتٌ وَكَلِمٌ . وَكَلْمَةٌ ج كَلْمَاتٌ .

Word, speech, sentence; poem وَكِلْمَةٌ ج كِلَمٌ

The Ten Commandments ٱلْكَلِمَاتُ ٱلْعَشْرُ

Speech, saying; conversation, sentence, phrase, proposition كَلاَمٌ

Dogmatic theology عِلْمُ ٱلْكَلاَمِ

One who speaks with another or is spoken to; interlocutor. Wounded كَلِيمٌ ج كُلَمَاءُ

Name given to Moses كَلِيمُ ٱللهِ

Talking, &c.; speech, language تَكَلُّمٌ

One who speaks; theologian, metaphysician; 1st person *(gram.)* مُتَكَلِّمٌ

Wounded مَكْلُومٌ وَكَلِيمٌ

Both *(dual)* * كِلاَ م كِلْتَا

رَأَيْتُ كِلاَ ٱلرَّجُلَيْنِ أَوِ ٱلرَّجُلَيْنِ كِلَيْهِمَا

I saw both men

To have kidney disease * كَلِيَ يَكْلَى كَلًى

كُلْوَةٌ مث كُلْوَتَانِ ج كُلًى وَكُلْوَاتٌ .

Kidney وَكُلْيَةٌ مث كُلْيَتَانِ ج كُلْيَاتٌ وَكُلًى

How much? how many? much; many * كَمْ

How many men have you? كَمْ رَجُلاً عِنْدَكَ

You have killed many men كَمْ رَجُلٍ قَتَلْتَ

Pronominal suffix of the 2nd person pl. masc. e. g. كُمْ

Your book كِتَابُكُمْ

Same for the 2nd pers. dual mas. and fem. كُمَا

As, even as, just as * كَمَا

To cover, conceal, stop, shut up. Be gathered * كَمَّ يَكُمُّ كَمًّا

To muzzle (an animal) كَمَّ

To put forth, or be provided with an involucre or envelope (blossoms of a palm-tree) كَمَّ كَمًّا وَكُمُومًا وَكَمَّمَ وَأَكَمَّ

Quantity, multitude كَمٌّ وَكَمِّيَّةٌ ج كَمِّيَّاتٌ

Involucre كِمٌّ ج أَكْمَامٌ وَكِمَامٌ وَأَكِمَّةٌ of the palm-blossoms, spathe

Sleeve كُمٌّ ج أَكْمَامٌ

Muzzle of an animal, كِمَامَةٌ وَكِمَامٌ *sp.* camel; dog-muzzle, monkey-muzzle

Muzzled; covered with an involucre (palm-blossom) مَكْمُومٌ

To be igno- * كَمِئَ يَكْمَأُ كَمَأً عَنْ rant of (news). Be bare-footed

To abound in mushrooms (soil) أَكْمَأَ

Mushroom; truffle كَمْءٌ ج أَكْمُؤٌ وَكَمْأَةٌ

Bill; cheque * [كَمْبِيَالَةٌ]

Rate or bill of exchange * [كَمْبِيُو]

To suppress * كَمَتَ يَكْمُتُ كَمْتًا (anger). Be bay-coloured (horse)

Reddish brown or dark bay colour كُمْتَةٌ

كُمَيْتٌ (*masc.* and *fem.*) ج كُمْتٌ
Dark brown, or bay (horse). Wine (of a dark colour)

Pear * كُمَّثْرَى

A pear كُمَّثْرَاةٌ ج كُمَّثْرَيَاتٌ

A kind of bread * كُمَاجٌ

To pull in * كَمَحَ يَكْمَحُ كَمْحًا . وَأَكْمَحَ by the reins (horse)

* كَمَخَ يَكْمَخُ كَمْخًا وَأَكْمَخَ بِأَنْفِهِ
To elevate the nose, be proud

To pull in by the reins (horse) كَمَحَ بِ

Scum; film [كُمْخَةٌ]

A kind of seasoning كَامَخٌ

Pride, haughtiness كُمَاخٌ

To be sick at heart * كَمِدَ يَكْمَدُ كَمَدًا and sad. To be worn and faded; be smooth by wear (garment)

To warm (a cloth and كَمَّدَ وَأَكْمَدَ apply to the body for relieving pain)

To foment, warm كَمَّدَ

To make sad, sick at heart أَكْمَدَ

Change of colour. كَمَدٌ وَكُمْدَةٌ Concealed grief or sadness; intense grief

Grieved, sad; كَمِدٌ وَكَامِدٌ وَكَمِيدٌ suffering with concealed grief

Piece of cloth used in fomentation كِمَادٌ وَكِمَادَةٌ

[Hair-belt for money (*Pers.*)] * كَمَرٌ ج أَكْمَارٌ

Toll, custom, duty; custom house * [كُمْرُكٌ]

Receiver of customs [كُمْرُكْجِي]

To gather and * كَمَزَ يَكْمِزُ كَمْزًا make into a ball in the hand

Ball (of dates, &c.) كُمْزَةٌ

* كَمَشَ يَكْمُشُ كَمْشًا وَكَمَشَ بِ
[To grasp; grasp as much as possible, take hold of]

Philosophers who hold أَهْلُ ٱلْكُمُونِ that souls were created once for all in the person of Adam

Cumin كَمُّونٌ

Caraway كَمُّونٌ أَرْمَنِيٌّ

Hidden, concealed; كَمِينٌ ج كُمَنَاءُ lying in ambush (soldier); ambush

Place of ambush; ambuscade مَكْمَنٌ ج مَكَامِنُ

Hidden, concealed; lying in ambush مُكْتَمِنٌ

Violin * كَمَنْجَةٌ

To be blind; be night-blind. Be misty (day) * كَمِهَ يَكْمَهُ كَمَهًا

To wander at random تَكَمَّهَ

Blindness, *sp.* from birth كَمَهٌ

Blind at birth أَكْمَهُ م كَمْهَاءُ ج كُمْهٌ

To gather; pack up. Conceal * كَمْهَلَ

To be gathered, collected تَكَمْهَلَ

* كَمَى يَكْمِي كَمْيًا . وَكَمَّى وَأَكْمَى وَتَكَمَّى

To cover, conceal; withhold one's evidence. Put on defensive armour

To decide upon أَكْمَى عَلَى

To cover; be covered تَكَمَّى

To conceal one's self إِنْكَمَى

Armed from head to foot; brave, sturdy (warrior) كَمِيٌّ ج كُمَاةٌ وَأَكْمَاءُ

To wrinkle; contract. Walk fast إِنْكَمَشَ وَتَكَمَّشَ

Swift, brisk كَمْشٌ وَكَمِيشٌ

A handful [كَمْشَةٌ]

Carpenter's pincers [كَمَّاشَةٌ]

To put on ٱلْكُمَّةُ * تَكَمْكَمَ

A round head-dress كُمَّةٌ

* كَمَلَ وَكَمُلَ يَكْمُلُ وَكَمِلَ يَكْمَلُ

كَمَالًا وَكُمُولًا . وَتَكَمَّلَ وَتَكَامَلَ وَإِكْتَمَلَ

To be entire, complete, whole, perfect; be finished

To finish, complete, perfect كَمَّلَ وَأَكْمَلَ وَإِسْتَكْمَلَ

Entire, complete, in full number, total. Kind of a metre كَامِلٌ ج كَمَلَةٌ

Completeness; perfection كَمَالٌ ج كَمَالَاتٌ

Act of completing, finishing; perfecting تَكْمِيلٌ

Completed, finished, perfected, &c. مُكَمَّلٌ

* كَمَنَ يَكْمُنُ وَكَمِنَ يَكْمَنُ كُمُونًا .

To hide; conceal one's self وَإِكْتَمَنَ

To lie in wait or in ambush for أَكْمَنَ لِ

Weakness, redness of the eye or eye-lids كُمْنَةٌ

Ambush; party in ambush كَمْنَةٌ ج كِمَانٌ

Also; more [كَمَانٌ]

State of being hidden, concealed كُمُونٌ

* كُنَّ Pronominal suffix of the 2nd pers. fem. pl. e. g. كِتَابُكُنَّ.

* كَنَّ يَكُنُّ كَنًّا وَكُنُونًا . وَكَنَّنَ وَأَكَنَّ وَإِكْتَنَّ To cover, conceal, secrete, shelter

كَنَّ فِي نَفْسِهِ To keep concealed in mind; keep secret

إِكْتَنَّ To be concealed

إِسْتَكَنَّ To be concealed; retire to one's dwelling, or retreat; [remain, rest, wait (in a place)]

كِنٌّ ج أَكْنَانٌ وَأَكِنَّةٌ Cover, shelter. Home; asylum; refuge

كَنَّةٌ ج كَنَائِنُ Son's or brother's wife

كُنَّةٌ ج كِنَانٌ Roof for protection against rain or sun, particularly over a door

كِنَّةٌ وَكِنَانٌ ج أَكِنَّةٌ Cover, shelter

كَانُونٌ وَكَانُونَةٌ ج كَوَانِينُ Warming-pan; hearth, stove

كَانُونُ ٱلْأَوَّلُ December

كَانُونُ ٱلثَّانِي January

كِنَانَةٌ ج كَنَائِنُ وَكِنَانَاتٌ Quiver (for arrows)

كَنِينٌ وَمَكْنُونٌ Concealed; well-guarded, carefully preserved

* كَنَبَ يَكْنُبُ كُنُوبًا . وَأَكْنَبَ To be callous, coarse, rough, thick

كَنَبٌ Callousness; callous (of hand or foot)

مِكْنَبٌ وَمُكْنِبٌ Callous, hardened, rough (foot, &c., from work)

* [كُنْتَرَاتُو] Contract

* كَنَدَ يَكْنُدُ كُنُودًا To be ungrateful for a benefit

كُنُدٌ وَكَنَّادٌ وَكَنُودٌ Ungrateful; impious; rebellious; avaricious, niggardly

كُنُودٌ Ingratitude

كَنُودٌ Hard and rough; sterile (soil)

* كُنْدُرٌ Frankincense

[كُنْدُرَةٌ] Shoe

[كُنْدَرْجِيٌّ] Shoemaker

* كَنَارٌ Hem, border, edge (*Pers.*)

كَنَارِيٌّ Canary bird

كِنَارَةٌ ج كِنَارَاتٌ Lute, harp; tambourine; drum

* كَنَزَ يَكْنِزُ كَنْزًا To bury in the ground; collect and store up treasures; treasure

إِكْتَنَزَ To be firm, compact, hard (fruit, flesh, &c.)

كَنْزٌ ج كُنُوزٌ Treasure; buried treasure; gold, silver. Safe (for keeping treasure)

كِنَازٌ ج كُنُزٌ وَكِنَازٌ . وَكَنِيزٌ Firm or compact in flesh

مُكْتَنِزٌ Firm and compact

مَكْنُوزٌ Hidden, buried (treasure)

* كَنَسَ يَكْنِسُ كَنْسًا وَكَنَّسَ To sweep (a house)

تَكَنَّسَ To enter a tent or litter

To help, come to the assistance of.... كَنَفَ وَكَانَفَ وَأَكْنَفَ

To surround on all sides, encompass تَكَنَّفَ وَإِكْتَنَفَ

Side; tract, region; wing of a bird. Refuge, shelter, protection; shade كَنَفٌ ج أَكْنَافٌ

[A kind of pastry stuffed with nuts, sugar, &c.] كُنَافَةٌ ج كُنَافَاتٌ

Shelter كَانِفَةٌ

Covering; covered place; privy, sewer; wash-house. Enclosure for camels كَنِيفٌ ج كُنُفٌ

To reach the utmost of a thing * اكْتَنَهَ وَإِكْتَنَهَ

Limit, quantity. Aspect, shape. Substance, essence; real truth. Time, favourable moment كُنْهٌ

* كَنَا يَكْنُو وَكَنَى يَكْنِي كِنَايَةً عَنْ بِ

To hint at, allude to, intimate, indicate by metaphor or metonomy

كَنَّى يَكْنِي كُنْيَةً . وَكَنَّى وَأَكْنَى بِ

To designate by a surname or epithet; as in calling a person the father of.... mother of ...

To go by, or assume, a surname or epithet تَكَنَّى وَإِكْتَنَى بِ

Surname. Epithet (as of calling a person the father or mother of such a one) كُنْوَةٌ وَكُنْيَةٌ

Metaphor, metonomy كِنَايَةٌ

Instead of, in place of; an expression for كِنَايَةٌ عَنْ

That to which allusion is made مَكْنِيٌّ عَنْهُ

The planets, the stars اَلْجَوَارِي ٱلْكُنَّسُ

Sweeper. [Miser] كَنَّاسٌ

Sweepings كُنَاسَةٌ

Refuge or haunt of gazelles كِنَاسٌ

Feed-bag (for an animal). Synagogue كَنِيسٌ

Church; synagogue; cathedral, chapel. Beautiful woman كَنِيسَةٌ ج كَنَائِسُ

Ecclesiastical [كَنَائِسِيٌّ]

Broom مِكْنَسَةٌ ج مَكَانِسُ

Swept مَكْنُوسٌ وَمُكَنَّسٌ

To fill with distress * كَظَّ يَكُظُّ كَظًّا

To be contracted. Be near * كَنَعَ يَكْنَعُ كُنُوعًا

To covet كَنَعَ فِي

To submit كَنَعَ إِلَى

To swear by God كَنَعَ بِاللهِ

To seize, press كَنَّعَ

To submit, be subdued أَكْنَعَ

To assemble (*intr.*); approach إِكْتَنَعَ

To show kindness to إِكْتَنَعَ عَلَى

Canaan * كَنْعَانُ

The Canaanites اَلْكَنْعَانِيُّونَ

To shelter, guard, watch over; surround with a hedge or fold * كَنَفَ يَكْنُفُ كَنْفًا

مُكَنًّى Surnamed, called by an epithet

* كُهْبَةٌ Blackish or bluish-grey; dust-colour mixed with black

أَكْهَبُ م كَهْبَاءُ ج كُهْبٌ Dark-grey (thing)

* كَهَدَ يَكْهَدُ كَهْدًا وَأَكْهَدَ To fatigue; be fatigued; hurry

كَهَدَ فِي ٱلطَّلَبِ To be importunate, eager

* كَهْرَبَ [To electrify]

كَهْرَبَاء Yellow amber

كَهْرَبَائِيّ [Electric]. Amber-coloured

كَهْرَبَائِيَّةٌ [Electricity]

مُكَهْرَبٌ [Electrified]

* إِكْتَهَفَ كَهْفًا To enter a cave

كَهْفٌ ج كُهُوفٌ Spacious cavern, grotto, cave

* كَهَلَ يَكْهَلُ كُهُولًا . وَكَاهَلَ وَإِكْتَهَلَ
To become middle-aged

كَاهَلَ To marry

كَهْلٌ ج كَهْلُونَ وَكُهُولٌ At the age of from 30 to 51; of mature age;

كَاهِلٌ ج كَوَاهِلُ Upper part of the back

كَاهِلُ ٱلْقَوْمِ Chief of a people

[كُهُولَةٌ وَكُهُولِيَّةٌ] Mature age; steadiness; laziness

* كَهِمَ يَكْهَمُ وَكَهُمَ يَكْهُمُ كَهَامَةً وَكُهُومًا
To be weak (man); blunt (sword)

كَهَامٌ Weak, sluggish, effete

* كَهَنَ يَكْهُنُ كَهَانَةً وَتَكَهَّنَ To be priest or soothsayer; foretell the future; to divine

كَهُنَ To exercise the office of a priest

كَاهِنٌ ج كَهَنَةٌ وَكُهَّانٌ Soothsayer; diviner, magician; [priest]

كِهَانَةٌ Soothsaying; divination; priesthood

كَهْنُوتٌ [Priesthood]

* كَابَ يَكُوبُ كَوْبًا . وَإِكْتَابَ
To drink out of a cup called *kub*

كَوَّبَ To pound, bray with the *kubet*

كُوبٌ ج أَكْوَابٌ A large cup or mug without handle or spout

كُوبَةٌ Stone that fills the hand (used for pounding). A kind of drum. A kind of lute. Chess; [backgammon]

[كُوبَانٌ ج كَوَابِينُ] A horse-cloth

* كُوثَةٌ Fertility, a good harvest

* تَكَوْثَرَ To be abundant, plentiful

كَوْثَرٌ Plenty, abundance, liberal giver. Principal river of Paradise

* كَوْثَلٌ وَكَوْثَلٌ Stern of a ship; rudder, helm

* كَاحَ يَكُوحُ كَوْحًا وَكَوَّحَ وَكَاوَحَ وَأَكَاحَ
To overcome, subdue

تَكَاوَحَ To fight together

* كُوخٌ ج أَكْوَاخٌ وَكُوخَانٌ وَكِيخَانٌ Hut of reeds or cane without windows

* كَادَ يَكُودُ كَوْدًا To prevent, restrain, hinder

كَادَ يَكَادُ كَوْدًا وَمَكَادًا وَمَكَادَةً To be on the point of *(followed by the pres. fut.) e. g.*

كَادَ يَفْعَلُ He was on the point of doing, he almost did

مَا كَادَ يَفْعَلُ He hardly or scarcely did

كَوَّدَ To pile up, heap

وَلَا كَوْدًا أَوْ مَكَادَةً By no means

كُودَةٌ Pile, heap (of earth, etc.)

* كَارَ يَكُورُ كَوْرًا وَكَوَّرَ عَلَى To wind in many folds (turban, round the head). Hasten. Dig

كَوَّرَ To smite and throw down (with a lance). Collect and bind up (goods)

كَوَّرَ عَلَى To cause (day and night) to follow each other. (God)

كُوِّرَ To be rolled up. *(Cor.)*

أَكَارَ عَلَى To despise, regard as weak

تَكَوَّرَ To fall

إِسْتَكَارَ To hasten

كَارٌ ج كَارَاتٌ [Art, profession]

كُورٌ ج أَكْوَارٌ Furnace, hearth of a forge; bellows. Wasps' nest, bees' nest

كَوْرٌ Nature. Plenty, numerous herd (of camels)

كُورَةٌ ج كُوَرٌ Small town; district, quarter, region

كُوَارَةٌ ج كَوَائِرُ Bee-hive made of rushes or mud. [A mud receptacle for flour, &c.]

كِوَارَةٌ Turban

مِكْوَرٌ Camel's saddle. Turban

* [كُورَنْتِينَا] Quarantine

* كَازَ يَكُوزُ كَوْزًا To gather *(tr.)* Drink from the *kûz*

تَكَوَّزَ To assemble, be gathered

[كَازٌ أَوْ زَيْتُ الْكَازِ] Petroleum

كُوزٌ ج أَكْوَازٌ وَكِوَزَةٌ وَكِيزَانٌ A water-vessel with handles and a narrow neck without a spout; [a tin drinking-mug *(Egypt)*]

* كَاسَ يَكُوسُ كَوْسًا To strike down. Walk slowly

تَكَوَّسَ To be thrown upside down

تَكَاوَسَ To thicken in folds (flesh); be abundant, multiply

إِكْتَاسَ عَنْ To restrain from

كَاسٌ ج كَاسَاتٌ Drinking-cup

* كُوسَا A kind of vegetable marrow

* كَاشَ يَكُوشُ كَوْشًا To be afraid of, fear

* كَاعٌ وَكُوعٌ ج أَكْوَاعٌ [Elbow] Extremity of the radius next to the thumb; or that of the ulna

* كَوَّفَ To cut (leather)

To be assembled. Assume to be a *Kufite* تَكَوَّفَ

Kufa (city) اَلْكُوفَةُ

Kufic (writing); of Kufa. كُوفِيٌّ

Fem. of كُوفِيٌّ Silk wrapper for the head كُوفِيَّةٌ

The inhabitants of Kufa, *sp.* her grammarians اَلْكُوفِيُّونَ

To shine, glitter, sparkle (iron) * كَوْكَبَ

Planet, star. A white spot in the eye. Chief, prince; chief part. Sword كَوْكَبٌ ج كَوَاكِبُ

A party; assembly كَوْكَبَةٌ

To assemble *(intr.)* * تَكَوَّلَ

To make a heap, heap up * كَوَّمَ

Heap (of earth and the like) كُومَةٌ ج كُوَمٌ وَأَكْوَامٌ

To be, exist, be in a state or place, happen, take place * كَانَ يَكُونُ كَوْنًا وَكِيَانًا وَكَيْنُونَةً

He possessed great wealth كَانَ لَهُ مَالٌ كَثِيرٌ

He was standing كَانَ قَائِمًا

Thou couldst have done (it), *or* it was for thee to do كَانَ لَكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ

He was accustomed to do, or was doing, so and so كَانَ يَفْعَلُ كَذَا

He had said كَانَ قَدْ قَالَ

What God wills takes place مَا شَاءَ ٱللهُ كَانَ

To call into existence, create, form كَوَّنَ

To be created, formed, receive life, exist تَكَوَّنَ

To be responsible for إِكْتَانَ عَلَى وَبِ

To submit (to one) إِسْتَكَانَ لَهُ

Act of being or existing; condition, circumstance كَوْنٌ

Because, for the reason that لِكَوْنِ

Being, existence, essence, substance; nature, universe كَوْنٌ ج أَكْوَانٌ

Being, existing (*adj.*); being (*sub.*), creature كَائِنٌ

The absolute being, God اَلْكَائِنُ ٱلْمُطْلَقُ

Incident, accident, event كَائِنَةٌ ج كَائِنَاتٌ وَكَوَائِنُ

Everything created اَلْكَائِنَاتُ

Being, existence; inborn nature of man كِيَانٌ

Formation, creation; act of causing to be, &c. تَكْوِينٌ

Book of Genesis سِفْرُ ٱلتَّكْوِينِ

Place مَكَانٌ ج أَمْكِنَةٌ وَأَمَاكِنُ

Adverb of place ظَرْفُ ٱلْمَكَانِ

Place; rank, degree مَكَانَةٌ ج مَكَانَاتٌ

Creator مُكَوِّنٌ

Window, dormer-window * كُوَّةٌ ج كُوَّاتٌ وَكُوًى

To burn, cauterize; brand; sting (scorpion) * كَوَى يَكْوِي كَيًّا

[To iron (clothes)]	كَوَى
To revile	كَاوَى
To feel a burning pain; be cauterized, [be ironed]	تَكَوَّى
To have one's self cauterised	إِكْتَوَى
Cauterization; issue. [Ironing]	كَيٌّ
Slanderer, backbiter. [Laundry-man, *fem.* laundress]	كَوَّاءٌ م كَوَّايَةٌ
Cauterizing iron. [Flat-iron]	مِكْوَاةٌ ج مَكَاوٍ
Cauterized, &c.	مَكْوِيٌّ وَمُكْتَوٍ
In order that, so that....	* كَيْ وَلِكَيْ كَيْمَا وَلِكَيْمَا
In order not...; lest	كَيْ لَا وَلِكَيْ لَا
So and so	* كَيْتَ وَكَيْتَ
To deceive, beguile, circumvent by stratagem, outwit; ensnare, practice wiles	* كَادَ يَكِيدُ كَيْدًا وَكَايَدَ
To beguile, deceive one another by artifice	تَكَايَدَ
War; *sp.* war carried on by perfidy	كَيْدٌ
Stratagem, guile, deceit; artifice, cunning	كَيْدٌ ج كِيَادٌ وَمَكِيدَةٌ ج مَكَايِدُ
Blacksmith's bellows	* كِيرٌ ج أَكْيَارٌ وَكِيَرَةٌ
To be intelligent, wide awake, clever; surpass another in acuteness; act gently, quietly	* كَاسَ يَكِيسُ كَيْسًا وَكِيَاسَةً
To make acute or sharp in intellect. [Put into a bag]	كَيَّسَ
To vie with in acuteness, try to surpass in intelligence	كَايَسَ
To affect acuteness of intellect	تَكَيَّسَ
Intelligence, finesse; acuteness of intellect	كَيْسٌ وَكِيَاسَةٌ
Bag, purse. Scrotum	كِيسٌ ج أَكْيَاسٌ
Subtle, intelligent, clever; handsome	كَيِّسٌ ج أَكْيَاسٌ وَكَيْسَى
Handsome, pretty, fine	[كُوَيِّسٌ]
More intelligent, &c.; [More handsome, prettier]	أَكْيَسُ [وَأَكْوَسُ]
To be timid and cowardly. Eat much. Hasten	* كَاصَ يَكِيصُ كَيْصًا وَكَيَصَانًا
To cut, cut off	* كَافَ يَكِيفُ كَيْفًا . وَكَيَّفَ
To take such and such a form, assume such or such qualities. [Enjoy one's self, carouse, be in good humour]	تَكَيَّفَ
How, in what way?	كَيْفَ
How are you?	كَيْفَ أَنْتَ
As you do, so will I do	كَيْفَ تَفْعَلُ أَفْعَلُ
Quality; modality. [Well-being, good humour, enjoyment]	كَيْفٌ
Howsoever it may be, or was	كَيْفَمَا كَانَ

كَيْفِيَّةٌ ج كَيْفِيَّاتٌ Quality; way, manner, form. [Amusement, hilarity, excitement]

* كَالَ يَكِيلُ كَيْلاً وَمَكَالاً وَمَكِيلاً .

[وَكَيَّلَ] To measure out corn and the like; measure the length, take the dimensions of a thing

كَالَ بِـ To measure one thing by another

كَايَلَ To do or say to another as he does or says to you; retaliate; dispute with

تَكَايَلَ To revile one another

إِكْتَالَ مِنْ وَعَلَى To measure out (corn) to...., give or take by measure

كَيْلٌ ج أَكْيَالٌ Measure, especially for corn, = 6 *mudds*

كَيْلَةٌ ج كَيْلَاتٌ A small measure. In Syria, a measure of two *mudds*

كِيَالَةٌ Occupation of measuring or weighing; fee for measuring

كَيَّالٌ One who measures, weighs

مَكِيلٌ وَمِكْيَالٌ وَمِكْيَلَةٌ ج مَكَايِلُ وَمَكَايِيلُ Measure of capacity

مَكِيلٌ وَمَكْيُولٌ Measured

* كَيْلُوسٌ Chyle

* كَيْمَا (كَيْ مَا) In order that

* كِيمِيَا وَكِيمِيَاءُ Chemistry, alchemy; elixir

كِيمِيٌّ وَكِيمَاوِيٌّ Chemist, alchemist; chemical

* كَانَ يَكِينُ كَيْنًا لِ ... To submit to ...

أَكَانَ To subdue, humiliate

إِسْتَكَانَ To grieve secretly

* [كِينَا] Quinine

[خَشَبُ ٱلْكِينَا] Cinchona bark

ل

The twenty-third letter of the Alphabet called *Lam*. As a numeral sign=30 ل

Prep. To, For. لِ

Particle of admiration, e. g.

What a (splendid) horseman! يَا لَهُ مِنْ فَارِسٍ

(Joined in writing with the following word) truly, indeed لَ

certainly, *e. g.* إِنَّ رَبِّي لَسَمِيعُ ٱلدُّعَاءِ

Truly doth my Lord hear prayer

Had he not repented, he would indeed have perished لَوْلَا تَابَ لَهَلَكَ

Particle introducing an oath, لَ

as: لَعَمْرُكَ by thy life!

Placed before the present-future verb to express a command, intention, or *object in view,* as: لِ

جِئْتُكَ لِأُكْرِمَكَ أَوْ لِأَنْ أُكْرِمَكَ

I came to thee in order to do thee honour

Let him write, or, bid him write لِيَكْتُبْ

No; not; neither, nor, *e. g.* لَا

Neither Zeid nor Amr لَا زَيْدٌ وَلَا عَمْرٌو

A sect of sophists or agnostics اللَّاأَدْرِيَّة

Not, there is not or no... لَاتَ

Name of an ancient Arab goddess * اللَّاتُ وَاللَّاتْ

Lapis lazuli * لَازَوَرْدٌ

Azure-blue لَازَوَرْدِيّ

To send as a messenger to.. * أَلَاكَ إِلَى (من لاك)

Angel, messenger. Message مَلْأَكٌ وَمَلَكٌ ج مَلَائِكَةٌ وَمَلَائِكُ

To shine, glitter (star); flash, blaze (fire). Wag the tail. Shed tears (like pearls). Glisten with the eyes, make them flash (woman) * لَأْلَأَ وَتَلَأْلَأَ

Dealer in pearls . لَأْلَاءٌ وَلَأَّلٌ وَلَأَّاءٌ

Pearls *(gen. term)* لُؤْلُؤٌ

A pearl. Wild cow لُؤْلُؤَةٌ ج لَآلِئُ

Pearl-coloured لُؤْلُؤِيٌّ وَلُؤْلُوَانٌ

To dress, bind up a wound. Accuse of being base, mean, or low (in character, or origin) * لَأَمَ يَلْأَمُ لَأْمًا

لَؤُمَ لُؤْمًا وَمَلْأَمَةً وَلَآمَةً To be of a vile, low character or origin; be miserly, niggardly

لَأَمَ وَلَاءَمَ To mend, repair

لَاءَمَ To agree with (food, climate, &c.) Accord with; suit

لَاءَمَ بَيْنَ To reconcile, pacify, make peace between

تَلَأَّمَ وَتَلَاءَمَ وَإِلْتَأَمَ To be mended; be corrected, be ameliorated

إِلْتَأَمَ To agree and fit well. Assemble; unite *(intr.)*

إِسْتَلْأَمَ To marry into a base family

لِئْمٌ Peace; concord, accord

لِئْمٌ وَلِئَامٌ Like, similar to

لَأْمٌ Assembled. Person

لَأْمَةٌ ج لَأْمٌ وَلُؤَمٌ Coat of mail

لُؤْمٌ Avarice, meanness; baseness

لَئِيمٌ ج لِئَامٌ وَلُؤَمَاءُ وَلُؤْمَانٌ Base, sordid, cowardly, niggardly

مُلَائِمٌ Convenient; adaptable; suitable

مُلَاءَمَةٌ Suitableness, adaptability

مُلْتَئِمٌ Mended, arranged. Assembled, gathered; united

* لَبَّ يَلُبُّ لَبًّا وَأَلَبَّ بِـ To stay, abide, remain (in a place)

لَبَّ To stand opposite to (one house to another)

لَبَّ يَلَبُّ لَبَابَةً To be possessed of understanding; be intelligent

لَبِبَ وَأَلَبَّ To produce edible substance, be pulpy (grain)

أَلَبَّ لَهُ To appear to him

تَلَبَّبَ لِـ To gird one's self, or prepare for combat or action

لُبٌّ ج لُبُوبٌ Marrow, pith, kernel; essence; principal part, middle (of a thing). Poison (of a serpent)

لُبٌّ ج أَلْبَابٌ وَأَلُبٌّ Heart; mind, intellect, understanding

لُبٌّ ج أَلْبَابٌ وَلُبَابٌ The purest, the best; quintessence

لَبَّةٌ وَلَبَبٌ Lowest and front part of the neck

لُبَابٌ Pure, genuine (nobility); choice *(adj.)*; pure essence; kernel or marrow of fruit

لَبِيبٌ ج أَلِبَّاءُ Gifted with intelligence and skill; man of head and heart; active and persevering

لَبَّيْكَ *See under* لَبَى

مَلْبُوبٌ Highly intelligent

* لَبَأَ يَلْبَأُ لَبْأً To milk a sheep after parturition; feed one with such milk

لِبَأٌ First milk obtained after parturition

لَبُوءَةٌ ج لَبُوءَاتٌ Lioness

* لَبِثَ يَلْبَثُ لَبْثًا وَلُبْثًا وَلَبَاثَةً وَتَلَبَّثَ بِـ To tarry, abide in (a place); to delay, *e. g.*

مَا لَبِثَ أَنْ فَعَلَ He did not delay in doing, or to do

لَبَّثَ وَأَلْبَثَ To make to tarry

إِسْتَلْبَثَ To deem him slow, tardy

لَبَثٌ وَلُبْثٌ وَلَبَاثٌ A tarrying, act of abiding

لُبْثَةٌ A short stay, delay

لَبِيثَةٌ A company (of men) of various tribes

*لَجَّ يَلْبَجُ لَجًّا بِ To throw to the ground

لَبِجَهُ بِ To beat one with (a cudgel)

لُبِجَ To fall down (in a fit, or from fatigue)

لُبْجَةٌ وَلَبْجَةٌ ج لُبَجٌ An iron with prongs for catching wolves

*لَبَخَ يَلْبَخُ لَبْخًا To beat. To abuse. To kill

لَبَخٌ وَلَبْخٌ Persea (tree). *Mimosa lebbek, L.*

لَبْخَةٌ ج لَبَخَاتٌ [Poultice, cataplasm]

*لَبَدَ يَلْبُدُ لُبُودًا وَلَبِدَ يَلْبَدُ لَبَدًا To adhere, stick to; cleave to the ground; remain fixed, steady

لَبِدَ وَأَلْبَدَ بِ To abide, dwell in (a place)

لَبَدَ عَلَى عَصَاهُ He leaned upon his staff

[لَبَدَ] وَلَبَّدَ To compress; press hair or wool so as to form felt; make compact, matted. [To cram into a sack]

لَبَّدَ To render the ground compact and cause its particles to stick together so that the feet do not sink into it (dampness)

أَلْبَدَ To stick one thing to another. Stoop in entering

تَلَبَّدَ To stick together; be or become matted, compact

تَلَبَّدَ بِ To stick to, cleave to

إِلْتَبَدَ To be pressed closely together (leaves, &c.); become dense in its foliage (tree)

لَبْدٌ Wool

لِبْدٌ ج لُبُودٌ وَأَلْبَادٌ Moist hair or wool sticking together and compressed; felt; saddle-cloth; kind of felt-carpet

لَبِدٌ One who does not quit his place

لُبَدٌ A mass of men

لِبْدَةٌ A lion's mane

لِبْدَةٌ ج لِبَدٌ Thick, matted hair or wool

لَبِيدٌ وَلَبِيدَةٌ A sack; fodder-bag

لَبَّادٌ Maker of felt

لَبَّادَةٌ Cap of felt; garment of felt to protect from the rain. [Saddle-cloth of felt]

*لَبَسَ يَلْبِسُ لَبْسًا . وَلَبَّسَ عَلَى To cover, make obscure, render dark or indistinct; confuse (a matter)

لَبِسَ يَلْبَسُ لُبْسًا وَلِبَاسًا To put on a garment, dress

لَبَّسَ To render obscure; try to conceal; deceive, dissemble. Clothe, put a garment upon

لَابَسَ To associate with another; have a close connexion with; know intimately

أَلْبَسَ To cover, clothe

تَلَبَّسَ بِ To clothe one's self, dress. Intermeddle with; engage in, become involved in. [Disguise one's self, wear a mask]

إِلْتَبَسَ To be dark, obscure, confused, entangled

إِلْتَبَسَ عَلَيْهِ It was confused or dubious to him

إِلْتَبَسَ بِهِ It was confused with another thing

لَبْسٌ وَلُبْسَةٌ وَلُبُوسَةٌ وَإِلْتِبَاسٌ Confusion, lack of clearness, obscurity, ambiguity

لُبْسٌ ج لُبُوسٌ Clothing, dress, garment

لِبَاسٌ ج أَلْبِسَةٌ وَلُبُسٌ *See above. Also ;* apparel of piety; covering for those parts of the body which one is ashamed to expose. Husband; wife. A commingling. [Trousers, drawers]

لَبِيسٌ Worn often; worn-out

تَلْبِيسٌ Act of decking, dressing, &c. Lie, deceit. Act of making ambiguous, enigmatical

[وَلَدٌ تَلْبِيسٌ] Naughty, mischievous boy

مَلْبَسٌ ج مَلَابِسُ Clothing, garment, dress. Pride. Profit

مُلْبِسٌ وَمُلْتَبِسٌ Obscure; ambiguous, doubtful, enigmatical

مُلَبَّسٌ Obscured, confused, mixed (affair). [Sweetmeats, sugar-plums, bonbons]

مَلْبُوسٌ ج مَلَابِيسُ Clothing, dress, garment

* [لَبَّشَ] To collect pell-mell; pack up

[لَبْشٌ] Baggage, chattels

* لَبَطَ يَلْبِطُ لَبْطًا بِ To throw on the ground. Kick, kick at (animal)

لَبْطَةٌ A kick

* لَبِقَ يَلْبَقُ لَبَقًا وَلَبُقَ يَلْبُقُ لَبَاقَةً To be intelligent, skilful

لَبِقَ بِ To fit, become one (clothes, &c.)

لَبَقَ وَلَبَّقَ To soften, render flexible

لَبَقٌ وَلَبَاقَةٌ Wit and cleverness; intelligence and skill, gracefulness, elegance. Quality or state of clothes that fit well

لَبِقٌ وَلَبِيقٌ Skilful, clever, intelligent. Clothed with elegance or well fitting garments; elegant; fitting well

* لَبَكَ يَلْبُكُ لَبْكًا . وَلَبَّكَ To mix; confuse

لَبَّكَ بِ To mix; confuse; [embarrass, perplex]

أَلْبَكَ To speak wrongly; wickedly

تَلَبَّكَ وَإِلْتَبَكَ To be confused, entangled. [Be embarrassed, perplexed]

لَبْكٌ وَلَبَكَةٌ Mixture; confused affair

مُلْتَبِكٌ وَمَلْبُوكٌ Confused, mixed. [Embarrassed]

* لَبَّبَ بِ To fondle, caress a child (mother)

Lioness * لَبْوَةٌ ج لَبَوَاتٌ

To say لَبَّيْكَ Here I am, at your service! To obey, respond, accede to * لَبَّى

To pound, pulverize; bind tightly together, couple. To moisten with water, &c., and stir up السويق [To chatter, speak nonsense] * لَتَّ يَلُتُّ لَتًّا

Two Arabian idols * اَللَّاتُ وَالْعُزَّى

To thrust, cast; bring forth (woman). Lessen; pass away * لَتَأَ يَلْتَأُ لَتْأً

To adhere to; be fixed * لَتِبَ يَلْتَبُ لَتْبًا وَلُتُوبًا عَلَى

To impose upon as obligatory أَلْتَبَ عَلَى

A false oath. [Silly talk] * اَلتَّلْتَلَةُ

* أَلَّتِي (fem. of أَلَّذِي) مث أَللَّتَانِ ج

Who, which أَللَّوَاتِي وَأَللَّاءِي وَأَللَّاتِي

Great and small disasters أَللَّتَيَّا وَأَلَّتِي

To be hungry * لَتِحَ يَلْتَحُ لَتَحًا

To throw stones into one's face; put out the eye لَتَحَ

Hungry لَتْحَانُ م لَتْحَى

To beat, strike, wound. Shoot (an arrow) * لَتَمَ يَلْتِمُ لَتْمًا

To insist upon, importune, harass * لَثَّ يَلُثُّ لَثًّا وَأَلَثَّ عَلَى

To last several days (rain); stay, remain أَلَثَّ يَلِثُّ وَأَلَثَّ

Kind and beneficent (man) لَبْلَبٌ وَلُبْلُبٌ

Tenderest affections لَبَالِبُ ٱلْقَلْبِ

A creeping plant which clings to trees. Egyptian or black bean (*Dolichos lablab, L.*) لَبْلَابٌ

To have plenty of milk in the udder (sheep, &c.) * لَبِنَ يَلْبَنُ لَبَنًا وَأَلْبَنَ

To give one milk to drink. Eat much لَبَنَ يَلْبِنُ لَبْنًا

To beat severely لَبَنَ بِ

To make bricks لَبَّنَ

To stay, abide تَلَبَّنَ

To nurse, suck milk إِلْتَبَنَ

To seek milk إِسْتَلْبَنَ

Milk, [sour milk]. Sap of a tree لَبَنٌ ج أَلْبَانٌ

Brick, tile لَبِنٌ وَلِبْنٌ

A brick لَبِنَةٌ

Mount Lebanon لُبْنَانُ

Of or from Mount Lebanon لُبْنَانِيٌّ

Nursing, sucking لِبَانٌ

Chest, breast لَبَانٌ

Frankincense. Pine لُبَانٌ

Brick-maker. [Seller of milk or sour milk] لَبَّانٌ

Desire, object لُبَانَةٌ ج لُبَانَاتٌ

Abundant in milk; lover of milk لَبُونٌ

To importune, press upon (one) لجّ على

To go through a high sea (ship) لجّج

To dispute obstinately with, wrangle لاجّ

To claim the property of another تلجّج وإستلجّ

To be deep and tumultuous (sea); sound confusedly (voices) إلتجّ

To claim with an oath إستلجّ بيمينه

Numerous assembly, large troop; immense mass of water; high sea; the deep; abyss of the sea لُجّ. ولجّة ج لُجَج ولِجَاج

Clamour, tumult, noise, confused voices لجّة

Deep, bottomless (sea) لجّيّ

Quarrelsome; obtrusive; persisting, pertinacious لاجّ ولجوج

Quarrelsomeness, contentiousness; obtrusiveness, pertinacity لجاج ولجاجة

Pressed, importuned ملجوج عليه

Confused (sounds) ملتجّ

* لجأ يلجأ لجأ ولجي يلجأ لجأ. والتجأ إلى

To take refuge in, repair to....

To compel to do; force to seek refuge لجّأ وألجأ إلى

To defend, protect, give refuge to ألجأ

To give over, commit one's affairs to another ألجأ أمره إلى

Dew لثّ

* لثغ يلثغ لثغا To have an impediment of speech, changing one letter for another; stammer, lisp

Fault of pronunciation. Stammering لثغ ولثغة

One who pronounces badly, stammerer, lisper ألثغ م لثغاء ج لثغ

* لثلث لثلثة To be weak, inactive

To vacillate, waver; speak unintelligibly. Roll in the dust *(tr.)* لثلث في

To restrain from لثلث عن

To roll in the dust (*intr.*); waver, vacillate تلثلث في

Sluggish, irresolute; drawing back from a matter after engaging to do it لثلاث ولثلاثة

* لثم يلثم ولثم يلثم لثما To kiss

To cover the lower part of the face with a veil (*litham*); to muffle لثم ولثّم وتلثّم وإلتثم

A kiss لثمة

Veil for the mouth and cheeks لثام

Having the mouth and cheeks covered with the *litham* ملثّم ومتلثّم

* لثة ج لثات ولثى (من لثى) Gums (of the teeth)

* لجّ يلجّ لجّا ولجاجا ولجاجة في

To be unyielding, obstinate; insist upon, persevere in

Refuge, asylum, protection — لَجَأٌ . وَمَلْجَأٌ ج مَلَاجِئُ

Seeking shelter, refuge, protection — لَاجِئٌ وَمُلْتَجِئٌ

Constraint, compulsion — تَلْجِئَةٌ

To cry out, clamour — * لَجِبَ يَلْجَبُ لَجَبًا

To give little or much milk (sheep) — لَجُبَ لُجُوبَةً

Clamourous, noisy — لَجِبٌ

To eat, bite off; lick — * لَجَذَ يَلْجُذُ لَجْذًا

To beat — * لَجَفَ يَلْجِفُ لَجْفًا

To stammer, repeat words in speech — * لَجْلَجَ وَتَلَجْلَجَ

A confusion of sounds — لَجْلَجَةٌ

One who speaks indistinctly, stutters — لَجْلَاجٌ

To bridle (a horse) — * [لَجَمَ] وَأَلْجَمَ

To be bridled — * إِلْتَجَمَ

Bridle, curb — لِجَامٌ ج أَلْجِمَةٌ وَلُجُمٌ

Bridled — مُلْجَمٌ [وَمَلْجُومٌ]

To adhere to — * لَجِنَ يَلْجَنُ لَجْنًا بِ

To be adherent — تَلَجَّنَ

Dirty, filthy, foul — لَجِنٌ

A company assembled to consider a matter and approve it. [Committee] — لَجْنَةٌ

Silver — لُجَيْنٌ

To be close, be near (relationship) — * لَحَّ يَلِحُّ لَحًّا

To stick together, (eyelids) — لَحَّ يَلَحُّ لَحَحًا

To persist or insist in one's demands — أَلَحَّ فِي ٱلسُّؤَالِ

To importune one, press upon him, harass — أَلَحَّ عَلَيْهِ

Close relationship — لَحٌّ

Importunate. Narrow (road) — لَاحٌّ

Importunity; persistence — إِلْحَاحٌ

One who insists in his demands — مُلِحٌّ وَمِلْحَاحٌ

To be weakened by old age — * لَحِبَ يَلْحَبُ لَحَبًا

To tread upon; make plain (road) — لَحَبَ يَلْحَبُ لَحْبًا

Clear, plain (road) — لَاحِبٌ وَمَلْحُوبٌ

To take refuge in. Strike; hit (the eye) — * لَحَجَ يَلْحَجُ لَحْجًا إِلَى

To stick fast (sword in scabbard) — لَحِجَ يَلْحَجُ لَحَجًا فِي

To force to take refuge, compel to — أَلْحَجَ وَالْتَجَ إِلَى

Refuge, asylum. *Pl*; narrow passes or places — مَلْحَجٌ ج مَلَاحِجُ . وَمُلْتَحَجٌ

To dig a lateral niche or trench in the side of a grave; bury — * لَحَدَ يَلْحَدُ لَحْدًا . وَأَلْحَدَ

To swerve from the true religion, from the faith; apostatize; incline to — أَلْحَدَ وَإِلْتَحَدَ عَنْ دِينِ ٱللهِ

Lateral niche in a grave; grave — لَحْدٌ ج أَلْحَادٌ وَلُحُودٌ . وَمَلْحَدٌ

Apostasy; heresy; a swerving from the faith — إِلْحَادٌ

مُلْحِدٌ ج مُلْحِدُونَ وَملاَحِدَةٌ One who swerves from the true religion or faith; heretic; apostate

مُلْتَحَدٌ Refuge, shelter

* لَحَزَ يَلْحَزُ لَحْزًا To importune one

لَحِزَ يَلْحَزُ لَحَزًا To be niggardly; impatient

* لَحَسَ يَلْحَسُ لَحْسًا To eat up the wool (worms); devour plants (locusts)

لَحِسَ لَحْسًا وَمَلْحَسًا وَلَحْسَةً To lick, lap

لاَحِسَةٌ Barren, calamitous (year)

لَحَّاسَةٌ Lioness

* لَحَصَ يَلْحَصُ لَحْصًا فِي To enter into

لَحَصَ وَلَحَّصَ To give full information about a matter, represent it clearly (messenger)

لَحِيصٌ Narrow

* لَحَظَ يَلْحَظُ لَحْظًا وَلَحَظَانًا إِلَى To look at from the outer angle of the eye; glance at sideways; regard, watch with the eye

لاَحَظَ مُلاَحَظَةً وَلِحَاظًا To look at attentively, observe, have regard to; be attentive to. Have an analogy to

لَحْظٌ ج أَلْحَاظٌ وَلِحَاظٌ Outer corner of the eye

لَحْظَةٌ Sideward glance. [Twinkling of an eye, moment]

مُلاَحَظَةٌ Consideration; observation; remark

مُتَلاَحِظٌ Similar, analogous

مَلْحُوظٌ ج مَلْحُوظَاتٌ Something in view, regarded

* لَحَفَ يَلْحَفُ لَحْفًا وَأَلْحَفَ To wrap up, envelop in a blanket, &c.; put a dress upon, robe

لُحِفَ فِي To lose a part

لاَحَفَ To aid; attend

أَلْحَفَ To importune, press

إِلْتَحَفَ بِـ To wrap one's self up with; dress

لِحْفٌ Foot of a mountain

لِحَافٌ ج لُحُفٌ Wrapper, cover, blanket. Wife

مِلْحَفَةٌ ج مَلاَحِفُ An outer dress; wrapper

* لَحِقَ يَلْحَقُ لَحْقًا وَلَحَاقًا. وَبِـ وَأَلْحَقَ To reach, overtake

لَحِقَ لُحُوقًا To be obligatory on. Be emaciated

لاَحَقَ To pursue, follow; cling to

أَلْحَقَ بِـ To annex, join to; cause to reach

تَلاَحَقَ To reach, overtake, catch one another; arrive one after another, succeed one another without interruption

إِلْتَحَقَ بِـ To reach, overtake; join with; be added, annexed

لاَحِقٌ Overtaking, reaching

إِلْحَاقٌ Act of reaching; adding; annexing

مُلْحَقٌ Joined, annexed appendix codicil; p stscript; supplement

*لَحِمَ يَلْحَمُ لَحَمًا . وَلَحُمَ يَلْحُمُ لَحَامَةً To be fleshy

لَحَمَ يَلْحَمُ To feed one on meat

لُحِمَ لَحْمًا To be killed, massacred

لَحَمَ يَلْحُمُ لَحْمًا To make firm; solder. Clean a bone of meat

لَاحَمَ وَأَلْحَمَ بِـ To join, unite (one thing to another)

لَاحَمَ To make affinity with a family by marriage

أَلْحَمَ To weave; compose poetry. Abound in meat

تَلَاحَمَ To kill one another; be hot, fierce (battle)

تَلَاحَمَ وَإِلْتَحَمَ To be soldered, united; join, unite, close *(intr.)*; unite and heal (wound)

إِلْتَحَمَ To grow bloody, fierce (combat)

إِسْتَلْحَمَ To become wide (road): follow it

لَحْمٌ ج لِحَامٌ وَلُحُومٌ وَلُحْمَانٌ وَأَلْحُمٌ Flesh, meat. Pulp of a fruit

لَحِمٌ Fleshy. Flesh-eater

لَحْمَةٌ A piece of meat

لُحْمَةٌ ج لُحَمٌ Woof. Skin of the head. Relationship

لِحَامٌ Solder

لَحَّامٌ Butcher; flesh-monger

لَحِيمٌ Fleshy. Killed

إِلْتِحَامٌ Union, alliance; attachment. Healing of a wound. Act of growing fierce (battle)

مُلْحِمٌ One who gives others meat to eat

مَلْحَمَةٌ ج مَلَاحِمُ Combat, battle, fight. [Slaughter-house]

*لَحَنَ يَلْحَنُ لَحْنًا وَلُحُونًا وَلَحَانَةً To make grammatical mistakes in reading or speaking; vowel a word incorrectly (in Arabic)

لَحَنَ لَحْنًا (فُلَانٌ لِفُلَانٍ) To say to one something intelligible to him but not to another

لَحَنَ إِلَى To seek; incline to

لَحَنَ وَلَحِنَ قَوْلَهُ To understand what one said to him

لَحَّنَ To notice errors of pronunciation (in another); pronounce faultily

لَحَّنَ فِي الْقِرَاءَةِ To modulate the voice in reading; chant

لَاحَنَ To repeat something so that one may understand it

أَلْحَنَ To make one understand

لَحْنٌ ج أَلْحَانٌ Tone, sound, note; melody; modulation; chant, air; singing of a bird. Way of speaking; dialect. Error of pronunciation which changes the meaning or structure of the words. Language. Meaning

صِنَاعَةُ الْأَلْحَانِ Musical art, music

لَحَنٌ Intelligence

لَحِنٌ Intelligent

لَاحِنٌ One who speaks incorrectly

تَلْحِينٌ Act of modulating the voice, &c.; chanting

* لَحَا يَلْحُو لَحْوًا وَلَحَى يَلْحِي لَحْيًا وَالْتَحَى To take off the bark of a tree, *sp.* the inner bark. Insult, vilify

لَاحَى To quarrel, dispute with

أَلْحَى To do a blamable thing

تَلَاحَى To blame, or revile, one another

إِلْتَحَى To let one's beard grow; have a beard (youth)

لَحْيٌ مث لَحْيَانِ ج أَلْحٍ وَلُحِيٌّ Jaw-bone

لِحَاءٌ Bark, *sp.* inner bark

لِحْيَةٌ ج لِحًى Beard

لِحْيَةُ التَّيْسِ Wild salsify; goat's beard (plant)

لِحْيَانِيٌّ وَأَلْحَى Having a large beard

* لَخَّ يَلُخُّ لَخًّا فِي كَلَامِهِ To speak unintelligibly or barbarously

لَخَّ يَلُخُّ لَخًّا To run with tears (eye). Investigate, follow out (a report). Strike. Anoint

إِلْتَخَّ To be confused (affair)

مُلْتَخٌّ One whose mind is confused (from intoxication)

* لَخَّصَ To extract the purest part or essence. Make clear, distinct; explain, interpret; abridge; sum up, recapitulate

تَلْخِيصٌ Act of extracting the purest part, &c.; quintessence; abstract. Explanation. [Report of a minister; publication]

مُلَخَّصٌ Summed up, abridged; summary, abstract

* لَخْفَةٌ ج لِخَافٌ Thin white stone

* لَخَمَ يَلْخُمُ لَخْمًا To cut

لَخَمَ يَلْخُمُ لَخْمًا وَلَاخَمَ مُلَاخَمَةً وَلِخَامًا To strike on the face

لَخْمَةٌ Weariness, heaviness

* لَخَا يَلْخِي لَخْيًا To give one his property

لَخِيَ يَلْخَى لَخًى To multiply words without meaning

* لَدَّ يَلُدُّ لَدًّا To quarrel, dispute with; oppose violently

لَدَّ عَنْ To restrain, hinder

لَدَّدَ بِهِ To make notorious or infamous

لَادَّ لِدَادًا To contend with another violently

لَادَّ عَنْ To repel from, defend

تَلَدَّدَ To turn the face from side to side in confusion, perplexity, or amazement. Wait in expectation

إِلْتَدَّ عَنْ To decline from

مَالِي عَنْهُ مُلْتَدٌّ I have no way of avoiding it

لَدَدٌ Quarrel, dispute, contention

لَادٌّ وَلَدُودٌ. وَأَلَدُّ م لَدَّاءُ ج لُدٌّ وَلِدَادٌ A great disputer, quarrelsome; one who is vehement in altercation and violent in opposition

* لَدَغَ يَلْدَغُ لَدْغًا وَتَلْدَاغًا To bite (serpent); sting (scorpion)

لَدَغ بِكَلِمَةٍ — To hurt by words

لَدْغَة — Sting, poisonous bite

لَدِيغ ج لَدْغَى . وَمَلْدُوغ — Stung

* لَدَمَ يَلْدِمُ لَدْمًا — To smite

لَدَمَ وَلَدَّمَ — To patch (a garment)

لِدَام — A patch; patches

لَدِيم — Old, patched (garment)

* لَدُنَ يَلْدُنُ لَدَانَةً وَلُدُونَةً — To be soft to the touch; be supple, pliable

لَدَّنَ — To moisten, soften

تَلَدَّنَ — To tarry, be tardy

لَدْن ج لُدْن وَلِدَان — Soft, smooth, delicate, tender; supple, pliable

لَدُنْ لُدْنُ وَلَدْنُ — At, by, to, with, near to

لَدَانَة وَلُدُونَة — Softness, tenderness, flexibility

* لَدَى وَلَدًا — At, by, to, with

لَدَيْكَ — Near or by thee; to thee

* لَذَّ يَلَذُّ لَذَاذًا وَلَذَاذَةً — To be sweet, agreeable, delightful

لَذَّ وَتَلَذَّذَ وَإِلْتَذَّ وَإِسْتَلَذَّ بِ — To find sweet, agreeable, delightful; enjoy; take pleasure in

لَذّ — Sweet, agreeable, pleasant, delightful. Sleep

لَذَّة ج لَذَّات — Pleasure, enjoyment, delight

لَذِيذ ج لُذّ وَلِذَاذ — Sweet, pleasant, delightful, enjoyable, desirable

إِلْتِذَاذ وَإِسْتِلْذَاذ — Act of tasting, enjoying, relishing

مَلَذَّة ج مَلَاذّ — Delight, pleasure

* لَذَعَ يَلْذَعُ لَذْعًا — To burn; brand, cauterize; pain

لَذَعَ بِ — To hurt, injure with (the tongue)

إِلْتَذَعَ — To feel a burning pain; be injured by fire, burned; be hurt by words

لَذْعَة — A burn, cauterization; mark by branding; stigma

[لَذْعَةُ شَمْسٍ] — Sun-stroke

لَاذِعَة ج لَوَاذِع — Stinging language

لَذَّاع — Hurting with words, biting, stinging; pungent; liar

لَوْذَع وَلَوْذَعِيّ — Ingenious; witty; clever

* اَللَّاذِقِيَّة — Latakia, *(city in Syria)*

* اَلَّذِي مث اَللَّذَانِ ج اَلَّذِينَ (مِنْ لَذِي) — Who, which

* لَزَّ يَلُزُّ لَزًّا وَلِزَازًا — To adhere to. Assemble; be crowded, distressed. [Press, weary by importunity]

لَزَّ يَلُزُّ بِ — To tie, bind to

لَازَّ — To associate with

إِلْتَزَّ بِهِ — To adhere to it

لَزَز — Difficulty, distress. Bar of a door

مِلَزّ — Compact, strong

* لَزَبَ وَلَزِبَ يَلْزُبُ لُزُوبًا — To adhere firmly to; cohere; solidify

لَزَبَ To stand firm, be fixed, settled. Be a time of drought; be sterile (year)

لَزِبٌ ج لِزَابٌ Little in quantity or number

عَزَبٌ لَزَبٌ Unmarried man, bachelor

لَزْبٌ Strait, difficult, narrow

لَزْبَةٌ Adversity, distress; drought

لَازِبٌ That which adheres firmly; which is firm. Necessary

هُوَ ضَرْبَةُ لَازِبٍ It is necessary or indispensable

مِلْزَابٌ ج مَلَازِيبُ Very avaricious

*لَزِجَ يَلْزَجُ لَزَجًا وَلُزُوجًا وَتَلَزَّجَ

To stretch, extend; be elastic; be glutinous, cohesive, viscid

لَزِجَ يَلْزَجُ لَزَجًا وَلُزُوجًا بِ To stick, adhere

لَزِجٌ Viscid, sticky, cohesive

لُزُوجَةٌ Viscidity, stickiness

*لَزِقَ يَلْزَقُ لُزُوقًا وَٱلْتَزَقَ بِ

To stick to, adhere

لَازَقَ To adhere to another

أَلْزَقَ [وَلَزَّقَ] To unite, join; glue together

لِزْقٌ That which adjoins; next neighbour; companion; side

[لَزْقَةٌ] وَلَزُوقٌ Poultice, plaster (for sore or wound)

لَزِيقٌ [Inseparable companion

*لَزِمَ يَلْزَمُ لُزُومًا وَلِزَامًا وَلِزَامَةً وَلُزْمَةً

وَبِ To adhere to, continue in a place; persist in, attend to perseveringly; be inseparable from; be necessary, incumbent, indispensable; follow of necessity

لَازَمَ مُلَازَمَةً وَلِزَامًا To be inseparable from, cling to; attend to a thing steadily and zealously

أَلْزَمَ إِلْزَامًا To join, to associate; impose as a duty; compel, force

إِلْتَزَمَ To be bound by contract or oath; be responsible; be forced, compelled; take upon one's self as a duty; [farm taxes and the like]

إِسْتَلْزَمَ To regard as a duty or necessary consequence; find necessary or incumbent

لَازِمٌ Necessary, urgent, unavoidable. Closely adhering to, inseparable. Intransitive verb

لُزُومٌ Necessity; necessary connection or consequence

إِلْزَامٌ Compulsion; act of necessitating

إِلْتِزَامٌ ج إِلْتِزَامَاتٌ Necessity; obligation; dependence. Adhesion. [Renting; act of farming the public revenues]

مِلْزَمَةٌ وَمِلْزَمٌ ج مَلَازِمُ Vice, hand-vice; press

مُلَازِمٌ Attached; assiduous; inseparable. [Lieutenant *(mil.)*. Assistant, aid]

مُلَازَمَةٌ Adherence, adhesion. Act of following one. Assiduity, application. Inseparableness

Obliged, compelled; unavoidable مُلْتَزَم وَمَلْزُوم

[Farmer of the revenues] مُلْتَزِم

To press and crowd together (people) * لَزَنَ يَلْزُنُ لَزْنًا

Distress; distressing لَزَنٌ وَلَزْنَة

To sting; flog * لَسَبَ يَلْسِبُ لَسْبًا

To eat; lick * لَسَّ يَلُسُّ لَسًّا

To sting; hurt with cutting words * لَسَعَ يَلْسَعُ لَسْعًا

To depart, set out on a [journey through (a region)] لَسَعَ فِي

Sharp, cutting tongue لُسْعَة

* لَسِقَ يَلْسَقُ لُسُوقًا وَإِلْتَسَقَ بِ

To adhere, stick to

To glue, make to stick together أَلْسَقَ

To be silent * لَسِمَ يَلْسَمُ لَسَمًا

To taste لَسَمَ لَسْمًا

To teach. To make to taste أَلْسَمَ

To seek أَلْسَمَ وَإِسْتَلْسَمَ

To seize or hold another's tongue; get the better of in speaking; abuse violently; sting, bite * لَسَنَ يَلْسُنُ لَسْنًا

To be eloquent, excel in oratory لَسِنَ يَلْسَنُ لَسَنًا

To overcome in dispute لَاسَنَ مُلَاسَنَة

To deliver a message أَلْسَنَ

لَسِنٌ ج لُسْنٌ. وَأَلْسَنُ م لَسْنَاءُ ج لُسْنٌ

Eloquent, using choice language

لِسَانٌ (m. & f.) ج أَلْسُنٌ وَأَلْسِنَة وَلُسْنٌ

Tongue; speech; language. Cape of land

Epiglottis لِسَانُ ٱلْمِزْمَارِ

What speaks for itself, shown by the circumstances لِسَانُ ٱلْحَالِ

By word of mouth لِسَانًا

[Double dealer, false] ذُو لِسَانَيْنِ

Referring to the tongue, lingual لِسَانِيٌّ

Liar مَلْسُونٌ

To decrease; be degraded * لَشَا يَلْشُو لَشْوًا

To destroy, annihilate لَاشَى

To vanish, perish, be annihilated تَلَاشَى

Destruction, annihilation مُلَاشَاةٌ وَتَلَاشٍ

* لَصَّ يَلَصُّ لَصًّا وَلَصَاصًا وَلُصُوصِيَّة.

To be or become a robber, steal much, make stealing a trade وَتَلَصَّصَ

To do a thing secretly. Rob, steal. Shut (a door) لَصَّ يَلُصُّ لَصًّا

To stick, adhere إِلْتَصَّ

Thief, robber لِصٌّ ج لُصُوصٌ وَأَلْصَاصٌ

Robbery, thieving لُصُوصِيَّة

To stick, adhere to * لَصِبَ يَلْصَبُ لَصَبًا

لَطْخَةٌ A soiling; stain

* لَطَعَ يَلْطَعُ لَطْعًا To kick on the buttocks; beat, cudgel; hit. Lick. Gain one's object

لَطَعَ أَصْبَعَهُ To die

* لَطَفَ يَلْطُفُ لُطْفًا بِ وَلِ To be kind towards

لَطُفَ يَلْطُفُ لُطْفًا وَلَطَافَةً To be small, fine, thin, delicate, subtle; behave with delicacy (towards), be gracious (to); be elegant

لَطَّفَ To soften, mitigate

أَلْطَفَ بِ To do a favour

لَاطَفَ To treat with kindness and benevolence; flatter, cajole, caress

تَلَطَّفَ وَتَلَاطَفَ لِ To show friendliness and kindness to; be polite, courteous to; flatter, caress, favour one, be conciliatory

إِسْتَلْطَفَ To find pretty, delicate, benignant, &c.

لُطْفٌ ج أَلْطَافٌ Kindness, benevolence, friendliness. Favour and protection of God

[حَرَكَةُ لُطْفٍ] Light illness, slight indisposition

لَطَافَةٌ Kindness, benevolence; delicate conduct; benignity. Subtility. Thinness, fineness; tenuity. Pleasantry

لَطِيفٌ ج لِطَافٌ وَلُطَفَاءُ, Pretty, elegant, graceful. Friendly, kind, benevolent. Thin, delicate, subtle; rare (not dense)

لِصْبٌ ج لِصَابٌ وَلُصُوبٌ A small ravine

* لَصِقَ يَلْصَقُ لَصْقًا وَلُصُوقًا وَإِلْتَصَقَ بِ To adhere to, be closely joined

لَاصَقَ To cling to, be devoted to

أَلْصَقَ بِ To fasten, glue together, join; cause to adhere

لَصُوقٌ A dressing (for wounds)

مُلْصَقٌ Joined, allied. Adopted son

مُلَاصِقٌ Fastened, joined. Contiguous, neighbouring

مُلَاصَقَةٌ Contiguity, adherence

* لَطَأَ وَلَطِئَ يَلْطَأُ لَطْأً وَلُطُوءًا To cleave to the ground. To strike

لَاطِئَةٌ Dangerous tumour or swelling from a sting

* لَطَّ يَلِطُّ لَطًّا بِ To apply one's self to; stick one thing to another

لَطَّ عَلَى وَعَنْ To conceal from one

لَطَّ حَقَّهُ وَأَلَطَّ وَتَلَطَّطَ To deny his claim

إِلْتَطَّ To cover; to cover herself (woman)

لَطَطٌ Repudiation of a claim

* لَطَخَ يَلْطَخُ لَطْخًا وَلَطَّخَ بِ To soil, bespatter with; defile, pollute. Defame

تَلَطَّخَ بِ To be soiled, stained, polluted with....

لَطْخٌ A little, small quantity. Pollution

لُطْخَةٌ وَلِطِّيخٌ A fool

Hard; malignant in disposition لَظٌّ

Assiduous; importunate مُلِظٌّ وَمِلْظَاظٌ

To blaze, * لَظِيَ يَلْظَى لَظًى وَتَلَظَّى وَ إِلْتَظَى rise in flames (fire); burn with intensity

To make the fire blaze لَظَّى

To be enflamed with passion, very angry تَلَظَّى وَ إِلْتَظَى

Fire; flame لَظًى

To slaver (child) * لَعَبَ وَلَعِبَ يَلْعَبُ لَعْبًا

لَعِبَ لَعْبًا وَلَعِبًا وَتَلْعَابًا . وَلَعَّبَ وَتَلَعَّبَ
To play, sport; jest, joke

To play, sport, jest, joke with.... لَاعَبَ

To make game of, sport with تَلَاعَبَ بِـ

Play, game, sport, joking لَعْبٌ وَلَعِبٌ

Game of chance, gambling [لَعِبُ ٱلْقِمَارِ]

A game, piece of لُعْبَةٌ ج لُعَبٌ sport. Toy, puppet, plaything; everybody's butt; anything with which one plays

Spittle, saliva, slaver. Mucilage of plants لُعَابٌ

Mucilaginous, slimy, sticky لُعَابِيٌّ

One who plays much; [gambler] لَعَّابٌ وَلَعِيبٌ

A sportful woman لَعُوبٌ

Doll لُعَيْبَةٌ

Play, pleasantry; thing with which one plays أُلْعُوبَةٌ

God أَللَّطِيفُ

Elegant expression, لَطِيفَةٌ ج لَطَائِفُ witty saying, pleasantry. Funny tale, joke. Anything pretty, exquisite, choice

Friendliness, kindness, تَلَطُّفٌ courteousness. Flatteries, caresses

Caresses, pleasantries. مُلَاطَفَةٌ Kind and friendly treatment

* لَطَمَ يَلْطِمُ لَطْمًا وَلَطَّمَ وَلَاطَمَ
To slap, box (the ears or cheek)

To seal a letter لَطَّمَ

To box, hit, slap each other (on the ear or cheek) تَلَاطَمَ

To clash, beat against تَلَاطَمَ وَ إِلْتَطَمَ each other (waves of the sea)

Box on the ear, slap on the face لَطْمَةٌ ج لَطَمَاتٌ

Cheek, side of the face مَلْطَمٌ

To take * لَطَا يَلْطُو لَطْوًا . [وَتَلَطَّى] refuge, shelter (in a cave, &c.)

To cleave to the ground لَطِيَ يَلْطَى لَطْيًا

To lie in wait (for an enemy) تَلَطَّى عَلَى

A bishop's veil [لَاطِيَةٌ]

To importune, * لَظَّ يَلُظُّ لَظًّا وَلَظِيظًا press hard; follow perseveringly, cling to. Chase away

To follow or charge upon تَلَاظَّ one another; keep up an incessant fight

Anything that can be licked up (medicine, &c.) لَعُوقٌ

Spoon مِلْعَقَةٌ ج مَلَاعِقُ

Perhaps, may be. * لَعَلَّ وَعَلَّ
(Followed by the pronominal suffixes, as : لَعَلَّكَ)

It may be that Zeid is standing لَعَلَّ زَيْدًا قَائِمٌ

To shine, gleam * لَعَلَعَ وَتَلَعْلَعَ
(mirage). Be famished, exhausted, and sad. Break (bone)

To let the tongue hang out تَلَعْلَعَ
(dog). Be broken. Suffer hunger

Mirage; vapours لَعْلَعٌ ج لَعَالِعُ
rising from excessive heat. Wolf

To curse, imprecate. Expel * لَعَنَ يَلْعَنُ لَعْنًا

To curse one لَاعَنَ وَتَلَاعَنَ وَإِلْتَعَنَ
another, break forth in imprecations against each other

لَعْنٌ . وَلَعْنَةٌ ج لَعَنَاتٌ وَلِعَانٌ
Imprecation, curse. Expulsion

Cursed, *(macs. & fem.)* لَعِينٌ وَلَعْنَةٌ
accursed, execrable. Expelled

One addicted to much cursing لَعَّانٌ وَلُعَنَةٌ

Satan أَللَّعِينُ

Cursed, accursed. مَلْعُونٌ ج مَلَاعِينُ
[Colic fatal to horses]

* لَغَبَ يَلْغَبُ وَلَغُبَ يَلْغُبُ لَغْبًا وَلُغُوبًا
To be extremely tired, fatigued

To fatigue, tire to the utmost لَغَّبَ

Pleasantry; act of joking, bantering تَلَاعُبٌ

Sporting place; مَلْعَبٌ ج مَلَاعِبُ
playgronnd. Theatre

Amusing, diverting thing; toy, plaything مَلْعَبَةٌ

Places where winds blow مَلَاعِبُ ٱلرِّيَاحِ

Partner at play, playfellow مُلَاعِبٌ

A trick in play [مَلْعُوبٌ ج مَلَاعِيبُ]

To hesitate, delay * لَعْثَمَ لَعْثَمَةً وَتَلَعْثَمَ (فِي)

To pain, burn; stir the heart * لَعَجَ يَلْعَجُ لَعْجًا

To be unsettled in one's mind (affair) لَعَجَ فِي ٱلصَّدْرِ

To distress لَاعَجَ

To be distressed, disquieted إِلْتَعَجَ

Burning pain; ardent (love) لَاعِجٌ ج لَوَاعِجُ

To bite * لَعَسَ يَلْعَسُ لَعْسًا

To have dark-red lips لَعِسَ لَعَسًا

Dark-red colour of lips لُعْسَةٌ

Having dark- أَلْعَسُ م لَعْسَاءُ ج لُعْسٌ
red lips. Dense (herbage)

To brand an animal * لَعَطَ يَلْعَطُ لَعْطًا
on the neck. Hasten. Browse

To lick; lick * لَعِقَ يَلْعَقُ لَعْقًا وَلُعْقَةً
from the finger

What can be licked up at a لُعْقَةٌ
time; (spoonful or what can be taken on the finger)

تَلَغَّبَ To chase, or hunt, long

لَغْبٌ Extreme fatigue. Foul language. Bad arrow

لَغْبٌ وَلَغُوبٌ Weak, foolish

لَاغِبٌ وَلَغْبَانُ Extremely fatigued

* لَغَزَ يَلْغَزُ لَغْزًا وَلَغَزَ وَأَلْغَزَ To alter, distort, pervert

أَلْغَزَ ٱلْكَلَامَ أَوْ فِي ٱلْكَلَامِ To obscure the meaning of language or speech, make it enigmatical; speak in riddles

أَلْغَزَ فِي يَمِينِهِ To equivocate in one's oath

لُغْزٌ وَلُغَزٌ وَلَغَزٌ ج أَلْغَازٌ Riddle; mystery; enigma

أَلْغَازٌ Winding, tortuous roads; labyrinth

لَغَّازٌ One addicted to speaking evil of others

مُلْغَزٌ Enigmatic, ambiguous; mysterious, obscure

* لَغَطَ يَلْغَطُ لَغْطًا وَلِغَاطًا وَلَغَّطَ وَأَلْغَطَ To be clamorous, noisy; to speak confusedly, indistinctly

لَغَطَ لَغْطًا وَلَغِيطًا To coo, utter a cry (dove, &c.)

لَغَطٌ ج أَلْغَاطٌ Clamour, noise; indistinct sounds

* لَغَمَ يَلْغَمُ لَغْمًا To say something uncertain

[لُغْمٌ ج لُغُومٌ وَلُغُومَةٌ] Mine, blast; springing of mines and instrument for it

[لُغْمِيٌّ] Miner; blaster

* لَغَا يَلْغُو لَغْوًا To speak. To cease. To be disappointed

لَغَا يَلْغُو وَيَلْغَى وَلَغِيَ يَلْغَى لَغًا وَلَاغِيَةً وَمَلْغَاةً

فِي ٱلْقَوْلِ To make mistakes (in speaking); talk rubbish

لَغِيَ يَلْغَى لَغًا بِ To apply one's self, or be intent upon something

أَلْغَى To exclude, abolish; pass by or over; disregard. Disappoint

لَغًا Tone, sound, voice, noise. Error in language

لُغَةٌ ج لُغًى وَلُغَاتٌ Language, dialect; word, phrase, idiom, expression

عِلْمُ ٱللُّغَةِ Lexicography

أَهْلُ ٱللُّغَةِ Lexicographers

لَغْوٌ وَلَاغِيَةٌ That in which is nothing good, vanity. Faulty language; foolish talk

يَمِينُ لَغْوٍ . ٱللَّغْوُ فِي ٱلْيَمِينِ Oath of no value, in which one does not put faith

لُغَوِيٌّ Referring or belonging to language, idiomatic; etymological; lexicographic; lexicographer

إِلْغَاءٌ Omission. Elimination. Act of abolishing; annulling

مُلْغًى Suppressed, abolished, eliminated, omitted

* لَفَّ يَلُفُّ لَفًّا . وَلَفَّفَ To wrap up, envelop, roll or fold up; join

لَفَّ To be dense, entangled, (trees, &c.)

أَلَفَّ To put the head under the wings (bird)

تَلَفَّفَ وَإِلْتَفَّ فِي To wrap one's self up

Turnip, rape. *(Brassica rapa)* لِفْتٌ

Side-glance to the right or left; a turning aside لَفْتَةٌ ج لَفَتَاتٌ

Left-handed. Bad-natured أَلْفَتُ م لَفْتَاءُ ج لُفْتٌ

Turning round; attention; solicitude; favour. Sudden transition in a speech. *(Rhet.)* إِلْتِفَاتٌ

To constrain. To become poor * أَلْفَجَ

Poor, destitute, bankrupt مُلْفَجٌ

To burn, scorch (fire). Strike (with the sword) * لَفَحَ يَلْفَحُ لَفْحًا

Burning, scorching (fire, wind) لَفُوحٌ وَلَافِحٌ ج لَوَافِحُ

Mandrake (plant) لُفَّاحٌ

To eject, emit, *sp.* from the mouth. Pronounce a word, give utterance to words; speak. Die * لَفَظَ يَلْفِظُ وَلَفِظَ يَلْفَظُ لَفْظًا

To utter, pronounce, speak لَفَظَ وَتَلَفَّظَ بِ

Pronunciation, utterance; word, expression لَفْظٌ ج أَلْفَاظٌ

As regards the wording and the meaning لَفْظًا وَمَعْنًى

A word; an utterance لَفْظَةٌ ج لَفَظَاتٌ

Verbal; (*opp. to* مَعْنَوِيٌّ) expressed by speech; pronounced, or uttered by word of mouth لَفْظِيٌّ

Ejected; uttered, spoken, pronounced لَفِيظٌ وَمَلْفُوظٌ

What is cast out of the mouth. Remainder, residue; little لُفَاظَةٌ ج لُفَاظَاتٌ

To be luxuriant and densely entwined (plants) إِلْتَفَّ

Act of wrapping and unwrapping. A form of rhetorical expression لَفٌّ وَنَشْرٌ

Crowd; party; assemblage; crowded لِفٌّ ج لُفُوفٌ

[Turban]. Dense لَفَّةٌ ج لَفَّاتٌ

Bandage; swaddling-band. Envelope, covering لِفَافَةٌ ج لَفَائِفُ

Mixed (food); mixed crowd of men from various tribes. Intimate friends. Verb with two weak letters, *e. g.* طَوَى وَوَقَى لَفِيفٌ

Luxuriant, thick, dense, entwined (wood, forest) مُلْتَفٌّ

Wrapped up, enveloped. [Cabbage] مَلْفُوفٌ

To pull or strip off; sweep away; turn one back from his purpose. Traduce. Beat * لَفَأَ يَلْفَأُ لَفْأً

He gave him all his due لَفَاهُ حَقَّهُ

To remain, endure لَفِيَ يَلْفَى

Deficiency. A little. Earth, soil لَفًا

To twist, turn this way and that * لَفَتَ يَلْفِتُ لَفْتًا

To turn one back from something لَفَتَ عَنْ

To turn repeatedly, turn about to, gaze at; turn round after; turn the face towards, have regard for تَلَفَّتَ وَإِلْتَفَتَ إِلَى

He paid no regard to him or it مَا ٱلْتَفَتَ إِلَيْهِ

Casting forth; uttering. Dying لافظ

The earth, the sea اللافظة

* لفع يلفع لفعا . ولفّع To cover the head (white hair)

تلفع وإلتفع بـ وفي To wrap one's self up in clothes; be covered with a garment; with white hair (head)

Wrapper, covering; veil; any garment for women لفاع

* لفق يلفق لفقا أو لفق To seam; sew the two edges of cloth together. To seek unsuccessfully

لفق يلفق لفقا To find, take

لفق يلفق To get, take. Begin to do

لفق To dispose one's speech well; interpolate, falsify by interpolation; hatch lies, invent calumnies

تلفق به To reach, attain

تلافق القوم Their affairs were settled

لفق [ولفقة] A garment or wrapper formed of two pieces of cloth sewed together; or, one of them

ملفق Put together and embellished by falsehood (speech, narrative)

* لفلف [To wrap up, envelop]

تلفلف في [To wrap one's self up, be enveloped]

تلافيف الدماغ Convolutions of the brain

* لفّم وتلفّم To put on the لفام

لفام A veil for the lower part of the face

* لفا يلفو لفوا To diminish one's right

ألفى إلفاء To find

تلافى To mend; make up for a loss; take up and arrange a matter

* لقّب بـ To give a title; surname, nickname

تلقّب To have or assume a nickname; be surnamed

لقب ج ألقاب Nickname, surname; title of honour, or contempt, or designation

ملقّب Surnamed, bearing a nickname; having a title

* لقح يلقح لقحا ولقّح وألقح To fecundate (palm-tree)

لقح يلقح لقحا To be fecundated; conceive

لقّح وألقح To fecundate

إلتقح To be fecundated (palm-tree, mind, &c.)

لاقح ج لواقح Big with young. Severe (war)

لقح Fecundation

لقحة ج لقح ولقوح ج لقاح Milch camel

لقاح Pollen of the male palm-tree. Fecundation

لقاح Semen. Camels

رجل ملقّح An experienced man

* لَقَسَ يَلْقِسُ لَقْسًا To blame. Find fault with

لَقِسَتِ ٱلنَّفْسُ تَلْقَسُ لَقَسًا مِنْ To have a disgust for....

لَقِسَتِ ٱلنَّفْسُ إِلَى To strive for....

[تَلَقَّسَ] To delay, be late

[لَقِّيس] Late, delaying beyond the proper time

* [لَقْش] Conversation

[لِقْش] Pine-wood; wood containing pitch

* لَقَطَ يَلْقُطُ لَقْطًا To gather up, pick up from the ground; glean; pick up, acquire (knowledge, science). [Seize, take hold of]

تَلَقَّطَ وَٱلْتَقَطَ To gather from all sides; glean. [Catch, seize]

اِلْتَقَطَ To come upon unexpectedly, without seeking

لَقَطٌ وَلَقْطَةٌ وَلُقَطَةٌ وَلُقَاطَةٌ What is picked up, gleaned; gleanings

لَاقِطٌ م لَاقِطَةٌ Gleaner. Freed slave, freedman

لِقَاطٌ Act of picking up, gleaning. Opposite, in front of

لُقَاطٌ وَلَقَاطٌ Ears of corn left unnoticed by the reapers and picked up by the gleaners

لُقَاطَةٌ What is picked up. Offal, anything worthless

لَقِيطٌ ج لُقَطَاءُ Picked from the ground, found. Foundling

لَقِيطَةٌ Base, vile, mean

مِلْقَطٌ ج مَلَاقِطُ Pincers; tongs; tweezers

مَلْقُوطٌ ج مَلَاقِيطُ Picked from the ground; gleaned. Foundling

* لَقَعَ يَلْقَعُ لَقْعًا To cast at. Sting, bite

لَقَعَ لَقَعَانًا To pass on quickly

لَاقَعَ To dispute with

تَلَقَّعَ بِٱلْكَلَامِ To speak fluently, glibly

لُقَّاعَةٌ Glib-tongued; fool

* لَقِفَ يَلْقَفُ لَقْفًا وَلَقَفَانًا . وَتَلَقَّفَ وَٱلْتَقَفَ To seize, snatch away promptly

لَقَّفَ وَتَلَقَّفَ To swallow eagerly, hastily

لَقِفٌ وَلَقِيفٌ Quick, sharp (man)

* لَقْلَقٌ وَلَقْلَاقٌ ج لَقَالِقُ Stork

* لَقِمَ يَلْقَمُ لَقْمًا To swallow, or eat hastily

لَقَّمَ وَأَلْقَمَ To make to swallow; to feed. [To pour ground coffee into boiling water]

تَلَقَّمَ وَٱلْتَقَمَ To swallow

لُقْمَةٌ ج لُقَمٌ Morsel, mouthful

لُقْمَانُ Name of a sage and writer of fables (Lokman)

* لَقُنَ يَلْقُنُ لَقَانَةً To have a quick, active mind

لَقِنَ يَلْقَنُ لَقْنًا وَلَقَنَةً وَلَقَانَةً وَلَقَانِيَةً . وَتَلَقَّنَ To understand readily

لَقَّنَ To make to understand, instruct, teach; dictate

تَلَقَّنَ To receive by word of mouth. Comprehend quickly, learn

Vis-à-vis; on the part of; تِلْقَاءَ **towards,** *e. g.* جَلَسَ تِلْقَاءَ ٱلنَّارِ He sat towards or before the fire

Spontaneously, of his own accord مِنْ تِلْقَاءِ نَفْسِهِ

Mutual encounter, meeting تَلَاقٍ

The Day of Resurrection يَوْمُ ٱلتَّلَاقِي

Leaning or resting upon مُلْقًى عَلَى

Meeting-place; a rendezvous; junction مَلْقًى وَمُلْتَقًى

Meeting, mutual encounter; مُلَاقَاةٌ interview between two persons

To give one a blow * لَكَّ يَلُكُّ لَكًّا with the fist, hit on the back. Strip a bone of meat

To become dense (trees, إِلْتَكَّ men). Err or hesitate in speaking

Lac (plant); sealing wax لَكٌّ

[*Word used* لَكٌّ ج أَلْكَاكٌ وَلُكُوكٌ *in India for one hundred thousand.* Ten millions]

Juice or resin of the plant called lac لُكٌّ

Crowding لِكَاكٌ

Thick, dense (army) لَكِيكٌ ج لِكَاكٌ

To strike, throw * لَكَأَ يَلْكَأُ لَكْأً down. To give all one's claim

To abide in, or with لَكِيَ يَلْكَأُ لَكًا

To delay, or stop, in a matter تَلَكَّأَ عَنِ ٱلْأَمْرِ

Gifted with quick comprehension لَقِنٌ

Quick comprehension لَقَانَةٌ وَلَقَانِيَةٌ

Putty [لَاقُونَةٌ]

To suffer from facial paralysis * لُقِيَ لَقْوًا

Facial paralysis لَقْوَةٌ

To meet, * لَقِيَ يَلْقَى لِقَايَةً وَلِقَاءً وَلُقْيَانًا encounter; see, find

To receive or learn from, be inspired with, by.... أُلْقِيَ مِنْ

To go to meet one, meet, encounter لَاقَى مُلَاقَاةً وَلِقَاءً

To cast down to or before one. Receive لَقَّى

To throw away on أَلْقَى إِلَى وَبِـ مِنْ the ground, throw away, fling. Cause a thing to reach one

To listen to one أَلْقَى إِلَيْهِ ٱلسَّمْعَ

To put up on the back (of أَلْقَى عَلَى an animal), burden. Propound to (one an enigma, &c.)

To cast away from أَلْقَى عَنْ

To receive; encounter تَلَقَّى

To meet one another; تَلَاقَى وَإِلْتَقَى to be found, be met with

To lie on one's back إِسْتَلْقَى عَلَى

Riddle, enigma أُلْقِيَّةٌ ج أَلَاقِيُّ

Meeting; one who meets لَقِيٌّ

Act of meeting, encounter تِلْقَاءٌ

To strike with the hand; push * لَكَدَ يَلْكُدُ لَكْدًا

To embrace; adhere to. Be fleshy تَلَكَّدَ

To push or repel by hitting with the fist on the chest or chin, strike upon the breast * لَكَزَ يَلْكُزُ لَكْزًا

Miserly, penurious لَكِزٌ

To be vile and abject * لَكِعَ يَلْكَعُ لَكَعًا وَلَكَاعَةً

To stick to (filth) لَكِعَ عَلَى

To sting (scorpion) لَكَعَ يَلْكَعُ لَكْعًا

لُكَعٌ (م لَكَاعِ) وَلَكُوعٌ وَلَكِيعٌ. وَأَلْكَعُ م لَكْعَاءُ
Dirty, vile, abject. Stupid; slave ج لُكَعٌ

To strike, push back with blows of the fist * لَكَمَ يَلْكُمُ لَكْمًا

To beat or box one another لَاكَمَ

Boxing, fighting مُلَاكَمَةٌ

* لَكِنَ يَلْكَنُ لَكَنًا وَلُكْنَةً وَلُكْنَةً وَلُكُونَةً
To express one's self with difficulty (in Arabic); speak with an impediment or barbarously

(Pronounced لَاكِنْ) لَكِنْ وَلَكِنَّ
But, yet, however, nevertheless

Large copper basin لَكَنٌ ج أَلْكَانٌ

Speaking (Arabic) with difficulty, with an impediment, or barbarously أَلْكَنُ م لَكْنَاءُ ج لُكْنٌ

In order that, so that * لِكَيْ وَلِكَيْمَا

Not, not yet. *(Used only with the pres. fut. but giving it the sense of the past, e. g.)* * لَمْ

He has not eaten لَمْ يَأْكُلْ

Why? for what reason? لِمَ (for لِمَا)

Was it not? أَلَمْ وَأَفَلَمْ وَأَوَلَمْ

To gather, amass; bring together * لَمَّ يَلُمُّ لَمًّا

May God arrange his affairs لَمَّ ٱللهُ شَعْثَهُ

To come to and dwell (in a place or with a person) لَمَّ وَأَلَمَّ وَٱلْتَمَّ بِـ

To commit slight errors. Approach to maturity (palm tree). Be near the age of puberty (boy). Be on the point of, be near أَلَمَّ

To come to, visit for a short time; come upon, befall أَلَمَّ بِـ

To know the meaning أَلَمَّ بِٱلْمَعْنَى

To commit the crime أَلَمَّ بِٱلذَّنْبِ

To visit إِلْتَمَّ

1. *Negative particle having the meaning of* لَمْ = not yet; *e. g.* لَمَّا

They have not yet tasted suffering لَمَّا يَذُوقُوا ٱلْعَذَابَ

2. *Conjunction preceding the preterit (but sometimes giving it the sense of the future):* when, after, *e. g.* لَمَّا جَاءَ أَكْرَمْتُهُ when he shall come I will honour him

Inasmuch as. . . . لَمَّا كَانَ

Why? لِمَاذَا (لِمَا-ذَا)

Calamity, fate; misfortune. Touch of madness لَمَّةٌ

[Collection, subscription]

Fellow-traveller لُمَةٌ

Lock of hair; لِمَّةٌ ج لِمَمٌ وَلِمَامٌ hair next the ears and coming down to the bottom of them

Slight madness, partial insanity. Pardonable sins لَمَمٌ

An evil eye عَيْنٌ لَامَّةٌ

Knowledge, experience إِلْمَامٌ

Calamity, accident; chance fortune مُلِمَّةٌ ج مُلِمَّاتٌ

Collected. Slightly mad مَلْمُومٌ

To take entirely * لَمَأَ يَلْمَأُ لَمْأً

To take secretly. Deny one's right أَلْمَأَ عَلَى

To enclose; conceal تَلَمَّأَ بِ

To eat with the * لَمَجَ يَلْمُجُ لَمْجًا extremity of the mouth

To give one something to eat before the morning-meal لَمَّجَ

To eat *(as above)* تَلَمَّجَ

Light food taken early لُمْجَةٌ ج لُمَجٌ وَلَمَاجٌ

To look * لَمَحَ يَلْمَحُ لَمْحًا إِلَى . وَأَلْمَحَ إِلَى stealthily at, catch a glance, snatch a sight of unawares

I directed my sight towards him لَمَحْتُهُ بِالْبَصَرِ

To shine, لَمَحَ يَلْمَحُ لَمْحًا وَلَمَحَانًا وَتَلْمَاحًا gleam, sparkle (star or lightning)

To glance at لَامَحَ

To hint at, suggest obscurely, allude to لَمَّحَ إِلَى

He made one to glance أَلْمَحَ

He lost his sight أُلْتُمِحَ بَصَرُهُ

A clear case لَمْحٌ بَاصِرٌ

Stealthy look, sly glance. لَمْحَةٌ Resemblance. A shining, gleaming

Brilliant, shining (star or lightning) لَامِحٌ وَلَمُوحٌ وَلَمَّاحٌ

Allusion, hint; obscure reference to a thing تَلْمِيحٌ

What appears of the beauties or defects of the face; points of resemblance مَلَامِحُ

He has فِيهِ لَمْحَةٌ أَوْ مَلَامِحُ مِنْ أَبِيهِ features which remind one of his father

To submit humbly * لَمَدَ يَلْمُدُ لَمْدًا

To make a sign * لَمَزَ يَلْمِزُ لَمْزًا with the eye, &c. Blame, reproach. Strike, push, repel

One addicted to blaming, defaming, backbiting لُمَزَةٌ وَلَمَّازٌ

To touch, * لَمَسَ يَلْمُسُ لَمْسًا وَلَامَسَ feel. Seek, enquire after

To seek for repeatedly تَلَمَّسَ

إِلْتَمَسَ مِنْ To entreat for, ask for from ...

لَمْس Touch, feeling; sense of touch or feeling

لُمَاسَةٌ A moderate want

لَمُوس One whose lineage is suspected

لَمِيس A woman soft to the touch

إِلْتِمَاس Entreaty, petition, supplication

مَلْمَس Touch. Place of touch

مَلْمُوس Touched

مَلْمُوسَات Objects perceived by the sense of touch

* لَمَطَ يَلْمُطُ لَمْطًا To wound with a spear

* لَمَظَ يَلْمُظُ لَمْظًا وَلَمَّظَ مِنْ To pay part of one's debt or of one's due or right

أَلْمَظَ عَلَى To irritate, fill one with wrath. Put water on one's lips

لُمْظَة A whiteness in the lower lip of a horse; a white spot

لُمَاظٌ A thing which one tastes

لُمَاظَةٌ What remains in the mouth after eating

مُتَلَمَّظ The part of the face by which smiling is expressed

* لَمَعَ يَلْمَعُ لَمْعًا وَلَمَعَانًا وَإِلْتَمَعَ To shine, flash, glitter, sparkle

لَمَعَ بِـ To beckon with one's hand. Carry off

أَلْمَعَ بِـ To beckon, make a sign with one's garments. Abstract, steal

تَلَمَّعَ وَإِلْتَمَعَ To steal. To fade (colour)

لَمْع وَلَمَعَان Flash, brightness; a shining, flashing

لُمْعَةٌ ج لُمَعٌ وَلِمَاعٌ Dry plant. Crowd of people. Bright spot. A small quantity

لَامِعٌ ج لُمَّع That which shines or flashes

أَلْمَعُ وَأَلْمَعِيّ Having a sharp, ardent genius; vivacious. Liar

أَلْمَعِيَّة Genius, wit

مُلَمَّع Mottled with bright spots; spotted (horse)

يَلْمَعٌ ج يَلَامِع Bright lightning. Mirage. Liar

* لَمَقَ يَلْمُقُ لَمْقًا وَلَمُوقًا To write; erase

* لَمْلَم To gather, get together. Make round, globular

تَلَمْلَمَ To be gathered

لَمْلَم A numerous army

* أَلْمَى بِـ إِلْمَاءً To carry off secretly

أَلْمَى م لَمْيَاءُ ج لُمْي One who has a darkish colour of the lip. Thick, dense (shade)

* لَنْ Not. By no means, not at all. *(Neg. particle used with the pres. fut. and giving a distinctively future sense)* e. g. لَنْ تَرَانِي thou shalt not see me

* لَهِبَ يَلْهَبُ لَهْبًا وَلَهَبًا وَلَهِيبًا وَلُهَابًا وَلَهَبَانًا To flame, blaze (fire)

لَهِبَ لَهَبًا	To thirst
لَهَّبَ وَأَلْهَبَ	To make the fire to blaze
تَلَهَّبَ وَإِلْتَهَبَ	To flame, blaze, (fire); become inflamed; burn with anger or thirst
لَهَبٌ وَلَهِيبٌ	Flame without smoke; act of flaming, blazing
لَهْبَةٌ وَلَهَبَانٌ	Intense thirst
لَهَبَانٌ	Blazing. Intense heat, thirst
لَهْبَانُ م لَهْبَى ج لِهَابٌ	Violently thirsty; burning, blazing
إِلْتِهَابٌ ج إِلْتِهَابَاتٌ	Inflammation. Conflagration
*أَللَّاهُوتُ (مِنْ لَهَتَ)	Divinity, the divine nature
عِلْمُ ٱللَّاهُوتِ	Theology
لَاهُوتِيٌّ	Theologian

* لَهَثَ يَلْهَثُ لَهْثًا وَلُهَاثًا وَإِلْتَهَثَ

To let the tongue hang out from thirst or fatigue (dog, tired animal); be out of breath

لَهِثَ يَلْهَثُ لَهَثًا وَلُهَاثًا وَلَهَثَانًا	To thirst
لُهْثَةٌ	Thirst; weariness, fatigue
لُهَاثٌ	Intensity of thirst
لَهْثَانُ م لَهْثَى	Thirsty; out of breath
* لَهِجَ يَلْهَجُ لَهَجًا وَأُلْهِجَ بِ	To be addicted to; set one's mind upon; be attached to; habituate one's self to; speak of constantly
أُلْهِجَ بِ	To be taken up passionately with
لَهْجَةٌ	Tip of the tongue, tongue. [Voice, tone, dialect]
لُهْجَةٌ	A slight meal before ٱلْغَدَاءُ
* لَهَدَ يَلْهَدُ لَهْدًا	To over-load a beast. Push, thrust. Eat
لَهَّدَ وَأَلْهَدَ	To oppress
لَهِيدٌ	Sad, sorrowful
* لَهْذَمَ وَتَلَهْذَمَ	To cut. To eat
لَهْذَمٌ	Cutting, sharp (weapon)
* لَهَزَ يَلْهَزُ لَهْزًا	To associate, mix with. Thrust
* لَهَسَ يَلْهَسُ لَهْسًا	To lick
لَاهِسٌ	Quick, alert
* لَهِفَ يَلْهَفُ لَهَفًا وَتَلَهَّفَ عَلَى	To regret deeply, bemoan; be grieved for
أُلْهِفَ لَهُ	To desire eagerly, covet
لَهَفٌ	Regret, grief, sadness
يَا لَهْفَا وَيَا لَهْفَاهْ وَيَا لَهْفِي عَلَيْكَ	Oh! Alas!

لَهْفَانُ م لَهْفَى ج لَهْفَى وَلَهَافَى وَلَاهِفٌ . وَلَهِيفٌ ج لِهَافٌ . وَمَلْهُوفٌ Grieved, afflicted, sad

* لَهِمَ يَلْهَمُ لَهْمًا وَلَهَمًا وَتَلَهَّمَ وَإِلْتَهَمَ

To swallow rapidly at one gulp

أَلْهَمَ	To inspire. To make one swallow
إِسْتَلْهَمَ	To ask or pray for inspiration, advice, blessing, or guidance

Greedy, voracious لَهِمٌ وَلُهَمٌ وَلَهُومٌ وَلَهِيمٌ وَمِلْهَمٌ

Divine guidance, inspiration; revelation. Instinct إِلْهَامٌ ج إِلْهَامَاتٌ

One who inspires مُلْهِمٌ

Inspired; having instinct مُلْهَمٌ

To give a present on one's return from a journey * لَهَنَ

A traveller's present on his return لُهْنَةٌ

To play * لَهَا يَلْهُو لَهْوًا

To be infatuated with لَهَا بِ

To forget; neglect; be diverted from لَهَا يَلْهُو لُهِيًّا وَلِهْيَانًا (عَنْ)

To love لَهِيَ يَلْهَى لَهًا (بِ)

To forget; neglect; be diverted from لَهِيَ عَنْ

To preoccupy; distract لَهَّى وَأَلْهَى (عَنْ)

To approach. Contend with لَاهَى

To be occupied or diverted تَلَاهَى وَالْتَهَى

To play with; be diverted by إِلْتَهَى بِ

Amusement; diversion. Wife لَهْوٌ

Quantity; as much as لُهَاءٌ

Soft palate لَهَاةٌ ج لَهَوَاتٌ وَلَهَيَاتٌ

Palatial, pertaining to the palate لَهَوِيٌّ

Gift; great gift لُهْيَةٌ وَلُهْوَةٌ

Diverted, thoughtless, neglectful لَاهٍ

Amusement. Place or time of diversion مَلْهًى ج مَلَاهٍ

Instrument of diversion مِلْهًى ج مَلَاهٍ

Musical instruments آلَاتُ الْمَلَاهِي

If. O that! * لَوْ

When used with the preterit it denotes a condition unfulfilled, i. e. contrary to fact, e. g.

Had he come I would have honoured him لَوْ جَاءَنِي لَأَكْرَمْتُهُ

They wished you had come وَدُّوا لَوْ جِئْتَ

Although; notwithstanding وَلَوْ

Eat, though it be little كُلْ وَلَوْ قَلِيلًا

Unless; if not لَوْ لَمْ

If it had not been لَوْ لَمْ يَكُنْ

See under لول لَوْلَا وَلَوْمَا

* لَابَ يَلُوبُ لَوْبًا وَلُوَابًا وَلَوَبَانًا

To thirst; crowd around water without getting at it (camels)

Beans. *(Phaseolus)* لُوبَاءٌ وَلُوبِيَا

A kind of perfume مَلَابٌ

To say something different from that about which he was asked * لَاتَ يَلُوتُ لَوْتًا

Who, which *(Pl. of* الَّتِي) * أَللَّوَاتِي

To stain; soil. Wind or bind around; go around. Mix * لَاثَ يَلُوثُ لَوْثًا

To delay in a matter لَاثَ فِي الْأَمْرِ

لَوَّثَ To stain; soil. Mix

تَلَوَّثَ تَلَوُّثًا To be soiled

إِلْتَاثَ ٱلْأَمْرُ To become confused, (affair)

إِلْتَاثَ فِي ٱلْعَمَلِ To delay in doing a thing

لَائِثٌ وَلَيِّثٌ Entangled (vegetation)

أَلْوَثُ م لَوْثَاءُ ج لُوثٌ Weak; sluggish

* لَاحَ يَلُوحُ لَوْحًا To glimmer; appear; shine, flash, gleam. Emaciate, (thirst, fatigue). See

لَاحَ لُوحًا وَلُوَاحًا وَلَوَحَانًا To thirst

لَوَّحَ تَلْوِيحًا To make a sign at a distance. Make the face wan

أَلَاحَ إِلَاحَةً To appear; shine. Destroy

أَلَاحَ مِنْ To fear, be afraid of

إِلْتَاحَ إِلْتِيَاحًا To thirst. [Be emaciated in the face]

إِسْتَلَاحَ فِي To consider carefully

لَوْحٌ ج أَلْوَاحٌ Plate; tablet. Shoulder-blade

لَائِحَةٌ ج لَوَائِحُ A glimmering; appearance. [Schedule]

لَوَّاحَةٌ Defacing beauty

تَلْوِيحٌ A kind of metaphor

تَلْوِيحَاتٌ Annotations, marginal notes

* لَاذَ يَلُوذُ لَوْذًا وَلِوَاذًا (بِ) To take refuge in. Surround

لَاوَذَ To seek refuge, one with another. Circumvent, delude; elude, shun

لَوْذٌ ج أَلْوَاذٌ Side, lateral tract. Bend of a valley

لَوْذَانِيَّةٌ Circumvention, delusion

مَلَاذٌ Refuge; fortress

* لَازَ يَلُوزُ لَوْزًا (إِلَى) To take refuge in

لَازَ مِنْ To escape from

لَوْزٌ Almond, (tree and fruit)

ٱللَّوْزَتَانِ The tonsils

* لَاسَ يَلُوسُ لَوْسًا To taste

* لَاشَ (لَا شَيْءَ) Nothing. (*abbr.* from

* لَاصَ يَلُوصُ لَوْصًا وَلَاوَصَ To look through the interstice of a door

لَاصَ عَنْ To turn aside from

مُلَاوِصٌ Coaxing, deceitful (man)

* لَاطَ يَلُوطُ لِوَاطَةً To commit sodomy. Strike, hit

لَاطَ بِ To smear; stick, make adhere; ascribe to

لَاطَ وَإِلْتَاطَ بِ To cleave to

لُوطٌ Lot

لُوطِيٌّ وَلَوَّاطٌ A sodomite

لُوَاطَةٌ Sodomy

[لَاطَةٌ] Plank

* لَاعَ يَلُوعُ لَوْعًا وَلَوَّعَ To make sick (love). Scorch, tan (sun)

لَاعَ يَلَاعُ وَيَلُوعُ لَوْعَةً To become sick; impatient

لَوَّعَ تَلْوِيعًا	To torture
إِلْتَاعَ	To burn with love, or anxiety
لاَعٌ وَلاَئِعٌ	Impatient; coward
لَوْعَةٌ	Pain; anguish; torture
* لاَفَ يَلُوفُ لَوْفًا	To eat, masticate
لُوفٌ	A plant, the Arum. *(A Dioscoridis)*
* لاَقَ يَلُوقُ لَوْقًا	To soften. Strike (the eye)
لَوْقَةٌ	Time; hour
لُوقَةٌ	Butter
أَلْوَقُ	Fool. [Crooked]
* لاَكَ يَلُوكُ لَوْكًا	To masticate, bite. Defame
[لُوكَنْدَةٌ]	Hotel *(Ital.)*
* لَوْلاَ	Were it not (لَوْ and لاَ) for.... If it had not been for....
* لَوْلَبٌ ج لَوَالِبُ	Screw
لَوْلَبِيٌّ	Spiral
* لاَمَ يَلُوم لَوْمًا وَمَلاَمًا وَمَلاَمَةً عَلَى وَفِي	To blame; censure
لَوَّمَ	To blame exceedingly
أَلاَمَ وَإِسْتَلاَمَ إِلَى	To do a blamable thing
تَلَوَّمَ	To delay, expect, wait for
تَلاَوَمَ تَلاَوُمًا	To blame one another
إِلْتَامَ	To receive blame
لَوْمٌ وَلَوْمَى	Blame; censure
لاَمَةٌ	Terror; something fearful
لاَئِمٌ ج لُوَّمٌ وَلُوَّامٌ	Blamer; censurer
لاَئِمَةٌ	*Fem.* of لاَئِمٌ. Blame
لُوَمَةٌ وَلَوَّامٌ	Censurer
لُومَةٌ وَمَلُومٌ	Blamable; reprehensible
مَلاَمٌ وَمَلاَمَةٌ	Blame; censure
اَلْعَظْمُ ٱللاَّمِيُّ	Hyoid bone
[لُومَانٌ]	Jail for life, or for a long period; state-prison
* لَوَّنَ تَلْوِينًا	To colour
تَلَوَّنَ	To be coloured; have different colours
لَوْنٌ ج أَلْوَانٌ	Colour. Kind; form
مُتَلَوِّنٌ	Changeful
* [لَوَنْدَا]	Lavander
* لاَهَ يَلُوهُ لَوْهًا وَلَوَهَانًا	To glitter (mirage). Create (God)
لاَهُوتٌ	Divinity *(See under* لهت *)*
* لَوَى يَلْوِي لَيًّا	To defer payment of a debt. Twist
لَوَى عَنْ	To neglect. Conceal
لَوَى عَلَى	To be inclined to, have regard to or a care for
لَوَّى وَأَلْوَى	To bend
لَوِيَ يَلْوَى لَوًى وَتَلَوَّى تَلَوِّيًا وَإِلْتَوَى إِلْتِوَاءً	To be bent; deflected

Winding sand; thin sand — لِوًى ج أَلْوَآء وَأَلْوِيَة

Vanities, falsehoods — لُوًى

Flag, standard. District — لِوَآء ج أَلْوِيَة

A general of the army — أَمِيرُ ٱللِّوَآء

Curvature (of the spine) — إِلْتِوَآء

Who (*Pl. of* ٱلَّذِي) — ٱللَّاؤُونَ

Levite — لَاوِيٌّ ج لَاوِيُونَ

To diminish, lessen — * لَاتَ يَلِيتُ لَيْتًا وَأَلَاتَ

A particle expressing a wish for something, generally impossible. O that! Would that! — لَيْتَ

Would that Zeid were going! — لَيْتَ زَيْدًا ذَاهِبٌ

O that youth would return! — يَا لَيْتَ ٱلشَّبَابَ يَعُودُ

Would that I had done it! — لَيْتَنِي فَعَلْتُهُ

Lion — * لَيْثٌ ج لُيُوثٌ

To take refuge — * لَازَ يَلِيزُ لَيْزًا

Not. (*A word of disputed origin which expresses negation*) — * لَيْسَ

Zeid is not standing — لَيْسَ زَيْدٌ قَائِمًا

God is not unjust — لَيْسَ ٱللّٰهُ بِظَالِمٍ

I do not say that — لَسْتُ أَقُولُ ذٰلِكَ

To stick, adhere — [لَيِسَ بِـ]

Tardy, slow — مُلَايِسٌ

To deviate. Move from, cause to deviate — * لَاصَ يَلِيصُ لَيْصًا وَأَلَاصَ

Fibre of palm, &c. — * لِيفٌ

To be fit, suitable, worthy — * لَاقَ يَلِيقُ لَيْقًا وَلِيَاقَةً

This is unbecoming, improper — هٰذَا لَا يَلِيقُ

Fibre put into an inkstand. Lump of soft clay or mud stuck upon a wall — لِيقَةٌ ج لِيَقٌ

Suitable, proper — لَائِقٌ

Night — * لَيْلٌ ج لَيَالٍ . وَلَيْلَةٌ ج لَيْلَاتٌ

The exhilaration of wine — لَيْلَى ٱلْخَمْرِ

Black wine — أُمُّ لَيْلَى

Lest, so that it may not (*From* لِأَنْ لَا) — * لِئَلَّا

Lest, or so that he may not say — لِئَلَّا يَقُولَ

See لَأَمَ. — * لَايَمَ مُلَايَمَةً

Lemon — * لَيْمُونٌ

To be soft, flexible, tender — * لَانَ يَلِينُ لِينًا وَلَيَانًا وَلِينَةً

To soften; make tender, flexible — لَيَّنَ تَلْيِينًا وَأَلَانَ إِلَانَةً

To conciliate; mollify — لَايَنَ مُلَايَنَةً وَلِيَانًا

To become soft, tender, flexible — تَلَيَّنَ

To coax, conciliate — تَلَيَّنَ لَهُ

Soft, tender, flexible — لَيْنٌ ج لَيْنُونَ . وَلَيِّنٌ ج لَيِّنُونَ

Softness. Diarrhœa لِينٌ

Easy or soft life لِيَانٌ مِنَ ٱلْعَيْشِ

Softness. Weakness. Palm-tree لِينَةٌ

Softness, pliability لُيُونَة

Portico [لِيوَانٌ] (For إِيوَانٌ)

To be concealed. To be elevated, exalted * لَاهَ يَلِيهُ لَيْهًا

م

The twenty-fourth letter of the Alphabet called *Mîm*. As a numeral sign = 40 م

1st. *Interrogative pronoun,* What? What thing? *e. g.* مَا

What has he done? مَا فَعَلَ

After a preposition مَا *drops its* ا:

e. g. لِمَ بِمَ *instead of* لِمَا بِمَا

2nd. *Relative pronoun:* What, *e. g.* عَلِمْتُ مَا صَنَعَ I knew what he did or has done

What is between, between مَا بَيْنَ

Is used sometimes for شَيْءٌ thing, *e. g.* أَحْسَنُ مَا يَكُونُ The very best thing

3rd. *Indefinite particle placed after nouns with the meaning of* a certain, *e. g.* جَاءَ لِأَمْرٍ مَا He came for a certain affair

4th. *Adverb of Time:* As long as, *e. g.* مَا دُمْتُ حَيًّا As long as I live

5th. *Particle of Admiration:* How! *e. g.* مَا أَجْمَلَهُ How beautiful he is!

6th. *Negative Particle:* Not, *e. g.* مَا أَدْرِي I do not know

7th. *Redundant, e. g.* رُبَّمَا *for* رُبَّ (*see under* رَبَّ)

Same meaning as مَا interrogative, *e. g.* * مَاذَا

What art thou doing? مَاذَا تَفْعَلُ

Why hast thou come? لِمَاذَا جِئْتَ

Events, (*see under* جَرَى) * مَاجَرَيَاتٌ

Nature or essence (of a thing). [Wages, pay, salary] * مَاهِيَّة

Water (*see under* مَوَهَ) * مَاءٌ ج مِيَاهٌ

To fill up * مَأَرَ يَمْأَرُ مَأْرًا

To enjoy تَمَتَّعَ وَإِمْتَتَعَ وَإِسْتَمْتَعَ بِ وَمِنْ something for a long time; find pleasure in it

Enjoyment, privilege; advantage مُتْعَة ج مُتَع

A contract of marriage for a specified time نِكَاحُ ٱلْمُتْعَةِ

Utensil, tool; furniture, effects; something profitable or useful مَتَاعٌ ج أَمْتِعَة

The enjoyment or privilege derived from the possession of something (property) تَمَتُّعٌ وَإِسْتِمْتَاعٌ

To be firm, solid; robust * مَتُنَ يَمْتُنُ مَتَانَةً

To abide, dwell مَتَنَ يَمْتُنُ مُتُونًا بِ

To strengthen, fortify, consolidate something; make firm مَتَّنَ

Side of the back or lower part of it. The back. Middle (of a road). Text of a book or composition مَتْنٌ ج مِتَانٌ وَمُتُونٌ

Strong, solid, robust مَتْنٌ وَمَتِينٌ

Solidity, firmness, strength مَتَانَة

The mighty (God) ٱلْمَتِينُ

When, at what time? When * مَتَى

When, at the time when مَتَى مَا

To resemble * مَثَلَ يَمْثُلُ مُثُولًا وَمَاثَلَ

مَثَلَ وَمَثَّلَ تَمْثِيلًا وَتَمْثَالًا وَمَاثَلَ بِ
To compare to

مَثَلَ وَمَثُلَ يَمْثُلُ مُثُولًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ
To stand before someone

To stir up discord among مَأَرَ وَمَآرَ بَيْنَ ٱلْقَوْمِ

Enmity, hostility مِئْرٌ ج مِئَرٌ

* مَأْقٌ وَمُؤْقٌ وَمُوقٌ ج آمَاقٌ وَأَمْآقٌ
Inner angle or corner of the eye

To be corpulent * مَأَلَ وَمَئِلَ يَمْأَلُ مُؤُولَةً وَمَآلَةً

To bleat * مَأْمَأَ مَأْمَأَةً

To provide with provisions. Fear. Know * مَأَنَ يَمْأَنُ مَأْنًا

I paid no attention to it مَا مَأَنْتُ لَهُ

To prepare. Consider; know; inform مَأَّنَ

Provisions, store of edibles. Distress مَؤُونَة وَمُونَة ج مُؤَنٌ

To consider deeply, follow out * مَأَى يَمْأَى مَأْيًا

One hundred مِئَةٌ وَمِائَةٌ ج مِئَاتٌ وَمِئُونَ

Three hundred men ثَلَاثُ مِئَةِ رَجُلٍ

Centenary, relating to a hundred مِئَوِيٌّ

To extend, stretch * مَتَّ يَمُتُّ مَتًّا

To entreat him مَتَّ إِلَيْهِ بِقَرَابَةٍ

Metre (measure) * [مِتْرٌ ج أَمْتَارٌ]

Doubting, doubter مُمْتَرٍ ج مُمْتَرُونَ

To take away * مَتَعَ يَمْتَعُ مَتْعًا وَمُتْعَةً بِ

To be long, prolonged. Rise, reach the end مَتَعَ مُتُوعًا

To grant one the enjoyment of... (God). Prolong مَتَّعَ وَأَمْتَعَ بِ

مَثَلَ أوْ مَثَّلَ بِهِ To maim, mutilate

مَثَّلَ لِ To represent or show one the model of something; give an example

تَمَثَّلَ لَهُ He imagined (a thing)

تَمَثَّلَ بِ To imitate, make one's self similar to, quote an example

تَمَاثَلَ To resemble or be similar to one another

إِمْتَثَلَ أَمْرَ فُلَانٍ To obey the orders of someone

إِمْتَثَلَ طَرِيقَتَهُ To follow another's custom or conduct

مِثْلٌ ج أَمْثَالٌ Similar, like; *(m. & f.)* resemblance, similarity; image of

مِثْلَ وَكَمِثْلِ Like, similar to

مِثْلَمَا As, as well as

مَثَلٌ ج أَمْثَالٌ *Same as* مِثْل. *Also,* argument. Sentence, maxim. Proverb; allegory; parable; story, fable; a saying

سِفْرُ ٱلْأَمْثَالِ Book of Proverbs

ضَرَبَ مَثَلاً To give an example, quote a saying or proverb

مَثُلَةٌ An astonishing thing

مُثْلَةٌ Example (in retribution)

مِثَالٌ ج أَمْثِلَةٌ وَمُثُلٌ وَمُثْلٌ Model. Example. Quantity, quality of a thing. Form (of a word). A verb, the first radical of which is و or ي

مَثَالَةٌ ج مَثَالَاتٌ وَمَثَائِلُ Lesson; task

مَثِيلٌ ج مُثُلٌ Resembling; similar to. Illustrious

أَمْثَلُ م مُثْلَى ج أَمَاثِلُ The best, most distinguished

أُمْثُولَةٌ ج أَمْثُولَاتٌ Example, citation as an example. Lesson

تِمْثَالٌ ج تَمَاثِيلُ Image, statue, effigy, figure; resemblance, likeness

تَمَاثُلٌ وَمُمَاثَلَةٌ Equality in number; unity in kind

تَمْثِيلٌ Assimilation. Analogy. Illustrating by example; allegory

* مَثَانَةٌ ج مَثَانَاتٌ Bladder

* مَجَّ يَمُجُّ مَجًّا To spit; reject, repudiate

مُجَاجٌ Spittle, saliva

مُجَاجُ ٱلنَّحْلِ Honey

مُجَاجُ ٱلْمُزْنِ Rain

قَوْلٌ مَمْجُوجٌ A saying which the ear rejects

* مَجَحَ يَمْجَحُ مَجْحًا To be proud

* مَجَدَ يَمْجُدُ مَجْدًا وَمَجُدَ يَمْجُدُ مَجَادَةً To be great, illustrious, eminent, glorious. Have abundant pasture

مَجَّدَ وَأَمْجَدَ To praise, glorify, exalt, magnify, honour

مَاجَدَ To compete with another in glory, nobility

تَمَجَّدَ To be glorified or praised

تَمَاجَدَ To sing one's own praise, glory; vie in honour

To seek honour إِسْتَمْجَدَ

Glory, praise; nobility of ancestry, distinction. Piece of elevated ground مَجْدٌ ج أَمْجَادٌ

Praise, glorification, praising تَمْجِيدٌ

Noble, glorious, illustrious مَجِيدٌ وَمَاجِدٌ

The Glorious (God) أَلْمَجِيدُ

Coins struck in the reign of Es-Sultan Abdu'l Majid مَجِيدِيٌّ م مَجِيدِيَّةٌ

More noble, illustrious, or glorious أَمْجَدُ ج أَمَاجِدُ

To be thirsty * مَجَرَ يَمْجَرُ مَجْرًا

To fill the belly and not be satisfied مَجِرَ يَمْجَرُ مَجَرًا

Hungarian مَجَرٌ

Hungary بِلَادُ ٱلْمَجَرِ

To become a magian * تَمَجَّسَ

Magians, fire-worshippers مَجُوسٌ

Religion of the Magians أَلْمَجُوسِيَّةُ

To eat dates and milk * مَجَعَ يَمْجَعُ مَجْعًا وَتَمَجَّعَ

Blister on the hands or feet * مَجْلَةٌ ج مَجْلٌ وَمِجَالٌ

Code, book, (*see* جلل) مَجَلَّةٌ

To be brazen-faced; use improper language; jest * مَجَنَ يَمْجُنُ مُجُونًا وَمَجَانَةً . وَتَمَجَّنَ

To be thick, solid مَجَنَ مُجُونًا

Shameless, impudent, brazen-faced person; banterer, jester مَاجِنٌ ج مُجَّانٌ

Buffoon, jester. Ample. Free gift مَجَّانٌ

Gratis, gratuitously; freely مَجَّانًا

To become old, worn out, (garment); obliterated, (dwelling) * مَحَّ يَمَحُّ مَحًّا وَأَمَحَّ

A worn-out garment مَحٌّ

The choicest part of a thing. Yolk of an egg مُحٌّ

Hunger مُحَاحٌ

An habitual liar مَحَّاحٌ

Litter, panier (*See* حور) [مَحَارَةٌ] *

To rub and tan (a skin) * مَحَسَ يَمْحَسُ مَحْسًا

To purify * مَحَصَ يَمْحَصُ مَحْصًا بِ

To purify; remove, blot out (sins). Try, prove مَحَّصَ

To reappear after an eclipse (sun); recover (from illness) أَمْحَصَ

To be purified تَمَحَّصَ وَإِنْمَحَصَ

To entertain, or hold out, (sincere love, counsel) to him * مَحَضَ يَمْحَضُ مَحَاضَةً

To be pure in his lineage مَحُضَ فِي نَسَبِهِ

To be sincere towards one (in love, counsel, &c.) مَحَّضَ وَأَمْحَضَ

Pure, unmixed مَحْضٌ ج مِحَاضٌ

* محق يمحق محقاً ومحق To blot out, efface; annihilate, destroy

نمحق وانمحق وامحق To be effaced; annihilated, destroyed; to perish

محق Perdition, annihilation, destruction

محاق End of the lunar month; waning of the moon

* محك يمحك محكاً وامحك وتمحك To be a brawler, disputer, be quarrelsome; be insistent

ماحكه To quarrel or dispute with someone

تماحك To quarrel or dispute one with another

محك وماحك A quarreller, disputer; quarrelsome

مماحكة A quarrel, brawl

* محل يمحل محلاً ومحولاً. ومحل يمحل

محالة وأمحل To be sterile (land, soil, year)

محل يمحل ومحل يمحل محلاً ومحالاً ب To ensnare; plot against

تمحل To seek something cunningly

محل Sterility, aridity, distress. Sterile land. Deceit, cunning

محال Cunning, deceitful. Satan

محول Crafty, designing

ماحل وممحل وممحال Barren, unfruitful, sterile

* محن يمحن محناً To try, test, prove, examine. Give

امتحن To consider, try, examine. Dilate

محنة ج محن Trial, affliction, calamity, misfortune

امتحان Test, trial, experiment; examination

* محا يمحو محواً. ومحا يمحي محياً To efface, blot out; to disappear

امحى (انمحى) To be blotted out, effaced

ممحو وممحي Effaced, wiped or blotted out

ممحاة [ومحاية] A cloth for wiping

* مخ العظم To take out the marrow from the bone

مخ ج مخاخ Brain; marrow. Pulp. Best part of a thing

* مخر يمخر مخراً ومخوراً To plough, furrow, or cut through the water (ship, swimmer)

تمخر وامتخر واستمخر الريح To face the wind

ماخرة ج مواخر Ploughing, furrowing, or cutting through the sea or waves (ship)

ماخور ج مواخر ومواخير A public-house; brothel; a resort of vicious people

* مخض يمخض مخضاً To churn; shake violently

مخض رأيه He revolved his idea (in his mind)

مخضت تمخض مخاضاً وتمخضت To suffer the pains of childbirth or parturition (female)

تمخض وامتخض To be churned, shaken

ماخض ج مواخض A female in childbirth

Labour or pangs of child-birth مَخَاض

Butter-milk مَخِيض

A skin, or vessel, in which milk is churned مِمْخَض

To blow the nose. Go rapidly * مَخَطَ يَمْخُطُ مَخْطًا

Mucus, (*sp.* of the nose) مُخَاط

The مُخَاطُ ٱلشَّيْطَانِ (وَٱلشَّمْسِ) gossamer which is seen in the air at midday heat

Mucous مُخَاطِيّ

Lever * [مُخْلٌ ج أَمْخَالٌ وَمُخُولٌ]

To rinse the mouth * [مَخْمَضَ فَاهُ وَتَمَخْمَضَ]

To weep. Draw water from a well. Strip off the bark * مَخَنَ يَمْخَنُ مَخْنًا

To spread, extend, stretch; prolong, lengthen; defer * مَدَّ يَمُدُّ مَدًّا وَتَمَدَّدَ

To stretch the sight مَدَّ بَصَرَهُ

God made his life long مَدَّ ٱللهُ فِي عُمْرِهِ

To flow, increase (river) مَدَّ ٱلنَّهْرُ

To dip the pen in ink مَدَّ ٱلْقَلَمَ

To help, aid, assist one with something مَدَّ وَأَمَدَّ بِـ

To prolong, delay, defer مَادَّ

To incline forwards, reach; extend to إِمْتَدَّ إِلَى

To lie down or extend one's self; be extended, stretched تَمَدَّدَ وَإِمْتَدَّ

To seek help or assistance from إِسْتَمَدَّ

Tide; rise of a river; flux مَدٌّ ج مُدُودٌ

Sign of the prolongation of the hamza (ٓ) مَدٌّ وَمَدَّةٌ

A dry measure (*sp.* for cereals) مُدٌّ ج أَمْدَادٌ

Period, space of time, while مُدَّةٌ ج مُدَدٌ

Pus مِدَّةٌ

Assistance, succour, aid, help مَدَدٌ وَإِمْدَادٌ

Ink. Oil (of a lamp); dung, manure مِدَادٌ

According to one model, or mode عَلَى مِدَادٍ وَاحِدٍ

Matter (opposed to force or spirit); material; article; stipulation; object مَادَّةٌ ج مَادَّاتٌ وَمَوَادُّ

Material مَادِّيٌّ

Materially مَادِّيًّا

Long; that which can be stretched or elongated. Water mixed with flour. A measure of metre (in prosody) مَدِيدٌ ج مُدُدٌ

Woof of cloth أَمِدَّةٌ [مَدَّةٌ]

Custom, habit أُمْدُودٌ

Extension; dilatation تَمَدُّدٌ

Elongated, prolonged; extended, extensive. A metre in prosody مُمْتَدٌّ

Extended; prolonged; stretched. A letter with مَمْدُودٌ (ٓ) مَدَّةٌ *e. g.* صَحْرَآءُ — آمَنَ

To praise, extol, eulogize, speak highly of — * مَدَحَ يَمْدَحُ مَدْحًا وَمِدْحَةً

To seek praise; to boast, glory — تَمَدَّحَ

To be extended (land) — تَمَدَّحَ وَإِمْتَدَحَ

To praise, extol — إِمْتَدَحَ

To praise one another — تَمَادَحَ

Eulogy, praise — مَدْحٌ . وَمَدِيحٌ ج مَدَائِحُ

Eulogist, panegyrist — مَادِحٌ وَمَدَّاحٌ

Praise; a song of praise — أُمْدُوحَةٌ ج أَمَادِيحُ

Praiseworthy qualities — مَمَادِحُ

To coat or overlay with mud, plaster, or clay — * مَدَرَ يَمْدُرُ مَدْرًا

To be large bellied — مَدِرَ يَمْدَرُ مَدَرًا

Clay; clod of earth. Village, town, city — مَدَرٌ

The inhabitants of towns and of tents — أَهْلُ ٱلْمَدَرِ وَٱلْوَبَرِ

To eat a little; give little — * مَدَشَ يَمْدُشُ مَدْشًا

To be darkened, obscured (eye) — مَدِشَ يَمْدَشُ مَدَشًا

Thieving, light-fingered — مَدَّاشُ ٱلْيَدِ

To build, found cities; civilize — * مَدَّنَ

To become civilized; to gain the culture of polished society — تَمَدَّنَ

Refinement, civilization — تَمَدُّنٌ

City, town — مَدِينَةٌ ج مُدُنٌ وَمَدَائِنُ

Medina (in Arabia) — أَلْمَدِينَةُ

Bagdad — مَدِينَةُ ٱلسَّلَامِ

Citizen, townsman — مَدَنِيٌّ

To grant one a delay, a respite; to prolong — * مَادَى

To become old (man) — أَمْدَى

To take a long time; continue; go far in a thing — تَمَادَى

Distance, extent; uttermost end — مَدًى وَمَدْيَةٌ وَمِيدَاءٌ

Utmost range of sight — مَدَى ٱلْبَصَرِ

Large knife. Blade — مِدْيَةٌ ج مُدًى

Since. (*See* مُنْذُ) — * مُذْ

To become rotten (egg); be disordered (stomach); be bad, worthless — * مَذِرَ يَمْذَرُ مَذَرًا وَأَمْذَرَ

To disperse, scatter — مَذَّرَ

To be scattered. To be corrupted (egg, &c.) — تَمَذَّرَ

Hither and thither, in every direction — شَذَرَ مَذَرَ

Spoilt, rotten (egg); foul — مَذِرٌ

To mix milk or wine with water — * مَذَقَ يَمْذُقُ مَذْقًا

Mixed with water (milk or wine) — مَذِيقٌ وَمَمْذُوقٌ

Insincere; dissembling; hypocritical — مُمَاذِقٌ

To pass, pass by; pass away (time); go, depart — * مَرَّ يَمُرُّ مَرًّا وَمُرُورًا وَمَمَرًّا

To pass by or near to (someone or something) — مَرَّ وَإِمْتَرَّ بِـ وَعَلَى

Poverty and decrepitude اَلْأَمَرَّانِ

Passage; pathway مَمَرّ

Strong, solid, durable; continued, continual مُسْتَمِرّ

Strong in altercation; patient in striving and bearing بَعِيدُ ٱلْمُسْتَمَرِّ

To be healthy, pleasant (food) * مَرِئَ يَمْرَأُ وَمَرُوَ يَمْرُو مَرَاءَةً

To be manly; active, energetic مَرُوَ يَمْرُو مُرُوءَةً

To affect, seek, or acquire manliness تَمَرَّأَ

To find the food wholesome and pleasant إِسْتَمْرَأَ

Man مَرْءٌ وَامْرُؤٌ

Woman مَرْأَةٌ وَٱمْرَأَةٌ ج نِسَاءٌ وَنِسْوَانٌ

Virility, manhood; courage, bravery مُرُوءَةٌ وَمُرُوَّةٌ

A wish of health to a person eating or drinking مَرِيئًا هَنِيئًا

Brave, courageous. Healthy, salubrious مَرِيءٌ وَمَمْرِيءٌ

Gullet, œsophagus مَرِيءٌ ج أَمْرِئَةٌ وَمُرُوءٌ

To make smooth, or glossy. Send away * مَرَتَ يَمْرُتُ مَرْتًا

Arid (soil); arid desert مَرْتٌ ج أَمْرَاتٌ وَمُرُوتٌ

Aridity of land مُرُوتَةٌ

A certain fallen angel مَارُوتُ

To moisten, soak (dates). Suck (child). Macerate (a medicine); soften * مَرَثَ يَمْرُثُ مَرْثًا

To be bitter مَرَّ يَمَرُّ مَرَارَةً. وَأَمَرَّ

To embitter, make bitter مَرَّرَ

To become, or make, bitter أَمَرَّ

He caused him to pass أَمَرَّهُ

To pass one another تَمَارَّ

To be hostile one to another تَمَارَّ مَا بَيْنَهُمْ

To continue, keep on in the same state; last; be firm, constant. To find bitter إِسْتَمَرَّ

His resolution, or resistance, was firm إِسْتَمَرَّتْ مَرِيرَتُهُ

Rope. Spade, shovel مَرٌّ

Course, succession (of days, &c.) مَرٌّ وَمُرُورٌ

Bitter. Myrrh (plant) مُرٌّ ج أَمْرَارٌ

One time, once مَرَّةٌ ج مِرَارٌ وَمَرَّاتٌ

Several times, often; from time to time; at times مِرَارًا

Gall; bile. Strength, firmness of body or mind مِرَّةٌ ج مِرَرٌ

Aforesaid or mentioned أَلْمَارُّ ذِكْرُهُ

Bitterness; loathing. Gall-bladder مَرَارَةٌ ج مَرَارَاتٌ وَمَرَائِرُ

A strong rope. A strong man مَرِيرٌ ج مَرَائِرُ

Resolution, determination مَرِيرٌ وَمَرِيرَةٌ

Strength of mind مَرِيرَةٌ

More bitter أَمَرُّ

مَرِثٌ Gentle in a dispute; patient, mild, forbearing

* مَرَجَ يَمْرُجُ مَرْجًا To pasture. Mix. Mar, spoil

مَرِجَ يَمْرَجُ مَرَجًا To be marred, spoiled; become unsteady, confused

مَرْجٌ ج مُرُوجٌ Meadow; pasture

مَرَجٌ Trouble, agitation; disorder

مَرْجَانٌ Coral. Small pearls

مَارِجٌ مِنْ نَارٍ Fire without smoke

مَرِجٌ Disturbed, unsteady

* مَرِحَ يَمْرَحُ مَرَحًا To be very gay, lively, merry; rejoice, exult. Be proud

مَرَّحَ To anoint

أَمْرَحَ To make very joyful, lively

مَرِحٌ ج مَرْحَى وَمَرَاحَى Very gay; brisk, proud

مِرَاحٌ Great joy, exultation; insolence

مَرُوحٌ Active, vigorous

عَيْنٌ مِمْرَاحٌ An eye that is quick to weep

* مَرْحَبًا (See under رحب)

* مَرَخَ يَمْرَخُ مَرْخًا . وَمَرَّخَ To anoint (the body, &c.)

تَمَرَّخَ To anoint one's self

مَرْخٌ A kind of tree, (*cynanchum viminale*)

مَرُوخٌ That which serves to anoint the body

مِرِّيخٌ Mars (planet). Long arrow or spear. Fool

* مَرَدَ يَمْرُدُ مُرُودًا . وَمَرُدَ يَمْرُدُ مَرَادَةً

وَمُرُودَةً To be audacious, hardened. Rebel, revolt

مَرَدَ عَلَى To become accustomed to....

مَرِدَ يَمْرَدُ مَرَدًا To be still beardless (youth)

مَرَّدَ To strip a branch of its leaves. Make a building smooth, or plastered

تَمَرَّدَ To revolt, rebel. Remain a long time beardless

تَمَرَّدَ عَلَى To be proud, insolent to others

مَرْدَاءُ Arid (sand, soil). Leafless tree

مَرَادٌ وَمُرَادٌ ج مَرَارِيدُ The neck

مَارِدٌ ج مَرَدَةٌ وَمَارِدُونَ Rebellious, refractory; audacious. High

أَمْرَدُ ج مُرْدٌ Beardless (youth)

مُمَرَّدٌ High and smooth

* مَرْدَقُوشٌ وَمَرْزَنْجُوشٌ Marjoram (*origanum*). Saffron

* مَرَسَ يَمْرُسُ مَرْسًا To steep, soak, macerate. Lick

مَارَسَ To exercise, practise; labour, exert one's self

تَمَرَّسَ To be assiduous, accustomed to. Rub one's self against, make use of. Strive against

تَمَارَسَ To contend together; fight

مَرِسٌ Strong, experienced

مَرَسٌ وَمَرَسَةٌ ج مَرَسٌ وَأَمْرَاسٌ Rope, cord

مَرْسِين The myrtle-tree. *(Myrtus communis)*

لَيْلَةٌ مَرَّاسَةٌ A hard night's journey

فَحْلٌ مَرَّاسٌ A strong stallion

مُمَارَسَةٌ Exercise, practice

* مَارِسْتَانٌ Hospital. *(Pers)*

* مَرَشَ يَمْرِشُ مَرْشًا To scratch, *sp.* with the nails

إِمْتَرَشَ To take or snatch from. Gain

* مَرِضَ يَمْرَضُ مَرَضًا وَمَرْضًا To fall ill, be sick or unwell

مَرَّضَ To nurse or tend a sick person

أَمْرَضَ To cause someone to fall ill or be sick; fall ill

تَمَرَّضَ To be weak, feeble

تَمَارَضَ [وَإِسْتَمْرَضَ] To feign illness

مَرَضٌ (ج أَمْرَاضٌ) وَمَرْضٌ وَمَرْضَةٌ
Disease, illness, sickness, malady. Religious doubt, hypocrisy

مَرِيضٌ ج مَرْضَى Sick, ill; diseased; patient

مُتَمَرِّضٌ Sick; feeble, weak

مِمْرَاضٌ One who is often ill

* مَرَطَ يَمْرُطُ مَرْطًا To hasten; collect; cast. Pull out (hair)

مَرِطَ يَمْرَطُ مَرَطًا To have scanty hair

تَمَرَّطَ ٱلشَّعْرُ To fall off (hair)

إِمْتَرَطَ To steal, snatch; collect

مِرْطٌ Garment of wool or silk

أَمْرَطُ م مَرْطَاءُ ج مُرْطٌ Scanty-haired. Thief

* مَرَعَ يَمْرُعُ مَرْعًا . وَأَمْرَعَ To anoint, anoint abundantly (the head)

مَرِعَ وَمَرُعَ To abound in herbage

مَرْعَةٌ وَمِرَاعٌ Fat

مَرِيعٌ ج أَمْرُعٌ وَأَمْرَاعٌ Rich in pasturage

* مَرَغَ يَمْرَغُ مَرْغًا To graze (cattle)

مَرِغَ عِرْضُهُ To be polluted, (reputation); defamed

مَرَّغَ To roll an animal in the dust

تَمَرَّغَ To roll in the dust (animal). Anoint one's self

مَرْغَةٌ Meadow

أَمْرَغُ م مَرْغَاءُ ج مُرْغٌ Vicious, defiled

* مَرَقَ يَمْرُقُ مُرُوقًا مِنْ To penetrate, pierce through; to pass

مَرَقَ مِنَ ٱلدِّينِ To follow a heresy in religion

مَرَقٌ وَمَرَقَةٌ Broth; fat; gravy, sauce

مَارِقٌ A heretic in religion

* مَرْمَرَ To get angry. [Be bitter]

مَرْمَرٌ Marble

* مَرْمَرِيسٌ Calamity; severe

* مِرْمِيسٌ Rhinoceros

* مَرَنَ يَمْرُنُ مَرَانَةً وَمُرُونَةً وَمُرُونًا
To become elastic, flexible

مَرَنَ مُرُونًا عَلَى To be accustomed to

مَرَّنَ عَلَى To train, habituate, harden one to....

تَمَرَّنَ عَلَى To exercise or habituate one's self to

مَرِنٌ Elastic; flexible

مَرَانَةٌ وَمُرُونَةٌ Elasticity, flexibility

مَارُونِيٌّ ج مَوَارِنَةٌ وَمَارُونِيُّونَ Maronite

تَمْرِينٌ وَتَمَرُّنٌ Practice; exercise

مُمَرَّنٌ Trained; inured, habituated, used

* مَرْهَمَ To dress a wound with ointment

مَرْهَمٌ ج مَرَاهِمُ Ointment. Unguent

* مَرَى يَمْرِي مَرْيًا To make (a cloud) pour out rain (wind); let flow; draw out. Deny one his right. Scourge

مَارَى مُمَارَاةً وَمِرَاءً To engage in a quarrel with one

تَمَارَى To quarrel, dispute, contend with. To doubt

إِمْتَرَى To draw out, extract. Doubt

مَار وَمَارِي Saint. *(Syriac)*

مِرَاءٌ A quarrel, dispute. Contradiction

مَرْوَةُ Mountain at Mecca

مِرْيَةٌ Doubt. Dispute, quarrel

* مَزَّ يَمُزُّ مَزًّا To suck (something)

مُزٌّ وَمُزَّةٌ Acidulated, sourish. [Insipid]

مَزَازَةٌ Acid-sweetness. [Insipidity]

* مَزَجَ يَمْزُجُ مَزْجًا To mix or blend

مَازَجَ To associate with one

تَمَازَجَ To mix or get mixed with one another

إِمْتَزَجَ بِـ To be or get mixed with....

إِمْتِزَاجٌ Mixture; amalgamation

مَزِيجٌ وَمَمْزُوجٌ وَمُمْتَزِجٌ Mixture, alloy; mixed

مِزَاجٌ ج أَمْزِجَةٌ Temperament, constitution

* مَزَحَ يَمْزَحُ مَزْحًا To joke, jest, banter

مَازَحَ مُزَاحًا وَمُمَازَحَةً To jest or joke with one

تَمَازَحَ To jest, joke or banter with one another

مُزَاحٌ وَمَزَاحَةٌ Jesting, joking, bantering; pleasantry

مَازِحٌ وَمَزَّاحٌ Jester, joker

* مَزَرَ يَمْزُرُ مَزْرًا To sip, taste. Pinch; anger

مِزْرٌ A kind of beer. Fool

* مَزَعَ يَمْزَعُ مَزْعًا To walk fast, begin to run

مِزَاعٌ Porcupine

* مَزَقَ يَمْزِقُ مَزْقًا وَمَزْقَةً . وَمَزَّقَ
To tear, rend to pieces

مَزَّقَ To disperse, separate (a crowd of people)

تَمَزَّقَ To be torn into pieces. Be separated or dispersed

A torn piece مِزْقَةٌ

To go quickly. Fill. Praise. Flee * مَزَنَ يَمْزُنُ مَزْنًا وَمُزُونًا

A day of flight يَوْمُ مَزْنٍ

Clouds مُزْنٌ

Custom; state, condition مَزَنٌ

To be proud * مَزَى يَمْزِي مَزْيًا

To praise مَزَّى

مَزِيَّةٌ ج مَزَايَا وَمَازِيَةٌ ج مَازِيَاتٌ

Merit, excellence, superiority

To touch; feel with the hand. Reach, overtake, befall one (misfortune) * مَسَّ يَمَسُّ مَسًّا وَمَسِيسًا

Necessity has obliged (one) to.. مَسَّتِ ٱلْحَاجَةُ إِلَى

To be seized with madness, be insane مُسَّ

To touch, be in contact with; contiguous to.... مَاسَّ مُمَاسَّةً وَمِسَاسًا

To make one touch or feel أَمَسَّ

To touch mutually or one another; be in contact with تَمَاسَّ

Touch; contact. Insanity, madness مَسٌّ

Urgent need or business حَاجَةٌ مَاسَّةٌ

Touch; mutual touching مَسَاسٌ

[Ox-goad] مَسَّاسٌ

Tangent, (geom.) مُمَاسٌّ

Partial contact مُمَاسَّةٌ

Touched. Maniac; insane مَمْسُوسٌ

A kind of shoe. (*Pers.*) * مُسْتٌ ج مُسُوتٌ

To wipe; anoint. Smite; slay * مَسَحَ يَمْسَحُ مَسْحًا

To measure or survey land مَسَحَ ٱلْأَرْضَ مَسْحًا وَمِسَاحَةً

To wet with water مَسَحَ بِٱلْمَاءِ

To wipe some object with the hand مَسَّحَ وَتَمَسَّحَ

To wash one's self تَمَسَّحَ بِٱلْمَاءِ

To become friendly, or make a league together تَمَاسَحَ

The act of wiping. Anointing مَسْحٌ

Hair-cloth; sack-cloth مِسْحٌ ج مُسُوحٌ وَأَمْسَاحٌ

[Extreme unction]. Mark, trace مَسْحَةٌ

Land-survey مِسَاحَةٌ

The science of land-surveying. Mensuration عِلْمُ ٱلْمِسَاحَةِ

Anointed مَسِيحٌ ج مُسَحَاءُ وَمَسْحَى

Christ, the Messiah أَلْمَسِيحُ

Antichrist أَلْمَسِيحُ ٱلدَّجَّالُ

Christian مَسِيحِيٌّ ج مَسِيحِيُّونَ وَمَسِيحِيَّةٌ

The Christian Religion. Christianity أَلْمَسِيحِيَّةُ

Land-surveyor مَسَّاحٌ ج مَسَّاحَةٌ

Professional woman for combing hair مَاسِحَةٌ ج مَوَاسِحُ

تِمْسَاحٌ ج تَمَاسِيحُ Crocodile

* مَسَخَ يَمْسَخُ مَسْخًا To transform, change; distort, disfigure (something). Falsify, mutilate (a writing). Emaciate by fatigue

مَسْخٌ Transmigration of the soul into the body of an animal

مَسْخٌ ج مُسُوخٌ Metamorphosed into an animal. [Monster]

* مَسَدَ يَمْسُدُ مَسْدًا To plait or twist (a cord). Continue a journey

مَسَدَ أَوْ عَلَى To rub with the hand

مَسَدٌ ج مِسَادٌ وَأَمْسَادٌ Cord or rope of ligneous fibres. Axle of iron

* مَسَكَ يَمْسُكُ مَسْكًا . وَمَسَّكَ وَأَمْسَكَ وَتَمَسَّكَ وَتَمَاسَكَ وَإِسْتَمْسَكَ بِـ To hold in the hand, grasp, seize

مَسَّكَ To scent or perfume with musk. Cause one to hold

أَمْسَكَ To retain, hold back. To prevent or check

أَمْسَكَ وَإِسْتَمْسَكَ عَنْ To check one's self, abstain from....

مَا تَمَاسَكَ أَنْ قَالَ He could not abstain from saying

مِسْكٌ Musk

غَزَالُ ٱلْمِسْكِ Musk-deer (animal)

مُسُكٌ وَمَسِيكٌ وَمِسَّاكٌ Very avaricious; extremely tenacious and stingy

مُسْكَةٌ وَمِسَاكٌ وَمِسَاكَةٌ Avarice, stinginess

مُسْكَةٌ Handle. Food. Strength

مُسْكَانٌ Pledge

إِمْسَاكٌ Avarice. Abstinence, continency

مُمَسَّكٌ Scented or perfumed with musk

* مَسَّى To wish one good evening

مَسَّاكَ ٱللّٰهُ بِٱلْخَيْرِ May God grant you a good evening

أَمْسَى To enter into the evening

أَمْسَى زَيْدٌ ضَاحِكًا Zeid was laughing in the evening

مَسَاءٌ Eve, evening

مَسَاءُ أَمْسِ Yesterday evening

مَسَاءُ ٱلْخَيْرِ Good evening

* مَشَّ يَمُشُّ مَشًّا To dissolve. Wipe the hand. Suck (a bone)

* مَشَجَ يَمْشُجُ مَشْجًا To mix, confuse

مَشَجَ بَيْنَ To create a disturbance between (men)

مَشَجٌ وَمَشْجٌ وَمَشِيجٌ ج أَمْشَاجٌ A mixture

* مَشَحَ – مَشْحَة To perform the rite of extreme unction

* مَشَطَ يَمْشُطُ مَشْطًا . وَمَشَّطَ To comb (the hair). Mix, confuse

إِمْتَشَطَ To comb one's own hair; be combed

مُشْطٌ ج أَمْشَاطٌ وَمِشَاطٌ Comb; kind of rake

مُشْطُ ٱلرِّجْلِ Instep of the foot. Metatarsus *(anat.)*

مُشْطُ ٱلْكَمَنْجَةِ Violin's bridge

مَاشِطٌ م مَاشِطَةٌ Hair-dresser; comber; professional female hair-dresser

مَشَّاطٌ Comb-maker

مَشِيطٌ وَمَمْشُوطٌ Combed

* مَشَعَ يَمْشَعُ مَشْعًا To snatch, carry off; gain, collect

* مَشَقَ يَمْشُقُ مَشْقًا To act or move with rapidity. Stretch (some thing). Comb (hair). Tear (clothes). [Pluck the leaves of a tree]

أَمْشَقَ To scourge, whip

تَمَشَّقَ To wane (night). To be peeled, torn

إِمْتَشَقَ To steal; cut off. Draw (the sword)

مَشْقٌ Slenderness

مُشَاقَةٌ The refuse of silk, hair

مَمْشُوقٌ Slender, thin; slim, elegant (of figure). Branchless, leafless

* مِشْمِشٌ Apricots *(coll.)*. The apricot tree

مِشْمِشَةٌ An apricot (tree or fruit)

* مُشَانٌ The best kind of dates

* مَشَى يَمْشِي مَشْيًا . وَمَشَّى وَتَمَشَّى To walk; go; travel on foot, march

مَشَّى وَأَمْشَى To cause to walk, make one go

مَاشَى To walk with one

أَمْشَى وَإِمْتَشَى To increase in cattle

تَمَاشَى To walk together

مَشْيٌ Act of walking, marching

مَشِيئَةٌ (عِوَض مَشِيئَة مِنْ شَاءَ) Will, desire

مَاشٍ ج مُشَاةٌ Walker, pedestrian; on foot; walking. [Foot-soldier]

مَاشِيَةٌ ج مَوَاشٍ *Feminine of preced.* Flocks, cattle

مَمْشًى ج مَمَاشٍ Corridor, pavement; passage

* مَصَّ يَمُصُّ مَصًّا . وَإِمْتَصَّ To suck; sip

أَمَصَّ To make one suck

تَمَصَّصَ To suck gradually

مُصَّةٌ وَمُصَاصٌ What is sucked. The best or choicest part of a thing

مَصَّانٌ [وَقَصَبُ ٱلْمَصِّ] Sugar-cane

[خَيْطٌ مِصِيص] Twine, pack thread

مِمَصٌّ Siphon; sucking tube or pipe

مَمْصُوصٌ Sucked. Thin, emaciated

* مَصَحَ يَمْصَحُ مُصُوحًا To go, depart; cease

* مَصَدَ يَمْصُدُ مَصْدًا To suck. Thunder. Be severe (cold, heat)

مَصْدٌ وَمَصَدٌ Intensity of heat or of cold

* مَصَرَ To lay out, build (cities). Make a limit (of a city). Give but little milk

تَمَصَّرَ To become a city or town (place)

مِصْرُ Egypt. Cairo

Mastication; chewing مَضْغٌ وَمُضَاغٌ

Anything chewed; morsel; mouthful مُضْغَةٌ ج مُضَغٌ

To rinse, wash * مَضْمَضَ

To rinse one's mouth مَضْمَضَ ٱلْمَاءَ فِي فِيهِ

To pass, * مَضَى يَمْضِي مُضُوًا وَمُضِيًّا be past; expire; go, go away, depart

To carry out مَضَى فِي

To execute; conclude مَضَى عَلَى (a sale or bargain). [To sign (a letter, document, &c.)]

To take away, go away with; take, carry off مَضَى بِ

To execute, accomplish; [sign (an act or document)] أَمْضَى

To be brought to an end تَمَضَّى (affair); carried out, executed

Progress, advance مُضَوَاءٌ

Execution of a thing. Signature. Subscription إِمْضَاءٌ

The preterit, past tense. The past أَلْمَاضِي

Signer; subscriber مُمْضٍ

To draw; * مَطَّ يَمُطُّ مَطًّا وَمَطَّطَ extend, stretch (something)

To extend, lengthen, تَمَطَّطَ فِي ٱلْكَلَامِ or adorn (a narrative or speech)

[Rubber] thick, sour milk مُطَّاطٌ

* مَطَرَ يَمْطُرُ مَطْرًا وَمَطَرًا . وَأَمْطَرَ
To rain

Great city مِصْرٌ ج أَمْصَارٌ وَمُصُورٌ or capital of a kingdom. Limits, boundaries

Egyptian مِصْرِيٌّ ج مِصْرِيُّونَ

[Para. *Pl.* Money] مِصْرِيَّةٌ ج مَصَارِيُّ

مَصِيرٌ ج أَمْصِرَةٌ وَمُصْرَانٌ وَمَصَارِينُ
Intestine

Mastic (kind of gum) * مُصْطَكَى

To flash, shine. Strike, flog * مَصَعَ يَمْصَعُ مَصْعًا

To fight مَاصَعَ

To drop, * مَصَلَ يَمْصُلُ مَصْلًا وَمُصُولًا trickle, drip (water, &c.)

Whey. Lymph مَصْلٌ

Dripping, leaking, oozing. Insignificant gift مَاصِلٌ

To rinse the mouth. [To suck] * مَصْمَصَ

* مَضَّ يَمُضُّ مَضًّا وَمَضِيضًا . وَأَمَضَّ
To pain, cause pain; afflict; bite

To suffer pain مَضِضَ يَمْضَضُ مَضَضًا

To give pain أَمَضَّ

Painful, grieving; afflicting. Sour (milk) مَضٌّ وَمَضَّةٌ

Pain, grief, affliction. Sour milk مَضَضٌ

To become sour * مَضَرَ يَمْضُرُ مَضْرًا

Whey مُضَارَةٌ

To masticate, chew * مَضَغَ يَمْضَغُ مَضْغًا

To be ripe, or good, to eat أَمْضَغَ

It rains	أَلسَّمَآءُ تَمْطُرُ
To cause it to rain; to send down rain (God); rain. Become silent	أَمْطَرَ
To go swiftly	تَمَطَّرَ
To ask or pray for rain. Ask a favour or benefit of someone	إِسْتَمْطَرَ مِنْ
Rain; heavy rain	مَطَرٌ ج أَمْطَارٌ
Rainy (weather)	مَطِرٌ وَمَاطِرٌ وَمُمْطِرٌ
Custom, habit	مُطْرٌ وَمَطْرَةٌ
A shower of rain	مَطْرَةٌ
A water-skin	مَطَرَةٌ
Fast, quick (horse)	مُتَمَطِّرٌ وَمَطَّارٌ
A benevolent man	مُسْتَمْطَرٌ
One praying for rain; seeking beneficence	مُسْتَمْطِرٌ
Bishop. Metropolitan	* مِطْرَانٌ ج مَطَارِنَةٌ
To stretch out, extend	* مَطَلَ يَمْطُلُ مَطْلاً
To defer, put off, delay the execution (of a promise) or the payment (of a debt)	مَطَلَ وَمَاطَلَ وَإِمْتَطَلَ
Delay, deferring, putting off (of a promise, debt)	مَطْلٌ وَمِطَالٌ وَمُمَاطَلَةٌ
One who delays or puts off; delayer	مَطُولٌ وَمُمَاطِلٌ
Lengthened, stretched, beaten (iron). Deferred (payment or promise)	مَمْطُولٌ
To hasten, press on rapidly	* مَطَا يَمْطُو مَطْوًا
To be extended, lengthened	مَطِيَ يَمْطَى مَطًا
To mount, ride (a beast)	أَمْطَى وَإِمْتَطَى
To make one ride	أَمْطَى
To be long (day). Stretch and swing the arms in walking, swagger	تَمَطَّى
Beast of burden, or for riding	مَطِيَّةٌ ج مَطَايَا وَمَطِيٌّ
The pomegranate, or wild pomegranate tree	* مَظٌّ
With, together with, along with. At the moment of..	* مَعَ وَمَعْ
For all that, nevertheless, in spite of this, yet	مَعَ ذٰلِكَ
Although; notwithstanding	مَعَ أَنَّ
Together, simultaneously	مَعًا
Simultaneousness; connexion; side by side; company, attendance	مَعِيَّةٌ
To steal; drag along rapidly. Have stomach trouble	* مَعَدَ يَمْعَدُ مَعْدًا
Stomach	مَعِدَةٌ وَمِعْدَةٌ ج مِعَدٌ وَمِعَدٌ
A man suffering from his stomach	مَمْعُودٌ
To fall off (hair). Be destitute of herbage (land); become poor (man)	* مَعِرَ يَمْعَرُ مَعَرًا وَأَمْعَرَ

To avow, * مَعَنَ يَمْعَنُ مَعْنًا . وَأَمْعَنَ بِ or deny, something

To flow (water) مَعَنَ يَمْعَنُ مَعْنًا

To consider أَمْعَنَ ٱلنَّظَرَ فِي وَتَمَعَّنَ attentively, fix the thoughts intently upon

Application, effort, إِمْعَانٌ وَتَمَعُّنٌ assiduity; attentive consideration; profound thinking

Utensil. A good or مَاعُونٌ ج مَوَاعِينُ charitable act. [Ream of paper. Lighter (boat)]

Running or flowing water مَعِينٌ ج مُعُنٌ وَمَعِينَاتٌ

To mew * مَعَا يَمْعُو مُعَاءً

Intestine مِعْيٌ وَمِعًى وَمِعَاءٌ ج أَمْعَاءٌ

A combat, struggle. Evil, wickedness * مَغْثٌ ج مِغَاثٌ

To suck. Grow fat, fill out * مَغَدَ يَمْغَدُ مَغْدًا

Red earth for dyeing * مَغْرَةٌ وَمَغَرَةٌ

To pierce with (a lance) * مَغَسَ يَمْغَسُ مَغْسًا بِ

* مُغِصَ مَغْصًا وَمَغِصَ يَمْغَصُ مَغَصًا وَتَمَغَّصَ

To suffer from colic [وَ إِنْمَغَصَ]

Colic, gripes مَغْصٌ وَمَغَصٌ وَمَغِيصٌ

One suffering from colic مَمْغُوصٌ

To stretch, * مَغَطَ يَمْغَطُ مَغْطًا . وَمَغَّطَ extend, expand, or lengthen something

To extend; be تَمَغَّطَ وَإِمَّغَطَ وَإِمْتَغَطَ stretched or expanded; stretch one's self out

His face changed with anger تَمَعَّرَ وَجْهُهُ

Destitute of hair, or herbage. Niggardly مَعِرٌ وَأَمْعَرُ

To be rich in goats * مَعِزَ يَمْعَزُ مَعَزًا وَأَمْعَزَ

مَعْزٌ وَمَعَزٌ ج أَمْعُزٌ وَمَعِيزٌ . وَمِعْزَى

Goats *(coll. noun)*

He-goat or she-goat; goatskin مَاعِزٌ ج مَوَاعِزُ

Goat-herd مَعَّازٌ

To rub with * مَعَسَ يَمْعَسُ مَعْسًا force (skin); [crush]. Stab

To be * مَعِضَ يَمْعَضُ مَعَضًا وَإِمْتَعَضَ مِنْ angry with, displeased

To pluck (hair * مَعَطَ يَمْعَطُ مَعْطًا or feathers); draw (a sword)

Bald; مَعِطٌ وَأَمْعَطُ م مَعْطَاءُ ج مُعْطٌ hairless (wolf). Naked, sandy, barren soil

To drink deeply. * مَعَقَ يَمْعَقُ مَعْقًا Sweep the ground (flood)

Deep مَعِيقٌ

To rub; force, subdue * مَعَكَ يَمْعَكُ مَعْكًا

To delay paying a debt مَعَكَ وَمَاعَكَ بِدَيْنِهِ

One who مَعِكٌ وَمِمْعَكٌ وَمُمَاعِكٌ delays paying his debts

To seize, remove * مَعَلَ يَمْعَلُ مَعْلًا forcibly. Hasten; cut off, spoil a thing

Crackling of * مَعْمَعَةٌ ج مَعَامِعُ burning leaves or reeds. Tumult of battle; the shouts and uproar of a crowd in a fight

* مَكُّوكٌ ج مَكَاكِيكُ A certain dry measure. [Weaving-shuttle]

* مَكَثَ يَمْكُثُ مُكْثًا وَمُكُوثًا وَمَكْثَانًا .

وَتَمَكَّثَ بِ To abide, dwell, sojourn; remain, wait (in a place)

مَكْثٌ Sojourn, stay

مَكِيثٌ Cautious, steady, sedate

* مَكَدَ يَمْكُدُ مَكْدًا وَمُكُودًا To abide. Give little milk (camel)

* مَكَرَ يَمْكُرُ مَكْرًا وَمَاكَرَ بِهِ To deceive, beguile, circumvent

مَاكَرَ وَتَمَاكَرَ To deceive one another

أَمْكَرَ ٱللهُ وَمَكَرَ To punish deceit (God)

مَكْرٌ Trick, deceit, fraud. Red earth or chalk

مَاكِرٌ ج مَاكِرُونَ وَمَكَرَةٌ Cunning, crafty, wily, deceitful

مَكُورٌ وَمَكَّارٌ A rogue, swindler, deceiver; sly; wily

* مَكَسَ يَمْكِسُ مَكْسًا To diminish, deduct

مَكَّسَ وَمَكَسَ To collect taxes, imposts, tribute

مَاكَسَ To bargain, dispute about the price, haggle

مَكْسٌ ج مُكُوسٌ Custom duties, tax, impost

مَاكِسٌ وَمَكَّاسٌ Tax-gatherer

* مَكُنَ يَمْكُنُ مَكَانَةً عِنْدَ To have influence or power with, be influential; be strong, powerful

إِمْتَغَطَ To draw (a sword)

[مُغَيَّطٌ] Elastic; gum

* مُغْلٌ ج مُغُولٌ Mongol

* مَغْمَغَ To mix, beat up something; confuse, mingle

مَغْمَغَ ٱلْكَلَامَ To speak in an indistinct or confused manner

* مَغْنَطِيسٌ The magnet, magnetic iron

* مَقَتَ يَمْقُتُ مَقْتًا . وَمَقَّتَ To hate, detest; abhor

مَقُتَ يَمْقُتُ مَقَاتَةً To be odious, detestable

مَقْتٌ Hatred; aversion

مَقِيتٌ وَمَمْقُوتٌ Hated, detested, abhorred, abominated

* مَقَةٌ *See* وَمِقَ

* مَقَسَ يَمْقُسُ مَقْسًا To dip. Fill. Break. Flow

مِقْسَاسٌ A tree from whose berries bird-lime is made. *(Cordia myxa)*

* مَاقِطٌ ج مَقَاطٌ Slave of a feedman

* مَقَعَ يَمْقَعُ مَقْعًا To drink greedily

إِمْتَقَعَ To grow pale from grief or fear

* مَقَلَ يَمْقُلُ مَقْلًا To look at. Dip. Dive

* مُقْلَةٌ ج مُقَلٌ The eye; eye-ball

[مَقَانِقُ] Sausages

* مَكَّةُ Mecca (city in Arabia)

مَكِّيٌّ وَمَكَّاوِيٌّ From Mecca. Meccan (man or object)

مَكَّنَ To strengthen, consolidate, establish firmly

مَكَّنَ وَأَمْكَنَ مِن To give one the power of, enable

أَمْكَنَهُ To be possible, easy for (him)

يُمْكِنُ أَنْ It is possible that; perhaps

تَمَكَّنَ To be stable, firm, solid, established

تَمَكَّنَ وَإِسْتَمْكَنَ مِنْ To have the power to.., to be capable of.., be master of

مُكْنَة Solidity. Possibility. Power, ability, faculty

مَكَانٌ ج أَمْكِنَة وَأَمَاكِن Place, room; station. Rank, degree, order

مَكَانَة Firmness, gravity, constancy. Influence, power

مَاكِنٌ وَمَكِينٌ ج مُكَنَاء Firm, solid, stable

إِمْكَانٌ Possibility; power

مُمْكِنٌ Possible; that which is possible

مُمْكِنَاتٌ Possibilities

مُتَمَكِّنٌ Strengthened, consolidated. Declinable noun

غَيْرُ مُتَمَكِّنٍ Indeclinable noun

* مَلَّ يَمَلُّ مَلَلاً وَمَلَّةً وَمَلَالَةً وَمَلَالاً مِنْ

To tire of; be wearied, feel dull, restless, or bored

مَلَّ يَمُلُّ مَلًّا To take or baste (a garment). Place (meat or bread) on live coals or hot embers. Suffer from pain, or grief

أَمَلَّ وَأَمَلَّ عَلَى To cause weariness

أَمَلَّ عَلَيْهِ ٱلسَّفَرُ The journey was long, tedious to him

أَمْلَّ إِمْلَالاً عَلَى To dictate to one something to write

تَمَلَّلَ To be restless, tired, wearied (sick person, &c.)

تَمَلَّلَ وَإِمْتَلَّ To attach one's self to a religion; embrace it

إِسْتَمَلَّ To become tired, or find tiresome, wearisome

مَلٌّ وَمَلُولٌ Weariness. Weary

مَلَّة Hot ashes, or coals, for baking

مَلَّةٌ ج مَلَل Tacking, basting (in sewing)

مِلَّةٌ ج مِلَل A religion, creed; religious community

مَلَلٌ وَمَلَالٌ وَمَلَالَة Weariness, tediousness, dulness

[مُلَّا] Mollah, a high Turkish judge

مَلُول Acorn-tree; kind of oak *(Quercus Aegilops. L.)*

* مَلَأَ يَمْلَأُ مَلْأً وَمِلَاءَةً وَمِنْ وَبِ

To fill, fill up something with; satisfy, glut; aid

مَلَأَ وَمَلُؤَ يَمْلُؤُ مَلَاءَةً وَمَلَاءً To be rich, opulent

مُلِؤَ وَمُلِيَ To be choked with fullness

مَلِئَ يَمْلَأُ مَلْأً وَتَمَلَّأَ وَإِمْتَلَأَ مِنْ To be filled, full of

مَلَّأَ تَمْلِئَةً To fill, fill up. [Draw water]

مَالَأَ عَلَى To aid; take one's part

تَمَالَأَ To unite against, or give mutual aid

How handsome he is! مَا أَمْلَحَهُ

To be, or affect to be clever, beautiful تَمَلَّحَ

To consider one handsome, good-looking, elegant; find pretty إِسْتَمْلَحَهُ

Salt. Water having a salty taste مِلْحٌ ج أَمْلَاحٌ وَمِلَاحٌ

Treaty, compact مِلْحٌ وَمِلْحَةٌ

Tree bare of leaves. Large company of soldiers مَلْحَاءُ

Witticism; pleasant anecdote; witty saying. Prosperity مُلْحَةٌ ج مُلَحٌ

Beauty (of the face); goodliness. A fine sentence مَلَاحَةٌ

The art of navigation. Salt trade مِلَاحَةٌ

Sailor, navigator, mariner. Salt merchant. [Hoar-frost, rime] مَلَّاحٌ

Salt-works, salt mine مَلَّاحَةٌ وَمَمْلَحَةٌ

The taste of salt, saltness مُلُوحَةٌ

Salted (fish, water, &c.). Goodly, fine, pretty مَلِيحٌ ج مِلَاحٌ وَأَمْلَاحٌ

Gray-coloured أَمْلَحُ م مَلْحَاءُ ج مُلْحٌ

A witty saying or anecdote أُمْلُوحَةٌ

Salted مُمَلَّحٌ

Salt-cellar مِمْلَحَةٌ ج مَمَالِحُ

To draw, pull out * مَلَخَ يَمْلَخُ مَلْخًا وَامْتَلَخَ

To journey, go to and fro مَلَخَ فِي

To invest money on good security إِسْتَمْلَأَ فِي الدَّيْنِ

Quantity which fills up a measure مِلْءٌ ج أَمْلَاءٌ

Freedom from anxiety مِلْءُ الجَفْنِ

An assembly. The great, the principal personages. Consultation. Nature, manners مَلَأٌ ج أَمْلَاءٌ

A kind of garment مُلَاءَةٌ (وَمُلَايَةٌ) ج مُلَاءٌ

Full مَلْآنُ م مَلْأَى وَمَلْآنَةٌ ج مِلَاءٌ

A rich, or honest, man مَلِيءٌ

Fullness. Plethora إِمْتِلَاءٌ

Full. Filled up مَمْلُوءٌ وَمَمْلُوٌّ وَمُمْتَلِئٌ

To soothe; make empty or fine promises; lie. To dab, strike gently * مَلَثَ يَمْلُثُ مَلْثًا . وَمَالَثَ

To treat with dissimulation; flatter, jest with مَالَثَ

The first darkness of night مَلْثٌ

To salt (food), feed salt to. Slander. Suckle * مَلَحَ يَمْلَحُ مَلْحًا

To have a fine countenance, be handsome مَلُحَ يَمْلُحُ مَلَاحَةً

* مَلَحَ يَمْلَحُ وَمَلُحَ يَمْلُحُ مُلُوحَةً وَمَلَاحَةً وَمُلُوحًا
To be salty (food or water)

To salt. Say something nice مَلَّحَ وَأَمْلَحَ

To sit at the same table with; suckle with, be a foster brother to مَالَحَ مُمَالَحَةً

To become salty (sweet water); approach salt water أَمْلَحَ

مُلُوخِيَّة وَمَلُوخِيَا Jew's mallow, (*Corchorus olitorius*)

* مَلَدَ يَمْلُدُ مَلْدًا To extend, stretch out

مَلَد Youth; delicateness. Agitation

أَمْلَدُ م مَلْدَاءُ ج مُلْد Tender, delicate

* مَلَذَ يَمْلُذُ مَلْذًا To lie. Stab with a spear

مَلِذَ يَمْلَذُ مَلَذًا To be thick (darkness). Be hypocritical, insincere

* مَلَسَ يَمْلُسُ مَلْسًا To coax, flatter. To push, urge on (a beast of burden)

مَلَسَ وَمَلُسَ يَمْلُسُ مَلَاسَةً وَمُلُوسَةً To be smooth

أَمْلَسَ ٱلظَّلَامُ The darkness became thick

مَلَّسَ To make sleek, smooth

تَمَلَّسَ وَإِمْلَاسَّ To become smooth

تَمَلَّسَ وَإِنْمَلَسَ وَإِمْتَلَسَ To escape, slip away from

مَلَسُ ٱلظَّلَامِ Twilight, dawn

مَلَاسَةٌ The polish or smoothness of a surface

أَمْلَسُ م مَلْسَاءُ ج مُلْس Smooth, polished, glossy

إِمْلِيسٌ ج أَمَالِيسُ Waste desert

رُمَّانٌ إِمْلِيسٌ وَإِمْلِيسِيٌّ A sweet pomegranate having no stones

* مَلِصَ يَمْلَصُ مَلَصًا مِنْ To slip away, escape

تَمَلَّصَ وَإِنْمَلَصَ وَإِمَّلَصَ مِنْ To be delivered from, escape

مَلِصٌ وَمَلِيصٌ Slipping, gliding

أَمْلَصُ ٱلرَّأْسِ Bald-headed

* مَلَطَ يَمْلُطُ مَلْطًا . وَمَلَّطَ To plaster with mud or mortar (a wall)

مَلَّطَ To shave off (the hair)

مِلْطٌ ج أَمْلَاطٌ وَمُلُوطٌ A thief. A man of mixed origin. (*See* خلط)

مِلَاطٌ Plaster with which walls are cemented

مَالِطَةُ Malta (island)

مَالِطِيٌّ Maltese

أَمْلَطُ م مَلْطَاءُ ج مُلْط A man having scanty hair

* مَلَعَ يَمْلَعُ مَلْعًا To skin (a sheep). Be agile (camel)

إِمْتَلَعَ To flay. To steal

* مَلِقَ يَمْلَقُ مَلَقًا لِ . وَمَالَقَ To flatter, coax, cajole

مَلَّقَ To level (the soil, &c.)

أَمْلَقَ To become poor

تَمَلَّقَ تَمَلُّقًا وَتِمِلَّاقًا . وَلِ To flatter, cajole, adulate, coax, wheedle

إِنْمَلَقَ مِنْ To escape from

إِمْتَلَقَ To draw out

مَلَقٌ وَتَمْلِيقٌ وَتَمَلُّقٌ Adulation, flattery; caressing, coaxing

مَلِقٌ وَمَلَّاقٌ Adulator, flatterer

[مَالَق] Roller; trowel

* مَلَكَ يَمْلِكُ مُلْكًا ومَلَكَةً ومَمْلَكَةً. وتَمَلَّكَ To possess

مَلَكَ عَلَى To reign or rule over

مَلَكَ (ٱلمَرْأَةَ) مَلْكًا ومِلْكًا To wed, marry (a wife)

مَلَّكَ To cause one to marry; give in marriage

مَلَّكَ عَلَى To make one a king over; cause him to rule over

مَلَّكَ وأَمْلَكَ To place one in possession of something

تَمَلَّكَ To act as one's own master, as king. Become fixed (a habit)

تَمَالَكَ عَنْ To check or restrain one's self; to abstain, refrain from, e. g. مَا تَمَالَكَ أَنْ أَوْ عَنْ أَنْ He did not abstain from....

مِلْكٌ The right of property

مِلْكٌ ج أَمْلَاكٌ Property; possessions; goods, estates

مُلْكٌ Power, authority, reign

مَلَكٌ ومَلَاكٌ (عوض مَلْأَكٌ) Angel

مَلِكٌ ومَلْكٌ ج مُلُوكٌ وأَمْلَاكٌ King

مَلِكَةٌ Queen

مُلْكَةٌ ومَلَكَةٌ Property

مَلَكَةٌ ج مَلَكَاتٌ Custom, habit; facility, aptitude

مَلَكُوتٌ Royalty. Kingdom, empire

مَلَكِيٌّ [ومُلُوكِيٌّ] Royal, kingly

مَلَكِيٌّ ومِلْكِيٌّ Melchite (Greek)

مَالِكٌ Possessor, proprietor

مَالِكُ ٱلحَزِينِ Heron (bird)

مَلَاكَةٌ ومُلُوكَةٌ Property, right of property

مَلِيكٌ ج مُلَكَاءُ Possessor, proprietor. King

إِمْلَاكٌ Marriage; contract of marriage

مَمْلَكَةٌ ج مَمَالِكُ Royalty. Kingdom, state, empire

مُمَلَّكٌ Put in possession of something. Created king

مَمْلُوكٌ A thing possessed; property. Kneaded (paste)

مَمْلُوكٌ ج مَمَالِيكُ White slave; servant. Mamluke

* مَلْمَلَ To hasten, hurry

تَمَلْمَلَ To move or toss about in bed; be restless

* مَلَنْخُولِيَا Melancholy; black bile

* مَلَا يَمْلُو مَلْوًا To march at a quick step

مَلَّى وأَمْلَى To prolong (one's life)

أَمْلَى عَلَى To dictate to one something to write

إِسْتَمْلَى To beg someone to dictate to him

مَلَاةٌ ج مَلَوَاتٌ ومَلًا Desert

مَلِيٌّ ومَلْوَةٌ A space of time; long time

مَلِيًّا مِنَ ٱلدَّهْرِ A long time (adv.)

To fatigue (a journey) مَنَّ ٱلسَّيْرُ يَمُنُّ مَنّاً

To hesitate in doing something for another مَانَّ مُمَانَّة

To weaken, enfeeble أَمَنَّ وَتَمَنَّنَ

Gift, benefit, grace, favour, bounty. Manna مَنٌّ

By the grace of God بِمَنِّهِ تَعَالَى

A weight equivalent to two rottles مَنٌّ ج أَمْنَانٌ

(*See* رطل) (1440 drachms)

[A parasitic insect which injures plants] مَنٌّ

Grace, blessing, bounty. مِنَّةٌ ج مِنَنٌ Recounting a good act to reproach one

Liberal-hearted, مَنَّانٌ م مَنَّانَةٌ generous. One who upbraids for his favours

God, the giver of all good أَلْمَنَّانُ

Ill-fortune. Death أَلْمَنُونُ

Troubles, adversities of life رَيْبُ ٱلْمَنُونِ

Act of recounting good إِمْتِنَانٌ deeds to reproach one; reproach for benefits. Benefit, obligation

Cut off. Limit. [Thank you; much obliged] مَمْنُونٌ

Under obligation to [مَمْنُونٌ لِ] one; one who has received a favour from another

The obligation one is under (to someone) [مَمْنُونِيَّةٌ]

To soak (a skin) in tanning liquor * مَنَأَ يَمْنَأُ مَنْأً

Dictation إِمْلَاءٌ ج أَمَالٍ

Sayings; resumés أَمَالٍ

[Million] *مِلْيُونٌ ج مَلَايِينُ

For what? For what reason? * مِمَّا (عوض مِنْ مَا)

1st. *Interrogative Pronoun.* Who? * مَنْ

2nd. *Relative Pronoun.* Whoever, he who, she who, &c. مَنْ

Preposition. From; of; for; than * مِنْ

I came *from* the house جِئْتُ مِنَ ٱلْبَيْتِ

I took *from* him أَخَذْتُ مِنْهُ

There are some *of* them who say مِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَقُولُ

What he does *of* good مَا يَعْمَلُ مِنْ خَيْرٍ

Will you be أَتَرْضَى هٰذَا مِنْ ذَاكَ satisfied with this *for* that?

He drew nigh *to* him قَرُبَ مِنْهُ

Zeid is better *than* Bekr زَيْدٌ أَفْضَلُ مِنْ بَكْرٍ

No one *at all* came to me مَا جَاءَنِي مِنْ أَحَدٍ

He came at once جَاءَ مِنْ سَاعَتِهِ

He died the same day مَاتَ مِنْ يَوْمِهِ

To be * مَنَّ يَمُنُّ مَنّاً . وَإِمْتَنَّ عَلَى ب kind, benevolent, gracious to; grant freely a favour to

مَنَّ يَمُنُّ مَنّاً وَمِنَّةً وَإِمْتَنَّ وَمَنَّنَ عَلَى To recount to one benefits shown in order to reproach him; reproach one for benefits received

Battering-ram * مَنْجَنِيق وَمَنْجَلِيق

To give, grant (as a free gift) * مَنَحَ يَمْنَحُ مَنْحاً

To receive a gift إِمْتَنَحَ

To ask or seek a gift إِسْتَمْنَحَ

Gift, favour مِنْحَة ج مِنَح

Since * مُنْذُ وَمُذْ

Two days ago مُنْذُ أَوْ مُذْ يَوْمَيْنِ

To refuse * مَنَعَ يَمْنَعُ مَنْعاً عَنْ وَمِنْ one something; to prohibit, interdict; to prevent, hinder

To be inaccessible; difficult of access or approach (man, fortress) مَنُعَ يَمْنُعُ مَنَاعَةً وَمَنَاعاً

To refuse; oppose, prevent مَانَعَ

To abstain or refrain from; refuse to.... تَمَنَّعَ عَنْ

To intrench or fortify one's self; seek protection تَمَنَّعَ بِ

To be impossible; prevented from إِمْتَنَعَ

Prevention; prohibition مَنْع ج مُنُوع

Strength; protection مَنَعَة

Strong in resisting, or refusing مَنَّاع وَمَنُوع

Impregnable, inaccessible مَنِيع

Something which prevents, prohibits, or strengthens مَانِع

Impossible مُمْتَنِع

Interdicted, prohibited, forbidden, prevented مَمْنُوع

To test, prove * مَنَا يَمْنُو مَنْواً وَمَنَى يَمْنُو مَنْياً

He was favoured in... مُنِيَ لَهُ

To grant one's desire مَنَّى تَمْنِيَةً

To wish, desire, or long for. Read (a book) تَمَنَّى

To impregnate أَمْنَى

A measure مَنًا مث مَنَوَانِ وَمَنَيَانِ ج أَمْنَاءٌ . (See مَنّ)

Semen مَنِيّ وَمَنْيٌ وَمِنْيٌ وَمَنْيَة

Death. Destiny, fate مَنًى وَمَنِيَّة ج مَنَايَا

Wish, desire; a desired thing مُنْيَة ج مُنًى

Wish, desire; vain wish. Falsehood أُمْنِيَّة ج أَمَانِيُّ وَأَمَانٍ

Desire, wish تَمَنٍّ

Blood. Spirit, soul, life * مُهْجَة ج مُهَج وَمُهُجَات

To extend, unfold, stretch out; make level, plain; prepare * مَهَدَ يَمْهَدُ مَهْداً وَمَهَّدَ

To arrange dexterously (an affair). Smooth; facilitate something; prepare مَهَّدَ

He accepted his excuse مَهَّدَ لَهُ ٱلْعُذْرَ

To be powerful, influential; to be smooth; rendered easy تَمَهَّدَ

Bed; child's cradle مَهْد ج مُهُود

Bed; flat land; expanse مِهَاد ج أَمْهِدَة وَمُهُد

Stretched out, spread, unfolded; made level, easy مُمَهَّد

* مَهَرَ يَمْهَرُ مَهْرًا وَمُهُورًا وَمِهَارًا وَمَهَارَةً وَفِي وَبِ To be skilful, dexterous, experienced, well practised in

مَهَرَ يَمْهَرُ مَهْرًا . وَأَمْهَرَ To give a dowry to a woman

مَاهَرَ To vie with another in skill

تَمَهَّرَ To acquire skilfulness, experience

مَهْرٌ ج مُهُورٌ وَمُهُورَةٌ Dowry. Like

مُهْرٌ ج مِهَارٌ وَأَمْهَارٌ وَمِهَارَةٌ Foal; the firstling or first-born of an animal. Signet *(Pers.)*

[مُهْرْدَار] Seal-bearer, secretary

مُهْرَةٌ ج مُهَرٌ وَمُهَرَاتٌ Filly

مَهَارَةٌ Skilfulness, dexterity, proficiency (in an art or science)

مَاهِرٌ ج مَهَرَةٌ . وَمُتَمَهِّرٌ Skilful, ingenious, expert; experienced

مَمْهُورَةٌ A dowered woman

* مِهْرَجَانٌ A feast of the Persians

* مَهِقَ يَمْهَقُ مَهْقًا To be very white

أَمْهَقُ Very white

* مَهَكَ يَمْهَكُ مَهْكًا To crush, pulverize

* مَهَلَ يَمْهَلُ مَهْلًا وَمَهَلَةً . وَتَمَهَّلَ فِي To act slowly, patiently, deliberately

مَهَّلَ وَأَمْهَلَ To accord or grant a delay; defer, put off

إِسْتَمْهَلَ To ask for a delay

مَهْلٌ وَمَهَلٌ وَمُهْلَةٌ Quiet, deliberate action, slow proceeding; calmness, slowness

مَهْلًا *Used for the Imperative (both sing. and pl.).* Go slowly, do not hurry; softly

عَلَى مَهَلٍ أَوْ عَلَى مَهْلِكَ Softly, slowly, leisurely, at your ease

مُهْلٌ Metal; melted metal or pitch. Dregs, lees

مُهْلَةٌ Delay for preparation; time for getting ready

إِمْهَالٌ Concession of a delay; days of grace

تَمَهُّلٌ Slowness, delay

* مَهْمَا Whatever

مَهْمَا تَفْعَلْ أَفْعَلْ Whatever you do I shall do

* مَهْمَهٌ وَمَهْمَهَةٌ ج مَهَامِهُ Desert; waste place

* مَهَنَ يَمْهَنُ مَهْنًا وَمِهْنَةً To serve; overwork; despise; beat

مَهُنَ يَمْهُنُ مَهَانَةً To be despised; be enfeebled, debilitated

مَاهَنَ To practice, exercise

أَمْهَنَ To employ. Weaken

إِمْتَهَنَ To take into one's service; emyloy. Despise

مِهْنَةٌ ج مِهَنٌ وَمِهَنٌ Service; skill. [Art, profession, trade, handicraft]

مَاهِنٌ ج مُهَّانٌ Servant

مَهِينٌ ج مُهَنَاءُ Despised; abject

* مَهَا يَمْهُو مَهْوًا To strike or beat violently
مَهَا يَمْهَا وَمَهَى يَمْهِي مَهْيًا To gild, or silver. Make thin
مَهْوٌ Pearls; white pebbles; hail. Sharp sword. Thin milk
مَهَاةٌ ج مَهًا وَمَهَوَاتٌ وَمَهَيَاتٌ Arabian oryx *(oryx beatrix)*. Piece of crystal. The sun
* مَاءَ يَمُوءُ مُوَاءً أَو أُمْوًا To mew
* مَاتَ يَمُوتُ مَوْتًا To die, expire. Cease, die out, calm down, (fire, wind, &c.)
مَاتَ صَبْرًا To die in chains
مَوَّتَ وَأَمَاتَ To cause to die; kill, put to death
أَمَاتَ نَفْسَهُ To deaden or mortify one's passions
أُمِيتَ To become obsolete, (word)
تَمَاوَتَ To feign death
إِسْتَمَاتَ To seek death; to act desperately
مَوْتٌ وَمَوْتَةٌ Death, decease; mortality
مَوْتٌ مَائِتٌ A painful, or violent death
أَلْمَوْتُ ٱلأَبْيَضُ Natural death
أَلْمَوْتُ ٱلأَحْمَرُ Sudden or bloody death
أَلْمَوْتُ ٱلأَسْوَدُ Death by strangulation
مُوتَةٌ Any special kind of death
مُوتَانٌ وَمُوتَانٌ Cattle-disease or plague
مَوَتَانٌ Inanimate goods, (lands, &c.)

مَوَاتٌ An inanimate thing
مَائِتٌ ج مَائِتُونَ وَمَوَّاتٌ Dying, in a dying state
مَيْتٌ وَمَيِّتٌ ج أَمْوَاتٌ وَمَوْتَى وَمَيْتُونَ وَمَيِّتُونَ م مَيْتٌ وَمَيِّتٌ وَمَيْتَةٌ ج مَيْتَاتٌ وَمَيِّتَاتٌ Dead
مِيتَةٌ Kind of death
إِمَاتَةٌ Putting to death. Deadening. Mortification
مَمَاتٌ Death, decease
مُمِيتٌ Deadly, mortal, fatal
مُسْتَمِيتٌ A bold, desperate warrior
* مَاجَ يَمُوجُ مَوْجًا . وَتَمَوَّجَ To be agitated, troubled; swell, surge, (the sea; a crowd)
مَاجَ عَنْ To deviate from
مَوْجٌ ج أَمْوَاجٌ Wave, billow, surge
مَوْجَةٌ ج مَوْجَاتٌ A wave, a billow
مَوْجَةُ ٱلشَّبَابِ The prime of youth
تَمَوُّجٌ Commotion; fluctuation
* مَارَ يَمُورُ مَوْرًا وَتَمَوَّرَ To move from side to side, or to and fro
أَمَارَ To agitate; make to flow
مُورٌ Dust raised by the wind
* مَارِي وَمَارِيٌّ A saint *(Syriac)*
* مَارِسْتَانٌ A hospital, asylum

* مَوْز Banana (tree or fruit)

* مَاسَ يَمُوسُ مَوْسًا To shave (the head)

مَاسٌ Diamond

مُوسَى وَمُوسٌ ج مَوَاسٍ وَمُوسَيَاتٌ A razor

مُوسَى Moses

* مُوسِيقَى Music (*for.*)

* مَاش Indian peas. Mean utensils or furniture

* مَاصَ يَمُوصُ مَوْصًا To wash lightly, rub with the hand

* مَاقَ يَمُوقُ مَوْقًا To be cheap

مَاقَ يَمُوقُ مُوُوقًا وَمُوقًا To be foolish

مُوق Inner angle of the eye

مَائِق A fool

* مَالَ يَمُولُ مَوْلًا وَمُوُولًا To be wealthy, rich

مَالَ يَمُولُ مَوْلًا . وَأَمَالَ وَمَوَّلَ To give one goods, or wealth; enrich

تَمَوَّلَ وَإِسْتَمَالَ To become rich, wealthy, opulent

مَالٌ ج أَمْوَال Goods, riches, wealth; property. Flocks

بَيْتُ ٱلْمَالِ Moslem Public Treasury

مَالِيّ Financial; pecuniary

أَلْمَالِيَّة Finance. [Ministry of Finance]

[مَوَّالٌ ج مَوَاوِيل] Song

مُتَمَوِّل A wealthy man

* مُومِيَا A kind of bitumen

* مُومِيَة ج مُومِيَات Mummy (of Egypt)

* مَانَ يَمُونُ مَوْنًا وَمَوْن To furnish or supply with provisions

تَمَوَّنَ To lay in a store of provisions (for one's family)

مُونَة (عوض مَؤُونَة) Provisions

بَيْتُ ٱلْمُونَةِ Store-room

* مَاهَ يَمُوهُ مَوْهًا To mix

مَاهَ يَمُوهُ وَيَمَاهُ مَوْهًا وَمُؤُوهًا وَمَاهَةً To abound in water; take in water (ship)

مَوَّهَ To gild, or silver (a metal). Abound in water (place). Place much water (in a pot). Falsify (news). Embellish (a narrative); equivocate

أَمَاهَ وَأَمْوَهَ To give, or abound in, water

مَاءٌ ج أَمْوَاهٌ وَمِيَاهٌ Water

مَاءُ ٱلْوَجْهِ Freshness or beauty of face. Modesty

مَائِيٌّ وَمَاهِيٌّ وَمَاوِيٌّ Watery, diluted with water; in a fluid state. Aquatic

مَاهِيَّة Nature, essence. [Salary]

مَاوِيَة Of a watery nature. Mirror

مُمَوَّه Falsified (narrative or account)

* مَاجَ يَمِيجُ مَيْجًا وَمِيَاحَةً To give, make a present

مَاجَ يَمِيجُ مَيْجًا وَمَيْجُوحَةً To walk haughtily, strut, waddle

مَاجَ عِنْدَ To intercede for one with....

Purveyor مائِرٌ ج مُمَّارٌ . وَمَيَّارٌ ج مَيَّارَةٌ

* مَازَ يَمِيزُ مَيْزًا . وَمَيَّزَ وَأَمَازَ مِنْ
To detect, distinguish, discern. To put aside, separate

To be تَمَيَّزَ وَإِنْمَازَ وَإِمْتَازَ وَإِسْتَمَازَ
separated, distinguished from

To burst with rage تَمَيَّزَ مِنَ ٱلْغَيْظِ

Act of separating. Discernment; understanding مِيزَةٌ

Separation; distinction. تَمْيِيزٌ
Faculty of distinguishing; discernment. *(Gram.)* determination, specification

The age of reason, or discretion سِنُّ ٱلتَّمْيِيزِ

Distinction; privilege; preference تَمَيُّزٌ وَإِمْتِيَازٌ

Distinguishing, separating. *(Gram.)* determinative مُمَيِّزٌ

Distinguished, separated; distinct. Distinguished by some remarkable quality مُتَمَيِّزٌ وَمُمْتَازٌ

* مَاسَ يَمِيسُ مَيْسًا وَمَيَسَانًا . وَتَمَيَّسَ
To walk affectedly, swagger

Hackberry-tree, (*celtis australis*). [Tinsel] مَيْسٌ

One who walks affectedly مَائِسٌ وَمَيَّاسٌ

To retire to a distance. Deviate from the right course * مَاطَ يَمِيطُ مَيْطًا وَمَيَطَانًا

To be unjust; vex, trouble مَاطَ مَيْطًا

To put away at a distance مَاطَ وَأَمَاطَ

To retire to a distance one from another تَمَايَطَ

To hold intercourse with مَايَجَ

To reel in walking; move from side to side تَمَايَجَ

To give, grant إِمْتَاحَ

To seek a gift, or intercession إِسْتَمَاحَ

The yolk, or white, of an egg مَاحٌ

Profit, advantage مَيْحٌ

Request (of a gift or favour) إِسْتِمَاحَةٌ

Solicitor مُسْتَمِيحٌ

To be agitated; shaken. Confer a favour. Swagger. Povide for * مَادَ يَمِيدُ مَيْدًا

To move from side to side تَمَايَدَ

To ask for a favour إِمْتَادَ

A dish; a spread table with food; dining table مَائِدَةٌ ج مَائِدَاتٌ وَمَوَائِدُ

Amount; measure; extent. Mode. Opposite to مِيدَاءٌ

Asking, or desiring, a gift مُمْتَادٌ

Hippodrome; race-course; battle-field; arena مَيْدَانٌ ج مَيَادِينُ

To supply or provide (one's family) * مَارَ يَمِيرُ مَيْرًا . وَمَايَرَ وَأَمَارَ

To furnish with provisions; earn or gain for إِمْتَارَ لِ

Prince (for أَمِيرٌ) [مِيرٌ]

Stored, or purveyed, wheat, food مِيرَةٌ

Impost, taxes مِيرِيٌّ أَوْ مِيرَةٌ (عوض أَمِيرِيٍّ)

Clamour; contention هِيَاطٌ وَمِيَاطٌ

He has nothing مِيطٌ . مَا عِنْدَهُ مِيطٌ

Low, faint speaking مُمَايَطَةٌ

To spread, flow (liquid). Run (horse) * مَاعَ يَمِيعُ مَيْعًا

To make to flow; melt أَمَاعَ

To be liquified تَمَيَّعَ وَإِنْمَاعَ

Incense, perfume. Balm. Beginning (of anything) مَيْعَةٌ

Flowing (liquid); melted, in a fluid state. Fluid, liquid مَائِعٌ

To be inclined, disposed, bent towards; bend one's steps towards (a place); have an inclination or sympathy for.... * مَالَ يَمِيلُ مَيْلاً وَمَيَلَانًا إِلَى

To deviate from; wander off (road, justice, &c.) مَالَ عَنْ

To be adverse to... مَالَ عَلَى

To decline, turn towards setting (sun, day) مَالَ يَمِيلُ مُيُولاً

To incline the pronunciation of the *fatha* (َ) towards that of the *kasra* (ِ), or that of the ا towards the ي. أَمَالَ إِمَالَةً

To move from side to side in walking, sway تَمَايَلَ

To bend, incline forwards, or to one side إِسْتَمَالَ

To conciliate, dispose one kindly towards another, or render favourably inclined إِسْتَمَالَ أَوْ بِقَلْبِهِ

To incline, bend مَيَّلَ وَأَمَالَ

Inclination, sympathy or good disposition towards or for something. Inclination. (*Geom.*) obliquity, deviation. (*Astr.*) declination مَيْلٌ ج أَمْيَالٌ

A probe for wounds. Instrument for applying eye-salve. Measure of distance, as far as the eye can stretch. A mile; mile-stone مِيلٌ ج أَمْيَالٌ وَمُيُولٌ

Form, shape. Time, period مِيلَةٌ

Bent, inclined مَائِلٌ ج مَالَةٌ وَمِيلٌ

Very much bent or inclined مَيَّالٌ

To lie, tell a falsehood * مَانَ يَمِينُ مَيْنًا

A lie, falsehood, an untruth مَيْنٌ ج مُيُونٌ

A harbour, port. Enamel مِينَا وَمِينَاءُ

A liar مَيَّانٌ وَمَيُونٌ

One insincere in his friendship مُتَمَايِنُ ٱلْوُدِّ

Same as مَوَّهَ . * مَاهَ يَمِيهُ مَيْهًا وَمَيْهَةً

ن

ن The twenty-fifth letter of the Alphabet called *Nûn*. As a numeral sign = 50

ن 1st. *A prefix of verbs in the present-future tense to indicate the first person plural, e. g.* نَضْرِبُ

2nd. *A redundant suffix, e. g.* يَضْرِبُونَ . رَجُلَانِ

3rd. *A pronominal suffix in verbs for the feminine gender, e. g.*

ضَرَبْنَ يَضْرِبْنَ . إِضْرِبْنَ

4th. *A suffix of present-future and imperative verbs indicating certainty of action, e. g.*

يَضْرِبُنَّ وَيَضْرِبُنْ . إِضْرِبَنَّ وَإِضْرِبَنْ

5th. *A penultimate letter (called* (نُونُ ٱلْوِقَايَةِ) *to preserve the preceding letter from taking a Kesra, e. g.* ضَرَبَنِي وَإِنَّنِي

نا *Pronominal suffix of the first personal pronoun, pl. number, e. g.* ضَرَبْنَا . ضَرَبَنَا . كِتَابُنَا

* نَأَتَ يَنْأَتُ نَأْتًا عَنْ To become remote from

* نَارَجِيل وَنَارَجِيل Cocoa-nut

* نَأَمَ يَنْئِمُ To groan, whine, twang

* نَأَى يَنْأَى نَأْيًا . وَ إِنْتَأَى عَنْ To retire; be far from

أَنْأَى To put far away

إِنْتَأَى عَنْ To go far from

نَاءٍ One who is far away, remote

نَأْي وَنُؤْي Ditch around a tent to protect it from water

مَنْأًى وَمُنْتَأًى A distant place

* نَبَّ يَنِبُّ نَبًّا وَنَبِيبًا To bleat (he goat)

أُنْبُوبٌ ج أَنَابِيبُ A tube or pipe

* نَبَأَ يَنْبَأُ نَبْأً وَنُبُوءًا To be high

نَبَأَ عَلَى To come to some one

نَبَأَ عَنْ To repel; revolt from something

نَبَّأَ وَأَنْبَأَ أو بِـ To announce (news); to inform

تَنَبَّأَ تَنَبُّؤًا To claim to be a prophet; prophesy; foretell, predict

إِسْتَنْبَأَ To ask or seek for information

نَبَأٌ ج أَنْبَاءٌ News; information; intelligence

نَبِيٌّ وَنَبِيءٌ ج أَنْبِيَاءُ وَنَبِيُّونَ A prophet

نُبُوءَةٌ وَنُبُوَّةٌ A prophecy

Prophetic نبوي

The surname of an illustrious poet who claimed to be a prophet ألمتنبي

*نبت ينبت نبتا ونباتا . وأنبت

To grow, sprout (plant). Produce plants (soil)

To plant; train (a child) نبت

To cause to grow (plants) أنبت

A plant; herb; sprout نبت

A plant, a germination نبتة

Plant, vegetation نبات ج نباتات

Botany علم النبات

The vegetable world عالم النبات

Botanic. Botanist. Vegetable *(adj.)* نباتي

Sprouting, germinating نابت

A club نبوت ج نبابيت

A place of vegetation, plantation. Herbarium منبت ج منابت

A land rich in vegetation منبات

*نبث ينبث نبثا To dig out (a well)

To search, find out نبث عن

Trace, vestige نبث ج أنباث

The earth which is dug out. A discovered secret نبيثة

*نبج ينبج نبجا To go out of its hiding place (bird)

To speak confusedly أنبج

*نبح ينبح نبحا ونبيحا ونباحا To bark, (dog). To hiss (serpent)

To incite a dog to bark أنبح وإستنبح

Barking نباح

Barking; clamour of people نبوح

*نبذ ينبذ نبذا . ونبذ To throw or fling (thing) before or behind one's self. Give up, abandon. Violate a treaty

نبذ ونبذ وأنبذ وإنتبذ النبيذ To make into wine (dates, grapes)

To oppose. Withdraw نابذ منابذة

To separate one's self; go aside إنتبذ

A small quantity نبذ ج أنباذ

The rabble, mob أنباذ الناس

A fragment or part (*sp.* نبذة ج نبذ of a book). Section, article. Side

Wine نبيذ ج أنبذة

Thrown away, rejected, spurned نبيذ ومنبوذ

*نبر ينبر نبرا To grow up (boy). To raise; raise the voice after having lowered it (in singing); shout at, annoy

To calumniate or speak نبره بلسانه to one in an insolent manner

To build a store-house أنبر

To become swollen. Go up into the pulpit إنتبر

نِبْرٌ وَأَنْبَارٌ ج أَنَابِرُ وَأَنَابِيرُ A shop, store; granary; warehouse

نَبْرَةٌ Emphasis (in speaking)

مِنْبَرٌ ج مَنَابِرُ Stage, pulpit, platform

* نِبْرَاسٌ ج نَبَارِيسُ A lamp

* نَبَزَ يَنْبِزُ نَبْزًا وَنَبَّزَ To upbraid; call names

تَنَابَزَ To call one another names

* نَبَسَ يَنْبِسُ نَبْسًا وَنُبْسَةً . وَنَبَّسَ To speak, make a speech. Hasten; move. Keep a secret

* نَبَشَ يَنْبُشُ نَبْشًا To unearth, dig up; reveal (a secret); dig (a grave, well, &c.); excavate

نَبِيشَةٌ Earth or pit dug out

نَبَّاشٌ A digger, grave-digger

* نَبَصَ يَنْبِصُ نَبْصًا To speak, coo (bird)

* نَبَضَ يَنْبِضُ نَبْضًا وَنَبَضَانًا To beat, pulsate, throb (artery)

نَبْضٌ ج أَنْبَاضٌ Pulsation of an artery; pulse

نَبْضَةٌ A throb or beat of the heart or artery

مَنْبِضٌ The place where the heart's impulse is seen

* نَبَطَ يَنْبِطُ نَبْطًا وَنُبُوطًا To gush or flow out (water)

أَنْبَطَ وَتَنَبَّطَ وَإِسْتَنْبَطَ To dig until water is found

إِسْتَنْبَطَ To invent (something); discover

نَبَطٌ ج أَنْبَاطٌ وَنَبِيطٌ Depth. Common people. The Nabathæns

كَلِمَةٌ نَبَطِيَّةٌ A common, or vulgar word

إِسْتِنْبَاطٌ Discovery, invention

* نَبَعَ يَنْبَعُ نَبْعًا وَنُبُوعًا وَنَبَعَانًا To spring, gush, or flow out (water)

أَنْبَعَ To cause to gush out (water)

تَنَبَّعَ To flow out slowly (water)

نَبْعٌ Act of flowing out. Spring of water

مَنْبَعٌ ج مَنَابِعُ A spring, the place itself from which the water flows out. Source, origin

يَنْبُوعٌ ج يَنَابِيعُ A spring of water, fountain

* نَبَغَ يَنْبَغُ نَبْغًا وَنُبُوغًا To arise; appear; gush out (water). Become a poet

أَنْبَغَ To frequent a place

نَبَغَةُ ٱلْقَوْمِ The chief men

نَابِغَةٌ ج نَوَابِغُ وَنَبِيغٌ ج نُبَغَاءُ A distinguished man; genius

* نَبَقَ يَنْبُقُ نَبْقًا وَنَبَّقَ To write. Come out

نَبْقٌ Act of writing. A kind of meal taken from the trunk of a palmtree

نَبِقَةٌ ج نَبِقٌ Fruit of lotus tree (*Zyzyphus*)

إِنْبِيقٌ ج أَنَابِيقُ A chemical retort

* إِنْتَبَكَ To be elevated (place). Be bent on evil

نَبَكَةٌ ج نَبَكٌ وَنَبْكٌ وَنِبَاكٌ وَنُبُوكٌ A hill terminating in a point

* نَبَلَ يَنْبُلُ نَبْلاً To shoot arrows, cast darts. Go violently

نَبُلَ يَنْبُلُ نَبَالَةً To possess merit, genius, skill, intelligence

نَبَّلَ وَأَنْبَلَ To hand arrows to another

تَنَبَّلَ To become skilful; affect skilfulness

إِنْتَبَلَ لَهُ To take notice of, prepare one's self for

نَبْلٌ *(coll. fem.)* ج نِبَالٌ وَأَنْبَالٌ وَنُبْلَانٌ Arrows, darts

نَبَلٌ وَنَبِيلٌ ج نِبَالٌ Endowed with superior qualities. Generous, liberal. Skilled archer

نَبْلَةٌ An arrow or dart

نُبْلَةٌ A recompense, reward; gift, present. A mouthful

نَبَالَةٌ Ability, capacity; superiority of merit

نُبَالَةٌ Tools

نَابِلٌ ج نُبَّلٌ An archer. Arrow-maker

[تَنْبَلٌ] Dull, stupid, idle

* نَبِهَ يَنْبَهُ نَبَهًا لِ To perceive, pay attention to

نَبَهَ نُبْهًا مِنَ ٱلنَّوْمِ To awake from sleep

نَبِهَ وَنَبُهَ نَبَاهَةً To be honoured, distinguished

نَبَّهَهُ وَأَنْبَهَهُ مِنَ ٱلنَّوْمِ To wake one up, rouse him from his sleep

نَبَّهَ عَلَى أَوْ إِلَى To warn one, draw his attention to

تَنَبَّهَ وَإِنْتَبَهَ مِنْ To awake or rise up from sleep

تَنَبَّهَ عَلَى وَلِ To be awake to, see, know

إِنْتَبَهَ لِ To perceive, take notice of

نُبْهٌ Vigilance; intelligence

نَبِهٌ وَنَابِهٌ Noble, great

نَبَاهَةٌ Celebrity. Nobility. Intelligence

إِنْتِبَاهٌ Attention; wakefulness; circumspection

تَنْبِيهٌ Act of awakening one. Warning. Admonition. Notice

مُتَنَبِّهٌ وَمُنْتَبِهٌ Awakened, aroused. Attentive

* نَتَأَ يَنْتَأُ نَتْأً وَنُتُوءًا To swell up (a sore), project

نَاتِئٌ وَنَاتٍ Projecting, jutting out; prominent

* نَتَجَ يَنْتِجُ نَتْجًا وَنُتِجَ نِتَاجًا (وَلَدًا) To bring forth (*sp.* she camel)

نَتَجَ مِنْ To arise, result from ...

أَنْتَجَ مِنْ To draw forth, extract, produce from

إِسْتَنْتَجَ To deduce, infer, conclude

نِتَاجٌ What animals bring forth, breed (camels, sheep)

نَتِيجَةٌ ج نَتَائِجُ Young animal. Conclusion of a syllogism. Result, product, produce; consequence

بِٱلنَّتِيجَةِ For this reason, therefore, consequently

* نَتَخَ يَنْتِخُ نَتْخًا To pull up, take away

* نَتَرَ يَنْتُرُ نَتْرًا To draw by force. Thrust; tear or rend (clothes)

نَتْرٌ Debility, languor. Violence

* نَتَشَ يَنْتِشُ نَتْشًا To draw out, extract (hair, thorn). Toil for one's family. [Snatch]. Strike, kick

أَنْتَشَ To germinate (seed)

مِنْتَاشٌ Hair-tweezers, pincers

* نَتَعَ يَنْتَعُ نُتُوعًا To flow slowly, ooze

* نَتَفَ يَنْتِفُ نَتْفًا وَنَتَّفَ To pluck off, pull out (hair, &c.)

تَنَتَّفَ وَتَنَاتَفَ وَإِنْتَتَفَ To be plucked off, pulled out (hair, feathers)

نُتْفَةٌ ج نُتَفٌ That which is plucked by the finger. [A small quantity; a piece]

نُتَافٌ وَنُتَافَةٌ That which falls in pulling out (hair)

مِنْتَافٌ Tweezers

* نَتَقَ يَنْتُقُ نَتْقًا To shake, pull, raise up, spread out or over. [To vomit]

تِنَاقٌ Opposite to, in front of. [Vomiting]

نَاتِقٌ The month of Ramadan

* نَتَلَ يَنْتِلُ نَتْلًا To pull forward; advance beyond. Empty. Chide, annoy

* نَتَنَ يَنْتِنُ نَتْنًا وَنَتُنَ يَنْتُنُ نُتُونَةً وَنَتَانَةً

وَأَنْتَنَ To stink, have a bad odour (meat, &c.)

نَتْنٌ وَنَتَانَةٌ Stench, offensive odour

نَتِنٌ وَمُنْتِنٌ Having an offensive odour, stinking, putrid

* نَتَا يَنْتُو نُتُوًّا To be swollen

نُتُوٌّ ج نُتُوَّاتٌ Something projecting; tuberosity

نَاتٍ Swollen. Projecting

* نَثَّ يَنِثُّ نَثًّا To divulge. Anoint (a wound)

* نَثَرَ يَنْثُرُ نَثْرًا وَنِثَارًا . وَنَثَّرَ To disperse, scatter; disseminate

نَثَرَ ٱلْكَلَامَ To speak much

تَنَاثَرَ وَإِنْتَثَرَ To be dispersed, disseminated. To fall off (leaves of trees, hair)

إِنْتَثَرَ وَإِسْتَنْثَرَ To draw water into the nose

نَثْرٌ Prose (*opp. to* نَظْمٌ *poetry*)

نَثِرٌ وَمِنْثَرٌ Talkative, loquacious

نُثَارٌ وَنُثَارَةٌ Crumbs, fragments of a meal

نَاثِرٌ A writer in prose

تَنَاثُرٌ Dispersion. Falling off of hair

مَنْثُورٌ وَمُنْتَثِرٌ Dispersed, scattered; disseminated. Prose. Stock. (*Matthiola*)

* نَثَلَ يَنْثُلُ نَثْلًا To empty, clean out, discharge; throw off

نَثَالَةٌ Earth removed in cleaning a well

* نَثَا يَنْثُو نَثْوًا . وَنَثَى يَنْثِي نَثْيًا To spread, divulge (news)

* نَجُبَ يَنْجُبُ نَجَابَةً . وَأَنْجَبَ To be of noble family; to be commendable in looks, words, or deeds

إِنْتَجَبَ To choose, select

نَجَابَةٌ Nobility of race, or character

نَجِبٌ وَنَجِيبٌ ج نُجُبٌ وَنُجَبَاءُ وَأَنْجَابٌ Noble, of noble family or birth. Of good race or breed

نَجَائِبُ وَنَوَاجِبُ The choicest or best parts (of a thing)

* نَجَحَ يَنْجَحُ نُجْحًا وَنَجَاحًا وَأَنْجَحَ To succeed, prosper, turn out well

نَجَّحَ وَأَنْجَحَ To give success, prosper *(tr.)*

تَنَجَّحَ وَإِسْتَنْجَحَ To seek the fulfillment of a promise

نُجْحٌ وَنَجَاحٌ Success, prosperity

نَاجِحٌ Successful, thriving, prosperous

نَجَاحَةٌ Patience

نَجِيحٌ Patient. Judicious

* نَجَخَ يَنْجَخُ نَجْخًا To boast. Dig. Rage (tempest)

نَاجِخٌ Roaring of the waves

* نَجَدَ يَنْجُدُ نَجْدًا وَأَنْجَدَ To help, assist, aid

نَجُدَ يَنْجُدُ نَجَادَةً وَنَجْدَةً To be brave, energetic

نَجِدَ يَنْجَدُ نَجَدًا To perspire, become weary, stupid

نَجَّدَ To furnish a house with upholstery

نَاجَدَ مُنَاجَدَةً To bring help to, succour one. To oppose

أَنْجَدَ To aid. Advance to high ground, rise high (building). Become clear (sky). Comply with a request

تَنَجَّدَ To become high

إِسْتَنْجَدَ To become strong, bold

إِسْتَنْجَدَ وَبِ To invoke the assistance of one

نَجْدٌ ج أَنْجُدٌ Nedjd (province of Arabia). High land; a high road. Upholstery

نَجْدٌ Brave, quick to help

نَجْدِيٌّ A Nedjd (horse)

نَجْدَةٌ ج نَجَدَاتٌ Help, succour. Vigour, strength; energy, courage. Calamity. Combat. Terror

نَجَّادٌ وَمُنَجِّدٌ An upholsterer

نَاجِدٌ Helper, succourer

مُنَاجِدٌ A protector, defender. Combatant

* نَجَذَ يَنْجِذُ نَجْذًا To bite with the back-teeth. Importune

نَجَّذَ To try; give experience; befall (calamity)

نَاجِذٌ ج نَوَاجِذُ Wisdom-tooth; molar

مَنَاجِذُ Moles. (*See* جُلْذ وَخُلْد).

* نَجَرَ يَنْجُرُ نَجْرًا To plane, make smooth with a plane (wood). Propose, undertake. Heat water by means of a hot stone

نَجْرٌ وَنِجَارٌ Origin, stock. Colour

نَجْرَانُ A pivot on which a door moves

نِجَارَةٌ Carpentry, joiner's work or trade

نُجَارَةٌ Shavings, chips of wood

نَجَّارٌ ج نَجَّارُونَ Carpenter, joiner

أَنْجَرٌ ج أَنَاجِرُ An anchor. *(Pers.)*

مَنْجُورٌ Wood-work of a house

*نَجَزَ يَنْجُزُ نَجْزًا . وَنَجَزَ To finish, complete, achieve (a thing)

نَجَزَ وَنَجِزَ يَنْجَزُ نَجَزًا To terminate, come to an end (speech); be achieved (affair); accomplished, fulfilled (promise)

نَاجَزَ مُنَاجَزَةً To combat, fight

أَنْجَزَ To achieve, bring to a successful issue (affair); fulfil, accomplish (a promise)

تَنَجَّزَ وَاِسْتَنْجَزَ To ask the fulfillment (of a promise)

تَنَاجَزَ To fight together

نَجْزٌ وَنَجَازٌ Achievement, accomplishment, execution

نَاجِزٌ وَنَجِيزٌ Ready, present

مُنَاجَزَةٌ وَتَنَاجُزٌ A struggle, combat

*نَجِسَ يَنْجَسُ نَجَسًا . وَنَجُسَ يَنْجُسُ نَجَاسَةً To be dirty, unclean, impure

نَجَّسَ وَأَنْجَسَ To defile, pollute

تَنَجَّسَ To become polluted, unclean

نَجَاسَةٌ Filth, dirt, impurity. Legal defilement

نَجْسٌ ج أَنْجَاسٌ Impure, filthy, unclean

نَاجِسٌ Incurable disease

*أَلنَّجَاشِيُّ Title of the Abyssinian kings

*نَجَعَ يَنْجَعُ نَجْعًا وَنُجُوعًا To benefit, profit, have a wholesome effect on one (food)

نَجَعَ وَنَجَّعَ وَأَنْجَعَ وَاِسْتَنْجَعَ فِي To benefit one (medicine, food, exhortation)

أَنْجَعَ To thrive, prosper

تَنَجَّعَ وَاِنْتَجَعَ To seek food, or forage

اِنْتَجَعَ To seek a favor or present

طَعَامٌ يُسْتَنْجَعُ بِهِ وَعْنَهُ Pleasant and nourishing food

نُجْعَةٌ Forage

نَجِيعٌ Profitable, useful; efficacious; wholesome, nourishing

مُنْتَجَعٌ Pasturage, place of forage

*نَجَفَ يَنْجُفُ نَجْفًا To pare an arrow; cut down

اِنْتَجَفَ To draw out

نَجَفٌ وَنَجَفَةٌ A high land

نَجِيفٌ ج نُجُفٌ A broad arrow

*نَجَلَ يَنْجُلُ نَجْلًا To throw, hurl; cast away a thing. Efface writing (from a tablet)

نَجَلَ يَنْجُلُ To beget (a son)

تَنَاجَلَ To fight. Beget offspring

اِنْتَجَلَ To appear and then disappear

نَجْلٌ ج أَنْجَالٌ Progeny, offspring, child, son, father. Flowing water. Large company

نَاجِلٌ Of a noble family; of good breed (animal)

أَنْجَلُ م نَجْلَاءُ ج نُجْلٌ وَنِجَالٌ Having large, beautiful eyes

إِنْجِيلٌ ج أَنَاجِيلُ Gospel. New Testament

إِنْجِيلِيٌّ Evangelical; evangelist

مِنْجَلٌ ج مَنَاجِلُ A sickle, pruning-knife

* نَجَمَ يَنْجُمُ نُجُومًا وَأَنْجَمَ To appear, rise

نَجَمَ عَنْ To arise, or result from

نَجَّمَ وَتَنَجَّمَ To seek to foretell the future by the movements and aspect of the stars (astrologist)

أَنْجَمَ وَإِنْتَجَمَ To cease (cold, rain); become fair, starry (heavens)

نَجْمٌ ج أَنْجُمٌ وَنُجُومٌ وَنُجُمٌ A star. A stemless plant, shrub. Origin

اَلنَّجْمُ The Pleiades

نَجْمَةٌ A star. Plant

عِلْمُ ٱلنُّجُومِ Astronomy

عِلْمُ ٱلتَّنْجِيمِ Astrology

نَجَّامٌ وَمُنَجِّمٌ وَمُتَنَجِّمٌ Astronomer. Astrologer

مَنْجَمٌ ج مَنَاجِمُ Mine. Origin, source. Plain road

* نَجَا يَنْجُو نَجْوًا وَنَجَاءً وَنَجَاةً وَنَجَايَةً To be delivered, saved, rescued; escape. Hasten

نَجَا نَجْوًا وَنَجْوَى . وَنَاجَى مُنَاجَاةً وَنِجَاءً To confide a secret to

نَجَّى وَأَنْجَى مِنْ To save, deliver, rescue one (from danger)

أَنْجَى To show; raise on a height

تَنَاجَى وَإِنْتَجَى To commune secretly (one with another)

إِنْتَجَى To tell a secret to only one man

إِسْتَنْجَى To be delivered, saved. Cleanse one's self after defecation. Hasten

نَجَاةٌ وَنَجَاءٌ وَنَجًا وَنَجْوٌ Deliverance, rescue; safety

نَجْوٌ ج نِجَاءٌ A rain-cloud. Excrement. Secret between two parties

نَجْوَى ج نَجَاوَى Secret communication. Tribute

نَجْوَةٌ وَنَجَاةٌ High land

نَجِيٌّ A secret. Confidential friend. Swift

مَنْجًى ج مَنَاجٍ An asylum, a refuge. An elevated place

مَنْجَاةٌ A cause of deliverance

مُنَاجَاةٌ A secret communication; confidential conversation

* نَحَّ يَنِحُّ نَحًّا To urge on (an animal)

نَحَاحَةٌ Patience. Generosity or stinginess

* نَحَبَ يَنْحُبُ نَحْبًا وَنَحِيبًا To weep, cry, wail

تَنَاحَبَ To appoint a time (*sp.* for a battle)

إِنْتَحَبَ To weep bitterly; heave a deep sigh

نَحْبٌ Bitter weeping. Great peril or danger. Solicitude. Rapid or slow march. Time, space of time. Death, decease

قَضَى نَحْبَهُ To die

نُحْبَةٌ Fate, lot, destiny

نَحِيبٌ Wailing. Lamentation

*** نَحَتَ يَنْحِتُ وَنَحِتَ يَنْحَتُ نَحْتًا** To cut, hew, carve (stone, &c.). Shape, work (wood). Emaciate

نَحَتَ فِي عِرْضِهِ To speak ill of one, defame him

نُحَاتَةٌ Fragments, chips, splinters

نَحَّاتٌ Stone-cutter, hewer. Sculptor; stone carver

نَحِيتٌ وَمَنْحُوتٌ Cut, hewed or polished (stone). Sculptured, carved

مِنْحَتٌ ج مَنَاحِتُ Sculptor's chisel

*** نَحَرَ يَنْحَرُ نَحْرًا وَتَنْحَارًا** To slaughter (an animal), cut its throat. Face

نَحَرَ ٱلْأُمُورَ عِلْمًا To know things thoroughly

تَنَاحَرَ وَإِنْتَحَرَ عَلَى To dispute or contest (one with another); seize each other by the throat

تَنَاحَرَ To face one another

إِنْتَحَرَ To commit suicide

يَوْمُ ٱلنَّحْرِ (ذُو ٱلْحِجَّةِ) The 10th day of (Moslem month) on which sacrifices are made

نَحْرٌ ج نُحُورٌ The lower part of the neck. Beginning (of the day or month)

نِحْرٌ وَنِحْرِيرٌ ج نَحَارِيرُ Skilled, experienced, wise

نَحِيرٌ وَمَنْحُورٌ ج نَحْرَى وَنُحَرَاءُ وَنَحَائِرُ Slaughtered

مَنْحَرٌ Throat

مِنْحَارٌ A generous host

*** نَحَزَ يَنْحَزُ نَحْزًا** To thrust, prick, pound, kick

مِنْحَازٌ Mortar

*** نَحِسَ يَنْحَسُ نَحَسًا وَنَحُسَ يَنْحُسُ نُحُوسَةً وَنَحَاسَةً** To be unlucky, inauspicious, fatal, of evil omen

نَحَّسَ To cover with copper

نَحْسٌ (*opp. to* **سَعْدٌ**) **ج نُحُوسٌ** Calamity, ill luck, misfortune

نَحِسٌ وَنَحِيسٌ [مَنْحُوسٌ] Unlucky

نُحَاسٌ Brass. Fire; smoke

نُحَاسٌ أَحْمَرُ Copper

نُحَاسَةٌ A piece of copper

نَحَّاسٌ A copper merchant; manufacturer of copper objects

مَنَاحِسُ Inauspicious things

*** نَحَضَ يَنْحَضُ نَحْضًا** To peel, strip (meat from bone). Be urgent. Make thin

*** نَحَطَ يَنْحِطُ نَحِيطًا** To sob, sigh

نَحْطٌ وَنُحَاطٌ وَنَحِيطٌ A stifled sob

* نَحِفَ يَنْحَفُ وَنَحُفَ يَنْحُفُ نَحَافَةً To be naturally slim and slender

أَنْحَفَ To cause one to be thin, lean, emaciated

نَحَافَةٌ Leanness, slenderness

نَحِيفٌ وَمَنْحُوفٌ ج نِحَافٌ Thin, meagre, emaciated

* نَحَلَ يَنْحَلُ وَنَحُلَ يَنْحُلُ نُحُولاً To become thin, emaciated (through illness or fatigue)

نَحَلَ يَنْحَلُ نَحْلاً To make a gift; dower a woman; make a wedding gift

نَحَلَ نَحْلاً To attribute to one's self the words of another

أَنْحَلَ To cause one to grow thin or emaciated (illness, fatigue). Give

تَنَحَّلَ وَإِنْتَحَلَ To claim falsely to be the author of something composed by another; to plagiarize

إِنْتَحَلَ To embrace, profess (a religion)

نَحْلٌ Bees *(generic noun)*

نُحْلٌ وَنُحْلَى وَنُحْلَانٌ A gift, present

نَحْلَةٌ A bee

نُحْلَةٌ ج نُحَلٌ Dowry; gift. False claim. Religious sect

نِحْلَةٌ ج نِحَلٌ Kind, sort. Claim

نُحُولٌ Thinness, leanness; emaciation

نَاحِلٌ ج نُحْلَى Thin, emaciated. Thin (sword)

نَحِيلٌ ج نَحْلَى Thin, emaciated

إِنْتِحَالٌ Plagiarism; literary theft

* نَحَمَ يَنْحِمُ نَحْمًا وَنَحِيمًا وَنَحَنَحَ وَتَنَحْنَحَ To hem (make the sound of *hem*)

* نَحْنُ *Pronoun of the first person plural: nom. case*=We

* نَحَا يَنْحُو وَيَنْحَا نَحْوًا. وَإِنْتَحَى To move towards a place or person

نَحَا يَنْحُو To bend, incline one's self

نَحَا وَنَحَّى عَنْ To dismiss or send away from

أَنْحَى بَصَرَهُ عَنْ To turn one's sight away from....

أَنْحَى عَلَى To advance, march up to or against

تَنَحَّى عَنْ To remove, or take (one's self) away from; to go aside, turn off

تَنَحَّى وَإِنْتَحَى لِ To lean upon

نَحْوٌ Towards. Direction; quarter. Nearly, about. For example. According to

نَحْوَ جَاءَ زَيْدٌ As, or for example, *Zeid has come*

نَحْوَ دَارِكَ Towards your house

نَحْوٌ ج أَنْحَاءٌ Region. Intention. Method, way

نَحْوٌ وَعِلْمُ ٱلنَّحْوِ Grammar, *sp.* syntax

نَحْوِيٌّ ج نَحْوِيُّونَ وَنَاحٍ ج نُحَاةٌ Grammarian

نَحْوِيٌّ Grammatical

Side, direction, quarter ناحِيَةٌ ج نَوَاحٍ وَنَاحِيَاتٌ

To churn. To cause to disappear * نَحَا يَنْحِي نَحْيًا

Skin bag or bottle. Churn. Broad headed arrow or lance نِحْيٌ ج أَنْحَاءٌ وَنُحِيٌّ وَنِحَاءٌ

Winding bed of a small stream مَنْحَاةٌ ج مَنَاحٍ

People who are distant; not related to one أَهْلُ مَنْحَاةٍ

To cause (a camel) to kneel down. [Bend down] * نَخَّ

Marrow نُخٌّ وَنُخَاخَةٌ

To bite, sting (ant). Select, choose * نَخَبَ يَنْخُبُ نَخْبًا

To choose, select; elect إِنْتَخَبَ

Choice, selection, election نَخْبٌ وَإِنْتِخَابٌ

Chosen, extracted. Choice. The cream of a thing نُخْبَةٌ وَنُخَبَةٌ ج نُخَبٌ

Election and reprobation *(in theology)* اَلْإِنْتِخَابُ وَالرَّذْلُ

A coward نَخِبٌ وَنَخِبَةٌ

Elector مُنْتَخِبٌ

Chosen, selected; elected مُنْتَخَبٌ

To snore; snort (horse); snuffle * نَخَرَ يَنْخُرُ نَخْرًا وَنَخِيرًا

To be rotten, decayed, carious (bone, wood) نَخِرَ يَنْخَرُ نَخَرًا

Rotten, decayed, carious نَخِرٌ وَنَاخِرٌ

Snoring. Snorting نَخِيرٌ

Nostril; nose نِخِرٌ وَمَنْخِرٌ وَمُنْخُرٌ ج مَنَاخِرُ

To bore, make a hole * نَخْرَبَ

Fissure, hole نُخْرُوبٌ ج نَخَارِيبُ

Cells of a bee-hive نَخَارِيبُ

Rotten, full of holes مُنَخْرَبٌ

To prick or pierce with (an iron); wound or hurt the feelings (by words) * نَخَزَ يَنْخُزُ نَخْزًا بِـ

To prick, urge on (animal with goad or spurs) * نَخَسَ يَنْخُسُ نَخْسًا

Cattle-trade; slave-trade نِخَاسَةٌ

Cattle, or slave trader نَخَّاسٌ

A goad or spur مِنْخَسٌ ج مَنَاخِسُ

To urge on a beast violently. Injure. Peel. Shake, scratch * نَخَشَ يَنْخُشُ نَخْشًا

Men, a tribe of men * نُخْطٌ

To be sincere in friendship or advice towards another; skin (a sheep) and pierce the spinal cord * نَخَعَ يَنْخَعُ نَخْعًا

He acknowledged his claim نَخَعَ لَهُ بِحَقِّهِ

To hawk, clear the throat تَنَخَّعَ

The spinal cord. [Marrow. Brain] نُخَاعٌ ج نُخُعٌ

Phlegm; mucus نُخَاعَةٌ

To sift, bolt flour, &c. Choose * نَخَلَ يَنْخُلُ نَخْلًا

To choose, take the best of a thing — نَخَلَ وَٱنْتَخَلَ

The palm-tree — نَخْلٌ وَنَخِيلٌ

A palm-tree — نَخْلَةٌ

Bran; the outer husks of corn — نُخَالَةٌ

A sieve — مُنْخُلٌ ج مَنَاخِلُ

To hawk; blow the nose — * نَخِمَ يَنْخَمُ نَخْمًا. وَتَنَخَّمَ

Mucus; phlegm — نُخَامَةٌ

To travel violently. Make a camel kneel — * نَخَّخَ

To boast; be proud; praise, extol; excite to emulation by praise — * نَخَا يَنْخُو نَخْوَةً

To incite, instigate, urge — نَخَّى وَأَنْخَى

To be proud. [Be impelled by a sense of honour or good-will] — إِنْتَخَى

Pride. Magnanimity; sense of honour. [Energy] — نَخْوَةٌ

To run away (camel); stray — * نَدَّ يَنِدُّ نَدًّا

To expose one's faults; defame; divulge, let out, make known (a secret) — نَدَّدَ بِـ

To disagree, separate — تَنَادَّ تَنَادًّا

A kind of perfume or amber — نَدٌّ وَنِدٌّ

Similar to, resembling; an equal — نِدٌّ ج أَنْدَادٌ وَنَدِيدٌ ج نُدَدَاءُ

To weep over, lament; to eulogize (the dead — * نَدَبَ يَنْدُبُ نَدْبًا

To call, appoint, or urge one, to.... — نَدَبَ وَٱنْتَدَبَ إِلَى وَلِ

To heal, be cicatrized (sore, wound) — نَدِبَ يَنْدَبُ نَدَبًا وَأَنْدَبَ

To respond to a call. Comply with. Contradict — إِنْتَدَبَ لِ

Quick, clever — نَدْبٌ ج نُدُوبٌ وَنُدَبَاءُ

Slight scar. Act of shooting. Wager — نَدَبٌ ج نُدُوبٌ

Scar — نَدْبَةٌ ج نُدُوبٌ وَأَنْدَابٌ

An elegy, a lamentation — نُدْبَةٌ

Invitation, call; appeal — إِنْتِدَابٌ

A weeper, lamenter. Eulogist of the dead — نَادِبٌ

Mourned, bewailed. Appointed. [Commissioner] — مَنْدُوبٌ

To enlarge, extend, widen — * نَدَحَ يَنْدَحُ نَدْحًا

Multitude; spaciousness — نُدْحٌ

Wide, spacious place, room — نُدْحَةٌ

Wide or spacious tract of land. Liberty of action — مُنْتَدَحٌ وَمَنْدُوحَةٌ

Unavoidable — لَا مَنْدُوحَةَ عَنْهُ

لَكَ عَنْ هٰذَا ٱلْأَمْرِ مُنْتَدَحٌ وَمَنْدُوحَةٌ

This thing is optional to you

To strike against — * نَدَخَ يَنْدَخُ نَدْخًا

To be extraordinary, rare. Fall out, go out; disappear — * نَدَرَ يَنْدُرُ نَدْرًا وَنُدُورًا

To be clear, elegant (speech) — نَدُرَ ٱلْكَلَامُ نَدَارَةً

* نَدِمَ يَنْدَمُ نَدَمًا وَنَدَامَةً . وَتَنَدَّمَ عَلَى
To regret, repent

نَادَمَ مُنَادَمَةً وَنِدَامًا To drink wine with one; associate with

إِنْتَدَمَ To come off easily

نَدَمٌ وَنَدَامَةٌ وَتَنَدُّمٌ Regret, repentance, remorse, penitence

نَادِمٌ ج نُدَّامٌ وَنَدْمَانُ ج نَدَامَى
Repentant, contrite

نَدِيمٌ ج نِدَامٌ وَنُدَمَاءُ A companion in drinking wine. Associate, friend

مَنْدَمَةٌ A cause of regret

* نَدَا يَنْدُو نَدْوًا To gather an assembly; be assembled

* نَدِيَ يَنْدَى نَدًى وَنَدَاوَةً وَنُدُوَّةً
To become damp, wet, be covered with dew

نَدَّى تَنْدِيَةً وَأَنْدَى To dampen, wet, bedew

نَادَى مُنَادَاةً وَنِدَاءً وَبِ To call. Sit with another in an assembly

نَادَى بِ To proclaim; publish

أَنْدَى إِنْدَاءً To be liberal. Have a good voice

تَنَدَّى To be liberal, generous. Become wet, bedewed

تَنَادَى To assemble; call one another

إِنْتَدَى To assemble, meet together

نَدًى ج أَنْدَاءٌ وَأَنْدِيَةٌ Moisture, humidity, dampness. Evening dew. Green forage. Generosity, liberality. Perfume

نَدْرٌ وَنَادِرٌ Rare. Little used

نُدْرَةٌ Rarity; infrequency

نَادِرًا وَفِي ٱلنَّادِرِ . وَنَدْرَةً وَفِي ٱلنَّدْرَةِ
Rarely, seldom

نَادِرٌ ج نَوَادِرُ A rare thing, rarity; unusual incident

* نَدَسَ يَنْدُسُ نَدْسًا بِ To strike with, stab

تَنَدَّسَ To seek secretly for news

رِمَاحٌ نَوَادِسُ Sharp spears

* نَدَغَ يَنْدَغُ نَدْغًا To punch with the finger; sting, stab. Displease

* نَدَفَ يَنْدِفُ نَدْفًا To beat, card (wool, cotton)

نِدَافَةٌ Trade of carding

نَدَّافٌ Wool or cotton carder

نَدِيفٌ وَمَنْدُوفٌ Carded

مِنْدَفٌ وَمِنْدَفَةٌ Mallet with which the carder strikes the bow-string

* نَدَلَ يَنْدُلُ نَدْلًا To remove, snatch away, draw out

نَدِلَ يَنْدَلُ نَدَلًا To be soiled, dirty (hand)

نَدْلٌ Dirt, filth; dirty fellow

مِنْدَلٌ وَمِنْدِيلٌ ج مَنَادِلُ وَمَنَادِيلُ
A towel, face-towel, handkerchief. Veil

مَنْدَلٌ A circle within which men sit in necromancy

* أَلْأَنْدَلُسُ Andalusia (a province in Spain). Spain

أَنْدَلُسِيٌّ Andalusian

نِدَاءٌ Voice, call, outcry. Proclamation

حَرْفُ ٱلنِّدَاءِ The vocative particle; interjection

نَدْوَةٌ An assembly. Place of assembly, assembly-hall

نُدْوَةٌ Watering place for horses

نَدٍ وَنَدِيُّ ٱلْكَفِّ وَنَدِيَّةٌ Liberal, generous, open-handed

نَدِيٌّ وَنَادٍ ج أَنْدِيَةٌ Place of assembly; assembly

نَدِيُّ ٱلصَّوْتِ Having a voice heard at a distance

يَوْمُ ٱلتَّنَادِي The Day of Resurrection

مُنَادٍ A public crier

مُنْدًى Bedewed, moist, damp

مُنْتَدًى A meeting-place; assembly-hall

* نَذَرَ يَنْذِرُ نَذْرًا وَنُذُورًا لِلّٰهِ To dedicate, consecrate to God

نَذَرَ وَٱنْتَذَرَ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ To make a vow

نَذِرَ يَنْذَرُ نَذَرًا بِ To know and watch against

أَنْذَرَ إِنْذَارًا وَنُذْرًا وَنُذُرًا وَنَذِيرًا بِ To warn, call attention to, show the danger of a thing

تَنَاذَرَ To warn one another

نَذْرٌ ج نُذُورٌ A vow; anything vowed or consecrated to God

إِنْذَارٌ وَنُذْرَى وَنُذُرٌ وَنِذَارَةٌ A warning, admonition; exhortation

نَذِيرٌ ج نُذُرٌ Vowed, consecrated to God. Warner, preacher

مُنْذِرٌ ج مُنْذِرُونَ Exhorter; warner

أَلْمُنْذِرُ Al-Mundhir, name of an Arab King

أَلْمَنَاذِرَةُ An Arab Dynasty, successors of Al-Mundhir

مَنْذُورٌ Vowed, consecrated to the worship of God

* نَذُلَ يَنْذُلُ نَذَالَةً وَنُذُولَةً To be abject, low, mean, evil

نَذْلٌ ج أَنْذَالٌ وَنُذُولٌ . وَنَذِيلٌ ج نُذَلَاءُ

وَنِذَالٌ Vile, despicable, mean

* نَرْبِيجٌ (أَوْ نَرْبِيشٌ) ج نَرَابِيجُ Tube of the nargileh

* نَرْجِسٌ Narcissus (plant)

* نَارَجِيلٌ وَنَارْجِيلٌ Cocoa nut

نَارْجِيلَةٌ [وَأَرْكِيلَةٌ] ج نَارْجِيلَاتٌ Nargileh; Persian smoking pipe. (*Egypt* شِيشَةٌ *or* جَوْزَةٌ).

* نَرْدٌ Backgammon. A large bag

* نَارَدِينٌ وَنَرْدِينٌ Nard, spikenard

* نَرَزَ يَنْرُزُ نَرْزًا To hide (from fear)

* نَارَنْجٌ Bitter orange. (*Citrus vulgaris*)

* نَزَّ يَنِزُّ نَزًّا وَنَزِيزًا . وَأَنَزَّ To exude (water; soil); to leak

نَزَّ نَزِيزًا To run or cry (gazelle). Vibrate (cord of a bow)

أَنَزَّ To become hard, strong

To be in the agony (of death) نَزَعَ [وَنَازَعَ]

To resemble نَزَعَ إِلَيْهِ نُزُوعًا

To call, or invite, one to something نَزَعَ بِفُلَانٍ إِلَى

He longed to see his people نَزَعَ إِلَى أَهْلِهِ نَزَاعَةً

To fight, quarrel, dispute نَازَعَ مُنَازَعَةً وَنِزَاعًا

To be in dispute, in contest with one another تَنَازَعَ

To be taken away, removed out of its place. [Be spoiled] إِنْتَزَعَ

Agony of death نَزْعٌ [وَنِزَاعٌ وَمُنَازَعَةٌ]

Mountain road. Baldness of the temples نَزَعَةٌ

Contention, dispute, litigation نِزَاعٌ وَنَزَاعَةٌ وَمُنَازَعَةٌ

A stranger نَازِعٌ ج نَزَعَةٌ وَنُزَّعٌ وَنُزَّاعٌ

Well of little depth نَزُوعٌ

A stranger. Distant نَزِيعٌ ج نُزَّاعٌ

Bald on the temples أَنْزَعُ م زَعْرَاءُ

Taken away, removed. [Spoiled] مَنْزُوعٌ

To defame, backbite. Incite to evil * نَزَغَ يَنْزَغُ نَزْغًا

To foment discord between.... نَزَغَ بَيْنَ

To entirely exhaust, or be exhausted (a well) * نَزَفَ يَنْزِفُ نَزْفًا وَأَنْزَفَ

To have a flow of blood; draw off blood نُزِفَ

Water oozing out of the surface of a soil. Leakage. Beautiful; generous. Intelligent. Nimble, light; inconstant نَزٌّ ج نُزُوزٌ

A kind. Passion نِزَّةٌ

To excite discord between * نَزَأَ يَنْزَأُ نَزْءًا بَيْنَ

To charge, attack نَزَأَ عَلَى

To incite against نَزَأَهُ عَلَى

To turn him back from نَزَأَهُ عَنْ

To be infatuated with نُزِئَ بِ

To be distant (a house). Exhaust a well; be dried up (well) * نَزَحَ يَنْزِحُ نَزْحًا وَنُزُوحًا

To emigrate, or be far off, from one's country نُزِحَ بِهِ وَ إِنْتَزَحَ

To nearly dry up or exhaust a well أَنْزَحَ

Dried up, exhausted نَازِحٌ . وَنَزُوحٌ ج نُزُحٌ

Distant. Emigrant نَازِحٌ وَنَزِيحٌ

People distant from their country مَنَازِيحُ

Remote, far off from مُنْتَزِحٌ مِنْ

To importune. Urge. Despise * نَزَرَ يَنْزُرُ نَزْرًا

To decrease نَزُرَ يَنْزُرُ وَتَنَزَّرَ

Little, small quantity مَنْزُورٌ

* نَزَعَ يَنْزِعُ نَزْعًا وَنَزَّعَ . وَإِنْتَزَعَ مِنْ
To remove; take away (a thing) from (its place); deprive of; depose

نُزِفَ To lose one's senses; be drunk; be silenced in argument

أَنْزَفَ وَإِسْتَنْزَفَ ٱلدَّمْعَ To exhaust one's tears

نَزْفُ ٱلدَّمِ A flow or loss of blood; hemorrhage

نُزْفَةٌ ج نُزَفٌ A small quantity of water

نَزِيفٌ وَمَنْزَفٌ وَمَنْزُوفٌ Exhausted by loss of blood

مُنْزَفٌ Exhausted by loss of blood or by intense thirst

* نَزَقَ يَنْزِقُ وَنَزِقَ يَنْزَقُ نَزَقًا وَنُزُوقًا To be quick or light-headed

نَازَقَ To revile one another

نَزِقٌ وَنَزَّاقٌ Quick, hot-tempered, refractory

* نَزَكَ يَنْزُكُ نَزْكًا To thrust one with a lance *(neizak)*. Speak evil of one without just cause

نَيْزَكٌ ج نَيَازِكُ A short lance. *Pl.* falling or shooting stars

* نَزَلَ يَنْزِلُ نُزُولًا To descend, go down; fall (the market price)

نَزَلَ نُزُولًا وَمَنْزَلًا عَلَى وَفِي To stop at a place, or with someone

نَزِلَ يَنْزَلُ نَزْلَةً To have a cold in the head

نَزَّلَ وَأَنْزَلَ وَإِسْتَنْزَلَ To receive one as a guest; offer hospitality to

نَزَّلَ وَأَنْزَلَ To cause to go down; to bring down; lower, let down

نَزَّلَ وَأَنْزَلَ عَلَى To cause (His word) to descend upon (a prophet, God)

نَازَلَ مُنَازَلَةً وَنِزَالًا فِي ٱلْحَرْبِ To fight against or with

تَنَزَّلَ عَنْ To renounce (one's rights); resign

تَنَازَلَ [وَإِلَى] To condescend to, be obliging

إِسْتَنْزَلَ To seek, or offer, hospitality

نِزْلٌ The place where men gather. [Cold; inflammation]

نُزُلٌ ج أَنْزَالٌ Guest; what is prepared for guests

نَزْلَةٌ ج نَزَلَاتٌ A cold in the head. [Descent]

نَازِلَةٌ ج نَوَازِلُ وَنَازِلَاتٌ Accident, calamity, misfortune

نُزُولٌ A halt, sojourn, rest in a place. Alighting; descending

نَزِيلٌ ج نُزَلَاءُ A guest

إِنْزَالٌ وَتَنْزِيلٌ A revelation made to a prophet. Act of lowering, bringing down

تَنَازُلٌ Condescension, complaisance, affability

مَنْزِلٌ ج مَنَازِلُ [وَمَنْزُولٌ] A halting place; hostlery; house; abode

تَدْبِيرُ ٱلْمَنْزِلِ Domestic economy

مَنْزِلَةٌ Degree or rank

مُنَزَّلٌ [Inlaid]

* نَزَهَ يَنْزَهُ وَنَزِهَ يَنْزَهُ وَنَزُهَ يَنْزُهُ نَزَاهَةً وَنَزَاهِيَةً To abstain or withdraw from everything wicked. Be agreeable, healthy (country)

نَزَهَ عَنِ ٱلْقَبِيحِ To keep away one from evil

تَنَزَّهَ To walk, recreate or divert one's self

تَنَزَّهَ عَنْ To keep far away from (what is dishonourable)

نَزْهٌ وَنَزَاهَةٌ Purity of the soul

نَزْهٌ وَنَازِهٌ وَنَزِيهٌ ج نُزَهَاءُ One who abstains from evil

نُزْهَةٌ ج نُزَهٌ Amusement, pleasure, recreation

مُنْتَزَهٌ Place of pleasure or recreation

* نَزَا يَنْزُو نَزْوًا وَنُزُوًّا To leap. Be dear (food)

نَزَا عَنْ To escape from

نَزَوَانٌ Violence

نَزِيٌّ Violent; ready for evil

* نَسَّ يَنِسُّ نَسًّا To urge on (a beast). Become dry (bread)

نَسِيسٌ Utmost effort; last breath. Extreme hunger

* نَسَأَ يَنْسَأُ نَسْأً وَنَسَأً To delay, retard. Urge

إِسْتَنْسَأَ To ask for a delay in payment

نَسَاءٌ Length of life

نَسِيءٌ Delay. Putting off the observation of the sacred months of Islam

نُسْأَةٌ Delay (of payment)

مِنْسَأَةٌ Stick, rod

* نَسَبَ يَنْسِبُ نَسَبًا وَنِسْبَةً To give, or ask, one's genealogy

نَسَبَ إِلَى To attribute, ascribe to

نَسَبَ ٱلشَّاعِرُ بِٱلْمَرْأَةِ نَسَبًا وَنَسِيبًا وَمَنْسَبَةً To introduce in a poem the graces or love of a woman

نَاسَبَ To be of the same race or kind. Resemble; be analogous to. Be suitable, convenient

تَنَاسَبَ To correspond with, suit; agree with; be related to one another

إِنْتَسَبَ وَإِسْتَنْسَبَ To attribute to one's self a certain origin; retrace one's genealogy

إِسْتَنْسَبَ [Find convenient, approve of]

نَسَبٌ ج أَنْسَابٌ Lineage, genealogy, family, relationship

نِسْبَةٌ *Same as* نَسَبٌ . Arithmetical or geometrical proportion

نِسْبَةٌ ج نِسَبٌ Relation, affinity. The formation of a relative adjective by the addition of a يّ to the last letter of a noun, *as* Egyptian مِصْرِيّ

نَسِيبٌ ج أَنْسِبَاءُ Having the same origin; a relative, kinsman. Of noble genealogy. Amorous poetry

مُنَاسَبَةٌ وَتَنَاسُبٌ Relation; analogy. Proportion

مُنَاسِبٌ Suited to, convenient, fit

مُتَنَاسِبٌ Proportioned; forming a proportion *(Arith.)*

مَنْسُوبٌ . Relative adjective. (*See* نِسْبَةٌ)

Related to, attributed or ascribed to, imputed — مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى

* نست — نَاسُوتٌ (*from* إِنْسٌ) Humanity, human nature

* نَسَجَ يَنْسُجُ نَسْجًا To weave; compose; embellish (a narrative). Invent lies

To be woven — إِنْتَسَجَ

Act of weaving — نَسْجٌ

The art of weaving — نِسَاجَةٌ

Weaver. Liar — نَسَّاجٌ

Woven tissue. *Pl.* carpets, or mats, on which Moslems offer their prayers — نَسِيجٌ ج نُسُجٌ

Any woven material — نَسِيجَةٌ ج نَسَائِجُ

Loom — مِنْسَجٌ

Woven. Fabrics of the loom — مَنْسُوجٌ

* نَسَخَ يَنْسَخُ نَسْخًا . وَإِنْتَسَخَ To efface, rub out; abrogate, abolish (a law). Copy, transcribe (a book). Metamorphose

To transmit, or follow successively — تَنَاسَخَ

To copy, transcribe (a book) — إِنْتَسَخَ وَإِسْتَنْسَخَ

The act of effacing. Abrogation (of a law). Transcribing (of a book) — نَسْخٌ

Copy; manuscript — نُسْخَةٌ ج نُسَخٌ

A kind of handwriting used in copying books — اَلْخَطُّ ٱلنَّسْخِيُّ

Gram.: the particles or verbs which change the grammatical form of a noun, *e. g.* إِنَّ and كَانَ — نَاسِخٌ ج نَوَاسِخُ

Metempsychosis; transmigration of souls. Consecutive succession — تَنَاسُخٌ

The believers in the transmigration of souls — اَلتَّنَاسُخِيَّةُ

Effaced. Abolished. Copied, transcribed — مُنْتَسَخٌ وَمَنْسُوخٌ

* نَسَرَ يَنْسِرُ نَسْرًا To tear the flesh with his beak (a bird of prey): tear open (a wound); scrape off. Defame

To be untwisted (rope). Decay; pass away — تَنَسَّرَ

To become strong like an eagle (bird) — إِسْتَنْسَرَ

Vulture, eagle — نَسْرٌ ج أَنْسُرٌ وَنُسُورٌ

A fistula, sinus — نَاسُورٌ ج نَوَاسِيرُ

The beak of a bird of prey. The advanced guard or out-post of an army — مِنْسَرٌ وَمَنْسِرٌ ج مَنَاسِرُ

A scented white rose — نِسْرِينٌ

* نَسْطُورِيٌّ ج نَسَاطِرَةٌ Nestorian

* نَسَعَ يَنْسَعُ نَسْعًا وَنُسُوعًا To become loose (teeth). Become long

To be scattered (camels) — إِنْتَسَعَ

Long necked — نَاسِعٌ

* نَسَغَ يَنْسَغُ نَسْغًا بِ أَوْ فِي To prick, punch; defame, slander. Travel. Grow loose (teeth)

إِنْتَسَغَ To be scattered (camels)

* نَسَفَ يَنْسِفُ نَسْفًا وَإِنْتَسَفَ To overturn; demolish, devastate; scatter. Winnow (grain)

نُسَافَةٌ The residue of winnowing, chaff. Froth of milk

نَسِيفٌ A secret. Foot-mark. Obscure

مِنْسَفٌ ج مَنَاسِفُ Winnowing-fan

مِنْسَفَةٌ A machine for razing a buiding

* نَسَقَ يَنْسُقُ نَسْقًا To place in order; string (pearls); compose (a speech, &c.)

نَسَّقَ To place in order; arrange

تَنَسَّقَ وَتَنَاسَقَ وَإِنْتَسَقَ To be arranged, placed in order

نَسَقٌ Order; system, method

حُرُوفُ ٱلنَّسَقِ Conjunctive particles

*نَسَكَ يَنْسُكُ نُسْكًا وَتَنَسَّكَ To lead an ascetic or hermit's life

نَسْكٌ وَنُسُكٌ Duty towards God. A hermit's life

نَاسِكٌ ج نُسَّاكٌ Devoted to God. Ascetic; anchorite, monk, hermit

نَسِيكَةٌ ج نَسَائِكُ Sacrifice; blood

مَنَاسِكُ ٱلْحَجِّ Rites, or places, of pilgrimage

* نَسَلَ يَنْسُلُ نَسْلاً . وَأَنْسَلَ To beget; be fruitful in progeny. Pick (wool, &c.); moult (bird)

نَسَلَ نَسَلاً وَنَسَلَانًا To hasten

تَنَاسَلَ To multiply by generation (men, animals)

نَسْلٌ ج أَنْسَالٌ Posterity, progeny, descendants

نُسَالٌ وَنَسِيلٌ Wool, hair, feathers which fall off during the moulting season

نَسَالٌ Hastening, swift

تَنَاسُلٌ Descent by generation

* نَسَمَ يَنْسِمُ نَسْمًا وَنَسِيمًا وَنَسَمَانًا To blow gently, softly (breeze)

نَسَمَ وَنَسِمَ يَنْسَمُ نَسَمًا To become altered

نَسَّمَ فِي To begin (a thing)

نَاسَمَ To smell; approach

تَنَسَّمَ To breathe

نَسَمَةٌ ج نَسَمٌ وَنَسَمَاتٌ Breath of life. Man

نَسِيمٌ ج نِسَامٌ A soft movement of the air, breeze, zephyr

* نَسْنَاسٌ A fabulous being having but one foot. [An ape]

* نَسَا يَنْسُو نَسْوَةً To leave one's work

نَسًا ج أَنْسَاءٌ The sciatic nerve

[عِرْقُ ٱلنَّسَا] Sciatica

نِسْوَةٌ وَنِسَاءٌ وَنِسْوَانٌ Women. (*See* مَرْأَةٌ)

نِسْوِيٌّ Effeminate; womanly

أَنْسَى م نَسْيَاءُ Suffering from sciatica

* نَسِيَ يَنْسَى نَسْيًا وَنِسْيَانًا وَنِسَايَةً To forget; neglect, abandon

نَسَّى وأَنْسَى To make one forget; put out of one's mind

تَنَاسَى To pretend or feign to have forgotten; ignore

نَسْوَةٌ ونِسْيَانٌ Forgetfulness

نِسْيٌ ج أَنْسَاءٌ A forgotten thing

نَسِيٌّ Very forgetful. Unnoticed

مَنْسِيٌّ Forgotten, out of mind, unremembered

* نَشَّ يَنِشُّ نَشِيشًا To dry up (pool, pond). Gurgle, bubble (jar). [Ooze, leak (vase, &c.)]

نَشَّ يَنُشُّ To drive (a camel) pound; mix

وَرَقٌ نَشَّاشٌ Blotting-paper

* نَشَأَ يَنْشَأُ وَنَشُؤَ يَنْشُؤُ نَشْأً وَنُشُوءًا وَنَشَاءَةً

وَنَشْأَةً To grow up (child); live, originate. Rise

نَشَأَ مِنْ To follow, proceed from

نَشَّأَ تَنْشِئَةً To bring up, train (a child)

نُشِّئَ وَأُنْشِئَ To be brought up, grow up

أَنْشَأَ To train, bring up (a child). Create (God). Compose. Originate. Begin

أَنْشَأَ يَقُولُ He began to say

تَنَشَّأَ الحَاجَةَ To take up, undertake a thing

إِسْتَنْشَأَ الأَخْبَارَ To search out the news

نَشْأٌ وَنُشُوءٌ وَنَشْأَةٌ The act of growing, increasing, or developing

نَاشِئٌ Growing. Resulting. Young man or woman

إِنْشَاءٌ Invention; creation. Composition; style; art of composing

مَنْشَأٌ Native country. Source, origin

مُنْشِئٌ A creator, an inventor; composer of a writing

* نَشِبَ يَنْشَبُ نَشَبًا وَنُشُوبًا وَنُشْبَةً فِي To be attached, fastened; stick or adhere to

نَشِبَ بَيْنَ To break out (war)

نَشَّبَ وَأَنْشَبَ فِي To stick or fix in

تَنَشَّبَ وَإِنْتَشَبَ فِي To be fixed in; be attached to

نَشَبٌ وَنَشَبَةٌ Property, wealth

نُشَّابٌ وَنُشَّابَةٌ An arrow (of wood)

نَشَّابٌ An archer. Arrow-maker

* نَشَجَ يَنْشِجُ نَشِيجًا To sob; choke with weeping

* نَشَدَ يَنْشُدُ نَشْدًا وَنِشْدَةً وَنِشْدَانًا وَأَنْشَدَ To seek a lost object. Know well

نَشَدَهُ اللهَ وَبِاللهِ To ask one to swear by God; to adjure by God

نَاشَدَ مُنَاشَدَةً وَنِشَادًا To cause to swear or take an oath

أَنْشَدَ To recite (verses to one)

أَنْشَدَ بِـ To revile

تَنَشَّدَ To seek for secret news

تَنَاشَدَ To recite verses one to another

إِسْتَنْشَدَ To ask (one) to recite (verses)

Elevation of the voice, chanting. Song نَشِيدٌ وأُنْشُودَةٌ

The Song of Songs نَشِيدُ ٱلْأَنْشَادِ

A poem recited in an assembly. A song, hymn نَشِيدَةٌ ج نَشَائِدُ

Ammonia * نُشَادِرٌ وَنُوشَادِرٌ

To spread out (a garment). Saw (wood). Disperse, scatter * نَشَرَ يَنْشُرُ نَشْرًا . وَنَشَّرَ

To publish, divulge (news) نَشَرَ يَنْشِرُ نَشْرًا

To resuscitate, bring back to life نَشَرَ يَنْشُرُ نَشْرًا وَنُشُورًا . وَأَنْشَرَ

To be extended, stretched, spread تَنَشَّرَ وَإِنْتَشَرَ

To be long (day). Swell up. Be published, divulged, spread (news) إِنْتَشَرَ

To ask that news be imparted to him إِسْتَنْشَرَ ٱلْخَبَرَ

Resurrection. Publication. Dispersion نَشْرٌ

The Day of Resurrection يَوْمُ ٱلنُّشُورِ

[A written open paper] نَشْرَةٌ

Shavings, saw-dust نُشَارَةٌ

Art of sawing; sawing نِشَارَةٌ

Dispersion, dissemination. Propagation إِنْتِشَارٌ

Dispersed, propagated, published مُنْشَرٌ وَمَنْشُورٌ وَمُنْتَشِرٌ

Saw. Fork or fan for winnowing wheat مِنْشَارٌ ج مَنَاشِيرُ

An open royal [or episcopal] writing. Prism مَنْشُورٌ

Prismatic form مَنْشُورِيٌّ

To be high, lifted up; rise * نَشَزَ يَنْشُزُ نَشْزًا

To rebel against, and hate, one's husband نَشَزَتِ ٱلْمَرْأَةُ تَنْشِزُ نُشُوزًا

To beat, or hate, one's wife نَشَزَ عَلَى ٱلْمَرْأَةِ

God raised the bones of the dead and restored them to their place أَنْشَزَ ٱللّٰهُ عِظَامَ ٱلْمَيْتِ

Aversion of husband or wife to each other نُشُوزٌ

To rise high (cloud). Hate one's husband. Stab. Be agitated. Draw out * نَشَصَ يَنْشِصُ نُشُوصًا

To be nimble, active, vigorous, energetic * نَشِطَ يَنْشَطُ نَشَاطًا . وَتَنَشَّطَ

To knot (a cord) نَشَطَ يَنْشُطُ نَشْطًا . وَنَشَّطَ وَأَنْشَطَ

To encourage in, or excite to نَشَّطَ وَأَنْشَطَ إِلَى وَفِي

Liveliness, vivacity; ardour, energy نَشَاطٌ

Nimble, active, energetic; lively, gay نَاشِطٌ وَنَشِيطٌ ج نِشَاطٌ وَنَشَاطَى

A knot, noose أُنْشُوطَةٌ ج أَنَاشِيطُ

To perish. Absorb * نَشَفَ يَنْشَفُ نَشْفًا

[To become dry; to dry up] نَشِفَ يَنْشَفُ نَشَفًا

To dry, wipe (the body) تَنَشَّفَ

His colour was changed أُنْتُشِفَ لَوْنُهُ

Absorbing soil نَشَفَةٌ

نَاشِفٌ [Dry]

نَشَّافَةٌ ج نَشَّافَاتٌ A towel

تَنْشِيفٌ The act of wiping, drying up

مِنْشَفَةٌ ج مَنَاشِفُ A towel

* نَشِقَ يَنْشَقُ نَشْقًا . وَإِسْتَنْشَقَ To inhale, smell

أَنْشَقَ To cause one to smell, inhale; make one take medicine through the nose

إِسْتَنْشَقَ To suck in through the nose; inhale

نَشُوقٌ All medicines taken through the nose. Snuff

مَنْشَقٌ ج مَنَاشِقُ The nose

* نَشَلَ يَنْشُلُ نَشْلًا . وَإِنْتَشَلَ To take a thing quickly; snatch. [Steal]

[نَشَّالٌ] A pickpocket

مِنْشَلٌ وَمِنْشَالٌ ج مَنَاشِلُ A ladle

* نَشِمَ يَنْشَمُ نَشَمًا To be spotted black and white (bull)

نَشَّمَ To spoil, have a bad odour (meat)

* نَشْنَشَ To bubble (pot). Strip off quickly (skin)

* نَشِيَ يَنْشَى نِشْوَةً وَتَنَشَّى وَإِنْتَشَى وَإِسْتَنْشَى To smell (an odour)

نَشِيَ ٱلْخَبَرَ To inquire for news

نَشِيَ نَشْوًا وَنِشْوَةً To be or become drunk, intoxicated

نَشَّى To become drunk. Starch (linen, &c.)

تَنَشَّى وَإِنْتَشَى وَإِسْتَنْشَى To become drunk

نَشًا وَنَشَاءٌ Starch

نَشْوَةٌ First effects of wine. Intoxication. Odour

نَشْوَانُ م نَشْوَى ج نَشَاوَى Drunk

* نَصَّ يَنُصُّ نَصًّا To raise and show a thing. Appear clearly; move (*tr.*)

نَصَّ إِلَى To trace a saying, appeal for authority, to someone

نَصَّ لِ وَعَلَى [To dictate a writing]

نَصَّصَ To make clear

نَصَّصَ وَنَاصَّ To press a debtor

نَصٌّ ج نُصُوصٌ Text (book). Clear statement. Utmost

[نِصٌّ] Half

نَصَّةٌ Small bird

نُصَّةٌ A lock of hair

مِنَصَّةٌ A bridal chamber

مِنَصَّةٌ Elevated chair for a bride

مَنْصُوصٌ عَلَيْهِ Clearly stated, manifested, indicated; designated

* نَصَبَ يَنْصِبُ نَصْبًا وَنَصَبًا To fix, plant in the soil (tree, stone, &c.); pitch (a tent); hoist (a flag). Fatigue, pain

نَصَّبَ وَنَصَبَ To appoint to an office

نَصِبَ يَنْصَبُ نَصَبًا To be fatigued

نَاصَبَ To resist, oppose; declare war or hostility against

أَنْصَبَ To fatigue, pain

* نَصَتَ يَنْصِتُ نَصْتًا وَأَنْصَتَ وَإِنْتَصَتَ

To keep quiet in order to listen to, hear • لِ

To turn one's ear to, listen in silence أَنْصَتَ لِ

To cause one to keep silence أَنْصَتَ

To make an effort in listening تَنَصَّتَ

To beg one to be silent and listen; to listen إِسْتَنْصَتَ

Listening نُصْتَة

* نَصَحَ يَنْصَحُ نُصْحًا وَنَصِيحَةً وَنَصَاحَةً وَلِ

To give advice, counsel; to show sincere friendship

To be pure, unmixed (thing). Act sincerely. Clarify. Sew a garment نَصَحَ نُصْحًا وَنُصُوحًا

To interchange good advice نَاصَحَ

To receive advice (from a sincere friend) إِنْتَصَحَ

To consider as a good adviser إِسْتَنْصَحَ

One who gives sincere advice. Tailor. Pure, unmixed. [Fat, stout] نَاصِحٌ

Sincere نَصُوحٌ

Sincere, impartial (counsellor or adviser) نَصِيحٌ ج نُصَحَاءُ

Advice, counsel نَصِيحَةٌ ج نَصَائِحُ

* نَصَرَ يَنْصُرُ نَصْرًا وَنُصُورًا To assist, aid, succour

To cause one to conquer an enemy, render victorious; deliver or succour نَصَرَ عَلَى وَمِنْ

To rise; stand erect (a statue); be pitched; be hoisted (standard) تَنَصَّبَ وَإِنْتَصَبَ

To sit in judgment (judge) إِنْتَصَبَ لِلْحُكْمِ

That which is fixed, erected, raised, elevated. Calamity, misfortune. A certain grammatical state of the noun or verb. [Swindling] نَصْبٌ

A hoisted standard; sign. Calamity; disease نَصَبٌ ج أَنْصَابٌ

Idol, statue; a raised or hoisted object; monument. Illness; calamity نُصُبٌ ج أَنْصَابٌ

Before my eyes, ever before me نُصْبُ عَيْنِي

Origin. Handle of a knife. Submitted to tithe. Line of descent. Sunset; the west نِصَابٌ ج نُصُبٌ

Swindler | نَصَّابٌ |

The portion, part, lot, which falls to one. Fate, luck, fortune نَصِيبٌ ج أَنْصِبَةٌ وَنُصُبٌ

Weary, fatiguing, tiring; toilsome. Particles which put a noun or verb in the state of نَصْب *e. g.* إِنَّ ، لَنْ ، أَنْ نَاصِبٌ ج نَوَاصِبُ

Origin. Dignity, rank. Function, place, post مَنْصِبٌ ج مَنَاصِبُ

Exertion, struggle مَنْصَبَةٌ

Elevated, raised, erected, planted, hoisted. A word in the state of نَصْب مَنْصُوبٌ

To make one a Christian — نَصَّرَ

To embrace the Christian religion — تَنَصَّرَ

To seek to assist or deliver one — تَنَصَّرَ لِ

To help one another, render mutual assistance — تَنَاصَرَ

To have the advantage over one; conquer, vanquish, beat, triumph over — إِنْتَصَرَ عَلَى

To take vengeance on one — إِنْتَصَرَ مِنْ

To invoke the assistance of one against — إِسْتَنْصَرَ عَلَى

To seek succour from — إِسْتَنْصَرَ بِ

Succour, aid, assistance, help. Triumph, victory — نَصْرٌ وَنُصْرَةٌ

A Christian — نَصْرَانِيٌّ ج نَصَارَى

Christianity, the Christian religion — اَلنَّصْرَانِيَّةُ

Nazareth — اَلنَّاصِرَةُ

Nazarene — نَاصِرِيٌّ

نَاصِرٌ ج نُصَّارٌ وَنَصْرٌ وَأَنْصَارٌ. وَنَصِيرٌ ج

Helper, defender — نُصَرَآءُ وَأَنْصَارٌ

Fistula — نَاصُورٌ ج نَوَاصِيرُ (نَاسُورٌ)

Victory, triumph — إِنْتِصَارٌ

Victorious, conquering — مُنْتَصِرٌ

Aided, delivered. Victor, conqueror; triumphing — مَنْصُورٌ

* نَصَعَ يَنْصَعُ نُصُوعًا وَنَصَاعَةً To be pure, unmixed

To be pure white. Be evident, clear, manifest — نَصَعَ نُصُوعًا

To acknowledge a claim — أَنْصَعَ بِالْحَقِّ

Pure, unmixed (colour, &c.) — نَاصِعٌ . وَنَصِيعٌ

Spotless white — نَاصِعُ الْبَيَاضِ

* نَصَفَ يَنْصُفُ نَصْفًا To reach half its duration (age, day, month, &c.) Divide into two equal parts; to take one half

To divide into two halves — نَصَّفَ

To share a thing with another taking one half — نَاصَفَ

To be just, equitable, impartial; treat one with justice, equity. To serve — أَنْصَفَ

أَنْصَفَ وَتَنَصَّفَ وَإِنْتَصَفَ وَإِسْتَنْصَفَ مِنْ

To get one's due, or obtain justice from

To put in the middle. Appeal to one for justice — تَنَصَّفَ

To deal towards one another with justice and equity — تَنَاصَفَ

To become mid-day — إِنْتَصَفَ وَأَنْصَفَ النَّهَارُ

Half. Middle. Equity, justice — نِصْفٌ ج أَنْصَافٌ

Justice, equity — نَصْفٌ وَنَصَفَةٌ وَإِنْصَافٌ

Meridian *(astr.)* — نِصْفُ النَّهَارِ

Servant — نَاصِفٌ ج نُصَّافٌ وَنَصَفٌ

Half. Turban — نَصِيفٌ

Reducing to halves — تَنْصِيفٌ

Servant	مِنْصَفٌ م مِنْصَفَةٌ ج مَنَاصِفُ
The middle (of a road)	مَنْصِفٌ
Middle (of anything)	مُنْتَصَفٌ
To come out or off; fix, be fixed (arrow-head)	* نَصَلَ يَنْصُلُ نَصْلاً
To escape from	نَصَلَ مِنْ
To take out	أَنْصَلَ وَتَنَصَّلَ وَإِسْتَنْصَلَ مِنْ
To deliver, free, rid one's self from	تَنَصَّلَ مِنْ
To excuse or clear one's self of, to another	تَنَصَّلَ إِلَى فُلَانٍ مِنْ
To detach itself or be detached (arrow-head)	إِنْتَصَلَ
The iron or head of an arrow or lance. Blade of a sword or knife	نَصْلٌ ج نِصَالٌ وَأَنْصُلٌ وَنُصُولٌ
To seize one by the forelock	* نَصَا يَنْصُو نَصْواً . وَأَنْصَى
Forelock	نَاصِيَةٌ ج نَوَاصٍ وَنَاصِيَاتٌ
Chiefs, nobles	نَوَاصِي ٱلنَّاسِ
To be long, high. To choose	* إِنْتَصَى
Kind of grass (*Aristida plumosa*)	نَصِيٌّ
To ooze, flow out (water). Crack, burst (skin-bag). Flap the wings	* نَضَّ يَنِضُّ نَضًّا وَنَضِيضاً
To be possible	نَضَّ ٱلْأَمْرُ نَضِيضاً
To move, shake	نَضْنَضَ
To complete, finish (a thing)	أَنَضَّ
To take one's due	تَنَضَّضَ وَإِسْتَنَضَّ حَقَّهُ
An improper thing. Money	نَضٌّ
A possible thing	أَمْرٌ نَاضٌّ
Remainder or rest of a thing. Last born, youngest child	نُضَاضَةٌ
A small quantity (water, &c)	نَضِيضٌ ج نِضَاضٌ
To run into the soil, be absorbed (water); flow. Die; disappear; recede; diminish. Remove (a garment)	* نَضَبَ يَنْضِبُ نُضُوباً . وَنَضَّبَ
To be done, cooked (meat); become ripe (fruit)	* نَضِجَ يَنْضَجُ نُضْجاً وَنَضْجاً
To have a thing well cooked, or ripe	أَنْضَجَ
Well cooked (meat). Ripe (fruit)	نَاضِجٌ وَنَضِيجٌ
A man of mature judgment	نَضِيجُ ٱلرَّأْيِ
A purgative and emollient medicine	مُنْضِجٌ ج مَنَاضِجُ
To carry water for irrigating land (camel). Ooze (water-skin); perspire; exude. Allay (thirst); drink	* نَضَحَ يَنْضَحُ نَضْحاً
To be filled with tears (eye)	نَضَحَتْ وَتَنَضَّحَتْ وَإِنْتَضَحَتِ ٱلْعَيْنُ
To sprinkle (a house) with (water). Shoot (arrow)	نَضَحَ بِـ
Besprinkling (of water, &c.); water for sprinkling	نَضْحٌ
Cistern, reservoir, basin	نَضَحٌ ج نُضُوحٌ وَأَنْضَاحٌ
Cistern, tank, reservoir. Perspiration	نَضِيعٌ ج نُضُحٌ

* نَضَخَ يَنْضَخُ نَضْخًا To sprinkle water on; irrigate; gush out (spring)

نَضْخَة Water-skin

مِنْضَخَة ج مَنَاضِخُ Irrigating machine

* نَضَدَ يَنْضِدُ نَضْدًا . وَنَضَّدَ To pile up in order one over the other (carpets, cushions, goods, &c.)

إِنْتَضَدَ بِالْمَكَانِ To stay or abide in a place

نَضَدٌ ج أَنْضَادٌ Things piled up. Bedstead

نَضِيدٌ وَمَنْضُودٌ وَمُنَضَّدٌ Laid in tiers, stages, layers; superposed

* نَضَرَ يَنْضُرُ وَنَضِرَ يَنْضَرُ نَضْرَةً وَنُضُورًا وَنَضَارَةً وَنَضَرًا To be soft, beautiful, delicate (face); blooming, verdant, green (plant)

نَضْرَةٌ وَنَضَارَةٌ Softness, beauty. Bloom, freshness. Wealth

نَضِرٌ وَنَضِيرٌ وَأَنْضَرُ Brilliant, shining, blooming, verdant

نَاضِرٌ Moss. Very green; deep (of colour)

* نَضَفَ يَنْضُفُ نَضْفًا To serve. Suck the udder dry (foal)

* نَضَلَ يَنْضُلُ نَضْلًا To surpass one in shooting arrows

نَضِلَ يَنْضَلُ نَضَلًا To be fatigued, emaciated (camel)

نَاضَلَ To compete with one at shooting arrows

نَاضَلَ عَنْ To take up the cause of one and defend him

أَنْضَلَ To overwork, emaciate (a camel)

تَنَضَّلَ وَإِنْتَضَلَ To take or bring out

تَنَاضَلَ وَإِنْتَضَلَ To compete with one another

نِضَالٌ وَمُنَاضَلَةٌ Combat, contention

* نَضْنَضَ To increase in wealth Move the tongue. Trouble

* نَضَا يَنْضُو نَضْوًا To undress. Strip one of his clothes. Unsheathe (a sword). Travel through a country. Abate (swelling). Dry up (water)

أَنْضَى To fatigue (a camel); wear out (a garment)

إِنْتَضَى To unsheathe (a sword). Wear out (a garment)

نِضْوٌ ج أَنْضَاءٌ The bit of a bridle. Old, worn out

[نَضْوَة] A horse-shoe

* نَطَّ يَنِطُّ نَطًّا To prate, babble. Travel. [Jump, skip]

* نَطَحَ يَنْطَحُ نَطْحًا To butt with the horns, gore

تَنَاطَحَ وَإِنْتَطَحَ To butt one another

نَطْحَة A butt of the horn. Combat

نَاطِحٌ ج نَوَاطِحُ Butting. A misfortune, calamity

نَطَّاحٌ Given to much butting

نَطِيحٌ وَمَنْطُوحٌ Wounded by a horn; gored to death

* نَطَرَ يَنْطُرُ نَطْرًا وَنِطَارَةً To guard or keep watch over (a vineyard, &c.). [Wait for]

نِطَارَة The charge, or pay, of a watchman, for keeping guard

نَاطِرٌ وَنَاطُورٌ ج نُطَّارٌ وَنُطَرَآءُ وَنَوَاطِيرُ Guard, watchman, keeper (of gardens, vineyards, plantations)

مَنْطَرَةٌ ج مَنَاطِرُ An elevated place on which a watchman stands

* أَطْرُونٌ Natron

* نَطِسَ يَنْطَسُ نَطَسًا To be ingenious, skilful, learned (in an art or science)

تَنَطَّسَ To investigate deeply

نَطِسٌ وَنَطَاسِيٌّ وَنِطِّيسٌ Very distinguished and learned. Doctor

نُطُسٌ Learned physicians

* نَطَعَ نَطْعًا To change (colour)

نِطْعٌ وَنَطَعٌ ج أَنْطَاعٌ وَنُطُوعٌ Rug or carpet of skins

نَاطِعٌ Pure (colour)

* نَطَفَ يَنْطِفُ نَطْفًا وَتَنْطَافًا وَنَطَفَانًا وَنِطَافَةً To flow softly, trickle gently (water); pour out (a liquid). Accuse

نَطِفَ يَنْطَفُ نَطَفًا وَنَطَافَةً وَنُطُوفَةً To be suspected, or accused, of vileness. Corrupt

تَنَطَّفَ To be soiled. Adorn one's self with ear-rings

تَنَطَّفَ مِنْ To shun, avoid

نَطَفٌ Evil; impurity

نَطِفٌ Unclean. Suspicious

نُطْفَةٌ وَنُطَافَةٌ Clear water; the remainder of water in a bucket. Semen

نَطَفَةٌ Ear-ring. Pearl

* نَطَقَ يَنْطِقُ نُطْقًا وَمَنْطِقًا وَنُطُوقًا To speak, utter articulate sounds

نَطَّقَ To gird, place a belt round the waist

نَاطَقَ مُنَاطَقَةً To speak to

أَنْطَقَ To make one speak

تَنَطَّقَ وَٱنْتَطَقَ To gird one's self, put on a belt

إِسْتَنْطَقَ To question, interrogate, examine (judge)

نُطْقٌ Speech; articulation; articulated human language. [Pronunciation *(Egypt)*]. Reason, intellect

نِطَاقٌ ج نُطُقٌ Belt, girdle. Limit

نَاطِقٌ Endowed with the faculty of speech or reason

حَيَوَانٌ نَاطِقٌ A rational being; man

اَلنَّفْسُ ٱلنَّاطِقَةُ The human soul

مَنْطِقٌ Speech, language. Logic

مَنْطِقِيٌّ Logical. Logician

مِنْطَقٌ وَمِنْطَقَةٌ ج مَنَاطِقُ A girdle or belt. Zone

مِنْطَقَةُ ٱلْبُرُوجِ The Zodiac

مُنَطَّقٌ Girded

مَنْطُوقٌ Spoken; expressed. Proper signification (of a word)

مِنْطِيقٌ An eloquent speaker

مُسْتَنْطِقٌ Examiner *(law)*

* نَطَلَ يَنْطُلُ نَطْلاً . وَنَطَّلَ To use a medical fomentation, bathe with warm lotions

نَطَلَ ٱلخَمْرَ To press wine

نَطُولٌ ج نَطُولَاتٌ A medical fomentation

* نَطْنَطَ To make a distant journey; extend (a thing)

نُطْنُطٌ وَنَطْنَاطٌ ج نَطَانِطُ Long, tall

* نَطَا يَنْطُو نَطْوًا To extend, stretch out; be remote

أَنْطَى To give. *(A dialect of* أَعْطَى)

[نِطَاوَةٌ] Dampness

* نَظَرَ يَنْظُرُ نَظَرًا وَمَنْظَرًا . وَإِلَى To see, look at; to gaze, observe, consider. Listen to. Be patient towards

نَظَرَ لِ To take an interest in one; assist, aid

نَظَرَ بَيْنَ To judge, settle (an affair)

نَظَرَ يَنْظُرُ نَظَرًا فِي To consider attentively, contemplate, reflect on

نَاظَرَ مُنَاظَرَةً To be like, resemble; rival. Discuss with, debate. [Superintend, inspect]

أَنْظَرَ To defer, put off. Cause to see. Cause to resemble

تَنَظَّرَ To look at carefully. Be patient towards

تَنَاظَرَ To look at one another mutually. Face one another; struggle, discuss, or debate with one another

إِنْتَظَرَ وَإِسْتَنْظَرَ To await, wait for, expect

نَظَرٌ ج أَنْظَارٌ Vision; sight. [A look of sympathy. Favour]

فِي ٱلْمَسْئَلَةِ نَظَرٌ A matter subject to consideration

[تَحْتَ نَظَرِ فُلَانٍ] Under the favour or protection of....

نَظَرًا وَبِٱلنَّظَرِ إِلَى With respect to, as to, relative to, as regards

نَظْرَةٌ A look, a glance of the eye. Compassion

نَظِرَةٌ Delay, putting off

نَظَرِيٌّ Theoretical. Subjective

نَظَرِيَّةٌ ج نَظَرِيَّاتٌ A problem for demonstration. *(Geom.)* Theory

نَاظِرٌ ج نُظَّارٌ Looker on, spectator, contemplator. Inspector, superintendent. Watchman. Eye. Administrator, director. [Minister *(Egypt)*]

نَاظِرُ ٱلنُّظَّارِ Prime Minister

نَاظِرُ ٱلأَشْغَالِ Minister of Public Works

نَاظِرُ ٱلْمَعَارِفِ ٱلعُمُومِيَّةِ Minister of Public Instruction

نَاظِرُ ٱلْمَالِيَّةِ Minister of Finance

نَاظِرُ ٱلخَارِجِيَّةِ Minister of Foreign Affairs

نَاظِرُ ٱلدَّاخِلِيَّةِ Minister of the Interior

نَاظِرُ ٱلحَرْبِيَّةِ Minister of War

نَاظِرُ ٱلحَقَّانِيَّةِ Minister of Justice

To seek what is clean or nice. Exhaust, take all إِسْتَنْظَفَ

Cleanliness, purity. Beauty نَظَافَةٌ

Clean, pure, comely نَظِيفٌ ج نُظَفَاءُ

To join, unite * نَظَمَ يَنْظِمُ نَظْمًا إِلَى one thing to another

To put in نَظَمَ نَظْمًا وَنِظَامًا . وَنَظَّمَ order, arrange; string (pearls); compose (verses)

To be placed in تَنَظَّمَ وَإِنْتَظَمَ order, in series; to be ordained, organized, arranged, composed

Anything placed in order. نَظْمٌ Arrangement. Stringing (of pearls). Poetry; poetic style

Arrangement, organ- نِظَامٌ ج أَنْظِمَةٌ ization. Manner of living, rule of behaviour; custom, habit. System, method. [Regular soldiers]

He who puts in order; organizer, adjuster. Poet نَاظِمٌ

Placed in certain نَظِيمٌ وَمَنْظُومٌ order, in series; organized, arranged, adjusted, composed

Well kept, well arranged, kept in good order مُنَظَّمٌ

Composed, arranged; metrical compositon مَنْظُومٌ

To crow, caw. Go fast * نَعَبَ يَنْعَبُ نَعْبًا وَنَعِيبًا

To describe * نَعَتَ يَنْعَتُ نَعْتًا وَإِنْتَعَتَ or qualify a thing (chiefly in its praise); *Gram.* join an adjective to a substantive

Qualification. Description نَعْتٌ

Minister of Wakfs نَاظِرُ ٱلْأَوْقَافِ

The eye نَاظِرَةٌ ج نَوَاظِرُ

Administration. A ministry نَظَارَةٌ

A telescope نَظَّارَةٌ وَنَاظُورٌ

Spectacles or eye-glasses [نَظَّارَاتٌ]

Similar, equal to another, the same as نَظِيرٌ ج نُظَرَاءُ

Nadir. That point of the heavens directly opposite to the Zenith اَلنَّظِيرُ

A distinguished man or woman نَظِيرَةٌ

Expectation. The act of waiting, expecting إِنْتِظَارٌ وَإِسْتِنْظَارٌ

View, sight, spectacle. Aspect, physiognomy مَنْظَرٌ ج مَنَاظِرُ

Telescope مِنْظَرٌ

Watch-tower. Observatory مَنْظَرَةٌ

Similar to, resembling. [Inspector, superintendent, surveyor, overseer] مُنَاظِرٌ

Controversy; rivalry. Inspection, superintendency مُنَاظَرَةٌ

The science of debate عِلْمُ ٱلْمُنَاظَرَةِ

Mirror, looking-glass. [Speculum] مِنْظَارٌ

To be clean, * نَظُفَ يَنْظُفُ نَظَافَةً pure; comely, beautiful

To cleanse, purify نَظَّفَ

To become clean; purify one's self تَنَظَّفَ

نَعْتٌ ج نُعُوتٌ Adjective; attribute

نَعْتَةٌ Very beautiful

مَنْعُوتٌ A qualified noun. (*Gram.*)

* نَعْجَةٌ ج نِعَاجٌ وَنَعَجَاتٌ A sheep, an ewe

* نَعَرَ يَنْعِرُ نَعِيرًا وَنُعَارًا To shout, scream. Oppose, resist. Assemble. [Prick]

نَعَرَ إِلَى To come

نَعَرَ فِي الأَمْرِ To exert one's self in an affair

نُعَرَةٌ The nasal passage. A gad-fly

نَعَّارٌ م نَعَّارَةٌ Rebel; agitator. [A kind of finch (bird)]

[نَعَّارَةٌ وَنَعَارَةٌ ج نَعَائِرُ] Earthen cooler

نَاعُورٌ وَنَاعُورَةٌ ج نَوَاعِيرُ Irrigating wheel

* نَعَسَ يَنْعُسُ نُعَاسًا To grow sleepy, drowsy; languid

أَنْعَسَ To make sleepy

تَنَاعَسَ To pretend or feign to be asleep

نُعَاسٌ Sleepiness, desire to sleep; drowsiness. Languor of the body. Lethargy

نَاعِسٌ . وَنَعْسَانٌ ج نُعْسٌ Sleepy, drowsy

* نَعَشَ يَنْعَشُ نَعْشًا . وَنَعَّشَ وَأَنْعَشَ

To raise, elevate, lift up one from misery, poverty, &c. (God); cheer, animate, refresh

إِنْتَعَشَ To rise (after falling). Be gay, lively (after being drowsy); be revived, animated

نَعْشٌ Bier

بَنَاتُ نَعْشٍ The Greater Bear (*Ursa Major*), and the Lesser Bear (*Ursa Minor*)

إِبْنُ نَعْشٍ Any star in the constellation of the Bear

* نَغَصَ يَنْغَصُ نَغْصًا To devastate the land (locusts)

نَغِصَ يَنْغَصُ نَغَصًا To sway, stagger

إِنْتَغَصَ To be angry

* نَعْظٌ Priapism

* نَعَفٌ ج نِعَافٌ A height, precipice

نَعَفَةٌ Strap of a sandal which passes over the foot

* نَعَقَ يَنْعِقُ نَعْقًا وَنَعِيقًا وَنُعَاقًا To croak (crow); call out to the sheep

أَلنَّاعِقَانِ Two stars in Orion

* نَعَلَ يَنْعَلُ نَعْلًا . وَنَعَّلَ وَأَنْعَلَ To shoe (an animal); give one a shoe

نَعِلَ يَنْعَلُ نَعَلًا وَتَنَعَّلَ وَإِنْتَعَلَ To put on one's shoes

تَنَعَّلَ وَإِنْتَعَلَ To be shod

نَعْلٌ ج نِعَالٌ Shoe, boot, sandal; sole. Horse-shoe. Hard and sterile soil

نَاعِلٌ وَمُنْعَلٌ Shod

مَنْعَلٌ وَمَنْعَلَةٌ Heavy, rough ground

* نَعَمَ يَنْعَمُ وَنَعِمَ يَنْعَمُ نِعْمَةً وَمَنْعَمًا

To live in ease, in comfort; lead a pleasant life

نَعِمَ يَنْعَمُ نُعُومَةً To be soft to the touch, tender, smooth

نِعْمَ Verb of praise (*invariable*), *e. g.*

نِعْمَ ٱلرَّجُلُ Excellent man!

نِعِمَّا (نِعْمَ مَا) Excellent! Good! (*From*

نَعَّمَ To make one easy in life; make something soft or smooth

نَاعَمَ وَتَنَعَّمَ وَتَنَاعَمَ To live in comfort, ease

أَنْعَمَ عَلَيْهِ To bestow, confer on one (a favour, &c.)

أَنْعَمَ ٱللّٰهُ صَبَاحَكَ God grant you a good morning!

أَنْعِمْ (أَوْ عِمْ) صَبَاحًا Good morning to you!

تَنَعَّمَ To enjoy, lead a life of pleasure

نَعَمْ Yes, certainly, assuredly

نَعَمٌ ج نُعْمَانٌ وَأَنْعَامٌ Cattle, camels

نُعْمٌ ج أَنْعُمٌ Welfare, prosperity, blessing

نِعْمَةٌ ج نِعَمٌ وَنِعِمَاتٌ وَنُعْمَى وَنَعْمَاءُ ج أَنْعُمٌ
Blessing, favour, mercy, grace. [Privilege]

وَاسِعُ ٱلنِّعْمَةِ Opulent, rich

نَاعِمٌ م نَاعِمَةٌ Soft, tender to the touch. Delicate (plant). Easy (life). Fine (powder, &c.)

نَعَامٌ Ostrich. (*Struthio camelus*). Desert. (*Coll.*)

نَعَامَةٌ ج نَعَائِمُ وَنَعَامَاتٌ An ostrich. A desert

نُعَامَى A soft south wind

نُعُومَةٌ Softness to the touch, smoothness

نُعْمَانٌ Blood. Surname of the Arab Kings of Hira

شَقَائِقُ ٱلنُّعْمَانِ Anemone. (*Sing. or pl.*)

نَعِيمُ ٱلْبَالِ Contented, tranquil

إِنْعَامٌ ج إِنْعَامَاتٌ Act of charity, of goodness, of favour. Grace, mercy, blessing

تَنَعُّمٌ Well-being; luxury; enjoyment of life; pleasure, joy

مُنْعِمٌ Benefactor; beneficent

مُتَنَعِّمٌ وَمُتَنَاعِمٌ An easy liver; leading a life of pleasure

* تَنَعْنَعَ عَنْ To go far from. Sway; be disturbed

نَعْنَعٌ وَنَعْنَاعٌ Mint (plant)

* نَعَى يَنْعَى نَعْيًا لِ To announce the death of one to; invite one to attend the funeral of....

نَعَى يَنْعِي | To complain of poverty and misery

أُنْعِيَ إِلَى To receive the news of the death of one

نَعْيَةٌ وَنَعِيٌّ | وَنُعُوَّةٌ] News or announcement of a death

نَعِيٌّ وَنَاعٍ ج نُعَاةٌ وَنَاعُونَ The announcer of the death of one

مَنْعًى وَمَنْعَاةٌ ج مَنَاعٍ A message announcing the death of one

* نَغَبَ يَنْغُبُ نَغْبًا To swallow

* نَغَرَ يَنْغَرُ نَغَرًا عَلَى To boil over (pot); be angry

تنغّر على — To murmur against

نغِرٌ — Enraged, angry

نغِرَةٌ — A jealous woman

* نغَش ينغَش نغشًا — To move, be shaken

نغش إلى — To incline favourably towards ....

[ناغش] — To converse with; to court (a woman)

نُغاشٌ ونُغاشيٌّ — Very short, dwarfish

* نغِص ينغَص نغَصًا — To fail in accomplishing one's aim or wish; be troubled, annoyed

نغّص وأنغص على — To trouble, vex the life of one (God; care)

تنغّص — To be troubled, annoyed, vexed (in life)

[إستنغص لِ] — To be moved, touched by pity (towards one)

* نغَض ينغِض نغضًا ونُغوضًا ونغّض — To move, be shaken; shake

أنغض الرأس — To shake the head in wonder or scorn

* نغَفٌ — Dry nasal mucus

* نغَق ينغِق نغيقًا — To croak (raven)

* نغِل ينغَل نغَلًا — To have evil, hurtful (intentions). Ulcerate, be inflamed, suppurate (wound)

نغِل بين — To cause dissension

نغلٌ ونغيلٌ — Illegitimate, bastard (child). Hinny (offspring of a stallion and a she-ass)

* نغَم ينغِم ونغِم ينغَم نغمًا ونغَم وتنغّم في الغناء — To sing in a low voice, hum a tune; utter

ناغم — To speak to one in a low voice

نغمٌ ونغَمٌ ج أنغامٌ — Low voice. Melodious or agreeable song

نغمةٌ ونغَمةٌ ج نغَماتٌ — Melody, tune

* نغى ينغي نغيًا إلى — To speak intelligibly

* نغنغٌ — Foolish, weak

ناغى — To approach. Speak tenderly. [Chirp]. Vie with

* نفّ ينفّ نفًّا — To sow seed

* نفَت ينفِت نفتًا ونفَتانًا — To boil (vessel); boil with rage (person)

* نفَث ينفِث نفثًا في — To blow in or on a thing (juggler, sorcerer). *With object*, to spit out of the mouth; expectorate; throw out its poison (serpent)

نافث — To converse, or speak secretly, with

نفثٌ ونفثةٌ — A breath, a puff. Expectoration

* نفَج ينفُج نفجًا ونفوجًا — To bound, skip (hare). Hatch (chick). Brag, boast. Rise high (wind)

تنفّج وانتفج — To be presumptuous, boastful; be a braggart

نافجة ج نوافج — A cloud full of rain. A violent wind. Leather or skin bottle

نفّاجٌ — Proud, pretender; boastful

To spread its odour (perfume); blow (wind) — * نَفَحَ يَنْفَحُ نَفْحًا وَنَفَحَانًا

To strike lightly, or from a distance with a sword. Give — نَفَحَ بِـ

To struggle with... — نَافَحَ

To defend, protect — نَافَحَ عَنْ

A breath, movement or puff of air. An agreeable diffusing odour or perfume. A gift, present — نَفْحَة ج نَفَحَات

To blow with the mouth — * نَفَخَ يَنْفُخُ نَفْخًا وَنَفَّخَ بِفَمِهِ

To swell out, puff up one's self with pride — نَفَخَ شِدْقَيْهِ وَٱنْتَفَخَ

To be swelled, puffed out — تَنَفَّخَ وَٱنْتَفَخَ

To be puffed up, proud, haughty. Advanced (day) — إِنْتَفَخَ

Breath, puff; blowing, inflating. Pride, haughtiness — نَفْخ

A breath, puff — نَفْخَة

A swelling, puffing — نُفْخَة وَنُفَاخ

Top of the head (*See* يَافُوخ) [نَافُوخ]

A water-bubble. Vesicle, bladder of a fish — نُفَّاخَة

Bellows — مِنْفَاخ وَمِنْفَخ ج مَنَافِيخ وَمَنَافِخ

Inflated, swollen. Fat, pot-bellied — مَنْفُوخ

To be spent, consumed, exhausted (fortune, provisions); disappear, cease — * نَفِدَ يَنْفَدُ نَفَدًا وَنَفَادًا

To contend, or go to law, with — نَافَدَ

To spend, consume (provisions, fortune). Drain, exhaust (a well); be exhausted — أَنْفَدَ

To state the account item by item — [نَفَّدَ ٱلْحِسَابَ]

To consume, exhaust — إِسْتَنْفَدَ

To penetrate, pierce through — * نَفَذَ يَنْفُذُ نَفْذًا وَنَفَاذًا مِنْ

To be executed (an order, a project, &c.). Pass, go beyond — نَفَذَ نُفُوذًا وَنَفَاذًا

To reach, arrive at; to communicate with — نَفَذَ إِلَى

To send, cause something to reach one. Cause to be accomplished; execute (an order). Pierce (with a lance) — نَفَّذَ وَأَنْفَذَ

To bring an affair or case before (a judge) — تَنَافَذَ إِلَى

Execution. Penetrating force — نَفْذ ج أَنْفَاذ

Execution, carrying out; efficiency — نَفَاذ وَنُفُوذ

Penetrating; effective — نَفَّاذ وَنَفُوذ

Penetrating, passing through. Accomplishing one's purposes. Skilfully. Beaten, trodden (path) — نَافِذ

Efficacious, having effect (order) — نَافِذ وَنَفِيذ

Window, casement; sky-light — نَافِذَة ج نَوَافِذ

A place through which one can penetrate or pass, outlet, passage; gap, orifice. Window, sky-light — مَنْفَذ ج مَنَافِذ

مُتَنَفَّذٌ Ease, facility

* نَفَرَ يَنفِرُ نُفُورًا وَنِفَارًا مِنْ To grow wild, be frightened, restive, and run away (animal); have an aversion to one

نَفَرَ إِلَى To hasten to

نَفَرَ لِ To go to, advance toward

نَفَرَ عَنْ To withdraw from, betake one's self away

نَفَرَ نُفُورًا To be swollen, inflamed (eye, &c.). [Project, jut out]

نَفَّرَ To frighten away; cause aversion

نَافَرَ وَتَنَافَرَ To take a case before a judge for decision. Struggle, contest (for honour). Have a mutual aversion

إِسْتَنْفَرَ To run away; frighten away

نَفَرٌ وَنَفْرٌ ج أَنْفَارٌ A number of men (from 3 to 10). [Man, person, individual. Private soldier]

يَوْمُ ٱلنَّفْرِ أَوِ ٱلنَّفَرِ أَوِ ٱلنَّفِيرِ أَوِ ٱلنُّفُورِ

The day on which Moslem pilgrims leave Muna for Mecca

نُفْرَةٌ Sentence (of a judge). Amulet

نِفْرِيتٌ Demon (*like* عِفْرِيتٌ)

نَفِيرٌ A brass trumpet, a bugle, horn. Company

تَنَافُرٌ Dispute, quarrel, contest, repulsion. *In Rhetoric*, a combination of articulations rough to the ear, *e. g.* مُسْتَشْزِرَاتٌ

مَنْفُورٌ Vanquished

* نَفْرَجَ To be loquacious

نِفْرِجٌ و(ة) وَنِفْرَاجٌ و(ة) A coward

* نَفَزَ يَنفِزُ نَفَزَانًا To leap (gazelle)

* نَفُسَ يَنفُسُ نَفَاسَةً وَنِفَاسًا وَنَفَسًا To be precious, valuable, sought after

نَفِسَتْ تَنْفَسُ وَنُفِسَتْ غُلَامًا نَفْسًا وَنَفَاسَةً

وَنِفَاسًا To be confined, give birth to a child (woman)

نَفَّسَ ٱلْكُرْبَةَ عَنْ To relieve from sorrow

نَافَسَ مُنَافَسَةً فِي To aspire, desire, seek after, in contending with another, vie with

أَنْفَسَ To be highly desirable; please

تَنَفَّسَ To breathe, take a deep breath. Advance (day). Shine, appear (aurora). Split (bow)

تَنَفَّسَ ٱلصُّعَدَاءَ To draw a long breath of grief; sigh deeply

تَنَافَسَ فِي To contend together in..

نَفْسٌ ج نُفُوسٌ وَأَنْفُسٌ Soul, vital principle. Blood. One's own person, self *(taking all the pronominal affixes)*. Individual, person. Intention, will. Punishment

جَاءَ نَفْسُهُ أَوْ بِنَفْسِهِ He himself came

نُفَسَاءُ وَنَفْسَاءُ ج نِفَاسٌ وَنَوَافِسُ

وَنُفَسَاوَاتٌ A woman at child-birth

نَفْسُ ٱلْأَمْرِ The truth, the fact of the matter. Essence of a thing

نَفْسُ ٱلشَّيْءِ The thing itself, the very thing, the same thing

نَفَسٌ ج أَنْفَاسٌ Breath, respiration, breathing. A long speech. Liberty of action. Mouthful (of liquid). Style or manner of writing

نُفْسَة Respite, delay

نِفَاسٌ Confinement, child-birth

نَفِيسٌ م نَفِيسَةٌ ج نَفَائِسُ Sought after, precious, valuable thing

أَنْفَسُ More precious. [Larger]

تَنَفُّسٌ Respiration, breathing

ٱلْمَسَالِكُ ٱلتَّنَفُّسِيَّةُ The respiratory passages

مُتَنَفِّسٌ Breathing, respiring; endowed with the power of respiration or breathing

مَنْفُوسٌ Born. Precious

* نَفَشَ يَنْفُشُ نَفْشًا . وَنَفَّشَ To pick or pull in pieces (cotton or wool) with the fingers. [To flatter]

تَنَفَّشَ وَإِنْتَفَشَ To bristle up (cat). Swell out (pea, &c.); ruffle its feathers (bird)

نَفَشٌ Wool. Fertility

* نَفَضَ يَنْفُضُ نَفْضًا To be out of provisions

نَفَضَ وَنَفَّضَ To shake (one's clothes), shake off (dust, fruit)

أَنْفَضَ To exhaust or consume one's provisions; lose one's flocks

أَنْفَضَهُ عَنْهُ To keep off or away (a person from one's self)

إِنْتَفَضَ To be shaken (tree); be dusted (clothes)

نَفَضٌ وَنُفَاضٌ وَنُفَاضَةٌ That which falls from some shaken object

نُفْضَةٌ وَنُفَضَاءُ A shaking, shivering

نَفَضَة An advance party, scout

نَافِضٌ Fever with shivering

مِنْفَضٌ Fan; duster

[مِنْفَضَةٌ ج مَنَافِضُ] A plate for cigar or cigarette ashes

* نَفِطَ يَنْفَطُ نَفْطًا وَنَفَطًا وَنَفِيطًا . وَتَنَفَّطَ To be covered with blisters, pustules (hand)

نَفَطَ يَنْفِطُ نَفْطًا . وَتَنَفَّطَ To boil (pot); boil with rage

[نَفْط] Matches

نِفْط Naphta, bitumen

نِفْطَةٌ وَنَفِطَةٌ Pustule, vesicle

نَفِطَة One who is easily provoked to anger

مُنْفِط A vesicating medicine

* نَفَعَ يَنْفَعُ نَفْعًا بِ To be useful to

نَفَعَ مِنْ To be useful for (medicine)

إِنْتَفَعَ بِ وَمِنْ To profit by, derive good from, benefit by

إِسْتَنْفَعَ To seek benefit

Advantage, نَفْعٌ ومَنْفَعَةٌ ونَفَاعٌ ونَفِيعَةٌ benefit, utility; gain, profit, use

Beneficial, useful, profitable نَافِعٌ

Very useful or beneficial نَفَّاعٌ ونَفُوعٌ

To have a brisk sale, نَفَقَ يَنْفُقُ نَفَاقًا * sell well (goods); be much frequented (market) be exhausted

To be consumed, نَفِقَ يَنْفَقُ نَفَقًا exhausted, spent (provisions)

To perish, die نَفَقَ يَنْفُقُ نُفُوقًا

To cause to sell well, نَفَّقَ وأَنْفَقَ dispose of one's goods easily

To be hypocritical in religion نَافَقَ فِي ٱلدِّينِ

To exhaust one's means, be- أَنْفَقَ come impoverished. Sell quickly (one's goods)

To exhaust, consume إِسْتَنْفَقَ

Tunnel, closed passage under ground نَفَقٌ

Cost, expenses, نَفَقَةٌ ج نَفَقَاتٌ ونِفَاقٌ expenditure. Means of sustenance

A seller (of goods). A fre- نَافِقٌ quented market; selling briskly

Hypocrisy نِفَاقٌ ومُنَافَقَةٌ

A spendthrift, prodigal مِنْفَاقٌ

A hypocrite; deceiver مُنَافِقٌ

To swear, take an oath نَفَلَ يَنْفُلُ نَفْلًا *

To give one a gift or present; نَفَلَ give booty taken from the enemy to (the soldiers)

To give one the booty نَفَّلَ وأَنْفَلَ (ٱلنَّفَلَ)

To do deeds of supererogation تَنَفَّلَ وإِنْتَفَلَ

To ask. Disown إِنْتَفَلَ مِنْ

A supererogatory deed نَفْلٌ

Booty. Present, gift نَفَلٌ ج أَنْفَالٌ ونِفَالٌ

Clover. *(Trifolium)* نَفَلَةٌ

A supererogatory نَافِلَةٌ ج نَوَافِلُ deed. Grandchild. Booty. Present

Steep mountain- نَفْنَفٌ ج نَفَانِفُ * slope precipice. Desert; space between heaven and earth

To be weak-hearted, cowardly نَفَهَ يَنْفَهُ نُفُوهًا *

To be fatigued, feel exhausted نَفِهَ يَنْفَهُ نَفَهًا

Faint-hearted; exhausted نَافِهٌ

To drive نَفَا يَنْفُو نَفْوًا ونَفَى يَنْفِي نَفْيًا ونُفِيًّا * away, expel, cast out. Deny, disavow, reject, repudiate, exclude

To banish, exile نَفَى مِنْ

To repulse, drive one away. نَافَى Oppose, be incompatible with

This excludes that, هٰذَا يُنَافِي ذٰلِكَ is opposed to, or incompatible with it

إنتفى To be excluded, rejected

تنافى To be incompatible one with another

نفي Banishment; expulsion, exclusion. *(Gram.)* Negation

حرف النفي Particle of negation

نفاء ونفاءة ونفية ونفاوة ونفاية

Rejected, thrown away as useless; refuse

نفي ومنفي Rejected, excluded. Driven away, banished, exiled. Denied

نافٍ Excluding. A word expressing negation *(gram.)*

تنافٍ ومنافاة The incompatibility of two or several things with each other; opposition, antagonism

منفى ج منافٍ Exile, place of banishment; banishment

منفي *Gram.*; that which is negatived

* نق ينق نقيقاً To croak, crow, cackle, mew

[نق نقاً] To complain much

نقت ضفادع بطنه To be hungry

* نقب ينقب نقباً To perforate, dig through, excavate

نقب ينقب نقباً To be worn out, full of holes (shoe)

نقب ونقب وأنقب في To traverse, travel over (a country)

نقب عن To examine, investigate

نقب ينقب نقابة To be elected, chosen, named chief of a tribe

نقب وتنقب عن To examine minutely, with care; to investigate thoroughly

تنقب وإنتقب To put on a veil, veil one's face (woman)

نقب ج أنقاب ونقاب A hole in a wall; a mountain road. Digging

نقاب ج نقب Veil of a woman. Clever or learned man. Road on a hard soil

نقيب ج نقباء Flute. Index of a balance. Chief of a tribe. Governor of a province. Magistrate

نقيبة Spirit, soul; intelligence. Counsel. Nature, character

منقب ج مناقب Perforating instrument. Mountain-road

منقبة ج مناقب Virtue, praise, worthy deed

* نقث ينقث نقثاً To extract; dig up; mix up, confuse

نقث في ونقث وأنقث To hasten

* نقح ينقح نقحاً To peel. Extract

نقح وأنقح To revise, correct (a poem, &c.) with care

نقح White summer-clouds

تنقيح Revision, correction

* نقخ ينقخ نقخاً To strike; break

نقاخ Pure, clear, cold water. Any thing free from impurity

* نقد ينقد نقداً ونقوداً To cast a furtive or stealthy glance at. To break and pick out (a nut) with the fingers. To peck (bird)

نَقَدَ نَقْدًا وَتَنْقَادًا لِ To pay in cash or ready money

نَقَدَ وَتَنَقَّدَ وَإِنْتَقَدَ To sort, pick out, test (pieces of money)

نَقِدَ يَنْقَدُ نَقَدًا To decay, get broken

أَنْقَدَ To put forth leaves (tree)

إِنْتَقَدَ To grow up (youth). Receive payment in cash

نَقْدٌ Ready money, cash. Stealthy look

نَقَدٌ A poor variety of sheep

نُقُودٌ [وَنَقْدِيَّة] Money, cash

نَقَّادٌ Verifier or tester of money. Observer, close examiner, critic

إِنْتِقَادٌ [Testing; criticism]

مِنْقَادٌ ج مَنَاقِيدُ Beak (of a bird)

* نَقَذَ يَنْقُذُ نَقْذًا . وَنَقَّذَ وَأَنْقَذَ مِنْ
To deliver, save, rescue from

نَقِذَ يَنْقَذُ نَقَذًا To escape from danger

تَنَقَّذَ وَإِسْتَنْقَذَ To deliver, rescue

نَقْذٌ Rescue; deliverance

مُنْقِذٌ Deliverer

* نَقَرَ يَنْقُرُ نَقْرًا To strike, injure one. Excavate, cut into (stone, wood, &c.). Snap the fingers

نَقَرَ فِي To carve on (stone, &c.)

نَقَرَ وَنَقَّرَ To peck seeds (bird)

نَقَرَ وَنَقَّرَ عَنْ To examine, scrutinize; make enquiries, search out

نَقِرَ يَنْقَرُ نَقَرًا عَلَى To be angry with

نَاقَرَ مُنَاقَرَةً وَنِقَارًا To dispute with

أَنْقَرَ عَنْ To quit, cease from

تَنَقَّرَ وَإِنْتَقَرَ عَنْ To investigate

إِنْتَقَرَ To choose, select

نَقْرٌ Poverty

نَقْرٌ Excavation. Hollow, cavity. Carving

نَقَرَى Act of defaming

نِقْرَةٌ Quarrel, dispute, contention

نُقْرَةٌ ج نُقَرٌ وَنِقَارٌ Hollow at the occiput. A round cavity in the earth. Orbit of the eye. Nest of a bird. Ingot of gold or silver

نَاقُورٌ ج نَوَاقِيرُ Clarion, hunting-horn

نَقَّارٌ A pecker. Sculptor, carver

نَقَّارُ ٱلْخَشَبِ Woodpecker

نَقَّارَةٌ وَنُقَيْرَةٌ [A small tambourine or drum]

نَقِيرٌ ج نُقْرَانٌ [Hod]

مِنْقَارٌ ج مَنَاقِيرُ Beak of a bird. Pick-axe

* نِقْرِسٌ Gout. Calamity. Skilful, clever

* نَقَزَ يَنْقُزُ نَقْزًا وَنَقَزَانًا To skip, bound, (gazelle). [Be startled]

نَقْزَةٌ A leap, bound

* نَقَسَ يَنْقُسُ نَقْسًا To strike on the *nakûs*. Injure, mock at

نِقْسٌ ج أَنْقَاسٌ وَأَنْقُسٌ Ink

نَاقُوسٌ ج نَوَاقِيسُ A plate of iron serving as a bell when struck. [Bell]

نِقَاسَةٌ Mockery, irony, satire

أَنْقَسُ One whose mother is a concubine

* نَقَشَ يَنْقُشُ نَقْشًا وَنَقَّشَ To paint with several colours. Sculpture, chisel. Extract (a thorn)

نَاقَشَ To exact a detailed account from one; reckon minutely with; dispute with

إِنْتَقَشَ To extract. Select

نَقْشٌ ج نُقُوشٌ Painting; painted figure. Figure, tracing, drawing, design

نِقَاشَةٌ Painting. Sculpture

نَقَّاشٌ Painter. Sculptor. Engraver

نَقِيشٌ Like, similar to

مِنْقَشٌ وَمِنْقَاشٌ Brush. Chisel. Engraving instrument or needle

مَنْقُوشٌ Painted. Sculptured

* نَقَصَ يَنْقُصُ نَقْصًا وَنُقْصَانًا To diminish, decrease, run low

نَقَصَ وَنَقَّصَ وَأَنْقَصَ وَإِنْتَقَصَ To diminish, lessen, reduce

تَنَقَّصَ To be diminished, decreased, lessened, reduced. Defame

تَنَاقَصَ To diminish, decrease gradually or by degrees

إِسْتَنْقَصَ To ask for an abatement, lowering of the price. Find lessened, diminished, reduced

نَقْصٌ وَنُقْصَانٌ وَمَنْقَصَةٌ Diminution, decrease. Defect

نَاقِصٌ ج نُقَّصٌ Diminished, lessened. Imperfect, incomplete. Wanting in weight (money). *Gram.* a verb whose third radical is a weak letter

نَقِيصٌ Good, sweet (water or perfumery)

نَقِيصَةٌ ج نَقَائِصُ Fault, vice, imperfection. Defamation

مَنْقُوصٌ *In grammar*, a noun whose last letter is a ي preceded by a *Kesra, e. g.* اَلْقَاضِي

* نَقَضَ يَنْقُضُ نَقْضًا To pull down, demolish (a house); break (a contract); undo (a thing); refute

نَاقَضَ To contradict

أَنْقَضَ To burden. Scream (eagle)

تَنَاقَضَ To contradict one another

إِنْتَقَضَ To be demolished; undone; be violated (treaty); annulled. Make a sound

نَقْضٌ Destruction, dissolution, demolition. Refutation of an argument. Violation of a treaty

نِقْضٌ ج أَنْقَاضٌ وَنُقُوضٌ Ruin; pulled down, pulled to pieces

نِقْضَةٌ Animal worn out by travel

Beam, joist نَقَضَة

The contrary, opposite, or نَقِيض contrast, to another thing. Sound of a bow-string, pack-saddle, &c.

Contradiction, opposition تَنَاقُض (of two propositions); contrast. Contrariety. Inconsistence

Contradiction of a proposition. Contrariety مُنَاقَضَة

To dot or * نَقَطَ يَنْقُطُ نَقْطًا . وَنَقَّطَ mark with dots (a letter). [Let fall in drops. Present a bride with a gift]

To receive news gradually تَنَقَّطَ الخَبَرَ

Diacritical point نُقْطَة ج نُقَط وَنِقَاط of a letter. Geometrical point. Fulcrum. [A drop (of water)]

The centre of a circle نُقْطَةُ الدَّائِرَةِ

Epilepsy [دَاءُ النُّقْطَةِ]

To soak, macerate * نَقَعَ يَنْقَعُ نَقْعًا وَأَنْقَعَ فِي

To stagnate (water); quench thirst نَقَعَ نَقْعًا وَنُقُوعًا

To soak; quench thirst. أَنْقَعَ Change in colour (water). Harbour (evil). Bury

To change in colour (water) أُنْتُقِعَ وَإِسْتُنْقِعَ لَوْنُهُ

To be gathered in a pool إِسْتَنْقَعَ or basin and become stagnant

Stagnant water, swamp. Dust نَقْعٌ ج نِقَاعٌ وَأَنْقُعٌ

Penetrating, pervading نَاقِعٌ (venom or poison). Quenching thirst (water)

Anything نُقُوعٌ وَنَقِيعٌ وَمَنْقُوعٌ soaked, or macerated in water. Infusion

Dried apricots [نُقُوعٌ]

A vessel for maceration مِنْقَعٌ وَمِنْقَعَةٌ

A marsh of stagnant water; swamp مُسْتَنْقَعٌ وَمَنْقَعٌ

To break, or strike * نَقَفَ يَنْقُفُ نَقْفًا (the head). Strain, or mix, a liquid. [Throw a pebble at one holding it in thumb and finger]

To strike one another on the head نَاقَفَ وَتَنَاقَفَ

To take out, extract إِنْتَقَفَ

A chick emerging from its egg نَقْفٌ ج أَنْقَافٌ

An earnest inquirer. A thief. Sagacious نَقَّافٌ

Worm-eaten (trunk of a tree) نَقِيفٌ وَمَنْقُوفٌ

Thin, meagre, pale-faced (person) مَنْقُوفٌ

To remove, * نَقَلَ يَنْقُلُ نَقْلًا . وَنَقَّلَ transport, transfer from one place to another. Copy

To relate something نَقَلَ عَنْ taken from another or on his authority; copy from, transcribe; quote

To interchange نَاقَلَ وَتَنَاقَلَ الحَدِيثَ ideas; converse, or dispute together

تَنَقَّلَ وَ إِنْتَقَلَ To be transported, transferred, removed. Be transcribed, copied

إِنْتَقَلَ مِنْ إِلَى To emigrate, remove from (one place) to (another)

إِنْتَقَلَ إِلَى رَحْمَةِ ٱللهِ To die

نَقْلٌ Transport, transfer, removal; translation. Narrative, account. Copying; quotation. Worn out (shoe)

نَقْلٌ وَنُقْلٌ ج نُقُولٌ وَنُقُولَاتٌ Dry confections, sweets, &c. Dessert

نَقِلٌ Ready of speech

نُقْلَةٌ ج نُقَلٌ Slander; backbiting

نُقْلَةٌ وَإِنْتِقَالٌ Removing; changing of houses; emigration; translation

نَاقِلٌ Narrator. Bearer. Copyist. [Pregnant]

نَاقِلَةٌ ج نَوَاقِلُ The vicissitudes of fate. Those who have no fixed abode; nomads, nomad tribes

نَقِيلٌ Stranger. Stream flowing from an underground channel

نَقِيلَةٌ ج نَقَائِلُ Patch upon a shoe

مَنْقَلَةٌ A day's journey

مُنْتَقِلٌ Movable (estate)

مَنْقُولٌ Transferred, transported; copied, quoted

* نَقَمَ يَنْقِمُ وَنَقِمَ يَنْقَمُ نَقْمًا وَإِنْتَقَمَ مِنْ وَعَلَى To avenge one's self upon, punish, chastise. Blame, accuse

[نَاقَمَ] To bother, annoy one

نِقْمَةٌ وَنَقْمَةٌ وَنَقِمَةٌ ج نِقَمٌ وَنَقِمٌ وَنَقِمَاتٌ Vengeance; chastisement

إِنْتِقَامٌ Vengeance, revenge

نَاقِمٌ وَمُنْتَقِمٌ An avenger, he who avenges himself

* نَقْنَقَ To croak (frog); cackle (hen)

* نَقِهَ يَنْقَهُ نَقَهًا وَنُقُوهًا وَإِنْتَقَهَ مِنْ To recover (from an illness), become convalescent

نَقِهَ يَنْقَهُ نَقْهًا وَنَقَهًا . وَإِسْتَنْقَهَ To understand

أَنْقَهَ To restore to health. Make to understand

إِسْتَنْقَهَ ٱلْحَدِيثَ To understand what is said

نَاقِهٌ وَنَقِهٌ ج نُقَّهٌ Convalescent

* نَقِيَ يَنْقَى نَقَاءً وَنَقَاوَةً وَنَقَاءَةً To be pure, of good quality, without spot or blemish

نَقَّى وَأَنْقَى To clean, purify; sift, pick out the best

تَنَقَّى وَإِنْتَقَى To choose, select

إِسْتَنْقَى To cleanse one's body thoroughly

نَقَاءٌ وَنَقَاوَةٌ Purity. Innocence

نُقْوَةٌ وَنُقَاوَةٌ ج نُقًا . وَنُقَايَةٌ ج نَقَايَا The best part of a thing

تَنْقِيَةٌ Choosing, sorting, picking, selecting

نَقِيٌّ Pure, clean; without spot, blemish, or mixture. Innocent

أَنْقَى م نَقْوَاءُ Purer, cleaner

* نَكَبَ يَنْكُبُ نَكْبًا وَنَكَبًا To cast down; afflict, make unhappy or miserable; hurt, scratch. Empty

نَكَبَ نُكُوبًا To veer (wind)

نَكِبَ وَنَكَبَ عَنْ To go aside, or swerve from

نَكَّبَ To turn one aside

تَنَكَّبَ عَنْ To take one's self away from, draw aside, keep aloof, deviate from

تَنَكَّبَ وَإِنْتَكَبَ To carry the (bow or quiver) on one's shoulders

نَكْبٌ ج نُكُوبٌ Misfortune, calamity

نَكْبَاءُ ج نُكْبٌ A wind that blows from any quarter lying between two points of the compass

نَكْبَةٌ ج نَكَبَاتٌ Adversity, misfortune, calamity. Scourge

مَنْكِبٌ ج مَنَاكِبُ Shoulder. Flank, side. Chief. Elevated land

مَنْكُوبٌ Unfortunate, unlucky; afflicted

* نَكَتَ يَنْكُتُ نَكْتًا To poke the earth with a stick or finger while meditating. Leap (horse). Throw one on his head

نَكَتَ عَلَى To find fault with, or criticise one

نُكْتَةٌ ج نُكَتٌ وَنِكَاتٌ A fine point in a subject. A white spot on black, or black on white. Trace of a stick or finger on the earth. [Anecdote *(sp.)* funny]

تَنْكِيتٌ Criticism

* نَكَثَ يَنْكُثُ نَكْثًا To break (a promise), violate (a treaty); untwist (a cord); unravel

إِنْتَكَثَ To be broken (engagement), violated (treaty). Be untwisted (cord)

تَنَاكَثَ To break their word one to another

إِنْتَكَثَ مِنْ إِلَى To pass over from (one affair) to (another)

نِكْثٌ ج أَنْكَاثٌ What is unraveled

نَكِيثَةٌ Violation of one's word. A difficult position in which one breaks his word. Nature; power, utmost power

مَنْكُوثٌ Broken, violated (engagement, promise treaty)

* نَكَحَ يَنْكِحُ نِكَاحًا To marry, contract a marriage. Overcome

أَنْكَحَ To give in marriage

تَنَاكَحَ To give and take in marriage

إِسْتَنْكَحَ To marry

نِكَاحٌ Marriage; marriage contract

* نَكَدَ يَنْكُدُ نَكْدًا To hinder, prevent. Refuse what is asked, or give but little

نَكِدَ يَنْكَدُ نَكَدًا To be painful, hard to bear (life). Have little water (well)

نَكَّدَ وَنَاكَدَ To molest, annoy, bother one

نَكَدَ To cause one to lead a hard and painful life; make one's life hard to bear

تَنَاكَدَ To treat one another harshly, molest each other

نَكِدٌ وَأَنْكَدُ م نَكْدَاءُ Irritable, peevish. Of little good

تَنْكِيدٌ Annoyance, molestation

مَنْكُودٌ Insignificant (gift)

مَنْكُودُ ٱلْحَظِّ Unfortunate, unlucky

* نَكِرَ يَنْكَرُ نُكْرًا وَنَكْرًا وَنُكُورًا وَنَكِيرًا To be ignorant of, not to know (a thing); ignore one; deny

نَكُرَ يَنْكُرُ نَكَارَةً To be difficult, hard (affair)

نَكَّرَ To disguise, render unrecognizable. Make a noun indeterminate *(gram.)*

نَاكَرَ To contend, fight with

أَنْكَرَ To deny, refuse to acknowledge

أَنْكَرَ عَلَى To disapprove of

تَنَكَّرَ To be so changed as to become unknown or unrecognizable; to disguise one's self, be disguised

تَنَاكَرَ To feign ignorance. Be hostile to each other

إِسْتَنْكَرَ To deny. Censure. Be ignorant of

نُكْرٌ وَنَكَارَةٌ Quickness of perception. Cunning. Deception

نَكِرٌ وَنُكُرٌ Cunning, tricky, wily; sharp

نَكْرَاءُ Cunning; sagacity. Calamity

نَكِرَةٌ ج نَكِرَاتٌ Indefinite, indeterminate; a noun without the article أَلْ.

إِنْكَارٌ Denial. Repudiation

تَنَكُّرٌ Disguise

نَكِيرٌ وَمُنْكَرٌ The names of two angels who interrogate the dead

مُنْكَرٌ ج مُنْكَرَاتٌ Illicit deed

مُنَكَّرٌ Indeterminate (noun)

* نَكَزَ يَنْكُزُ نَكْزًا To strike; push; prick

نَكَزَ نَكْزًا وَنَكِزَ نَكَزًا Become dry (well)

* نَكَسَ يَنْكُسُ نَكْسًا. وَنَكَّسَ To upset, turn upside down. [Haul down (a flag). Incline or bend (the head) down]

نَكِسَ يَنْكَسُ نَكَسًا عَنْ To become inferior to

نُكِسَ To have a relapse (sick person)

تَنَكَّسَ To be upset, reversed. [Be hauled down (flag)]

إِنْتَكَسَ To fall down head foremost. Have a relapse

نُكْسٌ وَنُكَاسٌ وَإِنْتِكَاسٌ A relapse. Second fall

نِكْسٌ ج أَنْكَاسٌ Weak, mean, worthless man

نَاكِسٌ ج نَوَاكِسُ One who upsets; who bends his head down

مَنْكُوسٌ وَمُتَنَكِّسٌ One who has had a relapse (sick person). Reversed

* نَكَشَ يَنْكِشُ نَكْشًا وَ إِنْتَكَشَ To clean out, empty (a well); exhaust. [dig]

To be through with, finish (a thing) نَكَشَ مِنْ

One who searches deeply into things مِنْكَش

Instrument for cleaning a well. [Pickaxe] مِنْكَاشٌ ج مَنَاكِيشُ

* نَكَصَ يَنْكُصُ نَكْصًا وَنُكُوصًا عَنْ To withdraw from, desist

To turn back from, retreat نَكَصَ عَلَى عَقِبَيْهِ

To cause to retreat نَكَّصَ

A place of retreat مَنْكَصٌ

* نَكَظَ يَنْكَظُ نَكَظًا فِي To hurry

To be starving, very hungry نَكَظَ يَنْكَظُ نَكَظًا

* نَكَعَ يَنْكَعُ نَكْعًا وَأَنْكَعَ To restrain. Go. Hurry

Red-coloured; redness نُكَعٌ

* نَكَفَ يَنْكُفُ نَكْفًا عَنْ To refuse, reject. Abstain from

An unfathomable sea بَحْرٌ لَا يَنْكَفُ

An innumerable army جَيْشٌ لَا يَنْكَفُ

To withdraw from; repudiate نَكِفَ يَنْكَفُ نَكَفًا عَنْ

To hold one free from evil أَنْكَفَ

To discuss, contend together تَنَاكَفَ

To be proud; disdain, scorn إِسْتَنْكَفَ

* نَكَلَ يَنْكِلُ وَنَكِلَ يَنْكَلُ نُكُولًا وَنَكَلًا To give way to, recede before; abstain from

To chastise, bring calamity upon نَكَّلَ وَنَكَّلَ بِـ عَنْ وَمِنْ

To repel, ward off نَكَّلَ وَأَنْكَلَ

An able and experienced man نَكَل

A strong fetter; bridle, bit نِكْلٌ ج أَنْكَالٌ

Chatisement, punishment; example, warning نَكَالٌ وَنُكْلَةٌ وَمَنْكَلٌ

Instrument for cutting tobacco [مِنْكَلَةٌ]

* نَكَهَ يَنْكَهُ نَكْهًا لِ To breathe into another's nose

The smell of the mouth, breath نَكْهَةٌ

* نَكَى يَنْكِي نِكَايَةً . وَأَنْكَى أَوْ فِي To kill, wound, injure; overcome one. [Annoy, oppose, vex]

Injuring, wounding. [Vexation] نِكَايَةٌ ج نِكَايَاتٌ

* نَمَّ يَنِمُّ نَمًّا To spread, emit its perfume or scent (musk); carry odours (wind). Repeat the words or deeds of another in order to annoy or injure him. Adorn a speech with falsehood

To make mischief between.... نَمَّ بَيْنَ

Calumny; calumniator نَمٌّ ج نُمُونَ وَأَنِمَّاهُ وَنِمٌّ

A calumniator, slanderer نَامٌّ وَنَمَّامٌ وَنَمُومٌ

Sensation; motion; life نَامَّةٌ

Gnat-veil; mosquito net نَامُوسِيَّةٌ

To maliciously relate the discourse and actions of others; to slander; lie. Devour. (Locusts) * نَمَشَ يَنْمُشُ نَمْشًا . وَأَنْمَشَ

To have a freckled skin, be freckled نَمِشَ يَنْمَشُ نَمَشًا

Freckles نَمَشٌ

A straight sword نَمْشَةٌ

Freckled أَنْمَشُ م نَمْشَاءُ ج نُمْشٌ

To pluck out (the hair), depilate * نَمَصَ يَنْمُصُ نَمْصًا . وَنَمَّصَ

To germinate (plant) أَنْمَصَ

Soft hair; down نَمَصٌ

Thread of a needle نِمَاصٌ

A month نُمَاصٌ ج نُمُصٌ وَأَنْمِصَةٌ

Cropped grass. Hair pulled out نَمِيصٌ

To point out, indicate * نَمَطَ لَهُ عَلَى

Manner; way; fashion. Carpet. Saddle-cloth. Sect, party. Sort, kind نَمَطٌ ج نِمَاطٌ وَأَنْمَاطٌ

After this manner, way or fashion عَلَى هٰذَا ٱلنَّمَطِ

To write (a book). Strike (the eye) * نَمَقَ يَنْمُقُ نَمْقًا

To write well, elegantly (a book, &c.); embellish نَمَّقَ

* نَمَلَ يَنْمُلُ وَنَمِلَ يَنْمَلُ نَمْلًا . وَأَنْمَلَ

To slander, speak ill of, backbite

Calumny, slanderous speech نَمِيمَةٌ ج نَمَائِمُ

To get angry * نَمِرَ يَنْمَرُ نَمَرًا . وَنَمَّرَ وَتَنَمَّرَ

To mark with numbers, number. *(For.)* [نَمَّرَ]

To become like a leopard; angry; spotted. [Numbered] تَنَمَّرَ

نِمْرٌ وَنَمِرٌ ج نُمُرٌ وَأَنْمُرٌ وَأَنْمَارٌ وَنِمَارٌ

Leopard *(Felis pardus)*. [Tiger] وَنِمَارَةٌ وَنُمُورَةٌ

Fem. of the above نَمِرَةٌ ج نَمِرٌ

Spot, dot, point. [Number *(For.)*] نُمْرَةٌ ج نُمَرٌ

Spotted أَنْمَرُ م نَمْرَاءُ ج نُمْرٌ

Similar to a leopard. Irritated, infuriated مُتَنَمِّرٌ

Pillow. Cushion * نُمْرُقَةٌ ج نَمَارِقُ

To keep, or confide (a secret) * نَمَسَ يَنْمِسُ نَمْسًا

To make a thing obscure to another نَمَّسَ عَلَيْهِ ٱلْأَمْرَ

To make mischief between.... أَنْمَسَ بَيْنَ

The affair became ambiguous تَنَمَّسَ ٱلْأَمْرُ

To conceal one's self إِنَّمَسَ إِنِّمَاسًا

Marten *(Mustela foina)* نِمْسٌ ج نُمُوسٌ

A slanderer نَمَّاسٌ وَنَامُوسٌ

Astute. Lair of a lion. The hiding place and net of the fowler. Law, code of laws. [Good reputation, honour]. Gnat, mosquito نَامُوسٌ ج نَوَامِيسُ

The angel Gabriel اَلنَّامُوسُ أَوِ ٱلنَّامُوسُ ٱلْأَكْبَرُ

نَمِلَ يَنْمَلُ نَمَلًا To be numb or benumbed (hand)

نَمْلٌ ج نِمَالٌ Ants *(coll.)*

نَمْلَةٌ ج نَمْلٌ An ant. A pustule. A lie. Crack in the hoof of a horse

نَمِلٌ وَنَامِلٌ وَنَمَّالٌ A slanderer, backbiter

أُنْمُلَةٌ وَأَنْمُلَةٌ ج أَنَامِلُ وَأُنْمُلَاتٌ The tip of the finger

مَنْمُولٌ Attacked by ants. The tongue

* نَمْنَمَ To embellish, adorn

مُنَمْنَمٌ Striped (stuff); adorned

* نَمَا يَنْمُو نُمُوًّا To grow, develop; enlarge, increase

نَمَا إِلَى To attribute, ascribe to

نُمُوٌّ Growth, increase

* نَمُوذَجٌ وَأُنْمُوذَجٌ ج نَمُوذَجَاتٌ وَأُنْمُوذَجَاتٌ Example. Model. *(Pers.)*

* نَمَى يَنْمِي نَمْيًا وَنُمِيًّا وَنَمَاءً وَنَمِيَّةً . وَنَمَّى To grow, increase, rise (goods &c.)

نَمَى إِلَى To ascribe (a narrative) to one

أَنْمَى To cause to grow or increase

اِنْتَمَى إِلَى To trace back one's origin to

نَامٍ Growing, increasing. Escaped

نَامِيَةٌ The power which produces growth. Creatures

* نَهَأَ يَنْهَأُ نَهْأً To be filled (vessel)

نَهِئَ يَنْهَأُ وَنَهُؤَ يَنْهُؤُ نَهْأً وَنَهَاءَةً To be raw, not done

* نَهَبَ يَنْهَبُ وَنَهِبَ يَنْهَبُ نَهْبًا وَنَاهَبَ وَاِنْتَهَبَ To pillage, plunder, carry off (booty). Bite the heel (dog). Slander

نَهْبٌ ج نِهَابٌ Pillage, rapine, prey, booty; conquest

نُهْبَةٌ وَنُهْبَى Booty, plunder, spoil, prey

نَهَّابٌ Pillager, depredator, plunderer, spoiler

مَنْهُوبٌ Pillaged, plundered

* نَهْبَلَ نَهْبَلَةً To grow old

نَهْبَلٌ An old man

* نَهَجَ يَنْهَجُ نَهْجًا To trace, follow (the way). To make clear; be clear. Be worn out (garment)

نَهِجَ يَنْهَجُ نَهَجًا To be out of breath, breathe hard, pant

أَنْهَجَ To put out of breath, tire out (a horse). Be or make plain, manifest (a way). Wear, or be worn out (garment)

اِنْتَهَجَ To follow a road, enter upon it

اِسْتَنْهَجَ سَبِيلَ فُلَانٍ To follow the course of, or imitate the way of one

نَهْجٌ A plain or open road

نَهَجٌ Rapid breathing, panting

مَنْهَجٌ وَمِنْهَاجٌ ج مَنَاهِجُ وَمَنَاهِيجُ A plain road. Way, manner of acting

* نَهَدَ يَنهَدُ نُهُودًا. وَنَهُدَ To grow round, swell (breasts). Rise up

نَهَدَ نَهدًا وَنَهَدًا لِ وَ إِلَى To face (an enemy)

نَاهَدَ To contend with in battle

أَنهَدَ To fill up; enlarge

تَنَاهَدَ To give battle one to another

تَنَهَّدَ To sigh, groan

نَهْدٌ ج نُهُودٌ A rounded and projecting breast. Anything raised up. Lion. A fine robust horse. A high-spirited man

نِهْدٌ Equal shares of expenses

نَاهِدٌ وَنَاهِدَةٌ ج نَوَاهِدُ Having full and rounded breasts (girl)

تَنَهُّدٌ Sighing; groaning

* نَهَرَ يَنهَرُ نَهْرًا To flow (blood, river). Reach water. Repulse one. Cause to flow. [Call to one, cause him to come]

إِنْتَهَرَ To drive away, turn one off with harshness; [to scold or reprimand; forbid]

إِسْتَنْهَرَ To flow abundantly (river). Be large, spacious

نَهْرٌ ج أَنْهُرٌ وَنُهُرٌ وَنُهُورٌ River

نَهَارٌ ج نُهُرٌ [وَنَهَارَاتٌ] Day

نَهِيرٌ Abundant

مَنْهَرٌ River-bed or channel

* نَهَزَ يَنهَزُ نَهْزًا To be near. Strike, push. Rise up to receive

نَاهَزَ To approach, be close to, advance towards; take an opportunity

تَنَاهَزَ To seek to precede each other

إِنْتَهَزَ To seize an apportunity

نَهْزٌ وَنِهَازٌ Equal, similar, nearly the same

نِهْزٌ Lion

نُهْزَةٌ ج نُهَزٌ Opportunity, occasion

نَاهِزُ ٱلْقَوْمِ A chief

* نَهَسَ يَنهَسُ نَهْسًا To sting, bite

نَهَسَ وَإِنْتَهَسَ To calumniate

نَهَّاسٌ وَنَهُوسٌ Lion

* نَهَشَ يَنهَشُ نَهْشًا To bite and tear with the front teeth; sting (serpent). Reduce to misery

تَهَاوِشُ Oppression

* نَهَضَ يَنهَضُ نَهْضًا وَنُهُوضًا عَنْ To rise, get up from (one's seat). Raise

نَهَضَ نَهْضًا To oppress

نَهَضَ لِ To rise in order to commence (an affair)

نَهَضَ عَلَى To revolt or rise against

نَهَضَ إِلَى To rush towards (the enemy)

أَنْهَضَ To urge; cause to rise; raise

تَنَاهَضَ To charge one another in battle

To be urged, stimulated; to rise up إِنْتَهَضَ

To urge, incite; cause one to engage in إِسْتَنْهَضَ لِ

Movement; power; forward movement, uprising نَهْضَة

Ascents نِهَاض

Lifting; rising نُهُوض

Brothers, who rise in one's cause; servants نَاهِضَة ج نَوَاهِض

To bray * نَهَقَ يَنْهَقُ نُهَاقًا وَنَهِيقًا

Braying نُهَاقٌ وَنَهِيقٌ

To overcome, conquer; wear out (a garment) * نَهَكَ يَنْهَكُ نَهَاكَةً

To attack or defame one's reputation نَهَكَ عِرْضَهُ

نَهَكَ نَهْكًا وَنَهِكَ نَهْكَةً وَنَهَاكَةً . وَإِنْتَهَكَ

To reduce, weaken, emaciate (fever); to unnerve one (drink); exhaust, drain

To be enfeebled, reduced, by illness نُهِكَ نَهْكًا

To attaint (the honour of one); to disparage (the value of a thing). Violate a sacred thing إِنْتَهَكَ

A brave man نَهُوكٌ وَنَهِيكٌ

Enfeebled, weakened, pulled down (by sickness); unnerved (by drink) مَنْهُوك

To take a first drink or draught; to quench one's thirst. [Be fatigued, wearied, exhausted, worn out] * نَهِلَ يَنْهَلُ نَهَلًا وَمَنْهَلًا

To give to drink. Enrage أَنْهَلَ

A draught, a drink نُهْلَة

نَاهِلٌ ج نَهَلٌ وَنِهَالٌ . وَنَهْلَانُ ج نَهْلَى

Thirsty. Satisfied with drink

A watering place; a place with a spring in the desert where travellers halt مَنْهَلٌ ج مَنَاهِلُ

A generous man. The grave مِنْهَلٌ وَمِنْهَالٌ

To be ravenous, greedy; have an insatiable appetite * نَهِمَ يَنْهَمُ وَنُهِمَ نَهَمًا وَنَهَامَةً

To drive, urge (animals) نَهَمَ يَنْهِمُ نَهْمًا وَنَهِيمًا

An insatiable avidity for food نَهَم

An Arabian idol نُهْم

Insatiable desire; voracity نَهْمَة

Greedy, insatiable. A glutton, great eater نَهِمٌ وَنَهِيمٌ

Infatuated with مَنْهُوم

To forbid; restrain from * نَهْنَهَ عَنْ

To be restrained. [Exhausted] تَنَهْنَهَ

* نَهَا يَنْهُو نَهْوًا وَنَهَى يَنْهَى نَهْيًا وَنُهًى عَنْ

To prohibit, forbid, interdict

To arrive at, reach, attain to; be informed نَهَى وَنُهِيَ وَأَنْهَيَ وَإِنْتَهَى إِلَى

To attain, reach (its highest point or degree) تَنَهَّى وَتَنَاهَى

To abandon نَهِيَ يَنْهَى نَهًى وَأَنْهَى عَنْ

To be wise, intelligent نَهُوَ يَنْهُو نَهَاوَةً

To accomplish, achieve, bring to an end أَنْهَى

To vie, or contend, with نَاوَأَ مُنَاوَأَةً وَنِوَاءً

To press heavily upon (a burden) أَنَاءَ إِنَاءَةً

Rain; storm; tempest. Star at setting نَوْءٌ ج أَنْوَاءٌ وَنُوْءَانٌ وَأَنْوُءٌ

* نَابَ يَنُوبُ نَوْبًا وَمَنَابًا وَنِيَابَةً عَنْ فُلَانٍ

To represent one, be a substitute, or delegate; take one's place فِي

To return several times to, frequently نَابَ وَأَنَابَ وَإِنْتَابَ إِلَى

To repent, return (a sinner to God) نَابَ وَأَنَابَ إِلَى

To overtake, befall one (a misfortune) نَابَ نَوْبَةً وَنَوْبًا وَ إِنْتَابَ

To take turns with (another). Follow, come after نَاوَبَ

To appoint one as a substitute أَنَابَ

To do a thing in turn تَنَاوَبَ عَلَى

To appoint as vicar, deputy, substitute, lieutenant إِسْتَنَابَ

A Nubian نُوبِيٌّ ج نُوبٌ وَنُوبَةٌ

A turn; time, revolution of time. Occasion, opportunity. Troop of men. Paroxysm نَوْبَةٌ ج نُوَبٌ

[Music; musical concert; band] نَوْبَةٌ ج نَوْبَاتٌ

Misfortune, calamity نُوبَةٌ ج نُوَبٌ

Lieutenancy, vicarship نِيَابَةٌ

In place of, instead of نِيَابَةً عَنْ

To inform أَنْهَى إِلَى

To bring, or lead, one to.... إِنْتَهَى بِفُلَانٍ إِلَى

To be completed, brought to an end تَنَاهَى وَ إِنْتَهَى

To abstain from تَنَاهَى وَإِنْتَهَى عَنْ

Prohibition, interdiction نَهْيٌ

Intelligence نُهًى

Extremely intelligent نَهٍ ج نَهُونَ

Extreme limit, end, utmost نُهْيَةٌ وَنِهَاءٌ وَنِهَايَةٌ ج نِهَايَاتٌ

One who forbids نَاهٍ

What a man! (*word of admiration*) نَاهِيكَ مِنْ رَجُلٍ

End, termination; limit إِنْتِهَاءٌ

Bottom of a valley to which the water flows تَنْهَاةٌ وَتَنْهِيَةٌ ج تَنَاهٍ

That which is prohibited, interdicted, or forbidden مَنْهِيٌّ عَنْهُ

Intelligence. Highly intelligent مَنْهَاةٌ

Illicit or prohibited things أَلْمَنَاهِي

Having a strong mind or mental capacity مُتَنَاهِي ٱلْعَقْلِ

Infinite; endless, without end غَيْرُ مُتَنَاهٍ

End, extremity; limit مُنْتَهًى

Gram. the final plural مُنْتَهَى ٱلْجُمُوعِ

* نَاءَ يَنُوءُ نَوْءًا وَتَنْوَاءً

To rise with difficulty; fall from fatigue; press heavily upon one

Lieutenant, نَائِبٌ ج نُوَّبٌ وَنُوَّابٌ substitute, deputy, representative

The subject of a passive verb نَائِبُ ٱلْفَاعِلِ

Parliament. House of Commons مَجْلِسُ ٱلنُّوَّابِ

Misfortune, نَائِبَةٌ ج نَوَائِبُ وَنَائِبَاتٌ calamity; accident. Daily (fever)

Repentance ; conversion إِنَابَةٌ

Return. (One thing) taking the place of another مَنَابٌ

To sway, stagger * نَاتَ يَنُوتُ نَوْتًا

Mariner, sailor نُوتِيٌّ ج نَوَاتِيُّ وَنُوتِيَّةٌ

To dissemble * نَاجَ يَنُوجُ نَوْجًا

A tempest نَوْجَةٌ ج نَوْجٌ

* نَاحَ يَنُوحُ نَوْحًا وَنُوَاحًا وَنِيَاحًا وَنِيَاحَةً
To lament, wail; coo (dove)

To bewail, lament, mourn over (the death of one) نَاحَ عَلَى

To meet, confront, one another نَاوَحَ وَتَنَاوَحَ

To oscillate, move to and fro تَنَوَّحَ

To weep إِسْتَنَاحَ

Noah (the patriarch) نُوحٌ

Olive-tree warbler (*hypolais olivetorum*) أُمُّ نُوحٍ

Lamentation نَوْحٌ وَنِيَاحٌ

Cries, lamentations for the dead نَوْحَةٌ

Lamentations, cries. نِيَاحَةٌ Funeral accompanied with wailings

A mourner, weeper, lamenter نَائِحٌ

Hired female نَائِحَةٌ ج نَوَائِحُ وَنَائِحَاتٌ mourners, wailing women

Place of lamentation مَنَاحَةٌ

To cause a camel to kneel * أَنَاخَ إِنَاخَةً

To abide in a place أَنَاخَ بِٱلْمَكَانِ

To kneel down تَنَوَّخَ وَإِسْتَنَاخَ

The kneeling place مُنَاخٌ ج مُنَاخَاتٌ of a camel. [Climate; *from which is derived* Almanack]

To totter from * نَادَ يَنُودُ نَوْدًا وَنَوَدَانًا sleepiness; move the head and shoulders in reading

To shake, move (branch). *Intr.* تَنَوَّدَ

* نَارَ يَنُورُ نَوْرًا وَنِيَارًا . وَنَوَّرَ وَأَنَارَ وَتَنَوَّرَ
To shine, sparkle; emit light or fire وَإِسْتَنَارَ

To see fire at a distance. Flee نَارَ

To brand (a camel) with a hot iron نَارَ وَتَنَوَّرَ

To flower, blossom (plant) نَوَّرَ وَأَنَارَ

To light up or نَوَّرَ وَأَنَارَ أَوْ لِ illuminate, throw light upon

To appear أَنَارَ إِنَارَةً وَأَنْوَرَ إِنْوَارًا

To be enlightened by; إِسْتَنَارَ بِ to borrow or seek light from

نَارٌ ج نِيرَانٌ Fire. A mark or brand made with a hot iron. Opinion

أَلنَّارُ Hell

جَبَلُ ٱلنَّارِ A volcano

[مَرْكَبُ ٱلنَّارِ] A steam-ship

نَوْرٌ ج أَنْوَارٌ Flower, *sp.* white

نُورٌ ج أَنْوَارٌ Light; luminous body

نُورِيٌّ ج نَوَرٌ Gipsy [vagrant]

إِنَارَةٌ وَتَنْوِيرٌ Illumination; lighting up; enlightening

إِسْتِنَارَةٌ Illumination

نَيِّرٌ م نَيِّرَةٌ Brilliant, shining, bright

مُنِيرٌ Giving light; shining, brilliant

مَنَارٌ A place in which there is a light. Sign which points the road in a desert. A mark separating two pieces of land

مَنَارَةٌ ج مَنَاوِرُ وَمَنَائِرُ Place of a light. Lantern. A lighthouse. Minaret

[مَنَاوَرَاتٌ [Manœuvres

* نَوْرَجٌ A kind of threshing harrow. Ploughshare

نَوْرُوزٌ وَنَيْرُوزٌ First day of the Persian solar year

* نَاسَ يَنُوسُ نَوْسًا To drive, swing, waver

نَوَّسَ بِٱلْمَكَانِ To abide in a place

أَنَاسَ To move. *Tr.*

* نَاسٌ (for أُنَاسٌ) Men; people.

* نَاوُوسٌ وَنَأْوُوسٌ ج نَوَاوِيسُ A cemetery; sarcophagus

* نَاشَ يَنُوشُ نَوْشًا . وَتَنَاوَشَ وَإِنْتَاشَ To seize, grasp. Grant a favour to one

نَاوَشَ فِي ٱلْقِتَالِ To engage (an adversary) in combat

تَنَاوَشَ To return

تَنَاوَشَ بِـ To attack one another with (lances)

إِنْتَاشَ To extract, take out

* نَاصَ يَنُوصُ نَوْصًا وَمَنَاصًا عَنْ To flee away from; to evade, avoid, shun

نَاصَ To outstrip, go before; move *(intr.)*

نَاوَصَ To struggle with; undertake

أَنَاصَ To desire (a thing)

إِسْتَنَاصَ To move *(tr.)*

نَوْصٌ Wild ass

مَنَاصٌ A refuge, an asylum, a shelter

* نَاضَ يَنُوضُ نَوْضًا To travel; delay; retreat. Move; flash (lightning). Draw out

* نَاطَ يَنُوطُ نَوْطًا وَنِيَاطًا وَأَنَاطَ بِـ To hang, suspend to. [Depend on]

نِيطَ بِـ وَإِلَى To be suspended, attached, annexed to

نَوْطٌ ج أَنْوَاطٌ وَنِيَاطٌ A suspended thing; an additional burden

Salt-cellar نَوْفَلَة

To separate the fat from meat * نَاقَ يَنُوقُ نَوْقًا

To break in (a camel). Arrange, put in order نَوَّقَ

To please, satisfy أَنَاقَ

To be dainty, fastidious, in food and dress تَنَيَّقَ وتَنَوَّقَ

To select, choose إِنْتَاقَ

She-camel نَاقَةٌ ج نَاقٌ وَنُوقٌ وَنِيَاقٌ

An improver, reformer نَوَّاقٌ

Dainty, fastidious, elegant نَيِّقٌ

Daintiness; elegance نِيقَةٌ

Broken in (camel). Arranged مُنَوَّقٌ

To be stupid * نَوِكَ يَنْوَكُ نَوَكًا وَنَوَاكًا

How stupid he is! مَا أَنْوَكَهُ

To give to, offer, present with * نَالَ يَنُولُ نَوْلاً وَلَهُ وَبِهِ

To be generous نَالَ يَنَالُ نَيْلاً

To be the moment for one to act نَالَ لَهُ أَنْ يَفْعَلَ

To present one with a gift نَوَّلَ وَعَلَى وَلِ

To present one with, to give نَاوَلَ to, hand over (a thing); [give one the communion]

To procure for one, cause to obtain; give أَنَالَ

To obtain, receive; take تَنَاوَلَ by stretching out the hand; [partake of the communion]

Wide desert. Place whence a thing is suspended نِيَاطٌ

Place of suspension. A great distance. Cause مَنَاطٌ

Suspended, annexed to. مَنُوطٌ بِ

Confided to one. Received in a tribe. [Dependent on]

To move, sway. Seek * نَاعَ يَنُوعُ نَوْعًا

To divide, classify, specify, distribute into several kinds نَوَّعَ

To be of different kinds; to be modified تَنَوَّعَ

Kind, sort, species. [Manner, fashion] نَوْعٌ ج أَنْوَاعٌ

Thirst نُوعٌ

Divisible into different مُتَنَوِّعٌ kinds, branches, species; diversified; diverse. Distant

To be long and high (camel) * نَافَ يَنُوفُ نَوْفًا

To overlook, surmount نَافَ عَلَى

To surpass, exceed نَيَّفَ عَلَى

To exceed; over-top, be long, high أَنَافَ عَلَى

Surplus; exceeding; more, upwards of نَيْفٌ وَنَيِّفٌ

Upwards of ten, ten and more عَشَرَةٌ وَنَيِّفٌ

An Arabian idol مَنَافُ

Water lily (*See* نِيلُوفَرٌ) * نَوْفَرٌ

Jet d'eau [* نَوْفَرَةٌ]

Sea. Present. Handsome * نَوْفَلٌ young man; liberal. Jackal; male hyena; lion's whelp

نَوَّنَ تَنْوِينًا * To mark a noun with the double vowels (ـٌ), (ـً), (ـٍ). Write the letter ن.

نُونٌ ج نِيَانٌ وَأَنْوَانٌ Whale. Blade. Inkstand

ذُو ٱلنُّونِ An epithet of the prophet Jonah

نُونَةٌ ج نُونَاتٌ A dimple in the chin of a child

تَنْوِينٌ The sound of ن added to words by marking them with the double vowels (ـٌ), (ـً), (ـٍ)

نَاهَ يَنُوهُ نَوْهًا * To rise up, grow (plant); be high or elevated

نَوَّهَ بِهِ وَبِٱسْمِهِ To extol, praise one; call one with a loud voice

نُوهٌ The forsaking of a thing

تَنْوِيهٌ Praise; extolling; honourable mention

نَوَى يَنْوِي نَوَاةً وَنِيَّةً وَنِيَةً * To purpose, resolve upon, intend, propose, decide to do (a thing)

نَوَى ٱللهُ To keep, preserve (God)

نَوَى مِنْ إِلَى To emigrate from (one place) to (another)

نَوَى نِيَّةً وَنَوًى . وَأَنْوَى إِنْوَاءً To travel far

[نَوَّى] To mew (a cat)

نَاوَى To be hostile to one

تَنَوَّى وَٱنْتَوَى To seek; purpose

نَوًى Absence. Distance. Intention. The place to which a traveller intends to go; destination

نَوْلٌ ج أَنْوَالٌ A loom, weaving machine

نَوْلُكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ كَذَا It is your right, or duty to do such a thing

نَوْلَةٌ That which is obtained. A kiss

[نَاوُلُونٌ] Freight charges

نَيْلٌ That which is obtained; receiving, obtaining

تَنَاوُلٌ وَمُنَاوَلَةٌ The act of receiving or of presenting a thing

مَنَالٌ That which has been obtained, acquired; possession

مِنْوَالٌ Mode, manner, fashion

عَلَى هٰذَا ٱلْمِنْوَالِ In this way or manner

نَامَ يَنَامُ نَوْمًا وَنِيَامًا * To sleep, slumber. Become calm, subside (sea, wind). Be dull (market); die out (fire)

نَامَ وَٱسْتَنَامَ إِلَى To acquiesce in, remain quiet; confide in, submit quietly to; neglect

نَوَّمَ وَأَنَامَ To cause to slumber; put to sleep

تَنَاوَمَ وَٱسْتَنَامَ To pretend or feign to sleep

نَوْمٌ وَنُوَامٌ Sleep, slumber

نَوْمَةٌ A sleep, a slumber, a nap

نَائِمٌ ج نِيَامٌ وَنُوَّمٌ Sleeping; sleeper. Lying down

مَنَامٌ Sleep. [A dream]

مَنَامٌ وَمَنَامَةٌ A dormitory, sleeping apartment

مُنَوِّمٌ Hypnotic, sporific. Medicine producing sleep

A fruit stone. [Nucleus] نَوَاةٌ ج نَوًى وَنَوَيَاتٌ

Intention, resolution; wish, will نِيَّةٌ ج نِيَّاتٌ وَنَوَايَا

Intended, purposed مَنْوِيٌّ

To be raw, not done, not cooked (meat, &c.) * نَاءَ يَنِيءُ نَيْئًا وَنُيُوءًا

Raw, underdone نِيءٌ وَنِيٌّ

To bite with the canine teeth. Be old (she-camel) * نَيَّبَ

نَابٌ وَنَيِّبٌ ج أَنْيُبٌ وَأَنْيَابٌ وَنُيُوبٌ
Canine tooth. Tusk. Old camel

To move (branch) * نَاجَ يَنِيجُ نَيْجًا وَنَيَجَانًا

To give; [give rest]. Make strong; bruise نَيَّجَ

To die تَنَيَّجَ

Firm, strong (bone) نَيِّجٌ

Yoke to which oxen are attached. Side of a road * نِيرٌ ج أَنْيَارٌ وَنِيرَانٌ

Woof; the leading strings of a cloth نِيرٌ ج أَنْيَارٌ

Gum (of a tooth) [نِيرَةٌ]

Clearer, more distinct أَنْيَرُ

Short spear * نَيْزَكٌ ج نَيَازِكُ

April * نِيسَانُ

A decoration, medal. Mark. Target. Sight of a fire-arm * [نِيشَانٌ ج نَيَاشِين]

To decorate one with a cross of honour. Aim at, or take aim at (with a fire-arm) [نَيْشَنَ]

Porcupine *(Hystrix cristatus)* * نِيصٌ

To be far * نَاطَ يَنِيطُ نَيْطًا . وَ إِنْتَاطَ

To surpass, exceed, be more than.. * نَافَ يَنِيفُ عَلَى

Eminence *(title of honour)* [نِيَافَةٌ]

See under نوف . نَيْفٌ وَنَيِّفٌ

To obtain, acquire (a desired object) * نَالَ يَنَالُ وَيَنِيلُ نَيْلًا وَنَالًا

To cause to obtain, help to obtain نَالَ وَأَنَالَ إِنَالَةً

Something obtained نَيْلٌ وَنَائِلٌ وَنَيْلَةٌ

Indigo-plant; indigo نِيلٌ

The Nile أَلنِّيلُ

Nenuphar (the great water-lily). Lotus * نِيلُوفَرٌ وَنِينُوفَرٌ

To be high * نَاهَ يَنَاهُ نَيْهًا

Nineveh * نِينَوَى

A kind of flute. *(Pers.)* * نَايٌ ج نَايَاتٌ

ه

The twenty-sixth letter of the ه Alphabet called *Hay*. As a numeral sign = 5

1. *Is employed at the end of* ه *expressions preceded by* وَا *or* يَا *e. g.* وَاحَسْرَتَاه يَا أَسَفَاه Oh! Alas! How regretful!

2. *Is used to draw attention in* هَذَاكَ . هَذَا *etc.*

3. *Masc. pronominal suffix*, 3rd *pers. sing.* = His, him, it, *e. g.* مَالَهُ *His* property; قَتَلَهُ he killed *him*; ذَهَبَ بِهِ he took *him* or *it* away

Fem. pronominal suffix, 3rd ها * *pers. sing.* = Her, it, *e. g.* كِتَابُهَا *Her* book. ضَرَبَهَا He struck *her*, or *it*

Lo! Behold! هَا

Take هَاكَ هَاكِ هَاكُمَا هَاكُمْ هَاكُنَّ * thou! take ye! Here you are!

Grant! (*Imp. of* وَهَبَ) هَبْ * suppose! *e. g.*

Grant, or suppose, I said.. هَبْنِي قُلْتُ

To blow هَبَّ يَهُبُّ هَبًّا وَهُبُوبًا وَهَبِيبًا * violently (wind). Shake (a sword). Be active, rapid

To awake from (sleep) هَبَّ مِنَ ٱلنَّوْمِ

To commence or set to do (a thing) هَبَّ يَفْعَلُ

To wear out (a garment) هَبَّ

To awake one (from sleep). Shake (a sword) أَهَبَّ

Hour, space of time. State, condition هَبَّة

Tattered (garment). Rags هِبَب

Fine dust in the air هَبَاب

Blowing (of wind) هُبُوب

Violent or strong wind هَبُوب وَهَبُوبَة وَهَبِيب

Place from which the wind blows مَهَبّ

Having torn garments [مُهَبَّب]

To strike, throw down, put down هَبَتَ يَهْبِتُ هَبْتًا *

To be weak-minded, faint-hearted هُبِتَ

To strike هَبَجَ يَهْبُجُ هَبْجًا *

To make swell up هَبَّجَ

Pestle [مِهْبَاج]

To hasten, hurry — * هَبَذَ يَهْبُذُ هَبْذًا

To cut flesh into large pieces — * هَبَرَ يَهْبُرُ هَبْرًا

To be full, fleshy — أَهْبَرَ

To be emaciated (camel) — إِهْتَبَرَ

To cut with — إِهْتَبَرَ بِ

Flesh, a piece of meat without bone. [Lean meat] — هَبْرٌ

Flakes of cotton; tufts of down; refuse of wool. Scurf or dandruff of the head — هِبْرِيَةٌ

Monkey with much hair. Sharp sword — هَبَّارٌ

A wind raising dust — رِيحٌ هَبَارِيَةٌ

Hyena, *sp.* small one — هُبَيْرَةٌ

Bullfrog — أَبُو هُبَيْرَةٍ

To gather. Strike; hit — * هَبَشَ يَهْبِشُ هَبْشًا

To descend; fall, abate (prices, &c.) — * هَبَطَ يَهْبِطُ هُبُوطًا

To cause to come down; lower (the price). Reduce the flesh of one (illness) — هَبَطَ وَأَهْبَطَ

Fall; abatement, diminution in value; descent — هَبْطٌ وَهُبُوطٌ

A fall; a descent; an abatement. Calamity. Depressed land — هَبْطَةٌ

Emaciated — هَبِيطٌ وَمَهْبُوطٌ

Place of descent — مَهْبِطٌ ج مَهَابِطُ

To lose a son by death (mother) — * هَبِلَتْ تَهْبَلُ هَبَلًا

To earn — هَبَلَ وَتَهَبَّلَ وَإِهْتَبَلَ

[To take a vapour bath; be fumigated; fomented] — تَهَبَّلَ

To be very false, deceitful — إِهْتَبَلَ

An Arabian idol — هُبَلُ

Large or tall man — هَبِلٌّ

Vapour; steam — [هَبَلَةٌ]

Abel (son of Adam) — هَبِيلُ وَهَابِيلُ

Fumigation — [تَهْبِيلٌ]

Vagina — مَهْبِلٌ ج مَهَابِلُ

To hasten. Awake. Quiver (mirage). Slaughter — * هَبْهَبَ

Mirage. Swift — هَبْهَابٌ

To rise in the air (dust). Take flight, run away (horse). Die. Be mingled — * هَبَا يَهْبُو هُبُوًّا

To shake one's hands — تَهَبَّى

Dust flying in the air; atoms of dust — هَبَاءٌ ج أَهْبَاءٌ وَهَبْوَةٌ ج هَبَوَاتٌ

To tear, defame. Speak elegantly. Pour out — * هَتَّ يَهُتُّ هَتًّا

To threaten — [هَتَّ عَلَى]

To defame. Make weak minded (age) — * هَتَرَ يَهْتِرُ هَتْرًا

To lose one's mind (from old age, grief, &c.) — أُهْتِرَ

To make mutual false claims — تَهَاتَرَ

To be reckless. [Neglect] — إِسْتَهْتَرَ

Impudent; مُتَهَتِّكٌ وَمُنْهَتِكٌ وَمُسْتَهْتِكٌ careless of one's reputation

To rain * هَتَلَ يَهْتِلُ هَتْلاً وَهُتُولاً وَهَتَلَانًا

To break another's front teeth * هَتَمَ يَهْتِمُ هَتْمًا

Broken pieces, chips هُتَامَةٌ

Having the front teeth broken off أَهْتَمُ م هَتْمَاءُ ج هُتْمٌ

To rain * هَتَنَ يَهْتِنُ هَتْنًا وَهَتَانًا وَتَهْتَانًا

To pound, pulverize * هَثَمَ يَهْثِمُ هَثْمًا

To give to one a part هَثَمَ لِ مِنْ

The young of an eagle or vulture هَيْثَمٌ

To be mixed. Be unjust. Rain fast * هَثْهَثَ

To demolish (a house) * هَجَّ يَهُجُّ هَجًّا وَهَجِيجًا

To sink (eye). Blaze (fire) هَجَّ هَجِيجًا

To flee from oppression [هَجَّ مِنْ]

To go to the utmost (in a matter) إِهْتَجَّ فِي

To persist (in one's opinion) إِسْتَهَجَّ

A yoke هُجٌّ

Rapid, quick (march) هَجَاجٌ

Deep valley. Far-stretching land هَجِيجٌ

To subside, * هَجَأَ يَهْجَأُ هَجْأً وَهُجُوءًا cease; eat; appease one's hunger

To spell (a word) تَهَجَّأَ

To sleep, or to be awake * هَجَدَ يَهْجُدُ هُجُودًا وَتَهَجَّدَ

Loss of mind (from old age, disease, grief, &c.) هُتْرٌ

Lie; useless or absurd speech; frivolity هِتْرٌ ج أَهْتَارٌ

Contradictory evidences تَهَاتُرٌ

Addicted to one's passions. [Careless, negligent] مُسْتَهْتَرٌ بِـ

To be loquacious, wordy * هَتْرَمَ

To coo (pigeon) * هَتَفَ يَهْتِفُ هَتْفًا

To call to one (by shouting); praise هَتَفَ يَهْتِفُ هُتَافًا بِـ

Invisible person whose voice can be heard هَاتِفٌ ج هَوَاتِفُ

Call, cry, shouting هُتَافٌ

Sounding, giving forth sound (bow) هَتُوفٌ وَهَتَّافٌ وَهَتْفَى

To tear off; unveil, divulge, disclose * هَتَكَ يَهْتِكُ هَتْكًا

To defame, disgrace, dishonour one هَتَكَ سِتْرَهُ

To tear into shreds هَتَّكَ

To be torn, rent تَهَتَّكَ وَإِنْهَتَكَ

To be dishonoured, covered with shame. Be disclosed, divulged تَهَتَّكَ

Solution of continuity. *(Surgery)* هَتْكٌ

Midnight هُتْكٌ

Defamation; calumny. Hour of night هَتْكَةٌ

Disgrace, shame, dishonour [هَتِيكَةٌ]

Emigration مُهَاجَرَة

The companions of Mohamet in his flight to Medina اَلْمُهَاجِرُونَ

Deserted, forsaken (abode). Incoherent; obsolete (word) مَهْجُور

To occur to, pass through one's mind. Murmur to one's self * هَجَسَ يَهْجِسُ هَجْسًا فِي

Thought, troubled thought. Unintelligible murmur هَجْس

That which presents itself to the mind; a disturbing thought هَجْسٌ وَهَاجِسٌ ج هَوَاجِسُ

To sleep calmly or quietly; to subside, calm down * هَجَعَ يَهْجَعُ هُجُوعًا وَتَهْجَاعًا

To calm down. Appease one's hunger هَجَّعَ هَجْعًا وَأَهْجَعَ

Careless; fool هُجَعٌ وَهُجَعٌ وَهَجِيعٌ

A light sleep during the early part of night هَجْعَة

Part of the night. Night-watch هَجِيعٌ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ

To be hungry * هَجِفَ يَهْجَفُ هَجَفًا

To rush suddenly upon, assail, surprise attack * هَجَمَ يَهْجُمُ هُجُومًا عَلَى

To be demolished هُجِمَ وَانْهَجَمَ

To fall or rush upon, attack suddenly هَاجَمَ

A surprise, sudden attack. Herd of camels (forty to a hundred). Intensity of winter or summer هَجْمَة

To put to sleep; to wake; to awaken هَجَّدَ

To sleep; to put to sleep أَهْجَدَ

Prayer at night تَهَجُّد

* هَجَرَ يَهْجُرُ هَجْرًا وَهِجْرَانًا . وَأَهْجَرَ

To desert, forsake, leave, renounce, abandon

To travel at mid-day هَجَرَ وَتَهَجَّرَ

To forsake. Talk nonsense. Despise; defame أَهْجَرَ

To emigrate, flee; leave one's country or people هَاجَرَ مِنْ

To depart from one another, separate, or forsake one another; become alienated تَهَاجَرَ وَاهْتَجَرَ

Forsaking, abandoning; separation هَجْر

Alienation, rupture. Separation; flight هِجْرَة

Emigration هِجْرَةٌ وَهُجْرَةٌ

The Hegira or Moslem Era. Mohamet's flight from Mecca to Medina, 622 A. D. أَلْهِجْرَة

Hagar (mother of Ishmael) هَاجَرُ

Forsaking, abandoning. Excellent; beautiful, delicious هَاجِر

Hot mid-day; the moment when the sun has passed the meridian هَاجِرَةٌ وَهَجِيرَةٌ

Excellent; handsome, beautiful. Citizen; inhabitant f a town هَاجِرِيّ

Abominations مَهَاجِرُ

Emigrant مُهَاجِرٌ

Violent (wind) هَجُومٌ

Sudden attack or surprise هُجُومٌ

To be low, vile. Be of a mean race, son of a slave; be mean or incorrect (speech) * هَجُنَ يَهْجُنُ هُجْنَةً وَهَجَانَةً وَهُجُونًا

To revile, damage one's honour or character هَجَّنَ

To consider a speech or action mean, disgraceful اِسْتَهْجَنَ

Fault, vice meanness. Faulty speech or expression هُجْنَةٌ ج هُجَنٌ

Noble; excellent هِجَانٌ

Mean, vile. Of low birth or extraction. [Fast dromedary] هَجِينٌ م هَجِينَةٌ

To write a satire, lampoon; to make a biting or stinging remark; to mock at or turn one into ridicule * هَجَا يَهْجُو هَجْوًا وَهِجَاءً وَتَهْجَاءً

To spell, form letters into words; to repeat the alphabet هَجَا هَجْوًا وَهِجَاءً . وَهَجَّى وَتَهَجَّى

To write satires (against one), satirize هَاجَى

To write satires against one another تَهَاجَى وَاهْتَجَى

A satire, lampoon; biting or stinging remark هِجَاءٌ

Spelling هِجَاءٌ وَتَهْجِيَةٌ وَتَهَجٍّ

حُرُوفُ ٱلْهِجَاءِ وَٱلتَّهْجِيَةِ وَٱلتَّهَجِّي
The letters of the alphabet

Satire; satirical poem; injurious libel أُهْجُوَّةٌ وَأُهْجِيَّةٌ ج أَهَاجِيُّ

Satirist; libeller; mocker, ridiculer هَاجٍ

One who has been satirized, libelled, or ridiculed مَهْجُوٌّ

To break, pull down, demolish; disable * هَدَّ يَهُدُّ هَدًّا وَهُدُودًا

To become decrepit, weak, feeble هَدَّ يَهِدُّ

To frighten, intimidate, threaten, menace هَدَّدَ وَتَهَدَّدَ

To be pulled down, destroyed; fall into ruin اِنْهَدَّ

Destruction, demolition. Generous, liberal man. Weakness from old age. Hoarse voice هَدٌّ

Menacing, threatening. Intimidation تَهْدِيدٌ وَتَهَدُّدٌ

Sledge hammer for breaking rocks مِهَدَّةٌ

To subside, calm down; quiet; be quiet; die * هَدَأَ يَهْدَأُ هَدْأً وَهُدُوءًا

To halt, abide (in a place) هَدَأَ بِـ

To calm, appease, moderate, or check one. Pat a child in putting him to sleep هَدَّأَ تَهْدِئَةً وَأَهْدَأَ إِهْدَاءً

To rest, calm down. Feel relieved (sick person). Abate (price of goods) تَهَدَّأَ

A part of the night هَدْءٌ وَهُدُوءٌ وَهَدَأَةٌ

Rest, calmness, tranquility, quiet هُدُوءٌ [او هَدَاوَةٌ]

To have long eye-lashes. Trail (branches) * هَدِبَ يَهْدَبُ هَدَبًا

To milk (a she-camel). Pluck (fruit). Cut off هَدَبَ يَهْدِبُ هَدْبًا

هُدْبٌ وَهُدُبٌ ج أَهْدَابٌ Eye-lashes. Hem, fringe

هَدِبٌ Lion

هَدِبٌ وَأَهْدَبُ م هَدْبَاءُ ج هُدْبٌ Having long eye-lashes. (A tree) with long, drooping branches

* هَدَجَ يَهْدِجُ هَدَجَانًا وَهُدَاجًا To walk with a tottering gait

هَدَجَ هَدَجَةً وَتَهَدَّجَ To fondle her young (camel)

هَدَّاجٌ Having a tottering walk

* هَدَرَ يَهْدِرُ هَدْرًا وَهَدَرًا To be spent uselessly; spend money or pains to no purpose, squander; shed blood or allow it to be shed uselessly or with impunity

هَدَرَ يَهْدِرُ هَدْرًا To coo (pigeon)

هَدَرَ هَدْرًا وَهَدِيرًا وَهَدَّرَ To grunt, growl (camel)

أَهْدَرَ To allow the blood of one to be shed with impunity

هَدِرٌ Roaring (of waves, animals, &c.)

مُهْدُورٌ Shed with impunity, (blood). Spent to no purpose (money, pains, &c.)

* هَدَسَ يَهْدِسُ هَدْسًا To push, urge on

هَدَسٌ Myrtle-tree

* هَدَفَ يَهْدُفُ هَدْفًا إِلَى To enter into; approach, be near to

هَدَفَ يَهْدِفُ To be languid, weak

أَهْدَفَ لِ وَمِنْ To approach

أَهْدَفَ عَلَى To come in sight of (a place)

أَهْدَفَ إِلَى To take refuge in..

أَهْدَفَ وَإِسْتَهْدَفَ To rise, stand up; meet, encounter

هَدَفٌ ج أَهْدَافٌ Any object rising from the ground and visible at a distance. Target. Large, heavy

هِدْفَةٌ ج هِدَفٌ Troop of men. Group of isolated houses

مُسْتَهْدِفٌ Broad; exposed

* هَدَكَ يَهْدِكُ هَدْكًا To demolish

* هَدَلَ يَهْدِلُ هَدِيلاً To coo (pigeon)

هَدَلَ هَدْلاً To let down

هَدِلَ يَهْدَلُ هَدَلاً وَتَهَدَّلَ To hang down, hang loosely *(intr.)*

أَبُو هَدَلاَنَ A fatal bovine epidemic

أَهْدَلُ م هَدْلاَءُ ج هُدْلٌ Hanging down (lip)

* هَدَمَ يَهْدِمُ هَدْمًا To pull down, demolish, level with the ground (a building, &c.). Break one's back

هُدِمَ To be sea-sick

هَدَّمَ To destroy to the foundations (an edifice)

تَهَدَّمَ وَإِنْهَدَمَ To fall in ruins, be pulled down

هَدْمٌ Destruction, demolition

هِدْمٌ ج أَهْدَامٌ وَهِدَامٌ [وَهُدُومٌ] Old or patched garment; old boot. Decrepit old man. [*Pl.* clothes, garments]

Sea-sickness هُدَامٌ

Death هَادِمُ ٱللَّذَّاتِ

Vegetation remaining over from the past year هَدِيمٌ

Destroyed, demolished مَهْدُومٌ

To be quiet; languid, cowardly * هَدَنَ يَهْدِنُ هُدُونًا

To quiet, appease. Kill. Bury هَدَنَ هَدْنًا

To come to an agreement with another هَادَنَ

To be settled, or arranged amicably (an affair); make a truce (parties in conflict) تَهَادَنَ

To flag (in a purpose) إِنْهَدَنَ عَنِ ٱلْعَزْمِ

Reconciliation; armistice, truce هُدْنَةٌ وَهِدَانَةٌ وَمُهَادَنَةٌ

Repose, quiet, tranquillity هُدْنَةٌ وَهُدُونٌ وَمَهْدَنَةٌ

Hoopoe (*Upupa epops*) * هُدْهُدٌ ج هَدَاهِدُ وَهَدَاهِيدُ

Gentleness. Carefulness هَدَاهِدُ

* هَدَى يَهْدِي هُدًى وَهَدْيًا وَهِدَايَةً وَهِدْيَةً

To lead in the right path, guide, conduct one, point out, show

To send, bring, or offer one a present. Lead or guide one to.... هَدَى وَأَهْدَى إِهْدَاءً لِ وَإِلَى

To make mutual presents هَادَى وَتَهَادَى

To be rightly guided; find the right way إِهْتَدَى

To reach one's goal, attain an aim إِهْتَدَى لِأَمْرِهِ

To ask for guidance, for a guide, or for the right way; ask for a gift إِسْتَهْدَى

Direction, guidance in the right way. Day هُدًى

He is on the right path, in the right way. Day هُوَ عَلَى هُدًى

Animal offered for sacrifice. Way, method هَدْيَةٌ ج هَدْيٌ

That which serves for guidance; the right path; the way of safety هُدًى وَهِدَايَةٌ

A present, gift, offering هَدِيَّةٌ ج هَدَايَا

Act of offering, presenting إِهْدَاءٌ

Guide, leader, conductor. God هَادٍ ج هَادُونَ وَهُدَاةٌ

Rightly guided. Presented, offered; prophet who leads in the right way مَهْدِيٌّ

To read fast. Cut off * هَذَّ يَهُذُّ هَذًّا وَهَذَذًا

To meditate, study, ponder over هَذَّ هَذِيذًا فِي

This *هَذَا (هَاذَا) م هَذِهِ وَهَذِي مث هَذَانِ

To cut off what is superfluous; prune (a tree). Polish, refine (one's style). Educate, rear up (a child) * هَذَبَ يَهْذِبُ هَذْبًا. وَهَذَّبَ

To hasten (*intr.*) هَاذَبَ وَأَهْذَبَ

To be cut and adjusted; be put in order. Be polite, refined, and well educated تَهَذَّبَ

Purity; sincerity (of friendship); integrity هَذَبٌ

Education; formation or training up (of a child). Revision, correction. Pruning تَهْذِيبٌ

Upright, without fault or vice (man) مُهَذَّبٌ

Refined, polished. Well trained (child). Revised, corrected مُهَذَّبٌ وَمُتَهَذِّبٌ

To be very hot (day). Babble * هَذَرَ يَهْذِرُ هَذْرًا وَتَهْذَارًا

To prate, talk foolishly هَذِرَ يَهْذَرُ هَذَرًا وَأَهْذَرَ

Idle talk, nonsense هَذَرٌ

A babbler هَذِرٌ وَمِهْذَارٌ وَهُذَرَةٌ

To speak or read fast * هَذْرَبَ وَهَذْرَمَ

To go fast, hasten * هَذْرَفَ

To cut quickly; eat fast * هَذَمَ يَهْذِمُ هَذْمًا

Brave (man); sharp (sword) هُذَامٌ

This (*Fem of* هَذَا) * هَذِهِ وَهَذِي

To talk irrationally (as in delirium) * هَذَى يَهْذِي هَذْيًا وَهَذَيَانًا

Nonsense, foolish talk. Delirium هُذَاءٌ وَهَذَيَانٌ

To whine, yelp (dog, from cold) * هَرَّ يَهِرُّ هَرِيرًا

To hate. Twang (bow). Become dry, brittle (thorn) هَرَّ يَهِرُّ

To have diarrhœa. [Fall (fruit, leaves, earth)] هُرَّ يُهَرُّ هَرًّا وَهُرَارًا

A cat هِرٌّ ج هِرَرَةٌ

A she-cat هِرَّةٌ ج هِرَرٌ

Diarrhœa [هُرَارٌ]

Whining, yelping. Garrulity of old age هَرِيرٌ

To be exceedingly cold (wind) * هَرَأَ يَهْرَأُ هَرْأً وَهَرَاءَةً

To be overcooked (meat). [Become rotten] هَرِئَ يَهْرَأُ هُرْأً وَهُرُوءًا . وَتَهَرَّأَ

Loquacity. Babbler هُرَاءٌ

Rotten; worn out [مُهْتَرِئٌ]

* هَرَبَ يَهْرُبُ هَرَبًا وَهُرُوبًا وَمَهْرَبًا

To run away, flee; escape وَهَرَبَانًا

To put to flight; cause to escape. [Smuggle] هَرَّبَ وَأَهْرَبَ

To travel fast. Exaggerate أَهْرَبَ

To flee together تَهَارَبَ

Escape, flight. Emigration هَرَبٌ

A fugitive هَارِبٌ [وَهَرْبَانُ]

Place of refuge or safety; an asylum مَهْرَبٌ ج مَهَارِبُ

To stab. Cook too much * هَرَتَ يَهْرُتُ هَرْتًا

Lion هَرَّاتٌ وَهُرُوتٌ وَهَرِيتٌ

To get into discord, bloodshed, rebellion (people). Run fast (horse) * هَرَجَ يَهْرِجُ هَرْجًا

To be prolix and confused in one's speech هَرَجَ فِي ٱلْحَدِيثِ

هَرَجَ To joke, jest. Intoxicate

تَهَارَجَ To be agitated, noisy (crowd)

إِنْهَرَجَ To be intoxicated, drunk

هَرْجٌ Agitation, tumult, excitement, commotion

هَرِجٌ Foolish, weak

هَارِجٌ وَمُهَرِّجٌ [Jester; buffoon]

* هَرَدَ يَهْرِدُ هَرْدًا To rend in pieces, spoil. Be over-cooked (meat). Slander, defame

* هَرَسَ يَهْرُسُ هَرْسًا To pound, comminute, crush. Eat greedily

هَرِيسٌ وَهَرِيسَةٌ Entirely crushed, pounded minutely. A paste made of pounded wheat and meat

مِهْرَاسٌ ج مَهَارِيس A mortar; hollow in a rock

* هَرِشَ يَهْرَشُ هَرَشًا To be bad-tempered

* هَرَشَ يَهْرِشُ هَرْشًا To be adverse (fortune)

هَرَّشَ بَيْنَ To set against each other; excite discord

تَهَارَشَ وَإِهْتَرَشَ To leap one on another; to sport

هِرَاشٌ Exciting one against another. Tumult, row

مُهَارَشَةٌ وَهِرَاشٌ Quarrelling. [Sporting, jesting]

* هَرَضَ يَهْرُضُ هَرْضًا To rend, tear

* هَرَطَ يَهْرِطُ هَرْطًا To defame, slander. Blunder in speech

* | هَرْطَقَ وَتَهَرْطَقَ | To become a heretic

| هَرْطَقَةٌ | Heresy

| هَرْطُوقِيٌّ ج هَرَاطِقَةٌ | Heretic

* هَرِعَ يَهْرَعُ هَرَعًا To flow fast (blood); walk fast, hurry

أُهْرِعَ To hurry; march fast; be hurried

هَرَعٌ وَهُرَاعٌ Swift, rapid, trembling walk

* هَرَفَ يَهْرِفُ هَرْفًا بِـ To praise one immoderately

هَرَّفَ To hasten

* هَرَقَ يَهْرُقُ هَرْقًا. وَهَرَّقَ وَهَرَاقَ (for أَرَاقَ) To pour out abundantly (a liquid); to shed (blood, &c.)

إِهْرَاقٌ Effusion, shedding (of tears, blood, &c.)

مُهْرَقَانٌ وَمَهْرَقَانٌ The sea; bed of a torrent

* هِرَقْلُ وَهِرَقِلُ Heraclius *(Greek Emperor)*

* هَرِمَ يَهْرَمُ هَرَمًا وَمَهْرَمًا وَمَهْرَمَةً To be decrepit, very old, weak from old age

هَرَمَ يَهْرِمُ هَرْمًا. وَهَرَّمَ To cut into small pieces; hash meat

هَرَّمَ وَأَهْرَمَ To render one old and weak

تَهَارَمَ To feign to be old

هَرْمٌ Act of cutting into small pieces

هَرَمٌ Decrepitude, weakness from old age

هَرَمٌ ج أَهْرَامٌ وَهِرَامٌ A pyramid

هَرِمٌ ج هَرِمُونَ وَهَرْمَى م هَرِمَةٌ ج هَرِمَاتٌ وَهَرْمَى Very old, decrepit, weak

* هَرْمَسَ To frown, look stern

هُرَامِسٌ Bold lion

* هَرْهَرَ To move, shake *(tr.)*

* هَرْوَلَ To walk fast

* هَرَا يَهْرُو هَرْوًا . وَتَهَرَّى To strike with a stick

هِرَاوَةٌ ج هَرَاوَى A large stick, cudgel

* هَرَى يَهْرِي هَرْيًا [To wear out, use up (a garment)]

[إِهْتَرَى] To get used up or worn out (clothes). Be rotten, spoiled, decayed

[مُهْرِيّ] Worn out (clothes). Decayed, spoiled, rotten

هُرْيٌ ج أَهْرَاءٌ Imperial granary; storehouse

* هَزَّ يَهُزُّ هَزًّا . وَهَزْهَزَ To shake, brandish (a lance). [Rock (a child)]

تَهَزَّزَ وَإِهْتَزَّ وَإِنْهَزَّ To be moved, shaken

إِهْتَزَّ To be satisfied, gay

[هَزَّةٌ] Earthquake

هَزَّةٌ Rolling of thunder. Briskness, cheerfulness

هَزِيزٌ Sound. Rustling of the wind. Reverberation of thunder

[كُرْسِيٌّ هَزَّازِيَّةٌ] Rocking chair

* هَزَأَ وَهَزِئَ يَهْزَأُ هُزْءًا وَهُزُوءًا وَمَهْزَأَةً بِـ وَمِنْ وَتَهَزَّأَ وَتَهَازَأَ وَإِسْتَهْزَأَ بِـ To make sport of, mock at one, ridicule, deride

هُزْءٌ وَهُزُوءٌ وَإِسْتِهْزَاءٌ Mockery, scoffing, derision

هُزْأَةٌ Object of derision, laughing-stock

هُزَأَةٌ A scoffer

* هَزْبَرَ هَزْبَرَةً To cut

هِزَبْرٌ وَهِزْبَرٌ وَهِزَابِرٌ Stout, thick, strong

* هَزِجَ يَهْزَجُ هَزَجًا . وَهَزَّجَ وَتَهَزَّجَ To modulate one's voice; sing

هَزَجٌ Modulation of the voice; trill. Thunder. Name of a metre = مَفَاعِيلُنْ six times repeated

هَزِيعٌ مِنَ ٱللَّيْلِ Part of the night

أُهْزُوجَةٌ ج أَهَازِيجُ A song

* هَزَرَ يَهْزِرُ هَزْرًا To beat; press violently; drive away. Laugh. Hasten. Raise the price

هَزَرَ لِـ To give liberally

[هَزَّرَ] To jest, joke

هَزْرَةٌ ج هَزَرَاتٌ Excessive laziness

[هَزَّارٌ] Jesting, joking

هَزَارٌ ج هَزَارَاتٌ Nightingale

* هَزْرَفَ To hasten, hurry *(intr.)*

هَزَعَ يهزَعُ هَزْعًا وَاِهْتَزَعَ To hasten, be quick

هَزَعَ وَهزّعَ To break

هَزِيعٌ مِنَ ٱللَّيْلِ Part or watch of the night

هيزَعَةٌ Fear. Tumult

* هَزَلَ يَهزِلُ هَزْلاً . وَهَازَلَ فِي To speak or act in a joking or jesting way

هَزَلَ هزلاً . وَهزَّلَ To emaciate, cause to grow thin (an animal)

هَزَلَ يهزُلُ هزْلاً . وَهَزِلَ يهزَلُ هزَلاً

وَهُزِلَ هُزَالاً To be emaciated

هَزْلٌ وَهزَالَةٌ Sport, jest, joke

هُزَالٌ Thinness, emaciation, atrophy

هَزِلٌ وَهزَّالٌ Jester, joker, buffoon

هَزِيلٌ ج هَزْلَى وَمَهزُولٌ Thin, meagre, emaciated

* هَزَمَ يهزِمُ هزْمًا وهَزِيمَةً . وَهزّمَ To overcome and put to flight. Dig

هَزَمَ لَهُ حَقَّهُ To defraud one of his right

هَزَمَ وَتَهزّمَ To twang (bow)

اِهْتَزَمَ To hasten to

اِنهزَمَ To be defeated and put to flight

هَزْمٌ وَهزِيمَةٌ وَاِنهِزَامٌ Flight; rout, defeat

هَزِمٌ Sound of thunder; thunder. Heavy, violent (rain)

هَازِمَةٌ ج هوَازِمُ A calamity

هَزْهَزَ To shake, agitate

تَهزْهَزَ To be shaken, moved

هُزْهُزٌ Abundant flowing water

هَزْهَزَةٌ ج هَزَاهِزُ Skaking. Sedition, commotion, tumult. Civil war

* هَسَّ يهِسُّ هَسًّا To pound or break to pieces. Talk to one's self

هَسْهَسَ هَسْهَسَةً To rustle

* هَشَّ يَهَشُّ هَشَاشَةً وَهشَاشًا . وَاِهْتَشَّ To be in good humour, be cheerful; show one's self friendly, obliging, affable

هَشَّ يهُشُّ هَشًّا To beat down the leaves of a tree (with a stick)

هَشَّ يهشُّ هَشَاشَةً To be soft, tender, easily broken

هَشَّشَ To make cheerful; enliven

هَشٌّ Joyous, cheerful

هَشٌّ وَهَشَاشٌ Tender, soft

هَشِيشٌ Soft, tender. Affable, obliging

* هَشَرَ يهشُرُ هشْرًا To milk dry

[هَشِيرٌ] Fine, thick, tangled vegetation

* هَشَلَ يهشُلُ هَشْلاً To roam about

[هَشَّلَ] To drive away, expel

* هَشَمَ يهشِمُ هَشْمًا . وَهَشَّمَ وَتَهَشَّمَ To crush, break, *sp.* dry sticks

تَهَشَّمَ وَاِنهَشَمَ To be crushed, broken to pieces

To honour, magnify. Seek the favour of someone تَهَشَّمَ

To show favour to تَهَشَّمَ عَلَى

Liberal, generous هَشِمٌ

Generosity, liberality هِشَامٌ

Crushed, broken. Dry and brittle. Dry stalks, hay, stubble. Feeble, weak هَشِيمٌ

Highly liberal هَشِيمَةُ كَرَمٍ

* هَصَرَ يَهْصِرُ هَصْرًا بِ وَاهْتَصَرَ

To push back. Draw and bend towards one's self (the branch of a tree). Break off

To be bent إِنْهَصَرَ وَاهْتَصَرَ

An amulet هَصْرَةٌ

Lion هَصُورٌ

To break * هَصَمَ يَهْصِمُ هَصْمًا

Lion; chief هَيْصَمٌ

To break, pound * هَضَّ يَهُضُّ هَضًّا

To rain copiously * هَضَبَ يَهْضِبُ هَضْبًا

To speak loudly هَضَبَ وَاهْتَضَبَ

To halt on high mountains أَهْضَبَ

هَضْبَةٌ ج هِضَابٌ وَهَضَبٌ وَأَهَاضِيبُ

Mountainous region or elevated plateau. An isolated mountain

To be copious * هَضَلَ يَهْضِلُ هَضْلًا

To break. Digest, help digestion * هَضَمَ يَهْضِمُ هَضْمًا

To oppress, attack, and wrong one هَضَمَ وَتَهَضَّمَ وَاهْتَضَمَ

To wrong, invade the rights of one هَضَمَ حَقَّهُ

To be digested (food) إِنْهَضَمَ

Low plain; bottom land in a valley هِضْمٌ ج هُضُومٌ وَأَهْضَامٌ

Digestion هَضْمٌ وَانْهِضَامٌ

Indigestion سُوءُ الْهَضْمِ

Slim, slender, tender هَضِيمٌ

Oppression, injustice; injury, wrong هَضِيمَةٌ ج هَضَائِمُ

* هَطَعَ يَهْطَعُ هَطْعًا وَهُطُوعًا . وَأَهْطَعَ

To hasten

To rain continuously in showers, in torrents, or in large drops * هَطَلَ يَهْطِلُ هَطْلًا وَهَطَلَانًا

Fine but continuous rain هَطْلٌ

Raining هَطِلٌ م هَطْلَاءُ ج هُطْلٌ

A fox. Small body of men on a plundering incursion هَيْطَلٌ

To rustle (wind). Walk rapidly. Shine, flash * هَفَّ يَهِفُّ هَفًّا وَهَفِيفًا

To long for [هَفَّ إِلَى]

To glitter (mirage) إِهْتَفَّ

Light, nimble; empty هِفٌّ

Light, nimble. Quick of flight (bird). Soft (wind). Thin and transparent (stuff). Bright, glittering هَفَّافٌ م هَفَّافَةٌ

A proud man مُسْتَهْكِمٌ

* هَلْ *Particle of Interrogation*

Is Zeid here? هَلْ زَيْدٌ هُنَا

Do you go out? هَلْ تَخْرُجُ

Did you write? هَلْ كَتَبْتَ

* هَلَّا Is not? Why not? Come?

Come, حَيَّ هَلْ وَحَيِّ هَلاً عَلَى ٱلصَّلَاةِ hasten to prayers!

* هَلَّ يَهِلُّ هَلًّا To rain heavily. Appear (new moon); begin with the new moon (lunar month). Rejoice; shout, cry out

To be afraid, flee. Praise God; say the words :— هَلَّلَ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا ٱللهُ "*There is no other deity but God!*"

To appear (new moon); look at the new moon. Praise God أَهَلَّ

To immolate, sacrifice a victim, saying: "*In the name of God!*" أَهَلَّ لِلّٰهِ بِـ

To exult, be joyous تَهَلَّلَ

To shed tears (eye) تَهَلَّلَ وَ إِنْهَلَّ

To pour down in noisy torrents (rain) إِنْهَلَّ وَإِهْتَلَّ

To rain for the first time (in the season). Raise or lower the voice إِسْتَهَلَّ

The new moon هِلٌّ وَهِلَّةٌ

Fright, fear هَلَلٌ

* هَفَتَ يَهْفِتُ هَفْتًا وَهُفَاتًا To fly about from lightness. Sink. Talk at random

To fall (one thing, or one part, after another) تَهَافَتَ

To rush to, or into; fly into the flame (moth) تَهَافَتَ عَلَى

Puzzled, bewildered مَهْفُوتٌ

* هَفْهَفَ وَتَهَفْهَفَ To be slim

Slim, slender (body) هَفْهَافٌ وَمُهَفْهَفٌ

* هَفَا يَهْفُو هَفْوًا وَهَفْوَةً وَهُفُوًّا وَهَفَوَانًا To hurry, run swiftly. Beat the wings in flying. Slip, trip; commit a fault. Be hungry. Be gay and frivolous. Rise and fly away (wool)

To perish [هَفِيَ]

To starve to death (*tr.*) هَفَّى

Interrupted rain هَفَا

A slip, fault هَفْوَةٌ ج هَفَوَاتٌ

Famished هَافٍ م هَافِيَةٌ ج هَوَافٍ

* هَقَعَ يَهْقَعُ هَقْعًا To brand (a horse)

To be proud; delude; do a vile deed تَهَقَّعَ

* هَقِمَ يَهْقَمُ هَقَمًا To be famished

* هٰكَذَا Thus, so, in such a manner

* تَهَكَّمَ To fall into ruin (a well). To fall with violence (rain)

To mock at, deride; [speak ironically about] تَهَكَّمَ عَلَى

Mockery, sarcasm. Irony تَهَكُّمٌ وَأُهْكُومَةٌ

Hallelujah! *(Heb.)* هَلِلُويَا

New moon; هِلَالٌ ج أَهِلَّةٌ وَأَهَالِيلُ the first or last quarter of the moon. Crescent. [Parenthesis]

Semi-lunar, crescent-like هِلَالِيٌّ

[Exordium of a speech] إِسْتِهْلَالٌ

Act of praising God تَهْلِيلٌ

Shouts of joy; joviality تَهَلُّلٌ

Curved, crescent-like مُهَلَّلٌ

* هَلَبَ يَهْلِبُ هَلْبًا To pluck the hair, crop (the tail). Wet with dew or rain. Revile

A bristle, long or thick hair. Severity of winter هُلْبَةٌ

Cold wind with rain certain cold days in January هَلَابٌ

A rainy night لَيْلَةٌ هَالِبَةٌ

Hairy. Rainy أَهْلَبُ م هَلْبَاءُ ج هُلْبٌ

A kind of dish made of [مُهَلَّبِيَّةٌ] pounded rice boiled with milk and sugar

To tell, relate incredible things * هَلَجَ يَهْلِجُ هَلْجًا

Myrobalan fruits *(Ind.)* Oval. Ellipse إِهْلِيلَجٌ وَهَلِيلَجٌ

Elliptical. Oval إِهْلِيلَجِيٌّ

To emaciate * هَلَسَ يَهْلِسُ هَلْسًا

To be emaciated; هُلِسَ يُهْلَسُ هَلْسًا lose one's mind or reason

To become emaciated هُلِسَ

To confide a secret to one هَالَسَ وَأَهْلَسَ

Emaciation; consumption. [Nonsense, foolish talk] هُلَاسٌ

Foolish, daft, deprived of one's senses مُهْتَلِسُ الْعَقْلِ

To be impatient; * هَلِعَ يَهْلَعُ هَلَعًا be seized with abject terror

Swift ostrich هَالِعٌ

Impatient. Avaricious هَلُوعٌ

To go fast, hasten * هَلَقَ يَهْلِقُ هَلْقًا وَتَهَلَّقَ

To swallow * هَلْقَمَ هَلْقَمَةً

* هَلَكَ يَهْلِكُ وَهَلِكَ يَهْلَكُ هَلَاكًا وَهُلْكًا

To perish, die miserably. Be lost, destroyed, spoilt

هَلَكَ يَهْلِكُ هُلْكًا وَهَلَاكًا . وَهَلَّكَ وَأَهْلَكَ

To ruin, destroy وَإِسْتَهْلَكَ

To sell أَهْلَكَ

To be very careful of, or eager in.... تَهَالَكَ عَلَى وَفِي

To throw one's self into great danger إِنْهَلَكَ وَإِهْتَلَكَ

To squander, exhaust; [pay a debt] إِسْتَهْلَكَ

Ruin, perdition, destruction. Death هُلْكٌ وَهَلَاكٌ

هَالِكٌ ج هَلْكَى وَهُلَّكٌ وَهُلَّاكٌ وَهَوَالِكُ

Perishing, lost, dead. [Damned]

Prostitute هَلُوكٌ

Perdition, ruin, destruction. That which has for its result ruin or death تَهْلُكَةٌ

To be anxious, concerned إِهْتَمَّ بِ about; take pains in a matter

To be solicitous إِهْتَمَّ لَهُ بِأَمْرِهِ about; take up, or interest one's self about another's affairs

To be preoccupied with إِسْتَهَمَّ one's own affairs. To seek another's care or interest

Care, anxiety. Intention, purpose. Important matter هَمّ ج هُمُوم

Decrepit old man هِمّ ج أَهْمَام

Decrepit old woman هِمَّة ج هِمَّات وَهَمَائِم

Intention, wish; plan; concern, care, solicitude; energy هِمَّة ج هِمَم

Venomous reptile; reptile, insect هَامَّة ج هَوَامّ

Hero. Generous, magnanimous; noble. Brave هُمَام ج هِمَام

Greatly solicitous about others. Energetic. A tale-bearer; informer هَمَّام

Fine rain هَمِيم . وَهَمِيمَة ج هَمَائِم

More serious, more important أَهَمّ

Important matter [أَهَمِّيَّة]

Assiduous care, effort. Solicitude إِهْتِمَام ج إِهْتِمَامَات

An important matter وَمُهِمّ ج مَهَامّ

Ammunition; provisions, necessaries. [Materials] مُهِمَّات

Preoccupied, laden with care, grieved, anxious مَهْمُوم

To wear out هَمَأَ يَهْمَأُ هَمْأً وَأَهْمَأَ

Perilous, dangerous place. Desert مَهْلُكَة

Parasite, one who lives on others مُهْتَلِك

* هَلُمَّ م هَلُمِّي مث هَلُمَّا ج هَلُمُّوا
Here! Come here! Bring! Give! And so on, and so forth هَلُمَّ جَرًّا =*et cetera*

Jelly * هُلَام

Jelly-like, gelatinous هُلَامِي

Adhesive, sticky, gummy هَلِيم

To weave (a stuff) loosely. هَلْهَلَ * Sift (meal) through a loose tissue

To take a thing leisurely هَلْهَلَ فِي ٱلْأَمْرِ

To be on the point of هَلْهَلَ يُدْرِكُهُ attaining or overtaking

1. *Personal Pronoun*, 3rd هُمْ * *pers. pl. masc.*=They

2. *As a suffix after a noun* =their

3. *After a verb or preposition* =them, *e. g.*

Their book كِتَابُهُمْ

He struck them ضَرَبَهُمْ

To cause * هَمَّ يَهُمُّ هَمًّا وَمَهَمَّةً . وَأَهَمَّ anxiety, fill with care, engross (affair); grieve

To desire, seek, strive after هَمَّ يَهُمُّ هَمًّا بِ

To seek تَهَمَّمَ

To be grieved إِهْتَمَّ

Confusion; babbling. Swiftness * هَمْرَجَة

To beat; push * هَمَزَ يَهْمِزُ هَمْزًا back with a blow; press, urge, spur (a horse); bite. Break. Mark (ي or و) with a *hemza*

A hemza = (ء) هَمْزَة ج هَمَزَات .

A hemza which is هَمْزَةُ ٱلْوَصْلِ not pronounced and is *conjunctive* of two words in pronunciation; it is indicated by the sign ٱ.

A hemza which is هَمْزَةُ ٱلْقَطْعِ pronounced with the vowel which accompanies it, a *disjunctive* hemza

Suggestions of Satan هَمَزَاتُ ٱلشَّيْطَانِ

Slanderer, backbiter هُمَزَة وَهَامِز وَهَمَّاز

مِهْمَز وَمِهْمَاز ج مَهَامِز وَمَهَامِيز
A spur, goad

Marked with a hemza (ء); having a hemza in its root مَهْمُوز

To chew or * هَمَسَ يَهْمِسُ هَمْسًا masticate without opening the mouth; mumble (words). Whisper; suggest evil (Satan). Break; press out

Low, indistinct noise or speech, whisper هَمْس

To speak in a low voice, indistinctly; mutter يَتَكَلَّمُ هَمْسًا

To gather. Bite * هَمَشَ يَهْمُشُ هَمْشًا

A worn out garment هِمْء ج أَهْمَاء

To drink its fill at once (camel) * هَمَجَ يَهْمُجُ هَمْجًا

To run swiftly (horse). To conceal أَهْمَجَ

To be weakened, or emaciated, by the heat إِهْتَمَجَ

Small flies penetrating into هَمَج the mouths and eyes of cattle. Stupid, savage, uncultivated people. Hunger. Thin sheep

A savage of low condition; very degraded هَمَجِيّ

Deserted; an army without هَامِج a leader, or a flock without a shepherd

To go out (fire). * هَمَدَ يَهْمُدُ هُمُودًا Subside (anger, wind); die. Be sterile (land)

To extinguish, put out هَمَّدَ وَأَهْمَدَ (a fire); calm, cause to subside

To keep silence when أَهْمَدَ reprimanded. Subside, calm down (wind)

Apoplexy. A calm هَمْدَة

To pour out; * هَمَرَ يَهْمُرُ هَمْرًا shed; milk the udder empty. Utter many words. Destroy (an edifice)

To be poured out, flow إِنْهَمَرَ (water); fall (building, leaves)

A burst of passion. Shower of rain. Enchantment هَمْرَة

Cloud full of هَمَّار وَمِهْمَر وَمِهْمَار rain. Chatterer, loquacious

همش يهمِش وهمَش يهمُش همشا To be prolix, speak a great deal

تهامش وإهتمش To get mixed up together (crowd)

همشة Confused motion

هامش Margin of a book

* همط يهمِط همطا . وتهمّط وإهتمط
To take by force or violence

* همع يهمع همعا وهموعا وهمعانا
To shed tears, cry, weep; fall (dew)

تهمّع To pretend to cry

هموع Flowing

* همك يهمُك همكا في To press, urge one (in an affair)

تهمّك وإنهمك في To give one's self entirely to; be engrossed in

* همل يهمُل هملا وهملانا وهمولا
To shed tears in profusion; rain steadily and quietly

همل وأهمل To allow things to take their course; neglect, omit, forget

أهمل To drop vowels and dots in writing

[تهامل في] To be idle, negligent, careless; dally over

تركها هملا To leave (camels) free, day and night

هُمال Flexible. Land desolated by war and abandoned

تهامل Negligence, carelessness

مُهمَل Unused, obsolete (word). Left without a dot or vowel sign (letter)

مُهمَل ومهمول Neglected; omitted

* همهم To mumble, mutter; murmur in a low voice; groan

همهمة ج هماهم A hoarse voice; mumbling. Growling

* هما يهمو هموا وهمى يهمي هميا وهميانا
To fall, flow, run (water, tears)

هِميان ج همايين Belt; belt serving as a purse

همايون وهمايوني Royal. *(Pers.)*

* هنّ يهِنّ هنّا وهنينا To weep

هنّ إلى To yearn toward

هُنّ 1. *Personal Pronoun, 3rd pers. pl. fem.* = They

2. *As a suffix after a noun* = their, *e. g.* كتابهنّ

3. *After a verb or preposition* = them, *e. g.* فيهنّ . ضربهنّ

* هنأ يهنِئ ويهنأ ويهنو هنأ وهناء ول
To make the food wholesome, easy to digest; do good, promote health, sustain (food)

هنأ يهنأ هنأ وهنأ بـ To wish one health by saying "May it do you good!"

هنئ بـ To rejoice, be happy in. Relish, find wholesome

هنئ يهنأ هنأ وهنأ . وهنو يهنو هناءة

Geometrician. Architect. Engineer مُهَنْدِس

To arrange, adjust; adorn * هَنْدَمَ

Stature, bodily appearance هِنْدَام

Arranged, set; adorned مُهَنْدَم

Here. *(Adv.)* * هُنَا وَهٰهُنَا

There, yonder هُنَاكَ وَهُنَالِكَ

Time * هِنْو

Thing هَنٌ مث هَنَانِ وَهَنَوَانِ ج هَنُونَ

A little thing, trifle. A little while. Small quantity هُنَيَّة وَهُنَيْهَة

Remain a little while! أُمْكُثْ هُنَيْهَةً

Personal Pronoun 3rd *pers. masc. and neut. sing.* = He, it * هُوَ

It is I أَنَا هُوَ

It is he himself, or it itself هُوَ هُوَ

To cry out upon.. * هَوَّتَ بِ

A depressed land, a hollow; [an abyss] هُوَّة ج هُوَت

To raise * هَاءَ يَهُوءُ هَوْءًا

Bring هَاءَ وَهَاءِيَا وَهَاءُوا

To repent and return to one's duties * هَادَ يَهُودُ هَوْدًا

To become a Jew هَادَ وَتَهَوَّدَ

To walk quietly and slowly. Speak in a low voice. [Descend] هَوَّدَ

To succeed, be favourable. Be wholesome, do one good, be easy of digestion وَهَنَأَ

To congratulate, wish joy or health to one هَنَّأَ بِ

To find the food good, feel well and strengthened by it, enjoy or relish it تَهَنَّأَ تَهَنُّؤًا بِ

Wholesome (food). Pleasant هَنِيّ

"May it do you good!" هَنِيئًا مَرِيئًا

A little thing, a trifle هُنَيْئَة

Congratulation; felicitation تَهْنِئَة

Ass. Hyena * هِنْبِر

To call like an owl. Come short, fail. Revile. Bear abuse patiently. Sharpen. Enamour * هَنَّدَ

Name of a woman هِنْد

India, the Indies أَلْهِنْد

Cocoa-nut جَوْزُ ٱلْهِنْدِ

An Indian; Hindoo; from India هِنْدِيّ ج هُنُود

Sword of Indian steel مُهَنَّد

Endive, wild chicory *(Cichorium intybus)* * هِنْدَبٌ وَهِنْدِبَاء

To make a plan (of a building); survey * هَنْدَسَ

Measure. Architecture. Engineering هَنْدَسَة

Geometry عِلْمُ ٱلْهَنْدَسَةِ

Geometrical; architectural هَنْدَسِيّ

To conciliate; [abate price]	هَاوَدَ
Name of a Prophet	هُودٌ
Jews	هُودٌ وَيَهُودُ
Jew, Jewess	يَهُودِيٌّ م يَهُودِيَّةٌ
Judea	اَلْيَهُودِيَّةُ
Camel-litter (for woman); travelling-litter	* هَوْدَجٌ ج هَوَادِجُ
Lo! Behold! It is he!	* هُوَذَا
To fall into ruins, crumble	* هَارَ يَهُورُ هَوْرًا وَهُؤُورًا
To force, cause to do	هَارَ عَلَى
To turn away from	هَارَ عَنْ
To upset, throw down, demolish	هَارَ وَهَوَّرَ
To roll down, fall down, fall (in ruins)	تَهَوَّرَ وَتَهَيَّرَ وَإِنْهَارَ
To rush imprudently, headlong into (danger). Pass away (a part of night; winter)	تَهَوَّرَ
Lake, swamp	هَوْرٌ ج أَهْوَارٌ
Danger, peril, ruin	هَوْرَةٌ وَهَوَارَةٌ
Irregular soldiers	هَوَّارَةٌ
Rash, impetuous, imprudent	هَيِّرٌ
Rashness, temerity. [Collapse]	تَهَوُّرٌ
Fallen sand. Depressed land. Arid plain	تَيْهُورٌ
To break, pulverize	* هَاسَ يَهُوسُ هَوْسًا
To roam about at night	هَاسَ بِاللَّيْلِ
To be perplexed	هَوِسَ يَهْوَسُ هَوَسًا
To become silly, mad. [Have a passionate desire; be pleased, amused]	تَهَوَّسَ
Folly, levity. [Passionate desire, mania, passion]	هَوَسٌ
Scorched green wheat	هَوِيسٌ
Glutton	أَهْوَسُ ج هُوسٌ
To be commingled, agitated, tumultuous. [To bark (dog)]	* هَاشَ يَهُوشُ هَوْشًا
To sow discord; confuse. [Set dogs against one another or on a person]	هَوَّشَ
To become mixed up (crowd)	تَهَوَّشَ وَتَهَاوَشَ
To unite against	تَهَوَّشَ عَلَى
Confusion, tumult, disorder	هَوْشَةٌ ج هَوْشَاتٌ
Property obtained by violence or theft	مَهَاوِشُ
To be disquieted, easily excited, frightened	* هَاعَ يَهَاعُ هَوْعًا
To vomit	هَاعَ يَهَاعُ وَيَهُوعُ هَوْعًا
Vomiting	هَوْعٌ وَهُوَاعٌ
Covetousness. Enmity	هَوْعٌ
To be stupid, foolish	* هَوِكَ يَهْوَكُ هَوَكًا
To be bewildered; reckless, heedless	تَهَوَّكَ
To frighten; be terrified	* هَالَ يَهُولُ هَوْلًا وَهَوَّلَ

To have hallucinations, see phantoms (drunkard) هِيلَ

To terrify; threaten, menace one with هَوَّلَ عليهِ بِ

To be frightened, terrified إهتَالَ

Terror, fright هَوْلٌ ج أَهْوَالٌ وَهُؤُولٌ

Anything fearful هَوْلٌ وَهِيلَةٌ

The sphinx أَبُو الهَوْلِ

Great terror; something frightful, terrible هُولٌ

Halo (of the moon) هَالَةٌ ج هَالَاتٌ

Terrible, frightful, redoutable هَائِلٌ وَمَهُولٌ

That which frightens تَهْوِيلٌ

A combination of different colours; figures, engravings تَهَاوِيلُ

To nod from sleepiness * هَوَّمَ

Head, top of the head. Chief (of a tribe). Corpse هَامَةٌ ج هَامَاتٌ وَهَامٌ

To be easy, or light (to do or suffer a thing) * هَانَ يَهُونُ هَوْنًا عَلَى

To be despised, contemptible; quiet هَانَ يَهُونُ هُونًا وَهَوَانًا وَمَهَانَةً

To facilitate, render easy هَوَّنَ عَلَى

To despise; treat with contempt أَهَانَ وَبِ

To consider easy; make light of; despise تَهَاوَنَ وَإِسْتَهَانَ بِ

To neglect, be negligent, careless تَهَاوَنَ بِ

Tranquillity; rest, ease. Modesty. Contempt. Deliberateness هَوْنٌ

To walk slowly, gently مَشَى هَوْنًا

Contempt; contemptibleness, despicableness هُونٌ وَهَوَانٌ وَمَهَانَةٌ

Convenience, ease هِينَةٌ

Deliberate action. Mildness هُوَيْنًا

Disdain, contempt. Offence, injury, insult إِهَانَةٌ

Negligence; idleness تَهَاوُنٌ

Mortar (for pounding) هَاوُنٌ وَهَاوُونٌ ج هَوَاوِينُ

Light, easy to do or to suffer هَيِّنٌ وَهَيْنٌ ج أَهْوِنَاءُ وَهَيِّنُونَ

Light, easy; lighter, easier أَهْوَنُ

Disdained, despised; treated with contempt; injured مُهَانٌ

Contempt, shame مَهَانَةٌ

To be open, gaping (sore, wound). Fall from a height (object); fall upon its prey (hawk). Die. Blow (wind). Ring (ear) * هَوَى يَهْوِي هُوِيًّا

To go, travel هَوَى فِي

To love; to desire هَوِيَ يَهْوَى هَوًى

To blow; to expose to the wind or air, to ventilate [هَوَّى تَهْوِيَةً]

To treat kindly. Travel rapidly هَاوَى

To fall down; descend. To extend (the hand) أَهْوَى

To fall one after another تَهَاوَى

To fall, fall down إنهوى

To inspire with passionate love; to fascinate, captivate إستهوى

A craving for, passionate desire, love هَوًى ج أهواء

Air, atmosphere; weather; sky, the space between heaven and earth. Coward. Empty هَوَاء ج أهوِيَة

Atmospherical, relating to air هَوَائِيّ

Falling down. Lover هاوٍ

The lower world; Hades الهَاوِيَة

A ringing in the ear هُوِيّ

A very deep well هُوِيَّة ج هَوَايَا

More desirable أهوى

Sky, expanse. Ravine مَهْوًى ومَهْوَاة ج مَهَاوٍ

* هِيَ ج هُنَّ *Personal Pronoun*, 3*rd pers. fem. or neut.* = she, it; they

To be comely, beautiful * هاءَ يَهِيءُ ويَهَاءُ هَيْأَة

To long for هَاءَ يَهَاءُ هَيْأَةً إلى

To prepare, make ready, fit out, arrange هَيَّأَ تَهْيِئَة

To agree with هَايَأَ مُهَايَأَة

To be prepared for, disposed to; be possible for تَهَيَّأَ لِ

To agree among themselves تَهَايَأُوا عَلَى

Form, aspect. Manner, way, fashion, quality هَيْئَة ج هَيْئَات

Astronomy عِلْمُ الهَيْئَةِ

Act of preparing, preparation, making ready تَهْيِئَة

Mutual agreement. Alternate use مُهَايَأَة ومُهَايَاة

* هَابَ يَهَابُ هَيْبًا وَهَيْبَةً وَمَهَابَةً وَتَهَيُّبًا

To fear; honour, revere, respect, stand in awe of وإهْتَابَ

Imp. of هَابَ **and** وَهَبَ هَبْ

Respect, awe, veneration mingled with fear. Dignity هَيْبَة

Redoutable, to be feared; venerable; respected, awe inspiring هَيُوبٌ وَمَهِيبٌ وَمَهُوبٌ

More respected, more feared, more venerable أهْيَب

Fear; veneration, respect مَهَابَة

Dangerous, unsafe (place) مَهَابٌ وَمَهُوبٌ

A cause inducing fear, awe مَهْيَبَة

* هَاتِ م هَاتِي مث هَاتِيَا ج هَاتُوا وَهَاتِينَ

Give! bring here!

Come! come here! * هَيْتَ لَكَ

To give a little. Move. Obtain one's need * هَاثَ يَهِيثُ هَيْثًا وَهَيَثَانًا

* هَاجَ يَهِيجُ هَيْجًا وَهَيَجَانًا وَهِيَاجًا

To be moved, agitated, roused, excited (anger, sea, dust); be moved with a violent passion. Wither, fade (plant). Be thirsty (camels)

To excite, agitate, rouse هَاجَ وَهَيَّجَ

To incite, excite, هَايَجَ مُهَايَجَةً وَهِيَاجًا fight against. To spur, goad

To be agitated, moved, roused, excited تَهَيَّجَ وَإِهْتَاجَ

To be roused against one another; to come to close quarters and fight تَهَايَجَ

Excitement. Windy. rainy (day) هَيْجٌ

Agitation, excitement; passionate emotion هَيَجَانٌ

Battle, combat; strife هَيْجَاءُ وَهَيْجَا

The day of combat يَوْمُ ٱلْهِيَاجِ

Agitated, excited. Rage, passion هَائِجٌ

To agitate, * هَادَ يَهِيدُ هَيْدًا وَهَادًا وَهَيَّدَ move, rouse; frighten, terrify; afflict

To throw down. [To prepare] * هَيَّرَ

The north wind هَيْرٌ

Anything fallen هَيَارٌ

To trample. Take * هَاسَ يَهِيسُ هَيْسًا much. Travel fast

A brave man, hero أَهْيَسُ

To corrupt. To be excited * هَاشَ يَهِيشُ هَيْشًا

Mob. Tumult هَيْشَةٌ ج هَيْشَاتٌ

Tangled thicket [هَيْشَةٌ وَهَيْشٌ]

To fracture a healed bone * هَاضَ يَهِيضُ هَيْضًا وَ إِهْتَاضَ

To be broken again after union (bone) تَهَيَّضَ وَإِنْهَاضَ

A relapse (in illness). Diarrhœa with vomiting. Cholera هَيْضَةٌ

* هَاطَ يَهِيطُ هَيْطًا وَهَايَطَ مُهَايَطَةً وَهِيَاطًا

To scream wildly, to shout

Clamour, confusion هِيَاطٌ وَمِيَاطٌ

* هَاعَ يَهِيعُ وَيَهَاعُ هَيْعًا وَهُيُوعًا وَهَيَعَانًا

To lack courage; fear Be spread out. Vomit. Melt, flow

To be bored, tired of هَاعَ مِنْ

To be spread out تَهَيَّعَ

To flow إِنْهَاعَ

Flowing. Startling; evil report; alarm هَيْعَةٌ

Coward; impatient. Dark (night) هَائِعٌ

Frightful noise or sound هَائِعَةٌ

To be very thirsty *هَافَ يَهِيفُ هَيْفًا

To escape (slave) هَافَ يَهَافُ

To be thin, هَيِفَ يَهْيَفُ هَيَفًا وَهَيْفًا slim, slender of waist

Very thirsty. Slender هَائِفٌ وَهَيْفَانُ

Slim, slender of waist أَهْيَفُ م هَيْفَاءُ ج هِيفٌ

Big, tall. Large building. Temple; altar * هَيْكَلٌ ج هَيَاكِلُ

The skeleton (of bones) [ٱلْهَيْكَلُ ٱلْعَظْمِيُّ]

* هَالَ يَهِيلُ هَيْلاً . وَهَيَّلَ وَأَهَالَ To pour out, heap up (earth)

تَهَيَّلَ وَ إِنْهَالَ To be heaped up

إِنْهَالُوا عَلَيْهِ To attack, assault one (people)

هَالٌ وَهَيلٌ وَهَيَالٌ Heaped up (earth)

هَالَةٌ Halo (moon)

هَيُولَى وَهَيُّولَى ج هَيُولاتٌ Matter without form

هَيُولِيٌّ وَهَيُولاَنِيٌّ Material *(adj.)*

* هَيْلَلَ To say لاَ إِلَهَ إِلاَّ ٱللّٰه

* هَامَ يَهِيمُ هَيْمًا وَهَيَمَانًا To love a woman passionately, wander about love-stricken

هَامَ هِيَامًا To thirst

تَهْيِيمٌ To lead to mad love

إِهْتَامَ To devise

هُيَامٌ Passionate love. Violent thirst

هَائِمٌ ج هِيمٌ وَهُيَّامٌ Love-stricken; stupefied

هَيْمَانٌ م هَيْمَى ج هِيَامٌ Love-stricken. Very thirsty

هَيْمَاءُ Waterless desert

أَهْيَمُ ج هِيمٌ Having violent thirst

لَيْلٌ أَهْيَمُ وَلَيْلَةٌ هَيْمَاءُ Starless night

قَلْبٌ مُسْتَهَامٌ Heart lost in love

* هَيْمَنَ عَلَى To guard, watch over, protect. Say Amen

مُهَيْمِنٌ To be safe, secure

أَلْمُهَيْمِنُ God (the Protector, the Guardian)

* هَيْنٌ وَهَيِّنٌ Easy *(See under* هون*)*

* هَيْهَاتِ (مِنْ هيه) Far! far away!

* هَيَّ وَهَيًّا هَيَّا Come! Quick!

و

* و The twenty-seventh letter of the Alphabet called *Waû*. As a numeral sign = 6

1. *Is a conjunction* = and, also — وَ
2. *It expresses simultaneousness*: while, *e. g.*

He came while the sun was up — جَاءَ وَالشَّمْسُ طَالِعَةٌ

3. *It is employed as a particle of swearing* = by, *e. g.*

By God! — وَاللّٰهِ

4. *It is used associatively*: with

What have you to do with Zeid? — مَالَكَ وَزَيْدًا

5. *It is placed after an interrogative meaning*: then, *e. g.*

Are you then astonished? — أَوَ عَجِبْتُمْ

6. *It is used in the sense of* (رُبَّ) *meaning*: rarely, *e. g.*

I have rarely seen a generous man — وَرَجُلٍ كَرِيمٍ رَأَيْتُهُ

7. *A pronoun, 3rd per. masc. pl.*

e. g. they came — جَاءُوا

Interjection expressing pain or grief = Oh! Ah! Alas! — وَا

* وَأَبَ يَئِبُ إِبَةً مِنْ To blush, be ashamed, shrink

وَئِبَ يَوْأَبُ وَأْبًا To be angry

إِبَةٌ وَتُوبَةٌ وَمَوْئِبَةٌ Shame, dishonour; that which dishonours

وَأْبَةٌ Cavity in a rock holding water; wide, deep well

مُوئِبَاتٌ Dishonouring or shameful things

* وَأَدَ يَئِدُ وَأْدًا To bury alive one's daughter (in pre-islamic times)

تَوَأَّدَ وَإِتَّأَدَ To be careful

وَئِيدٌ Seriousness, carefulness

وَئِيدٌ وَمَوْؤُودَةٌ A daughter buried alive

تُؤَدَةٌ Caution, gravity of manner

* وَأَلَ يَئِلُ وَأْلًا To seek refuge

وَأَمَ (الله) To make ugly

وَاءَمَ وِئَامًا To agree

* [وَاوِيٌّ] Jackal (*See* آوَى)

* وَبِئَ يِبَأُ وَيَوْبَأُ وَبَأً وَوَبَاءً To be afflicted with pestilence (country)

إِسْتَوْبَأَ To find or regard (a country) as unhealthy

وَبَأٌ ج أَوْبَاءٌ . وَوَبَاءٌ ج أَوْبِئَةٌ An epidemic disease. Pestilence

وَبَائِيٌّ Epidemic; pestilential

أَرْضٌ وَبِئَةٌ وَوَبِيئَةٌ وَمَوْبُوءَةٌ A country suffering from pestilence

* وَبَّخَ To scold, rebuke, reprimand

تَوْبِيخٌ Scolding, rebuking, reprimanding

* وَبِدَ يَوْبَدُ وَبَدًا To be reduced to poverty and misery. Be hot (day). Be worn out (garment)

* وَبِرَ يَوْبَرُ وَبَرًا. وَأَوْبَرَ To have abundant hair (camel, &c.)

وَبَرَ يَبِرُ وَبْرًا بِـ To abide

وَبَّرَ To lead a savage or secluded life

وَبْرٌ ج وُبُورٌ وَوِبَارٌ وَوِبَارَةٌ Cony, or coney *(Hyrax Syriacus)*

وَبَرٌ ج أَوْبَارٌ Soft hair (of animals)

أَهْلُ ٱلْوَبَرِ Nomad people

وَبِرٌ وَأَوْبَرُ م وَبِرَةٌ Hairy; having soft hair

* وَبِشَ يَوْبَشُ وَبَشًا To have white spots on the nails or skin

وَبْشٌ White spots on the nails or on the skin

وَبَشٌ ج أَوْبَاشٌ Rabble, low people

* وَبَصَ يَبِصُ وَبْصًا وَوَبِيصًا To flash (lightning)

* وَبَغَ يَبِغُ وَبْغًا To blame; defame

وَبَغٌ Dandruff. Skin disease in camels

* وَبَقَ يَبِقُ وَيَوْبَقُ وُبُوقًا وَمَوْبِقًا وَوَبَقًا To perish

أَوْبَقَ To restrain; destroy

مَوْبِقٌ A place of destruction

رَكِبَ ٱلْمُوبِقَاتِ To affront danger

* وَبَلَ يَبِلُ وَبْلًا To rain in heavy showers. Strike

وَبُلَ يَوْبُلُ وَبَالًا وَوَبَالَةً To be unhealthy (land)

وَابَلَ To persevere in

وَبْلٌ وَوَابِلٌ A heavy shower of rain in large drops

وَبَالٌ Unhealthiness. Hardship. Evil consequence

وَبِيلٌ Unhealthy. Hard. Stick; bundle of sticks or wood

* وَتَدَ يَتِدُ وَتْدًا وَتِدَةً . وَوَتَّدَ To drive in a peg or stake. Make firm, be firm

وَتَّدَ وَأَوْتَدَ To make firm (peg)

وَتِدٌ ج أَوْتَادٌ Wooden peg. A kind of foot *(Prosody)*

أَوْتَادُ ٱلْأَرْضِ Mountains

أَوْتَادُ ٱلْفَمِ Teeth

* وَتَرَ يَتِرُ وَتْرًا وَتِرَةً . وَوَتَّرَ وَأَوْتَرَ To string or draw a bow. Perform the prayer called *witr*. Injure, wrong, cause to lose; fail

وَاتَرَ To follow; to do successively or at intervals

تَوَتَّرَ To be strained hard and tight (cord, vein, &c.)

تَوَاتَرَ To follow one another at short intervals; come in succession

وِتْرٌ Single; odd number. A kind of Moslem prayer

وَتَرٌ وَوِتْرٌ Cord of a circle. (*Geom.*)

وِتْرًا One after another, separately

وِتْرٌ وَتِرَةٌ Vengeance; hatred; feud, grudge

وَتَرٌ ج أَوْتَارٌ String of a bow, of a musical instrument. Sinew

وَتِيرَةٌ Path, road. Way, manner. Delay, interruption, pause

تَتْرَى (*for* وَتْرَى) One after another successively

تَوَاتُرٌ Succession, immediate or at intervals. Unexceptionable evidence of numerous or truthful men

مُتَوَاتِرٌ Repeated at intervals. Narrative verified by a succession of narrators. A kind of rythm (*Prosody*)

مُتَوَاتِرًا Often, repeatedly

* وَتَنَ يَتِنُ وُتُونًا وَوَتْنَةً To flow continuously (water)

وَتِينٌ ج وُتْنٌ وَأَوْتِنَةٌ Vein (of the heart)

* وَثَأَ يَثَأُ وَثْأً وَأَوْثَأَ To wound or bruise the flesh without injuring the bone; kill

وُثِئَ وَثْأً To be bruised or wounded without injury to the bone

وَثْءٌ وَوَثَاءَةٌ A bruise or wound without fracture of the bone

* وَثَبَ يَثِبُ وَثْبًا وَوُثُوبًا To leap, leap upon; rush against, attack

وَثَّبَ To offer one a seat

وَاثَبَ To assault, attack

تَوَثَّبَ فِي To take forcible possession of another's property

وَثْبَةٌ A leap, jump. An assault

وِثَابٌ A seat; couch; bed

* وَثُرَ يَوْثُرُ وَثَارَةً To be soft (bed or couch)

وَثَرَ يَثِرُ وَثْرًا وَوَثَّرَ To press down

إِسْتَوْثَرَ مِنْ To seek much (of a thing)

وِثْرٌ وَوَثِيرٌ وَوِثَارٌ A soft bed

* وَثِقَ يَثِقُ ثِقَةً وَوُثُوقًا وَمَوْثِقًا بِ To rely upon one; trust or have confidence in

وَثُقَ يَوْثُقُ وَثَاقَةً To be firm; act with confidence

وَثَّقَ To make firm, consolidate; deem one trustworthy

وَاثَقَ مُوَاثَقَةً وَوِثَاقًا To make a covenant with one

أَوْثَقَ بِالْوِثَاقِ To fetter, tie fast

تَوَثَّقَ To have self-reliance, act resolutely

إِسْتَوْثَقَ مِنْ To trust in the fidelity of one, rely upon, confide in. Secure a covenant

ثِقَةٌ Confidence

أَخُو ثِقَةٍ Worthy of confidence

وِثَاقٌ A tie, fetter, rope, strap

وَثِيقٌ ج وِثَاقٌ Firm or solid (covenant). Reliable

To treat one with hospitality and honour [وَجَّبَ]

To make binding or valid وَاجَبَ وَأَوْجَبَ

To deem necessary, obligatory. Be worthy of, deserve إِسْتَوْجَبَ

A coward وَجْبٌ وَوَجَّابٌ وَوَجَّابَةٌ

One meal a day. [A set, or number of things of the same kind] وَجْبَةٌ ج وَجَبَاتٌ

Necessity, duty, obligation وُجُوبٌ

Pay, wages; pension وَجِيبَةٌ

Necessary, indispensable; obligatory وَاجِبٌ

Duty, obligation وَاجِبٌ ج وَاجِبَاتٌ

Self-existent; God وَاجِبُ ٱلْوُجُودِ وَٱلْوَاجِبُ لِذَاتِهِ

Affirmation (*opp. to* سَلْبٌ) . إِيجَابٌ

Affirmative, positive إِيجَابِيٌّ

Cause, motive, reason مُوجِبٌ

Affirmative (*logical term*) مُوجَبٌ

According to بِمُوجَبِ

Affirmative proposition (*logic*) مُوجَبَةٌ ج مُوجَبَاتٌ

A great moral action (good or evil) مُوجِبَةٌ ج مُوجِبَاتٌ

* وَجَدَ يَجِدُ وَجْدًا وَوُجُودًا وَوِجْدَانًا
To find; find what was lost; find in such or such a state

To be passionately in love with وَجَدَ وَجْدًا . وَتَوَجَّدَ بِـ

Rich in pasturage وَثِيقَةٌ ج وَثَائِقُ (land). Compact alliance. [Passport]

Firmer; firmest, strongest أَوْثَقُ م وُثْقَى

The strongest hold or support اَلْعُرْوَةُ ٱلْوُثْقَى

مَوْثِقٌ وَمِيثَاقٌ ج مَوَاثِقُ وَمَوَاثِيقُ
Compact, alliance, covenant

To make firm. To gather * وَثَّلَ

Rope of palm-fibres, or of hemp وَثْلٌ وَوَثِيلٌ

To give generously. Increase one's wealth * (وثن) أَوْثَنَ

An idol وَثَنٌ ج وُثْنٌ وَأَوْثَانٌ

Idolater; heathen وَثَنِيٌّ ج وَثَنِيُّونَ

To be sprained (hand) * وُثِئَتْ يَدُهُ

A sprain وَثْءٌ

To hasten. [Burn, blaze] * وَجَّ يَوُجُّ وَجًّا

To strike, beat * وَجَأَ يَوْجَأُ وَجْأً

To fail, Dry up (well) أَوْجَأَ

Dried up (water) وَجٌّ وَوَجِيٌّ

To be necessary, indispensable; be incumbent, a duty. Fall down * وَجَبَ يَجِبُ وُجُوبًا وَجْبَةً

To be cowardly وَجُبَ يَوْجُبُ وُجُوبَةً

To eat once a day وَجَّبَ وَأَوْجَبَ

To make incumbent upon, impose as a duty, hold binding, cause, oblige وَجَّبَ وَأَوْجَبَ لِـ

To be angry with — وَجَدَ يَجِدُ وَجْدًا وَمَوْجِدَةً عَلَى

To be sorry, grieve for — وَجِدَ وَجْدًا بِ

To be; to exist — وُجِدَ

To create, produce, call into existence, enrich (God). [To invent] — أَوْجَدَ إِيجَادًا

To compel, oblige — أَوْجَدَ إِلَى وَعَلَى

To be grieved for; to suffer by — تَوَجَّدَ لِ

To force, compel, oblige — تَوَجَّدَ عَلَى

To be found, be met with — إِنْوَجَدَ

Wealth, opulence, riches — جِدَةٌ

An emotion of joy or grief — وَجْدٌ

Wealth; joy; love — وُجْدٌ

Act of finding. Joy. Inner-consciousness, intuition — وِجْدَانٌ

Things perceived intuitively, revealed in consciousness — وِجْدَانِيَّاتٌ

Existence. Act of finding — وُجُودٌ

Found after being lost. That which exists; existing — مَوْجُودٌ

Existing things — أَلْمَوْجُودَاتُ

To say something disagreable to another — * وَجَرَ يَجِرُ وَجْرًا

To fear — وَجِرَ يَوْجَرُ وَجَرًا مِنْ

To swallow medicine — إِتَّجَرَ (*from* إِوْتَجَرَ)

Grotto, cave — وَجْرٌ ج أَوْجَارٌ

Pitfall for capturing wild beasts — وَجَرَةٌ ج أَوْجَارٌ

Den, lair — وِجَارٌ ج أَوْجِرَةٌ وَوُجُرٌ

To be brief in one's speech — * وَجَزَ يَجِزُ وَجْزًا فِي

To be brief and concise (a speech) — وَجُزَ يَوْجُزُ وَجَازَةً وَأَوْجَزَ إِيجَازًا

To abbreviate, abridge. Give a gift promptly — أَوْجَزَ

To importune; seek — تَوَجَّزَ

Abridged, short, concise (speech) — وَجْزٌ وَوَجِيزٌ وَمُوجَزٌ

Conciseness, brevity — إِيجَازٌ

Briefly, succintly, in short, in a few words — بِالْإِيجَازِ

To be seized with fear, take fright at — * وَجَسَ يَجِسُ وَجْسًا وَوَجَسَانًا

To feel, think — أَوْجَسَ وَتَوَجَّسَ

To hear a noise, listen to. Taste slowly — تَوَجَّسَ لِ

Low and indistinct noise. Fright — وَجْسٌ

Disturbing thought — وَاجِسٌ

* وَجِعَ يَيْجَعُ وَيَوْجَعُ وَوَجَعَ يَجِعُ وَجَعًا
To feel pain, suffer from a bodily complaint

He has a headache — يُوجِعُهُ رَأْسُهُ وَيَوْجَعُ رَأْسَهُ

To cause or inflict pain; to hurt — أَوْجَعَ

To feel or complain of pain — تَوَجَّعَ

To feel compassion or pain for — تَوَجَّعَ لِ

Beer, ale — جِعَةٌ

Pain. Disease وَجَعٌ ج أَوْجَاعٌ وَوِجَاعٌ
وَجِعٌ ج وَجِعُونَ وَوَجْعَى وَوَجَاعَى
Suffering from pain or sickness
Painful; sore وَجِيعٌ وَمُوجِعٌ
* وَجَفَ يَجِفُ وَجْفًا وَوَجِيفًا To be agitated; go fast (horse)
To make a horse go fast أَوْجَفَ
To captivate (love) إِسْتَوْجَفَ
* وجق . وُجَاقٌ وَأُوْجَاقٌ Fire-place, hearth. [Corps of Turkish troops]
* وَجِلَ يَوْجَلُ وَجَلًا وَمَوْجَلًا To fear
Fear terror وَجَلٌ ج أَوْجَالٌ
Timorous, fearful of danger وَجِلٌ ج وَجِلُونَ وَوِجَالٌ
Old men وُجُولٌ
* وَجَمَ يَجِمُ وَجْمًا وَوُجُومًا To be silent during anger, or from excess of grief or fear. Abhor. Strike
Sullen from grief وَجِيمٌ
Road-sign in the desert, heap of stones; cromlech وَجَمٌ ج أَوْجَامٌ
* وَجَنَ يَجِنُ وَجْنًا . وَوَجَّنَ To full, beat cloth or hides (dyer, tanner)
To submit, be humbled تَوَجَّنَ
Cheek (face) وُجْنَةٌ وَوَجِنَةٌ ج وَجَنَاتٌ
Border of a valley. Rough, hard ground وَجِينٌ
Mallet مِيجَنَةٌ ج مَوَاجِنُ

* وَجُهَ يَوْجُهُ وُجُوهًا وَجَاهَةً To be respected, held in consideration
وَجَهَ يَجِهُ وَجْهًا To strike in the face, push back
To turn a thing towards a certain direction وَجَّهَ
To turn to God وَجَّهَ وَجْهَهُ لِلّٰهِ
To send one on an errand or commission وَجَّهَ فِي حَاجَةٍ
To go وَجَّهَ إِلَى
To exalt, elevate, invest with dignity وَجَّهَ وَأَوْجَهَ
To meet one face to face; have an interview وَاجَهَ مُوَاجَهَةً وَوِجَاهًا
To depart, repair to direct one's self towards تَوَجَّهَ نَحْوَ وَإِلَى
To meet face to face; have an interview, confer together تَوَاجَهَ
To turn towards, repair to إِتَّجَهَ إِلَى
An idea occurred to him إِتَّجَهَ لَهُ رَأْيٌ
Face, countenance. Chief. Outer side of cloth. Beginning of a period. Manner, reason. Aim, intention. Surface. Side. [Page of a book] وَجْهٌ ج أَوْجُهٌ وَوُجُوهٌ
To do an honourable deed بَيَّضَ اللّٰهُ وَجْهَهُ وَإِبْيَضَّ وَجْهُهُ
To do a dishonourable deed سَوَّدَ اللّٰهُ وَجْهَهُ . إِسْوَدَّ وَجْهُهُ
To do a deed to please God عَمِلَهُ لِوَجْهِ اللّٰهِ
To go away without paying attention to anything مَضَى عَلَى وَجْهِهِ

In some manner of fashion بِوَجْهٍ

In some way or other بِوَجْهٍ مِنَ ٱلْوُجُوهِ

A man of elevated rank or position وَجْهٌ ج وُجُوهٌ

Side opposite to or facing one. Region, quarter, direction. Manner, fashion. *(Geom.)* dimension جِهَةٌ ج جِهَاتٌ

Concerning, with respect to, as regards (so and so) مِنْ جِهَتِهِ

On all sides; in every way, on every side مِنْ كُلِّ جِهَةٍ

The future (of a thing) [Show-case, show-window] وَاجِهَةٌ

Consideration, position, dignity, authority وَجَاهَةٌ

Nearly, about وِجَاهَ

Opposite to, in front of, vis-à-vis وِجَاهَ وَتُجَاهَ وَتُجَاهَةَ

Chief, prince. Distinguished, respected وَجِيهٌ ج وُجَهَاءُ

Turned towards. Going, departing مُتَوَجِّهٌ

* وَجَى يَجِي وَجًا To find worthless, useless. Be barefoot

To make worthless. Give to one or withhold from أَوْجَى

* وَجَ يَوْجُ وَجًّا To take refuge

To compel أَوْجَ

A shelter, refuge وَجٌّ

* وَحَدَ يَحِدُ حِدَةً وَوَحْدَةً To be alone, by one's self. Be isolated, separated

To reduce to one, or unity; to unify وَحَّدَ

To believe in, or declare the unity of God وَحَّدَ ٱللهَ

To abandon أَوْحَدَ لِ

To be one, single, alone; isolate one's self, live in solitude تَوَحَّدَ

To be united. Make an agreement with; join with إِتَّحَدَ

Separately حِدَةً — عَلَى حِدَةٍ

Alone وَحْدَهُ

Unity, being unique وَحْدَانِيَّةٌ

Solitude, isolation. Singularity; oneness, identity وَحْدَةٌ

وَاحِدٌ مث. وَاحِدَانِ ج وَاحِدُونَ One; single; unique

The one only God ٱلْوَاحِدُ

One أَحَدٌ م إِحْدَى ج آحَادٌ

Sunday ٱلْأَحَدُ

One by one, one after another أُحَادَ أُحَادَ

Unique; separated from others. Only son or daughter وَحِيدٌ م وَحِيدَةٌ

Union; harmony, accord إِتِّحَادٌ

Belief in the Unity of God. Unification تَوْحِيدٌ

Isolation, solitude تَوَحُّدٌ

A believer in the Unity of God; Unitarian مُوَحِّدٌ

Isolated, separated, alone. One مُتَوَحِّدٌ

* وَحَشَ يَحِشُ وَحْشًا وَوَحَّشَ بِ To throw down one's clothes or arms in running away

أَوْحَشَ وَتَوَحَّشَ To be unpeopled and devastated (country)

أَوْحَشَ To find a country unpeopled and devastated. Have no food, be hungry. Leave alone, make lonely

تَوَحَّشَ To grow savage and brute-like

إِسْتَوْحَشَ لِ To be grieved, feel lonely at a friend's absence

إِسْتَوْحَشَ To be grieved and feel lonely. Be abandoned, uncultivated (country)

وَحْشٌ ج وُحُوشٌ وَوُحْشَانٌ A desert, an uncultivated place; wild beast

حِمَارُ وَحْشٍ وَحِمَارٌ وَحْشِيٌّ Onager, wild ass

وَحْشَةٌ Grief; solitude

وَحْشَانُ ج وَحَاشَى Grieved

وَحْشِيٌّ Wild, ferocious; cruel. Little used, obscure (word). The external aspect, or part of the body away from the median line. *(Anat.)*

تَوَحُّشٌ Savage state. Barbarity

مُتَوَحِّشٌ Savage and brute-like; cruel; wild

أَرْضٌ مُوحِشَةٌ A land infested by wild beasts

* وَحَفَ يَحِفُ وَحْفًا To throw one's self on the ground

وَحَفَ مِنْ To go near to

وَحَفَ إِلَى To hasten; go towards

* وَحِلَ يَوْحَلُ وَحَلًا وَمَوْحَلًا . وَتَوَحَّلَ To fall into the mud; be daubed with mud

أَوْحَلَ To throw one into the mud

تَوَحَّلَ وَإِسْتَوْحَلَ To become muddy

وَحْلٌ وَوَحَلٌ ج وُحُولٌ وَأَوْحَالٌ Thin mud, mire; mud pool

وَحِلٌ Muddy, miry

مَوْحِلٌ A place of mud

* وَحِمَتْ تَحِمُ وَتَوْحَمُ وَحَمًا . وَتَوَحَّمَتْ To long intensely for some particular food (a pregnant woman)

وَحْمَى ج وِحَامٌ وَوَحَامَى A woman having a desire for special food when pregnant

وَحَامٌ وَوِحَامٌ Special appetite of a pregnant woman

* وَحَنَ يَحِنُ وَيَوْحَنُ وَحْنًا عَلَى To bear malice against

* وَحَى يَحِي وَحْيًا . وَأَوْحَى إِلَى بِ To inform; to inspire, reveal

وَحَى وَحْيًا وَوَحًى وَوَحَاءً . وَتَوَحَّى To hasten, make haste

وَحَّى وَأَوْحَى To hasten, hurry *(tr.)*

أَوْحَى إِلَى To send, commission; inspire

تَوَاحَوْا To hasten one another

إِسْتَوْحَى To seek to understand a thing

وَحْيٌ A writing, letter, missive. Revelation; divine inspiration

وَحَى وَوَحَاءٌ Haste, hurry

وَحِيٌّ Prompt, rapid

أَوْحَى More rapid

* [وَاخَذَ مُوَاخَذَةً] (See آخَذَ.) To find fault with

[لَا تُوَاخِذْنِي] Excuse me. I beg your pardon

* وَخَزَ يَخِزُ وَخْزًا To prick with a lance or needle; to wound slightly. Grow gradually grey

* وَخُشَ يَوْخُشُ وَخَاشَةً وَوُخُوشَةً To be worthless, bad

وَخْشٌ ج أَوْخَاشٌ Good for nothing, bad, worthless, men. [Coarse]

* وَخَطَهُ ٱلشَّيْبُ يَخِطُهُ وَخْطًا To have grey hair mingled with black

* وَخُمَ يَوْخُمُ وَخَامَةً وَوُخُومَةً وَوُخُومًا To be unhealthy, malarious (place). Be indigestible (food). [Be dirty, filthy]

وَخِمَ يَوْخَمُ وَخَمًا وَٱتَّخَمَ مِنْ وَعَنْ To suffer from surfeit or indigestion

وَخَّمَ To make unhealthy [dirty]

أَتْخَمَ (أَوْخَمَ) To surfeit (food)

إِتَّخَمَ (إِوْتَخَمَ) مِنْ وَعَنْ To be surfeited, ill (from food)

وَخِمٌ وَوَخِيمٌ Heavy, suffering from indigestion (person). [Dirty, unclean]

وَخِيمٌ وَوَخُومٌ ج وَخَامَى وَوِخَامٌ Unhealthy (food); unfertile (land)

تُخَمَةٌ Indigestion

* وَخَى وَوَخِيَ يَخِي وَخْيًا To seek, purpose

وَخَّى وَتَوَخَّى To seek diligently, or exclusively

وَاخَى مُوَاخَاةً To fraternize with

إِسْتَوْخَى إِسْتِيخَاءً To inquire from

* وَدَّ يَوَدُّ وَدًّا وَوُدًّا وَوِدَادًا وَوَدَادَةً وَمَوَدَّةً To love; wish for, desire

وَدِدْتُ لَوْ فَعَلْتَ كَذَا I wish you had done so

وَادَّ مُوَادَّةً وَوِدَادًا To love, cherish

تَوَدَّدَ To seek the friendship of

تَوَدَّدَ إِلَى To show love or affection to

تَوَادَّ تَوَادًّا To have mutual love or friendship

وُدٌّ وَوِدَادٌ Affection, attachment, friendship. Desire

بِوُدِّي [بِدِّي] أَنْ يَكُونَ كَذَا It is my wish, or desire, that it be so

وَدٌّ وَوَدُودٌ Lover, affectionate

مَوَدَّةٌ Affection, friendship

مُوَادَّةٌ وَتَوَادٌّ Mutual love

* وَدَأَ يَدَأُ وَدْأً بِ To maltreat

وَدَأٌ Injury; destruction

* وَدَجَ يَدِجُ وَدْجًا To bleed a horse from the jugular vein

وِدَاجٌ مث وِدَاجَانِ Jugular vein. *(In the dual)*, two brothers

* وَدَسَ يَدِسُ وَدْسًا وَوَدَسَ To be concealed; conceal

* وَدَعَ يَدَعُ وَدْعًا To forsake, leave. Settle down, remain

دَعْنِي **Let me, allow me!**

وَدَعَ وَوَدَّعَ فِي **To deposit, leave;** preserve in a chest or wardrobe (a garment, money, &c.)

وَدَّعَ يُوَدِّعُ To take leave of, say farewell to

وَادَعَ وِدَاعًا To conciliate; permit

أَوْدَعَ عِنْدَ To deposit with, put into one's keeping

أُودِعَهُ He received it into his keeping as a deposit

تَوَدَّعَ To deposit, keep (in a safe or chest)

تَوَادَعَ **To be reconciled together**

إِسْتَوْدَعَ **To beg one to accept as a** deposit; ask to take in charge; to recommend to one's care. Bid farewell

وَدْعٌ **Grave; grave-railing**

وَدَعَةٌ ج وَدَعَاتٌ **Small, white shell**

وِدَاعٌ Giving or taking leave; bidding adieu, farewell

وَدَاعَةٌ Peaceableness, mildness, gentleness

دَعَةٌ Rest, quiet; gentleness, mildness of character

وَدِيعٌ ج وُدَعَاءُ Quiet, gentle, meek, humble, peaceable

وَدِيعَةٌ **Deposit; trust, charge**

مُسْتَوْدِعٌ **Depositor**

مُسْتَوْدَعٌ Depository, depositing place. Womb

* وَدَقَ يَدِقُ وَدْقًا **To drop (rain)**

وَدَقَ وَدْقًا وَوُدُوقًا إِلَى **To approach**

وَدْقٌ **Rain**

* وَدِكَ يَوْدَكُ وَدَكًا **To be greasy**

وَدَكٌ **Fat, grease**

وَدِكٌ وَوَادِكٌ **Fat *(adj.)***

* وَدَنَ يَدِنُ وَدْنًا To wet, soak. Shorten

وَدَنَ بِـ **To strike with**

مِيدَانٌ ج مَيَادِينُ Race-field, race-couse

* وَدَهَ يَدِهُ وَدْهًا To prevent, keep from

وَدْهَاءُ (Woman) of fair complexion

* وَدَى يَدِي وَدْيًا وَدِيَةً **To atone** for a murder by paying blood-money

[وَدَّى] **To send; take, conduct**

أَوْدَى إِيدَاءً To perish. Put on armour

أَوْدَى بِهِ ٱلْمَوْتُ To be carried off by death

إِتَّدَى (إِوْتَدَى) **To take blood-** money and condone the murder

إِسْتَوْدَى بِـ To acknowledge (a claim)

دِيَةٌ ج دِيَاتٌ Blood-money paid by the murderer to the parents or kinsmen of the murdered

وَادٍ ج أَوْدَاءٌ وَأَوْدِيَةٌ [وَوِدْيَانٌ] Valley, dale, low ground

* وَذَأَ يَذَأُ وَذْأً To rebuke, reproach; humiliate

* وَذَرَ يَذِرُ وَذْرًا To cut; lay open (a wound)

ذَرْهُ Let him alone!

يَذَرُهُ He allows him, or lets him alone

* وَذِمَ يَوْذَمُ وَذَمًا To be cut, severed (thong of a bucket)

* وَذَى يَذِي وَذْيًا To scratch

وَذِيَةٌ Pain, suffering. Vice, fault

* وَرَأَ يَرَأُ وَيَوْرَأُ وَرْأً To push, drive away

وَرَاءَ Behind. Before, in front of; beyond

وَرِبَ يَوْرَبُ وَرَبًا To be corrupt

وَرَّبَ عَنْ To conceal, equivocate

وَارَبَ مُوَارَبَةً وَوِرَابًا To use cunning in order to deceive one

وَرْبٌ ج أَوْرَابٌ Lair, den. Space between two ribs. Span. Mouse-hole. [Obliquity. Diagonal]

وِرَابٌ Deviation, obliquity

مُوَارَبَةٌ Equivocation

* وَرِثَ يَرِثُ وِرْثًا وَإِرْثًا وَإِرْثَةً وَوِرَاثَةً To inherit

وَرَّثَ وَأَوْرَثَ To bequeath; to leave a legacy to one

أَوْرَثَ To bring on (an evil)

تَوَارَثَ To inherit, possess by right of inheritance; be transmitted by inheritance

إِرْثٌ وَوِرَاثَةٌ Inheritance; heritage; heredity

وَارِثٌ ج وَرَثَةٌ وَوُرَّاثٌ Heir; inheritor

مَوْرُوثٌ Inherited, transmitted by inheritance; hereditary

مِيرَاثٌ ج مَوَارِيثُ Inheritance

* وَرِخَ يَوْرَخُ وَرَخًا وَتَوَرَّخَ To be thin (dough)

وَرَّخَ To date (a writing) (*for* أَرَّخَ)

* وَرَدَ يَرِدُ وُرُودًا To come to a watering-place; reach

وَرَدَ عَلَى To arrive (a letter); come to hand; arrive at

وَرَّدَ To paint red; dye rose-colour. Bloom (tree)

أَوْرَدَ إِيرَادًا . وَ إِسْتَوْرَدَ To lead to a watering-place (animals). Offer, present. Yield (a rent, produce). State, narrate

تَوَرَّدَ To come to a watering-place. Become red

تَوَارَدَ إِلَى To arrive (at a place) one after another

إِسْتَوْرَدَ [To receive]

وِرْدٌ ج أَوْرَادٌ Access to a watering-place. A troop of travellers coming to a watering-place. A section of the Koran

وَرْدٌ ج وُرُودٌ Flower. Rose

وَرْدَةٌ A rose

A kind of pigeon وَرَشَانٌ ج وَرَاشِينُ

To throw or lead * وَرَّطَ وَأَوْرَطَ
into a difficulty or hardship

To fall into difficulty تَوَرَّطَ

To entangle one's self in a difficulty or danger إِسْتَوْرَطَ فِي

Difficulty; وَرْطَةٌ ج وَرَطَاتٌ وَوِرَاطٌ
danger; dilemma

* وَرِعَ يَرِعُ وَيَوْرَعُ وَرَعًا وَوُرُوعًا
To be pious; to abstain from evil

To abstain from; forsake وَرِعَ يَرِعُ وَرَاعَةً عَنْ

To be وَرَعَ يَرَعُ وَوَرُعَ يَوْرُعُ وَرَاعَةً
cowardly, base

To cause one to abstain وَرَّعَ عَنْ

To speak to one; consult him وَارَعَ

To intervene, interpose between أَوْرَعَ بَيْنَ

To abstain from what is unlawful تَوَرَّعَ مِنْ

Fear of God. Piety, godli- وَرَعٌ
ness. Abstinence from what is unlawful

A man who fears وَرِعٌ ج أَوْرَاعٌ
God. One who abstains from all that is unlawful. Feeble; timid

Abstinence from what is unlawful رِعَةٌ وَرِيعَةٌ

* وَرَفَ يَرِفُ وَرْفًا وَوَرَّفَ وَأَوْرَفَ
To extend in length and breadth (shadow). Be luxuriantly verdant (plant)

Cockroach بِنْتُ وَرْدَانٍ

Red, rose-coloured وَرْدِيٌّ

وَارِدٌ ج وَارِدُونَ وَوُرَّادٌ وَوَارِدَةٌ وَوُرُودٌ
Coming, arriving. New-comer. One who arrives or descends to the water

People going أَلصَّادِرُونَ وَٱلْوَارِدُونَ
and coming; passers-by

Revenue, in- وَارِدَاتٌ وَإِيرَادَاتٌ
come, receipts, imports

A fast camel وَرُودٌ

Vein وَرِيدٌ ج أَوْرِدَةٌ

Jugular vein أَلْوَرِيدُ وَحَبْلُ ٱلْوَرِيدِ

The composing of the تَوَارُدٌ وَمُوَارَدَةٌ
same verse by two poets without previous accord

Road leading to a مَوْرِدٌ ج مَوَارِدُ
watering-place; a watering-place. Access, entrance

Of a rose colour, rosy مُوَرَّدٌ

To become * وَرِسَ يَوْرَسُ وَرَسًا
mossy (rock in water)

A plant used for dyeing yellow or red وَرْسٌ

To be active, brisk * وَرِشَ يَوْرَشُ وَرَشًا

To take food; eat ravenously وَرَشَ يَرِشُ وَرْشًا

To excite discord among وَرَّشَ بَيْنَ

Active, brisk [restless] وَرِشٌ

Builders at work; work-yard | وَرْشَةٌ |

To put forth leaves (tree); pluck off the leaves of a tree — * وَرَقَ يَرِقُ وَرْقًا · وَوَرَّقَ

[To coat with mortar; to paper (a wall)] — وَرَّقَ

To put forth leaves (tree). Become rich. Fail — أَوْرَقَ

To eat the leaves of a tree (an animal) — تَوَرَّقَ

Leaf, foliage (of a tree); leaf of a paper, of a book. Sheet of metal. [Card (for playing)] — وَرَقٌ ج أَوْرَاقٌ

Coined money — وُرْقٌ وَوَرَقٌ ج أَوْرَاقٌ وَوِرَاقٌ

Dove. She-wolf. The soul — وَرْقَاءُ ج وَرَاقِي وَوُرَاقٌ

A leaf (of a tree); a piece of paper; [ticket. Thin layer or coating of plaster] — وَرَقَةٌ

Art of paper-making — وِرَاقَةٌ

Paper maker. Stationer. Rich. [Plasterer] — وَرَّاقٌ

Green, verdant — وَارِقٌ م وَارِقَةٌ

A cause of increase — مَوْرَقَةٌ

Stationer. [Plasterer] — مُوَرِّقٌ

* وَرَكَ يَرِكُ وَرْكًا · وَتَوَرَّكَ وَتَوَارَكَ
To lie or lean on the hip

To abide in — وَرَكَ وُرُوكًا بِ

To overcome, be able to accomplish — وَرَكَ عَلَى

Hip-bone; hip — وَرِكٌ وَوِرْكٌ

The place on which the rider of a camel supports his foot — وَارِكٌ وَوِرَاكٌ ج وُرُكٌ

A large lizard — * وَرَلٌ ج وِرْلَانٌ وَأَوْرَالٌ

To swell, be swollen — * وَرِمَ يَرِمُ وَرَمًا · وَتَوَرَّمَ

To be angry — وَرِمَ أَنْفُهُ

To cause to swell — وَرَّمَ

To be proud, haughty — وَرَّمَ بِأَنْفِهِ

Swelling. Tumour — وَرَمٌ ج أَوْرَامٌ

Swollen. Stout, corpulent — مُوَرَّمٌ

To be stupid — * وَرِهَ يَوْرَهُ وَرَهًا

Bee-eater (bird). (*Merops apiaster*) — * وَرْوَرٌ وَوَرْوَارٌ ج وَرَاوِيرُ

King-fisher — وَرْوَارُ ٱلْمَاءِ

To kindle. Spoil. Consume — * وَرَى يَرِي وَرْيًا وَرِيَةً

To conceal, disguise; say one thing and mean another. [Show] — وَرَّى تَوْرِيَةً

To strike fire, cause fire to fly (from steel) — وَرَّى وَأَوْرَى وَٱسْتَوْرَى

To conceal — وَارَى مُوَارَاةً

To hide, conceal one's self — تَوَرَّى وَتَوَارَى عَنْ

Creatures; mankind — وَرَى

Behind — وَرَاءَ

The Pentateuch. [Bible] — تَوْرَاةُ

Hiding, concealing. Feigning, dissimulation. Using a word in a double sense — تَوْرِيَةٌ

وَزٌّ (أَوَزٌّ) Wild geese. *(Anser)*
وَزُّ ٱلعِرَاقِ Swan *(Cygnus)*
وَزَّةٌ A goose
* وَزَبَ يَزِبُ وُزُوبًا To flow (water)
مِيزَابٌ ج مَيَازِيبُ Water-drain
* وَزَرَ يَزِرُ وِزْرًا To carry a burden. Fill up, stop (a fissure). Vanquish, conquer
وَزَرَ وَزَارَةً To become a vizier
وَزَرَ يَزِرُ وَوَزِرَ يَوْزَرُ وِزْرًا To commit a sin or crime
وُزِرَ To be suspected of crime; commit a crime
وَازَرَ عَلَى To aid, help or assist in
أَوْزَرَ إِيزَارًا To take, possess. Hide
تَوَزَّرَ To be appointed as a vizier, become a vizier
إِتَّزَرَ To commit a crime. Put on the *wizrat*
إِسْتَوْزَرَ To choose or take one for his vizier. Carry off, take
وِزْرٌ ج أَوْزَارٌ Burden, load. Crime, sin. Armour
وَزَرٌ Impregnable fortress; refuge; inaccessible mountain
وِزْرَةٌ ج وِزْرَاتٌ وِزَرَاتٌ Cloth to cover the loins in a bath
وِزَارَةٌ Rank or office of a minister or a vizier
وَزِيرٌ ج وُزَرَاءُ Vizier, minister of a sultan. Assistant
مُوَازِرٌ Assistant
مَوْزُورٌ Guilty or accused of a crime
* وَزَعَ يَزَعُ وَزْعًا To keep back, hinder, restrain
وَزَعَ وُزُوعًا وَأَوْزَعَ بِـ ... To incite by ...
وَزَّعَ وَأَوْزَعَ بَيْنَ To distribute, divide among
أَوْزَعَنِي ٱلشُّكْرَ He inspired me with thanks, or to give thanks
تَوَزَّعَ To be divided, distributed. Divide and distribute among themselves
إِتَّزَعَ To be restrained
إِسْتَوْزَعَ ٱللّٰهَ To thank God and seek His guidance
وَزَعَةٌ The body-guard of a prince. Magistrates
وَازِعٌ ج وَزَعَةٌ Chief of an army; ruler. Shepherd's watch-dog
أَوْزَاعٌ Bands, troops of people
* وَزَغَةٌ ج وَزَغٌ وَأَوْزَاغٌ A lizard
* وَزَفَ يَزِفُ وَزْفًا وَوَزَّفَ To hurry *(tr. and intr.)*
* [وَزَّالٌ] Scotch broom. *(Spartium Junceum)*
* وَزَمَ يَزِمُ وَزْمًا To pay a debt. Add a little to
[وَزِمَ] To be swollen, inflamed
وَزَنَ يَزِنُ وَزْنًا وَزِنَةً To weigh, weigh money
وَزَنَ ٱلشِّعْرَ To compose (a verse) according to measure; measure or scan it

وَزَنَ يَزِنُ وَزَانَةً To be heavy. Be wise and prudent in judgment

وَزَنَ وَأَوْزَنَ نَفْسَهُ عَلَى To make up one's mind to... Habituate one's self to

وَازَنَ مُوَازَنَةً وَوِزَانًا To be equal to in weight, measure, or value; counterbalance. Recompense

[وَازَنَ بَيْنَ] To compare, make a comparison between

تَوَازَنَا To be equal one to another in weight, measure, or value (two objects); to counterbalance each other

إِتَّزَنَ (إِوْتَزَنَ) To be weighed (object). Be composed in the proper measure (verses). Weigh (money), receive it weighed. Be counterbalanced

وَزْنٌ وَزِنَةٌ Weighing; weight

وَزْنٌ ج أَوْزَانٌ Weight; full weight or measure. *(Prosody)* metre. *(Gram.)* measure of a word

وَزْنَةٌ ج وَزَنَاتٌ A weight. Talent (of silver or gold)

وَازِنٌ A weigher. Of full weight

وَزِينُ ٱلرَّأْيِ A prudent, reflecting person

مُوَازِنٌ Equal, equivalent to

مُوَازَنَةٌ Equivalence. A form of parallelism of words. Equilibrium

مَوْزُونٌ Weighed. Complete, regular (verse or verb)

مِيزَانٌ ج مَوَازِينُ Scales, balance. Standard. Justice. Precision. Quantity. Measure (of Arabic words). Measure (of a verse). *(Astr.)* Libra

* وَزَى يَزِي وَزْيًا To be gathered, collected (objects)

وَازَى To correspond to, be parallel with

تَوَازَى To stand opposite to, correspond

مُوَازَاةٌ Equivalence, correspondence of two things

مُتَوَازٍ Parallel (line)

* وَسِخَ يَوْسَخُ وَيَيْسَخُ وَسَخًا وَتَوَسَّخَ وَٱتَّسَخَ

وَٱسْتَوْسَخَ To be foul, soiled, unclean, dirty

وَسَّخَ وَأَوْسَخَ To soil, contaminate

وَسَخٌ ج أَوْسَاخٌ Dirt, uncleanness

وَسِخٌ Dirty, unclean, soiled

* وَسَّدَ To place a pillow beneath another's head

أَوْسَدَ فِي ٱلسَّيْرِ To hasten

تَوَسَّدَ To be propped, lean on a pillow

وِسَادٌ ج وُسُدٌ وَوِسَادَةٌ ج وِسَادَاتٌ وَوَسَائِدُ A pillow, cushion

* وَسَطَ يَسِطُ وَسْطًا وَسِطَةً . وَتَوَسَّطَ To sit in the middle

وَسُطَ يَوْسُطُ وَسَاطَةً To become noble

وَسَّطَ To place or put in the middle. Divide into two

تَوَسَّطَ To take a middle course

To enrich one (God) وَسَّعَ وَأَوْسَعَ عَلَى
To increase the expenses أَوْسَعَ ٱلنَّفَقَةَ
To be at ease, have room enough تَوَسَّعَ فِي
To be wide, vast; to be enlarged, extended إِتَّسَعَ وَإِسْتَوْسَعَ
Power, ability وُسْعٌ وَسِعَةٌ
This is in his power هٰذَا فِي وُسْعِهِ أَوْ سَعَتِهِ
Width; capacity; amplitude; extension سَعَةٌ وَوُسْعَةٌ وَإِتِّسَاعٌ
Extent, extension; dilation إِتِّسَاعٌ
Wide, extended, spacious وَاسِعٌ وَوَسِيعٌ وَمُتَّسِعٌ
He whose mercy embraces all (God) أَلْوَاسِعُ
Wider, more vast, more spacious أَوْسَعُ
Rich, wealthy, opulent مُوسِعٌ
To peel off, scale off. Shed hair (camel) * تَوَسَّفَ
To carry; load (a camel); freight (a ship). Collect, gather * وَسَقَ يَسِقُ وَسْقًا
To compete with, come up to وَاسَقَ
To load (a camel, &c.) أَوْسَقَ
To be in good order إِتَّسَقَ
To gather together, assemble إِسْتَوْسَقَ
A camel's load. Freight, cargo وَسْقٌ ج أَوْسَاقٌ
Freight, cargo (of a ship) [وَسْقَةٌ]

To mediate between (two enemies) تَوَسَّطَ بَيْنَ
Middle, centre (of a thing) وَسْطٌ وَوَسَطٌ
Medium. Intermediate. At the middle point. Between two extremes وَسَطٌ ج أَوْسَاطٌ
Gate. Chief district وَاسِطٌ
Means; mediator. Cause وَاسِطَةٌ ج وَسَائِطُ
Large middle pearl of a necklace وَاسِطَةُ ٱلْقِلَادَةِ
By means of, through بِوَاسِطَةِ
Mediation, intervention وَسَاطَةٌ وَتَوَسُّطٌ
Mediator وَسِيطٌ ج وُسَطَاءُ
He is prominent among them هُوَ وَسِيطٌ فِيهِمْ
أَوْسَطُ ج أَوَاسِطُ م وُسْطَى ج وُسَطٌ
Medium; that which is in the middle, middling. Middle term of a syllogism
The middle finger أَلْوُسْطَى
Intermediate. Mediator مُتَوَسِّطٌ
The Mediterranean Sea أَلْبَحْرُ ٱلْمُتَوَسِّطُ
To be spacious, wide, ample * وَسُعَ يَوْسُعُ وَسَاعَةً
To contain, hold; include; have the capacity for containing. Be able وَسِعَ يَسَعُ سَعَةً
Thou canst not or art not permitted to do لَا يَسَعُكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ
To widen, enlarge; extend, amplify, make room وَسَّعَ وَأَوْسَعَ

وَسِيقٌ Rain

وَسِيقَةٌ ج وَسَائِقُ Troop of camels

مُتَّسِقٌ Arranged in order. A kind of metre *(Prosody)*

مَوْسُوقٌ Freighted, loaded

* وَسَلَ يَسِلُ وَسِيلَةً . وَوَسَّلَ وَتَوَسَّلَ إِلَى اللهِ بِـ To implore, seek God by (some good deed)

وَاسِلَةٌ وَوَسِيلَةٌ ج وَسَائِلُ Means, means of approach. Favour, honour

تَوَسُّلٌ Supplication

* وَسَمَ يَسِمُ وَسْمًا وَسِمَةً To brand; impress a sign upon

وَسُمَ يَوْسُمُ وَسَامَةً وَوَسَامًا To be handsome, comely

وَسَّمَ To be present at the season of pilgrimage to Mecca

وَاسَمَ To rival in beauty

تَوَسَّمَ To look at one attentively and judge his character by the features

تَوَسَّمْتُ فِيهِ ٱلْخَيْرَ I saw his goodness in his face

إِتَّسَمَ To distinguish one's self by a particular mark or sign

وَسْمٌ وَسِمَةٌ ج وُسُومٌ وَسِمَاتٌ A brand, mark. Sign

وِسَامٌ A brand-mark. [Badge of honour, decoration]

وَسْمِيٌّ First spring rain

وَسَامَةٌ Traits of beauty

وَسِيمٌ ج وُسَمَاءُ وَوِسَامٌ وَوَسِيمَةٌ ج وَسِيمَاتٌ Handsome

وَوِسَامٌ Handsome

مَوْسِمٌ ج مَوَاسِمُ Season of the pilgrimage to Mecca. Fairs. [Harvest time. An illness which attacks a person once only]

مَوْسُومٌ Marked. Branded

مِيسَمٌ ج مَيَاسِمُ وَمَوَاسِمُ An iron for branding animals. Trait of beauty

* وَسِنَ يَوْسَنُ وَسَنًا وَوَسْنَةً وَسِنَةً وَإِسْتَوْسَنَ To lie in a deep sleep; slumber, fall asleep; awake

أَوْسَنَ To render one unconscious, (the air of a well or shaft)

وَسَنٌ وَسِنَةٌ Deep sleep, first sleep; unconsciousness

وَسَنٌ Need, want

وَسِنٌ وَوَسْنَانُ م وَسِنَةٌ وَوَسْنَى Slumbering

* وَسْوَسَ وَسْوَسَةً وَوِسْوَاسًا لِ وَإِلَى To suggest wicked or foolish things to. Whisper; talk incoherently

[تَوَسْوَسَ] To be disturbed by anxious thoughts

وَسْوَاسٌ ج وَسَاوِسُ Suggestions of the devil. Hallucination; disturbing thoughts

أَلْوَسْوَاسُ Satan

* وَاسَى (آسَى) To injure, wrong

* مُوسَى [وَمُوسٌ] A razor

* مُوسَى Moses

Mosaic; a Jew مُوسَوِيٌّ

To be entangled * وَشَجَ يَشِجُ وَشْجًا (branches); ramified (kinship)

To unite in firm kinship (God) وَشَّجَ

A rope of fibres. Kinship وَشِيجَةٌ

To gird a lady with the * وَشَّحَ sash called *wishah*. Paraphrase (a text). Adorn

To gird one's self with تَوَشَّحَ وَإِتَّشَحَ a sash set with precious stones, (woman); put on (clothes, &c.)

A sash set with jewels وِشَاحٌ

Sword, sabre وِشَاحَةٌ

The composing of verses with double rhyme تَوْشِيحٌ

A double-rhymed piece of poetry مُوَشَّحَةٌ ج مُوَشَّحَاتٌ

To saw (wood) * وَشَرَ يَشِرُ وَشْرًا

A prism مَوْشُورٌ ج مَوَاشِيرُ

A saw مِيشَارٌ

To hasten, be hasty * وَشِزَ يَشِزُ وَشْزًا

Haste. Hardship. A height وَشَزٌ ج أَوْشَازٌ

To break or * وَشَظَ يَشِظُ وَشْظًا fracture (a bone). Fix the iron of an axe to its handle

Followers, attendants; allies. Mixed crowd وَشِيظٌ ج أَوْشَاظٌ

To mix. Climb, ascend (a mountain) * وَشَعَ يَشَعُ وَشْعًا

To mark (a garment). Wind وَشَّعَ (cotton). Become grey (hair)

To blossom (tree) أَوْشَعَ

Flower. Willow وَشْعٌ

A spider's web وُشْعٌ

A weaver's reel وَشِيعَةٌ ج وَشَائِعُ

To dry meat. Hasten (*intr.*) * وَشَقَ يَشِقُ وَشْقًا

Transient وَاشِقٌ وَوَشَاقٌ

Dried meat وَشِيقٌ وَوَشِيقَةٌ

* وَشُكَ يَوْشُكُ وَشْكًا وَوَشَاكَةً . وَوَشَكَ To be quick, to hasten

To be on the point of أَوْشَكَ أَنْ

Celerity; haste, hurry وُشْكٌ

Rapidity, haste وِشَاكٌ

Swift. Near, on the point of وَشِيكٌ

To flow, trickle * وَشَلَ يَشِلُ وَشْلًا (water). Become weak, poor

To beseech وَشَلَ إِلَى

Water trickling وَشَلٌ ج أَوْشَالٌ from a rock or a mountain: cascade. Few or abundant tears. Awe mingled with repect

In succession, successively أَوْشَالًا

To tattoo the skin * وَشَمَ يَشِمُ وَشْمًا. وَوَشَّمَ

To appear, sprout (vegetation); mature, be mellow أَوْشَمَ

أَوْشَمَ فِي To look at, examine. Increase (grey hair)

أَوْشَمَ يَفْعَلُ هٰذَا He began to do this

وَشْمٌ ج وِشَامٌ وَوُشُومٌ Tattooing. Early sprouting grass or plant

* (وَشَنَ) تَوَشَّنَ To diminish (water)

وَشْنٌ Elevated ground. Large camel

* وَشْوَشَ وَشْوَشَةً وَتَوَشْوَشَ To whisper into one's ear, one to another

* وَشَى يَشِي وَشْيًا وَشِيَةً . وَوَشَّى To embellish a garment with different colours

وَشَى ٱلْكَلَامَ To colour a (narrative) with lies

وَشَى بِفُلَانٍ وِشَايَةً إِلَى To slander, speak against, accuse one to

أَوْشَى To show its earliest grass (land). Grow rich. Bring out. Know. Cure (medicine)

تَوَشَّى To be disseminated (grey hairs)

إِيتَشَى To unite (a broken bone)

شِيَةٌ ج شِيَاتٌ A colour mixed with another (in a horse)

وَشْيٌ ج وِشَاءٌ Cloth with coloured designs. The wavy lines on a blade of steel

وَاشٍ ج وُشَاةٌ وَوَاشُونَ Slanderer, tale-bearer. Having many children. Weaver

مُوَشًّى Coloured, painted, designed. Embroidered, embellished

* وَصَبَ يَصِبُ وُصُوبًا To last, continue

وَصَبَ وَأَوْصَبَ عَلَى To persevere in

وَصِبَ يَوْصَبُ وَصَبًا . وَوَصَّبَ وَأَوْصَبَ To be ill, sick

وَتَوَصَّبَ

وَصَبٌ ج أَوْصَابٌ Continued illness, pain

وَصِبٌ ج وَصَابَى وَوِصَابٌ Ill, suffering

وَاصِبٌ Continual, perpetual

* وَصَدَ يَصِدُ وَصْدًا To weave

وَصَدَ وَصْدًا To be firm. Abide

وَصَّدَ To warn

أَوْصَدَ To shut, close (a door)

أَوْصَدَ وَٱسْتَوْصَدَ To construct a stone-enclosure called *wasid*

وَصِيدٌ وَوَصِيدَةٌ ج وَصَائِدُ A stone enclosure in the mountains used for animals

مُوصَدٌ Shut, closed

* وِصْرٌ Covenant. Register

أَوَاصِرُ ٱلْقَرَابَةِ Bonds of relationship

* وَصَعٌ ج وِصْعَانٌ A very small bird

* وَصَفَ يَصِفُ وَصْفًا وَصِفَةً To describe, qualify; praise

وَصَفَ لِ To prescribe medicine to a sick person

وَصُفَ يَوْصُفُ وَصَافَةً To be apt or fit for service

إِتَّصَفَ To be distinguished by peculiar qualities

To ask for a description (of something) إِسْتَوْصَفَ

To consult إِسْتَوْصَفَ الطَّبِيبَ لِدَائِهِ a physician on one's illness

Description; narrative. Quality. Adjective, attribute وَصْفٌ ج أَوْصَافٌ

Prescription of a physician وَصْفَةٌ

Descriptive; belonging to the adjective or attribute وَصْفِيٌّ

Qualification. Quality. Attribute; adjective صِفَةٌ ج صِفَاتٌ

Essential attributes صِفَاتٌ ذَاتِيَّةٌ

Young servant وَصِيفٌ ج وُصَفَاءُ

Young servant girl وَصِيفَةٌ ج وَصَائِفُ

Described. Prescribed (medicine). Qualified noun مَوْصُوفٌ

To sell by description without displaying the goods مُوَاصَفَةٌ

To unite * وَصَلَ يَصِلُ وَصْلاً وَصِلَةً بِ one thing with another; to join, combine

وَصَلَ وُصُولاً وَوُصْلَةً وَصِلَةً إِلَى To reach a place, arrive at; to come to hand (a letter)

To be وَصَلَ وَصْلاً وَصِلَةً . وَوَاصَلَ united by love or friendship; give, bestow

To lead or bring وَصَّلَ وَأَوْصَلَ إِلَى to; to send, cause to reach to

To be united وَاصَلَ مُوَاصَلَةً وَوِصَالاً فِي by love. To act without interruption; to persevere in, persist in

To be united by friendship; be joined تَوَصَّلَ بِ

To arrive at, reach تَوَصَّلَ إِلَى (a place). Seek with favour or kindness

To be joined; be united تَوَاصَلَ by friendship one with another

To be continuous, without interruption إِتَّصَلَ

To arrive at, reach إِتَّصَلَ إِلَى

To be united, joined to, be contiguous, touching إِتَّصَلَ بِ

Connection, union of several وَصْلٌ things. Intercourse, union with the beloved object; friendship. Connecting link. [Receipt]

The last night of a lunar month لَيْلَةُ ٱلْوَصْلِ

Junction, union وُصْلَةٌ وَإِتِّصَالٌ

Union of two friends وِصَالٌ

Union. Gift; charity صِلَةٌ ج صِلَاتٌ

Arrival. [Receipt, acquitment] وُصُولٌ ج وُصُولَاتٌ

A liberal giver وَصُولٌ

An intimate companion وَصِيلٌ

Cultivation; fertility وَصِيلَةٌ ج وَصَائِلُ

Continuity; union, junction, connexion إِتِّصَالٌ

مُوَاصَلَة Continuity. Union of two friends

مُوصِل Connective

اَلْمَوْصِلُ او اَلْمُوصِل Môsul (city of Mesopotamia)

مُتَّصِل Contiguous; joined with another. Continual

اَلضَّمِيرُ ٱلْمُتَّصِل Suffixed pronoun

مَوْصُول United, joined. Uninterrupted tradition

اَلْإِسْمُ ٱلْمَوْصُول Relative pronoun

* وَصَمَ يَصِمُ وَصْمًا To tie up quickly. Break. Accuse, reproach

تَوَصَّمَ To suffer (from disease)

وَصْمٌ ج وُصُوم Disgrace, shame. Knot in a stick

وَصَمٌ Disease

وَصْمَة Fault; shame; stigma. Languor

* وَصْوَصَ وَصْوَصَة To look through a hole; to peep

وَصْوَصٌ ووَصْوَاصٌ ج وَصَاوِص Opening in a veil for the eyes

* وَصَى يَصِي وَصْيًا بِ To join to; be joined. Be degraded after exaltation

وَصَّى تَوْصِيَة وَأَوْصَى إِيصَاءً لِفُلَانٍ بِ To bequeath by will to

وَصَّى إِلَى فُلَانٍ بِ To commit to one's charge; recommend; give a charge with regard to (especially in dying)

وَصَّى وَأَوْصَى بِ وَفِي To charge, command

أَوْصَى إِلَى فُلَان To appoint one as guardian or executor

تَوَاصَى To charge one another

إِسْتَوْصَى بِهِ خَيْرًا To accept one's charge

وَصِيٌّ ج أَوْصِيَاء (*masc. and fem.*) A testator. Executor of a will. Guardian

وَصِيَّة (ج وَصَايَا) وَوَصَاة وَوِصَايَة An order, charge, commandment. Will, testament

مُوصٍ ومُوَصٍّ Testator; one who charges or commands

مُوصًى بِهِ That which is bequeathed, ordered, commanded

مُوصًى لَهُ وَإِلَيْهِ A legatee, legatory, one to whom a legacy is made

* وَضُوَ يَوْضُو وَضُوءًا وَوَضَاءَةً To be clean; pleasing, beautiful

وَضَا يَضَا وَضْأً To surpass one in cleanliness, beauty

تَوَضَّأَ To attain the age of puberty

تَوَضَّأَ بِٱلْمَاءِ لِلصَّلَاةِ To perform ablutions before prayers

وَضُوء Water for ablutions

وَضِيءٌ ج أَوْضِيَاء وَوِضَاء Clean

وَضَاءَة Cleanliness; beauty

تَوَضُّؤ Ablutions before prayers (of Moslems)

مُتَوَضَّأ Place for ablutions. Latrine

مِيضَأَة A lavatory

To be clear, * وَضَحَ يَضِحُ وُضُوحًا وَضَحَةً evident, manifest, distinct

To make clear, evident; elucidate وَضَّحَ وَأَوْضَحَ

To become clear, evident تَوَضَّحَ وَإِتَّضَحَ

To ask for an explanation; wish to know distinctly; to investigate thoroughly إِسْتَوْضَحَ

Brightness of the وَضَحٌ ج أَوْضَاحٌ morning. Light. Moon. Whiteness. Milk. Silver jewelry

Distinctness, clearness وُضُوحٌ وَ إِتِّضَاحٌ

Clear, manifest, evident وَاضِحٌ

Bright day. Beautifully white وَضَّاحٌ

Cattle. Arabian oryx (*oryx beatrix*) وَضِيحَةٌ ج وَضَائِحُ

Clear exposition; explanation إِيضَاحٌ وَتَوْضِيحٌ

Evident, manifest, clear مُتَّضِحٌ

To be dirty, greasy * وَضِرَ يَوْضَرُ وَضَرًا

Dirt, grease; smell of tainted meat وَضَرٌ ج أَوْضَارٌ

To lay, put * وَضَعَ يَضَعُ وَضْعًا وَمَوْضِعًا down, place, set. Write a book. Walk fast (camel)

To give birth, be وَضَعَتْ تَضَعُ وُضْعًا confined (woman)

To humiliate, وَضَعَ فُلَانًا وَعَنْ فُلَانٍ humble, abase, degrade

وَضَعَ نَفْسَهُ وَضْعًا وَوُضُوعًا وَضِعَةً
To humble one's self

To be وَضُعَ يَوْضُعُ ضِعَةً وَوَضَاعَةً humbled, fall into contempt, be abased, degraded

To lose in trade وَضَعَ فِي تِجَارَتِهِ

To stay, remain وَضَعَ عَصَاهُ

To abase, degrade وَضَّعَ

To bet, stake against one وَاضَعَ

To come to an agreement with one (in a matter) وَاضَعَ فِي

To hasten *(tr. and intr.)* أَوْضَعَ

To be humble, تَوَاضَعَ وَإِتَّضَعَ modest; to humiliate one's self

To agree upon تَوَاضَعَ عَلَى

To be humbled; to fall إِتَّضَعَ into contempt and humilitation

To ask an abatement (from one) إِسْتَوْضَعَ مِنْ

Placing, setting, وَضْعٌ ج أَوْضَاعٌ putting down. Giving birth. Position, site (of a place or thing). Attitude. Purpose

Putting down; humiliation; abjectness ضِعَةٌ

Humility, humble attitude وَضَاعَةٌ

Laying down. Founder وَاضِعٌ

Humble, low, mean; small, paltry وَضِيعٌ ج وُضَعَاءُ

Baggage; load. وَضِيعَةٌ ج وَضَائِعُ Impost, tax, duty. Pretender

Humility, modesty تَوَاضُعٌ وَإِتِّضَاعٌ

Place, site, spot, position, situation, locality مَوْضِعٌ ج مَوَاضِعُ

Humble, meek, modest مُتَّضِعٌ ومُتَوَاضِعٌ

Set down, placed, established مَوْضُوعٌ م مَوْضُوعَةٌ

Object, topic; subject (of a book or speech). Subject (*logic*) مَوْضُوعٌ ج مَوَاضِيعُ ومَوْضُوعَاتٌ

Fabricated sayings أَلْأَحَادِيثُ ٱلْمَوْضُوعَةُ

To go fast; make go fast * وَضَفَ يَضِفُ وَضْفًا وأَوْضَفَ

To place flesh on a tray (butcher) * وَضَمَ يَضِمُ وَضْمًا

To act unjustly, wrongly إِسْتَوْضَمَ

A butcher's tray, board, or mat to place meat upon وَضَمٌ ج أَوْضَامٌ وأَوْضِمَةٌ

A morning-entertainment وَضِيمَةٌ

To fold, make double; weave * وَضَنَ يَضِنُ وَضْنًا

To be joined to إِتَّضَنَ بِ

Girth, band وَضِينٌ ج وُضُنٌ

Woven. Jewelled مَوْضُونٌ

To prepare, arrange * وَطَأَ يَطَأُ وَطْأً

To tread upon, tread under foot, step upon وَطِئَ يَطَأُ وَطْأً بِرِجْلِهِ

To mount (a horse) وَطِئَ (ٱلْفَرَسَ)

To be level, even, smooth; abased وَطُؤَ يَوْطُؤُ وُطُوءَةً ووَطَاءَةً

To tread upon; make level (land); make (the bed) smooth and soft; prepare, render easy, faciliate (an affair) وَطَّأَ تَوْطِئَةً

To repeat the same rhyme in a poem وَطَأَ وأَوْطَأَ إِيطَاءً فِي ٱلشِّعْرِ

To agree upon; come to an understanding with another وَاطَأَ وأَوْطَأَ وتَوَطَّأَ وتَوَاطَأَ عَلَى

To come to a mutual agreement تَوَاطَأُوا عَلَى

To be prepared, arranged, settled إِتَّطَأَ إِتِّطَاءً

Low ground وَطَاءٌ ووَطْءٌ

Docile; humiliated, trodden upon وَطِيءٌ

Pressure, violence; footprint وَطْأَةٌ

Evenness, smoothness, softness وَطَاءَةٌ

Low وَاطِئٌ

Where one puts the foot; foot-stool مَوْطَأٌ ومَوْطِئٌ ج مَوَاطِئُ

Accord, agreement مُوَاطَأَةٌ

Milk-skin * وَطْبٌ ج أَوْطُبٌ ووِطَابٌ

To fight one another * تَوَاطَحَ وتَوَاطَخَ

To fix, make firm, consolidate; to beat the earth down and make it hard * وَطَدَ يَطِدُ وَطْدًا ووَطَّدَ

To be made firm, fixed, consolidated تَوَطَّدَ

Firm, solid, fixed, immovable وَاطِدٌ ووَطِيدٌ ومَوْطُودٌ

Perseverance, assiduity, application مُوَاظَبَةٌ

To assign to one his ration or pay. Appoint to an office * وَظَّفَ

To be employed, be entrusted with an office [تَوَظَّفَ]

Shank of a horse وَظِيفٌ

Pay, salary; daily ration of food. Compact. [Office, function, employment] وَظِيفَةٌ ج وَظَائِفُ

Functions of the members or organs. Physiology وَظَائِفُ ٱلْأَعْضَاءِ

Functionary; official [مُتَوَظِّفٌ]

* وَعَبَ يَعِبُ وَعْبًا . وَأَوْعَبَ وَٱسْتَوْعَبَ

To take up the whole of a thing

To fill up; complete; collect. Extirpate أَوْعَبَ إِيعَابًا

To contain, hold something (place, vessel). To understand, take in (a speech) إِسْتَوْعَبَ

A wide road وَعْبٌ

Wide, spacious وَعِيبٌ

* وَعِثَ يَوْعَثُ وَوَعُثَ يَوْعُثُ وَعْثًا وَوُعُوثَةً

To be broken (hand); difficult (road); arduous (affair)

A difficult (road), broken (bone), arduous (affair) وَعْثٌ ج وُعُوثٌ

Difficulty, hardship وَعْثَاءُ

* وَعَدَ يَعِدُ وَعْدًا وَعِدَةً وَمَوْعِدًا

To promise, give one's word

Foundations (of a building). Tripods (of a cooking-pot) وَطَائِدُ

Mountains أَوْطَادٌ

Object, purpose, need *وَطَرٌ ج أَوْطَارٌ

To accomplish one's desire; attain one's aim قَضَى وَطَرَهُ

To strike; break * وَطَسَ يَطِسُ وَطْسًا

Furnace. Battle وَطِيسٌ

The battle raged fiercely حَمِيَ ٱلْوَطِيسُ

To have thick eye-brows, or long eye-lashes * وَطِفَ يَوْطَفُ وَطَفًا

Having thick eye-brows, or long eye-lashes أَوْطَفُ م وَطْفَاءُ ج وُطْفٌ

To reside in a place, abide, dwell * وَطَنَ يَطِنُ وَطْنًا وَأَوْطَنَ بِ

وَطَّنَ وَأَوْطَنَ وَٱتَّطَنَ وَٱسْتَوْطَنَ

To select a country to reside in; inhabit

To make up one's mind to; prepare one's self for وَطَّنَ نَفْسَهُ عَلَى

Residence, home. Native country or place وَطَنٌ ج أَوْطَانٌ

Abode, home, place مَوْطِنٌ ج مَوَاطِنُ

A bat. Mountain-swallow * وَطْوَاطٌ ج وَطَاوِيطُ وَوَطَاوِطُ

To lower, let down * وَطَّى

* وَظَبَ يَظِبُ وُظُوبًا . وَوَاظَبَ عَلَى

To persevere, continue, persist in

To tread upon وَظَبَ وَظْبًا

To promise وَعَدَ بِـ وَأَوْعَدَ إِيعَادًا good to, threaten, menace

To make an appointment of time or place وَاعَدَ

To threaten, frighten by threats تَوَعَّدَ وَٱتَّعَدَ

To promise one another mutually تَوَاعَدَ

A promise, anything promised عِدَةٌ وَوَعْدٌ ج وُعُودٌ

Menaces, threats وَعِيدٌ

Appointed place or time. Promise مَوْعِدٌ ج مَوَاعِدُ

Time or place of the fulfilment of a promise مِيعَادٌ ج مَوَاعِيدُ

Promised مَوْعُودٌ ج مَوَاعِيدُ

To be rugged; hard, difficult (place) * وَعَرَ يَعِرُ وَعْرًا وَوُعُورًا

To fall into rugged places. Become impoverished أَوْعَرَ

To become rugged (place) Be hard, difficult (affair) تَوَعَّرَ

Rugged, rough place. Difficult (question) وَعْرٌ ج وُعُورٌ وَأَوْعُرٌ وَأَوْعَارٌ

Rugged, difficult وَعِرٌ

Unusual, rude (word) وَعْرِيٌّ

* وَعَزَ يَعِزُ وَعْزًا . وَوَعَّزَ وَأَوْعَزَ إِلَيْهِ فِي To intimate, prescribe, hint, recommend

To command, order وَعَزَ بِـ

To tread upon * وَعَسَ يَعِسُ وَعْسًا

To stretch the neck and take long steps; try to outstrip in travelling أَوْعَسَ

Sandy plain difficult for travel وَعْسٌ

To exhort, warn, preach, advise, charge * وَعَظَ يَعِظُ وَعْظًا وَعِظَةً

To listen to warning; obey إِتَّعَظَ

وَعْظٌ وَعِظَةٌ وَوَعْظَةٌ (ج وَعَظَاتٌ) وَمَوْعِظَةٌ

Warning, admonition; sermon; exhortation ج مَوَاعِظُ

A preacher; one who exhorts وَاعِظٌ ج وُعَّاظٌ وَوَاعِظُونَ

Catechumens [أَلْمَوْعُوظُونَ]

* وَعَقَ يَعِقُ وَعْقًا وَوُعَاقًا وَوَعِيقًا To make a noise within the belly while trotting (horse)

To hinder, oppose وَعَّقَ

To be sultry, intense (heat). Give general pain (fever); suffer pain, feel sore (from fatigue) * وَعَكَ يَعِكُ وَعْكًا وَوَعْكَةً

To roll one on the ground, in the dust وَعَكَ وَأَوْعَكَ

To be ill, indisposed تَوَعَّكَ

Pains of a fever; traces left by it; an illness. Combat وَعْكَةٌ

Sick; feverish وَعِكٌ وَمَوْعُوكٌ

To ascend * تَوَعَّلَ

Persian wild goat *(Capra aegagrus)* وَعْلٌ وَوَعِلٌ ج أَوْعَالٌ وَوُعُولٌ

A refuge; a noble man وَعْلٌ

وَعْلَة Mountain-crag; rock

* وَعَمَ يَعِمُ وَعْمًا To salute, greet

عِمْ صَبَاحًا وَمَسَاءً Good morning, and good evening (to you)

* وَعْوَعَ وَعْوَعَةً وَوَعْوَاعًا To shout, (a crowd); howl, yelp, bark

وَعْوَعٌ ج وَعَاوِعُ Jackal; fox

* وَعَى يَعِي وَعْيًا To gather; contain. Learn, remember, preserve in the memory. [To pay attention; awake]

أَوْعَى إِيعَاءً To put into a vessel; keep in one's mind

أَوْعَى وَإِسْتَوْعَى To take up the whole (of a thing)

[تَوَعَّى وَإِسْتَوْعَى] To be careful, cautious

وَعًى Shouting; howling, barking

وَعْيٌ Pus. [Attention, care]

وِعَاءٌ ج أَوْعِيَةٌ Vessel, receptacle

وَاعٍ Containing. Remembering; preserving in one's memory. [Cautious, attentive, on one's guard]. Guardian

وَاعِيَةٌ Noise, crying out

مُوعًى Taken up; preserved

* وَغْبٌ ج أَوْغَابٌ وَوِغَابٌ Sack, large bag. Inferior house utensils. Stupid; weak, vicious. Large camel

* وَغَدَ يَغِدُ وَغْدًا To serve

وَغُدَ يَوْغُدُ وَغَادَةً To be stupid, weak, mean

وَاغَدَ To imitate; vie in running

وَغْدٌ م وَغْدَةٌ ج أَوْغَادٌ وَوُغْدَانٌ A servant. Stupid, weak

* وَغَرَ يَغِرُ وَغْرًا To be very hot and sultry (midday)

وَغَرَ وَوَغِرَ يَوْغَرُ وَغْرًا صَدْرُهُ عَلَى To burn with anger against one

وَغَّرَ وَأَوْغَرَ عَلَى To provoke to anger against

تَوَغَّرَ To burn with anger

وَغْرٌ وَوَغَرٌ Intense midday-heat. Anger, hatred, grudge. Tumult of an army

* وَغَفَ يَغِفُ وَغْفًا وَوُغُوفًا To be weak (eyesight). Hasten

* وَغَلَ يَغِلُ وُغُولًا فِي To enter, enter and hide one's self in

أَوْغَلَ فِي ٱلسَّيْرِ To quicken one's steps, hurry or push on

أَوْغَلَ وَتَوَغَّلَ فِي To penetrate, go far into (a region); fathom deeply (a science)

وَغْلٌ Good-for-nothing fellow

* وَغًى وَوَغْيٌ Tumult; battle

* وَفَدَ يَفِدُ وَفْدًا وَوُفُودًا وَوِفَادَةً عَلَى أَو إِلَى To arrive at the court of a king (ambassador). [Come]

وَفَّدَ وَأَوْفَدَ To send (an envoy)

أَوْفَدَ وَتَوَفَّدَ عَلَى To overlook

To find suitable, fit, useful * وَفَقَ يَفِقُ وَفْقًا

To make fit; fit one thing to وَفَّقَ another. Assist; grant success. Make circumstances favourable to one (God)

To bring about an وَفَّقَ وَوَافَقَ بَيْنَ agreement between two parties; reconcile

To agree or ac- وَافَقَ مُوَافَقَةً وَوِفَاقًا cord with, yield to; be in accordance with one's wishes or interests; meet, encounter

To agree with, وَافَقَهُ فِي أَوْ عَلَى comply with one in something

To succeed in an enterprise; be prosperous تَوَفَّقَ

To come to an agreement; agree together تَوَافَقَ فِي

To agree upon إِتَّفَقَ عَلَى أَوْ فِي

To happen, occur to one إِتَّفَقَ لِ

To pray for success إِسْتَوْفَقَ ٱللّٰهَ

Fitting. Sufficient quan- وَفْقٌ tity; sufficiency. Proper time or opportunity; season. Concord

In accordance with وَفْقًا لِ

Union, accord. Di- وَفْقٌ وَتَوَافُقٌ visibility of two numbers by a common divisor. (*Arith.*)

Agreement, harmony, وِفَاقٌ وَمُوَافَقَةٌ concord; fitness

Companion, friend وَفِيقٌ

Coincidence. Union, har- إِتِّفَاقٌ mony, accord, agreement

A deputation. وَفْدٌ ج وُفُودٌ وَأَوْفَادٌ Top of a sand-hill

وَافِدٌ ج وُفُودٌ وَوَفْدٌ وَأَوْفَادٌ وَوُفَّادٌ

A comer. Envoy. The وُوفَدٌ leading camel or bird in a troop. [Epidemic]

* وَفَرَ يَفِرُ وَفْرًا وَوُفُورًا وَوَفُرَ يَوْفُرُ

To increase, multiply. Be- وَفَارَةً come complete

To increase (*tr.*) Complete, finish وَفَرَ وَفْرًا وَفِرَةً

To increase (a thing), multiply it; augment وَفَّرَ وَأَوْفَرَ

[To economise; save] وَفَّرَ

To respect another's honour. [Be saved] تَوَفَّرَ عَلَى

To receive one's due إِسْتَوْفَرَ حَقَّهُ

Wealth, affluence; abundance وَفْرٌ ج وُفُورٌ

[Economy; saving] وَفْرٌ وَتَوْفِيرٌ

Abundance. Hair, *sp.* above the ears وَفْرَةٌ ج وِفَارٌ

Name of a metre in prosody وَافِرٌ

Abundant, plentiful, وَافِرٌ وَمُتَوَافِرٌ numerous. Rich. Ample, wide

More abundant أَوْفَرُ

To walk * وَفَضَ يَفِضُ وَفْضًا وَأَوْفَضَ rapidly, hasten

To hasten (*tr. and intr.*) إِسْتَوْفَضَ

Haste, hurry وَفْضٌ وَوَفَضٌ

Parties of men; mixed crowds أَوْفَاضٌ

اِتِّفَاقِيٌّ Accidental, by chance; casual

تَوْفِيقٌ Success. Prosperity

مُوَافِقٌ Convenient, suitable

مُتَوَفِّقٌ Prosperous, successful

* وَفَى يَفِي وَفَاءً . وَأَوْفَى إِيفَاءً وَبِـ To keep one's promise; fulfil one's engagements; pay a debt

وَفَى وَفِيًا To be perfect, complete, full in number; abundant

وَفَّى وَوَافَى وَأَوْفَى حَقَّهُ To give one his full due, pay the whole debt

وَافَى وَأَوْفَى To arrive, come to

تَوَفَّى تَوَفِّيًا وَاِسْتَوْفَى إِسْتِيفَاءً حَقَّهُ To receive full payment of a debt

تَوَفَّاهُ ٱللّٰهُ God took his life, he died

تُوُفِّيَ To die

تَوَافَى ٱلْقَوْمُ The company was full or complete

وَفَاءٌ وَإِيفَاءٌ Fulfilment of a promise: payment of a debt

وَفَاةٌ ج وَفَيَاتٌ Death, decease

وَفِيٌّ ج أَوْفِيَاءُ وَوَافٍ م وَافِيَةٌ Faithful, trustworthy; one who keeps his word. Complete

مُوَافٍ One who arrives or comes

* وَقَبَ يَقِبُ وَقْبًا وَوُقُوبًا To set (sun); disappear; come upon

وَقْبٌ ج أَوْقَابٌ Hollow in a rock. Cavity; socket. *Pl.* utensils of a house

* وَقَتَ يَقِتُ وَقْتًا . وَوَقَّتَ To appoint a certain time

وَقَّتَ لِـ To appoint a time or term to

وَقْتٌ ج أَوْقَاتٌ Time, term, season

وَقْتَئِذٍ Then, at that time

لِلْوَقْتِ وَلِوَقْتِهِ Immediately, at once

وَقْتِيٌّ Temporal, provisional

مُوَقَّتٌ وَمَوْقُوتٌ Fixed, determined, appointed (in time)

مَوْقِتٌ وَمِيقَاتٌ ج مَوَاقِيتُ Appointed or fixed time; set time or place

* وَقَحَ يَقِحُ وَوَقَحَ يَوْقَحُ وَوَقُحَ يَوْقُحُ وَقَاحَةً وَوُقُوحَةً وَقِحَةً وَوَقْحًا To be impudent, shameless. Be hard (hoof)

تَوَقَّحَ وَاِتَّقَحَ To behave impudently, shamelessly

وَقِحٌ . وَوَقَاحٌ ج وُقُحٌ Impudent, brazen-faced, shameless

وَقَاحَةٌ وَقِحَةٌ Impudence, shamelessness, effrontery

* وَقَدَ يَقِدُ وَقْدًا وَوُقُودًا . وَتَوَقَّدَ وَاِتَّقَدَ وَاِسْتَوْقَدَ To be kindled; burn, blaze (a fire)

أَوْقَدَ وَتَوَقَّدَ وَاِسْتَوْقَدَ To kindle (fire); light (a lamp)

تَوَقَّدَ To flash, twinkle (star)

وَقْدٌ Fire. Act of burning

وِقَادٌ وَوَقِيدٌ وَوَقُودٌ Fuel, material for burning

وَقَّادٌ وَمُتَوَقِّدٌ Fiery, ardent. Clever, sharp (man)

موقد [وموقدة] Fire-grate, fire-place

موقود ومتّقد Lit, kindled

* وقذ يقذ وقذا To beat severely; to throw down; overwhelm, overpower (sleep)

وقيذ وموقوذ Thrown down, exhausted; on the point of death

* وقر يوقر وقارة ووقارا To be grave, steady, dignified, serious

وقرت أذنه تقر ووقرت توقر وقرا To be heavy of hearing, deaf (ear)

وقّر To honour, respect, exalt one

أوقر إيقارا To load (an animal); burden

أوقر وأوقر To be laden with fruit (palm-tree)

توقّر و إتّقر To be dignified, grave, venerable

وقر ج وقور Deafness. Cavity. Hatred, grudge

وِقر ج أوقار Load, heavy burden

وقرة ج وقرات Trace, impression

وقار Dignified bearing, gravity of manners. Mildness. Majesty

وقور Venerable

* وقش يقش وقشا To be obliterated

توقّش To move, shake *(intr.)*

وقش ووقشة Movement. Feeling. Small sticks of wood

* وقص يقص وقصا To break; be broken (neck); lessen, diminish

وقص Defect; diminution

[وقيصة ج وقائص] Carion, carcass

موقوص Broken-necked. Diminished

* وقط يقط وقطا To beat to the ground

* وقظ يقظ وقظا To beat severely

* وقع يقع وقوعا To fall, fall down

وقع لِ To happen, occur to one

وقع وقوعا ووقيعة في فلان To slander, insult one

وقع الكلام في نفسه To make an impression on one (speech)

وقع عند فلان موقع الرضى To be pleasing to one, fall in with one's wishes (a thing)

وقع وقعا ووقعة وأوقع بـ To fight, attack, assail

وقّع To let fall, cause to fall down. Put the royal seal or signature to

واقع مواقعة ووقاعا To charge, rush upon (the enemy). Communicate with a woman

أوقع To tune (voices, instruments). Throw down; fight

أوقع بـ To fall upon, attack

توقّع و إستوقع To expect, look for, hope for

تواقع To fight together (enemies)

تواقع على To beseech humbly

إستوقع To fear, be terrified at

0279766

Act of falling. Blow, stroke. Occurrence. Elevated place. Important position وَقْعٌ وُقُوعٌ

A fall. Blow, stroke; collusion. Event. Battle. [Meal] وَقْعَةٌ ج وَقَعَاتٌ

Falling; happening. Objective وَاقِعٌ

Actually, in fact [فِي ٱلْوَاقِعِ]

Event, accident, catastrophe. Attack, encounter, battle وَاقِعَةٌ

The resurrection أَلْوَاقِعَةُ

Calumniator وَقَّاعٌ وَوَقَّاعَةٌ

One who seeks help [وَقِيعٌ]

Conflict, battle. Calumny, slander وَقِيعَةٌ ج وَقَائِعُ وَوِقَاعٌ

Harmony of sounds إِيقَاعٌ

Expectation; hope تَوَقُّعٌ

Signature of a prince. Edict تَوْقِيعٌ ج تَوَاقِيعُ

Place where any object falls, where any event happens or occurs; place مَوْقِعٌ ج مَوَاقِعُ

A signatory. A tuner مُوَقِّعٌ

* To stop, stand still, pause; stand up وَقَفَ يَقِفُ وَقْفًا وَوُقُوفًا

To endow وَقَفَ لِ وَعَلَى

To prevent, restrain وَقَفَ عَنْ

To inform. [Know, ascertain] وَقَفَ وُقُوفًا عَلَى

To set up, raise. To arrest وَقَّفَ وَأَوْقَفَ

To oppose one in a combat or contend with وَاقَفَ مُوَاقَفَةً وَوِقَافًا فِي

To cause to stand. Be silent. Make a pious endowment أَوْقَفَ إِيقَافًا

To hesitate تَوَقَّفَ فِي

To abstain from, desist تَوَقَّفَ عَنْ

To persevere in. [To depend on] تَوَقَّفَ عَلَى

To make a stand in battle against one another. [Appear before a judge or court (two parties)] تَوَاقَفَ

To ask one to stop; cause to remain إِسْتَوْقَفَ

Endowment. Foundation for religious or educational purposes; mortmain. Pause وَقْفٌ ج أَوْقَافٌ وَوُقُوفٌ

The day of prayer at Arafat يَوْمُ ٱلْوَقْفَةِ

Standing, stopping; bystander. Maker of a foundation for religious, charitable, or educational purposes وَاقِفٌ ج وُقُوفٌ

Informed, acquainted [وَاقِفٌ عَلَى]

Act of standing upright, getting up; stopping وُقُوفٌ

Hesitation; arrest; dependence on تَوَقُّفٌ

Suspension. Causing delay; arrest (of any action) تَوْقِيفٌ

A halting place, a stand, station مَوْقِفٌ ج مَوَاقِفُ

Dependent on, stopped. Property given as a pious foundation for religious or educational purposes مَوْقُوفٌ

* وَقَلَ يَقِلُ وَقْلاً وَتَوَقَّلَ فِي To ascend

* وَقَمَ يَقِمُ وَقْماً To subdue, humiliate; spurn; grieve exceedingly. Rein in (animal)

* وَقَى يَقِي وِقَايَةً وَوَقْياً. وَوَقَّى To guard, preserve, protect

تَوَقَّى وَإِتَّقَى To fear and be on one's guard

إِتَّقَى يَتَّقِي تَقِيَّةً وَإِتِّقَاءً To fear and honour God; be pious

وِقَاءٌ وَوِقَايَةٌ Preservation, protection; that by which any thing is preserved or protected

وَقِيٌّ وَوَاقٍ Protector, preserver; that which guards or protects

تُقًى وَتَقْوَى Fear of God. Piety

تَقِيٌّ ج أَتْقِيَاءُ Pious God-fearing

أُوقِيَّةٌ ج أَوَاقِيُّ وَأَوَاقٍ The twelfth part of a *rotl*: sixty drams. A pharmaceutical ounce

مُتَّقٍ A man who fears God

* أَوْكَأَ وَتَوَكَّأَ وَإِتَّكَأَ عَلَى (مِنْ وكأ)

To lean or recline upon

إِتَّكَأَ To sit leaning on the side, or with the back leaning against a thing

مُتَّكَأٌ ج مُتَّكَآتٌ A staff; a couch or seat to lean or rest upon

مُتَّكِئٌ Leaning upon, resting upon either the side or back

* وَكَبَ يَكِبُ وَكْباً وَوُكُوباً وَوَكَبَاناً

To advance slowly

وَكَبَ وَوَاكَبَ عَلَى To persevere in

وَاكَبَ وَأَوْكَبَ To join a procession

مَوْكِبٌ ج مَوَاكِبُ Slow march of a procession. Troop of men who form a procession

* وَكَدَ يَكِدُ وُكُوداً بِالْمَكَانِ To stop, stay in a place

وَكَدَ وَكْداً To seek purposely. Bind

وَكَّدَ وَأَكَّدَ وَأَوْكَدَ To bind, tie fast. Affirm, confirm

تَوَكَّدَ وَتَأَكَّدَ To be strengthened, confirmed

وَكِيدٌ وَأَكِيدٌ وَمُؤَكَّدٌ Solid, firm, strong, sure. Certain, affirmed, confirmed

تَوْكِيدٌ وَتَأْكِيدٌ Affirmation, confirmation. Emphasis; repetition of a word or an idea

بِالتَّأْكِيدِ Certainly

مُتَوَكِّدٌ Prompt, ready to act

* وَكَرَ يَكِرُ وَكْراً To enter its nest (bird)

إِتَّكَرَ To make a nest

وَكْرٌ ج أَوْكَارٌ وَأَوْكُرٌ وَوُكُورٌ. وَوَكْرَةٌ

ج وُكُرٌ Nest of a bird

* وَكَزَ يَكِزُ وَكْزاً To hit with the fist; to push

وَكَزَ بِـ To thrust with

وَكَزَ فِي To thrust or stick into the ground (a lance)

تَوَكَّزَ To lean on a staff. Be ready for evil

* وَكَسَ يَكِسُ وَكْسًا To be diminished

وَكَسَ وَوَكَّسَ To diminish (*tr.*)

وَكْسٌ Loss; diminution of value

بَاعَ بِٱلْوَكْسِ To sell at a loss

* وَكَعَ يَكَعُ وَكْعًا To prick, bite, sting. Rebuke. Push, press

وَكُعَ يَوْكُعُ وَكَاعَةً To be mean, vile (man). Be firm and strong (thing)

مِيكَعَةٌ ج مِيكَعٌ Ploughshare. Vomer (*anatomy*)

* وَكَفَ يَكِفُ وَكْفًا وَوَكُوفًا . وَأَوْكَفَ To drop, trickle (water, tear). Leak (roof)

وَكِفَ يَوْكَفُ وَكَفًا To deviate; do wrong

تَوَكَّفَ ٱلْخَبَرَ To look out for news

وَكْفٌ Trickling, leaking

وَكَفٌ ج أَوْكَافٌ Vice, corruption. Foot of a mountain

* وَكَلَ يَكِلُ وَكْلًا إِلَى To confide in, entrust another with one's affairs; commit to

وَكَلَ وَأَوْكَلَ بِٱللّٰهِ To trust in God

وَكَّلَ To appoint as an agent, substitute, deputy, manager

تَوَكَّلَ To be appointed as agent

تَوَكَّلَ وَٱتَّكَلَ عَلَى To trust in, rely upon, commit one's self to

وِكَالَةٌ ج وَكَالَاتٌ Agency, office of a substitute, &c. Proxy; delegation. [Superintendence]

وَكِيلٌ ج وُكَلَاءُ Substitute, agent, deputy, manager; attorney

اِتِّكَالٌ Trust, confidence; act of confiding in, relying upon

تُكْلَانٌ Confidence, trust in others

تَوْكِيلٌ Appointing of a deputy or substitute; delegating, act of deputing

مَوْكُولٌ إِلَى Confided, committed to

* وَكَنَ يَكِنُ وَكْنًا To sit. Travel fast

وَكْنٌ ج أَوْكُنٌ وَوُكُنٌ وَوَكْنَةٌ ج وُكُنَاتٌ Nest

* وَلَجَ يَلِجُ وُلُوجًا وَفِي To enter

وَلَّجَ وَإِلَى To commit to

وَلَّجَ مَالَهُ To make a gift of property to one's children in order to evade mendicants

أَوْلَجَ إِيلَاجًا فِي To cause to enter; to put (one thing) into (another)

تَوَلَّجَ إِلَى وَٱتَّلَجَ To enter, penetrate

وَلِيجَةٌ Trust, resort. Entrance

مَوْلَجٌ ج مَوَالِجُ Entrance

* وَلَدَ يَلِدُ وِلَادَةً وَوِلَادًا وَمَوْلِدًا To give birth, beget, bring forth

وَلَّدَ To assist a woman in giving birth; act as a midwife. Bring up (a child). Deduce

أَوْلَدَ إِيلَادًا To give birth; be on the point of confinement, or parturition

To have a child by her أَوْلَدَهَا وَ إِسْتَوْلَدَهَا وَلَدًا

To be born; originate from; be derived, result from تَوَلَّدَ مِنْ

To multiply by generation تَوَالَدُوا

(*Masc. and fem. coll. and gen.*). Child; offspring وَلَدٌ وَوُلْدٌ ج أَوْلَادٌ

Birth, parturition, confinement وِلَادَةٌ

Midwifery, obstetrics عِلْمُ ٱلْوِلَادَةِ

Father; sire وَالِدٌ ج وَالِدُونَ

Mother; dam وَالِدَةٌ ج وَالِدَاتٌ

Father and mother, parents أَلْوَالِدَانِ

Giving birth وَلُودٌ

Small child وُلَيْدٌ

Offspring; boy. Slave وَلِيدٌ ج وِلْدَةٌ وَوِلْدَانٌ

A young woman; a maid-servant وَلِيدَةٌ ج وَلَائِدُ

Contemporary, of the same age. Time of birth لِدَةٌ

Birth, birthday or birthplace. Generation مَوْلِدٌ ج مَوَالِدُ

Birthday, time of birth مِيلَادٌ ج مَوَالِيدُ

Christmas, birthday of Jesus Christ عِيدُ ٱلْمِيلَادِ

Born of Arab and foreign origin. Unclassical (word). Apocryphal (book) مُوَلَّدٌ

Uncertain evidence بَيِّنَةٌ مُوَلَّدَةٌ

Midwife مُوَلِّدَةٌ

Born. Derived. Child مَوْلُودٌ ج مَوَالِيدُ

The mineral, vegetable, and animal kingdoms أَلْمَوَالِيدُ ٱلثَّلَاثَةُ

To cheat, deceive, fail in a promise * وَلَسَ يَلِسُ وَلْسًا وَوَالَسَ

Fraud, deceit وَلْسٌ وَمُوَالَسَةٌ

To make light of. Lie. Deprive one of his right * وَلَعَ يَلَعُ وَلْعًا وَوَلَعَانًا

وَلِعَ يَوْلَعُ وَلَعًا وَوُلُوعًا بِـ وَأُولِعَ بِـ
To be extremely attached to, or infatuated with

To light or kindle [وَلَّعَ]

To enamour, inflame one's desire for, infatuate أَوْلَعَ إِيلَاعًا

Material for lighting with [وَلْعَةٌ]

Violent love, passion وَلَعٌ

Falsehood وَلْعٌ

Passionately addicted to, in love with مُولَعٌ [وَمُوَلَّعٌ] بِـ

To lap (dog) * وَلَغَ يَلَغُ وَلْغًا

To give water to a dog أَوْلَغَ

Indifferent to reproach مُسْتَوْلِغٌ

To come together (people) * وَلَفَ ٱلْقَوْمُ يَلِفُ وَلِيفًا

To be continuous (lightning) وَلَفَ وَلْفًا وَوِلَافًا

To associate with, be joined in close friendship وَالَفَ مُوَالَفَةً وَوِلَافًا

وَلِيفٌ (أَلِيفٌ) An intimate friend

* وَلَقَ يَلِقُ وَلْقاً To hasten; continue. Wound, stab

* أَوْلَمَ To give an entertainment

وَلِيمَةٌ ج وَلَائِمُ Dinner-entertainment; wedding-banquet

* وَلِهَ يَلِهُ وَيَوْلَهُ وَلَهاً . وَتَوَلَّهَ وَٱتَّلَهَ To be overwhelmed with grief, or love

وَلَّهَ وَأَوْلَهَ To fill one with grief

وَلَهٌ Grief, passion, love

وَالِهٌ وَوَلْهَانُ م وَالِهَةٌ وَوَلْهَى Deeply moved, stupefied with grief

* وَأْوَلَ وَلْوَلَةً وَوَلْوَالاً To wail, utter piercing cries (woman)

وَلْوَلَةٌ وَوَلْوَالٌ Wailing, lamentation, *sp.* for the dead

* وَلِيَ وَوَلِيَ يَلِي وَلْياً To be close to; follow; approach

وَلِيَ وِلَايَةً وَعَلَى To rule, administer

وَلَّى فُلَاناً تَوْلِيَةً وَأَوْلَى إِيلَاءً To make one a ruler; entrust him with an affair or office

وَلَّى عَنْ To turn away from (*tr.*)

وَلَّى هَارِباً He turned and fled

وَلَّى وَجْهَهُ He turned his face

وَالَى مُوَالَاةً وَوِلَاءً To help, protect, befriend one

أَوْلَى إِيلَاءً To commit (an orphan) to the care of one

أَوْلَى مَعْرُوفاً To do a good deed or turn to one

تَوَلَّى To be invested with power; take charge of, undertake. To take one as a friend

تَوَلَّى عَنْ To turn away from

تَوَالَى تَوَالِياً To follow one another in unbroken succession

إِسْتَوْلَى إِسْتِيلَاءً عَلَى To take possession of; overcome; accomplish

وَلْيٌ وَوَلَاءٌ Proximity, nearness, neighbourhood

وَلَاءٌ Nearness. Victory. Love

وِلَاءٌ Succession

وَلَاءَةٌ Kinship

وَلِيٌّ ج أَوْلِيَاءُ Patron, master, lord. Benefactor, protector; neighbour; friend, helper

وَلِيُّ ٱللهِ Friend of God

وِلَايَةٌ ج وِلَايَاتٌ Province. Rule, government

وَلِيُّ ٱلْعَهْدِ Heir apparent

وَلِيُّ ٱلنِّعَمِ Benefactor

وَالٍ ج وُلَاةٌ Ruler, governor

أَوْلَى بِـ مث أَوْلِيَانِ ج أَوْلَوْنَ More deserving, suitable, fit

تَوَلٍّ Power, authority, jurisdiction. Proximity

تَوَالٍ Uninterrupted succession

مَوْلًى ج مَوَالٍ Master, lord; slave. Friend, neighbour

مَوْلَوِيٌّ A member of a religious Moslem order

A cymbal. Weakness. [Buzzing of flies]	* وَنٌّ
* وَنَى يَنِي وَنْيًا وَنِيًّا وُنِيًّا وَوَنًى وَنَاءً وَنْيَةً	
To be faint, weak, tired	وَنَى فِي
He does not cease to...	لَا يَنِي
To be slothful	وَنِيَ
To weaken, fatigue	أَوْنَى
To slacken, relax one's efforts; be careless	تَوَانَى تَوَانِيًا فِي
Fatigue, faintness, languor, lassitude	وَنًى وَوَنَاءٌ
Slow in rising or sitting down (woman). Pearl	وَنَاةٌ
Slowness, slackness; delay; neglect, carelessness	تَوَانٍ
Lazy, languid; slow	مُتَوَانٍ
Enamel; substance of glass	مِينَا
Port, harbour; anchorage	مِينَا وَمِينَاءٌ ج مَوَانٍ
To grant, give as a present	* وَهَبَ يَهَبُ وَهْبًا وَهِبَةً لِ
Grant! (*Imp. of* وَهَبَ)	هَبْ
Granted or supposing I have acted thus	هَبْنِي وَهَبْنِي فَعَلْتُ كَذَا
To prepare; to be ready for	أَوْهَبَ لِ
To make presents one to another	تَوَاهَبَ
To receive (a present)	إِتَّهَبَ
To ask for a present	إِسْتَوْهَبَ
Gift, present	هِبَةٌ ج هِبَاتٌ
A ward, an orphan in charge	مُوَلًّى
A kind of song or chant	مَوَالِيَا
Charged, invested with power, entrusted with a government	مُتَوَلٍّ
Successive; following without interruption	مُتَوَالٍ
Mutawali (a Sheïte)	مُتَوَالٍ ج مَتَاوِلَة
* وَمَأَ يَمَأُ وَمْأً . وَوَمَّأَ تَوْمِئَةً . وَأَوْمَأَ	
To beckon to, give a sign, indicate	إِيمَاءً إِلَى
Indication by sign, hint, wink	وَمْأٌ وَإِيمَاءٌ
Indicated, spoken of, mentioned	ٱلْمُومَأُ إِلَيْهِ
To be hot, sultry (night)	* وَمِدَ يَوْمَدُ وَمَدًا
To scrape off	* وَمَسَ يَمِسُ وَمْسًا
A prostitute	مُومِسَةٌ ج مُومِسَاتٌ
* وَمَضَ يَمِضُ وَمْضًا وَوَمِيضًا . وَأَوْمَضَ	
To flash (lightning)	
To make a secret sign; smile	أَوْمَضَ
Lightning; flash; gleam	وَمِيضٌ
To love	* وَمِقَ يَمِقُ وَمْقًا وَمِقَةً
Beloved, dear	وَمِيقٌ وَمَوْمُوقٌ
Lover	وَامِقٌ
To be very hot (day)	* وَمِهَ يَوْمَهُ وَمَهًا
Desert	* مَوْمَاةٌ وَمَوْمَاةٌ
To reprove, reprimand	* وَنَبَ

Giver, bestower; one who makes many presents, liberal, generous وَاهِبٌ وَوَهَّابٌ وَوَهَّابَةٌ وَوَهُوبٌ

Wahhabite وَهَّابِيٌّ ج وَهَّابِيَّةٌ

Donation, gift, present مَوْهِبَةٌ ج مَوَاهِبُ

Given, granted مَوْهُوبٌ

To be entangled in * وَهَثَ يَهِثُ وَهْثًا فِي

To blaze, burn, glow * وَهَجَ يَهِجُ وَهْجًا وَوَهَجَانًا وَتَوَهَّجَ

To kindle (a fire) أَوْهَجَ إِيهَاجًا

Glow, heat (of fire, sun) وَهَجٌ

Intensely glowing وَهَّاجٌ

Heat, intensity of heat وَهِيجٌ

To prepare a soft couch for one * وَهَدَ لِ

To become soft (couch) تَوَهَّدَ

Low ground وَهْدٌ ج أَوْهُدٌ وَوُهْدَانٌ

Low ground, deep pit; abyss وَهْدَةٌ ج وُهَدٌ وَوِهَادٌ

To lead one into inextricable danger. [Frighten, bewilder] * وَهَرَ يَهِرُ وَهْرًا . وَوَهَّرَ

To be certain of إِسْتَوْهَرَ بِ

Glowing reflection of sunbeams وَهَرٌ

Gravity, sternness [وَهْرَةٌ]

To tread upon; push, strike; urge * وَهَزَ يَهِزُ وَهْزًا

Short, stout man وَهْزٌ

To break, pulverize; tread upon * وَهَسَ يَهِسُ وَهْسًا

To break, crush under foot, throw down violently * وَهَصَ يَهِصُ وَهْصًا

To be weak * وَهَطَ يَهِطُ وَهْطًا

To make weak. Throw down; lead into adversity; to wound, kill وَهَّطَ وَأَوْهَطَ

To rush rashly into تَوَهَّطَ فِي

Precipice, abyss وَهْطَةٌ ج وَهْطٌ وَوِهَاطٌ

To put forth leaves. Be agitated. Approach * وَهَفَ يَهِفُ وَهْفًا وَوَهِيفًا

To restrain * وَهَقَ يَهِقُ وَهْقًا عَنْ

To become confused (in speaking) تَوَهَّقَ فِي ٱلْكَلَامِ

Rope with noose at each end, lasso وَهْقٌ ج أَوْهَاقٌ

To be weak, timid; be terrified * وَهِلَ يَوْهَلُ وَهَلًا

To mistake, forget وَهِلَ فِي وَعَنْ

To terrify وَهَّلَ

To mislead تَوَهَّلَ

Terror, fear, fright وَهَلٌ وَوَهْلَةٌ

The first thing, at first sight أَوَّلَ وَهْلَةٍ وَوَاهِلَةٍ

To imagine, fancy, form an opinion, suppose, think * وَهَمَ يَهِمُ وَهْمًا

To conceive falsely وَهَمَ فِي

To commit an error in calculating; forget وَهِمَ يَوْهَمُ وَهَمًا وَأَوْهَمَ فِي

To lead one into error وَهَّمَ وَأَوْهَمَ

أَوْهَمَ وَأَتْهَمَ بِـ To suspect, or accuse, one of (something wrong)

تَوَهَّمَ To suppose, imagine

إِتَّهَمَ بِـ To be suspected, accused of

وَهْمٌ ج أَوْهَامٌ Imagination, illusion, conjecture, surmise. [Fear]

أَلْوَاهِمَةُ وَٱلْقُوَّةُ ٱلْوَهْمِيَّةُ The imaginative faculty

وَهْمِيٌّ Imaginary, hypothetical

وَهْمِيَّةٌ ج وَهْمِيَّاتٌ A fancy, mere hypothesis, conjecture

إِبْهَامٌ Ambiguity. Misleading

تُهْمَةٌ ج تُهَمٌ وَتُهَمَاتٌ Suspicion, accusation, charge

تَهِيمٌ وَمُتَّهَمٌ Suspected person, accused

تَوَهُّمٌ Opinion, conjecture, fanciful imagination

* وَهَنَ يَهِنُ وَوَهَنَ يَوْهَنُ وَهْنًا To be weak, feeble

وَهَّنَ وَأَوْهَنَ To weaken, enfeeble

وَهْنٌ Weakness, want of power

وَاهِنٌ ج وُهْنٌ Weak, frail

وَهِينٌ Overseer of workmen

مَوْهُونٌ م مَوْهُونَةٌ Feeble, weak

* وَهَى وَوَهِيَ يَهِي وَهْيًا To be weak, frail, flimsy; burst, break *(intr.)*

أَوْهَى To weaken, break, rend

وَهْيٌ ج أَوْهِيَةٌ A rent, fissure

وَاهٍ م وَاهِيَةٌ ج وَاهُونَ وَوُهَاةٌ Feeble, frail, perishable; torn

* وَاهٍ وَوَاهَ وَوَاهًا لِـ *An interjection expressing admiration or regret:* Wonderful! Alas!

* وَيْ لِـ Wonderful!

وَيْكَ (*for* وَيْلَكَ) *Interjection* Woe to you!

* وَيْبٌ Woe! *(takes a pronoun)*

وَيْبَةٌ ج وَيْبَاتٌ A measure containing 22 or 24 *Mudds*

* وَاحٌ ج وَاحَاتٌ Oasis

* وَيْحٌ (*Like* وَيْلٌ) *Interjection meaning* Woe to!

وَيْحٌ وَوَيْحًا لِزَيْدٍ أَوْ وَيْحَ زَيْدٍ Oh unhappy Zeid!

* وَيْلٌ Disaster, terrible calamity

وَيْلِي . وَيْلَكَ . وَيْلَهُ — وَٱلْوَيْلُ لِي . لَكَ . لَهُ
Woe to me! to you! to him!

وَيْلٌ وَوَيْلًا لِزَيْدٍ Woe to Zeid!

وَيْلَةٌ ج وَيْلَاتٌ Disgrace

* وَيْهٌ وَيْهِ وَوَيْهًا *Interjection for inciting:* Come on! Make haste!

ي

ي The twenty-eighth letter of the Alphabet called *Ya*. As a numeral sign = 10

ي 1. *Pronominal suffix of the* 1st *pers. sing.* = My, me, *e. g.*

My book كِتَابِي

With me مَعِي

2. *Object of a verb joined to it by* ن *e. g.*

He struck me ضَرَبَنِي

3. *A fem. pronoun, e. g.*

Thou *(fem.)* strikest تَضْرِبِينَ

Strike thou *(fem.)* إِضْرِبِي

4. *A prefix of the present-future, e. g.*

He strikes يَضْرِبُ

يّ *A particle of relation, e. g.*

Egyptian مِصْرِيّ

* يَا 1. *Interjection for calling to or addressing persons, e. g.*

O Zeid! يَا زَيْدُ

2. *Is used also with* لِ *in phrases of admiration, e. g.*

O what a man! يَا لَهُ رَجُلاً أَوْ مِنْ رَجُلٍ

* يَئِسَ يَيْأَسُ وَيَيْئِسُ يَأْساً وَيَآسَةً مِنْ To despair of, give up hope. Know

To pass the age of fertility (woman) يَئِسَتْ إِيَاساً

To lead, آيَسَ مُوَآيَسَةً وَأَيْأَسَ إِيَاساً or drive, one to despair

To despair إِتَّأَسَ إِتِّآساً وَإِسْتَيْأَسَ إِسْتِيْآساً

Despair, loss of hope يَأْسٌ وَيَآسَةٌ

Despairing, one who gives up all hope يَؤُوسٌ وَيَؤُوسٌ

Desolate, in ruins * يَبَابٌ

Vine-leaves *(Turk.)* * يَبْرَقٌ

* يَبِسَ يَيْبَسُ وَيَابَسَ وَيَبِسَ يُبْساً To dry up, wither

To dry, cause to dry يَبَّسَ وَأَيْبَسَ

Be silent! *(Imperative)* أَيْبِسْ

Dryness; aridity يُبْسٌ وَيَبْسٌ

The dry land *(opp. to sea)* أَلْيَبَسُ وَأَلْيَابِسَةُ

Dry يَبْسٌ وَيَابِسٌ وَيَبِيسٌ

Dryness يُبُوسَةٌ

* يَتِمَ يَيْتَمُ وَيَتِمَ يَيْتَمُ يُتْماً . وَيَتَمَ — To become an orphan

يَتَّمَ — To make one an orphan

أَيْتَمَتِ ٱلْمَرْأَةُ — To have orphan children (woman)

يُتْم وَيَتْم وَيَتَم — State of orphanage

يَتِيمٌ ج يَتَامَى وَأَيْتَام — Fatherless. Unique, rare

دُرَّةٌ يَتِيمَةٌ — A rare pearl

* يَثْرِبُ — Medina (city of Arabia)

* يَاجُوج وَمَاجُوج — Gog and Magog

* يَحْمُور — Red. Wild ass. Fallow-deer *(Cervus dama)*

* يَحْمُوم (See حَمَّ) — Black, black smoke

*[يَخْنَة] — A kind of stew

* يَدٌ مث يَدَانِ ج أَيْدٍ وَأَيَادٍ — Hand; arm. Handle

عَنْ يَدٍ — By force

هُمْ يَدٌ وَاحِدَةٌ — They are all united

بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ — Before him; in his presence

لِفُلَانٍ عِنْدِي يَدٌ — Such a person has rendered me a service

لَا أَفْعَلُهُ يَدَ ٱلدَّهْرِ — I shall never do it

لَهُ يَدٌ بَيْضَاءُ — He is well versed

أَلْيَدُ ٱلطُّولَى — Power, influence

لَهُ ٱلْيَدُ ٱلطُّولَى فِي ٱلْعِلْمِ — He is very clever, well versed in

ذَهَبُوا أَيْدِي أَوْ أَيَادِي سَبَا — They dispersed

هٰذَا مَا جَنَتْ يَدَاكَ — You have got what you deserve or merit

يَدُ ٱلْجَوْزَاءِ — Stars in the constellation of Orion

يَدِيّ وَيَدَوِيّ — Manual, belonging or referring to the hand; handicraft, done by the hand

* يَرْبُوع — Jerboa *(Dipus egyptius)*

يَرَاع — Glow-worm; a kind of stinging fly. Reed-pen. Coward

يَرَاعَة — A glow-worm, fire-fly. Reed-bank. Ostrich

* يَرَقَان — Jaundice. Blight

* يُرَنَّا وَيُرَنَّاءُ (حِنَّا) — Henna

* يَزَك يَزَكِيّ — Scout

* يس — Name of a chapter in the Coran

* يَسَرَ يَيْسِرُ يَسْراً — To be docile, gentle, easily led

يَسَرَتْ وَأَيْسَرَتْ — To have an easy confinement (woman)

يَسَرَ يَسْراً — To cast lots with arrows

يَسَرَ وَيَاسَرَ وَتَيَاسَرَ — To approach one on the left side

يَسِرَ يَيْسَرُ يَسَراً — To be easy

يَسُرَ يَيْسُرُ يُسْراً — To be easy. Be in small quantities

يَسَّرَ — To facilitate, make easy. Give one over to....

يَاسَرَ مُيَاسَرَةً — To take on the left side. Be easy, gentle with one

أَيْسَرَ — To become rich, live in affluence

تَيَسَّرَ وَإِسْتَيْسَرَ To become easy

تَيَسَّرَ لَهُ To be feasible or possible to one; to be within his reach or power

تَيَاسَرَ To mutually assist, or make easy for, one another

يَسْرٌ وَيُسْرٌ وَيَسَارٌ وَيَسَارَةٌ Facility, convenience, ease; affluence, wealth

يِسَارٌ ج يُسْرٌ Left side, on the left. Ease, affluence

يَسَارًا أَوْ عَنِ ٱلْيَسَارِ Left side, on the left

يَسِيرٌ Easy. Small quantity

أَيْسَرُ More easy, more convenient

ٱلْأَيْسَرُ وَٱلْيُسْرَى The left side

مُوسِرٌ ج مَيَاسِيرُ Rich, affluent. Easy liver

مَيْسِرٌ Betting-game at archery or arrows; gambling

مَيْسُرَةٌ Ease, affluence, wealth

مَيْسَرَةٌ ج مَيَاسِرُ Left side; left wing of an army

مَيْسُورٌ ج مَيَاسِيرُ That which is made easy; easy to be done, practicable, feasible

[يَسَقِي وَيَسَقْجِي] A cavass. *(Turk.)*

* يسم — يَاسَمُونٌ وَيَاسَمِينٌ Jasmine

* يَشْبٌ Jasper *(stone)*

* يَشْمٌ Green jasper. Agate

* يَصْبٌ وَيَصْفٌ Jasper

* يَعْسُوبٌ ج يَعَاسِيبُ A male bee. Chief

* يَعْقُوبُ Jacob

* يَفَخَ يَيْفَخُ يَفْخًا To strike on the crown of the head

يَافُوخٌ Middle and crown of the head

* يَفَعَ يَيْفَعُ يَفْعًا وَأَيْفَعَ To attain the age of puberty

يَفَعٌ وَيَفَاعٌ ج يُفُوعٌ Hill

يَافِعٌ ج يَفَعَةٌ وَيُفْعَانٌ A young man

يَافِعَةٌ ج يَافِعَاتٌ A difficult matter. High mountain

* يَقَّ يَيَقُّ يُقُوقَةً To be clear white; shine

أَبْيَضُ يَقَقٌ ج يَقَائِقُ Bright white; shining

* يَاقُوتٌ وَيَاقُوتَةٌ ج يَوَاقِيتُ Ruby

* يَقِظَ يَيْقَظُ يَقَظًا وَيَقُظَ يَيْقُظُ يَقَاظَةً To be awake, to watch, be attentive; be on one's guard

يَقَّظَ وَأَيْقَظَ To awaken, rouse from sleep; put one on his guard

تَيَقَّظَ وَإِسْتَيْقَظَ To be awakened, wake up; watch, be attentive, be on one's guard

يَقْظَةٌ Wakefulness. Attention

يَقِظٌ وَيَقْظَانُ ج أَيْقَاظٌ Awake, watchful, cautious, attentive, vigilant

أَبُو ٱلْيَقْظَانِ Cock

* يَقِنَ يَيْقَنُ يَقَنًا To be certain, sure of; be certain, evident

أَيْقَنَ وَإِسْتَيْقَنَ وَبِـ To believe firmly in, hold as undoubtedly true

To seek a blessing, or good omen, in.... تيمن و إستيمن ب

To exact an oath from; to adjure one إستيمن

Blessing, success, luck يمن

Right side or hand يمنة

Yemen, Arabia Felix اليمن

Right hand; right side يمنى ج يمنيات

On the right, to the right يمنا ويمنة ويمينا وعن اليمين

From or of Yemen يمني ويماني

Right side, right hand يمين

Oath. Right hand or side يمين ج أيمن وأيمان

Perjury, a false oath يمين الصبر

A mistaken oath, unintentionally untrue يمين اللغو

Formula of an oath=By God أيمن وأيم وإيم الله

Right-handed. That which is on the right hand or side; the right أيمن م يمناء ج أيامن ويمن

The South التيمن

Right side. Luck, fortune, prosperity. Right wing of an army ميمنة ج ميامن

That which brings a blessing ميمن

Fortunate, auspicious. [Monkey] ميمون ج ميامين

Auspicious; fortunate ميمون الطائر

To know, be sure of تيقن

Certainty, assurance يقن

Certain belief, conviction يقين

He is sure of it هو على يقين منه

Certainly, undoubtedly يقينا

Certain knowledge علم اليقين

Indubitable truth حق اليقين

Certain truths; axioms يقينيات

Confident, sure. One who is certain of a thing موقن

Credulous ميقان ويقن

Coat of mail * يلمق ج يلامق

To purpose, intend. Perform an ablution with clean earth (Moslem) * يمم وتيمم

Sea, ocean يم ج يموم

Wood-pigeon, wild pigeon يمام ويمامة ج يمامات

Moslem ablution with clean earth تيمم

As to myself, on my part.... [من يمي]

To take the right side; be on the right side. Bless (God) * يمن يمن يمنا

To lead one to the right side يمن ب

To be blessed, prosperous, successful يمن يمن يمنا وميمنة

To go to the right, be on the right of يمن ويامن وأيمن وتيامن

* يَنْبُوعٌ (See نَبَعَ) Fountain.

* يَانْسُونٌ (أَنِيسُون) Anise

* يَنَعَ يَيْنَعُ يَنْعًا وَيُنُوعًا . وَأَيْنَعَ To ripen, reach maturity (fruit)

يَنْعٌ A kind of cornelian. Red beads

يَانِعٌ وَيَنِيعٌ ج يَنْعٌ Ripe (fruit). Red

* يَهُودِيٌّ ج يَهُودٌ . (See هود) Jew.

* يَاوَمَ مُيَاوَمَةً To hire or engage by the day

يَوْمٌ ج أَيَّامٌ Day. Time; season

يَوْمًا فَيَوْمًا Day by day, from day to day

مِنْ يَوْمِهِ From that day; the same day

يَوْمًا مَا One day, once, some day

ذَاتَ يَوْمٍ On a certain day, once

أَلْيَوْمَ To-day

إِبْنُ ٱلْأَيَّامِ Man of experience

أَيَّامُ ٱللّٰهِ The blessings of God

يَوْمِيٌّ Daily *(adj.)*

يَوْمِيًّا Day by day, daily, every day

يَوْمِيَّةٌ Daily wages; day s work. [A daily ledger]

يَوْمَئِذٍ On that day, at that time

* يُونُسُ [يُونَانُ] Jonah

* اَلْيُونَانُ The Greek nation; the Ionians or ancient Greeks

بِلَادُ ٱلْيُونَانِ Greece

يُونَانِيٌّ ج يُونَانِيُّونَ Greek, Grecian

اَلْيُونَانِيَّةُ The Greek language

ملحق

يشتمل على كثير من الكلمات المولّدة المستعملة في القطر المصري

(حسب طلب نظارة المعارف العمومية)

ا

إنسِيطج أبَاسِيط	Felly (of a wheel)
أجزَاخَانَة	Pharmacy
أدَبخَانَة	Privy. W. C.
أدَوَات	Materials
إردَبّ	Corn measure = 5 bushels
أرضِيَّة	Storage dues, ground rent. Chamber pot
أرغَاطَة خَشَب	Wooden capstan (*eng.*)
إسبِتَالِيَة	Hospital
إستِمَارَة	Blank form
إسفِين (*See* سَفَن)	Wedge
خَطّ إسفِينِي	Cuniform writing
أشرَجِي	Pointsman (*rail.*)
إصلَاح الأرَاضِي	Reclamation of lands
أفُوكَاتُو	Lawyer, advocate
أقرَابَاذِين	Pharmacology, pharmacy
إكلِينك	Clinic (*med.*)
آلَة رَافِعَة	Pumping engine (*eng.*)
آلَات وَعِدَد	Plant (*eng.*)
ألِيدَاد بِنَظَّارَة	Plane-table with telescope (*eng.*)
أموَال مُقَرَّرَة	Fixed taxes
أموَال غير مُقَرَّرَة	Non-fixed taxes
إمتِيَاز	Concession
أنتقخَانَة وَأنتِكخَانَة	Museum of antiquities
إنجِرَارِيَة	Towage

إِنْشَا — Construction

أَنْفِيتِيَاتْرُو — Amphitheatre

أُوبِيرَة — Opera

أُودَة وَأُوطَة ج أُوَد — Room, chamber

أُوسْتِيخ — Levelling instrument (*eng.*). Level

أُوسْطَى (أُوسْتَاد) ج أُوسْطَاوَات — Master of any trade

أُونْبَاشِي ج أُونْبَاشِيَّة — Corporal (*mil.*)

إِيرَادَات سَايِرَة — Sundry revenues

ب

بَاثَالُوجِيَا — Pathology

بَاز ج بَازَات — Tomtoms

بَازَار — Market, bazar

بَاسَابُورت — Passport

بَاش — Chief

بَاش كَاتِب — Chief clerk

بَاش مُهَنْدِس — Chief engineer

بَاش تَخْتَة — Desk ; chest of drawers

بَاشْكِير — Face towel

بَاق (ارض) — Unexhausted soil

بَتِّيت — Whirlpool

بَدَل سَفَرِيَة — Travelling allowances

بَرَّادِيَة — Water cooler

بِرْبَا ج بَرَابِي — Ruined temples

اَلْخَطُّ اَلْبِرْبَائِي — Hieroglyphics

بَرْنَخ ج بَرَانِخ — Culvert, sluice (*irrig.*)

بُرْج (حمام) — Dovecot

بِرْسِيم — Clover, trefoil

بَرْمَة — Spoke (wheel)

بُرْمَة — Corkscrew

بَرْمَق ج بَرَامِق — Railings

بَرْنَق ج بَرَانِق — Wooden mallet

بُرُوبِي — Uncut wheat or barley stalks

بَرْوَة (اللِّجَام) — Bit (bridle)

بَرْوَة (الصَّابُونَة) — Soap remnant

بُرُوجِي — Trumpeter (*mil.*)

بَشَرْبَدَة ج بَشْرِيد — Earth blocks or clods

بَشْكُور — Long oven hook

بَصَّاص ج بَصَّاصِين — Detective

بُصْلَة — Compass

بُصْلَة منشورِيّة بِرِجْلها Prismatic surveying compass with legs *(eng.)*

بَصَم To imprint

ٱلمبصوم بختمي Bearing the impression of my seal

بَطَّارِيَة Battery

بَطَّانِيّة أَوْ حِرَام Counterpane, blanket

بَطْرَخ وَبَطَارِخ Dried fish-roe

بَغْلَة ٱلقَنْطَرَة Pier (bridge)

بَقَّال Grocer

بُقْجَة Bundle, package

بُقْمَة Cakes from dregs of hemp oil used as fuel, or from the seeds of the safflower. *(Carthamus Tinctorius)*

بِكْبَاشي Major *(mil.)*

بَكْرَج Coffee pot

بِلَاصي Earthen jar

بَلَانْقو Tackle *(eng.)*

بَلَّانَة Professional lady's maid at Turkish baths

بَلْطو Overcoat

بُلْغَة ج بُلَغ Yellow shoe from Barbary States

لَنْشِيطَة Plane-table *(eng.)*

بَلْكُون او تَرَاسِينَة Balcony

بُلُوك امين ج بُلُوكَات امنا Quarter-master sergeant *(mil.)*

بِنْتو (فِنْتي) Napoleon = (twenty franc piece) *(Ital.)*

بَنْك Bank; office

ٱلبنك ٱلعقاري Land and mortgage bank

بَنْك ٱلرُّهُونَات Pawnbroking office

بُوح (ترمس) Lupin

بُوتَقَة وَبُودَقَة Crucible

بُورصَا Stock Exchange

بوري Axle block (wheel). Bugle

بوص Dry reeds or cane

بُوصة Inch

بُولِيس Police

بُولِيصة Bill of lading

بُويجي Shoeblack

بِيَادَة Infantry *(mil.)*

بَيْت ٱلرَّاحَة Privy

بيرة Beer

ت

تابوت Hydraulic wheel

تاج ظَهْر Washer (tube)

Cap of pier (*mas.*)	تاج العامود
Land survey. Cadastre	تاريع
Scouring of an embankment	تآكل الجسر
The Nile at its lowest	تحاريق النيل
Grouting (*mas.*)	تحنية بالمونة
Diversion (*irrig.*)	تحويلة
Blackboard	تختة
Reduction of taxes or dues	تخفيف الضرائب
Mule or donkey driver	ترّاس
Door bolt	ترباس
Necessaries or allowances for a journey	ترحيلة
Layer (*mas.*)	ترصيصة
Inlet channel (*irrig.*)	ترعة الايراد
Outlet channel (*irrig.*)	ترعة التصريف
Private canal (*irrig.*)	ترعة خصوصية
Public canal	ترعة عمومية
Common canal	ترعة مشتركة
Trumpeter (*mil.*)	ترنبجي ج ترنبجية
Ticket clerk (*rail.*) Passport inspector	تزكرجي
Bill of health	تزكرة بحرية
Permit, pass	تزكرة مرور
Inscription ; registry	تسجيل
Cracks (*mas.*)	تشريح
Master of ceremonies	تشريفاتي وتشريفجي
Design, project	تصميم
Census	تعداد
Instructor (*mil.*)	تعليمجي
Allowances, rations	تعيينات
Dough cloth	تفال
Weight	تقالة
Seed for sowing	تقاوي
Pitching (*irrig.*)	تكسية
Sack of goat's hair	تلّيس
Ward attendant; sick nurse	تمرجي وتمورجي
Stamp	تمغة
Stamped revenue paper	ورق تمغة
Cover, tent, awning	تندة
Coffee pot	تنكة وكنكة
Colmatage (*irrig.*)	تنبيل
Endless rope of a water-wheel	تونس الساقيه
Current (*irrig.*)	تيار
Theatre	تياترو
Theodolite (*eng.*)	تيودوليت

ث

Corn measure $\frac{1}{15}$ of an *Ardeb* (إِرْدَب). ثَمنة

ج

Small stone mill for bruising corn	جَارُوش
Flat threshing board for grain	جَارُوشَة
Wages, salary	جَامِكِيَّة
Mercenary troops	عَسَاكِر جَمكِيَّة
Sergeant	جَاوُوش
Plaster of Paris mill	جَبَّاسَة
Cemetery	جَبَّانَة
Painter (boat). Traces (harness)	جَرَّارَة
Rations	جِرَايَة (ٱلعسكر)
Coarse bread	جِرَايَة (ضد الخاص)
Rocket plant	جَرْجِير
Pail, bucket	جَرْدَل
Embankment	جسر
Eye-salve	جِشْم
Verification of measurements. Sample	جِشْنَة
Mint assayer; assay-master	جِشْنَجِي
Scarabæus; beetle	جُعْرَان
Cakes of cattle dung used as fuel	جِلَّة
Long blouse	جِلاَّبِيَّة
Side ditch	جَنَابِيَّة (سكة الحديد)
Gendarmerie	جَنْدَرْمَة
Chain (*meas.*)	جِنْزِير
Pin (chain)	مِسْمار جنزير
Hub or hob (of a wheel)	جُولَة
Army of occupation	جَيْش الاحتلال

ح

Washer of dead bodies	حَانُوتِي
Powerful argument	حُجَّة دَامِغة
Ashlar stone	حَجَر دَسْتُور
Cast iron	حَدِيد ظَهْر

Pool of water	حَسَبَة
Earthwork (*irrig.*)	حَفْر وَرَدْم
Public security	حفظ النظام العمومي
Ground rent	حِكْر
Fenu-greek (Fœnum Græcum)	حِلْبَة
Carrier, porter	حَمَّال
Ground red bricks	حُمْرَة
Water hawker	حِمْلي
Cultivated basin (*irrig.*)	حُوشَة
Basin (*irrig.*)	حَوْض ج حِيضان
Docks	الأحْواض

خ

Impaling stake	خَازُوق
Fine white bread	خَاص (ضد جِرايَة)
Oats	خَافُور
Rations	خَرْج (العسكر)
Haberdasher	خُرْدَجي
Concrete (*irrig.*)	خَرَسانَة
Short cut (distance)	خَرْم
Corn measure $= \frac{1}{1536}$ of an Ardeb (إرْدَب)	خَرُّوبَة
Reservoir	خَزَّان
Spear	خِشْت
Greengrocer	خُضَري
Railway line	خَطُّ السِّكَّة
Hook (large)	خَطَّاف
Second growth of sugar cane	خِلْفَة (قصب)
Palm leaves	خُوص
Overseer of peasants on plantations	خُولي
Bedouin tent	خَيْشَة (عرب)

د

Midwife	دَايَة
Municipality	دَايِرَة بَلَدِيَّة
Rough stones	دَبْش
Furniture, effects	دَبَش

دَبُّورَة	Sledge hammer
دِرْبَاس	Door bolt
دُرْج	Desk, drawer
دِرْدَار	Elm tree
دَرْفَة	Wing (door, window)
دِرْوَة ج دَرَاوِي	Parapet of bridge (*mas.*)
دَرَوَنْد ج دَرَوَنْدَات	Groove of bridge (*mas.*)
دِسْت	Copper cauldron
دَسْتَة	One dozen; packet, package
دِشِيش	Coarsely ground corn or beans
دَفْتَرْخَانَة	Archives
دَقّ او دَكّ	Ramming (*mas.*)
دُقَاق	Flour of Lupin (used instead of soap in Egypt)
دِمْس	Oven cinders or ashes
دَمِيرَة	Rise of the Nile
دُودَة	Cotton worm
دُومَانْجِي	Steersman, helmsman
دُومِس	Raft
دُومَيْن او كَمْبِيُون الأَرَاضِي الاميرية	The State Domains
دُونَنْمَا	Fleet (*navy*)
دَيْدَبَان	Sentry (*mil.*)
الدَّيْنُ القُونْصُولِيدَه	Consolidated Debt
الدَّيْنُ العُمُومِي	Public Debt
الدَّيْنُ المَضْمُون	Guaranteed Debt
الدَّيْنُ المُمْتَاز	Privileged Debt
الدَّيْنُ المُوَحَّد	Unified Debt

ر

رَابِطَة الرَّيّ	Irrigation by rotation (*irrig.*)
رَاس	Groyne or spur (*irrig.*)
رَاس بَرْسِيم	First growth of clover
رَاسِيَة	Head-stall (halter)
رِبَّة بَرْسِيم	Second growth of clover
رُبْع	Corn measure $\frac{1}{24}$ th of an Ardeb
رُبْعَة	Corn measure $\frac{1}{381}$ th of an Ardeb
رَجِيع وَخَلِيع	Second hand or cast off
رَدَّة	Bran
رَدْم بِرْكَة	Filling in of a hole
رُزْنَامَة	Pension office
رُزْنَامْجِي	Chief of the Pension office

رَسَّام	Draftsman	رُقعة	Wheat market
رَسْم مُرُور بالهَوِيس	Toll	رُومِس	Raft
رَسْم أُفقي	Horizontal plan (*eng.*)	رَيّ	Irrigation
رَسْم رَاسِي	Vertical plan (*eng.*)	رَيّ بالراحة	Flush irrigation
رَصَدْخَانَة ومَرْصَدْخَانَة	Observatory	رَيَّاح	Canal of diversion
رَصِيد	Stock on hand	ابو رِيَاح	Weather cock
رَصِيف	Sidewalk. Railway platform. Quay	رِيال	Dollar
رَفَّاص ٱلمَرْكَب	Screw propeller	رَيِّس اركان حرب	Chief of a staff (*mil.*)
رَفتِيَّة	Certificate of discharge. Debenture certificate. Custom house certificate	رِيِّس ٱلبوغاز	Pilot
		رِيِّس قلم	Chief of a bureau
رَفرَاف	Splash board (carriage)	ريشة قلم حديد	Nib of a pen

ز

زَاوِيَة	Square (*carp*). Small mosque. Saint's tomb	زِلْعَة	Urn, jar
زَبَط	Mud	زَمْزَمِيَّة	Small leather water bottle
زِرّ (طربوش)	Tassel	زُمَيْر	Oats
زَرَب	Lattice work	زُهَرِي	Venerial (*med.*)
زَعْبُوط	Peasant's woollen cloak	زِير	Large conical earthen jar for water
زَلَط	Pebbles		

س

سَبَت	Basket	سِبِنسة	Brake-van (*rail.*)

سبنسي	Brakesman (*rail.*)
سترة	Coat
سحّارة	Siphon (*irrig.*)
سِدر	Lotus tree
سِرْدار	Sirdar, commander-in-chief
سُرْع	Reins, or any long straps of leather
سفينة	Note book, diary
سَقّي وسَقّاء	Water carrier
سَقَط (عسكري)	Unsound in body
سلخانة	Slaughter-house
سُلْطانيّة	Bowl
سُلّم التسليق	Rope-ladder
سَلامْلك	Reception room
سِماده ج أسمدة	Manure, fertilizer
سِمنتو البَرْبخة	Cement plaster
سهم	Cross-tree or pivot
سواري	Cavalry (*mil.*)
سوّاق وابور	Engine driver
سيّالة	Channel (*irrig.*)
سيبة	Tripod
سيكورتا (تأمين)	Insurance; assurance

ش

شاغر	Camel saddle
شاويش	Sergeant (*mil.*)
شبحة	Shackles, fetters (for animals)
شريط	Roulette (*eng.*)
شُل	Horse blanket
شليتة	Large sack
شُمار	Shoulder band for keeping up the sleeves
شمّام	Musk melon
شماهة (ارض)	Exhausted soil
شمعة	Bits (*mas.*)
شمندورة	Buoy (*nav.*)
شنطة	Portmanteau, travelling bag
شنتة	Rope-net sack for straw
شنوطة	Running knot or noose
شوفان	Oats
شُونة	Large enclosure for straw
شيّال	Porter, carrier
شيبوبة	Whirlpool, eddy

ص

Castor duct (dredger)	صَارُود	Tin	صَفِيح
Rocket (fireworks)	صَارُوخَة	Steel	صُلْب
Adjutant-Major (*mil.*)	صَاغقول اغاسِي	Basin embankments (*irrig.*)	صَلَايِب الحيضان
Nut (screw)	صَامُولَة	Kind of oat	صَمَّة
Board of health	صِحَّة (دِيوَان)	Large barge	صَنْدَل
Non-commissioned officer (*mil.*)	صف ضبّاط	Public Debt Office	صُنْدُوق الدَّين

ض

Mint	ضَرَبْخَانَة

ط

Valve (of a drain pipe, &c.) (*eng.*)	طَابِق	Argil, potter's earth	طَفَل
Tire (iron hoop binding the fellies of wheels)	طَبَان	Parasitical plants, (*bot.*)	طُفَيْلِيَّة (نبات)
Arsenal	طُبْخَانَة	Fire-engine, pump	طُلُمْبَة وَطُرُمْبَة
Main embankment of the Nile (*irrig.*)	طَرَّاد البحر	Fireman	طُلُمْبَجِي
Sultan's scroll on coins, documents, &c.	طُرَّة	Silt, alluvial deposit (*irrig.*)	طَمِي
Leggings, gaiters	طَزْلُق	Coping of a parapet (*mas.*)	طَيلَسَانَة أو تَهْرِيمَة

ع

Lever, crowbar	عَتَلَة	Carriage	عَرَبِيَّة

Shaft, pole (carriage)	عَرِيش عَرَبِيَّة
Monitor (school)	عرِيف
Hamlet	عِزْبَة
Hut	عِشَّة ج عِشَش
Tithes	عشور
Tenders	عَطَاوَات
Stoker	عَطَشْجِي
Screwjack (*eng.*)	عَفرِيتة
Notable, prominent citizen	عُمدَة ج عُمَد
Commission, rate of commission	عُمُولَة
Holder (*nav.*)	عَنبَرْجِي
Dues	عَوَايِد
Anchorage dues	عَوَايِد مِرسَى
Port dues	عَوَايِد مِينَا
Corvée; forced labour	عَوْنَة
Clinic	عِيَادَة (طبيَّة)
Crane (*eng.*)	عَيَّار
Sample, specimen	عَيِّنَة
Arches of a bridge	عيون القَنطَرَة

غ

Gas	غَاز
Ore (metals)	غَيط
Conical shaped dung bag or sack	غَيط سِبَاخ
Hook (window, &c.)	غُرَاب (شَكَل)

ف

Invoice	فَاتُورَة
Pottery factory	فَاخُورَة
Yoke of oxen. The unit of calculation divided into 24 carats	فَدَّان
Janitor; valet	فَرَّاش
Hub or knave on which the pivot revolves	فَرَاشَة الرَّحَى
Floor of a bridge (*mas.*)	فَرْش القَنْطَرَة
Party of engineers	فِرْقَة هَنْدَسِيَّة
General (of division) (*mil.*)	فَرِيق

فَسقِيَة — Water fountain

فُم ٱلتِّرْعَة — Head of a canal

فُوّة — Madder root

فُودَة — Oven mop

فِيّة — Price, rate

ق

قَادُوس — Water wheel bucket

قَارِب — Mortar

قَالِب او فُرْمَة — Template

قاع ٱلترعة — Bed of a canal

قَائِمَقَام — Lieutenant-colonel

قَبْطَان وَقُومَنْدَان — Captain, commander

قَبُوكَتْخُدَاي — Title of the Khedive's delegate in Constantinople

قِدّة — Batter (*mas.*)

قَدَح — Corn measure = $\frac{1}{96}$ th of an Ardeb (إِرْدَب .)

قِرْدَاش — Carding board

قزَان — Steam boiler; large kettle

قَصَبَة كَنِيف — Drain pipe

قَطرْجي (سكة حديد) — Coupler of railway cars

قطوع الجِسْر — Breaches of an embankment (*irrig.*)

قُلقِيل — Earth clods

قَلَم (مصلحة) — Bureau

قَلَم افرَنجي — European Bureau

قَلَم الاحصَاء — Bureau of Satistics

قَلَم قضَايَا الحكومة — Bureau of the Legal Adviser. (Contentieux. *French*) = Department for the settling of disputed points

قَلَاوُوز — Screw

قَلَاوُوظ — Pilot

قَلَاوُوظ ٱلبَغْلَة — Bolt (of a pier) (*eng.*)

قِمَرَانِي — Glazier

قُمْع — Funnel

قَنْطَرَة — Bridge (*irrig.*)

قَنْطَرَة غما — Regulating bridge (*irrig.*)

قَيَّاس — Chainman (*eng.*)

قَيسُوني — Cistern, reservoir

ك

كَبَّاس مكنة — Valve (press)

كُبْرِي — Bridge

Library; stationer's shop	كُتُبْخَانَة
Wing of a bridge (*mas.*)	كِتف حَجَرِي (للقنطرة)
Pointing (*mas.*)	كَحْلَة
Dredger, dredging machine	كَرَاكَة
Police station	كَرَاكُون
Sieve for straw	كَرْبَال
Rake (*inst.*)	كَرَك
Large sentry box	كُشْك
Steward	كَلَارِجِي
Bill of exchange. Note of hand	كِمْبِيَالَة
Rate of exchange	كَمْبِيُو
Ticket collector	كَمْسَار
Rag dealer	كَهْنَجِي
Hillock. Pile	كَوْم ج كِيمَان
Corn measure = $\frac{1}{12}$ th of an Ardeb	كَيْلَة
Lock	كَيْلُون

ل

Regulations	لَائِحَة
Acacia tree (*Acacia Egyptiaca*)	لَبَخ
Joints (*mas.*)	لِحَامَات
Brigadier-General (*mil.*)	لِوَا
Large spade or shovel	لَوْح

م

Sown field; crop	مَارِس ج مَوَارِس
Rafter, beam	مَارِينَة
Tongs; tweezers	مَاسِك
Pipe (lead or iron)	مَاسُورَة
Pile driver	مَاشُولَة
Lighter (boat)	مَاعُون
Delegate	مَأْمُور
Standard rod (*eng.*)	مِتْر تَخْفِيف
Burrow pit (*irrig.*)	مَتْرَبَة
Wooden square (*eng.*)	مُثَلَّث خَشَب
Optical square (*eng.*)	مُثَلَّث مَسَّاح
Student in a Mosque University	مُجَاوِر

Legislative Council	مَجلس شَورَى القوانين
Governor	مُحافِظ
Governorate	مُحافَظَة
Native Tribunals	المحاكم الاهليّة
Lawyer, advocate	مُحامي
Sheriff's officer	مُحضِر المحكمة
Winding skein	مِحلّة
Storekeeper	مَخزَنجي
Pickles	مخلّل (طرشى)
Camel's riding saddle	مَخلُوفة
Prosecutor	مُدّاعِي
Pitch fork	مِذرّة
Amphitheatre	مُدرّج
Sounding pole	مِدرَى
Preparatory School	مدرسة التجهيزيّة
School of Pharmacy	مدرسة الاجزاجيّة
Military School	مدرسة الحربيّة
School of Law	مدرسة الادارة
School of Medicine	مدرسة الطب
School of Arts and Trades	مدرسة العمليّات
Primary School	مدرسة المُبتَدِيان
Normal School	مدرسة المُعَلِّمين
Polytechnic School	مدرسة المهندسخانة
School of Midwifery	مدرسة الولادة
Large pestle	مِدقه
Course (*mas.*)	مِدمَاك
Orderly (*mil.*)	مُراسلات
Controller	مُراقِب
Sailor	مراكبي
Allowances, allocations	مُرتّبات
Bed, mattress	مَرتَبة
Short stage	مَرجَع
Sledge hammer	مِرزَبّة
Pack saddle	مَرشَحة
Dismissed, discharged	مَرفُوت
Bed of a stone (*mas.*)	مَرقَد الحجر
Pensioned	مَركُون
Water course (*irrig.*)	مِروَى
Crops	مَزرُوعات
Yearly subscription or contribution	مُسانَهة
Financial adviser	مُستَشار المالي
Trowel (*mas.*)	مِسطارين
Ranging rod	مَسطَرة خشب مقسمة
Steel ruler	مَسطَرة صلب
Water course (*irrig.*)	مِسقة
Cattle dung	مِسكة

Pioneer *(mil.)*	مُسَلِّكِين ٱلطرق
Hook-bolt	مِسْمَار حَدِيد بصَامُولة
Registered letter	مسوكر (مكتوب)
Cheese whey	مِش
Carding board for hemp	مِشْطَة
Model	مشق
Sundry expenses	مَصَارِيف نَثْرِيَّة
Fisheries	مَصَايد الاسماك
Tail of a canal *(irrig.)*	مَصَبّ الترعة
Berme of a canal *(irrig.)*	مصطاح الترعة
Administration; department	مَصْلَحَة
The Post Office	مَصْلَحَة البُوسْطَة
The Telegraph Administration	مَصْلَحَة ٱلتِّلِغْرَاف
The Railway Administration	مَصْلَحَة سِكَّة الحديد
Comparison	مُضَاهِيَة
Printer	مَطْبَعْجِي
Climbing noose for ascending date trees	مِطْلَاع
Penknife	مَطْوَى
Pension	مَعَاش
Ferry boat	مِعْدِيَة
Exhibition	مَعْرَض
Hoe	مِعْزَقَة
Factory	مَعْمَل وَمَعْمَلْخَانَة
Red ochre	مُغْرَة
Mahogany	مُغْنا (خَشَب)
Binder of an arch *(mas.)*	مِفْتَاح ٱلعقد
Tonnage	مَقَاس مَرَاكِب
Levelling measurement book	مَقَاسَات (دفتر)
Contract	مُقَاوَلَة (قُونْتْرَاتُو)
Budget provisions	مقرّرة الميزانيّة
Pasteboard, cardboard	مُقَوَّى (ورق)
Boxwood scale. Double decimetre *(eng.)*	مِقْيَاس خَشَب بَقْس
Paper scale	مِقْيَاس وَرَق
Pulley	مَكَّارَة
Machine	مَكَنَة
Sewing machine	مَكَنَة خِيَاطَة
Screw press	مَلْزَمَة
Corn measure = $\frac{1}{48}$ th of an Ardeb (إِرْدَب.)	مَلْوَة
Handles	مَلَاوِين
Coastguard cruisers *(nav.)*	مَلَاحِي ٱلطَّرَادِين
Monkey *(mas.)*. Mall; wooden beetle	مَنْدَالَة
Delegate	مَنْدُوب
Carding board for grain	مِنْسَف
Level of the water *(irrig.)*	مَنْسُوب ٱلمِيَاه
Fly-flap	مِنَشَّة

Extraneous matter	مَوَاد غَرِيبَة	Circular	مَنْشُور
Mortar	مُونَة	Speculum (*med.*)	مِنْظَار
Budget	مِيزَانِيَّة	Protractor (*eng.*)	مَنْقَلَة
Plumb (*mas.*)	مِيزَان ٱلبَنَّايِين	Skylight (*nav.*)	مَنْوَر
Level (*eng.*)	مِيزَان انجليزِي	Screen (*mas.*)	مِهَزَّة
Mark, target	مِيس	Land-surveying engineer	مُهَنْدِس مَسَّاح
Slope of an embankment	مَيْل الجسر	Mechanical engineer	مُهَنْدِس مَكَنِيكِي

ن

Mortar hod	نقير	Station master	نَاظِر محطَّة
Official on duty	نُوبَتْجِي	Stone dressing (*mas.*)	نَحت
Unslaked lime	نُورَة	Traveller (*irrig.*)	نَصْبَة نَقَّالَة
Florist	نِبَازِي	Blisters (*mas.*)	نُقْرَة ج نُقَر

ه

Rake (*impl.*)	هَوْدَج	Canal lock (*irrig.*)	هوِيس

و

Sentry box	وَرْدِيَّة	Steamer; locomotive; any kind of steam engine	وَابُور
Guardian, watchman	وِرْدِيَان	Tug boat	وَابُور جَرَّار
Queen (chess)	وَزِير (شطرنج)	Paddle boat	وَابُور طَارَة
Public building; hotel; khan	وَكَالَة	Beam	وَتَر

وِنْش Crane (*eng.*)

وَيْبَة Corn measure = $\frac{1}{6}$ th of an Ardeb : (٠اردب)

وِيرْكُو Artisans, taxes

آلوِيرْكُو Egypt's tribute to Turkey

ي

يَاوِر ج يَاوِرَان وَيَاوِرِيَّة Aide-de-camp; attaché

يَاي ج يَايَات Steel spring ; spring of a carriage

يَسَقْجِي Cavass ; janissary

يَكْلَنْجِي Boatswain (*nav.*)

يوزْبَاشِي Captain (*mil.*)

0279766